January 1984 USA $4.00

80micro

A WAYNE GREEN PUBLICATION

the magazine for TRS-80* users

THE MODEL 2000

Tandy's Newest Micro
Their Boldest Move Yet

C•Notes
For the Model 100

*TRS-80 IS A TRADEMARK OF RADIO SHACK, A DIVISION OF TANDY CORP.

0 74470 65947 01

80micro 1/84 #48 A

The perfect present for your computer.

The STX-80 printer for Christmas '83!

What a great gift idea!

It's the STX-80 printer from Star. Sleek, compact and priced under $200, it's sure to put you in a very giving mood.

The STX-80 prints whisper-quiet print-outs. It features true descenders, foreign language characters and special symbols. It offers both finely detailed dot addressable and block graphics.

And you can give it with confidence knowing that it can run with virtually every type of personal and business computer.

The STX-80 printer from Star. It's the perfect gift for every computer user in your life. Especially if one of them happens to be you!

Enjoy your presents and have a happy and healthy holiday.

star™ micronics·inc

THE POWER BEHIND THE PRINTED WORD.

Computer Peripherals Division,
P.O. Box 612186, Dallas/Ft. Worth Airport, TX 75261 (214) 456-0052

ONE

Special Introductory Prices
5 meg — $1595.
10 meg — $1995.
15 meg — $2495.
20 meg — $2995.

FOR ALL

IE • IBM-PC • APPLE II • TRS-80 • F

Percom Data Corporation has one hard disk drive system for just about ALL personal computers . . . including of course . . . IBM®-PC, APPLE® II, and TRS-80®. Percom Data's innovations with 5¼" Winchester technology mean that for most personal computers . . . having a reliable hard disk system is as easy as hooking up a cable.

A Percom Data PHD™ will interface with your present system . . . and your future system . . . so if you do change computers, you can still keep your most important investment . . . your Percom Data Hard Disk Drive.

Because Percom Data helped create the industry standards of today . . . new designs in software and hardware will make your selection of a Percom Data Hard Disk Drive pay off tomorrow through system compatibility.

A Percom Data PHD works to capacity because we take the time to correctly develop interface software to your computer which leaves no performance holes for you to fall into. Percom Data knows software functionality is the key to hardware performance.

Today, Percom Data PHD supports a variety of software to match your computer:

IBM®-PC, PC DOS™ 1.1 OR 1.0

CP/M-86®, CONCURRENT CP/M-86™

APPLE®, DOS 3.3, CP/M™

TRS-80® MODELS III & I, DOPLUS, LDOS

IMAGINE . . . Percom Data Winchester 5¼" technology . . . for today's computers . . . and tomorrow's.

To receive an informational booklet describing Percom Hard Disk Systems, or to determine if we have a system for your computer call our
Hard-Line Hot-Line at 1-800-527-1222.
We will also give you the name of a nearby authorized Percom Data Dealer.
Dealer inquiries are welcome.

PERCOM DATA
CORPORATION

Expanding Your Peripheral Vision

DRIVES • NETWORKS • SOFTWARE

(214) 340-7081 • 1-800-527-1222 • TELEX: 73-0401 (PERCOM).

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Radio Shack Corp. PHD is a registered trademark of Percom Data Corporation.
COPYRIGHT 1983 PERCOM DATA CORPORATION

80 Contents

EDITORIAL DIRECTOR
WAYNE GREEN PUBLICATIONS
Jeffrey D. DeTray

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF
Eric Maloney
MANAGING EDITOR (EDITORIAL)
Peter E. McKie
MANAGING EDITOR (PRODUCTION)
Deborah M. Sargent
NEWS EDITOR
Eric Grevstad
REVIEW EDITOR
Lynne M. Nadeau
NEW PRODUCTS EDITOR
S.F. Tomajczyk
ASSISTANT EDITORS
Amy Campbell
Steven Casey
Susan Gubernat
Robert L. Mitchell
TECHNICAL EDITORS
Bradford N. Dixon
Amee Eisenberg (Load 80)
Mare-Anne Jarvela
Beverly Woodbury
EDITORIAL DESIGN MANAGER
Susan Gross
LAYOUT EDITORS
Joan Ahern, Philip Geraci,
Maurelle Godoy, Susan Hays,
Laura Landy, Judy Oliver
PROOFREADERS
Peter Bjornsen
Harold Bjornsen
Robin Florence
EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATION
Carole Macioci

The left bracket, [, replaces the up arrow used by Radio Shack to indicate exponentiation on our printouts. When entering programs published in *80 Micro*, you should make this change.

80 formats its program listings to run 64-characters wide, the way they look on your video screen. This accounts for the occasional wrap-around you will notice in our program listings. Don't let it throw you, particularly when entering assembly listings.

Article submissions from our readers are welcomed and encouraged. Inquiries should be addressed to: Submissions Editor, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Include an SASE for a copy of our writers' guidelines. Payment for accepted articles is made at a rate of approximately $50 per printed page; all rights are purchased. Authors of reviews should contact the Review Editor, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

*TRS-80, Scripsit, and TRSDOS are trademarks of Tandy Corp.

Features

70. Tandy Makes Its Move
The Model 2000: In a world of PC clones, Tandy unveils a PC beater.

79. Model 2000 Review Roundup
MultiMate, dBase II, and Multiplan: A glimpse of the world beyond TRSDOS.

84. MS-DOS Overview
A look at the standard in 16-bit operating systems.
Jim Heid

88. Touch or Sound Typer
Handicapped people can communicate with a Model I/III, a printer, and one finger or voice control.
A.J. Barnard Jr. and David Barnard

94. Dot Talk
Write braille with your TRS-80 and a dot-matrix printer.
Mike Rigsby

100. The Taxman Cometh
Impress the IRS with well-organized tax records.
Robert Athanasiou

160. The Bucks Start Here
An investment comparison program for those of you expecting tax refunds.
N.B. Parrish

197. Project 80
Build a micro-to-mainframe communications board in the debut of a new hardware column.
Roger C. Alford

Articles

General

164. Bill of Fair Repair
Fix-it costs from Radio Shack and independents.
Terry Kepner

Hardware

142. Synthetically Speaking—Part I
A speech board that lets you strike up Model I/III conversations.
David L. Engelhardt

Review

108. A New Constellation
MicroPro's WordStar lineup: the leader in CP/M word processing.
Charles R. Perelman

Tutorial

128. Assembly Language Made Simple—Part II
Add sounds and screen borders to your Assembly repertoire.
Hardin Brothers

158. Phantom Disk
Is it RAM, or is it a disk drive? A look at the Model 4's Memdisk.
Donald Goss

Utility

112. Tape It Easy
Handle machine-language tapes as easily as Basic tapes.
David J. Trapasso

80 Contents

Departments

6. Side Tracks
Tandy's new lineup: something for everyone.
Eric Maloney

8. Input
Monte Carlo revisited. Datapoint on ARCNET. Powersoft reads its reviews. Instant attorneys. Arcade pirates. Lively menu listing.

16. Aid
Readers in need.

18. Debug
Beyond The Next Step. Disassembler and financial fixes. Strip Blackjack made decent.

20. Feedback Loop
Questions answered, secrets shared.
Terry Kepner

30. The Next Step
Moving memory pointers and other handy tricks.
Hardin Brothers

44. Reviews
The Talking Program. Arranger II. VisiCalc add-ons. Model 4 tech manual. DWP-210, a daisy-wheel bargain. VEDIT 1.15e. TRSDOS 6.0 video. Datagraph.

69. Review Digest
Second opinions of TRS-80 products.

170. C•Notes
A Model 100 wish list: disk storage, Assembly language, escape codes, and more.

184. News
New Model 4P. Congress debates micro giveaways. PMC goes CP/M. Model I support survey. Slim pickings for Apple? Smart modem patent. Stiff upper lip for Osborne U.K.

217. The 1983 Reader's Choice Awards
Your favorites in TRS-80 software.

220. Fun House
Are you fair of face or full of woe?
Richard Ramella

228. The Gamer's Cafe
Mercedes' MIT project: the ultimate upgrade.
Rodney Gambicus

232. Reload 80
1983's greatest hits, and words of welcome to '84.
Amee Eisenberg

234. New Products

258. 1983 Load 80 Index

262. 1983 Review Index

268. 1983 Article Index

Model II/12/16

108. A New Constellation

160. The Bucks Start Here

PUBLISHER/PRESIDENT
Wayne Green

VICE PRESIDENT/GENERAL MANAGER
Debra Wetherbee

VICE PRESIDENT/FINANCE
Roger Murphy

ASSISTANT TO PRESIDENT/VP
Matt Smith

ASSISTANT TO VP/FINANCE
Dominique Smith

DIRECTOR OF MARKETING & SALES
David Schissler

DIRECTOR OF CIRCULATION
William P. Howard
603-924-9471

RETAIL & NEWSSTAND SALES MANAGER
Ginnie Boudreau
1-800-343-0728

DIRECTOR OF ADVERTISING
Stephen Twombly
603-924-7138
Sales Manager: Edward Borezo
Sales: Betty Butler,
Judi Wimberly
Ad Coordinator: Mary Hartwell

PUBLIC RELATIONS
James Leonard

PRODUCTION
Director: Nancy Salmon
Assistant: David Wozmak
Lahri Bond, Michael Ford, Marjorie Gillies,
Kimberly Nadeau, Phyllis Pittet, Anne Rocchio,
Lynne Simonson, Kenneth Sutcliffe, Karen Wozmak;
Film Production: Donna Hartwell,
Theresa Verville, Robert M. Villeneuve;
Ad Coordinators: Patricia Bradley, Paula Ramsey;
Assistant: Jean Southworth
Advertising Production: Jane Preston,
Fiona Davies, Bruce Hedin, Scott Philbrick

PHOTOGRAPHY
Supervisor: Thomas Villeneuve;
Sandra Dukette, Nathaniel Haynes,
Laurie Jennison, Sturdy Thomas

TYPESETTING
Supervisor: Sara Bedell;
Darlene Bailey, Prem Gongaju, Lynn Haines,
Cynthia Letourneau, Debbie Nutting,
Lindy Palmisano, Heidi Thomas, Sue Weller

DESIGN
Supervisor: Joyce Pillarella;
Susan Donohoe, Holly Fuette, Howard Happ,
Beth Krommes, Dion Owens, Dianne Ritson,
Patrice Scribner, Susan Stevens, Suzanne Torsheya,
Sarah Werninger, Donna Wohlfarth;
Copywriters: Louis Marini, Gail Morrison,
Dale Tietjen, Steve Tripp

DESIGN DIRECTOR
Christine Destrempes

Cover by Erick Ingraham

Manuscripts are welcome at *80 Micro*. We will consider publication of any TRS-80 oriented material. Guidelines for budding authors are available. Please send a self-addressed envelope and ask for "How to Write for *80 Micro*." *80 Micro* is published monthly by Wayne Green Inc. Entire contents ©copyright 1983 Wayne Green Inc. No part of this publication may be reprinted, or reproduced by any means, without prior written permission from the publisher. All programs are published for personal use only. All rights reserved.

80 Micro is a member of the CW Communications/Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes 42 computer publications in 18 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the publication group include: Australia: *Australasian Computerworld, Micro Magazine*; Argentina: *Computerworld/Argentina*; Brazil: *DataNews, MicroMundo*; Denmark: *Computerworld/Danmark, MikroData*; France: *Le Monde Informatique*; Germany: *ComputerWoche, MicroComputerWelt, PC Welt*; Italy: *Computerworld Italia*; Japan: *Computerworld Japan*; Mexico: *Computerworld/Mexico*; Norway: *Computerworld Norge, MikroData*; People's Republic of China: *China Computerworld*; Saudi Arabia: *Saudi Computerworld*; Spain: *Computerworld/Espana, MicroSistemas*; Sweden: *ComputerSweden, MikroDatorn, Min Hemdator*; United Kingdom: *Computer Management, Computer Business Europe*; United States: *Computerworld, HOT CoCo, inCider, InfoWorld, Micro Market World, Microcomputing, PC World, 80 Micro, RUN*.

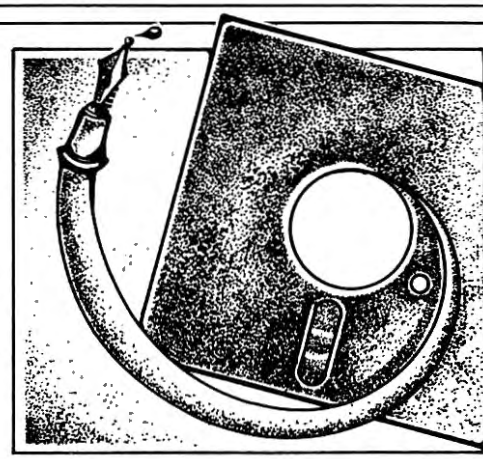
80 Micro (ISSN -0744-7868) is published 12 times a year by Wayne Green Inc., 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Phone: 603-924-9471. Second class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. Subscription rates in U.S. are $36 for one year, $55 for two years, and $75 for three years. In Canada and Mexico $45—one year only. U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail), $55—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign subscriptions (air mail), please inquire. In South Africa contact *80 Micro*, P.O. Box 782815, Sandton, South Africa 2146. All subscription correspondence should be addressed to *80 Micro*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please include your address label with any correspondence. Postmaster: Send form -3579 to *80 Micro*, Subscription Services, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737.

Editorial:
Send all correspondence to *80 Micro*, Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

Subscriptions:
Problems with Subscriptions: Send a description of the problem and your current and/or most recent address to: *80 Micro*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737.
Problems with Load 80 Circulation: Address correspondence to Lori Eaton, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.
Change of Address: Send old label or copy of old address and new address to: *80 Micro*, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please give eight weeks advance notice.
Microfilm: This publication is available in microform from University Microfilms International. United States address: 300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Foreign address: 18 Bedford Row, Dept. P.R., London, WC1R4EJ, England.
Dealers: Contact Ginnie Boudreau, Retail Sales Manager, *80 Micro*, Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458. (800) 343-0728.

SIDE TRACKS

by Eric Maloney



Like new, low mileage

It certainly has been an eventful year for the TRS-80 world. While most companies were introducing one or two new products, Tandy turned over nearly its entire line, in the process filling almost every conceivable niche in the microcomputer market.

Tandy has developed an interesting and unique approach: They're selling computers like an automobile company sells cars. No matter what your need, there's a TRS-80 for you (see the Table).

Want a nice, compact travel car? Then try the Model 100. How about a durable pickup truck? You might test-drive the Model 4. Need a family vehicle? The Color Computer could fill the bill. If you need a van for lots of storage, you'll be interested in the 16B. Tandy can even give you a moped with the MC-10.

And now, to top it off, they've introduced their version of the Mercedes-Benz—the Model 2000. It'll not only get you where you're going, Tandy promises, but it'll get you there with style.

Tandy's machines come with a variety of engines. The Model 100, for example, has a fuel-efficient 80C85, while the 16B uses a powerful 68000 gas guzzler. The newest entry, the 2000, has a zippy 80186. And, of course, there's still the Z80, the slant six of microcomputers.

Want CP/M? They've got it. How about something with Unix? Step over here for a minute. Want to look at a machine with MS-DOS? Here's a sleek new beauty for you. Even TRSDOS is still in stock.

From a marketing perspective, Tandy's strategy has a lot going for it. They've managed to cover all the bases. No matter which road the consumer travels, Fort Worth is prepared to follow.

And they've put some pep back into the TRS-80 line. Those who have complained about the dull, conservative, grey suit the Tandy computers have worn can no longer gripe. TRS-80 users are going to see a lot of excitement over the next year or so.

But such a course is also fraught with danger. For starters, Tandy is making little effort to define each computer's market: The company expects the machines to sort themselves out. While the people at Fort Worth express confidence that the various computers will find their places—or, perhaps more accurately, that their places will find them—the possibility exists that different models will end up competing with one another. How, for example, will the Model 2000 affect Model 12 sales? Will the 4P hurt the 4?

Also, the number of systems could confuse the average consumer. Which TRS-80 to buy? While the careful and intelligent shopper will take the time to figure out what's right for him, many others will find it easier to simply go out and get an IBM or an Apple.

The responsibility to educate the potential customer will rest with the Radio Shack store clerks, many of whom lack the necessary in-depth knowledge of the systems and their capabilities. Training its employees may turn out to be one of Tandy's biggest challenges.

Then there's the question of whether Tandy can give proper attention to each system. They've been slow to respond to shifts in the marketplace before; will this slow them even more? Will they, for instance, move quickly enough to upgrade the Model 100 in the face of the many new portables being introduced? Tandy has a lot of plates spinning at once, and they'll need quick hands to keep them from falling off their sticks.

The fact that Tandy has been able to come out with so many computers in such a short time is a tribute to their manufacturing and marketing skills. Here's hoping they can follow up on their promises.

Model	Price
PC-4	$69.95
PC-3	99.95
MC-10	119.95
PC-2	199.95
CoCo 2	239.95
CoCo 2 (Extended)	319.95
CoCo (64K Extended)	399.95
Model 100	799.00
Model 4 (cassette)	999.00
Model 4P	1799.00
Model 4	1999.00
Model 2000	2750.00
Model 12	3199.00
Model 16B	4999.00
Model 16B Multi-user system	8397.00

You need a scorecard to keep track of the players: Tandy's current lineup. (Prices are for basic units, as shown in the 1984 catalog.)

The Model 4P

Tandy's timing was perfect—their 1984 catalog with the new transportable, the 4P, came out just as Osborne Corp. was going belly-up.

The 4P is a nice machine. It's the first transportable we've seen that is also an attractive desktop computer. It's a far sight sexier than the Kaypro, which looks like World War II vintage radio gear. The 4P's features, along with Radio Shack's CP/M, should make it competitive in the transportable market.

Unfortunately, Tandy chose not to market the 4P aggressively. This is, in some respects, understandable—the machine could very well take sales away from the Model 4.

But on the other hand, the 4P enters a market in which there is no longer a dominant leader. Tandy has the chance to take control, much as they did with the Model 100 in the portable field.

The Osborne was a boat anchor, and it sold like proverbial hot cakes. The 4P is a superior product. Tandy should re-evaluate their marketing strategy, and take advantage of this chance while they've got it. ■

TRS-80® Ultra-High Performance MS™-DOS System

The New Tandy Model 2000 Personal Computer

Radio Shack Heralds the Dawn of a New Era in Microcomputer Technology

This remarkable system delivers much more than other 16-bit MS-DOS-based computers. More speed. More disk storage. More expansion. Higher resolution graphics. And a modular design that advances the science of ergonomics.

Use the Hottest Names In Software

Like dBase II™ relational data base. Microsoft-Multiplan™ spreadsheet analysis. PFS®:File electronic filing. MultiMate™ word processing. And many more already acclaimed by the entire microcomputer industry.

Increased Speed, Storage and Expansion

A "next-generation" 16-bit CPU makes Model 2000 almost three times faster than the IBM® PC and faster than other MS-DOS computers, so you get the job done quicker. With 1.4 megabytes of storage, you can set up massive data bases. And you can add more memory, high-resolution color and monochrome graphics, our new Digi™-Mouse and much more.

Complete Support

The TRS-80 Model 2000 is backed with the quality and support that have kept Tandy Corporation in the forefront of the microcomputer industry. See it today at over 1000 Radio Shack Computer Centers nationwide.

TRS-80 Model 2000 With Two Disk Drives

2750.00 26-5103

Commercial Lease Available For Only $95 Per Month (Plus Applicable Use/Sales Tax)

TRS-80 Model 2000 HD With Built-In 10-Megabyte Hard Disk

4250.00 26-5104

Commercial Lease Available For Only $150 Per Month (Plus Applicable Use/Sales Tax)

Monitor, graphics and Digi-Mouse not included

Compare the Tandy TRS-80 Model 2000 to the IBM® Personal Computer

Price Comparison†	Tandy Model 2000	IBM Personal Computer
Base Unit	$2750	$2104
2nd Drive	Included (720K)	$529 (320K)
Monochrome Monitor	$249	$345
Display/Printer Adapter	Included	$335
128K RAM	Included	$165
RS-232	Included	$120
MS-DOS 2.0	Included	$60
Total Cost*	$2999	$3658
Feature Description	**Tandy Model 2000**	**IBM Personal Computer**
Internal Memory	128K Standard	64K Standard
Disk Capacity Per Drive	720K	160K or 320K (optional)
Microprocessor Clock Speed	8 MHz	4.7 MHz
True 16-Bit Microprocessor	Yes (80186) 16-bit/16-bit data path	No (8088) 16-bit/8-bit data path
User-Available Expansion Slots*	4	2
Graphics Options		
Color Resolution	640 x 400	320 x 200
Number of Colors	8	4
Monochrome Resolution	640 x 400	640 x 200

*Comparable IBM configuration with monochrome adapter and display, communications adapter, two 320K disk drives and 128K RAM.
†Manufacturer's pricing as of 9/1/83.

Radio Shack®

The biggest name in little computers®

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

500

Send me the Tandy Model 2000 brochure.

Mail To: Radio Shack, Dept. 84-A-902
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, Texas 76102

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

TELEPHONE _____

Prices apply at participating Radio Shack stores and dealers. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. PFS is a registered trademark of Software Publishing. MS and Multiplan are trademarks of Microsoft Corp. MultiMate is a trademark of Softword Systems Inc. dBase II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.

INPUT

Monte Bug

My Monte program ("The Business of Planning," September 1983, p. 74) has a problem in the calculation of the standard deviation. Line number 8880 does the standard deviation calculation and uses variable ME(X), the mean, in its calculations.

However, the program does not calculate ME(X) until line 8890. Retype line 8880 as line 8895, or move it using a utility such as the DI command in NEWDOS/80.

To convert the program to another machine or language, I use a statement in line 180 that uses a PEEK (16539). This gets around the Model I's limitations of not letting the printer tab past the sixty-fourth column. You can delete this line for other computers.

Also, lines 4860, 4870, 4930, and 8080 use the FNB function, but you can replace this with a tab.

Ronald Cangro
7628 Regina Drive
Fort Wayne, IN 46815

Diagnostic Program Reviews?

The Wisconsin School Bus Association operates a Model III in a small office business environment. We use it in so many phases of our daily operation that down-time cripples us badly.

We have a few diagnostic programs, but don't know if they are effective. Surely some good diagnostic programs exist in the market that can thoroughly check our computer and its peripheral equipment, but we cannot evaluate their effectiveness.

Your reviewers might offer an invaluable assistance to many readers if they would field test and rate diagnostic programs. We have no other source of credible information on these programs.

Dick Rechlicz
Executive Secretary
Wisconsin School Bus Association
2830 Brookfield Road
Box 403
Brookfield, WI 53005

We plan to cover the various diagnostics packages early in 1984.—Eds.

Datapoint on ARCNET

I enjoyed the article, "ARCDOS for ARCNET," by Joseph Trojak (August 1983, p. 188). Although Dr. Trojak has a good grasp of the ARC network system, his article contains several misconceptions.

The terms ARC and ARCNET are registered trademarks of the Datapoint Corporation. The ARCNET network is the physical processing/office automation system.

ARC system, or ARC, is the total distributed architectural system, including software and processors, Datapoint uses to provide office automation functions. Dr. Trojak indicates that ARC is the operating system when in fact ARC system is the overall concept.

The basic philosophy behind the ARC network system is not the dedication of one or more processors to disk management, but the ability to attach multiple processors to share common resources (files, printers, storage devices, and communications facilities).

The requirements of the disk operating system demand that common resources be maintained by dedicated processors. A file processor or a processor dedicated to managing files is required to enable sharing of that file resource to the system.

The differentiation with the RMS operating system is that the dedication is no longer mandated. RMS is a multiple-tasking operating system where tasks can manage resources and can run in the network, rather than on a dedicated machine.

Datapoint's ARC systems are not incompatible. The Datapoint 1800 series operates under DOS.G.; our 1560 processors operate under DOS.H, and our integrated office systems operate under DOS.D (3800s and 8600s). Since the ARC network supports multiple operating systems concurrently, you can transfer files between versions easily.

Both DOS and RMS operate within the ARC network with a maximum interprocessor cabling run of four miles.

Finally, the ARC network system and ARCDOS can operate on the same network, but the file structure is incompatible.

Alan Malinger
Senior Manager, Product Marketing
Datapoint Corp.
9725 Datapoint Drive
San Antonio, TX 78284

Trojak's Response

Mr. Malinger's definitions of the ARCNET network and ARC system, and his statement of philosophy behind ARC are consistent with Datapoint literature. I will not argue with Datapoint's unique definitions.

However, although ARCNET easily handles the transfer of files between versions of DOS, a program written for a Datapoint minicomputer (e.g., the 3800) cannot be executed by a Datapoint microcomputer (e.g., the 1500). File compatibility is not system compatibility.

Finally, it is true that several vendors offer networks based on the ARCNET technique. Although the networks are electrically compatible with all the Datapoint equipment, they are not compatible at the LNOS level (ISO level 3) with ARC. For example, Netstar Systems' PLAN 4000 uses ARCNET for its electrical connections, and the Xerox Network System at the LNOS level.

Joseph E. Trojak
Johns Hopkins Hospital
600 North Wolfe St.
Baltimore, MD 21205

Powersoft on PowerDOT

Richard Green's review of PowerDOT (October 1983, p. 80) gave the product a fair and reasonable workout. Unfortunately, he reviewed an older, outdated version of PowerDOT: PowerDOT and its manual have undergone a complete rewrite.

PowerDOT II is a much better package. It sports a 60-page manual in a loose-leaf binder, and contains examples, screen dumps, and explana-

Continued on p. 12

Who sells low-cost high performance disk systems for TRS-80, IBM and other Popular Computers?

We Do!

We bring together name brand disk drives along with premium power supplies and cases to offer you the highest quality disk drive systems available on the market today. The reliability of our peripherals combined with excellent service assures you'll get the best value for your dollar. **CALL US!**

☎ **TOLL FREE**
1-800-321-3552

BARE DRIVES

Manufacturer	Model	No. of Heads	No. of Tracks	Full or Slimline	Price
Tandon*	5¼" TM100-1	1	40	Full	$169.00
Tandon*	5¼" TM100-2	2	40/40	Full	239.00
Tandon*	5¼" TM100-4	2	80/80	Full	319.00
MPI*	5¼" Model 51	1	40	Full	179.00
MPI*	5¼" Model 52	2	40/40	Full	239.00
MPI*	5¼" Mdl 501	1	40	Slimline	179.00
MPI*	5¼" Mdl 502	2	40/40	Slimline	239.00
MPI*	5¼" Mdl 902	2	80/80	Slimline	329.00
MPI**	8" Mdl 41	1	77	Slimline	399.00
MPI**	8" Mdl 42	2	77/77	Slimline	499.00

FOR TRS-80, HEATH, ZENITH, IBM & OTHERS

Single full size 5¼" case & power supply ... add $54.00
Dual thin line 5¼" case and power supply..... add $69.00
Dual full size 5¼" case & power supply.. add $89.00
Case & Power Supply for 1 full size or 2 Thin line 8" drives..... add $189.00

MICRO DATA SUPPLIES

22295 EUCLID AVE. | A SUBSIDIARY OF THE COMPUTER WAREHOUSE, INC. OF OHIO | EUCLID, OHIO 44117

WE'RE GIVING MAIL ORDER A GOOD NAME . . .

You no longer have to sacrifice quality products, personal service, or fast delivery for rock-bottom prices. With **MICRO DATA SUPPLIES,** you can have it all. And it's only a phone call away. Looking forward to your call.
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

Russ Knotts • President

CALL OUR NEW TOLL-FREE NUMBER
1-800-321-3552

NEWDOS/80 Version 2.0

FLOPPY DOCTOR INCLUDED

Model I and Model III

The hottest Disk Operating System is now available in its latest version. This is the ONE from Apparat, Inc., the people whose systems have made the TRS-80 the reliable computer.

$119.95

Let your TRS-80™ Test Itself With

THE FLOPPY DOCTOR & MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC

DISK DRIVE & MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC PROGRAM
by David Stambaugh

A complete checkup for your MODEL I or MODEL III. THE FLOPPY DOCTOR-Version 3 completely checks every sector of single or double density 35-, 40-, 77-, or 80-track disk drives. Tests motor speed, head positioning, controller functions, status bits and provides complete error logging. THE MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC checks for proper write/read, refresh, executability and exclusivity of all address locations. Includes both diagnostics and complete instruction manual.

For MODEL I $24.95
For MODEL III $29.95

MODEL I DOUBLE DENSITY PACKAGE

Everything you need to convert your TRS-80 Model I to run double density. Complete with software hardware, and instructions, installs in minutes with no soldering, wiring or cutting.

Dosplus V 3.4 w/LNDOUBLER 5/8 .. $199.00
LNDOUBLER 5/8 Board w/o dos ... $169.00

16 K RAM SPECIAL

4116, 200ns. Guaranteed one full year. $17.95

MODEL IV — 64K MEMORY EXPANSION

GUARANTEED 1 FULL YEAR - SET OF 8

4164 RAM CHIPS $69.95

w/PAL CHIP to go from 64 to 128K $84.95

RETURNS. Must have authorization number, obtained at (216) 481-1600. Unauthorized returns will be refused & damaged goods will be refused. All returns subject to 15% restocking fee. No returns after 30 days.

DISKIT III™

MODEL III & IV DISK UPGRADE

FREE

Floppy Doctor with the purchase of any DISKIT III $30.00 VALUE!

Features
- Gold Plated Edge Connectors
- Switching Power Supply
- Supports 5" or 8" Drives
- 40 80 Track Supported
- Single Dual Head Supported
- Metal Disk Drive Brackets
- All Hardware and Cables
- 1 Hour or Less for Installation
- 100% Compatible
- No Soldering Needed
- 180 Days Warranty on Controller

DISKIT III w/o Drives **$219.00**
DISKIT III w/one Tandon 100-1 40 Track Drive **$395.00**
DISKIT III w/two Tandon 100-1 40 Track Drive **$575.00**
DISKIT III w/two Tandon 100-2 40/40 Dual Drive **$695.00**

PRINTERS New Lower Prices

New! Silver Reed EXP Daisy Wheel	$429.00
New! Delta 10 by Star Micronics	$499.00
Gemini 10X by Star Micronics	$299.00
Gemini 15X by Star Micronics	$ CALL
New! STX-80 "Thermal" by Star Micronics	$179.00
Epson RX-80	$319.00
Epson FX-80	$ CALL
Epson FX-100	$ CALL
Okidata 82A	$379.00
Okidata 83A	$649.00
Okidata 92	$439.00
Okidata 93	$719.00

ACCESSORIES

Graftrax Plus	$ 65.95
MX-80 Ribbons	$ 7.95
MX-100 Ribbons	$ 18.95
Epson Service Manual MX80/100	$ 34.95
TRS-80 Model I & III	
10 ft. Parallel	$ 19.95
10 ft. Parallel cable extensions	$ 19.95

ELECTRIC PENCIL Version II

Model I and Model III

An expanded version of the critically acclaimed original word processing system! Includes all features of Version I plus many new extensions.

Disk Version $79.95
Tape Version $69.95

ELECTRIC WEBSTER

"Cadillac" of Spelling Checkers 80 Micro 9/82.

- 50,000 WORD DICTIONARY
- FAST and ACCURATE - No other Spelling Checker comes close!
- INTEGRATED - Proofs and corrects from within most popular word processing programs!
- SMART - Finds and displays correct spelling!
- HYPHENATES automatically - inserts discretionary hyphens with 100% accuracy (optional).
- COMPLETE - One step proofing system.

Electric Webster w/correcting feature $129.95
Hyphenation feature $49.95
Grammatical feature $39.95
COMPLETE SYSTEM all Four Programs $199.00

NEWSCRIPT 7.0

NEWSCRIPT is the versatile TRS-80 word processing program. It supports "smart" printers like the Epson, Okidata, NEC, C.Itoh, Spinwriter, Centronics 739 and more.

NEWSCRIPT $109.95

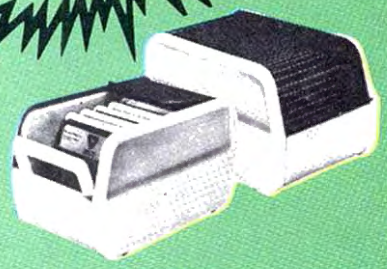
THE HOME ACCOUNTANT

The #1 best selling program for home and small business accounting is now available for TRS-80 Model 3. Handles up to 99 accounts, five checkbooks, multiple income accounts, and can split transactions to any number of accounts. Prints net worth statements, income statements, as well as custom designed reports. Displays a bar chart and trend for any selected category. It is easy to use and yet provides all the power you'll need. (By Continental Software, requires Model 3, 2 drives, 48K.) $62.95

MICRO DATA SUPPLIES

MICRO DATA SUPPLIES
A SUBSIDIARY OF THE COMPUTER WAREHOUSE, INC. OF OHIO
22295 EUCLID AVE. EUCLID, OHIO 44117

NEW PRODUCT! ORGANIZE & PROTECT



ROLLTOP 100 Disk File™
Model #RT100

Twice the capacity (100 - 5¼" Disks) of the leading "flip top" file. But it takes no more desk space! An outstanding design that combines contemporary styling with the elegance of a rolltop enclosure and a textured buff plastic body. It includes 10 diskette dividers and anti-skid feet $36.00
Locking Model #RT100L $46.00

MISC.

Avery Tabulables
5000 - 3½ X 15/16" $15.95
Fan Fold Paper
9½ X 11" 18 lb. White - 3000 ct. $29.95
14½ X 11" 18 lb. White - 3000 ct. $39.95
5¼" File Box for 75 Diskettes $19.95
LABLMAKER Kit w/ 400 1 up Labels $29.95
CASSLABEL Kit w/ 200 Casette Labels and 200 1 up Labels $34.95

MODEL III & IV RS-232 Communication

DIRECT REPLACEMENT FOR RS-232, FULLY TESTED & BURNED IN, EASY INSTALLATION, 120 DAY WARRANTY.
RS-232..... 78.95

SPRINTER

Double Your Speed

Speed-up cuts computer operation time in half, saves time and money. Fast4 MHz Z80B CPU included, installs in 15 minutes with no soldering or cutting.

SPRINTER III for MOD III $89.95
SPRINTER I for MOD I $89.95

wabash® SUPER SALE!

AS LOW AS **$1.59**

5¼" SOFT SECTORS BULK SINGLE SIDE SINGLE DENSITY W/HUB RING 100% CERTIFIED 1 YR WARRANTY **$1.59***	5¼" BOX OF 10 **LOGO PRODUCT** SINGLE SIDE SINGLE DENSITY W/HUB RING 100% CERTIFIED 2 YR WARRANTY **$18.95**
5¼" SOFT SECTORS BULK SINGLE SIDE DOUBLE DENSITY W/HUB RING 100% CERTIFIED 1 YR WARRANTY **$1.89***	5¼" BOX OF 10 **LOGO PRODUCT** SINGLE SIDE DOUBLE DENSITY W/HUB RING 100% CERTIFIED 2 YR WARRANTY **$22.95**
5¼" SOFT SECTORS BULK DOUBLE SIDE DOUBLE DENSITY W/HUB RING 100% CERTIFIED 1 YR WARRANTY **$2.79***	5¼" BOX OF 10 **LOGO PRODUCT** DOUBLE SIDE DOUBLE DENSITY W/HUB RING 100% CERTIFIED 2 YR WARRANTY **$31.95**

*Now Get High Quality at a Low Price Manufactured by a Major Disc Company For MDS Without Their Name on Diskettes.
*Minimum order 20 diskettes with Tyvek envelope and storage shipping box
*Quantity discounts - 100 deduct 3% 1000 deduct 5%, 10,000 deduct 10%

BOOKS

OTHER MYSTERIES
TRS-80 DISK $19.95
Microsoft Basic Decoded $24.95
The Custom TRS-80 ..... $28.95
Basic Faster & Better $29.95
How To Do It On The TRS-80 ..... $28.95
TRSDOS 2.3 Decoded $28.95
The Custom Apple $28.95
Machine Language Disk I/O $29.95
CP/M Primer $15.95

ELECTRONIC PROTECTION DEVICES

The PLUM 3-way EMI-RFI AC Power Line Noise Filter (wall outlet) $44.95
The LEMON - 6-way Surge Suppressor for AC Power Lines (wall outlet) $54.95
The LIME - same as LEMON w/5ft. cord and on-off switch $79.95
The PEACH - 6-way Surge Suppressor, EMI-RFI Line Filter (wall outlet) $89.95
The ORANGE - same as LIME w/EMI-RFI Filtering PLUM & LIME Combined $129.95

Verbatim

*23.95

DATALIFE
5¼" 1S/DD (MD 525-01) box of 10 ..... $26.95
5¼" 2S/DD (MD 550-01) box of 10 ..... $39.95
5¼" 2S/4D (MD 557-01) box of 10 ..... $51.50
8" 1S/DD (FD 34-8000) box of 10 ..... $43.95

3M

*21.95

5¼" 1S/DD/SS — box of 10 ..... $23.95
5¼" 2S/DD/SS — box of 10 ..... $35.95
***With Purchase of 10 Boxes ONLY**

Dysan CORPORATION

5¼" 1S/DD/SS — box of 10 ..... $35.95
5¼" 2S/DD/SS — box of 10 ..... $44.95

ISN'T IT TIME YOU SCORED . . .WITH SCOREPAC!™

20 Paragon Plain Janes 1S/SD $38.95
20 Paragon Golds 1S/DD $46.95
20 Paragon Golds 2S/DD $56.95

LNW TRS-80 Mod. I Expansion

$349.00

- RS232c serial I/O
- Parallel printer port
- Gold-plated connectors
- Floppy disk controller
- Full 32k 200ns RAM
- Real time clock
- 6 month warranty
- Heavy steel case
- Thousands of users
- Works with any DOS 100%

NEW! MODEL IV FEATURES ON YOUR MODELS I & III FOR 1/2 THE PRICE!

BUT ONLY WITH . . .

The HOLMES VID-80

80 CHARACTER VIDEO INCLUDES:

Easy plug-in installation inside case

Software patches available for many programs.

Improved Graphic Resolution

80 X 24 or 64 X 16 selectable modes.

CP/M 2.2, 112K RAM.

(CP/M 3.0 4th quarter '83)

ALL of these features for a SPECIAL price of $499.00

Call 1-800-321-3552
MONDAY thru SATURDAY
IN OHIO AND OTHER INQUIRIES (216) 481-4993

WE ACCEPT
- Visa
- MasterCard
- Checks
- Money Order
- C.O.D

MOST SCHOOL, GOV'T. AND FORTUNE 1000 CO. P.O.'s ACCEPTED ADD 3% Serv. Chg. Min. order $50

ADD $3.00 FOR SHIPPING & HANDLING
$6.00 Extra for C.O.D. Orders
Ohio Residents add 6.5% Sales Tax

MAIL ORDER PRICES ONLY

PRICES SPECIFICATIONS & OFFERINGS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Continued from p. 8

tions of new features.

To facilitate new drawing, we added a Circle command, an adjustable Angle command, and a Scroll command. We also have a hardware interface available for drawing and design using the Radio Shack Color Mouse on the Model III or 4.

Other new features include the ability to create graphics character sets that users can save to disk and use to create other screens, and compatibility with all DMP series Radio Shack printers.

Hopefully, this letter sets the record straight on PowerDOT II.

Dennis A. Brent
Powersoft Products
11500 Stemmons Freeway, Suite 125
Dallas, TX 75229

New Docs for LDOS Toolbox

Jim Heid did a fine job reviewing "The LDOS Toolbox" (September 1983, p. 200).

Jim mentioned that although he loved the software and gave it an excellent review, he was not completely happy with our documentation. Since his review, we have rewritten the documentation, and were able to incorporate Mr. Heid's suggestions and some new additions, including the elimination of reduced print size.

We typeset the entire manual and it is much more readable and usable than before.

Thank you for this opportunity to update Mr. Heid's review, and for an informative magazine.

Dennis A. Brent
Powersoft Products
11500 Stemmons Freeway, Suite 125
Dallas, TX 75229

Software Legalities

Regarding Carl Oppedahl's review of *Legal Care for Your Software*, by Daniel Remer (August 1983, p. 76), I am writing a book for Prentice-Hall on the same subject, and wish to express my disagreement with Mr. Remer's approach.

My main objection to *Legal Care for Your Software* is the pull-out forms the author provides. These forms do the public more harm than good.

It takes many long, hard hours of study and work before you can become a lawyer skilled in microcomputer law, yet the author (and reviewer) expects the reader to use Remer's forms to draft his own legal forms.

This is a serious mistake. It's the same as reading your first book on Basic and then trying to write a complex Basic program. It's simply not that easy.

The general public does not always understand the implications of what specific contract language means. For example, in many of his forms Remer implies that the prevailing party will get his attorney's fees paid. A clause like that is the same as playing Russian roulette. The plaintiff always expects

Error Trap

In our Directory of Software Manufacturers and Distributors (October 1983, p. 196), we erroneously listed J.F. Consulting, of Palm Desert, CA, as a software dealer.

J.F. Consulting is out of business, and RCM Computers (221 Hirschfield Drive, Williamsville, NY 14221) now supports their products.

Also, the address and software categories for Logical Systems Inc. (p. 220) were in error. Logical Systems Inc. (8970 N. 55th St., P.O. Box 23956, Milwaukee, WI 53223) markets software in the following categories: compilers, custom software, education, inventory control, inventory, operating systems, plotting/graphics, program generators, programmer aids, and utilities.

Small Computer Co. was also accidentally omitted from the October software directory. Small Computer Co. (230 W. 41st St., Suite 1200, New York, NY 10036) developed Radio Shack's Profile data-base manager, and sells enhancements for it.

International Software Sales Inc. was accidentally omitted from our Business Software Buyer's Guide (September 1983, p. 152). ISSI (P.O. Box 233, Newtonville, NY 12128) markets the following programs: Multi-company processing, general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, inventory, payroll (with or without job costing), order entry, delivery ticket control, club management system, engineering, and professional management.

```
CLS:PRINT@271,STRING$(33,176):FORI=335TO783STEP64:PRINT@I,CHR
$(191):PRINT@I+32,CHR$(191) :NEXT:PRINT@784,STRING$(31,176)
30 PRINT@87,"*** M E N U ***":PRINT@920,"OPTIONS DESIRED ?"
40 PRINT@403,"1      XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX";:PRINT@467,"2      XX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX";:PRINT@531,"3      XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX";:PR
INT@595,"4      XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX";:PRINT@659,"5      XXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXX";:PRINT@723,"6      XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
50 FORI=405TO725STEP64:PRINT@I,"<->";:FORK=1TO50:NEXT:PRINT@I,"
   ";:IK$=INKEY$:IFIK$=""THENNEXT:GOTO50ELSEIFVAL(IK$)<1ORVAL(IK
$)>6THENNEXT:GOTO50ELSE60
60 ONVAL(IK$)GOTO70,80,90,100,110,120
70 CLS:PRINT"OPTION 1 PRESSED":END
80 CLS:PRINT"OPTION 2 PRESSED":END
90 CLS:PRINT"OPTION 3 PRESSED":END
100 CLS:PRINT"OPTION 4 PRESSED":END
110 CLS:PRINT"OPTION 5 PRESSED":END
120 CLS:PRINT"OPTION 6 PRESSED":END
```

Program Listing. Menu modification program.

80 ALERT

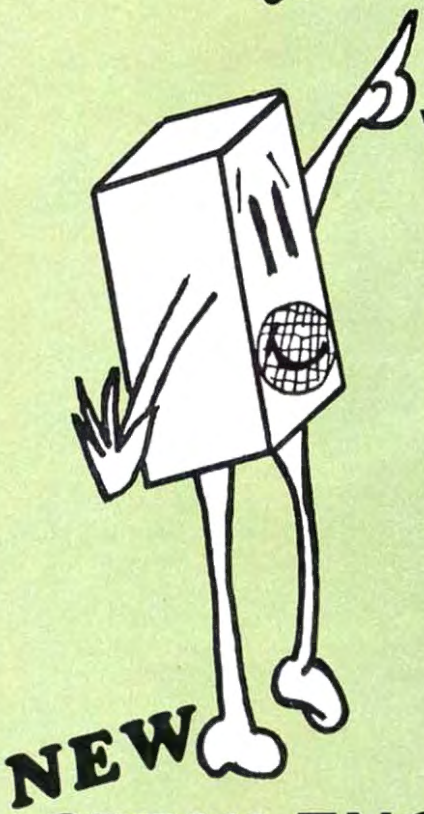
Thomas Holmes, president of Lindbergh Systems Inc., has informed *80 Micro* that his company has moved from 41 Fairhill Road in Holden, MA, to 49 Beechmont St., Worcester, MA 01609. All correspondence should be sent to this new address.

LOOK WHO'S TALKING

NEW DEMO HOTLINE (212) 296 0399

VS 100

VOICE SYNTHESIZER FOR MODEL I, III, IV



- Unlimited vocabulary.
- Automatic inflection.
- Proven VOTRAX technology.
- We use the famous VOTRAX SC01 phoneme synthesizer. 4 programable pitch level.
- Built in audio amplifier with volume control.
- You can add voice to any basic program in minutes.
- Super efficient: one single line in Basic will produce a full sentence!
- Works with any speaker (or add $5.95 for handsome speaker module).
- Price breakthrough: same performance as units costing hundreds of dollars.
- Voice editor will help you create unlimited number of words, sound effects, etc.
- Hundreds of applications—now cost effective in education, robotics, speech therapy, monitoring, games, aid to handicapped, security, prompting... .
- Fully assembled and tested, 90-Day warranty.
- Ready to plug in and talk.
- As usual our 15-day money back guaranty protects you.

Toll Free Order Line
800·221·0916
Orders Only. NY & Info call (212) 296-5916. Hours: 9-5 E.S.T.

SPEAK ENGLISH AUTOMATICALLY!

TALKER 1.4 TEXT TO SPEECH CONVERTER - Unlimited vocabulary including: words, letters, symbols and numbers up to 99,999,999,999,999! Talking is as simple as: PRINT ★ "I talk!" Machine language DISK or TAPE: only $19.95

VS 100 Order # C201 for MODEL I
C203 for MODEL III or IV

Price includes Synthesizer Module, Power Supply, Instructions, Editing and Demo Software.
Speaker Module not included, add $5.95
Text to Speech Software $19.95

$69.95

800·221·0916

SUPER CONTEST
Win $1000 + Royalties for the best talking game
+ Win $1000 for the best "serious application" software
Clubs: Contact us at (212) 296-5916 if you would like to arrange for a product presentation. Votrax is a registered trademark of Votrax.

Toll Free Order Line 800-221-0916
ORDERS ONLY, INFORMATION AND N.Y. ORDERS CALL (212) 296-5916. HOURS: 9 - 5 E.S.T.

ALPHA Products ✓17
79-04 Jamaica Ave., Woodhaven, NY 11421 ☎ ***(212) 296-5916***

ADD $3.00 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING.
WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, CHECKS, M.O.
C.O.D. ADD $3.00 EXTRA.
NY RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX.
OVERSEAS, FPO, APO; ADD 10%.
DEALER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE.

to win, but if he loses he must pay the defendant's attorney fees.

L.J. Kutten
Attorney at Law
201 South Central
P.O. Box 16185
St. Louis (Clayton), MO 63105

Oppedahl's Case

In law, as in any other field, the danger exists that a lay person might come to harm trying to do something that would be better done by a professional. I share Mr. Kutten's view that a do-it-yourself book might promote this.

Not everyone who writes and sells software, however, can afford the attorney's fees needed to negotiate, draft, and sign a publishing contract. In addition, many writers end up dealing with organizations whose experience, legal talent, and financial resources far exceed their own.

For those writers, only two choices exist: deal with the publisher completely unprotected, or with the aid of a book like Legal Care for Your Software.

I agree with Mr. Kutten that problems exist with preprinted pull-out forms, especially because of differences in state laws. I suspect very few of the forms will actually be signed as they are.

The forms are, nonetheless, useful in at least two ways. If an author negotiates a contract from scratch, the forms provide a checklist of areas to cover. Also, when a publishing firm presents a writer with a publisher's standard contract, these forms provide a relatively neutral source of alternative language for the clauses that the writer wants to try to change.

Parties in a position of bargaining power (credit card companies, for example) routinely offer their take-it-or-leave-it contracts with a one-sided clause stating that their legal fees will be paid by the other party in the event of a litigation. My view is that such a clause, if present in a contract at all, should be written to apply to both parties equally.

Carl Oppedahl, J.D.
99 Park Ave.
New York, NY 10016

Software Rip-Offs

I am writing to you in response to Computer Shack's letter in September 1983 Input (p. 16) griping about software piracy.

I admit that piracy is a great problem to software authors, but companies that rip off software ideas created by others are just as bad.

Computer Shack is very bad about this. They often are not original in the themes of their games. Most of Computer Shack's games are rip-offs of other people's ideas, and software authors who go to the trouble of creating original games are being hurt by this.

David Smith
Box 17367
Mississippi State University
Starkville, MS 39762

Menu Modifier

Most menu-driven programs have boring menus, so I designed a menu (see the Program Listing) to use in the programs I write. The program adds some life to my menus and doesn't stare back when I'm deciding which option to choose.

Line 10 clears string space. Line 20 draws the square that holds the menu options, and could be used as a subroutine for many different menus if you include a Return command. Lines 30 and 40 display the exact options available. Replace the Xs in the program with your own options.

Line 50 lets you change the value of K to determine how fast the (-) scrolls through the menu and does all the necessary testing.

Line 60 determines to what part of the program control passes after the operator has determined the option.

Barry F. Balliet
3402 Pine Lake Village
Lindenwold, NJ 08021

MagiCheck can be used for your Personal or Business Checking Account.

It handles up to 8 separate checking accounts and can produce Profit & Loss Statements for up to 199 ledger categories.

MAGICHECK'S OTHER FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Pay-by-Phone Accounting
- Check Writing Capabilities
- Checks can be Divided into Different Ledger Accounts
- A Listing of your Personal Tax Deductable Payments
- Extensive Error Correcting Capabilities
- Automatic Calculation of First Year Depreciation
- Automatic Calculation of your Investment Credit
- Divide Deposits into different Sources to Aid Planning

MAGICHECK

Is The Reason You Bought A Computer !

The cost of the MagiCheck Program is only $30.00. Plus $3.00 for shipping & handling charges. PA residents add $1.80 for sales tax. Call Today 800-528-9900. In PA call 1-215-473-6599. Or send your check to: MagiComp, 2710 W. Country Club Rd., Philadelphia, PA 19131. Please specify: Mod1, Mod 3/4; LDOS DOSPLUS, or other operating system. (180K Disk Storage Required)

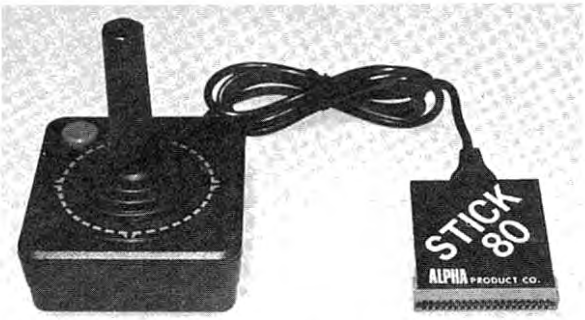
527

THE PERFECT GIFT FOR YOU AND YOUR FRIENDS!

THE ALPHA JOYSTICK -30%

NOW ONLY $28.00

SPECIFY MOD I OR III



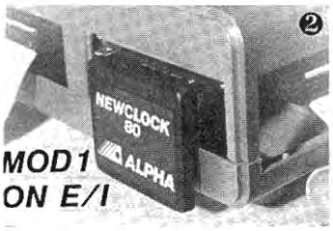
DON'T WAIT!

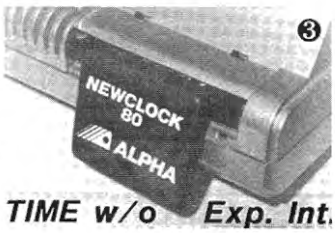
Limited time special

Works with all joystick games.

Model IV: order model III version

$59.95 NEWCLOCK-80





Wouldn't it be nice if your computer could always boot up with the right time and date and then stay accurate. Newclock-80 will enhance your Model I or III system with powerful clock/calendar/timer functions.

Using LSI (large scale integration) and custom circuits, Newclock-80 provides MO/DATE/YR, HR:MN:SEC plus AM/PM and day of week and even takes care of leap years! It continues to keep time and date with quartz accuracy when the computer is turned off or experiences a power failure. A single battery lasts over 2 years.

Compatibility: Newclock-80 is compatible with any operating system, including DOSPLUS, NEWDOS, LDOS. With its fully decoded circuitry it will work with any other hardware you may own. Bus expanders are available.

Installation is very simple, no tools, no disassembly, no soldering. Just plug it in, that's all. There is no power supply or messy cable. Newclock-80 plugs into the rear of the keyboard ❸ or side of the Exp. Int. ❷. Model III Newclock fits the 50 pin card edge (underneath) ❶

The Software: Newclock-80 is as easy to use as it is to install. -"SET", a Basic program, is used only once to set the time and date and select 12 or 24 hour format. -"TIMESTR", also in Basic, patches your computer "TIME$" function to read Newclock-80. It also adds "TIME$" to keyboard-only systems, a short routine is simply "poked" into low memory.

Newclock-80 uses 12 ports (176 to 188): 6 for the time, 6 for the date. The data is conveniently stored in decimal form, no conversion is needed. You can read or modify any digit using simple Basic "INP" and "OUT" statements.

No risk trial. Order your Newclock-80 today, see how easy it is to install and operate then decide within 30 days if you want to keep it. If for any reason you are not delighted with its quality and performance, you may return it for a prompt and courteous refund.

Your unit will come complete ❹ with software on tape, detailed instructions, handy reference card, and a 90 day warranty. Specify Model I or III. Software is also available on disk: add $5.
Lithium battery (not included) available from RADIO-SHACK (#23-162) or add $1.50 to your order.

Thanks to outstanding engineering and efficient manufacturing, ALPHA Products is once again able to offer a great product at a surprising price. Order your Newclock-80 at no obligation today.

Toll Free Order Line

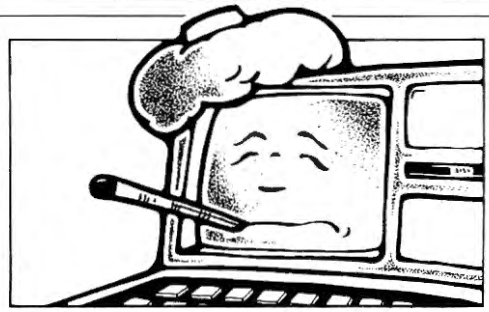
800-221-0916

Orders Only, NY & Info call (212) 296-5916. Hours: 9-5 E.S.T.

ALPHA Products

79-04 Jamaica Ave., Woodhaven, NY 11421 ↙ 17 ***(212) 296-5916***

ADD $2.50 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING.
WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, CHECKS, M.O.
C.O.D. ADD $3.00 EXTRA.
NY RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX.
OVERSEAS, FPO, APO: ADD 10%.
DEALER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE.



Looking for answers

Cassette Port Readings

How is it possible to deduce both amplitude and frequency through the cassette port? Also, what happened to EDF's Sound Stix program, and how can I get a copy of it? If anyone has a copy, I'm willing to pay photocopying and mailing costs for it.

Rick Sayre
4922 Cozad Way
Stockton, CA 95212

TTS Code

I need to contact someone who has worked with a TTS code system. I need information on an interface that will convert output from a Model III into TTS code readable by a GNT six-level paper punch.

Tom Baker
Box 97
Waitsburg, WA 99361

Linear Graphics

I'm searching for a machine-language routine that will draw a line from point to point on my Model III. I could also use some information on machine-language voice sound effects. Can someone help me?

Curt Salada
102 Log Cabin Road
Perkasie, PA 18944

Crossword Generator

I've been unable to find a crossword puzzle generator for my Model 4 and Okidata 92 Microline printer. Does anyone know of a company or an individual that has such a program on the market?

Kim Wehmeyer
802 Susquehanna Ridge
Independence, MO 64056

Stringy Floppy Writing

Does anyone know how to adapt the original cassette version of Electric Pencil for use with the Exatron Stringy Floppy?

Dave Moore
574 Tweedsmuir Ave.
Ottawa, Ontario K1Z 5P2
Canada

Radar Simulation Program

The Florida Institute of Technology is interested in running a Coast Guard-sanctioned radar proficiency course for ship pilots. We are looking for a Model II or III program that simulates the radar device and generates analog-to-digital coordinates to a radar rig. Can anyone help us out?

Joseph P. Pandolfo
Computer Lab Manager
Florida Institute of Technology
1707 N.E. Indian River Drive
Jensen Beach, FL 33457

New Computer Club

I'm a high school student interested in starting a computer club. Does anyone have any information on how to go about this?

Tim Pickenheim
RD #3, Box 244-B
Moscow, PA 18444

A Gift from Tandy

Tandy has given me an extra feature on my Model III Disk Basic that isn't mentioned in the manual or promised in their catalog. When I scroll through a program with the arrow keys, I lose 2 bytes of free memory for every line I scroll. Has anyone encountered this bonus feature and found out how to fix it?

Nate Salsbury
608 Madam Moore's Lane
New Bern, NC 28560

Chip Control Codes

I'm looking for some information on the WD1793 floppy disk controller used in the Model III. I already have the Model III reference manual, but what I really need are the control codes for the chip. Does anyone know where I can find additional information on this chip?

Scott Goehring
6205 North Tuxedo
Indianapolis, IN 46220

Help!

I'm looking for a Help file for my Model III version of LDOS 1.5.3 that's comparable to the PHELP/CMD The Toolbox uses. If you have a program like this, please contact me.

Terry Tanski
Box 299
Boyle, Alberta T0A 0M0
Canada

DMP Modification

Does anyone have a patch for Model III TRSDOS 1.3 that will display the entire error message rather than just Error X?

Also, does anyone know of a modification for the DMP 200 printer that will let me software-select the CR/NL DIP switch so I can switch from using the underline feature of Electric Pencil to list or print a Basic program on a different disk without wearing out the switch?

Robin L. Salmansohn
1855 Woodland Road
Abington, PA 19001

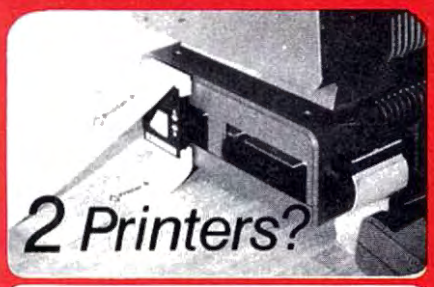
File Name Expansion

I'm looking for a way to expand the size of TRSDOS's directory beyond the current 80 file-name limit. My wife has a lot of recipes that she stores on disk, but she gets a Disk Full message after entering 80 file names even though there is still three quarters vacant space remaining. Does anyone have any suggestions?

William E. Baker
2419 Queen Ridge Drive
Independence, MO 64055

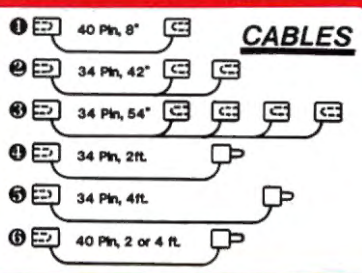
NOW MODEL I AND MODEL III!

Now Model III users can take advantage of the ALPHA I/O system too. Our new MOD III/I BUS CONVERTER allows most port based Model I accessories (such as our ANALOG-80, INTERFACER 2 and INTERFACER-80) to connect to the Model III bus. MOD III/I BUS CONVERTER, complete with all connectors, only $39.95.



PRINTSWITCH

Have 2 printers on line at all times and select printer 1 or 2 by means of a conveniently located switch. End the problem of constantly plugging and unplugging printer cables. PRINTSWITCH is a compact module that plugs onto the parellel printer port of your TRS-80 and provides an edge connector for each of your two printers. It works with any two types of printers: dot matrix, daisy wheel, plotters, TRS-80 converted selectrics, etc. Assembled, tested, ready to use with connector and instructions. For Model I or III (please specify). ONLY . . $59.00

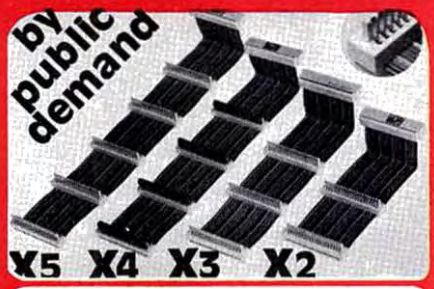


SUPERIOR QUALITY REPLACEMENT & EXTENSION CABLES

Highest quality cable and high force, gold plated contacts ensure the utmost in connection reliability.

- ❶ KEYBOARD TO EXPANSION INTERFACE . . . . . $21.
- ❷ DISK DRIVE CABLE FOR 1 OR 2 DRIVES . . . . . $32.
- ❸ DISK DRIVE CABLE FOR 3 OR 4 DRIVES . . . . . $45.
- ❹ DISK DRIVE CABLE EXTENDER . . . . . $22.
- ❺ PRINTER CABLE EXTENDER . . . . . $24.
- ❻ 40 PIN BUS EXTENDER — 2 ft. . . $22 4 ft. . . $24.

Custom cable configurations are also available. Call us.



YOU ASKED FOR IT: "EXPANDABUS" X1, X2, X3 AND X4.

CONNECT ALL YOUR TRS-80 DEVICES SIMULTANEOUSLY on the 40 pin TRS-80 bus. Any device that normally plugs into the keyboard edge connector will also plug into the "EXPANDABUS". The "X4" is shown with protective covers (included). The TRS-80 keyboard contains the bus drivers (74LS367) for up to 20 devices, more than you will ever need. Using the E/I, it plugs either between KB and E/I or in the Screen Printer port. Professional quality, gold plated contacts. Computer grade 40 conductor ribbon cable. X2. . .$29. X3. . .$44 X4. . .$59. X5. . .$74

Custom configurations are also available, call us

ANALOG-80: A WORLD OF NEW APPLICATIONS POSSIBLE.

8 DIGITAL MULTIMETERS PLUGGED INTO YOUR TRS-80!!! Measure Temperature, Voltage, Current, Light, Pressure, etc. Very easy to use: for example, let's read input channel #4: 10 OUT 0,4 'Selects input #4 and also starts the conversion 20 A = INP(0) 'Puts the result in variable "A" Voila! Specifications: Input range: 0-5V to 0-500V. Each channel can be set to a different scale.

Resolution: 20mV (on 5V range). Accuracy: 8 bits (.5%). Port Address: jumper selectable. Plugs into keyboard bus or E/I (screen printer port). Assembled and tested. 90 day warranty. Complete with power supply, connector, manual . . . . . $139.

TIMEDATE 80: REAL-TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR MODULE

Keeps quartz accurate time for 3 years on 2 replaceable AAA batteries (not included). Gives MO/DATE/YR, DAY of WEEK, HR:MIN:SEC and AM/PM. Features INTELLIGENT CALENDAR and even provides for Leap Year. This compact module simply plugs into rear of Keyboard or side of Expansion Interface (may be slipped inside E/I). Includes cassette software for setting clock and patching to any DOS (including NEWDOS 80, 2.0). Optional "Y" connector allows for further expansion. For Model I. Fully assembled and tested. Complete with instructions and cassette. ONLY $95.00 "Y" option, add $12.00

GREEN SCREEN WARNING

IBM and all the "biggies" are using green screen monitors. Its advantages are now widely advertised. We feel that every TRS-80 user should enjoy the benefits it provides. But **WARNING**: all Green Screens are not created equal. Here is what we found:

- Several are just a flat piece of standard colored Lucite. The green tint was not made for this purpose and is judged by many to be too dark. Increasing the brightness control will result in a fuzzy display.
- Some are simply a piece of thin plastic film taped onto a cardboard frame. The color is satisfactory but the wobbly film gives it a poor appearance.
- One "optical filter" is in fact plain acrylic sheeting.
- False claim: A few pretend to "reduce glare". In fact, their flat-and shiny surfaces (both film and Lucite type) ADD their own reflections to the screen.
- A few laughs: One ad claims to "reduce screen contrast". Sorry gentleman but it's just the opposite. One of the Green Screen's major benefits is to increase the contrast between the text and the background.
- Drawbacks: Most are using adhesive strips to fasten their screen to the monitor. This method makes it awkward to remove for necessary periodical cleaning. All (except ours) are flat. Light pens will not work reliably because of the big gap between the screen and the tube.

Many companies have been manufacturing video filters for years. We are not the first (some think they are), but we have done our homework and we think we manufacture the best Green Screen. Here is why:

- It fits right onto the picture tube like a skin because it is the only **CURVED** screen **MOLDED** exactly to the picture tube curvature. It is Cut precisely to cover the exposed area of the picture tube. The fit is such that the static electricity is sufficient to keep it in place! We also include some invisible reusable tape for a more secure fastening.
- The filter material that we use is just right, not too dark nor too light. The result is a really eye pleasing display.

We are so sure that you will never take your Green screen off that we offer an unconditional money-back guaranty: try our Green Screen for 14 days. If for any reason you are not delighted with it, return it for a prompt refund.

A last word: We think that companies, like ours, who are selling mainly by mail should •list their street address•have a phone number (for questions and orders)•accept CODs, not every one likes to send checks to a PO box•offer the convenience of charging their purchase to major credit cards. How come we are the only green screen people doing it?

Order your **ALPHA GREEN SCREEN** today. $12.50

DISK DRIVE EXTENDER CABLE, FREE YOUR MINI-DRIVES.

End the daisy-chain mess once and for all. Fits all mini-drives: Percom, Aerocomp, Shugart, Micropolis, MTI, Vista, Pertec, Siemens, BASF. East to install: just remove the drive cover, plug in the EXTENDER CABLE and replace the cover.

Now you can change and move your drives without disassembly. Keep the cover on and the dust out. High reliability gold plated contacts, computer grade 34 conductor cable. Tested and guaranteed.

Get one for each drive . . . . ONLY $8.95

INTERFACER-80: the most powerful Sense/Control module.

- 8 industrial grade relays, single pole double throw isolated contacts: 2 Amp. @ 125 Volts. TTL latched outputs are also accessible to drive external solid state relays.
- 8 convenient LEDs constantly display the relay states. Simple "OUT" commands (in basic) control the 8 relays.
- 8 optically-isolated inputs for easy direct interfacing to external switches, photocells, keypads, sensors, etc. Simple "INP" commands read the status of the 8 inputs. Selectable port address. Clean, compact enclosed design. Assembled, tested, 90 days warranty. Price includes power supply, cable, connector, superb user's manual . . . $159

ALPHA Products

✓17

ADD $2.50 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING
ALL ORDERS SHIPPED FIRST CLASS MAIL.
WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTER CHARGE, CHECKS, M.O.
COD: ADD $2.00 EXTRA
QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE.
N.Y. RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX

79-04 Jamaca Ave., Woodhaven, N.Y. 11421 ☎ Info and order: (212) 296•5916

DEBUg

Take the Next Step

There is an error in The Next Step (August 1983, p. 30). The USR call location in Program Listing 1 for tape systems is incorrect. Line 140 should read: 140 POKE 16526,0: POKE 16527,127.

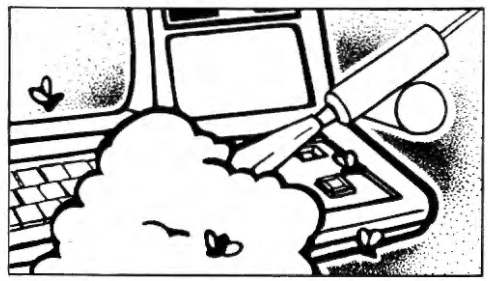
G.E. Casey
4020 Welmont Drive
Fayetteville, NC 28304

Assembling the Disassembler

David Cloutier's "Disassembler" article in C•Notes (September 1983, p. 283) contains several errors. Line 10530 doesn't work, but you can replace it with

```
S=((((LM*16)+RM)*16)+L)*16+R:RETURN
```

Lines 160 and 170 are duplicated and have the wrong mnemonics (Cloutier attempted to use Z80 mnemonics, but the Model 100 has an 8085 processor).



Also, line 1780 RETURN is missing and needs to be added.

James Cole
515 Aspen St.
Vandenberg, CA 93437

Still Searching?

On page 110 of our December 1983 issue, we published an article by Joseph Trojak entitled "Finding the Search Solution." The article was missing Program Listing 12. You can find that listing on p. 213 of this issue.—*Eds.*

New Transactions

I've received a number of calls from readers who've had a difficult time loading the machine-language FRMS utility in my "Financial Transactions Recorder" article (September 1983, p. 140). The problem is easily solved. Under "Getting Started" on page 150, the Dump information should be DUMP FRMS (START = F000,END = F008).

Also, I've found one minor problem that may mystify other users. During printing to screen in Task 3, the program sets both the Dummy and Dual On modes. This reroutes text meant for the printer to the screen. When you end the program (Task 6), line 6020 turns the dual mode off but leaves the dummy mode active. Thus, anything intended for the printer isn't sent. This remains in effect until the program performs a System"Forms" or System"Forms N".

To correct this situation, modify line 6020 so that it reads:

```
...:SYSTEM"DUAL OFF":SYSTEM"FORMS
N":PRINT@...
```

The newly added Forms N command deactivates the dummy mode and allows normal printer operation immediately after the program ends.

Jim Barbarello
R.D. #1, Box 241H
Tennent Road
Englishtown, NJ 07726

Don't Strip Yet!

The System Modifications box to Stephen Mills' "Strip Blackjack" (August 1983, p. 256) is partially incorrect. First, change line 130 (not line 30, as mentioned) in Program Listing 2 to:

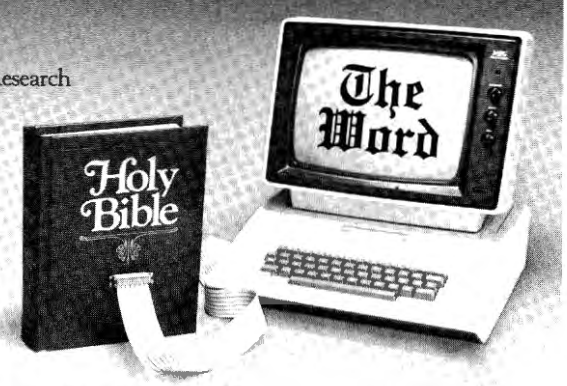
```
130 FORX=Z! TOZ!+72:READY:POKEX,Y
:NEXTX:DEFUSR4=Z!:POKEZ!+7,
PEEK(Z+1):POKEZ!+8,PEEK(Z+2):
Z!=PEEK(VARPTR(Z7$)+1)+PEEK
(VARPTR(Z7$)+2)*256IFZ!>32767
THENZ!=Z!-65536
```

Then change line 1600 to:

```
1600 DEFUSR=Z!:G=USR(-399):
G=USR(ASC(Q$)AND15):RETURN
```

And finally, change line 1880 as suggested, but don't change line 1480.—*Eds.*

For Those Who Seek.



Bible study aids from Bible Research Systems include the complete KJV Bible text on disks. THE WORD processor can search the Scriptures for any word or phrase. Any portion of the Bible can be printed or displayed. Create your own library of research materials or use ours, called TOPICS. TOPICS contains cross-reference indexes on over 200 of the primary subjects discussed in Scripture.

Bible Research Systems applies computer technology to personal study of the Scriptures.

TOPICS
$49.95

Bible Research Systems
9415 Burnet, Suite 208
Austin, TX 78758
(512) 835-7981

THE WORD
processor
$199.95
Plus $3 postage/handling

Requires APPLE II+, IBM-PC, TRS80-III, OSBORNE, KAYPRO, or CP/M 8"

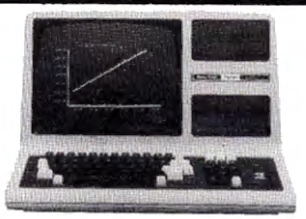
↵7

From Computer Plus to YOU . . .

PLUS after PLUS after PLUS

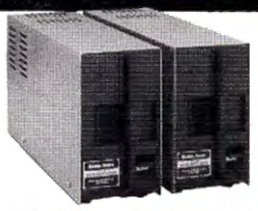
Model 100 8K $679
Model 100 24K $835

Color Computer II 16K $185
w/16K Ext. Basic $245
w/64K Ext. Basic $305

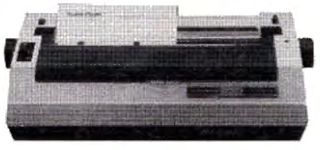


Model IV 16K $849
Model IV 64K
2 Disk & RS232 $1699

CITOH Prowriter $375
CITOH Prowriter II $649



CoCo Drive 0 $329
CoCo Drive 1 $235



DWP210 $629

BUY DIRECT *Here are just a few of our fine offers . . . call TOLL FREE for full information.*

COMPUTERS	
Model 12 64K 1 Drive	$2699
Model 12 64K 2 Drive	3375
Model 4 16K	849
Model 4 64K 2 Disk & RS232	1699
Model 4 Portable 64K 2 Disk	1525
Color Computer II 16K	145
w/16K ext. basic	210
w/64K ext. basic	305
Pocket Computer 2	165
Model 16B 1Dr 256K	4249
Model 16B 2Dr 256K	4915
Model 100 8K	679
Model 100 24K	835
MODEMS	
Hayes Smartmodem II	235
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	565
Novation Smartcat 1200	459
Novation J-Cat	125
R.S. AC-3	129
R.S. Modem I	89
R.S. Modem II	160

PRINTERS	
Smith Corona TPI D.W.	469
Silver Reed EXP500 D.W.	425
Silver Reed EXP550 D.W.	645
Daisy Wheel II	1745
DWP210	629
DWP410	1159
CGP115	159
CGP220 Ink Jet	545
DMP100	215
DMP120	395
DMP200	520
DMP420	735
DMP500	1219
DMP2100	1745
Gemini 10X	315
Delta-10	515
Gemini 15	425
CITOH Prowriter	375
CITOH Prowriter II	649
Okidata	CALL
Epson	CALL

DISK DRIVES	
R.S. Model 4 Drive 0	515
Color Computer Drive 0	329
Color Computer Drive 1	235
Primary Hard Disk M12	2689
Primary Hard Disk MIII	1799
ETC.	
CCR-81 recorder	52
C.C. Joysticks (pair)	22
16K Ram Chips	25
64K Ram Chips	75
8K Par/Par Microfaser	135
Printer Cables	
Printer Stands	
Printer Ribbons	
Printer Paper	
Dust Covers	
Computer Books	
R.S. Software 10% off list.	
Send for listing of brand name software.	

We have the lowest possible Fully Warranteed Prices AND a full complement of Radio Shack Software.

Prices subject to change without notice.
Not responsible for typographical errors.
TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

AMERICAN EXPRESS VISA MasterCard

TOLL FREE
1-800-343-8124

computer plus

P.O. Box 1094
480 King Street
Littleton, MA 01460
617-486-3193

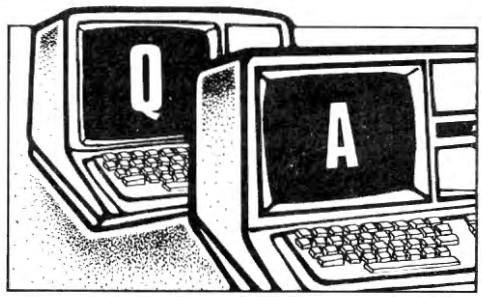
Write for your free catalog

SINCE 1973 —

18

See List of Advertisers on Page 227

FEEDBACK LOOP



Send any questions or problems dealing with any area of TRS-80 microcomputing to Feedback Loop, 80 Micro, *80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*

The problem solver

I have a 48K dual-disk-drive Model I with a Centronics 700 printer. I use it extensively with VisiCalc, which worked fine until recently. One day after I booted up the program and was about to execute, the computer reset. The next attempt just dropped the program and for the next 15 minutes it refused to cooperate; then it booted and worked fine. Now every time I use the program I have the same problems making it work.

All my other programs, system and Basic, seem to work perfectly. And the program works just fine on a friend's system. Can you help?

Ted Waite
Idaho Falls, ID

It sounds like either your disk drive is starting to go, or something is wrong with your VisiCalc disk. It could be that your disk drive has drifted out of head alignment, or that the motor speed needs adjusting. VisiCalc is a large program and a slight variation in motor speed during the time it takes to load could cause the problem. Similarly, if the drive head is slightly off the track's center, it might be picking up noise from adjoining tracks (which would cause a bad load) or just not getting the data off the disk correctly.

A less likely source of your problem might be the VisiCalc disk, which could be flawed. Your friend's disk drive might be aligned differently or have slightly better electronics, and thus would not notice the problem with the disk.

First, try a different copy of VisiCalc. If just switching program copies solves the problem, then the problem was your program disk. If that doesn't work, have your disk drive checked out. That should solve your problem.

Prior to upgrading to 48K (two disk drives from 16K cassette), I purchased several programs from Radio Shack: Series I Editor Assembler (26–2011), In-Memory Information (26–1508), and Scripsit (26–1505). My attempts to transfer these programs to disk have met with frustration and failure, even though I used the addresses given in the March 1982 issue of the TRS-80 Microcomputer Newsletter *(except Scripsit, which is now on disk).*

First, I really like the three programs and want to use them with my disk system. Second, while they are available for disk systems, I can't see the point of purchasing them just because they're on disk when the present ones work so well.

My question is: What are the correct addresses for transferring 26–2011 and 26–1508 to disk, and how do I get them to save and load data from disk instead of tape? Machine language is Greek to me, so any instructions will have to be step by step.

James Krywalski
Buffalo, NY

I can't help you with the addresses. As far as I know the ones given by the newsletter are correct. The second part, modifying the programs to use disk I/O, is almost impossible for anyone but a machine-language programmer. And even he or she would have problems. There's no simple procedure to change the programs to work with disk drives; a patch and additional coding are needed to implement such alterations.

You'll just have to put up with using the programs with cassette data until you can afford the disk versions. Sorry.

I'm currently designing an unusual software speed modification for the Model III. What I need is a great deal of technical information about the Model III Basic interpreter. Can you refer me to a public domain disassembler to use on the Model III ROMs? It has to be public domain because I can't afford to spend any money.

James Stallings
Rocky Mt., NC

There's no such thing as a free program. No matter where you get it, you'll have to pay something for the program, even if it's just for the cassette used to store the program. Anyway, *80 Micro* has published the listing of a Basic program for disassembling the ROMs. The July 1981 issue has the program ("Enhance Your Level II Basic," p. 202) and the February 1982 issue contains a debug for the program (p. 28). If you're lucky, you might find a friend with copies of these issues to loan to you.

If you can manage to scrape together the money, the IJG book *Microsoft Model I Basic Decoded* has loads of information regarding the techniques used by Microsoft in their Basic. The Model III ROMs and the Model I ROMs are almost identical, differing only in the I/O routines and a few other enhancements. The IJG book also includes a complete, commented disassembly of the Model I ROMs. I think you'll learn more from an hour or so with this book than you can learn in several weeks on your own.

My new Smith-Corona TP-1 printer has a peculiarity in interfacing with Radio Shack's Model I Scripsit: It won't hear two carriage returns in a row. It isn't a malfunction of either the TP-1 or Scripsit.

This, of course, throws off line spacing and top and bottom margins. Does anyone have a fix for the TP-1 that defeats its Telex-style treatment of carriage returns? Or a patch for disk Scripsit? Or perhaps a series of TRSDOS

Imagine.... a letter quality printer compatible to your TRS 80

Introducing the JUKI MODEL 6100

Letter Quality, Daisy Wheel Printer/Driver Software Specifically Developed For Use With The TRS-80™ And SuperSCRIPSIT™ !!!

All control codes must be preceded by a <CLEAR>

UNDERSCORE	<CLEAR> <->	UNDERLINES EVERYTHING
BOLD PRINT	<CLEAR> <+>	GEE IT LOOKS BOLDER
SHADOW PRINT	<CLEAR> </>	THIS SHADOW IS WILD HU?
1/2 LINEFEED F	<CLEAR> <*>	I LOVE SuperSCRIPSIT(TM)
1/2 LINEFEED R	<CLEAR> <,>	$Ca(OH)_2 + H_2SO_4 \rightarrow CaSO_4$
PAUSE PRINTER	<CLEAR> <?>	I HATE PAUSING.
TOP OF FORM	<CLEAR> <>>	

$699.00

Now you can enhance your TRS-80™ Model III word processing system with the JUKI 6100 letter quality printer and driver software package.

Totally compatible with the TRS™ Model III when used with the SuperSCRIPSIT™ word processor, the Model 6100 is a sophisticated printer with all the advanced features of a higher priced unit. And the JUKI Model 6100 printer driver software package can be added to the TRS 80™ Model 4 system as well.

Utilizing a 100 character daisy wheel drop-in system, the Model 6100 prints bi-directionally at 18 cps, has 10/12/15 pitch, proportional spacing, and a 2k buffer memory expandable to 8k. Operating on a linear induction motor for accurate positioning, the logic seeking Model 6100 performs superscript, subscript, bold/shadow printing, double strike, underlining and has graphic capabilities.

Also, the Juki printer is lightweight and conventional in design, has low noise level, is easy to maintain, and features a self-testing function. And the printer driver software is available on diskette for either parallel or serial interface.

But the dream is not over...with a low price tag of $699.00 and driver software diskette for less than $25.00 you'll have top quality performance for a remarkably affordable price.

JUKI® AMERICA

JUKI INDUSTRIES OF AMERICA, INC. CONTACT YOUR JUKI DISTRIBUTOR FOR THE DEALER LOCATION MOST CONVENIENT FOR YOU.

ACORN DATA PRODUCTS
7304-L South Alton Way
Englewood, CO 80112
303/779-6644
Serving:
MT, WY, CO, UT, NM

BUTLER ASSOCIATES, INC
82A Winchester Street
Newton, MA 02161
617/964-5270
Serving:
ME, NH, VT, CT, RI, MA

COMPUTER SERVICES INTERNATIONAL CORP
560 Sylvan Avenue
Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632
201/569-6300
Serving: METRO NY, E. PA, NJ

GENTRY ASSOCIATES, INC.
7665 Currency Drive
Orlando, FL 32809
305/859-7450
Serving:
TN, NC, SC, MS, LA, AL, GA, FL

INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.
2420 E. Oakton Street, Unit K
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
312/228-5480
Serving:
WI, IL, MN, IA, MO, NE, ND, KS, SD

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS SYSTEMS CENTER
7023 Little River Turnpike
Annandale, VA 22003
703/750-3882
Serving: MD, DE, DC, VA

OSSMANN COMPUTER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
6666 Old Collamer Road
E. Syracuse, NY 13057
315/437-6666
Serving: UPSTATE NY

SIGMA DISTRIBUTING
2110 116th Ave. N.E.
Bellevue, WA 98005
206/454-6307
Serving:
WA, OR, ID, AK

SOUTHERN MICRO DISTRIBUTORS
8708 Royal Lane
Irving, TX 75063
214/258-6636
Serving: TX, OK, AR, LA

STAR-TRONIC DISTRIBUTOR CO.
23976 Freeway Park Drive
Farmington Hills, MI 48024
313/477-7586
Serving: MI, IN, OH, KY, PA, W. PA, WV

TECHNOLOGY MARKETING CORP.
2300 Valley View Lane
Suite 109
Dallas, TX 75234
214/243-7994
Serving: TX, OK, AR, LA

VITEK
930-G Boardwalk Avenue
San Marcos, CA 92069
619/744-8305
Serving:
S. CA

WESTERN MICRO TECHNOLOGY
10040 Bubb Road
Cupertino, CA 95014
408/725-1660
Serving: N. CA, NV, AZ

NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS:
JUKI INDUSTRIES OF AMERICA, INC.
DA DIVISION
299 Market Street
Saddle Brook, NJ 07662
201/368-3666

WEST COAST:
JUKI INDUSTRIES OF AMERICA, INC.
CALIFORNIA DIVISION
3555 Lomita Boulevard
Torrance, CA 90505
213/325-3093

commands to get around this problem?

I'm also looking for a few lines of Assembly code for my Model I that will let me print the video display on my Epson MX-80 printer. I want to incorporate the routine into the freebie Term program Radio Shack gives you when you buy their RS-232 board for the Model I.

Robert Golstein
Tarzana, CA

Does anyone have a patch for Scripsit that will let it properly interface to the Smith-Corona TP-1?

The May 1980 issue of *80 Micro* has a screen print program invoked by pressing the I, J, and K keys simultaneously ("LPVIDEO," p. 136). It shouldn't be difficult to incorporate this program into your modified Term program. There're two Debug announcements for that program, one in the August 1980 issue (p. 16) and the other in the September 1980 issue (p. 14).

Actually, it shouldn't be that hard to write one yourself. All you have to do is change the keyboard scan routine to check for the special case of your screen print key, and a jump to a subroutine that scans the video from 3C00 hexadecimal (hex) to 3FFF hex and sends each character to the printer. For more information about the ROMs and useful routines you can access, get IJG's book *Microsoft Basic Decoded*.

Has anyone come up with a better method of mounting the RS-232 board in the Model I expansion interface (EI)? At least once a week (usually in the middle of a transmission) the board malfunctions and I have to take the EI apart and clean the RS-232 contacts. It'll work okay for a while, then I have to repeat the cleaning.

Tom Phoenix
Greensboro, NC

I have the same problem with my Model I. The problem is inadequate ventilation of the compartment containing the board. The board gets hot as you use it and linear expansion warps the board, pulling the connections apart and introducing noise. I've found that you can get pretty good contact for several weeks at a time by *not* tightening the two RS-232 screws all the way. When I start to have trouble with it, I just flex the board/EI cable a little and it's good for another week or so.

A friend of mine, Dennis Kitsz, suggests making a small insulated metal bar that you can put over the RS-232 connector and hold in place by the two screws. The metal bar would prevent the board from flexing, solving the problem. You will, of course, still have to clean the tin/lead contacts on the EI and RS-232 board connectors every once in a while, but at least it won't be every week.

Another solution was published in the May 1981 issue of *80 Micro*: hardwire the board to the EI, permanently solving the problems of poor connections and board flexing ("Hardwire the TLS-232," p. 202). Unfortunately, you have to be pretty good at soldering to accomplish this modification. It also has the implication that if you ever have trouble with any of the components on the RS-232, you can't just remove the board and replace it with another.

I have a Model III and recently bought some NEC memory chips in Japan to increase my system to 48K. When I powered up my computer, all I got was 48,082K, not 49,152 (1024×48). I took out the extra chips and checked memory, which indicated 15K plus. Is something wrong with my computer?

Also, when I type in NEW and then PRINTMEM, I don't get back what I started with. After several Loads, Runs, and News, I find that I've exhausted memory and get an OM error. Why?

Lance Cresswell
San Francisco, CA

There's nothing wrong with your computer. Basic grabs some of the first bank of RAM for it's own use, about 1,000 bytes total (the Model I only takes about 800 bytes). The computer subtracts these bytes from your available RAM, hence the difference between your computed memory and the actual amount left.

Your other problem is tied to the Clear command, used to reserve memory for string variable data. Programs frequently use this command to prevent OS errors from crashing the program, especially in programs with lots of string data, such as mailing list or data base programs. The amount of RAM reserved by Clear is unchanged by the New command. CLEAR 5000 removes 5,000 bytes from the number returned by the PRINTMEM command. The only way to free the memory is to issue a new Clear command, specifying a lower number. The computer powers up with 50 bytes reserved by Clear. Try issuing a CLEAR 50 command after the New command, and then PRINTMEM. You should always see the same number returned.

I own a 48K Model III single-drive system with NEWDOS80 2.0 and Model III Scripsit 3.2. I'd like to be able to use a do- or chain file on Scripsit that will automatically print a preselected letter or other similar task. I understand Scripsit uses its own keyboard driver, so it doesn't recognize characters stored in a do-file. I've tried to reroute Scripsit's keyboard driver to point to the ROM driver, but my machine-language skills are limited. Is this the correct solution?

I think this automation of Scripsit could open up a new world of data base and word-processor interfacing: run a chain file to load a selected letter, say, depending on a code in the data base, and print it while you sit back and watch it work.

Mark Read
Artarmon, Australia

Sounds like an interesting idea. One of the problems with it, besides the keyboard driver routine, is that you have to make sure to reserve memory in high RAM for the do-file and prevent Scripsit from using that area for its own purposes. I believe that NEWDOS80 uses its own keyboard driver routine, so check your technical documentation for information about it. Then route the Scripsit keyboard driver to the NEWDOS driver. That should get you on your way.

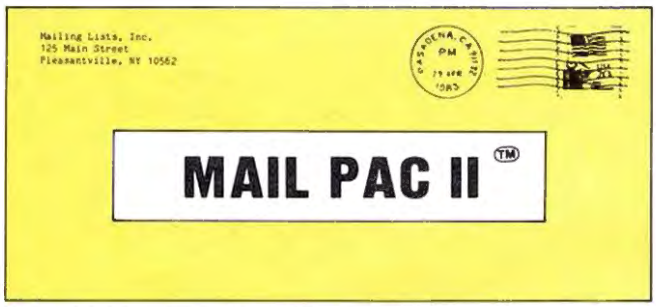
Has anyone else tried mating the do-file technique with Scripsit?

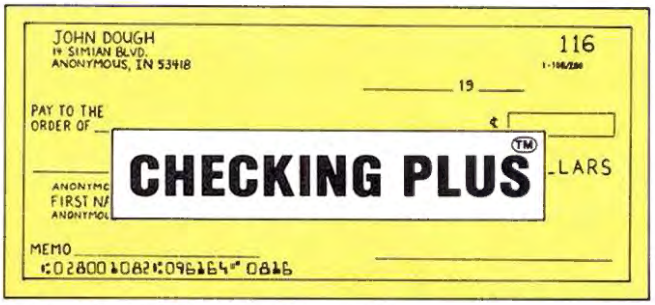
I own a 48K Model I that I recently updated with Radio Shack's Double-Density Board. Being clever and wanting to increase on-line storage, I also added a double-sided drive as my second drive. I now realize that TRSDOS 2.77DD doesn't support the second side. How can I access the second side? Can I patch TRSDOS 2.77D to do this? Is a hardware modification needed?

William Brown
Reistertown, MD

ANYONE CAN USE OUR SOFTWARE!

MAIL PAC II and CHECKING PLUS represent a new generation of computer software. Our software doesn't even need a manual! Anyone can quickly learn to use either package by following simple, explicit on-screen instructions. But, for those of you who insist -- we've included a complete user's manual as well.





MAIL PAC II FEATURES:

High Capacity --

Stores from one to one million names in Zip Code, Numerical or Alphabetical order. The only limitation is your disk storage space.

Flexibility --

Prints your mailing list on 1, 2, 3, or 4-across labels (with up to 5 user-defined lines on each label) or as a compact, user-designed directory. The record length is completely user-defined, and each field within each of your records is completely variable (allowing storage of any number of characters for any particular address entry). Devote fields to telephone numbers, codes, or even special messages related to each particular name on file.

Powerful --

A built-in word processor allows you to create personalized form letters for each address on your list (or just a particular group of addresses).

Ease of Use --

Create new mailing lists, review existing lists, handle changes of address, delete cancelled names, sort lists, and purge duplicate names from your files. Complete on-screen instructions tell you in plain english exactly how to accomplish all of these tasks.

MAIL PAC II $99.95

CHECKING PLUS FEATURES:

Complete Check Register --

Checking Plus stores your entire check register in a disk file, and then uses the data to balance your account, track your expenses, and help you make budget projections. Review the entire checkbook, enter checks, deposits, fees and adjustments, mark outstanding checks when paid, and get an instant cash balance at any time. All data can be viewed onscreen or printed out in report form.

Tax Preparation --

Storage of monthly and yearly totals and other important information aids in income tax preparation, for your personal use or for your accountant.

Handles the Details --

Store names and addresses for frequently written checks, then print checks to fit standard window envelopes, eliminating the need for extra typing. You can even store any comment, explanation or other message (up to 255 characters) related to a particular check.

Automatic Monthly Bill Payments --

Enter amounts and names of payees for all of your fixed-cost monthly payments, and then sit back while the system automatically prints checks.

CHECKING PLUS $99.95

Both Programs Require 48K And At Least One Disk Drive (2 Drives For Higher Storage Capacities). And All Hard Disk Systems Are Supported.

FREE--TRS-80 Mod I,III & 4 programs supplied on DosPlus (minimum system). Complete DosPlus also available.

FOR YOUR TRS-80™ • APPLE™ • IBM PC™ • NEC™ • OSBORNE™ • XEROX™ • KAYPRO™ • TELEVIDEO™ • ZENITH™ • SANYO™ DEC™ • TI PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER™ • SUPERBRAIN JR.™ • EPSON™ • Any CP/M™ Computer

CP/M-based Computers must be equipped with Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC or BASIC-80)

TRS-80 trademark Tandy Corp. - APPLE trademark Apple Corp. - IBM PC trademark IBM Corp. - ATARI trademark Atari, Inc. - OSBORNE trademark Osborne Corp. - XEROX trademark Xerox Corp. KAYPRO trademark Non-Linear Systems, Inc. - TELEVIDEO trademark Televideo Systems, Inc. - SANYO trademark Sanyo Corp. - NEC trademark NEC Corp. - DEC trademark Digital Equipment Corp. ZENITH trademark Zenith Corp. - TI PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER trademark Texas Instruments, Inc. - SUPERBRAIN trademark Intertec Corp. - CP/M trademark Digital Reseaech - EPSON trademark Epson Corp.

OUR SOFTWARE CATALOG

H & E Computronics, Inc., has mailed more than 1 million software catalogs since 1978. Send $2 for our new 64-page catalog today! (We also send you our catalog FREE with every order). DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

*** ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE ***
DELIVERY SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

COMPUTRONICS

50 N. PASCACK RD., SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
(914) 425-1535

ADD $3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
ADD $4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
ADD $5.00 TO CANADA & MEXICO
ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S., CANADA & MEXICO

NEW TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

VISA MasterCard

✓9

I haven't heard of anyone who's patched TRSDOS 2.77DD for double-sided drives. Can anyone help?

Assuming that there's no patch forthcoming, your best bet would be to buy a new DOS. MULTIDOS (Cosmopolitan Electronics Corp., 5700 Plymouth Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48105, 313-668-6660, $99.95), DOSPLUS (Micro-Systems Software Inc., 4301-18 Oak Circle, Boca Raton, FL 33431, 305-983-3390, $149.95), NEWDOS80 (Apparat Inc., 4401 S. Tamarac Parkway, Denver, CO 80237, 303-741-1778, $149), and LDOS (Logical Systems Inc., 8970 N. 55th, P.O. Box 23956, Milwaukee, WI 53223, 414-355-5454, $129) all support double-sided disk drives and work with Radio Shack's Double-Density Board.

You don't need to make any hardware modifications.

I'm a serviceman stationed overseas. I have a Model III with 48K RAM and no disk drives. The shipping over here has caused a problem: After warming up for a few minutes, the characters in the first row seem to condense and become unreadable. I'd like to repair the problem myself, but don't know how.

Monserrate Pagan
San Francisco, CA

The problem is shock damage to the yoke assembly. Open up the case and discharge the video tube (or let it sit for a day), then grab the yoke and *gently* straighten it out. You may have to try several times before you get it right. If this doesn't work, have a TV technician take a look at the video electronics. You may have to replace the yoke.

If you don't understand what I mean in the above paragraph, then you probably don't know TV electronics well enough to attempt the repair yourself. If so, take it to a repair technician.

I have a Model I, Level II 16K cassette-based system with Exatron Stringy Floppy drive. I have many games with sound, but I don't like having to plug in an audio amplifier to the cassette port, and then hunting up batteries. I'd like to incorporate an amplifier circuit in my computer, but I need a stabilized voltage between 4 and 12 volts and I don't know where to find it inside the computer within easy reach to the cassette port.

In the June 1983 Feedback column you told someone how to install extra memory in his Model III (p. 350). Can I do this with my Model I?

Finally, sometimes, when I listen to my tape recorder by removing the ear plug, the sound is weak and I can hear the rolling of the motor from the speaker. If I remove the cassette and place my hand near the tape head, the rolling becomes louder. Is the head magnetized?

David Raymond
Brossard, Canada

There are two ways to tackle the audio amplifier problem. One is to mount the unit inside the computer (above the three-ROM satellite board, under the Radio Shack logo block on the right side of the keyboard), and the other is to run a power line from the internal power supply through the case, which you could then use to drive the amplifier.

The first solution works; I did it to my computer. Find a small audio amplifier board powered by 12 volts or less (5 volts is preferred). Attach it either to the computer circuit board with non-conducting tape, or to the computer case itself. Cut a slot in the case and orient the unit so that you can reach the amplifier's off/volume switch, which should stick out some. You may have to remove the amplifier from its case to do this right. Experiment with several positions to find the best one before you go chopping up the computer case.

Now solder the positive lead from the amplifier to one of the power traces on the computer's circuit board (the traces are facing up, the components are on the bottom, so the traces are easy to get to). Next, solder the black ground wire to the computer's ground trace. And finally, locate the cassette socket, identify the two leads that go to your cassette recorder (don't let the remote plug line confuse you), and then solder the two input wires of the amplifier to the cassette circuit.

This should put you in business, with an audio amplifier neatly hidden away inside your computer case, and an easily accessible volume knob for controlling it.

The other method is to find the amplifier you want to use, and determine whether it's 12V or 5V. Inside the computer, locate the appropriate power supply circuitry and then solder the two power supply leads to the positive and negative lines. Make sure you orient the wires correctly for plugging into your amplifier. If the amplifier is designed for using non-battery power (as in an ac adapter), this orientation is crucial. Usually, but not always, the center of the plug is positive and the perimeter is negative. Goofing up here could easily damage your amplifier, computer, or both. Once you've soldered the two wires in place, run them over to the cassette port, cut a small hole, and run them outside the computer. Solder the wires to a plug that will fit your amplifier, and you're all set.

Both of these methods require that you get the *Model I Technical Manual* (Radio Shack part number 26-2103, $9.95), which includes all the circuit diagrams showing you parts layout and circuit locations.

Adding extra memory to the Model I requires either buying an expansion interface that has the extra sockets for adding the memory, or modifying the CPU circuit board to make room for the extra chips. Microhatch (P.O. Box 501, DeWitt, NY 13214, 315-446-8031, $169) sells a kit called BIG MEM that replaces the 16K RAM chips you currently have in your keyboard unit with new 64K RAM chips, giving you a 48K system with the Level II ROM. You can disable the ROM if you want, and have a 64K RAM Z80 computer for CP/M. Holmes Engineering (5175 Green Pine Drive, Murray, UT 84107, 801-261-5652, $139.50) has a similar unit, the IM-2, with 32K RAM that brings your total memory to 48K RAM.

Several companies sell expansion interfaces for the Model I computer, including LNW Research Corp. (2620 Walnut, Tustin, CA 92680, 714-641-8850, $399, with disk controller, 32K RAM, and RS-232 unit included), Micro-Design (6301 Manchaca Road, Suite B, Austin, TX 78745, 800-531-5002, $469.95, with modem, disk controller, and 32K RAM included), and Holmes Engineering (see above for address, $150, memory not included, call for details). Holmes Engineering also has an expansion box for adding other peripherals like a disk controller, RS-232, and so forth.

It sure sounds as if your tape recorder's head is magnetized. I suggest you get a tape head cleaner and demagnetizer and use them on your unit. It should clear up the problem. If it doesn't, your tape recorder probably needs replacement.

H&E COMPUTRONICS INC.

• • EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80™ • ATARI™ • APPLE™ • PET™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • •

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. · * ATARI is a trademark of Atari Inc. · *APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. · * PET is a trademark of Commodore
* CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research · *XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp. · * IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. · * OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp.

★ All orders processed within 24-Hours
★ 30-Day money back guarantee

BUSINESS PAC 100
100 Ready-To-Run Business Programs

(ON CASSETTE OR DISKETTE).....Includes 128 Page Users Manual.....
Inventory Control.....Payroll.....Bookkeeping System.....Stock Calculations.....
Checkbook Maintenance.....Accounts Receivable.....Accounts Payable.....

BUSINESS 100 PROGRAM LIST

	NAME	DESCRIPTION
1	RULE78	Interest Apportionment by Rule of the 78's
2	ANNUI	Annuity computation program
3	DATE	Time between dates
4	DAYYEAR	Day of year a particular date falls on
5	LEASEINT	Interest rate on lease
6	BREAKEVN	Breakeven analysis
7	DEPRSL	Straightline depreciation
8	DEPRSY	Sum of the digits depreciation
9	DEPRDB	Declining balance depreciation
10	DEPRDDB	Double declining balance depreciation
11	TAXDEP	Cash flow vs. depreciation tables
12	CHECK2	Prints NEBS checks along with daily register
13	CHECKBK1	Checkbook maintenance program
14	MORTGAGE/A	Mortgage amortization table
15	MULTMON	Computes time needed for money to double, triple, etc.
16	SALVAGE	Determines salvage value of an investment
17	RRVARIN	Rate of return on investment with variable inflows
18	RRCONST	Rate of return on investment with constant inflows
19	EFFECT	Effective interest rate of a loan
20	FVAL	Future value of an investment (compound interest)
21	PVAL	Present value of a future amount
22	LOANPAY	Amount of payment on a loan
23	REGWITH	Equal withdrawals from investment to leave 0 over
24	SIMPDISK	Simple discount analysis
25	DATEVAL	Equivalent & nonequivalent dated values for oblig.
26	ANNUDEF	Present value of deferred annuities
27	MARKUP	% Markup analysis for items
28	SINKFUND	Sinking fund amortization program
29	BONDVAL	Value of a bond
30	DEPLETE	Depletion analysis
31	BLACKSH	Black Scholes options analysis
32	STOCVAL1	Expected return on stock via discounts dividends
33	WARVAL	Value of a warrant
34	BONDVAL2	Value of a bond
35	EPSEST	Estimate of future earnings per share for company
36	BETAALPH	Computes alpha and beta variables for stock
37	SHARPE1	Portfolio selection model-i.e. what stocks to hold
38	OPTWRITE	Option writing computations
39	RTVAL	Value of a right
40	EXPVAL	Expected value analysis
41	BAYES	Bayesian decisions
42	VALPRINF	Value of perfect information
43	VALADINF	Value of additional information
44	UTILITY	Derives utility function
45	SIMPLEX	Linear programming solution by simplex method
46	TRANS	Transportation method for linear programming
47	EOQ	Economic order quantity inventory model
48	QUEUE1	Single server queueing (waiting line) model
49	CVP	Cost-volume-profit analysis
50	CONDPROF	Conditional profit tables
51	OPTLOSS	Opportunity loss tables
52	FQUOQ	Fixed quantity economic order quantity model
53	FQEOWSH	As above but with shortages permitted
54	FQEOQPB	As above but with quantity price breaks
55	QUEUECB	Cost-benefit waiting line analysis
56	NCFANAL	Net cash-flow analysis for simple investment
57	PROFIND	Profitability index of a project
58	CAP1	Cap. Asset Pr. Model analysis of project
59	WACC	Weighted average cost of capital
60	COMPBAL	True rate on loan with compensating bal. required
61	DISCBAL	True rate on discounted loan
62	MERGANAL	Merger analysis computations
63	FINRAT	Financial ratios for a firm
64	NPV	Net present value of project
65	PRINDLAS	Laspeyres price index
66	PRINDPA	Paasche price index
67	SEASIND	Constructs seasonal quantity indices for company
68	TIMETR	Time series analysis linear trend
69	TIMEMOV	Time series analysis moving average trend
70	FUPRINF	Future price estimation with inflation
71	MAILPAC	Mailing list system
72	LETWRT	Letter writing system-links with MAILPAC
73	SORT3	Sorts list of names
74	LABEL1	Shipping label maker
75	LABEL2	Name label maker
76	BUSBUD	DOME business bookkeeping system
77	TIMECLCK	Computes weeks total hours from timeclock info.
78	ACCTPAY	In memory accounts payable system-storage permitted
79	INVOICE	Generate invoice on screen and print on printer
80	INVENT2	In memory inventory control system
81	TELDIR	Computerized telephone directory
82	TIMUSAN	Time use analysis
83	ASSIGN	Use of assignment algorithm for optimal job assign.
84	ACCTREC	In memory accounts receivable system-storage ok
85	TERMSPAY	Compares 3 methods of repayment of loans
86	PAYNET	Computes gross pay required for given net
87	SELLPR	Computes selling price for given after tax amount
88	ARBCOMP	Arbitrage computations
89	DEPRSF	Sinking fund depreciation
90	UPSZONE	Finds UPS zones from zip code
91	ENVELOPE	Types envelope including return address
92	AUTOEXP	Automobile expense analysis
93	INSFILE	Insurance policy file
94	PAYROLL2	In memory payroll system
95	DILANAL	Dilution analysis
96	LOANAFFD	Loan amount a borrower can afford
97	RENTPRCH	Purchase price for rental property
98	SALELEAS	Sale-leaseback analysis
99	RRCONVBD	Investor's rate of return on convertable bond
100	PORTVAL9	Stock market portfolio storage-valuation program

☐ **TRS-80 Cassette Version** $99.95
☐ **TRS-80 (Mod-I or III), Pet, Apple or Atari Versions** $99.95
☐ **TRS-80 Mod-II, IBM, Osborne and CP/M Versions** $149.95

ADD $3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
ADD $4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
ADD $5.00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO
ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S., CANADA AND MEXICO

NEW TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

AMERICAN EXPRESS · VISA · master charge

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
(914) 425-1535

H&E COMPUTRONICS INC. MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE™ ✓9

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

ASK FOR OUR 64-PAGE CATALOG
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE
DELIVERY SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 227

Regarding unexpected reboots and the Gold-Plug 80 connectors, you're ignoring one 34-pin edge connector: the disk drive! My Tandon drives each use a cable to connect two printed circuit boards inside the drive. The data lines cross the rear board to get to the controller board. The same solder-coated edge contacts are used on the controller board as at the back of the drive.

Since I couldn't install a Gold-Plug 80 inside the disk drive, I had to carefully solder 13 wires between the two boards. These 13 connections are accessible after removing the drive cover (the inside connections on the other side of the circuit board are inaccessible, but all are ground lines, so it seems safe to ignore them). Each of the 13 lines on the controller board goes to plated-through connections near the edge, making it convenient to insert each wire into the hole for soldering. On the rear board, you can tack-solder each wire to the connector pins. You need small-diameter wire and a pointed soldering iron (low-wattage).

Since installing these new connectors in my drives, in addition to Gold-Plug 80s on the computer system, I've had no further unexpected hardware reboots. (I also replaced the Radio Shack cables with new gold-plated ones from Alpha Products, Woodhaven, NY 11421).

John Huffman
Winston-Salem, NC

Thanks for the information. Fortunately, not all disk drives use two boards inside, so not all of us have to go to the trouble you did to solve the problem. For the rest of us, if you have problems with disk reboots and you've already installed Gold-Plug 80 connectors, check your disk drives—they may need a Gold-Plug too. I'd be very careful about ignoring those ground lines, however; they're needed to help maintain data integrity by screening out electrical noise and RFI.

*I have two problems with my 48K Model I which came to light recently. The first, as a result of exploring Delmer Hinrichs' "3-D Printer Graphics" (May 1983, p. 236) while scanning COS(X)/(X) and SIN(X)/(X), where X varied from zero to 6PI by steps of .1PI, I found that the .1 factor changed in an unusual fashion. I had written X as A*PI where A varied in steps of .1.*

I'm at a loss to explain this or to dream up a fix. I previously had this trouble with a step of one, where the step was some consistent factor less than one. I traced this to a corroded connection leading to the expansion interface. I now have Gold-Plug 80s throughout. The present problem lies in the keyboard unit since I get the same results with the EI disconnected. Any suggestions or remedies?

Next, according to several sources I should be able to key in 256 bytes per input line, but my keyboard stops at 240. What's up?

Thomas Rogers
Morro Bay, CA

The problem is with the method Microsoft uses to manipulate numbers. I first ran into this problem on an IBM 360 computer in 1969, and then again on a CDC6400 in 1971, so the problem isn't peculiar to just the TRS-80 or Microsoft. The difficulty lies in that .1 is not a precisely defined number in binary math; .1 is to binary math like 1/3 is to decimal math. Repetitious calculations slowly build up to a large, noticeable error.

You've stumbled into that strange area of computation called numerical analysis, where the method used to compute the formula can actually affect the final answer. Since you can't change the method used by the ROM for math manipulations, you'll have to use a kludge to get the right answer (as they say in college physics, if the data doesn't fit the curve, fake it).

The only solution is to avoid using step factors of less than 1. Make the step 1, and divide X by 10 to get the proper step for your mathematical formula. This problem, errors with numbers less than 1, is frustrating when you're working with finances. I've had several questions regarding errors in dollars and cents and how to get rid of the trailing digits.

Your sources of information don't know what they're talking about. The Level II ROMs limit keyboard input to 240 characters, although you can make Z80 instruction jumps of 256 bytes. Level II ROMs use the bytes between 256 and 240 to tell the operating system the beginning and ending addresses of the character string, with a zero byte between this information and the string, a carriage return (at the end of the string), and a zero byte to separate it from the next string in memory. Also, some of those bytes are used to store the variable name (two characters plus type declaration) and a separator byte.

Some of the DOSes on the market have modified routines that let you key in 256 bytes, but the Level II ROMs won't.

In Basic, the extra spaces are used by the program line number, length of the line, address of the next line number, a zero separator between the beginning of the line itself, a carriage return at the end of the line and another zero byte separator (remember, the line editor has a total length of 256 bytes, which have to contain all that information).

In summary, the problems you've encountered are ROM related, and can't really be changed except by substituting the errant routines with new machine-language code that does the job correctly.

I'm using the EDTASM package in NEWDOS 2.1, which isn't supported by Apparat. I've found that when I use the A command to produce object code, the switches for printout, error catching, and so forth, don't work. Since the package is a modification of the original tape EDTASM, Apparat refers the user to the Radio Shack manual, giving only the specific changes made by Apparat.

The syntax for A is listed by Radio Shack as A (filespec) (,switch). The NEWDOS 2.1 EDTASM seems only to accept A, then it prompts for tape or disk output. Does an undocumented syntax change exist here? If not, is there a fix? I'm only a beginner and I don't want to invest in a new editor/assembler at this time.

For those using Newscript 7.0 and LDOS 513, you have to modify Start-up/MIN for LDOS. Newscript uses its own keyboard driver and, when you use the Clear/Break command sequence (which normally splits a Newscript line in two), Newscript and LDOS each read the break key once and return you to BASIC READY. To make the Clear/Break sequence work properly, include the following command in Start-up/MIN:

SYSTEM (BREAK = OFF)

A tip for LDOS users who have print-

Learn to Program Like a Professional!

THE COMPLETE BOOK OF RANDOM ACCESS & DATA FILE PROGRAMMING

Written for TRS-80™ I, II, & III - IBM™/PC - APPLE™ M/S - OSBORNE™ - HEATH™ - DEC™ - SUPERBRAIN™ - and all Computers using CP/M with Microsoft BASIC™

The last word on disk random access and file handling techniques, this series is intended for everyone — beginning programmers, businessmen and professionals will learn how to create custom programs to handle inventories, mailing lists, work scheduling, record keeping, and many other tasks, while more experienced programmers will learn advanced, professional programming techniques for faster, more efficient data storage and retrieval.

Although random access file handling is a matter of some complexity, the subject has been treated in a simple and down-to-earth fashion, so that anyone with some small familiarity with programming in Microsoft BASIC will be able to cope with the material. Each stage of learning uses a sample program as a starting point. The programs grow in capability and complexity as the books progress into all of the various aspects of file handling and record manipulation. An extensive effort has been made to keep the material coherent and every program line is explained in detail.

Volume I
BASIC FILE HANDLING

- The writing of a Menu to summarize program functions
- Screen format for data entry
- The creation of a basic record
- The FIELD and LSET routines for buffer preparation
- Disk storage of random access records
- Changing or editing stored records
- The LPRINT capability from disk using three different formats
- Sorting the random file
- Searching by name or key field
- Search in "next" or "prior" fashion
- Purging deleted records
- Using disk file data for calculations
- Future expansion of data fields
- Using flags to prevent program crashes
- Date setting, printer on-line and many other routines to make a program run like a commercially written program

VOLUME I **$29.95**
Option Vol. I Program Disk
TRS-80 Model I/III **$28.50**
TRS-80 Model II **$32.50**

Volume II
ADVANCED FILE HANDLING TECHNIQUES

- Relational database programming
- Comprehensive self-balancing accounting system with printouts
- Hashcoded data file manipulation -- (probably the fastest method of data retrieval). Hashing the input key and recovery method explained
- Span-blocking techniques allow creation of records longer than 256 bytes without wasted space
- Blocking & Deblocking
- Shell-Metzner sort
- In-place screen editing
- Recovery of deleted record space
- Alpha-index record retrieval
- Fast machine language/BASIC sort
- Linked list record structure and sort-merge, deleted record removal and file reorganization
- Multi-key file reorganization and record searching

VOLUME II **$29.95**
Optional Vol. II Program Disk
TRS-80 Model I/II/III **$49.95**

THE COMPUTRONICS INC.
50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977 ✓9

AMERICAN EXPRESS VISA MasterCard

NEW TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE (OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
(914) 425-1535

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

*** ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE ***
DELIVERY SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

★ ADD ★
ADD $3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
ADD $4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
ADD $5.00 TO CANADA & MEXICO
ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S., CANADA & MEXICO

ers that accept single codes instead of requiring escape codes first: use the System (Graphic) command. You can then construct a filter, using XLATE/FLT, that will let you use some of the TRS-80's special characters and graphics symbols, but which most printers can't produce. I use graphics characters generated by two LDOS keystrokes to output special printer codes within VisiCalc, for example.

Mark Fagan
Toronto, Canada

The problem is the way you're specifying the switches. I've used NEWDOS 2.1 with the modified EDTASM for several years without experiencing any problems with the switches. You should type:

```
A filespec,switch,switch
```

Remember, the switches MUST be in uppercase. The blank space is mandatory. I know Apparat EDTASM works, just experiment a little.

Thanks for the tips.

I have a Model I with Holmes' 48K internal memory and an Exatron Stringy Floppy. I'm thinking of getting disk drives to take advantage of software for 32K and 48K.

What effect will my Holmes board have if it's operating with an MDX-2, Disk 80, or LNW Expansion Interface?

Ronald Mattson
Brockville, Canada

The presence of the Holmes board shouldn't make any difference to the expansion interfaces, as long as they don't include memory of their own. If they do include memory, then you'll have a conflict between the information in the Holmes IM memory and the memory in the EI. The end result will probably be blown memory or memory driver chips.

I'm an owner of a Model III, complete with a VR Data disk controller and two VR Data disk drives. After receiving a notification of reassignment to Europe, I asked some people at Radio Shack about making my computer work with 50-cycle current. Here are the answers:

- *"There's no way to do it, you'll have to buy another Model III in Europe."*
- *"You don't need to do anything as long as you use a stepdown transformer; the dc drives won't notice anything."*
- *"All you need is a transformer to convert from 220V/50 Hz to 110V/60 Hz."*

Three months later, here I sit listening to my drive motors turning themselves off and on, over and over, at about three-second intervals. Everything works fine, but I can't get used to the idea of my drives tearing themselves up like this. Can you help?

E.F.
Augsburg, Germany

"You've stumbled into that strange area of computation called numerical analysis."

As I recall, Model III TRSDOS comes with a utility called HZ50/CMD that's supposed to configure the Model III drives to work correctly with 110V/50 Hz current. Contact your closest Radio Shack dealer about getting a copy of this utility for your system.

My computer is a Model I Level II with 32K RAM LNW interface, one Tandon drive, and four BASF 6106 disk drives. At one time the BASF drives worked, one at a time, but I've changed the programming jumpers so much that they no longer work.

I can use the Tandon drive alone, but that's too restrictive. I want to use the Tandon with the BASF, or the BASF by themselves. I noticed that the Radio Shack cable has teeth pulled so that the position of the drive on the cable defines the drive number, but when I bought one it didn't help me.

Alfred Bowman
Gig Harbor, WA

The first thing you should do is buy the technical manual for the BASF 6106 drives. Software Support (One Edgel Road, Framingham, MA 01701, 617-872-9090, $14.95) has copies of the manual. You can also get the manual from BASF Corporation (Computer Hardware Sales, Crosby Drive, Bedford, MA 01730, 617-271-4168), but I don't know the price.

Now, for your problem: You can only hook up the BASF drives with a maximum of three drives on the system. The BASF drives are jumpered inside the case as either drives 1, 2, or 3. If you use the Radio Shack cable, then you must make sure that the drive jumper setting matches the pin select of the cable (first cable position drive must be jumpered as drive 1, position 2, jumpered as drive 2, etc.).

The Radio Shack disk drive system is designed as a radial chain, with each drive accessed separately. I'll tell you how to set up a BASF drive as drive 3 (which is where I have my BASF drive in my Model I system). Find jumper matrix JJ1 (a 6-pin jumper block). If pins 1 and 2 (bottom set) are connected, the drive is set as drive 1. If pins 3 and 4 (middle set) are jumpered together, it's drive 2. The top two pins set it up as drive 3.

Find jumper matrix JJ2 (a 14-pin jumper block beside JJ1). Jumper pins 3 and 4, and 9 and 10 together. This sets the head load option to radial. Jumper pins 5 and 6 together for radial select option.

Find the two 14-pin jumper blocks at the front of the drive. The one closest to the drive door is JJ4. Jumper pins 5 and 6 of JJ3, and 3 and 4 of JJ4 together to set the write protect of your disk to mean that a covered notch protects the disk. Jumper pins 5 and 6 of JJ4 together so that the LED on the door will light when the drive door is locked and the drive is spinning at speed. Jumper JJ3 pins 13 and 14 together for automatic head load.

These options should get your disk drives in operation until you get your own drive manual and can select the options you want.

I have a Model III dual-disk microcomputer. My problem is that I can't assemble my 185-record 12-extent source-code program with Radio Shack's Series I Editor/Assembler (only 35 bytes free, I get Symbol Table overflow).

I'm willing to spend up to $200 for a one-time solution. I've heard that Ra-

dio Shack's "Edit" assembler will fit my needs, but none of the local Radio Shacks know what it is. Can you help?

Vik Gavande
Austin, TX

You want MZAL, by Computer Applications Unlimited (P.O. Box 214, Dept FSBE, Rye, NY 10580, 914-937-6286, $149). This system of programs uses a linking loader to independently assemble written source-code modules into one program. The limit is 30,000 bytes for a symbol table, or your available disk space. For more information on this system, read the review in the October 1982 issue of *80 Micro* (p. 160).

UPDATE

In the October 1983 Feedback I said that the Alpha-Products joystick used the 5-volt line of the TRS-80 for a power source. Well, one of their technicians called me and told me that their unit doesn't even have a pin connection to that line, so it couldn't be using that line for a power source. Given that fact, I can't see any reason why the joystick would malfunction in the manner described by A.L.H., of Raritan, NJ (October 1983, p. 336). Sorry about that. ■

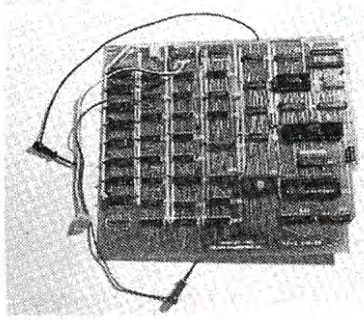
Terry Kepner is a freelance writer and programmer, and the vice president of Interpro. He's been writing about microcomputers since 1979.

Frequently Needed Numbers

Radio Shack, National Parts Division, 900 East Northside Drive, Fort Worth, TX 76102, 817-870-5662. M/C and Visa accepted, each order has $1.50 handling charge.

IJG Inc., 1260 West Foothill Blvd., Upland, CA 91786, 714-946-5805. Publisher of *TRS-80 Disk and Other Mysteries* ($22.50), *Microsoft Basic Decoded and Other Mysteries* ($29.95), *The Custom TRS-80 and Other Mysteries* ($29.95), *Basic Faster and Better* ($29.95), *Machine-language Disk I/O and Other Mysteries* ($29.95), *TRSDOS 2.3 Decoded and Other Mysteries (Model I)* ($29.95), *How to do it on the TRS-80* ($29.95), and the Electric Pencil Word Processor ($89.95).

CP/M® and 80 x 24 DISPLAY
HOLIDAY SPECIAL
$325.00 (Regular Price $399.50)
For the TRS-80® Model III
(112K EXTENDED MEMORY ADD $100.00)



THE HOLMES VID-80™

FEATURES OF VID-80™ WITH CP/M®:

- ENHANCED CP/M® 2.2 OP SYSTEM
- READ AND WRITE many disk formats: IBM PC, XEROX, ZENITH Z-100, OSBORNE I, KAYPRO II, 8", 40 and 80 TRACK, DS DRIVES ETC.
- 80 x 24 and 64 x 16 Display
- READ-WRITE-RUN many of the thousands of CP/M based business and personal software packages
- 112K EXTENDED MEMORY option - set up as solid state disk
- Optional 5MHZ System speed up SPRINTER III™
- Model IV Capabilities - optional modified TRS DOS 6.1 and DOSPLUS®
- UCSD PASCAL® p-system - optional software required

INDUSTRY STANDARD:

The **HOLMES VID-80, CP/M 2.2 and 80x24 video upgrade** makes the model III one of the **most powerful computers** on the market. With the VID-80 installed your model III can read, write and run numerous CP/M based programs from the thousands of software packages available for this industry standard operating system.

The 80x24 display improves resolution and eases use of computer during spread sheet, wordprocessing, and programming operations.

These features combined with the TRSDOS and other TRS-80, operating systems makes the model III capable of running more software than any other system currently available.

The VID-80 simply plugs into existing sockets inside the model III without modifications, soldering or trace cuts on the system.

HOLMES has a **full range of upgrade** and **peripheral products** available for the TRS-80 models I, III, IV and 100 portable computers: products include--DISK CONTROLLERS, MEMORY EXPANSION SYSTEMS, SPEED UP BOARDS, PORTABLE TAPE DRIVES, PRINTERS, CP/M 2.2 for MOD. IV, etc.

HOLMES IS YOUR SOURCE FOR COMPUTER PERIPHERALS

More detailed Product Information is available upon request. Call or write today for a detailed brochure, to place an order or for technical inquiries. Our HOLMES "CONNECTION 80" bulletin board is on line 24 hrs. a day. Call (801) 263-1103 (300 baud).

—NEW PRODUCT UPDATE—
1. CP/M for the Model IV
2. Portable 100 Micro Drive, and 8K RAM Modules

The following are registered Trademarks TRS 80, TRSDOS, DOSPLUS, CP/M, UCSD Pascal, IBM PC, XEROX, Z-100, OSBORNE I, KAYPRO II.

master charge VISA

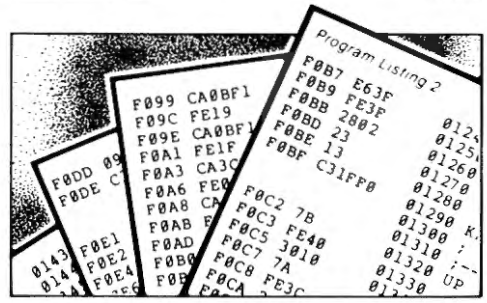
HOLMES ENGINEERING, INC. #153

5175 Green Pine Drive, Salt Lake City, Utah 84107
(801) 261-5652 or 24 Hr. BBS (801) 263-1103
Business hours 8-5:30 MST (Mon.-Fri.)
Sat. 10-2 (Sales only)

Call For Dealer Nearest You
Dealer Inquiries Invited
One year warranty on all products.
Add shipping/handling-$5.00 U.S. and Canada.
All others add 15%. Prices subject to change without notice.

THE NEXT STEP

by Hardin Brothers



A programming potpourri

Wait! Before you read this column, follow these instructions exactly:
1. If you are using a disk system, specify zero files when you enter Basic.
2. Type Program Listing 1 into your Model I, Model III, or Model 4 (in Model III or ROM mode).
3. Make sure you've entered everything exactly as it appears.
4. Save the program to tape or disk.
5. After you save the program, run it.

Do you understand what happened? Should you list it again to take a better look? I'll leave what, why, and how in the air for a moment; I'll discuss this programming technique later in the column.

Strings on the Screen

I'm devoting this month's column to answering the mail and presenting some short, useful readers' techniques, as well as a few of my own.

First come requests from Model I/III and Model 4 programmers for ways of reproducing material that appears on the screen. Some of the requests have been spurred by a feature which I believe is unique to LDOS (Model 4's TRSDOS 6.0 is a licensed version of LDOS 6.0). The techniques are the same no matter what material you want to get from the screen.

When you boot an LDOS system disk, you are asked to enter the date in the standard MM/DD/YY format. As soon as you press the enter key, the computer processes the date and displays it in the more normal day, month date, year format. For example, if you enter 12/31/83, LDOS translates it to Sat, Dec 31, 1983. Every time you use LDOS's Date command, the date appears in the expanded format. It's a nice, though not critical, feature of LDOS.

Problems arise when you go to Disk Basic. If you enter the command PRINT DATE$, the familiar 12/31/83 returns. Since the day/date algorithm exists as a DOS library command, you can always use CMD "DATE" on the Model I/III or SYSTEM "DATE" on the Model 4 to display the expanded form. But if your program takes action based on the day of the week, or needs to use the expanded form in a printed report, you must somehow capture it in a string. The problem is how to do that.

To further define the problem, notice that the expanded form of the date always takes exactly 17 bytes. Also, assume that you've cleared the screen just before you issued the CMD or SYSTEM command. Therefore, you need a way to put the first 17 bytes on the screen into a string that you can further manipulate or use in a program.

The solutions for the Model I/III and Model 4 are completely different because the Model 4, running under TRSDOS 6.0 and compatible systems, does not use a normal memory-mapped video display (nor a memory-mapped keyboard). It has a special 2K of static RAM for the screen, but that memory isn't part of the 64K RAM available to the Z80 processor.

In simpler terms, you can't POKE characters to the screen or PEEK character values from the screen. (Actually, that's not quite true, but a Basic program can only directly address screen memory by some unusual bank-switching that may destroy values essential to

```
10 CLS: DEFINT A,I: DIM A,I
20 FOR I=16635 TO 16638: READ A: POKE I,A: NEXT I
30 DIM A(69): FOR I=0 TO 67: READ A(I): NEXT I
40 POKE 16548,0: POKE 16549,111: POKE 16633,139
50 POKE 16634,111: POKE 16635,139: POKE 16634,111
60 CLS: LIST
70 DATA 248, 110, 248, 110
80 DATA 28445, 10, 8224, 8224, 8224, 17730, 21587
90 DATA 22304, 21321, 17736, 8275, 8321, 18516, 8261
100 DATA 15872, 5231, 8192, 18464, 20545, 18768, 21317
110 DATA 8276, 17999, 18464, 19535, 17481, 22849, 21280
120 DATA 16709, -24237, 83, 28499, 30, 8224, 8224, 8224
130 DATA 8224, 8224, 8224, 21062, 19791, 28160, 10351, 8192
140 DATA 8224, 8224, 8224, 16712, 17490, 20041, 16928, 20306
150 DATA 18516, 21061, 83, 28553, 50, 8224, 8224, 8224, 8736
160 DATA 18516, 8261, 17742, 21592, 21280, 17748, 8784
```

Program Listing 1. Demonstration program.

```
1 REM ************************************
2 REM
3 REM  Program for LDOS 5.1.x to capture
4 REM   expanded DATE form in Basic
5 REM   string DA$ -- same technique can
6 REM   be used to capture anything on the
7 REM   screen in a Basic string.
8 REM
9 REM ************************************
10 CLS: CMD"DATE"
20 DU$="X"
30 POKE VARPTR(DU$),17
40 POKE VARPTR(DU$)+1,0
50 POKE VARPTR(DU$)+2,60
60 DA$=DU$
70 PRINT DA$
80 END
```

Program Listing 2. Model I/III solution for capturing the expanded date form.

The Answer is...

NEWSCRIPT!™

THE WORD PROCESSOR FOR BUSINESSMEN AND PROFESSIONALS

With ongoing support directly from us

A FEW OF NEWSCRIPT's 200 STANDARD FEATURES:

- FORM LETTERS WITH MERGING OF NAMES AND ADDRESSES
- GIVES SUPERB APPEARANCE TO YOUR FINAL DOCUMENTS
- COMPREHENSIVE MANUAL WITH TUTORIAL AND EXAMPLES
- CENTERING, TOP/BOTTOM TITLES, INDENTS, PAGINATION
- UNDERLINING, BOLDFACE, DOUBLE-WIDTH, ITALICS†
- SUB/SUPER SCRIPTS, RIGHT-JUSTIFIED PROPORTIONAL†
- CREATES TABLE OF CONTENTS, SORTED INDEX
- "LEGAL" LINE NUMBERING
- SCREEN GRAPHICS, SPECIAL PRINTER SYMBOLS†
- SEARCH/REPLACE GLOBALLY OR WITHIN LINES, COLUMNS
- BLOCK MOVE, COPY, DELETE, INSERT. FILE MERGES
- AUTOSAVE, WHOOPS, DIRECTORY, KILL
- SUPPORT FOR ALL LISTED PRINTERS IS INCLUDED ** (NO PATCHES INVOLVED) **
- SUPPLIED READY-TO-RUN ON "TINY" DOSPLUS
- ALSO RUNS UNDER NEWDOS/80, LDOS, MULTIDOS, TRSDOS

NEWSCRIPT 7.0:	**$124.95**
Mailing Labels Option:	**29.95**
Special: NEWSCRIPT + LABELS:	**139.95**
Daisywheel Proportional Option:	**49.95**
"Pencil"/"Scripsit" File Convertor:	**24.95**
NEWSCRIPT Manual & Reference card only:	**29.95**
Electric Webster + Correction Feature:	**149.50**
Hyphenation Feature for Electric Webster:	**49.95**
Grammatical Feature for Electric Webster:	**39.95**
Graphics Editor and Programmer (GEAP):	**49.95**
Dotwriter High-resolution graphics:	**69.95**
Special: GEAP + Dotwriter:	**99.95**

REQUIRED CONFIGURATION:

48K TRS-80, MAX-80, LNW, or compatible, with one or more disk drives. Specify Model I or Model III.

† some features work only if your printer has the mechanical capability.

** Daisy Wheel Proportional is an extra-cost option.

BUILT-IN SUPPORT FOR MOST POPULAR PRINTERS†, INCLUDING:

Anadex, Brother, Centronics. C.Itoh, Diablo, Epson, Gemini, Microline, NEC, Prowriter, Qume, Radio Shack (LP 1-8, DW2, DMP-410, DWP 200-2100), Smith Corona, Teletype, Typewriter, anything compatible with any of these, and many others, parallel and RS-232.

SPECIAL AVAILABLE OPTION: Right-justified proportional for Diablo, F-10, Qume, Spinwriter, etc. Requires "Daisywheel Proportional" Option plus NEWSCRIPT.

REVIEWERS AND USERS AGREE:

"NEWSCRIPT" is the best word procesor I have seen . . . unsurpassed in printer control . . . no other TRS-80 word processor can match its ability to format text . . . its editor is fast, easy, and powerful." *(80 MICRO, Oct. 1982)*

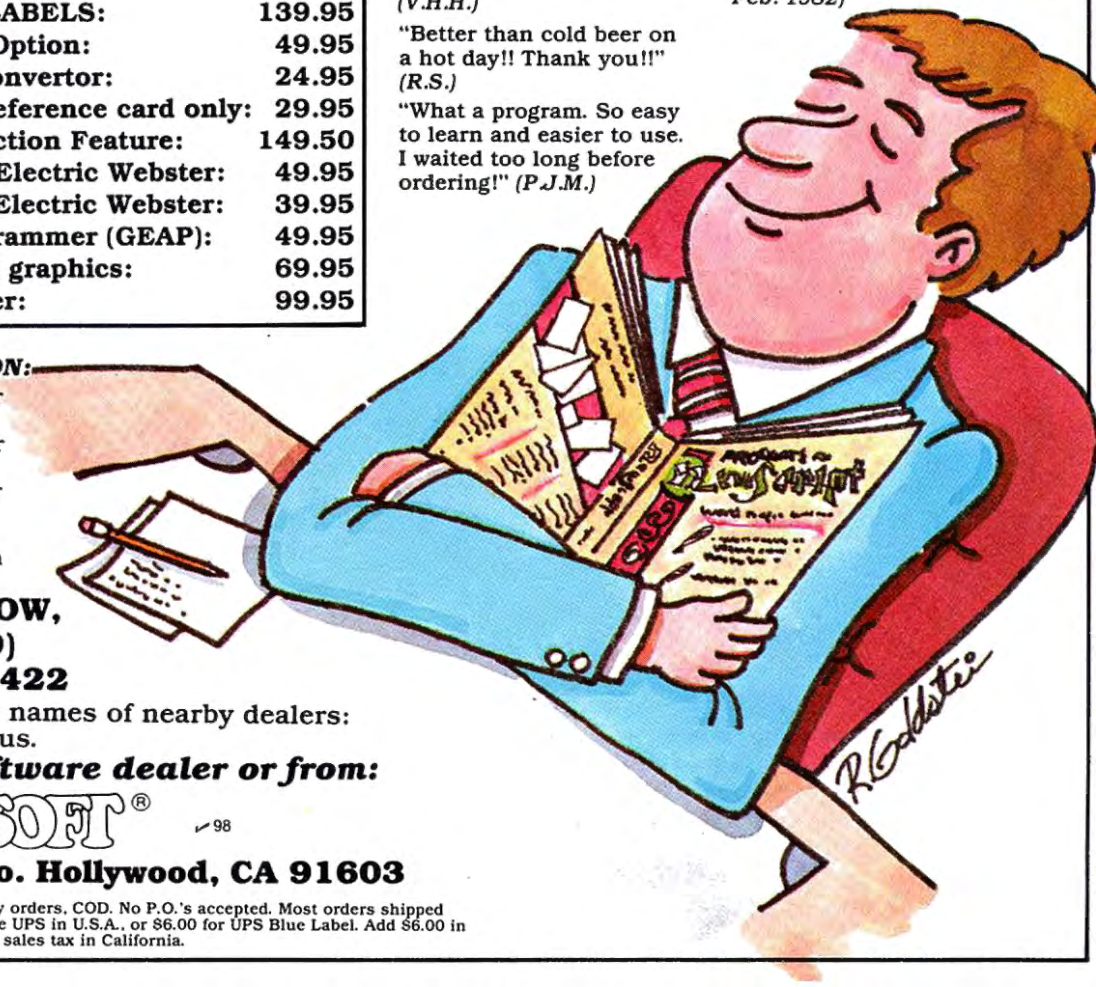
"Your phone information system and the prompt and courteous staff that you provide to help your clients . . . are worth the cost of the system." *(V.H.H.)*

"Better than cold beer on a hot day!! Thank you!!" *(R.S.)*

"What a program. So easy to learn and easier to use. I waited too long before ordering!" *(P.J.M.)*

". . . takes the TRS-80 to a new level of text handling . . . very user-friendly . . . superb documentation, adaptability to many printers and operating systems . . . a standard against which other TRS-80 word processing programs will be judged." *(SOFTSIDE, Dec. 1982)*

". . . ongoing support second to none, with superb documentation." *(80 U.S. Journal, Feb. 1982)*



TO ORDER, CALL NOW, TOLL-FREE: (800) 824-7888, Operator 422

For orders, information, or names of nearby dealers: (213) 764-3131, or write to us.

Order from your Software dealer or from:

PROSOFT® ~98

Dep't. C, Box 560 No. Hollywood, CA 91603

TERMS: VISA, Mastercard, checks, money orders, COD. No P.O.'s accepted. Most orders shipped within 24 hours. Please add $3.00 for surface UPS in U.S.A., or $6.00 for UPS Blue Label. Add $6.00 in Canada, $15.00 overseas air shipment, 6½% sales tax in California.

the system—not a recommended technique).

I'll start with the Model I/III solution. Notice that Program Listing 2 is written entirely in Basic, without any machine-language subroutines. Until you're familiar with the technique, however, it may be a little confusing. The program creates a dummy string, DU$, expands it to 17 bytes, and points it to the beginning of the screen where the program displays the date. Then it transfers those 17 bytes to DA$, which it prints to verify that everything is in order.

You may remember from my last two columns that Basic uses 6 bytes in low memory to store information about a string variable. The actual characters are usually stored in high memory. The 6 bytes for DU$ would be:

03 hex	string type code
55 hex	"U" (2nd letter of name)
44 hex	"D" (1st letter of name)
len	length of string
lsb	Least significant byte (LSB) of string address
msb	Most significant byte (MSB of string address

The value returned by VARPTR(DU$) is the address of the fourth of these 6 bytes, "len."

Line 10 in the program clears the screen and prints the expanded date in the upper left corner. Line 20 creates the dummy string, DU$. The fun begins in line 30, where, by POKEing 17 into the fourth position in the variable entry, DU$ automatically becomes 17 bytes long.

In lines 40 and 50, change the address of DU$ so its information block in the simple variable table indicates that it contains 17 bytes beginning at 3C00 hexadecimal (hex), the beginning of screen memory. Then in line 60, DU$ is copied to DA$. This is a necessary last step, because DU$ points to or contains the first 17 bytes on the screen.

As soon as the screen changes, DU$'s contents change. Copying DU$ to DA$ transfers the present contents of DU$ (the expanded date) to a safe place in high memory.

DU$ points to the top of screen memory until you use it on the left side of the equal sign in a LET statement. Then the program points it back to the more normal high memory. You can use strings pointed to the screen to produce some amazing graphics written entirely in Basic. For examples, see my "Super Fast Graphics in Basic" in Volume 9 of the *Encyclopedia for the TRS-80* (Wayne Green Inc., 1982).

The Model 4 solution is slightly more complicated because it combines a Basic program with a machine-language subroutine. The Basic program is shown in Program Listing 3, the machine-language source code in Program Listing 4.

This program operates by creating a string, DAY$, of the required length.

Continued on p. 37

```
10 '***********************************************
20 '
30 ' Model 4 Program to capture TRSDOS's DATE
40 '  display in string DAY$.
50 '
60 'This program may be chained to any
70 '  program that wishes to display day/date
80 '
90 '***********************************************
100 '
110 CLS: SYSTEM "DATE"
120 X=1: DAY$=SPACE$(17)
130 WHILE X <> 0
140   READ X: CODE$ = CODE$ + CHR$(X)
150 WEND
160 Q = PEEK(VARPTR(DAY$)+1) + PEEK(VARPTR(DAY$)+2)*256
170 IF Q > 32767 THEN Q = Q - 65536!
180 Q% = Q
190 R = PEEK(VARPTR(CODE$)+1) + PEEK(VARPTR(CODE$)+2)*256
200 CALL R (Q%)
210 PRINT DAY$
220 COMMON DAY$
230 END
240 DATA 94, 35, 86, 175, 103, 111, 6, 17, 197, 213, 62
250 DATA 15, 6, 1, 239, 209, 193, 32, 5, 18, 35, 19, 16
260 DATA 240, 201, 0
```

Program Listing 3. Model 4 solution for capturing TRSDOS's date display.

```
                00100 ;SUBROUTINE FOR MODEL 4, TRSDOS (LDOS) 6.0
                00110 ;  WILL READ THE RESULTS OF SYSTEM "DATE"
                00120 ;  FROM THE SCREEN, AND SAVE THE PRESENT
                00130 ;  DAY/DATE IN DAY$ -- MUST BE PART OF
                00140 ;  A BASIC PROGRAM
                00150 ;
000F            00160 VDCTL   EQU     15        ;VIDEO SVC #
                00170 ;
8000            00180         ORG     8000H     ;FOR ASSEMBLY ONLY
                00190 ;
8000 5E         00200         LD      E,(HL)    ;GET LSB OF DAY$ ADDR
8001 23         00210         INC     HL        ;BUMP POINTER
8002 56         00220         LD      D,(HL)    ;GET MSB OF DAY$ ADDR
8003 AF         00240         XOR     A         ;A = 0
8004 67         00250         LD      H,A       ;SAVE IN H
8005 6F         00260         LD      L,A       ;HL = 0
8006 0611       00270         LD      B,17      ;B = # OF BYTES TO GET
8008 C5         00280 LOOP    PUSH    BC        ;SAVE COUNTER
8009 D5         00290         PUSH    DE        ;SAVE ADDRESS
800A 3E0F       00300         LD      A,VDCTL   ;A = VDCTL SVC #
800C 0601       00310         LD      B,1       ;VDCTL FUNCTION NUMBER
800E EF         00320         RST     28H       ;GET BYTE FROM (HL)
800F D1         00330         POP     DE        ;RECOVER STRING ADDR
8010 C1         00335         POP     BC        ;GET COUNTER
8011 2005       00336         JR      NZ,END    ;GO ON ERROR
8013 12         00340         LD      (DE),A    ;SAVE IN STRING
8014 23         00350         INC     HL        ;HL==>NEXT SCREEN ADDR.
8015 13         00360         INC     DE        ;DE==>NEXT STRING ADDR.
8016 10F0       00380         DJNZ    LOOP      ;LOOP FOR 17 CHARACTERS
8018 C9         00390 END     RET               ;RETURN TO BASIC
8008            00400         END               ;END OF ROUTINE
00000 Total errors
```

Program Listing 4. Model subroutine; TRSDOS 6.0 reads the system date and saves the present date.

Quality you expect, at a price you don't.

BECK DOUBLE DENSITY DISKETTES

SINGLE SIDED **$2.19** ea. / **$2.79** ea. DOUBLE SIDED

Our message to you is simple. If you like the quality of Dysan, Verbatim, 3M, et al, you'll like the quality of Beck soft sector, 5¼" flexible diskettes. The only major difference is cost. We're less expensive. In fact, a lot less expensive.

Why does Beck cost less?

Our philosophy is: Excellent quality and reliability, at a cost that beats the jackets off other diskettes. We can do it because we (1) put our money into the product, not mega-marketing schemes and fancy packaging; and (2) sell our money-saving 25-diskette pack to you direct via a toll free order line, so you get fast, door-to-door service efficiently.

When you buy Beck, you've got the best. Beck Quality. Beck Reliability. And, of course, Beck Price.

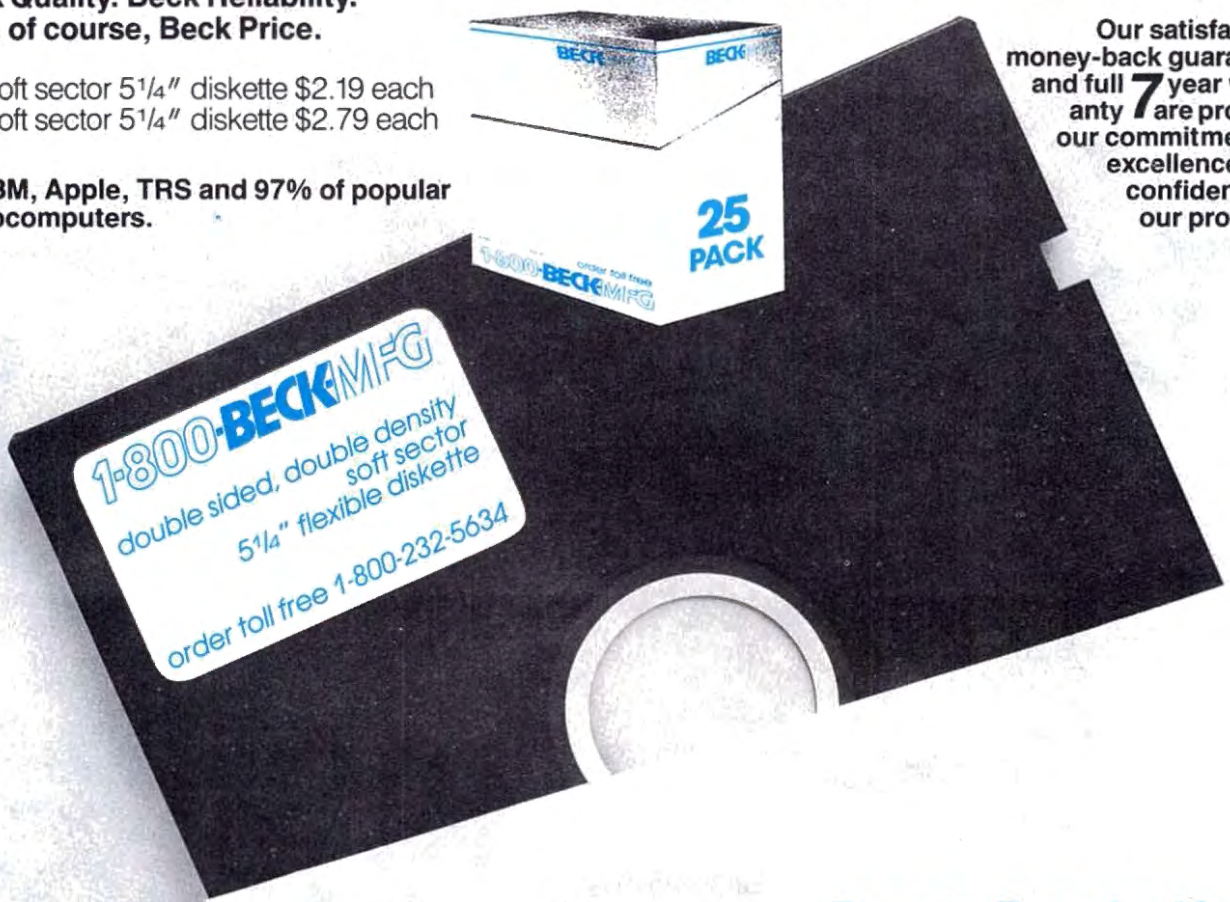
1D, soft sector 5¼" diskette $2.19 each
2D, soft sector 5¼" diskette $2.79 each

For IBM, Apple, TRS and 97% of popular microcomputers.

What about quality and reliability?

At Beck, our success as a diskette manufacturer depends upon our ability to provide you with a fully reliable, quality diskette – every time. For that reason we take no shortcuts. You get the best because we are committed to excellence. Every diskette is manufactured to very strict quality standards. We test and retest 21 times throughout the manufacturing process to insure compliance with no less than 42 rigid specifications. We make sure you get the very best – a 100% certified, 100% error free diskette.

Our satisfaction money-back guarantee and full 7 year warranty are proof of our commitment to excellence and confidence in our product.



(in New Hampshire call 924-3821)

Door to Door in 48 hrs.

Order Now Toll Free

VISA MasterCard

COD'S
CASH
ONLY

Corporate Accounts Welcome

1-800-BECK-MFG

Order Toll Free 1-800-232-5634. Available in 25 pack only, plus freight. Complete with hub reinforcing rings, Tyvek envelopes, color coded user lables, and nonmetallic write protect tabs. All Beck Diskettes meet or exceed ANSI specifications.

LOAD 80
LOAD 80
TO YOUR
RESCUE

LET LOAD 80

RESCUE YOU

In the dawn of the computer age programmers needed the patience of Job to manually keyboard all the major program listings from a single issue of 80 MICRO.

Then LOAD 80 burst onto the scene and exploded that practice. Today thousands of TRS-80* owners use LOAD 80 cassettes and disks every month. These time-conscious computerists spend more time enjoying all the benefits of those 80 MICRO programs.

LOAD 80 programs come directly from 80 MICRO giving you complete and detailed documentation right there in the magazine. And now, the new disk transfer system allows Model III users to run LOAD 80 disks without conversions. Save close to 30% on the single issue price by subscribing to LOAD 80 today (choose either monthly cassettes or disks).

Due to the tremendous popularity of color computing we are replacing COLOR LOAD 80 with INSTANT COCO. INSTANT COCO is the color loader backed by Wayne Green's new and exciting color computing magazine, HOT COCO. See the latest issue of HOT COCO for full details. We will still be offering from COLOR LOAD 80, "The Best of '82," and three volumes of color programs from 1983 issues of 80 MICRO.

Start enjoying all the benefits of the programs in 80 MICRO without all the programming hassels. Fill out the attached order form and send it to LOAD 80, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Or call toll free and use your Master Card, Visa, or American Express.

****ATTENTION MODEL III USERS****
New, Improved Operating System!
—Ready To Run!!

1-800-258-5473

In NH and outside USA, phone: 603-924-9471

NEW DISK TRANSER SYSTEM ALLOWS **LOAD 80** *TO NOW BE RUN ON MODEL III SINGLE DRIVE UNITS WITH NO CONVERSIONS NECESSARY!!*

LOAD 80 *is simply the listing from* **80 MICRO**. *Use the KEYBOX accompanying each article as your guide to system configurations.* **LOAD 80** *runs on the *TRS-80 Model I and Model III computers only.* **COLOR LOAD 80** *runs on the *TRS-80 Color Computer only. *TRS-80 and Color Computer are trademarks of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.*

Yes! Send me the January **LOAD 80.** **1-84**

☐ Disk $21.47 ☐ Cassette $11.47
Price includes postage and handling.
Foreign air mail please add $.45 per item for postage and handling.
Please enter my subscription for one year, beginning with this month's issue.
☐ Disk $199.97 ☐ Cassette $99.97
Foreign air mail please add $25 per subscription for postage and handling.
U.S. Funds drawn on U.S. Bank only

☐Check/MO ☐MC ☐Visa ☐AE

Card#_____ Exp. date _____

Signature_____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State_____ Zip_____

LOAD 80•80 PINE ST.•PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458

Yes! Send me **COLOR LOAD 80** **QC 1-84**

☐ 1st Color Volume (Jan, Feb, March) @ $11.47
☐ 2nd Color Volume (Apr, May, June) @ $11.47
☐ 3rd Color Volume (August, September, October) @ $11.47
☐ "Best of '82" at $16.47
Price includes postage and handling.
Foreign air mail please add $.45 per item for postage and handling.
U.S. Funds drawn on U.S. Bank only

☐Check/MO ☐MC ☐Visa ☐AE

Card#_____ Exp. date_____

Signature_____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State_____ Zip_____

COLOR LOAD 80•80 PINE ST.•PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458

StatPac™

Statistical Analysis Package

A complete data manager and statistical analysis package similar to mainframe SPSS.*

StatPac's features include:
batch processing, variable and value labels, select if, recode, recode if, compute, compute if, sort cases, list cases, write subfile, frequencies, descriptive statistics, crosstabs & chi-square, correlation & linear regression, t-test for matched pairs or independent groups, multiple regression, anova for pregrouped or ungrouped data, two kinds of multiple variable response.

StatPac can handle fixed or free format data files and 2000 cases with up to 255 columns of information per case. Statistic selections and printing options are available on all analyses including paper saving ecology feature.

Walonick Associates
5624 Girard Av. S. **612-866-9022**
Minneapolis, MN 55419

90

The Quality Analysis Package for the Professional

*SPSS is a trademark of SPSS, Inc.

$20,000 Net Profit Last Year

BEAT THE POINT SPREAD WITH YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER!!

In the past three years, a personal computer has consistently produced a major profit picking Professional Basketball bets. A $200 bet on each computer pick last year produced $20,000 Net Profit.

The program is fully automatic and self-prompting. It even checks for typing mistakes. A practice program demonstrates how to use all the functions.

For each game, enter the team names and scores. The computer calaculates statistical medians for the point spread and total points.

For upcoming games, enter the team names and instantly the screen displays the favorite, the point spread and total points predicted. You bet those games where the computer gives you an advantage versus the spread or over/under points.

If you enter the performance of each team versus the spread, the computer also reports high percentage situations worth betting.

Diskette includes the complete program package for entering game data and obtaining predictions, for practicing use of the program and for erasing old data each year. You can even review the last predictions. It is complete, well tested, highly accurate and easy to use. The computer system costs about 10% of one year's net profit.

Program requires a 48K Apple II, DOS 3.3, 1 disk drive and Applesoft ROM. It is also available for TRS-80 Model III & others.

Each diskette comes with stats for games already played when you make your purchase; you can quickly be in the middle of the action.

Pickam Software also produces programs for N.F.L. & U.S.F.L. Football, Horse Racing and Dog Racing.

We also sell computer systems!!

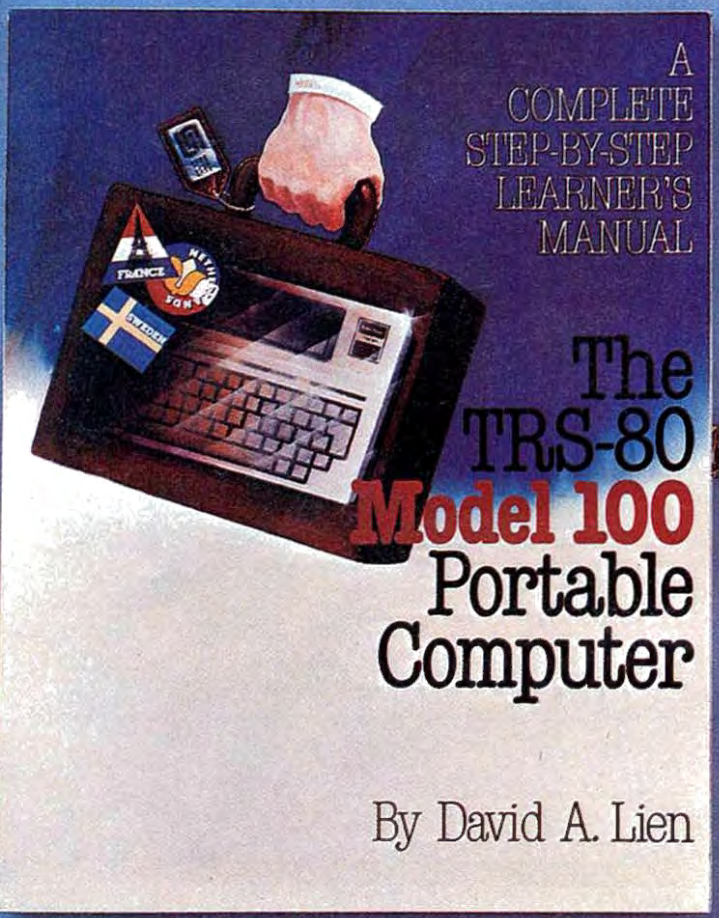
The Predictor for Professional Basketball
$139.95

Available at leading Apple Dealers

THE PREDICTOR™
PICKAM SOFTWARE
312 S. Los Angeles Street
Los Angeles, CA 90013
(213) 687-9530

CALL TOLL FREE OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA
(800) 858-4848

314



Unlock the TRS-80 MODEL 100

Something extraordinary has just happened to Radio Shack's new briefcase computer.

David Lien has unlocked it.

Dr. David A. Lien, internationally acclaimed computer teacher, has taken the mystery out of the Model 100 and made it usable for your business, your children and you.

Whether the 100 is your first computer or your latest,

this book will open the door to

- Word Processing
- Telecommunications
- Scheduling
- A COMPLETE COURSE IN BASIC

And more.

** over 450 pages **

ORDER NOW
Price: $19.95
(Calif. residents add 6%)
Add: $2.00 for P&H – U.S.
$3.00 for P&H – Foreign

Delivery: Estimated 4-6 weeks
Call our Order Department:
800-854-6505
619-588-0996
Or mail your order to the address below.

COMPUSOFT® PUBLISHING
A DIVISION OF COMPUSOFT INC., SAN DIEGO

535 Broadway, Dept. 200184
El Cajon, CA 92021

365

MasterCard VISA

****** GUARANTEE ******
If you're not totally satisfied, return the book in salable condition within 30 days for a full refund of the purchase price.

COMPUSOFT HAS THE KEY

Continued from p. 32

Then a machine-language routine reads each character off the screen and POKEs it into the appropriate location inside DAY$.

Line 110 of the Basic program clears the screen and forces DOS to print the expanded date form in the upper left corner. Line 120 initializes X to 1 then sets up DAY$ as 17 ASCII spaces. Lines 130–150 move the machine-language routine, stored in data statements, into CODE$. The routine is relocatable, so CODE$'s location in memory is unimportant.

Lines 160–180 find the location of DAY$, and place it in the integer Q%. Line 190 calculates the location of CODE$ (the machine-language code) and places it in R. Line 200 does all the work, calling the machine-language routine at R (the address of CODE$) and sending the address of DAY$ to the subroutine. Finally, line 210 prints DAY$ to verify a successful transfer, and then defines DAY$ as common so it can be sent to another program with a Chain command.

The only way to move from Basic to a machine-language subroutine on the Model I/III is with a USR command. Model 4 Basic has two different commands to call a machine-language routine, both much more powerful. USR, in Model 4 Basic, can pass a single variable of any type (integer, single-precision, double-precision, or string) to the subroutine. The Call command can pass an unlimited number of variables of all types to a subroutine. A fundamental difference between the Model 4 and the Model I/III machine-language calls is that both Model 4 calls pass the address of variables instead of the values of variables.

When the program passes only one variable with a Call instruction (Q% in our program), the machine-language subroutine in the HL register pair receives its address. Lines 200–220 of Listing 4 load the address of the 17 spaces in DAY$ into the DE register pair. The program sets register A to zero with an XOR A command and uses it to set both H and L to zero. (This roundabout way of zeroing the HL register pair avoids leaving zero bytes in CODE$.) Then the program loads B with 17, the number of bytes to transfer from the screen to DAY$.

Inside the loop, the program saves both BC and DE on the stack. Then it loads A with 15, the index value of the @VDCTL supervisor Call (SVC). None of the addresses of the DOS routines in TRSDOS 6.0 are documented. Instead, the *Model 4 Technical Manual* supplies a list of approximately 100 SVCs. Each SVC provides one or more functions for interfacing your routine to the system. SVC 15, for example, is a collection of 8 video control functions.

To get a character from the screen, your program must load the A register with 15, the SVC number; register B with 1 to select the read-from-screen function; register H with the row number of the character's position (zero for the top row of the display); and register L for the column number in the row (zero for the leftmost column). An RST 28 hex instruction then fetches the character, returned in the A register. If the program doesn't set the Z flag, an error has occurred during the transfer.

After each fetch, Listing 4 saves the character in DAY$ (line 360) and the program increments the HL and DE pointers for another fetch. It finishes by returning to Basic. If a fetch error occurs, the program returns immediately, and DAY$ holds only part of the date display.

You could add an error-checking loop to the Basic program to be sure that DAY$ doesn't end with a space, and to try the call again if it does, though I've used the routine many times and never seen an error generated. You could easily generalize this routine to read as many characters as necessary from the screen. Just remember to increment H for each new video row.

Another Model 4 Routine

Program Listing 5 shows a technique you can use on a Model 4 in Model III mode only. Line 40 forces A to alternate values of zero and 8. If you send a value of 8 to port 132, you enable the inverse video section of the Model 4's character generator, and can print inverse characters. To display an inverse character, set bit 7 of any normal character value to 1, creating a value between 128 and 255. Unfortunately, neither the ROMs nor DOS supports printing inverse characters on the screen, though it wouldn't be difficult to write a filter for the video driver to do so.

Back to the Beginning

So you thought you could get all the way through the column without actually typing in and running Listing 1, huh? Go back now and do it. Only those of you who have already run it

```
1 '************************************
2 '
3 '    Demonstration of Inverse Video
4 '          on the Model 4
5 '          in Model III Mode
6 '
7 '************************************
8 '
10 CLS: A=0
20 FOR I=0 TO 255
30   POKE 15360 + I, I
40 NEXT I
50 A = NOT A AND 8
60 OUT 132,A
70 FOR I=1 TO 500: NEXT I
80 GOTO 50
```

Program Listing 5. Inverse video on the Model 4 in the Model III mode.

```
10 REM -- Many of these lines will disappear
20 REM -- They could be used to hold a
30 REM -- Machine-language sub-routine
40 FOR I = 1 TO 7: Q=PEEK(16548)+PEEK(16549)*256
50   IF Q>32767 THEN Q=Q-65536
60   POKE 16548,PEEK(Q): POKE 16549,PEEK(Q+1)
70 NEXT I
80 REM -- Regular Program could start here
90 CLS:LIST
```

Program Listing 6. Routine to move Basic's pointer.

Langley-St.Clair Gets Mail

From unsolicited letters of testimonial

I recently purchased your amber CRT for my Model III with anti-glare features. I seldom write regarding products I've purchased for the computer, but I felt that your product warranted a short note. I am extremely happy with my new CRT. The color is great, and easy on the eyes, as you claimed. Your documentation was excellent. I am by no means electronically inclined, but I had no problem with the installation.

Just wanted you to know that I would recommend your product to anyone interested in upgrading their CRT. Thank you for your excellent service also.

A.P.
New Monmouth, NJ

I have got my Orange CRT installed in my computer and it sure is a good tube. Now after looking at the screen for 8 hours my eyes aren't falling out. Thank you very much for all the trouble you had to go through with my order. This tube works fine, and after a little getting used to the color I like it a lot better than green and 100% better than B/W. Your company is sure wonderful to do business with. You can be sure I will tell anybody that is looking for a replacement CRT where to get one. Also tell Donna thanks for all the help she gave me...she was right about the color; it is a lot better to look at once you get used to it. Again, thank you very much.

K.L.
Saginaw, MI

LSIS's NEW SOFT-VIEW REPLACEMENT CRT

For the full story see page 77

Langley-St.Clair Instrumentation Systems, Inc. ✓462

132 West 24th St., NY, NY 10011
1-800-221-7070

may read the next part.

What's happening in this program? If you translated the POKE addresses in lines 20, 40, and 50 to hexadecimal, you probably already know. I adjusted several low-memory pointers to achieve this effect. Line 20 moves the Array Variable Table and Free Space pointers (40FB hex and 40FD hex) up to a higher location in memory (remember those pointers from last month?). Then the program loads array A(n) with data values. Each data value is a combination of 2 bytes of the tokenized form of another Basic program. Finally, the beginning-of-program pointer (40A4 hex), as well as the variable table pointers, are adjusted to the beginning of the array area, 6F00 hex. Essentially, one Basic program has written another!

Moving the pointer can lead to all sorts of interesting techniques. Though the one in Listing 1 probably has only limited uses, it does serve to illustrate a major point: Basic programs (except for the next-line pointers they contain) are completely relocatable. You can store the lines of a Basic program anywhere in memory.

Programs running under Disk Basic are located much higher in memory than those running with a tape system to allow space for the resident DOS modules and Disk Basic enhancements. Also, the number and type of files you select on entering Disk Basic alter the starting point of your program.

When you add machine-language routines to a Basic program, you have to worry about where to store those routines. You can put them at the top of memory, and protect them by setting the HIMEM pointer, or you can store them in low memory below the resident Basic program. It's easy to store programs in low memory with a tape system; unless you change the 40A0 hex pointer with a machine-language routine, the Basic program always starts in the same place.

It is more difficult to load a machine-language program below Disk Basic, because the value in 40A0 hex varies according to the number and types of files, and the DOS you use. However, if you load Basic before the machine-language program, life can be much simpler.

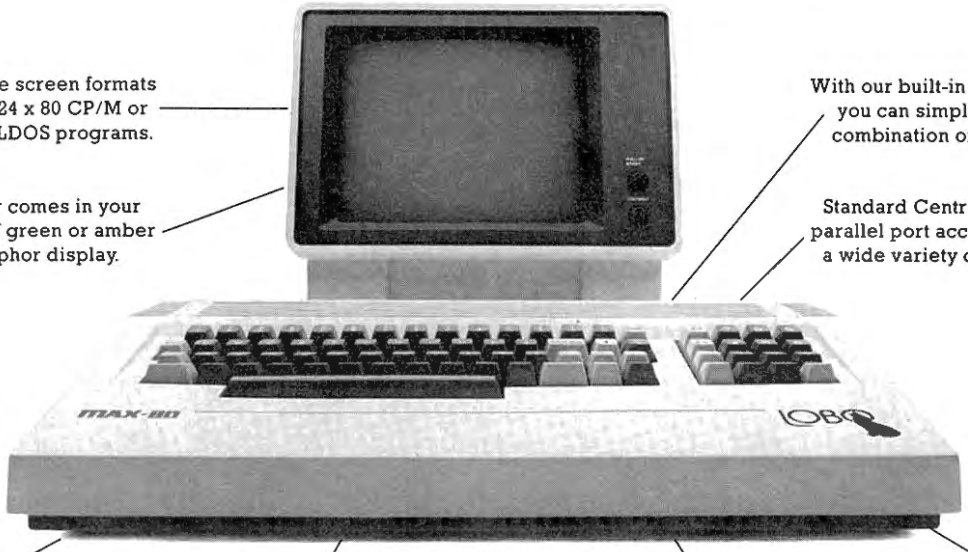
Load and run Program Listing 6. The first lines disappear when the program runs, because the program moves the 40A4 hex pointer up one line with each iteration of the loop. The program stores every line of Basic with a 2-byte header that points to the next Basic line. The 40A4 hex pointer holds the address of the first line in the Basic program. By moving that pointer, you can make the first lines invisible.

If you POKEd a machine-language program in the REM statements and then moved the 40A4 hex pointer, the subroutine would be completely invisible to the user. Better yet, it would remain in place no matter how many Basic programs you load and run. And

```
10 CLS
20 FOR I=0 TO 15: PRINT @ I*64+10,"FIRST SCREEN";: NEXT I
30 OUT 136,12: OUT 137,4: OUT 132,128
40 CLS
50 FOR I=0 TO 15: PRINT @ I*64+30,"SECOND SCREEN";: NEXT I
60 OUT 132,128
70 A%=4
80 FOR I=0 TO 6: FOR J=1 TO 200: NEXT J
90 A%= NOT A% AND 4: OUT 137,A%
100 NEXT I
110 OUT 136,13
120 FOR I=0 TO 255: OUT 137,I
130 FOR J=1 TO 20: NEXT J,I
140 OUT 137,0
150 FOR I=0 TO 31
160 OUT 136,13: OUT 137, (I-INT(I/4)*4)*64
170 OUT 136,12: OUT 137,INT(I/4)
180 FOR J=1 TO 100: NEXT J,I
190 OUT 136,12
200 FOR I=0 TO 500:A%=NOT A% AND 4
210 OUT 137,A%: NEXT I
220 OUT 132,4: FOR J=1 TO 900: NEXT J: OUT 132,0
230 OUT 136,12: OUT 137,0
240 OUT 136,13: OUT 137,0
```

Program Listing 7. Use the 2K video RAM to enhance regular programs on the Model 4.

THE COMPUTER TANDY SHOULD HAVE BUILT.



Software-selectable screen formats let you run either 24 x 80 CP/M or 16 x 32 and 16 x 64 LDOS programs.

Monitor comes in your choice of green or amber phosphor display.

With our built-in disk interfaces, you can simply plug in any combination of peripherals.

Standard Centronics-type parallel port accommodates a wide variety of printers.

Our 5MHz Z-80B processor runs your programs 25% faster than TRS-80 Model 4.

Rugged construction includes heavy duty case and full-stroke sculptured keyboard.

Available storage includes Lobo's 5-1/4" floppy, 8" floppy and Winchester hard disks.

All Lobo hardware products carry a limited one-year parts and labor warranty.

AT THE PRICE TANDY SHOULD HAVE CHARGED.

The bottom line is this. For far less than the price of a TRS-80® Mod 4, you can own a lot more computer.

A computer that's 25% faster.

That supports both the CP/M® Plus and LDOS™ operating systems.

A computer that features a price tag of only $945 for the MAX-80® processor. And that expands with your needs without breaking your budget.

A FLEXIBLE SYSTEM AT A FLEXIBLE PRICE

When you put it all together—an entire system, including a dual 5-1/4" floppy drive subsystem (320 Kb of disk storage), monitor, CP/M and LDOS—totals up to just $1599.

,Totally remarkable.

But that's not all. Because this basic MAX-80 system is incredibly flexible. Its dual operating systems run far more software than any other computer. (Including our specially-discounted Perfect-Calc™ and Perfect-Writer™ software packages.)

And since our MAX-80 features two RS-232C serial ports, you can easily add both printer and modem without switching back and forth.

SUPPORTS A WIDE VARIETY OF PERIPHERALS

What's more, Lobo offers almost any peripheral you might want to add to your MAX-80. At very special prices.

Like $995 for a 5Mb Winchester hard disk, the ultimate in fast, accurate data storage.

Or a whole line of affordable dot matrix and letter-quality printers. Or an 8" floppy drive. Or even a MAX-80 local area network.

EVERY PIECE OF HARDWARE BACKED BY OUR UNBEATABLE WARRANTY

Because every part of the MAX-80 system is so rugged and reliable, we go beyond industry-standard 90 day warranties. We back every piece of Lobo hardware with a full year warranty.

So now, you can run virtually all your TRS-80 programs faster and cheaper.

Just give us your Visa or Master Card number. We'll rush you the MAX-80. Try it out. Then, if for any reason you change your mind, return it within 30 days. We'll return all your money.

So call us. Because owning a MAX-80 costs you $945. But finding out about it costs you nothing.

1-800-235-1245

(1-800-322-6103 in California)

LOBO SYSTEMS, INC.

358 South Fairview Avenue, Goleta, California 93117

535

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corp. LDOS is a trademark of Logical Systems, Inc. Perfect Calc and Perfect-Writer are trademarks of Perfect Software, Inc. © 1983 Lobo Systems, Inc.

See List of Advertisers on Page 227

best of all, it could contain bytes of 00 hex without adversely affecting the resident Basic program. It's absolutely safe.

As one reader, Jim Kyle of Oklahoma City, OK, pointed out, the addresses set by DEFUSR commands don't change with New, Clear, Load, or Run commands. Nor do the values in 16526/16527 for tape systems. Therefore, the same machine-language program is available once it's loaded and the relevant pointers are set.

One More Model 4 Routine

Jim Kyle has also done some explorations with the Model 4 video control that I think you'll find interesting. If you have a Model 4, put it into Model III mode, and run Program Listing 7. Be sure to let it run completely to the end. You should be surprised by the results.

If you don't have a Model 4, you might want to go to your local Radio Shack store or Computer Center and try it. It will work on all versions of the Model 4, from the 16K RAM tape-based model up to the 128K RAM hard-disk setups, as long as they are first put into Model III mode.

This program illustrates how the 2K video RAM enhances regular programs. If you're going to experiment with other port outputs, first pull the disks from the drives so you don't inadvertently turn on a drive and erase something.

The program operates by acting upon the CRTC (cathode ray tube controller) chip inside the Model 4. Output port 132 (84 hex) selects several systems options, including placement of the cursor (paging) inside the 2K of video RAM and toggling between the 64-character and 80-character display modes. Output ports 136 and 137 directly address the CRTC, in effect telling it the location, in the 2K of video memory, of the top of the screen. The CRTC sees the video RAM as completely circular, with complete wraparound from the end to the beginning, and it's impossible to send an invalid address.

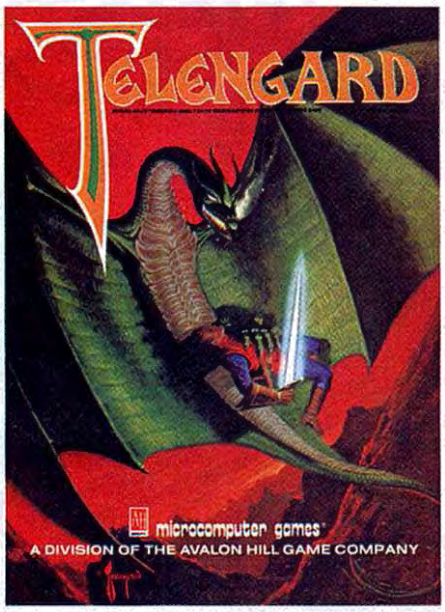
With that introduction, you should be able to figure out how the program works, and use the same techniques in your own programs. You could, for example, change last August's screen swap program to use the other half of video RAM and save 1K of program memory space. ■

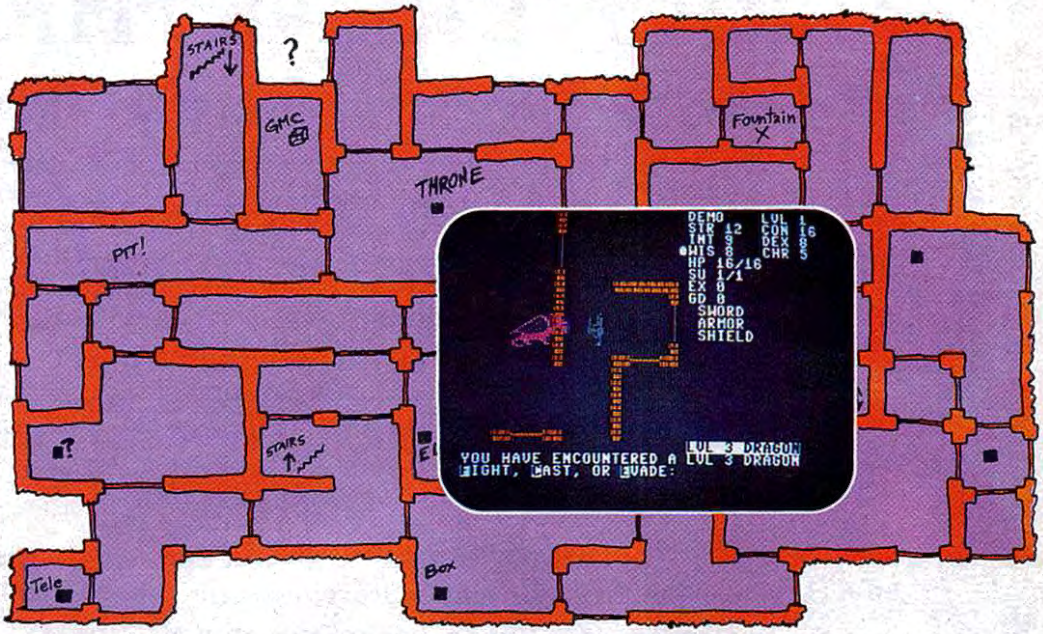
Readers who subscribe to CompuServe may take part in open discussions of topics covered by The Next Step. GO PCS-117 to the Software and Authors Special Interest Group (SASIG) and leave your questions or comments addressed to Hardin Brothers on the message board. Feel free to join in any discussions started by other readers, also.

You can also reach Hardin Brothers by e-mail at 72165,735, or you can write to him at 280 N. Campus Ave., Upland, CA 91786. Enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope if you want a reply.

COPYCAT
COPYCAT II
THE MOST POWERFUL DISK BACKUP UTILITY HAS BEEN IMPROVED.
Now you can backup virtually all of your protected diskettes. Even the games and utilities that you thought were impossible to copy. COPYCAT II will automatically make a fast, exact duplicate of your original master diskette regardless of protection schemes used, including CRC errors, dual density tracks, mixed sector lengths, false sectors and various other means of protection.
COPYCAT is intended for your personal use only, in making backup copies of your protected software.
COPYCAT runs on a 48K, 2 disk drive, TRS-80 model I, III or 4. Please specify model number when ordering.
COPYCAT I 34.95
COPYCAT II 49.95
Add $2.00 for postage and handling. CA residents please add 6% sales tax.
All orders processed within 24 hours. Personal checks require (2) weeks to clear bank.
OMNISOFT RESEARCH
2170 W. Broadway, #501A
Anaheim, CA 92804
(714)772-5000
Dealer inquiries welcomed
MasterCard
VISA
36

Be Amazed!





Telengard: How low can you go?

We've created a subterranean monster. Fifty stories low.

That's the number of levels in the TELENGARD dungeon.

Each labyrinthine level holds hundreds of dark chambers and tomb-like corridors for the mighty adventurer to explore. It goes without saying that a shifting collection of hideous monsters with unpredictable behavior patterns can make life in the TELENGARD maze quite interesting—and frequently quite short!

Using wits, magic and true grit, your character delves deeper and deeper into the depths of TELENGARD in this realtime fantasy role-playing game. Available on cassette for Commodore® 64, Atari® Home Computers (40K), TRS-80® Mods. I/III (32K) and PET® 2001 (32K) for a ghoulish $23.00. 48K diskettes for Apple® II, Atari® , Commodore® 64 and TRS-80® available also, for $28.00.

AND FOR THOSE WHO DON'T DIG UNDERGROUND GAMES . . . There's **B-1 NUCLEAR BOMBER,** a nail-biting solitaire simulation of a manned B-1 on a mission over the Soviet Union. Your plane is equipped with six Phoenix Missiles, a one megaton warhead and orders to retaliate! Cassette for Commodore 64, Atari Home Computers (32K), TI99/4 & 4A (16K), VIC-20 (16K), Timex/Sinclair 1000 (16K), and TRS-80 Mods. I/III (16K) are available for an explosive $16.00. Diskette versions for Apple (48K), TRS-80 (32K), Atari (24K) and IBM (48K) just $21.00.

NUKEWAR: Defend your country by massive espionage efforts, or by building jet fighter bombers, missiles, submarines and ABM's. Your cold and calculating computer will choose its own strategy! Cassette for Commodore 64, VIC-20 (16K), TRS-80 Mods. I/III (16K) and Atari Home Computers just $16.00.

FOOTBALL STRATEGY: Animated action on a scrolling field. A head-to-head challenge or solitaire as you select the best offensive or defensive plays in response to your opponent. Commodore 64, Atari Home Computers (32K) and TRS-80 Models I/III/IV (16K) cassette for $16.00. Atari (32K), IBM (64K) and TRS-80 Models I/III/IV (32K) diskettes available at $21.00.

T.G.I.F.: Thank Goodness It's Friday! Avalon Hill's new party game for one to four players recreating an often-not-so-typical week in the lives of the working class. Half the fun is just making it from Monday to Sunday. Commodore 64, Atari Home Computers (40K) cassette for a meager $20.00. Atari diskette (48K) for $25.00.

AVAILABLE WHEREVER GOOD COMPUTER GAMES ARE SOLD or call Toll-Free: 1 (800) 638-9292 for the name of a store near you. Ask for Operator C.

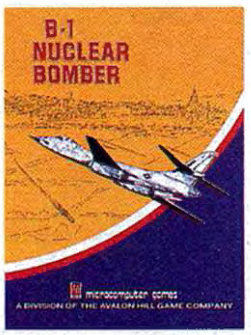
microcomputer games®

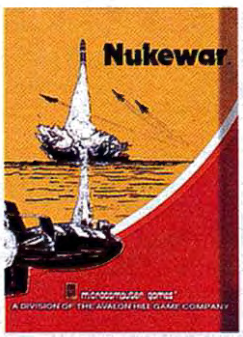
a Division of the

Avalon Hill Game Company

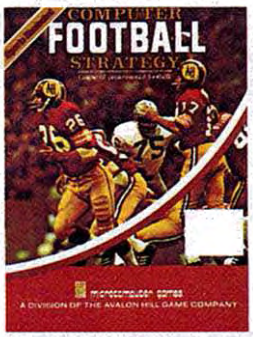
4517 Harford Road, Baltimore, MD 21214 U.S.A. Earth ✓88

®Trademarks of Tandy Corp., Apple Computers, Commodore Business Machines, Warner Communications and International Business Machines.





AH
QUALITY



✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 291

DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

New! **Diskette "Give-A-Way?"** New!
Judge for yourself!
10 pack in Library Case — **New Low Price**
SS/DD — with hub ring

Introducing the NEW Tabor 3¼" Disk Drive

Storage 737,280 Bytes — 2 in one Case . . . . . **$ Call**

SOFTWARE SUPPORT INC. presents Software
Ldos[C] Improved — New efficient improvements for your Model I/III/IV LDOS[C] System

With Our Program Enhancements You Will Now Be Able To Accomplish:

1. Double the speed of disk operations
2. Reliable fast clock boot (with enhanced hardware — such as the Holmes Sprinter™)
3. Improved dual sided and 80 track disk drive operations.

Model I/III/IV Instapatch™ On Disk $29.95

Esylst™ — Neatly and automatically print out any number of your basic programs. Page numbering, top of page, skip, no limit to the number of programs printed at one setting. Fast — Easy — Efficient. Use with Newdos[A], Dosplus[B], Ldos[C]
For Your Model I/III/IV On Disk $19.95

DRIVE A HARD BARGAIN™

We have rewritten the book on Hard Drives. Our hard drives are the fastest, the most versatile (Newdos[A], Dosplus[B], and Ldos[C] drivers), the most adaptable, (runs on the Model I, Model III and Model IV using the same adapter), but, we must admit, it is the lowest (in cost that is) starting at **$999.95** for a 5 meg. (formatted) primary and **$695.00** for a secondary system. All systems come complete with power supply, case, cables and Instapatch™ software drivers for fast-trouble-free installation and operation. **Nothing else to buy!**

Self Test — Automatic Diagnostics *Error Correction — ECC* *Daisy Chain up to 40 Megabytes*

Warranty — ONE FULL YEAR. Call for details

TOLL FREE ORDERING
1-800-343-8841

GENERAL AND TECHNICAL
1-617-872-9090

SOFTWARE SUPPORT, INC.

327

One Edgell Road, Framingham, MA 01701 (617) 872-9090
Hours: Mon. thru Fri. 9:30 am to 5:30 (E.S.T.) Sa . 10 am to 4:30 pm

TERMS:
M.C./Visa/Amex and personal checks accepted at no extra charge.
C.O.D., please add $3.00.
Shipping: Please call for amount.
Not responsible for typographical errors.

Canada
MICRO R.G.S. INC.
751, CARRE VICTORIA, SUITE 403
MONTREAL, QUEBEC, CANADA, H2Y 2J3
Regular **Tel. (514) 845-1534**
Canadian Toll Free 800-361-5155

Dealer inquiries invited.

A ™ Apparat Inc.
B ™ Microsystems Software Inc.
C ™ Logical Systems Inc.
© Copyright 1983

DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES

DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

Super Sale on New Disk Drives

Starting at **$169.00**

Tandon — Siemens — Remex — MPI — Teac — Shugart — Tabor

40 or 80 Tracks — Single or Dual Head — New 3½" Drivette™
Our Disk Drives Are Capable Of Single **And** Dual Density Operation

The Newest Technology Major Brands Capable Of Operating *On:*
RADIO SHACK[1] — HEATH/ZENITH[2] — APPLE[3]/FRANKLIN[4]
IBM/PC[5]-TEXAS INSTRUMENTS[6] & MOST OTHER COMPUTERS

Drive a Hard Bargain!!™ — 5 M.B.-12 M.B. Hard Drive, Everything You Need Complete Systems . . . . . from $999.95

Diskette Breakthrough — 10 Pack in Library Case — ~~$18.95~~ NEW LOW PRICE

Since We Are Always Finding Ways To Save You Money, Please Call For Our Most Current Pricing.

TOLL FREE ORDERING
1-800-343-8841

GENERAL AND TECHNICAL
1-617-872-9090

Model I/III/IV Drives (0 1 2 3)	starting at **$169.00**
Color Computer Drive (0 1 2 3)	**$ Call Toll Free**
Apple/Franklin Compatible Add-On Drives with Case & Cables	$219.95
Apple/Franklin Compatible Drives Complete with Controller — Now 40 Track	**$259.95**
Model I/III/IV Memory Upgrade	**$ Call Toll Free**
Printers — Daisywheel/Dot Matrix	**$ Call Toll Free**
Diskettes in Library Cases	~~$18.95~~ New Low Price
Cases and Power Supplies — (Single-Dual-1/2 Height)	starting at $ 44.95
Printer **Buffers** 8K to 512K	starting at $143.95
Percom Double Density Controller (Model I)	**$ Call Toll Free**
Holmes Model I/III Speed-up Mod-VID/80	starting at $90.00
Gold Fingered **Edge Card Extenders**	starting at $13.00
Cables — Printer/Disk Drive	starting at $23.00
DOSPLUS	**$ Special Prices**

Warranty on Disk Drives — 6 Months — Extended Warranty $ Call Toll Free

SOFTWARE SUPPORT, INC.

327

One Edgell Road, Framingham, MA 01701 (617) 872-9090
Hours: Mon. thru Fri. 9:30 am to 5:30 (E.S.T.) Sat. 10 am to 4:30 pm

TERMS:
M.C./Visa/Amex and personal checks accepted at no extra charge.
C.O.D., please add $3.00.
Shipping: Please call for amount.
Not responsible for typographical errors.

Canada
MICRO R.G.S. INC.
751, CARRE VICTORIA, SUITE 403
MONTREAL, QUEBEC, CANADA, H2Y 2J3
Regular **Tel. (514) 845-1534**
Canadian Toll Free 800-361-5155

Dealer inquiries invited.

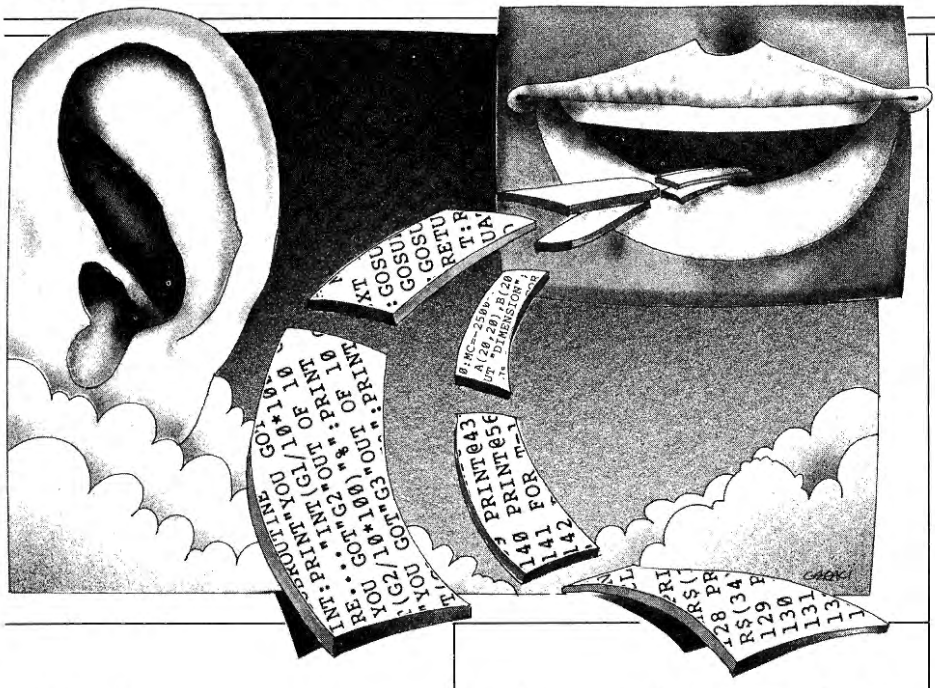
1 ™ TANDY CORPORATION
2 ™ ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS
3 ™ APPLE COMPUTER CORP.
4 ™ FRANKLIN COMPUTER, INC.
5 ™ IBM CORPORATION
6 ™ TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
© Copyright 1983

DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES

See List of Advertisers on Page 227

REVIEWS

edited by Lynne M. Nadeau



Review Contents

The Talking Program 44
Arranger II 45
VisiCalc Add-ons 48
Model 4 Technical Reference Manual 53
DWP-210 Printer 53
Soul of CP/M 54
VEDIT 1.15e 58
Using TRSDOS 6.0 62
Datagraph 64
Review Digest 69

Our reviewers use a five-star rating system. One star represents the low end of this spectrum, while five stars represent the spectacular and high end of the spectrum.

★★★★½

The Talking Program
Ron Hutchinson
P.O. Box 28355
Columbus, OH 43228
Models I, II, III, 4, 12, 16, and Lobo Max-80
Votrax Type-n-Talk
$129.95

by Terry Kepner

The Talking Program is a neat machine-language program that allows visually handicapped people to use a computer. Instead of just sending information to the video display, The Talking Program verbalizes what appears on the screen. Thus, a visually handicapped person can both run and write programs.

The Talking Program integrates itself into your computer's disk operating system (DOS). In addition to this software, you also need the Votrax Type-n-Talk ($249.95) and its connection cable to give your computer a voice.

Once you install this program and turn on the computer, The Talking Program becomes transparent and you can switch its various functions in and out of use as your needs dictate.

Because the program integrates into the DOS when you execute it, any program that honors the DOS keyboard and video driver device control blocks (DCBs) works with The Talking Program. You're not limited to a few properly patched programs.

Thus, a visually handicapped person can use practically any Basic program because he can hear it. Programming becomes a cinch, as the system verbally echoes every keystroke. You can also use machine-language programs, but they, too, must honor the DOS keyboard and video driver DCBs.

I used The Talking Program on a Lobo Max-80 with LDOS and the Votrax Type-n-Talk unit. After installing the program on my DOS disk and setting it for automatic execution when I boot the disk, I tested it by turning off my video monitor and using the program "in the dark."

I was amazed at how easy it was to learn to use the computer without the monitor. The Talking Program vocalizes everything sent to the video display, including copyright notices.

Hearing the copyright notice also lets you know immediately whether the system is operating correctly. If the drives stop and the Type-n-Talk doesn't say anything, something's wrong.

It takes a while to get used to the Type-n-Talk unit's voice, but an adjustable knob helps by controlling the pitch and speed of the words. Volume is also adjustable.

The All Speech mode (speaking all the words as opposed to spelling them) has a few drawbacks: The program says "uldos" for LDOS, "kimd" for /CMD, and so forth. I quickly learned to switch to all spelling before asking for a disk directory.

The Talking Program has 10 major options, and an additional 16 or 24 commands for reading the lines of your display. F1 switches the program between Voice On and Voice Off modes, and F2 toggles between spelling everything and speaking everything. F3 turns punctuation speaking on and off.

F4 makes the program spell uppercase while speaking lowercase (select this before reading the disk directory), and returns you to speaking upper- and lowercase. ESC1 is speak or spell the current line (depending on F2's setting). ESC2 is speak or spell everything to the right of the cursor, and ESC3 speaks or spells the character under the cursor.

ESC4 speaks or spells this line and goes to the beginning of the next line. ESC5 tells you the current line and column cursor position. You use ESC6 to adjust the speed of the Votrax Personal Speech System, which doesn't have a separate speed control. ESCa through ESCp select display lines 1–16, respectively, for speaking or spelling.

All the computers support these features, but use different control keys since they don't all have function keys available. The II, 12, and 16 also have extra ESC keys, q through x, to take care of video lines 17–24.

Turning the voice off doesn't totally deactivate it. In both modes, the pro-

gram speaks any control or escape keystrokes, such as enter or backspace. If you want to totally disable the voice, you have to reboot the system and disable the program's autoload and execution by holding down the enter key.

The package's only drawback is its documentation, which is poorly written and somewhat disorganized. As a result you have to read the entire manual before you can fully understand what's supposed to happen and how. A severely visually handicapped person would require the assistance of a sighted person for initial setup of the program. Fortunately, The Talking Program's author, Ron Hutchinson, lists his phone number and invites anyone having problems to call him for help.

When I first received my copy of The Talking Program, it worked perfectly. However, when I tried using my LDOS disk instead of Hutchinson's, the initial configuration of the RS-232 port locked up my system.

Phone calls to Logical Systems revealed that Ron and I had different releases of LDOS 5.1.3, and my version didn't use precisely the same driver locations as his. Logical Systems gave Ron information to make his program compatible with all versions of LDOS 5.1.3.

At this time you get two versions of Ron's program on the distribution disk: the standard version, Talk, and Talk1. Talk1 is a special version for operation with Scripsit.

The Talking Program is a simple-to-use package for converting TRS-80s into talking computers. Although the Votrax speech unit takes getting used to and slows down operation of the computer (which waits for it to speak or spell its present data before sending more), that's a small price to pay for being able to use a computer.

For more information on which programs do or don't work with The Talking Program and on which computers, call Ron Hutchinson. I recommend this program to anyone who is visually handicapped. While not all programs work with it, enough do to make it a worthwhile investment. ■

★★★★½

Arranger II
Triple-D Software
P.O. Box 642
Layton, UT 84041
Models I, III, and 4
$49.95

by Ronald Cangro

The Arranger II is an excellent disk directory cataloging program for the Model I (with a double-density adapter), the Model III, or the Model 4. The self-booting disk recognizes the computer you're using and configures itself correctly on initialization.

If you own a single-density Model I, you can still order the original Arranger. It doesn't have all the Arranger II's features, but it's still one of the best disk libraries available.

Arranger II has several indispensable features and others that are simply handy. At the top of my list is the ability to recognize all major disk operating system directories; Arranger II treats all disks equally.

This program recognizes my TRS-DOS, NEWDOS/80, DOSPLUS, and MULTIDOS disks, not to mention LDOS and DBLDOS. It also automatically recognizes single- or double-density disks to provide compatibility with the Models III and I double-density systems.

The program is written in machine language, a big plus for speed. It sorts 1,500 file names in less than 40 seconds! The program and data reside on the same disk, which can store up to 11,000 programs with up to 255 file names per disk.

The Beginning

To use the Arranger II, insert the disk in drive zero and press the reset button. The program checks to see how many drives are active on the system and configures itself accordingly. It works with one to four drives of 35, 40, or 80 tracks. You can also use the 80-track drive to update 35- or 40-track disks automatically.

The main menu (see Fig. 1) gives you an idea of this program's power and flexibility. For those of you familiar with the original Arranger, Triple-D Software has corrected most of its shortcomings and added some new commands.

Your first step in using Arranger II is to rename all your disks. You must do this if you want to use the program in the automatic update mode.

Whenever you want to update a disk you've previously added to the library, insert it into the drive and enter the Update command with one keystroke. The program goes to the directory, searches the name, and automatically replaces the old data with the updated information. To use this feature, you must give each disk a unique name.

The program also uses the names to sort the disks, so it is advantageous to numerically name the disk (e.g., 001GAMES). You can use up to eight characters, letters, or symbols in any order.

The Filter function can selectively list disks of a certain category. For instance, if you set the condition for disk names to ???GAMES, the program lists only the game disks in your library.

The Rename command makes changing names easy. However, it contains one minor inconvenience when you rename a disk that's already in the master list. You must manually delete the disk in the master list and then add the disk with the new name to the list. The original Arranger did this automatically, and it's a feature that Triple-D should have retained.

Once you've renamed all your disks, you must enter them into the master list. This task is a little cumbersome with only one disk drive because of the necessary disk swapping. One nice feature is that the program never crashes.

If it prompts you to insert the Arranger II disk and you put in your only copy of a great arcade game instead, the program won't destroy your game. It

ARRANGER II—By Dan Foy

(A)dd a diskette	(U)pdate a diskette
(F)ind a program	(V)iew disk names
(S)can diskettes	(L)ocate free grans
(P)roduce alpha list	(R)ename a diskette
(T)oggle auto/manual	(B)ackup the Arranger
(M)anual add	(C)hange filter
(D)elete a diskette	(E)xit the Arranger

Command: (U)

Figure 1. Main menu screen.

checks first to see if you entered the right disk, then lets you know in a friendly way that you did something wrong.

The Add command initially enters all your disks. Arranger II prompts you to insert the disk you want to add and automatically does the rest. The program finds the directory, reads it in, displays it on the screen, and then adds it to the Arranger II file.

The program is smart enough to recognize an unformatted disk or one already on file, and lets you know its status. You can even print a disk label by pressing the clear key after adding or updating the disk.

In addition to recording the file names on an update or disk add, the program records the number of free grans, disk name, date last updated, disk type (system or data), density, and DOS type. The program doesn't determine the DOS type with a single-density disk, but sets it to SDEN. You aren't allowed a comment line describing the program.

You should have a printer on your system to take full advantage of this program. However, Triple-D realizes that not everyone has a printer or wants to print out a complete list all the time. Therefore, all the commands display data on the video screen.

If more information is present than can appear on the screen at one time, you can use the arrow keys to scroll up or down through the data. By pressing the clear key, you direct a printout to the printer.

SCAN Page 1

Disk Name	Updated	Density	Dos Type	Grans	Trks	Type
001GAME	08/06/82	SINGLE	SDEN	1	35	SYSTEM

ZAPPER/CMD STAR4/BAS TREK1/BAS STARGARD/BAS
CLIMBER/CMD NIGHTR/CMD

Disk Name	Updated	Density	Dos Type	Grans	Trks	Type
025GUESS	05/13/82	DOUBLE	NEWDOS/80	12	35	DATA

DOTS/CMD SAVE/BAS TALK/DAT PROG/BAS
VOX/CMD LIST LOAN TYPE/CMD
SKOOL/BAS ENTRAP

Figure 2. Sample Disk Scan command output.

ALPHA LIST Page 1

ACCESS.....027NEW1	CFB.....005TEST	DATE.....034DATA
ACCOUNT.....006BUSS	CHESS.....010NEW1	DEEPDIVE....003BGAM
ALIEN/CMD....002GAM	CLEM/BAS....004MUSIC	EDIT/CMD.....009SYSA
BASV20/ILF.....023SYSB	COM/CMD....028COMM	FLASH/BAS....065JUNE
BUDTRAK.....041BUD	CRYPTO/CMD..002GAM	GOLF/BAS....003BGAM
BUSGRA/CMD.057BUSN	DATE.....033BAKUP	KEEPER/DAT...014TEST
BUSGRA/DAT..057BUSN	DATE2.....033BAKUP	SAFETY/BAS..008DUMY

Figure 3. Sample alphabetical listing.

<< Change Filter Mode >>
Press ARROWS,<SPACE> to select,<ENTER> for menu,<@> to reset
→ Disk name: ???????? (All 99 disks allowed)

DOS Type allowed:
DOSPLUS NEWDOS/80 DBLDOS PROTECTED SDEN

Disk type: SYSTEM DATA

No. of tracks: 35 Other

Figure 4. Change Filter screen.

Commands

The View command displays the names of all the disks on file, including the date last updated, type of DOS (if the disk is double density), disk type, and number of free granules available.

The Scan command lets you page through your disk library a disk at a time. The pertinent disk data appears along with all the file names on the disk. You use the plus and minus keys to step through the library one disk at a time.

I find it inconvenient to press the key each time I want to advance to the next disk. It would be nicer to hold down the key for a continuous scroll.

If you want a printout of any individual disk, you use the clear key when the disk appears on the screen. If you want a complete listing of all your disks, press the shift/clear keys simultaneously (see Fig. 2). This is a handy feature.

The Find command searches the file for a specific file name and displays all disks on which it finds that file name. Arranger II also finds partial names. If you enter TEST as the file name, the program finds all file names starting with TEST, including Testing, Test/BAS, and Test/CMD.

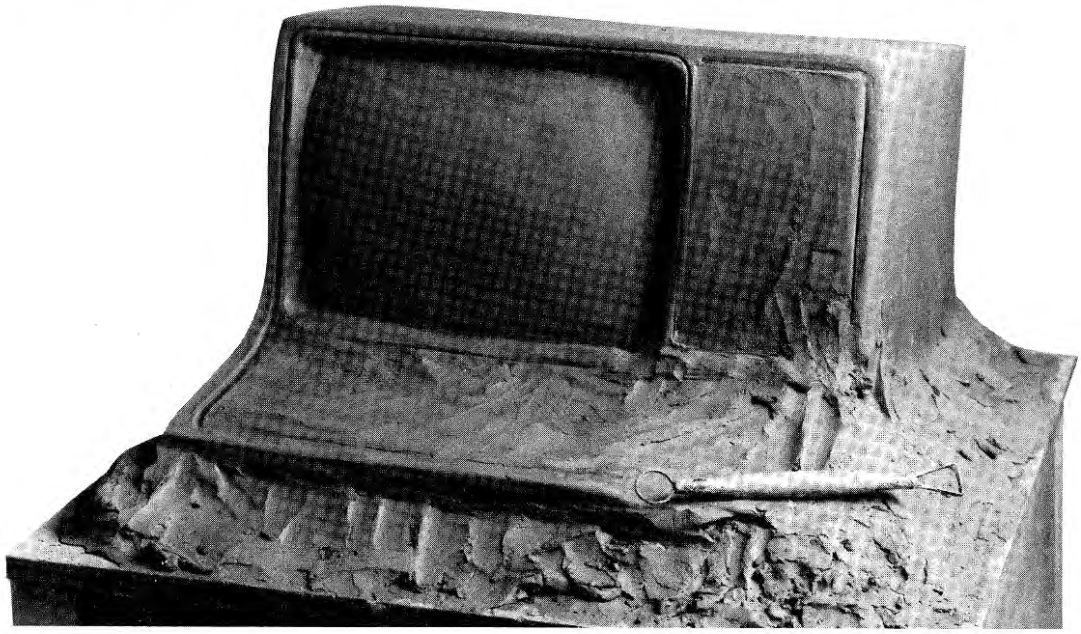
This doesn't work if you're looking for file names that end in TEST or that contain only a specific sequence of letters. You can also search for a specific extension, such as /BAS.

The Locate command is a timesaver. It quickly finds the disks that have a specified amount of free space. Arranger II asks you the minimum amount of free space you need, and you answer by entering the number of granules.

It then searches through all the disks and displays those that have at least that much unallocated space. This feature is great when you're trying to find enough space for a particular program.

Another useful command is Produce

Shape your TRS-80 to communicate with any computer you want.



Omniterm is the most flexible, powerful terminal program you can buy. Omniterm lets you adapt your TRS-80 to communicate with 99.9% of the world's computers. Your company's mainframe, for example. Or any other personal computer, time-sharing computer, or communications service.

Omniterm overcomes incompatibilities in screen formats, baud rates, character sets, control codes and file transfer protocols. Seven complete translation tables let you change any character, for complete compatibility of all input and output devices. Omniterm is so flexible, users have even set up their ASCII-coded systems to communicate with EBCDIC-coded systems.

You can send all ASCII characters, even those that aren't on your keyboard. Reformat your screen to neatly accommodate any line length. Run your printer while you're sending or receiving data. And even review data that's scrolled off the top of the screen.

Omniterm's well-thought-out design makes it easy to use. You can get a status display of all functions while on line to tell you what's going on, and make any changes at the same time. You can create a special file of your settings to make it easier next time. You also get X/Y cursor control, single keystroke sign-on and auto-dialing. Even a phone directory. And lots more.

You don't have to be a computer expert to use Omniterm. Just spend a day with what the reviewers call "the best manual in the business." Then if you need help, just call, write, or contact us via CompuServe, Delphi, or Source.

Omniterm is the proven terminal program. The program thousands of people have used successfully. And the one the editors call the "top program available" (Byte, 80-Micro, Infoworld, etc.)

Omniterm comes complete with sample setting files, conversion utilities, a practical text editor, seven translation tables, and a 76-page manual with index.

Available at leading dealers, or prompt shipment on direct phone and mail orders. Order Omniterm, for a super-smart TRS-80 that's putty in your hands.

Only $95 for TRS-80 Models I, III or 4 (32K memory, one disk minimum). $175 for Models II, 12 or 16 (64K memory minimum). (In Mass., add 5% sales tax.) MasterCard, VISA, and C.O.D.

IBM PC version coming soon.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

Telephone: (617) 852-0233
CompuServe: 70310,267
Source: TCA818
Delphi: Lindbergh

Omniterm

Lindbergh Systems

49 Beechmont St., Worcester, MA 01609

↙135

NOW Version 1.60 with auto-dial and log-on direct from DOS! Plus other new features.

↙ See List of Advertisers on Page 227

Alphabetical List. You can output all the file names on the master list in alphabetical order, along with the disk name where they reside (see Fig. 3). You can specify a sort to include only a specific file extension, such as /CMD or /BAS.

As with the other commands, if you want a printout of this data, you can direct the output to the line printer by pressing the clear key. The program formats the data alphabetically by column in three columns of 60 rows per page. If you have more than 180 cataloged programs, the program spaces to the next page and continues printing.

The output on the video display also appears consecutively in rows, and the arrow keys control screen scrolling. A limitation of this command is that it can't specify printer options such as number of columns or lines per page. It would also be nice to have the date appear along with the title and page number.

Several commands new to Arranger II are Delete Disk, Manual Add, and Change Filter. The Delete Disk function lets you remove a disk from the master list.

The Manual Add command lets you type in the name and files of a disk rather than having the program read it automatically. This is useful for protected or nonstandard disks, such as self-booting games. The program sets the rest of the information to a default of protected DOS type, 35 tracks, and zero granules.

The Change Filter command is by far the most powerful (see Fig. 4). It lets you isolate any part of your disk library by setting up conditions based on the disk name, DOS type, disk type, or number of tracks.

A wildcard character selects the disk name. If you want to limit your searches to only those disks with a name beginning with the letter A and a Z in the third character position, you enter A?Z????? for the disk name. Mastering this command saves you a lot of time.

Toggle and Backup are two miscellaneous commands. Toggle switches from a manual disk name entry to automatic and back again. This is useful when you don't want to rename all your disks. The manual mode requires that you enter the disk name to add or update the disk. The automatic mode, the preferred method, reads the name automatically from the disk directory.

The Backup command lets you make a back-up of the complete program and associated data file.

Arranger II is a high-quality disk cataloging program. Triple-D took care to ensure compatibility and to maintain ease of operation. The program arrived promptly and the company is helpful in providing support. Also, Arranger II's error-trapping is excellent.

Now that I've used this utility, I don't want to be without it. If your library of disks is growing, you need Arranger II. I heartily recommend it. ■

★★★

VisiCalc Business Forecasting Model
Tandy/Radio Shack
One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
$99.95

★★★½

Vis/Bridge/Sort
$79

No rating

Vis/Bridge/RPT
Solutions Inc.
97 College St., Box 989
Montpelier, VT 05602
$79

★

Viz.A.Con
Abacus Associates
Suite 240, 6565 W. Loop South
Bellaire, TX 77401
$89.95

by G. Michael Vose

This is a look at some peripheral software, utilities, and enhancements to an existing program, VisiCalc. These four spreadsheet stretchers provide additional power and flexibility, including sorting, report formatting, consolidation of templates, and a business forecasting model series.

VisiCalc Business Forecasting Model

The VisiCalc Business Forecasting Model (BFM) is a series of seven templates for the popular spreadsheet program. These seven templates comprise four financial models (with three support templates) that permit business analysis and forecasting, including the projection of profit and loss, calculation of financial ratios, and balance sheet manipulation.

To use BFM, you need a Model III with 48K and at least one disk drive, VisiCalc/TRSDOS 1.3, and a printer. The BFM software presumes some understanding of both VisiCalc and financial modeling.

BFM is a complex financial analysis tool. It is designed primarily for manufacturing, distribution, and retail businesses doing from a few hundred thousand to several million dollars worth of business per year. BFM would be of little use in your family pickled-marigold preserves business unless pickled-marigold preserves really catch on.

The BFM templates provide an Income Statement to track the performance of a business over a period of time, typically one year; a Balance Sheet, a fiscal snapshot of a firm on a given date; a Statement of Cash Flow for predicting the amount and date of needed capital; and a Financial Ratios statement, a common method for determining a company's performance in its marketplace.

To build these four models, you use three support templates to calculate your business's sales and costs of goods sold,

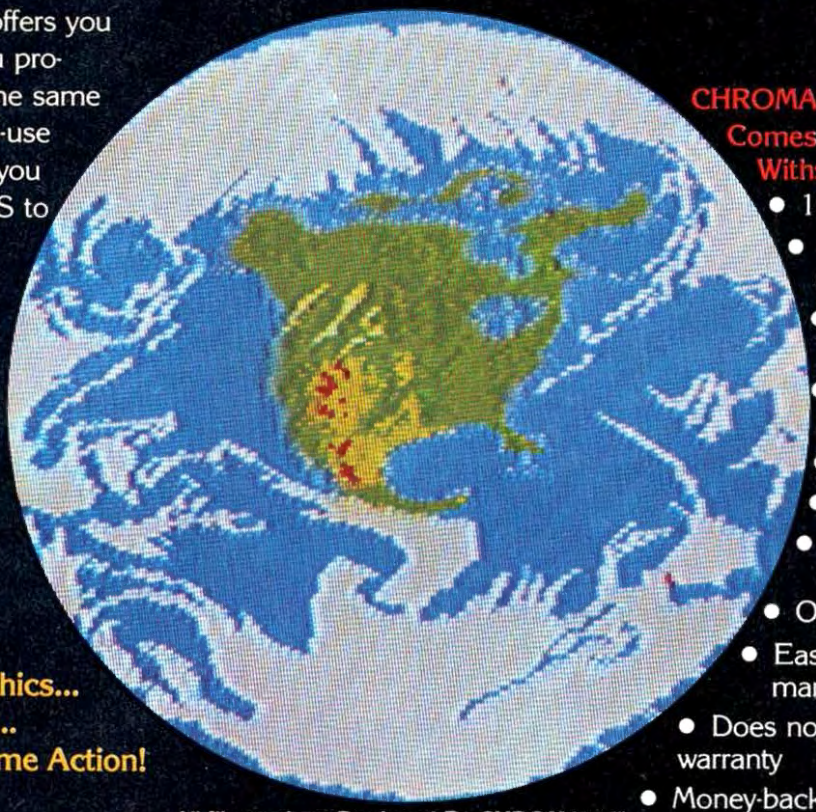
ADD A WORLD OF COLOR TO YOUR TRS-80

MOD I & MOD III

CHROMAtrs™ MAKES IT HAPPEN

This powerful peripheral offers you 15 brilliant colors, lets you produce sensational effects the same day you plug it in! Easy-to-use "CHROMA BASIC" gives you 71 CHROMA COMMANDS to use in addition to regular BASIC. You can devise your own exciting games, plot points and lines, do 3-D rotations,translations, create a large range of sprite graphics, produce charts and graphs, and make great sound effects.

Now You Can Create Spectacular Color Graphics... Exciting Sound Effects... Paddle & Joy Stick Game Action!



All Illustrations Produced By CHROMAtrs™

CHROMAtrs™ Comes Complete With:

- 15 vivid colors
- High resolution graphics (256 x 192)
- 2 Atari joystick and paddle connectors
- 3-D animation using sprite graphics
- 16k display RAM
- Programmability in BASIC
- LOGO language subset on disk
- One complimentary game
- Easy-to-understand operating manual
- Does not affect Radio-Shack warranty
- Money-back guarantee

This is a quality product that can multiply the value of your TRS-80. Supplies are limited and prices subject to change. A word to the wise: Order TODAY!

ONLY $199!

(American Version. For European Version & accessories, see coupon below.)

I own a TRS-80 ☐ Model I ☐ Model III ☐ 16K ☐ 32K ☐ 48K

☐ CHROMA BASIC (Previous owners only)	$30
☐ CHROMAtrs assembled & tested, USA (With CHROMA BASIC)	$199
☐ CHROMAtrs assembled & tested, European (except France)	$230
☐ RF modulator with switch box	$25
☐ Mod 1 ribbon cable	$12
☐ Mod 3 ribbon cable	$14
☐ Cassette software or	(free with CHROMAtrs)
☐ Diskette software	(free with CHROMAtrs)
Subtotal	
N.Y.S. residents add 8.25% sales tax	
Shipping and handling (USA)	$7.50
TOTAL	

Check one:-( ) Check ( ) M.O. ( ) COD ( ) M.C. ( ) Visa

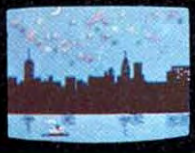
Account # _____ Exp. _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____



MICRO CONTROL SYSTEMS, INC.

(Formerly South Shore Computer Concepts)

1590 Broadway, Hewlett N.Y. 11557

Phone orders accepted (516) 569-4390

☑ ADD
☑ CHANGE
☑ DELETE
☑ SORT
☑ SELECT
☑ SAVE
☑ PRINT
☑ COMPUTE
☑ REPORT
☑ MERGE
☑

☑ $20.00

Why would SofTrends offer its award-winning AIDS-III data management system to the general public at a tiny fraction of its original price? The same version featured in the two-part series, "Inside AIDS-III" (80-MICRO, March & April, 1983)? Simple. To acquaint you with the best, little software-publisher in the business. To order, call (216) 289-2002 and use your VISA/Master Card. Or send your check or money-order for $20 (shipping included!) to SofTrends, Inc., 26111 Brush Ave., Euclid, OH 44132. Sorry, no C.O.D.'s or P.O.'s accepted for this special offer.

492

SOFTRENDS

salaries, and assets and depreciation.

The support templates provide data for the four models. Some of the data in each model is used by the other models as well. The sections of a model used by another model are called *drivers* in the BFM lexicon. Drivers make use of VisiCalc's DIF (data interchange format) capability.

As you might expect, the BFM models can be quite large. BFM instructions suggest a minimum of two formatted data disks for building your company's financial models.

Because of its complexity, BFM is best used after studying the manual tutorial. This tutorial takes up 46 of the manual's 102 pages.

The tutorial also uses several sample templates included on the master disk. Together with the written material, these samples provide a walk-through of building four financial models for the fictional ABC Model company.

The sample templates contain most of the data for analyzing ABC Model's performance over a five-year period, and the tutorial's pages provide some additional data and instructions to enter it.

The seven tutorial lessons describe how you build the support templates, save these files, then load them into the appropriate model(s). The last lesson guides you through the complicated, labor-intensive, iterative calculation of interest rates.

The interest rate calculation requires that the program pass information in the Income Statement and Balance Sheet templates back and forth. This is necessary because banks use different interest rates depending on an assessment of the debtor's ability to repay, usually determined by the Balance Sheet.

The BFM models consider Interest Expense to be a cost of doing business, however, and include it on the Income Statement. Correct calculation of this expense can require as many as six exchanges between the two templates.

Each exchange involves saving the relevant figures in a DIF file, exiting the current worksheet, loading the other worksheet, then loading the relevant DIF file numbers. The program makes new calculations and you must repeat the process to return to the other template.

Presumably, other ways exist to calculate interest expense with less work. But for the manager without access to financial consultants, BFM's capability to make these calculations is an asset.

You can walk through the tutorial in one and a half to two hours. At its conclusion, most managers will have a good grasp of BFM's inner workings.

BFM's two principal strengths are its manual and its parent—VisiCalc.

Professionally prepared by VisiCorp for resale by Radio Shack, BFM benefits from being an application of VisiCalc. You can easily master VisiCalc in a few hours, unlike programming languages that can take years to master for complex applications.

Once you learn its command structure, you can concentrate on the important matters—your data. Most managers are familiar with important data about their firm or department.

A VisiCalc application benefits too from the relatively simple modifications that you can make to a template. Modifying a Basic or Pascal program can be a nightmare, but a spreadsheet is easy to change to suit your own particular need.

To make BFM easy to modify, as well as use, requires a good manual. The BFM manual has three sections. Section one is a 16-page outline describing what BFM does, its component parts, and what you need to operate it.

Section two is an excellent tutorial divided into seven lessons, none of which is too long. Section three is for reference, explaining the formulas used and their rationale.

The writing is cordial, professional, and jargon-free with short paragraphs and lots of individual headings. This makes possible the most comprehensive index I've seen in an instruction manual: six pages and over 500 cross-referenced entries.

BFM has a few weaknesses. It is complex, you can't print most of the models all at once, even in 132-column format, and none of the models are directly suitable for a specific business (not a weakness, but merely an inconvenience since modifications are easy).

These disadvantages are minor in the software business. The three-star rating is only because I believe BFM has limited appeal, mostly confined to managers and accountants of substantial businesses.

Vis/Bridge/Sort

Vis/Bridge/Sort is a VisiCalc utility

that sorts portions of a spreadsheet. It sorts numeric or alphabetic data using as many as five sort keys, and sorts rows or columns.

To use Vis/Bridge/Sort, you need a Model I, II, III, 12, or 16, 48K RAM, a disk drive, and VisiCalc.

The program works with special identifiers surrounding the data you want to sort. You insert these identifiers by opening up the borders of your spreadsheet using VisiCalc's /IR and /IC commands. Vis/Bridge/Sort uses negative numbers to specify a descending sort and positive numbers for an ascending sort.

Once the identifiers are in place, you save the worksheet as a DIF file. With this file in place, you exit VisiCalc and load Vis/Bridge/Sort: You answer a few prompts to tell the program which file to sort, whether you want a row or column sort, and the beginning row/column values.

The utility then takes over, sorting your file and reloading VisiCalc. You now load your old file and a file that invokes VisiCalc's Move command, which rearranges your original spreadsheet in sorted order.

You learn to use Vis/Bridge/Sort by following a manual tutorial that uses a sample data file included on the program disk. The tutorial takes about 20 minutes. In an hour's time, you can sort your own spreadsheets without difficulty.

You get a no-frills, 17-page manual that is accurate and simply written. The program is so straightforward in operation that you need little outside support. (The rest of the microcomputer software world could benefit from looking at VisiCalc manuals generally.)

All is not roses with Vis/Bridge/Sort, however. Its major problem is its price, $79. This is almost a third the cost of VisiCalc itself and might be too high for all but the most sort-happy spreadsheet jockeys.

Now that VisiCorp, and presumably Radio Shack in time, offers VisiCalc IV with built-in sort capability, maybe Solutions Inc. will lower the price on the product. A $29.95–$39.95 range would be much easier to take.

Another quibble I have with this utility is the need to clean up your files after sorting. You must go back to your unsorted file and take out the identifiers if you want to print or reuse the original data. While I understand that this difficulty probably doesn't have a solution, I couldn't help disliking this corruption of my original files.

Nevertheless, if sorting spreadsheets is a function you need in your work, Vis/Bridge/Sort is a valuable addition to your VisiCalc utility library.

Vis/Bridge/RPT

The company that offers Vis/Bridge/Sort offers another VisiCalc utility that provides (within printed reports) variable column widths, decimal point alignment, and segmentation of spreadsheets too large to print on a single sheet of paper—with the option of adding report titles, page numbers, and the date.

The Vis/Bridge/RPT utility also offers a function to create print image (ASCII) files on disk for use outside VisiCalc (telecommunications transmission, inclusion in word-processing reports, and so on).

Vis/Bridge/RPT is even easier to use than its cousin. You only need to insert a single column of identifiers at the top of your spreadsheet to tell the utility how to format your reports. These identifiers specify column width, column justification (left, right, center), digits after the decimal point, and omit or include column.

Once the identifiers are in place, you save the spreadsheet as a DIF file, exit VisiCalc, and load Vis/Bridge/RPT. You then answer nine prompts to print your formatted report.

You can specify a title that optionally prints at the head of each page, carry column and row labels from page to page when printing spreadsheets that don't fit onto single pages, and add page numbers and the date to each page—all by simply answering a few prompts.

Like Solutions Inc.'s other package, the manual is brief but complete. I did not rate this program because I could not fully test all its features. But like Vis/Bridge/Sort, it's a well conceived and executed program; only its price might be called into question.

Viz.A.Con

Viz.A.Con is a VisiCalc worksheet consolidation utility. It consolidates data from different worksheets, for example, to merge sales figures from Canada and the U.S. into a North American data file. The utility also provides report formatting with customized titles, row

The Phone Line
Hwy. 11 South Trenton, GA
1-404-657-6948

New! Low Prices!

RADIO SHACK:
(All equip is 100% pure RS)

Model 100. 8k ram	$ 650
NEC Version. 16k ram	$ 650
Model 12. 2-drive	$3250
Model 4. 64k. 2-drive	$1650
5 meg hard drive	$1658
DMP-2100 printer	$1599
DMP-200 printer	$ 599

All Radio Shack Software 10% Off
Call for other
LOW, LOW RS prices not listed.

TeleVideo

Portable. 1 drive	$1439
Portable. 2 drive	$1795

Comes with spreadsheet, word processing, graphics, and CP/M

Miscellaneous

DaisyWriter w/48k buffer & cable	$1295
ProWriter 8510 printer	$ 399
ProWriter 1550 printer	$ 675
Okidata ML-92P printer	$ 525
Okidata ML-80P printer	$ 350
Okidata ML-82PS printer	$ 450
Box 10 Verbatim 5¼" diskettes (SS.DD)	$ 29
Box 10 Verbatim 8" diskettes (SS.DD)	$ 49

QUANTITY PRICING AVAILABLE ON DISKETTES . . . CALL!

5¼" flip file. holds 50	$ 25
8" flip file. holds 50	$ 35
5¼" flip-pak. holds 10	$ 5
8" flip-pak. holds 10	$ 6
Disk drive head cleaner kit (Verbatim)	$ 5
9½" x 11" paper. 1250 shts disaperf	$ 21
14⅞" x 11" green bar. 1500 shts	$ 30
ProWriter Ribbons	$ 6
J-Cat Direct Connect Modem	$ 125

Complete line of accessories —
CALL, CALL, CALL
(Prices subject to change.)

We accept American Express, VISA, MasterCard (Add 3%)

THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL!
Verbatim Verex 5¼"
Diskettes (SS,DD)..... $24

509

The Phone Line
Hwy. 11 South Trenton, GA
1-404-657-6948

See List of Advertisers on Page 227

PRICES AND SERVICE TOO GOOD TO PASS UP!

PRODUCTS FOR THE TRS-80®

SOFTWARE

NEWDOS80/Vers. 2	$124.95
COMREF for Newdos80	13.95
LDOS 5.1	109.95
DOSPLUS 3.5	119.95
DOSPLUS IV	119.95
6.0 Plus	39.95
DOSPLUS II	195.00
Micro Clinic - Mod 1	24.50
Micro Clinic - Mod 3	28.50
Super Utility + 3	59.95
Trashman	34.50
Faster	24.95
R.P.M. - Disk Timer	22.50
Basic Editor by C.A.U.	24.75
M-ZAL Release Two by C.A.U.	119.50
LDOS Utility Disk #1	42.50
The Toolbox for LDOS	59.95
EDAS IV	84.95
The BASIC Answer	59.95
Dot Writer 3.0	66.50
Dot Writer 3.0 w/letterset	84.50
Dot Writer Font Disks	23.50
GEAP	38.50
Maxi Manager	119.50
Maxi Mail (Mod 3 Only)	64.95
Maxi Stat	164.95
Maxi CRAS	79.95
Powermail Plus	129.00
The Home Accountant	62.95
Tallymaster	62.95
Microterm Mod 1, 3, or 4	64.95
Omniterm Mod 1/3	79.95
Omniterm Mod II	139.95
LYNX Modem	209.00
LNW Doubler 5/8 w Dos +	194.95
LNW Doubler 5/8 w/o Dos	159.95
LNW System Expansion II	329.95
SBSG Accounting Modules	
Model 1 or 3	175.00
Model 2	250.00
Verbatim Disk 5" SS/DD	26.50

WORD PROCESSING

Newscript

Lazy Writer

Zorloff II

LeScript

Newscript 7.1	99.95
Newscript 7.1 plus Labels	114.95
Newscript DW Proportional	39.95
Newscript File Converter	19.95
Electric Webster + Corrections	119.50
Elec. Webster Grammar	39.95
Elec. Webster Hyphenation	39.95
Lazy Writer 3.4	139.95
LeScript	109.95
Zorloff II	58.95

GAMES

	tape	disk
Attack Force or Cosmic Fighter	12.75	15.95
Stellar Escort or Galaxy Invasion	12.75	15.95
Meteor Mission II or Robot Attack	12.75	15.95
Defense Command or Super Nova	12.75	15.95
Weerd		15.95
Forbidden City or Forbidden Planet		29.95
Hyperlight Patrol		15.50
Defiance (Disk Only) or Panik	15.50	19.50
Devil's Tower	12.75	15.95
Alien Defense or Bounceoids	13.95	17.25
Sneak Thief	17.25	18.95
Frogger	17.25	19.95
Reign of Red Dragon or Stratos	19.95	19.95
Double Feature		31.95
Armoured Patrol or Eliminator	19.95	19.95
Rear Guard or Sea Dragon	19.95	19.95
Adv. Tripac 1-3, 4-6, 7-9, or 10-12		31.75
Adventure International Hint Book		6.95

WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG

6.0 PLUS

Enables the novice and expert alike to increase their programming speed and ability above the limits created by TRSDOS 6.0. 6.0 Plus provides features too numerous to mention including a utility to insert keyword spaces in Model 3 programs.

$39.50

DOSPLUS IV

Experience the full power of your Model IV with DISPLUS IV. 100% program and media compatibility with TRSDOS 6 eliminates conversion problems.

$119.50

LNW80 II COMPUTER

Includes Dosplus 3.5, CP/M 2.2, Microterm, Electric Pencil, Chart-Ex, LNWBasic, and a full accounting system including general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, and payroll.

$1,599.00

- Free Shipping on Orders over $100
- Friendly, Honest, Reliable Service
- Toll Free Order Line
- Free Use of Credit Cards
- 24-Hour Shipping for Items in Stock
- Large Selection-Call for Items Not Listed

We accept Visa, Master Card, check, cash, money orders, and COD. In the 48 continental States add $2.50 for UPS standard shipping, we'll pay shipping if your order is over $100. Alaska and Hawaii orders are charged actual shipping charges. COD orders are charged an extra $2.00 and require cash or certified check on delivery. POs accepted upon approval.

When ordering by mail, include your telephone number, credit card information, computer model, memory size, and number of drives. Colorado residents add appropriate sales tax (6½% in Denver).

Prices are subject to change without notice.

IN COLO CALL 861-9250

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE **1-800-468-4474**

AMI applied microsystems, inc. ~390

612 Washington, Denver, CO 80203

LDOS is a TM of Logical Systems, Inc. **M-ZAL** is a TM of CAU, Inc. **TRS-80** is a TM of Tandy Corp. **NEWSCRIPT** is a TM of Prosoft

and column headings, and footnotes.

The program requires a Model III, 48K RAM, a disk drive, and TRSDOS 1.3/VisiCalc.

Viz.A.Con makes extensive use of the VisiCalc DIF capability. It is a disk intensive program—two disk drives are a practical necessity.

This is an extremely complex system. You must enter a minimum of 21 responses once you enter Viz.A.Con to prepare a new consolidation process. You do this after you create the separate spreadsheets that will be combined and save them in DIF format.

Unfortunately, the problems with this program are so numerous and apparent that it is difficult to imagine its use in a serious application.

The flaws I discovered immediately included that files to be consolidated have to be the same size (if they are not, you have to modify them). Viz.A.Con also prints reports with integer format for numeric data. Printing the data from VisiCalc overcomes this deficiency but adds more steps.

You have to keep notes on a form provided in the manual to keep track of what you're doing. The manual provides no tutorial and no sample data files to experiment with, and the manual, while extensive, does not explain how to use the program (possibly because no explanation exists).

Viz.A.Con is a classic example of a program that only its author could use. It's a nice try, but it incorporates all the inadequacies that VisiCalc is designed to avoid: rigid, over-repeated prompts; a preoccupation with the mechanics of its operation (you don't see your data for long periods and that makes me nervous); and a lack of flexibility. ■

★★★★★

Model 4 Technical Reference Manual
Tandy/Radio Shack
One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
Hardcover, 389 pp.
$24.95

by Mark D. Goodwin

Radio Shack has recognized the need to provide Assembly-language programming information by producing an excellent *Model 4 Technical Reference Manual*. This is also a complete reference manual for anyone who wishes to repair or modify his computer.

The *Model 4 Technical Reference Manual* comprises two major parts. Part one provides complete details on the Model 4's hardware, beginning with a brief but thorough description of the general hardware configuration.

This introductory section provides instructions for upgrading to 128K of RAM and for installing the Model 4 graphics board option. Next, the manual presents disassembly and assembly instructions covering the case, CPU board, FDC board, RS-232 board, main power supplies, disk drives, video monitor, and video board.

The remainder of the hardware section provides other information about the CPU board, the disk interface and drives, the power supplies, the video monitor, and the RS-232 board. This includes explanations of each board's major functions, schematics, component layouts, circuit traces, and parts lists.

The second part of the manual is a wealth of information for the Assembly-language programmer. It begins with explanations of disk organization and files, device control blocks, the drive code table, the disk input/output (I/O) table, directory records, the granule allocation table, the hash index table, and file control blocks.

"The sample programs demonstrate how you can use the SVCs in your own programs."

The manual then presents programming guidelines covering the restart (RST) vectors; checking the break, pause, and enter keys' status; and interfacing the task processor. Bank selection for 128K machines, and device drivers and filters are other topics of interest.

The rest of the software section explains supervisor calls (SVCs), presents sample programs, and documents a few advanced TRSDOS commands. The SVCs are TRSDOS routines that you can easily implement in Assembly-language programs. The routines cover keyboard input, printer and video I/O, disk I/O, and a host of other useful functions.

The sample programs demonstrate how you can use the SVCs in your own programs. They are quite good and contain sufficient comments to make them clear.

The manual also features an excellent table of contents and a complete index. This manual is definitely worth $24.95. Its information is essential for the Model 4 hardware enthusiast or Assembly-language programmer. ■

★★★★★

DWP-210 Printer
Tandy/Radio Shack
One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
$799

by Charles Gulick

Radio Shack's DWP-210 is a superb and, at $799, competitively priced printer. It has all the quality for which the Daisy Wheel is famous, and the same interchangeable print wheels, but with 100 characters (see Fig. 1) instead of the 124 characters on the DWP-410 and Daisy Wheel II printers.

The DWP-210's 13-inch platen is 2 inches shorter than on its larger counterparts. Its speed is a respectable 200 words per minute. You have the choice of high-quality, multistrike carbon or nylon fabric ribbon cartridges, and you get original and two-carbon capability.

The unit itself has substantial, impressive construction. Its handsome, user-considerate design includes Tandy's new fawn gray case color.

Unless you work with foreign languages, you probably won't miss the 24 characters left off the 210's wheels. And you'll be pleased at some of the characters included, such as the copyright, trademark, and registered symbols.

So what's new? For one thing, the price is dramatically low for a printer of this quality. Judging by its weight (38 pounds, heavier than either the DWP-410 or DW II), this printer is built for serious, long-run performance.

Great news for Color Computer users is that the DWP-210 gives you a choice of serial or parallel interfaces, DIP (dual in-line package) switch select-

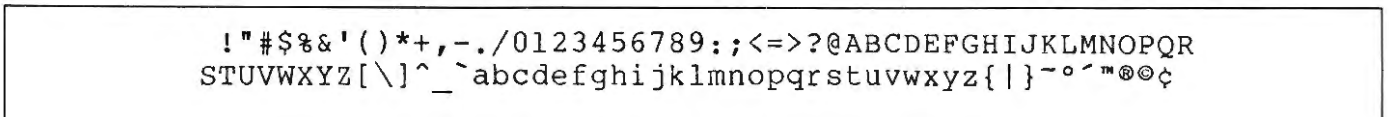


Figure 1. DWP-210 type font with Courier 10 print wheel.

able. Now the CoCo has a letter-quality printer.

This is the first Radio Shack Daisy Wheel printer to offer both interfaces, though several of the current dot-matrix printers do. The double feature is certainly a boon to desk logistics for anyone with more than one computer.

Besides the CoCo, the 210 interfaces with Tandy Models I, II, III, 4, 12, 16, and the new 100 portable. It offers a switch-selectable baud rate of 600 or 1,200 bits per second.

You can access all function switches, including the DIP set, from the printer's front/top. The DIP switch is neatly concealed under a sliding cover.

An operating panel at front left groups together the on line/off line and pitch select switches, and the power on and alert lights. The printer has a ribbon end photoelectric sensor plus paper-empty and cover-open detect switches.

The ribbon cartridge loads simply and takes just seconds. (By the way, the cartridge provided with my unit was in a Diablo package, which might tell you something.)

Changing the character wheels couldn't be easier—pull back a lever, slip out the resident wheel, and drop in a new one. You do have to remove the ribbon cartridge first.

A Courier 10 wheel comes with the printer, and a variety of other fonts will be available. The operating manual mentions special wheels, but doesn't describe what they will accomplish. At any rate, a DIP high/low impact switch suggests that something cute is coming.

"The ribbon cartridge loads simply and takes just seconds."

Print density and type uniformity are excellent, and by Daisy Wheel standards the machine is quiet—around 65 decibels. A "silence cover" is integrated into the streamlined design.

The DWP has automatic impact control, said to prolong print wheel life, and a bidirectional logic seeking feature that you should enable (DIP switch 6) for maximum printing speed.

One minor flaw: The rear edge of the cover, against which you tear off the printed copy, is not well supported so it takes a little care to assure an even edge. The best way I've found is to position the fingers of one hand lightly on the Plexiglas as you tear, without applying any downward pressure.

You can remedy the only other fault I find with the optional bidirectional tractor feed (26-1443). I'm using fanfold bond paper, and it tends to shift to the right when printing multiple pages. This is a minor inconvenience that I can overcome with a little manual attention.

All in all, the DWP-210 is a very well built and cost efficient Daisy Wheel printer, with all the most desirable features you could expect at its price. It should be able to hold its own against the competition and serve the serious user handsomely for a long time. ■

★★★★★

Soul of CP/M
Mitchell Waite and Robert Lafore
Howard W. Sams & Co. Inc.
4300 West 62nd St.
Indianapolis, IN 46268
Softcover, 391 pp.
$18.95

by Alan Neibauer

Soul of CP/M can have anybody writing and understanding Assembly-language programs within one hour. For those of you who find low-level languages frustrating and difficult to understand, this new CP/M manual is remarkable.

Soul of CP/M doesn't explain CP/M functions like DIR, STAT, and PIP; it's intended for persons already familiar with the popular operating system.

To get the most from the book, you'll need a CP/M disk with DDT, Load, and ASM. Model I users with recompiled versions of CP/M will have little trouble applying the logic and sample programs to their system.

But because Assembly language is taught using built-in CP/M system calls, it's difficult to transfer the techniques presented here to some non-CP/M systems.

Organization

Waite and Lafore make learning Assembly language easy because they use CP/M BDOS (Basic disk operating system) system calls that automatically handle most input and output routines. The calls provide a sort of library of subroutines that saves the novice from manually writing these functions into a program. You only have to learn basic calling sequences for each routine to perform complex input/output (I/O) tasks.

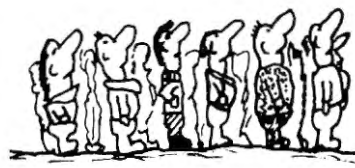
By linking the calls with the DDT debugging program, you almost have an immediate mode like Basic's with which you can experiment. You can write a short Assembly-language program, save it, and run it without the long compilation process. If you make mistakes, you can reload DDT and the program and check for errors.

The opening chapters introduce CP/M and explain the use of several basic system calls as well as a few Assembly-language instructions. By the end of the second chapter, however, you understand the mvi, call, rst, jmp, ora, jz, jnz, pop, push, inr, cpi, and ret instructions. The book covers the Console Output, Get Console Status, and Console Input calls.

To make this progress, the authors explain the use of DDT, CP/M's debugging monitor. They guide you through calling up DDT and placing it in the assemble mode. As you type instructions, the monitor automatically assembles them.

SUPREME RULER

Have you conquered the World lately? Was it a Challenge? If the answer to either of these questions is NO, you obviously don't have SUPREME RULER; You haven't led your own country, managing your economy and controlling the destinies of millions of people; you haven't had the chance to overcome opponents (Human and/or Computer) bent on achieving the same goals.



In SUPREME RULER you must protect your economy (or else risk a recession), support and feed your people, encourage new business, manage government revenues, and control your army. These and many other factors are interdependent, making this a very challenging game/simulation.
Supports up to 9 countries (4 with 16K), either human or computer controlled. The computer plays by all the rules, and makes a worthy opponent in single-player games.

16K and 32K versions together on Cassette, with 40 Page Manual. PRICE: $18.50
32K version (with SAVE GAME feature) on Disk with 40 Page Manual. PRICE: $20.50

Model I/III

For those of you with 48K:

SUPREME RULER PLUS!

The extra memory is filled with many new features, expanded reports, more intelligent computer opponents with selectable "skill levels", and MUCH MORE! Comes with a 50 page manual and a start-up booklet.

Provided on either Disk or Cassette. PRICE: $26.50

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

OUR "TRIPLE PROTECTION" GUARANTEE

In today's software world it is hard to tell a good program from a bad one by only a magazine ad; that's why JMG has a warranty plan that will guarantee your satisfaction. Here is our "Triple Protection" guarantee:

1) **QUALITY GUARANTEE:** If you are unsatisfied with the software product you have purchased, you may return it (in good condition) within 14 days for a refund, less a $2 handling charge. (We also ask that you send us a brief letter stating the reason for your return.)
2) **UPDATES GUARANTEE:** We always listen to our customers, and we often improve and expand our software products on the basis of their comments. If we make an improvement to a product and release a new version, all our previous purchasers will be notified and offered the update. To receive an update, you only have to return your original disk plus $1 for shipping costs.
3) **MEDIA GUARANTEE:** The diskette or cassette has a Lifetime Guarantee. If yours turns out to be defective, or it fails and you do not have any backups made, then just return the disk/cassette and we'll replace it.

TO ORDER: Mail or Phone your order,

OR

Go and see your nearest dealer. If he doesn't carry JMG programs, shout at him a bit.

JMG SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL

P.O. BOX 598
FALLS STATION,
NIAGARA FALLS, N.Y.
U.S.A. 14303

OR

710 UPPER JAMES ST.
HAMILTON, ONTARIO
CANADA L9C 2Z8
(416) 389-6086

THE FINE PRINT:

We accept VISA and MasterCard.
All prices in U.S. Funds.
Please allow 1 or 2 weeks for PERSONAL CHECKS to clear.
SHIPPING CHARGES are $2.00 in North America, $5.00 overseas.

EXTERMINATE!

The World is counting on you to annihilate a horde of alien bugs that are trying to escape from an underground cavern. Your only weapons are your skill, strategy, and an armed "Rover". This 100% Machine Language program has quality graphics and sound, and surprises to keep you busy at every new skill level.

EXTERMINATE on Cassette, PRICE: $15.50
Model I/III Diskette, PRICE: $17.50

* Order now and you will receive a free "Bug Hopper" Jumping Disc! *

126

See List of Advertisers on Page 227

Due to the proliferation of SOFTWARE PIRACY, we are only offering these programs for the duration of this ad (1 month)! If you wish to order either or both quality programs: this is absolutely your **only** opportunity! ALL FUTURE ORDERS WILL BE RETURNED! So you must order now....or NEVER!

LOOK

ORDER NOW—OR NEVER!

2 BRAND NEW PRODUCTS NEVER BEFORE OFFERED!

SPECIAL PRICE!

~~$39.95~~ **$19.95** *Each*

VOICE MASTER

- Model 3/4 unprotected disk or tape
- Input and output
- Voice—music—anything!
- Plays forward or backward
- Output at any of 99 different speeds
- Easily used in your own programs
- Commented source listing included
- Can be easily backed-up
- written by John DeRegnaucourt

THE SWARMING

- Awesome—over 16k needed
- Fast-action machine-language
- Available on tape or disk
- Superb VOICES & sound effects
- For Model 1/3/4
- State-of-the-art graphics
- Maneuver your character through the HIVE and do everything possible to avoid the WORKERS and DRONES as you try to destroy the QUEEN! Find KEYS to unlock and enter deeper levels...

GAMESTER SOFTWARE

9 Southmoor Circle
Kettering, Ohio 45429
[513] 294-3383 (12-6)
CHECKS, VISA/MC, C.O.D.
Catalog Sent With Every Order ✓379


```
0100   mvi   c,02   (prepare for system call)
0102   mvi   e,38   (place ASCII for 8 in E)
0104   call  5      (call console output to print character in register E)
0107   mvi   c,02   (prepare for system call)
0109   mvi   e,30   (place ASCII for zero in E)
010B   call  5      (call console output to print character in register E)
010E   jmp   100    (loop back to 100)
```

Program Listing 1. Assembled program to fill the screen with 80.

For example, to output a character to the screen, place the value 2 in the C register and the ASCII value of the character in E. The call is made to address 5, the console output system call location.

Writing an Assembly-language program to constantly fill the screen with 80 requires calling the routine twice. First, invoke DDT from the system prompt: A> DDT.

The program is written and assembled starting at location 0100, so enter the command a100. Now as you enter Assembly-language instructions, DDT assembles them. The final program appears as Program Listing 1.

Once you write the program, enter a blank line for the next instruction to exit the Assembly mode. The command g0 returns to the system prompt. Save the short program, still in memory, to disk with:

```
A> save 1 show80.com
```

You can load and execute the sample program, now saved on disk under the file "show80.com", directly from the system with A>show80.

By using the system call, you don't have to write the actual output (display) routine itself. In fact, you can write simple programs for input just as easily using the Get Console Status routine.

Use of these BDOS functions frees you from much of the mechanics of Assembly language and lets you concentrate on the logic and syntax.

For Model I users with recompiled CP/M, all the locations and calls explained in *Soul of CP/M* would jump to the wrong locations. However, since the Model I system was "moved" up 4200 hexadecimal (hex), adding 4200 to every location and call solves the problem. The short program in Listing 1 works on the Model I in the form shown in Program Listing 2.

As you learn the system calls, add 4200 hex to the entry points. The

```
a4300
4300   mvi   c,02
4302   mvi   e,38
4304   call  4205
4307   mvi   c,02
4309   mvi   e,30
430B   call  4205
430E   jmp   4300
```

Program Listing 2. Listing 1 for the Model I.

sample programs in the text work just as if they were calling the traditional CP/M locations.

Chapter 3 looks into more advanced nondisk system calls and has you write programs inputting data and outputting to both the screen and printer.

Chapter 4 introduces the ASM (assembler). By this time, you're quite comfortable with Assembly language and BDOS routines, so the move to assembling is painless. Assembly syntax and the ORG directive bridge the gap between using DDT and fully assembling programs.

Chapters 5 and 6 detail system calls for opening and writing to disk files, both sequential and random. Because of the powers of DDT, learning how CP/M handles disk routines is relatively easy.

Chapter 7 discusses the file and directory structure, explaining how to retrieve erased files and use wildcards. Stack management and the system bit map are discussed and illustrated in programs.

For those having withdrawal pains from Basic, the eighth chapter deals with merging Basic and Assembly-language programs. The authors cover the subjects of locating Assembly-language programs, passing parameters between Basic and Assembly language, and automatically POKEing hex files for use by Basic programs.

For the truly adventurous, the final

FLURP™

Mainframe Accuracy with a Micro

If you need a multilinear regresssion package with the accuracy of a number-cruncher, you need FLURP (Flynn Laboratory's Ultimate Regression Package). FLURP has easy data input, disk file archiving, and outputs a complete set of statistics. These include:mulitcollinearity diagnostics, hypothesis testing, an analysis and plot of the residuals, and more. FLURP is available for 8" CP/M (requires MBASIC), TRS-80 I and III, and soon for the IBM PC.

☐ My $99.95 is enclosed rush me FLURP (add $5.00 for foreign shipping)

☐ Enclosed is $29.95 for the manual (credit to the purchase of FLURP)

☐ Bill company (include purchase order)

☐ Charge my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card Number _____ Expires _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Signature (credit card orders) _____

Mail to: LEDS Publishing Co., Inc., PO Box 12847, Research Triangle Park, NC 27709 (919) 477-3690.

↙155

Trademarks: IBM-IBM Corp. FLURP-LEDS Publishing Co. CP/M-Digital Research TRS-80-Tandy. MBASIC-Microsoft

CONVERT MOD III BASIC TO MOD 4

Good News! The Model 4 is twice as fast as the Model III.

Bad News! Model III disk BASIC programs only run at half speed on the Model 4.

Best News! **"CONV3TO4"** will automate many of the changes required to convert Model III BASIC programs to Model 4 BASIC. Your Model III BASIC programs will run twice as fast as they do now, and your manual conversion efforts will be vastly reduced.

In minutes this powerful utility can insert all required spaces, recalculate PRINT@ addresses, adjust TAB ( ) addresses, insert correct exponentiation symbols, and flag and list unresolved line numbers.

Other options enable your programs to run even faster - remove REM's, comments, down arrows, and unnecessary spaces.

Or, format your programs and make them easier to read and debug - insert down arrows and indent between multiple instructions, IF, THEN, and ELSE statements.

I agree. It's foolish to run my Model III disk BASIC programs at half speed on the Model 4. Send me **"CONV3TO4"** today! Enclosed is my check/money order for $49.95 plus $2.00 for shipping/handling (NJ res. add 6% sales tax).

NAME: _____

_____

STREET: _____

CITY: _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

EDUCATIONAL MICRO SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 471, Chester, New Jersey 07930 ↙85
201-879-5982

AZTEC C80

A powerful, professional, and portable "C" language development system for TRS 80 Models II, III, 4, 12 and 16

Aztec C80 for the TRS 80 Includes:
- "C" Compiler (Full UNIX V7)
- Relocating Assembler
- Linkage Editor & Librarian
- "C" Source Program Editor
- Extensive Run Time Library with UNIX I/O

Aztec C80 is fully compatible with Aztec C compilers for IBM PC DOS, CP/M-86, CP/M-80, Apple, Commodore 64, and with UNIX V7 "C".

Aztec C is currently in use in thousands of corporations, universities, research centers, and small businesses worldwide. It has been used to implement languages, operating systems, word processors, accounting systems, financial packages, graphics systems, utilities, and games.

Micro C80, a newly released student version of Aztec C, supports the full "C" language and comes with a choice of either "The C Programming Language" by Kernighan and Ritchie or "Learning to Program in C" by Thomas Plum. The student version can be upgraded to the full system.

TRS 80

MANX®
software systems

Box 55
Shrewsbury, NJ 07701 ↙319

ORDER PHONE (800) 221-0440
TELEX 4995812
INFO. & NJ ORDER PHONE (201) 780-4004

PRICES

Aztec C80, Model 4	$199
Aztec C80 Model III	$199
Aztec C80/Pro (III and 4)	$349
Aztec C II for CP/M all TRS 80 Models	$199
Aztec C II/Pro for Model II CP/M	$349
Aztec C80 or C II Upgrade to /Pro	$150
CP/M-80 to TRS 80 Cross	$750
PC DOS or CP/M-86 to TRS 80 Cross	$750
UNIX (8086,68K) to TRS 80 Cross	$1500
UNIX (PDP 11) to TRS 80 Cross	$2000

STUDENT VERSION

Micro C80 with K&R or PLUM text	$99
Micro C80 without K&R or PLUM text	$75
MICRO C80 Upgrade to Aztec C80 or C II	$149
Micro C80 Upgrade to C80/PRO or C II/PRO	$299

Order by Phone or Mail
Dealer Inquiries Invited
Prices Subject to Change
Call Before Ordering to Check Availability

↙ See List of Advertisers on Page 227

chapter deals with modifying the CP/M Basic Input/Output System (BIOS) itself for special printer configurations or other tasks. Performing major surgery deep in the heart (or soul) of CP/M is remarkably easy.

The book ends with several useful appendices detailing hexadecimal notation, 8080 instructions, CP/M system calls, and a summary of DDT commands.

Soul of CP/M does have some limitations. It isn't a general Assembly language text. Because of its focus on CP/M system calls, you can't automatically run sample programs on a standard Radio Shack computer even if the 8080 and Z80 instructions are compatible.

Since MS-DOS (for 16-bit systems) uses similar system calls, however, the basic theory works if you make changes in the instructions themselves.

If you're using CP/M and wish to learn about its heart and soul, this book is for you. ■

★★★★½

VEDIT 1.15e
Compuview Products Inc.
1955 Pauline Blvd. #200
Ann Arbor, MI 48103

Model II, CP/M
$150

by Charles R. Perelman

VEDIT is a full-screen text and program editor that offers you complete keyboard customization and lets you tailor other editing operations to your liking. It's easy to operate, of good quality, and flexible. VEDIT offers many word processing features and responds to your commands quickly.

Produced in various formats for CP/M, CP/M 86, and MS-DOS, VEDIT for the Model II has two ready to run versions, one for Pickles & Trout CP/M and the other for all other Model II CP/Ms.

You can develop your own customized editor with a menu-driven program covering keyboard layout, use of special characters, a wide range of formatting and operational controls, screen parameters, buffer size, and sign-on message.

The beauty of setting up your own keyboard is that you can duplicate commands you've learned for word processing or with another editor for controlling cursor movement and other functions.

You can implement alternate keys for a command. For example, on the Model II you can use the arrow keys and the control key with your favorite letters or numbers for four-way cursor movement.

As soon as you install the familiar controls, you can use the visual mode of the editor without constant reference to the manual. Learning time to use VEDIT with reasonable speed is minimal.

If you consistently need a particular format or want to implement specific cursor, tab, indent, and similar parameters through use of extended commands, place this information in a special file with INI as an extension. VEDIT calls them automatically on start-up.

In addition to a wide variety of commands for full cursor movement about the screen, to beginning or end of words or paragraphs, for next page or prior page, and to the beginning and end of the text buffer, visual mode includes most basic word processing functions. You can delete characters, the next word, a prior word, the end of a line, or an entire line.

You can also insert, automatically indent, set the right margin, word wrap, format paragraphs, and set text markers. The Undo key is a neat facility that restores a line altered by insertion or deletion (except where you deleted the entire line) prior to additional cursor movement.

You can use 10 text registers for cut and paste operations and VEDIT prints any part of a file. These impressive features give VEDIT a great deal of flexibility. You can painlessly extract from other files or programs for insertion into your current project.

You essentially get screen display on the printer, although you can embed control codes or nonprinting lines for a formatting program.

VEDIT's documentation is a pleasure. A four-page supplement for Model II owners describes the specific installation files, critical customization information, and sample customizations for keyboard and other parameters that coincide with the furnished, ready to run command files.

The balance of the 8½- by 11-inch manual is approximately 150 pages long, generalized for all versions of the software. Therefore, this includes functions not available for the Model II.

It's well organized, nicely spaced, easy to read, and written in reasonably concise, plain English. I was disappointed by the number of typographical errors that are cosmetic distractions. The table of contents is adequate and the helpful index contains references to all commands in visual and command modes.

Appendix A's details for customization are useful and informative, and follow the sequence of menus you encounter in setting up your personalized editor.

Other appendices contain a help list with explanations of all editing commands, an expanded description of error messages to help you interpret cryptic messages or recover from error conditions, and a reference to two limitations (bugs) in VEDIT.

To handle lines exceeding 258 characters, you need a customized version of VEDIT that you can obtain from Compuview. This shouldn't be a problem under normal circumstances.

The second bug occurs if you try to read a file originated with a word processor, such as WordStar, that sets bit 7 of some characters. You're likely to see a messy display of inverse video and strange characters, and you won't be able to process the file properly with VEDIT.

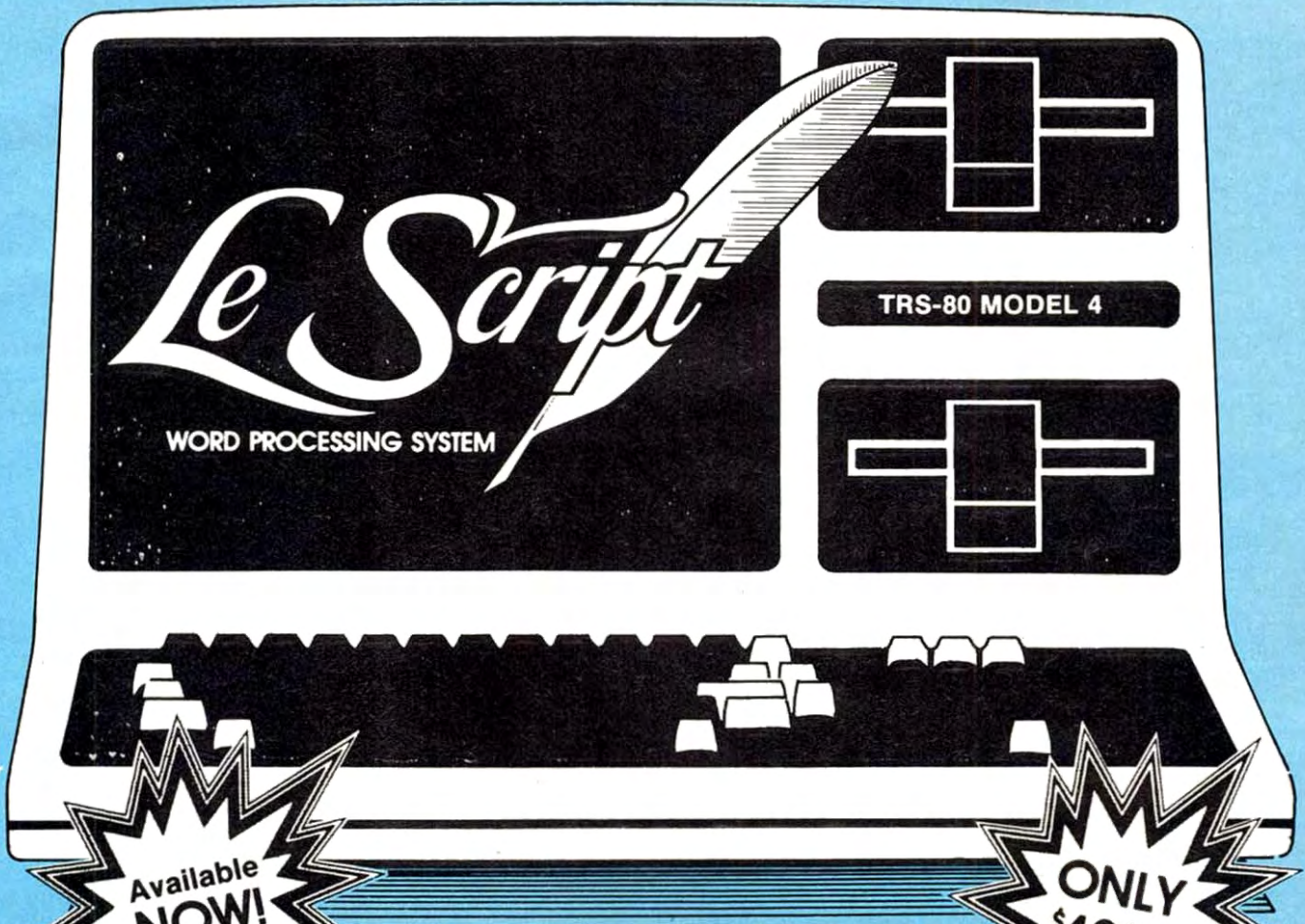
Conversely, formatted files produced with VEDIT end lines with hard carriage returns like the nondocument WordStar mode and might require considerable editing for satisfactory printout with a WordStar type word processor.

Manual contents are arranged in a friendly and efficient manner. An initial brief overview introduces beginning word processing and visual and command modes.

A tutorial with graphics aids gives sequential steps for use of each visual mode function key and some of the command mode functions you're most likely to use while editing. A quick reference to the appropriate page of this section tells you what you need to know to use each feature.

The next chapter offers more descriptive information for the visual mode. A

TRS-80 MODEL 4
Word Processing Program



Available NOW!

ONLY $129.95

80x24 DISPLAY

- Works with **TRSDOS 6.0** or any **Model III DOS.**
- **90K TEXT BUFFER** when expanded memory is installed.
- Built-in **FORM LETTER** and **MAIL-MERGE** capabilities.
- Performs **PROPORTIONAL-SPACE** right-margin justification on over 60 different printers (all drivers included **FREE**).
- Same powerful editing features as **ZORLOF II,** with dozens more features added.
- Versions also available to run on **MODEL I, MODEL III, LNW-80, PMC-80,** and **MAX-80** (80x24 display).

LeScript costs $200 less than competing products matching its capabilities.

FREE

- 30-Day Support to Registered Owners
- Subscription to LeScript Newsletter

VISA MasterCard

CALL 1-305-259-9397

ANITEK

ANITEK SOFTWARE PRODUCTS
P.O. BOX 361136
MELBOURNE, FL 32936 141

FREE SHIPPING WITHIN THE U.S.; OUTSIDE THE U.S. ADD $10.00 FOR SHIPPING; FLORIDA RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX. ALL ORDERS PREPAID BY CHECK, MONEY ORDER, CREDIT CARD OR C.O.D.

PRO-fessional Software

for LDOS/TRSDOS 6.x

PRO-CESS — A maintenance tool for "CMD" files. Allows you to append 2 or more files, reorganize, and offset. Extract LIB members. $40

PRO-CREATE — Z-80 assembler/editor supporting nested macros, conditionals, and includes. PRO-CREATEs a powerful tool that is easy to use. $100

PRO-CURE — Transfer files directly to DOS 6.0 from selected CP/M media. PRO-CURE supports Omikron, IBM, Kaypro, and Osborn formats. $50

PRO-DUCE — Disassemble directly from disk files or memory. The disk file source output generates 100% labels and handles data. $40

PRO-GENY — A 4-function utility package that is loaded with power: DOCONFIG; MEMDIR; PARMDIR; and SWAP. A must for JCL users. $40

PRO-HELP — An on-line quick reference card at your fingertips. Screens for DOS and BASIC. Create your own custom HELP files, too. $25

PRO-LC — This is the LC C-language compiler now compatible with DOS 6.0. LC includes the PRO-CREATE macro-assembler package. $150

PRO-PDOS — A utility to build and maintain your own partitioned data sets. Collect many small files into one and save disk space. $40

PRO-ZGRAPH — A block-graphics screen editor which is used to create graphic images for BASIC, assembler programs, or printing. $50

U.S. Shipping: PRO-LC, $5; PRO-CREATE, $4; All others $2. COD add $1.50. VISA/MC/CHOICE.

MISOSYS
P.O. Box 4848 - Dept M
Alexandria, Virginia 22303-0848
703-960-2998

LDOS is a trademark of Logical Systems, Inc.
TRSDOS is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

Radio Shack TRS-80™ Computers

At Guaranteed Savings

from
Pan American Electronics
122

Full Line Computers, Printers & Peripherals

1117 Conway Ave.
Dept. EM
Mission, Texas 78572
Ph. 512/581-2766

Telex 767339

TO ORDER
CALL TOLL FREE
800-531-7466

The Next Generation:

SUPERLOG

ADVANCED ELECTRONIC NOTEBOOK
BY **KSoft**

Over the past two years, LOG Electronic Notebook has quietly been creating a revolution in personal information management. Designed to emulate a familiar pencil and notebook, LOG Electronic Notebook can do for random information what a spreadsheet program does for numbers.

Now, even the best has been improved! KSoft is pleased to announce SUPERLOG, the next generation of the LOG family. SUPERLOG is not a patch! It is a totally rewritten version of the original LOG concept, fully compatible with the LDOS 5.1.3 operating system currently endorsed by Tandy.

SUPERLOG retains all of the versatile features of LOG while adding many new options requested by professional users: Floppy or Hard disk. Any number of LOG files per diskette. 1 to 32767 pages per file. Password protection and error checking. New text editing commands include automatic text Wrap-Around, Expand and Delete for entire lines, a Page Copy command, and an Undo key to reverse editing changes. Cursor motion is more flexible with new key commands plus a Forms simulator. The SEARCH function is greatly enhanced with a Wild-Card character, case-independent search, and multiple word search at 10 pages/second.

Also Note: SUPERLOG is now fully interrupt activated; it may be accessed from practically any foreground task including LDOS Utilities, LBASIC, LSCRIPT, EDAS, etc. with non-destructive return to the foreground program. No other information management program is this versatile!

Write or call Today! We'll be glad to tell you about SUPERLOG and what it can do for you!

SUPERLOG Specify Model I or III. $119.95
LDOS 5.1.3, 48K, and 2 Drives required.
(Model IV version to be offered soon.)

LOG TRSDOS versions, Models I, III still available.

KSoft (601) 992-2239

318 Lakeside Drive
Brandon, MS 39042

Mastercard and Visa accepted.
Add $5.00 for shipping and handling.

(TRSDOS is a trademark of Tandy Corporation)
(LDOS is a trademark of Logical Systems Inc.)

331

fairly involved discussion of command mode usage precedes an expanded version of the reference list of commands in Appendix B. This section concludes with reference manual type descriptions, examples (some of which are complex), and comments for each editor command.

The manual is easy to use and quite complete in its coverage. A cardboard Help sheet with editor commands on one side and spaces for keyboard controls on the other, or a Help screen with this information, would be welcome additions.

Using VEDIT

If you've used the CP/M editor ED, you'll feel comfortable with the VEDIT command mode. Most of the same commands perform simple functions, and they generally operate identically. VEDIT goes beyond ED with numerous improvements and an entire series of extended two-letter commands that begin with E and two-letter register commands that begin with R.

Since it's easier to perform common editing functions in the visual mode with control keys, you use editing commands primarily with execution of macros, search and replace functions (a full repertoire including wildcard characters), and beginning and ending edits.

You use extended commands for program parameters that you set once and then forget at the beginning of each new session. Register commands let you accomplish all kinds of multiple file inserts and concatenations.

Perhaps the most outstanding improvement to ED is the powerful command macro function. You create complex combination commands to perform sophisticated search and replace, to set up formats for a file automatically, and to edit multiple files.

For repetitive edit functions or formats, you save a great deal of time by writing and saving a library of macros on disk that you implement for future edit sessions by calling the file name.

Manipulation of 10 text buffers gives VEDIT substantial clout. You can take data from several files and store it in the registers to append to or insert into the current program.

Put previously defined macro files into registers or store macros defined for the present edit in text registers for later use. Calling the register executes the macro. Any buffer is immediately available for readout to the screen or printer whether it contains text or a macro.

Screen action with VEDIT is noticeably more rapid than with WordStar and similar programs. VEDIT automatically buffers large files to and from disk. The automatic indent feature and insertion capabilities are useful in pulling previously written routines into a new program and maintaining a structured outline or indented program format.

"Screen action with VEDIT is noticeably more rapid than with WordStar and similar programs."

When you use the paragraph format function on the last paragraph of the current text, VEDIT has a nasty habit of scrolling all the text off the screen. You are left with a cursor descended several lines into a blank screen.

For further editing, you must use a command to recall the prior page or paragraph, neither of which returns the cursor to the end of the file or the spot from which you started formatting. A similar fate awaits when your ZEND function key flips you to the end of the file.

Unfortunately, the repeat key function that permits repetition of given procedures a specific number of times from the visual mode doesn't work with the Model II. You can use the repeat key on the Model II with keyboard commands if you have sufficient digital dexterity to reach all the necessary keys concurrently.

Disk Full error messages can make a user weep, particularly since they always occur after two hours of impossible editing and with an impending deadline. VEDIT treats these problems like a champ, letting you close part of the file on your current disk and insert another disk for saving the balance. All screen editors and word processors should have this capability.

If you save your revised file with the original file name, VEDIT designates the old file a .BAK file. Disk directories are accessible without leaving VEDIT, which facilitates working with other files on the same disk. With all these abilities, the VEDIT com file is packed into only 14K.

Compuview offers an interesting technical support option that they claim is elected by nearly 40 percent of VEDIT purchasers. For $50, you receive two new releases of VEDIT approximately six months apart as they continue to upgrade the software.

If you like to patch together programs and text from data in several other files, and want to minimize the time required to become acquainted with a new tool's commands, get VEDIT and customize the visual mode controls to the sequence you already know or the one you've always wanted to use. ■

Best Prices On TRS-80 Computers

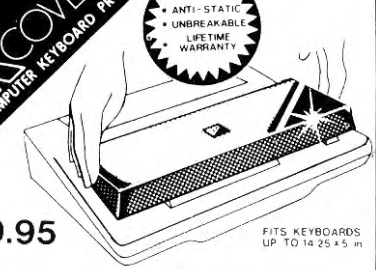
Our 6th year of discounts
Ed or Joe McManus
Fgt. Prepaid. Save Tax.
Toll Free 800-231-3680
Marymac Industries, Inc.
22511 Katy Fwy., Katy
(Houston) Tx 77450
1-713-392-0747
Telex 774132

See us in the Wall Street Journal every Tues., Wed., Thurs. ↙250

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

KCOVER COMPUTER KEYBOARD PROTECTION

• ANTI-STATIC
• UNBREAKABLE
LIFETIME WARRANTY



$9.95

FITS KEYBOARDS UP TO 14.25 x 5 in

FOR USE WITH MOST MICRO COMPUTERS

APPLE · ATARI · COMMODORE · TEXAS INSTRUMENTS · TRS-80 ...

☐ PAYMENT ENCLOSED $_____ * Add $1.00 *per order* for postage and handling Outside USA add $2.50 *per unit* ordered, send US funds only ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

PENGUIN PRODUCTS

P.O. BOX 7008
ROSEVILLE, MI 48305
1-800-732-0614

Michigan Residents Add 4% ↙127

↙ See List of Advertisers on Page 227

★½

Lynn Video Instruction Series:
Using TRSDOS 6.0
Written by Michael Sokolewicz
Produced by Ron Lynn
Lynn Computer Service
6831 West 157th St.
Tinley Park, IL 60477
$39.95 (VHS or Beta format)

by Jim Heid

Using TRSDOS 6.0 is a perfect example of how not to produce a videotape instruction course. This two-hour tutorial on the disk operating system for the TRS-80 Model 4 is poorly recorded, poorly narrated, and neglects to exploit the potential of video instruction.

The Video

The video portion of *Using TRSDOS 6.0* consists of a shot of a Model 4's screen—nothing else. The most action you'll see is a flashing cursor. No shots show the beginner how to turn on the computer, how to insert a disk, or how to boot the system.

> *"Using TRSDOS 6.0 is a perfect example of how not to produce a videotape instruction course."*

The video doesn't use superimposed titles explaining a command's syntax. Even when *Using TRSDOS 6.0* explains a command that uses a printer, the camera remains trained on the video screen.

Worse yet, the camera doesn't show the whole screen at once. When a display fills the screen, the camera pans slowly from left to right.

The Audio

The audio portion of *Using TRSDOS 6.0* is worse. The sound quality is poor, with lots of popping P's and an overall tinny sound.

The narrator speaks in a monotone throughout. She goes from one command to the next without the slightest pause or change in inflection.

Her delivery is inconsistent, too. Sometimes she pauses for several seconds for no reason; other times she races along.

The audio and video aren't perfectly synchronized, either. Sometimes the narrator starts on a new command while the screen still displays the results of the previous one.

The information presented in *Using TRSDOS 6.0* is accurate, but it isn't geared toward the type of person who would need a video instruction course—the beginner.

Terms like cylinder, logical record

NEW PRINTERS ADDED! FIND YOURS BELOW.
Good This Month

RIBBON SALE

EXACT REPLACEMENTS

RADIO SHACK • CENTRONICS • COMMODORE • EPSON • ANADEX • BASE 2 • IBM • NEC • C. ITOH • IDS • DATA ROYAL • OTHERS

PRINTER MAKE, MODEL NUMBER (Contact us if your printer is not listed. We can probably RELOAD your old cartridges.)	RIBBON SIZE Inches by Yards	INSERTS EZ-LOAD™ DROP IN, NO WINDING! EXACT REPLACEMENTS made in our own shop. Cartridges not included.	RELOADS You SEND your used CARTRIDGES to us. We put OUR NEW INSERTS in them.	NEW CARTRIDGES (from the various manufacturers. Subject to availability.*)	SILVER DOLLAR WIND to LOAD
DIABLO 610/620-XEROX MEMORYWRITER 610/620	5/16x230	----------	----------	$15/2 $42/6 $ 72/12	
BASE 2 - DIP 81/82/84/85G	½x20	$15/3 $54/12 $288/72	$7/1 $6 ea/2 or more	$30/2 $87/6 $168/12	
C ITOH Prowriter 1550/8510 - NEC 8023/8025 APPLE DMP - DEC LA50-RA	½x18	$15/3 $54/12 $288/72	$7/1 $6 ea/2 or more	$16/2 $48/6 $ 96/12	
C ITOH Starwriter F10 CARBON FILM BLACK	5/16x145	$24/6 $42/12 $234/72	$5 ea 3-11 $4 ea 12 or more	$18/3 $60/12 $348/72	
DIABLO HYTYPE II FABRIC BLACK	5/16x17	$21/3 $78/12 $510/72	$8/1 $7 ea/2 or more	$18/2 $51/6 $ 96/12	
RADIO SHACK CARBON FILM - DWP-210 (1445) Black	5/16x145	$24/6 $42/12 $234/72	$5 ea 3-11 $4 ea 12 or more	$18/3 $60/3 $348/72	
DAISY WHEEL II-DWP-410 (1419) Black	¾x145	$24/6 $42/12 $234/72	$5 ea 3-11 $4 ea 12 or more	$18/3 $60/12 $348/72	
Red, Green, Blue, Brown (1419) Colors	¾x130	$30/6 $52/12 $288/72	$6 ea 3-11 $5 ea 12 or more	$21/3 $72/12 $420/72	
FABRIC (Long-Life) DWP-210 (1458) Black	5/16x17	$21/3 $78/12 $510/72	$8/1 $7 ea/2 or more	$18/2 $51/6 $ 96/12	
DAISY WHEEL II (1449) Black	¾x25	$21/3 $78/12 $510/72	$8/1 $7 ea/2 or more	$18/2 $51/6 $ 96/12	
LP I-II-IV 700 Zip Pack (1413) CENTRONICS 730/737/739/779	9/16x16	$12/3 $45/12 $252/72	----------	----------	
DMP-200, 120 (1483)	½x20	$15/3 $54/12 $288/72	$7/1 $6 ea/2 or more	$27/2 $81/6 $162/12	
DMP-500 (1482)	½x20	$15/3 $54/12 $288/72	$7/1 $6 ea/2 or more	$24/2 $72/6 $144/12	
DMP-2100 - TOSHIBA P1350 (1442)	½x20	$18/3 $66/12 $360/72	$8/1 $7 ea/2 or more	$24/2 $72/6 $144/12	
LP III-V (1414)	½x15	$15/3 $54/12 $288/72	$7/1 $6 ea/2 or more	$15/2 $42/6 $ 78/12	$12/3 $44/12 $252/72
DMP-400/420, LP VI-VIII (1418)	5/16x14	$15/3 $54/12 $288/72	$7/1 $6 ea/2 or more	$15/2 $42/6 $ 78/12	$11/3 $40/12 $228/72
DMP-100, LP VII (1424) COMMODORE 1525 - GORILLA BANANA	Inker Loop	----------	----------	$16/2 $48/6 $ 96/12	----------
EPSON MX/FX/RX 70/80 - IBM PC	½x20	$15/3 $54/12 $288/72	$7/1 $6 ea/2 or more	$14/2 $36/6 $ 66/12	$12/3 $44/12 $252/72
MX/FX 100 - IBM PC	½x30	$18/3 $66/12 $360/72	$8/1 $7 ea/2 or more	$24/2 $69/6 $132/12	$15/3 $54/12 $288/72
COMMODORE 8023P-CENTRONICS 152-2	½x12	$15/3 $54/12 $288/72	$8/1 $7 ea/2 or more		
ANADEX 9000 Series	½x30	$18/3 $66/12 $360/72	$8/1 $7 ea/2 or more		

SILVER DOLLAR WIND to LOAD
WHY DO WE SELL THESE?

This is the type ribbon you get if you order from our fellow advertisers. We sell them for less since we make them ourselves. Do you really like the mess and inconvenience of unwinding and dumping this type ribbon into a wastebasket or out on a newspaper and of winding it into your cartridge? We don't know why these are being sold. Computers should simplify your life, not make it more complex just to save a few pennies. You are welcome to order these if you cannot afford our EZ LOAD™ INSERTS, RELOADS, or NEW CARTRIDGES. But BEWARE! You now know how to avoid disappointment. One more caution: be sure to check the length of any ribbon BEFORE you buy it. For instance, an MX 100 ribbon should be 30 yards long, not 20 as in the MX 80.

WORRIED ABOUT ORDERING BY MAIL? Relax. We've been in business for many years and can please the smallest and largest account. You receive some of the finest ribbons available made of our own exclusive IMAGE PLUS ™ fabric and carbon film. Our ribbons fit your printer exactly. COMPARE, but BEWARE! We order all our competitor's products and are amazed at what we get. We use the latest state of the art production equipment and are blessed with a fine, dedicated staff. We guarantee everything we make, period. Our ribbons are made fresh daily and our goal is to ship your order within 24 hours. Write for our brochure, price list, and newsletter, INK SPOTS™.

COST PLUS 10%
RADIO SHACK COMPUTERS-SOFTWARE-SUPPLIES-ACCESSORIES
Call Bob Case or write for our COST PLUS 10% FLYER!!!

Bob Case
President

SEND CHECK, MONEY ORDER, OR COD TO

BCCOMPCO
800 South 17 Box 246
SUMMERSVILLE, MO 65571

VISA MasterCard

CALL FOR LESS ON SATURDAY! 8:30 to 5:00 (CT)
(417) 932-4196

WE PAY UPS SHIPPING on PREPAID ORDERS.
PLEASE INCLUDE STREET ADDRESS for UPS DELIVERY.
FOREIGN ADD 15%. U.S. FUNDS.

✓ 152

MONTEZUMA MICRO

P.O. Box 2169
Camp Verde (Lizard Flats)
Arizona 86322

✓ 416

"WE KEEP YOU RUNNING

COMPUTERS

	Model 4 with 2 drives & RS-232 64K Complete	1495
26-1067	16K Model 4, Pure Radio Shack	849
26-1068	1dr Model 4, Pure Radio Shack	1444
26-1069	2dr Model 4 64K RS232, Pure Radio Shack	1650
26-1080	**NEW!** Model 4 Portable	1529
26-3003	64K Color Computer	340
26-3011	MC-10 Micro Color Computer	99
26-3026	16K Color Computer 2	199
26-3027	16K Extended BASIC Color Computer 2	275
26-3590	Pocket Computer 3	84
26-3601	Pocket Computer 2	169
26-3650	Pocket Computer 4	59
26-3801	Model 100 8K Portable Computer	679
26-3802	Model 100 24K Portable Computer	849
26-4004	Model 12 2-Drive	2599
26-4005	Model 12 2-Drive	3199
26-6004	Model 16B 1-Drive	4249
26-6005	Model 16B 2-Drive	4928
26-6006	Model 16B with built-in 12Mb Hard Disk	5949
26-6050	DT-1 Terminal	599

LNW Model II Computer. 112K RS-232, TRSDOS Compatible. Complete with CP/M 2.2 and lots of FREE Software 1488

ZORBA Portable. 2 DSDD drives, 80x25, 4Mhz graphics, 7 green phosphor screen. RS-232, IEEE-488 & Centronics ports, with WordStar, MailMerge, SuperSort, CalcStar 1695

MODEMS

26-1084	Model 4P Modem Board	128
26-1173	DC Modem II	169
26-1174	Acoustic Coupler Modem	127
26-1175	DC Modem 1B	85
76-1005	DC-1200 High Speed Modem	595
76-1009	Auto Dial Attachment for DC-1200	127
	Anchor Mark I Modem: 300 Baud	89
	Password 300/1200 Baud Modem	399
	Hayes Smartmodem 300 Baud	233
	Hayes Smartmodem 1200 Baud	525

PERIPHERALS

	LNW Model 1 Expansion Interface. 32K & RS-232	329
	12" Green 18MHz NonGlare Video Monitor	87
	12" Amber 20MHz NonGlare Video Monitor	99
	Video cable for Model 1 keyboard-to-monitor	7
16-0230	13' Remote Control Cable Ready Color TV	285
16-0501	Model 10 Video Tape Recorder w/Remote	449
26-1130	Model 1, 3 & 5MB Hard Disk Primary	1699
26-1131	Model 1, 3 & 5MB Hard Disk Secondary	1529
26-1183	Model 100 Bar Code Reader	85
26-1208	CCR-81 Cassette Tape Recorder	51
26-1410	Model 100 Modem Cable	17
26-3007	Color Computer Carrying Case	17
26-3008	Color Computer Joysticks, Per Pair	21
26-3012	**NEW!** Deluxe Joystick/each	34
26-3022	Color Computer Disk Drive 0 Kit	339
26-3023	Color Computer Disk Drive 1, 2 or 3	237
	Same as above except our brand. Save **$$$$**	199
26-3024	Color Computer Multi-Pak Interface	153
26-3025	Color Computer Mouse	43
26-3029	Disk Drive 0 for the Color Computer 2	329
26-3503	PC 1 Cassette Interface	25
26-3508	PC 1 Carrying Case	13
26-3608	PC 2 Carrying Case	25
26-3612	PC 2 RS-232C Interface	169
26-3615	PC 2 4K RAM Module	33
26-3616	PC 2 8K RAM Module	118
26-3651	PC 4 Cassette Interface	33
26-3653	PC 4 1K Ram Module	16
26-3654	PC 4 Carrying Case	6
26-3804	Model 100 AC Adapter	5
26-3805	Model 100 Acoustic Coupler	34
26-3809	Model 100 Carrying Case	42
26-3816	Model 100 8K RAM Module	101
	Same as above except our brand. Save **$$$$**	79
26-4152	Model 2 12,16 12Mb Hard Disk Primary	2545
26-4153	Model 2 12,16 12Mb Hard Disk Secondary	2120
26-4160	Model 2 1-Disk Expansion Bay	674
26-4162	Model 2 3-Disk Expansion Bay	1379
26-4165	Model 12, 16 SlimLine 1-Drive Expansion	1104
26-4166	Model 12, 16 SlimLine 2-Drive Expansion	1783

FURNITURE

26-1305	Model 3 System Desk	152
26-1308	Universal Printer Stand	85
26-1324	Computer Table	60
26-1325	Platform	26
26-4301	Model 2 Desk	299
26-4303	Deluxe System Desk	229
26-4304	System Desk Drawer	111
26-4305	Deluxe Printer Stand	128
26-4306	Terminal Stand	153
74-0550	Docu-Rack Stand	51

PRINTERS & ACCESSORIES

26-1155	Quick Printer II	69
26-1158	Daisywheel II	1525
26-1190	Plotter	424
26-1191	Multi-Pen Plotter	1695
26-1192	GCP-115 Color Graphics Printer	169
26-1193	Flatbed Plotter/Printer	845
26-1195	Digitizer	381
26-1196	Color Computer Graphics Input Tablet	297
26-1250	DWP-410 Daisywheel Printer	1099
26-1251	DMP-400 140cps Printer	715
26-1252	DMP-500 220cps Printer	1099
26-1253	DMP-100 50cps Printer	339
26-1254	DMP-200 120cps Printer	594
26-1255	DMP-120 120cps Dual Mode Printer	424
26-1256	DMP-2100 160cps Dual Mode Printer	1695
26-1257	DWP-210 Daisywheel Printer	679
26-1260	Envelope Feeder for the Daisywheel II	1015
26-1261	TP-10 Thermal Matrix Printer	85
26-1266	CR-510 Computer Card Reader	1440
26-1267	DMP-420 140cps Triple Mode Printer	849
26-1268	CGP-220 Color Ink Jet Printer	594
26-1269	PTC-64 64K Printer Controller(Buffer)	212
	All $29 Printwheels	25
	All $39 Printwheels	33
26-1440	Single Bin Sheet Feeder	845
26-1441	Bi-Directional Tractor	144
26-1443	Bi-Directional Tractor	127
26-1447	Bi-Directional Tractor	208
26-1448	Single Bin Sheet Feeder	999
26-1455	Acoustic Cover	339
26-1459	Bi-Directional Tractor	204
26-1401	Model 1, M3, M4 Printer Cable	29
26-1408	RS-232C Cable	16
26-1409	Model 100 Printer Cable	13
26-4401	Model 2, M12, M16 Printer Cable	29
26-1490	10' RS-232C Cable	25
26-1491	25' RS-232C Cable	33
26-1492	50' RS-232C Cable	46
26-1493	100' RS-232C Cable	76
26-1495	RS-232C Cable Extender	25
26-1496	RS-232C Null Modem Adapter	25
26-1498	Parallel Printer Switch	102
26-1499	RS-232C Selector Switch	128
26-3505	PC 1 Printer	108
26-3591	PC 3 Printer	102
26-3605	PC 2 Printer	187
26-3652	PC 4 Printer	68

C.ITOH

8510	Prowriter, 120cps, Friction/Tractor, Parallel	359
1550	Prowriter 2, 120cps, for Wide Paper, Parallel	699
F10-40	Starwriter, 40cps Daisywheel	1299
F10-55	Printmaster, 55cps Daisywheel, FAST	1499
F10	Bi-Directional Tractor, with Plastic Cover	210
F10	Single Bin Sheet Feeder	888
8600	Near Letter Quality, 180cps, 2 Color	899
GX-100	Gorilla Banana, 50cps	229
CX-4800	Printer Plotter, 4-Color	599

ANADEX

DP-9620	180cps Printer	1199
DP-9625A	200cps Triple Mode Printer	1299
WP-6000	285cps Near Letter Quality Printer	2099
DP-6500	500cps Super Trick Includes Tractor	2299
	Tractor Assembly for WP-6000	129
	Automatic Sheet Feeder for WP-6000/6500	925

We have dust covers for most every printer we sell. Be sure to order one with your new printer to keep it like new for years.

MONTEZUMA'S REVENGE

This month we offer the Holmes VID-80 with CP/M 2.2 and 112K RAM for the Model III. Now you can be the CP/M King and/or Queen on your block and save $125 by installing it yourself. Complete instructions included.

See the Holmes ads in 80 Micro

Retail Price $524.50 **YOUR COST ONLY... $ 399**

SOFTWARE

	NEW CP/M 2.2 by Montezuma Micro For The Model 4	199
	NEW MBASIC for the Model 4	149
26-0310	TRSDOS 2.3 For The Model 1	12
26-0312	TRSDOS 1.3 For The Model 3	12
26-0313	TRSDOS 6.0 For The Model 4	12
26-1507	Stockpack	42
26-1510	Trendex	51
26-1512	**NEW!** Target PlannerCalc	85
26-1515	**NEW!** pfs: file	106
26-1516	**NEW!** pfs: report	85
26-1518	**NEW!** pfs: file for the Model 4	107
26-1520	**NEW!** Model 4 VisiCalc	212
26-1521	VisiCalc Business Forecast	85
26-1530	**NEW!** Model 4 Multiplan	169
26-1540	**NEW!** Model 3 General Ledger	169
26-1541	**NEW!** Model 3 Accounts Receivable	169
26-1543	**NEW!** Model 3 Payroll	169
26-1552	General Ledger	85
26-1553	Inventory Control I	85
26-1554	Accounts Payable	128
26-1555	Accounts Receivable	128
26-1556	Disk Payroll	169
26-1557	Concrete Take-Off	49
26-1558	Business Mailing List	85
26-1559	Manufacturing Inventory Control	169
26-1560	Fixed Assets	68
26-1562	Profile	68
26-1563	Scripsit	85
26-1564	Mailgram	34
26-1565	Microfile	85
26-1566	Model 1 VisiCalc	85
26-1568	Medical Office Systems	254
26-1569	Model 3 VisiCalc, Enhanced Version	169
26-1579	Real Estate	85
26-1580	Project Manager	85
26-1581	Personnel Manager	85
26-1582	Time Manager	85
26-1584	Checkwriter 80	85
26-1585	Business Checkwriter	127
26-1588	Videotex Plus	42
26-1589	MICRO/Courier	127
26-1590	SuperSCRIPSIT	169
26-1591	Scripsit Dictionary	126
26-1592	Profile Plus	169
26-1593	Profile Plus LD/HD Version	254
26-1594	Desktop/Plan-80	169
26-1595	**NEW!** SuperSCRIPSIT For The Model 4	169
26-1596	**NEW!** Scripsit For The Model 4	85
26-1597	Business Graphics Pak	148
26-2010	Mod 3 BASIC Programming Course	25
26-2011	EDAS, Tape Version	25
26-2012	Assembly Language Development Course	126
26-2013	EDAS, Disk Version	29
26-2014	Mod 3 Disk Course	25
26-2017	**NEW!** Assembly Language Course, Tape	34
26-2018	**NEW!** Assembly Language Course, Disk	59
26-2022	**NEW!** Power Tool	43
26-2023	**NEW!** Dot Plot	17
26-2150	Introduction to BASIC	99
26-2200-1	Model 1 Model 3 FORTRAN	85
26-2201	Model 1 FORTRAN	85
26-2203	COBOL	169
26-2204	Compiler BASIC	126
26-2205	PILOT	85
26-2206-7	COBOL Runtime Disk	25
26-2208-9	Compiler BASIC Runtime Disk	17
26-2210	**NEW!** BASCOM	169
26-2211	**PASCAL**	**212**
26-2212	**NEW!** PASCAL For The Model 4	169
26-2213	Model 1 LDOS	109
26-2214	Model 3 LDOS	109
26-2216	CP/M Plus For The Model 4	126
26-GOOD	The Good CP/M for the Model 4(MM)	199
26-2217	CBASIC For The Model 4 (Requires CP/M)	85
26-2220-23	Videotex	26
26-2224	Videotex Compuserv Kit	16
26-2709	Color Computer PILOT, Tape	51
26-2710	Color Computer PILOT, Disk	68
26-2718	PILOT III	101
26-2721	Color Computer LOGO, Disk	85
26-2722	LOGO ROM Pack	43
26-3019	Diagnostic ROM Pack	17
26-3030	**NEW!** OS-9 For The Color Computer	59
26-3036	**NEW!** BASIC-09 For The Color Computer	85
26-3821	**NEW!** Model 100 Learning Lab	25

ALL Color Computer GAMES 25% OFF Catalog Price
ALL PC SOFTWARE 30% OFF Catalog Price

26-4501	General Ledger I	135
26-4502	Inventory Management System I	135
26-4503	Payroll	270
26-4504	Accounts Receivable	199
26-4505	Accounts Payable	199
26-4506	Mailing List	44
26-4507	Mailing List II	101
26-4508	Medical Office Systems	637
26-4509	Manufacturing Inventory Control	637
26-4510	Versafile	59
26-4511	VisiCalc	254
26-4512	Profile II	152
26-4513	Job Costing	126
26-4514	Order Entry	169
26-4515	Profile II Plus	254
26-4516	Profile Training Guide	58
26-4517	Profile Plus Upgrade	102
26-4520	Time Accounting	424
26-4521	VisiCalc	254
26-4525	Electronic Broker	850
26-4531	SCRIPSIT 2.0	254
26-4532	SCRIPSIT Utility Disk	109
26-4534	SCRIPSIT Dictionary	169
26-4536	SCRIPSIT Plotter Driver	42
26-4540	Statistical Analysis	85
26-4545	Litigation Support	254
26-4550	**NEW!** Business Graphics Anylsis Pak	212
26-4554	Accounts Receivable	107
26-4555	Menu Generator	33
26-4556	Profile Forms	106
26-4557	Profile Archive	42
26-4558	Profile Prosort	126
26-4559	Prolook	169
26-4560	WESTLAW	211
26-4580	MultiPlan, Model 2 & Model 12 Version	212
26-4601	General Ledger	424
26-4602	Inventory Control System	254
26-4603	Payroll	509
26-4604	Accounts Receivable	424
26-4605	Accounts Payable	424
26-4607	Order Entry/ICS	424
26-4608	Sales Analysis	254
26-4621	Personnel Search	254
26-4701	FORTRAN	254
26-4702	EDAS	169
26-4703	COBOL	254
26-4704	COBOL Run-Time Disk	34
26-4705	Compiler BASIC	169
26-4706	Compiler BASIC Run-time Disk	26
26-4707	COBOL Generator	850
26-4708	Report Generator	254
26-4710	Program Editor	67
26-4711	**NEW!** PASCAL/MT+	361
26-4712	Assembly Language Development System	211
26-4713	EDAS 1	43
26-4714	ReformaTTer	212
26-4716	BiSYNC 3780	850
26-4718	Term Administration	???
26-4721	Videotex For The Model 2, 12, 16	42
26-4725	**NEW!** BASCOM BASIC Compiler	169
26-4730	BiSYNC 3270, Version 2	1270
26-4740	CP/M Plus	211
26-4742	CBASIC	84
26-4802	Inventory for the Hard Disk	339
26-4831	SCRIPSIT for the Hard Disk	339
26-4834	Dictionary for the Hard Disk	169
26-4835	SCRIPSIT for Thinline Drives	339
26-4910	TRSDOS 2.0	21
26-4912	TRSDOS 4.2	21
26-6100	COBOL Development System	254
26-6101	COBOL Run-time Diskette	34
26-6105	TRSDOS 1.6	34
26-6201	General Ledger	509
26-6203	Payroll	594
26-6204	Accounts Receivable	509
26-6205	Accounts Payable	509
26-6207	Order Entry/ICS	509
26-6208	Sales Analysis	339
26-6209	Job Costing	169
26-6302	Inventory	339
26-6309	Manufacturing ICS	722
26-6401	XENIX Development System	637
26-6455	COBOL	599
26-6457	MBASIC	254
26-6480	MultiPlan, Model 16 & XENIX	296
	Electric Pencil 2.0, M1, M3	69
	Blue Pencil, M1, M3	69
	Red Pencil, M1, M3	69
	HEXSPELL 2	80
	HEXMAN	60
	Modem 80, A Powerful Communications Program	35

CP/M

CP/M 2.2 for the Model 4. **The VERY BEST ONE**	199
MBASIC for the Model 4	149
P & T CP/M 2.2 2m Floppy, M2-12-16	180
P & T CP/M 2.2 2m Hard, M2-12-16	225

All **MICROPRO** Software Available. Call For Details.

BOOKS

26-2102	Model 1 Level II Manual	5
26-2103	Model 1 Technical Manual	13
26-2109	Model 3 Technical Manual	8
26-2110	Model 4 Technical Manual	21
26-2111	Model 3 DOS Manual	6
26-2112	Model 3 BASIC Instruction Manual	5
26-2114	Sourcebook, New Edition	4
26-2115	Newsletter Book 1980	4
26-2117	Model 4 DOS Manual	15
26-2240	Newsletter Book 1981	8
26-3191	Color Computer Manual	5
26-3192	Extended Color Computer Manual	
26-4920	Model 2 Operators Manual	26
26-4921	Model 2 Technical Reference Manual	26
26-4922	Model 12 Operating Manual	59
26-6040	Model 16 Operators Manual	64
26-6041	Model 16B Operating Manual	72
62-2084	TRS-80 Pocket BASIC Handbook	6
	TRS-80 Disk & Other Mysteries	18
	Microsoft BASIC Decoded	24
	BASIC Faster & Better	24
	BASIC Faster & Better Demonstration Disk	15
	BASIC Faster & Better Library Disk	15
	BASIC Disk I/O Faster & Better	24
	The Custom TRS-80	24
	TRSDOS 2.3 Decoded	24
	Machine Language Disk I/O	24
	How Do It On The TRS-80	24
	TRS-80 Beginners Guide	19

UPGRADES

	16K RAM, 200 nsec, 1 Full Year Guarantee	16
	64K RAM, 150 nsec, 1 Full Year Guarantee	64
26-1122	Model 4 64K RAM Kit with PAL	134
	Same except ours. Includes a genuine PAL. Save **$$$$**	89
26-1123	Model 3 to Model 4 Upgrade Kit	719
26-1125	Model 3 Hi-Resolution Board	314
26-1126	Model 4 Hi-Resolution Board	214
26-1127	Model 4 Drive 0 Kit	551
	Same as above except our brand. Save **$$$$**	369
26-1143	Model 1 Double Density Controller	127
	Famous AEROCOMP "DDC" Double Density Controller	99
26-1145	Model 1 RS232 Kit	85
26-1148	Model 3 RS232 Kit	95
	Same as above except our brand. Save **$$$$**	69
26-1162	Model 3 Drive 0 Kit	550
	Same as above except our brand. Save **$$$$**	369
26-1163	Radio Shack 40 Track Disk Drive	203
	Same as above except 40 track Tandon. Save **$$$**	169
26-4104	Model 2 Hi-Resolution Board	424
26-4105	64K RAM Board	339
26-4163	8" Disk Drive	510
26-4167	8" Slim Drive	359
	Holmes Mod 1, Mod 3 4Mhz Speedup Mod	89
26-3013	16K RAM For MC-10 Color Computer	42
26-3016	Color Computer Low Profile Keyboard	34
26-3018	Color Computer Extended BASIC ROM	85
26-6010	Model 2/12 to Model 16 68000 Kit	1299
26-6017	Model 12 Card Cage	169

We maintain an extensively equipped service facility with a large stock of parts. Give us a call for that hard-to find item. We'll try and provide what you need.

CABLES

We manufacture a great number of different cable assemblies to connect most anything to anything else. Call us with your specific needs. We might have it on the shelf. All at discount prices, of course.

RIBBONS

We have more ribbons than you do, so please call us when you need some. Way too many types to list here. They're cheeeep too.

SUPPLIES

5.25" SSDD Diskettes, Pack of 10	19
5.25" DSDD Diskettes, Pack of 10	25
8" SSDD Diskettes, Pack of 10	32
8" DSDD Diskettes, Pack of 10	49
5.25" Flipsort, Holds 75 Disks	19
8" Flipsort, Holds 50 Disks	24
8.5" x 11" Tractor Paper, Good 20 lb. Stock, 2900 Sheets	22
14" x 11" Tractor Paper, Good 20 lb. Stock, 2900 Sheets	33
5.25" Head Cleaning Kit	9
8" Head Cleaning Kit	9

BUY FROM US RIGHT NOW!

Our large inventory can not be listed completely. Please call if you do not see what you want. Chances are we have it. Because of the time lag in magazine advertising, prices are subject to change without notice. Price reductions will be passed along automatically. Your company and/or personal checks are welcome and will not delay your order. We use TeleCheck. Please observe these requirements and your order will be shipped without delay. The check must be drawn on a USA or Canadian bank and payable in US Dollars. It must be a bank printed check and contain your street address and telephone number. The signature must EXACTLY match the name printed on the check. Thats all there is to it. In addition, we accept American Express, Mastercard, Visa, Cashiers Checks, Wire Transfer, and we also ship COD. COD's and motor freight shipments may require a deposit. Some special items require deposits. ALL COD's require cash or cashiers check on delivery. Company and/or personal checks can NOT be accepted in payment of COD shipments. Credit cards are not charged until we ship your order. Shipping charges are not included in our prices unless otherwise indicated. No State Sales Tax collected on out-of-state shipments or software. If you order by 5PM your order will be shipped the NEXT DAY if stock is on hand. Due to the nature of this business there are NO REFUNDS ON SOFTWARE. REPLACEMENTS WILL BE PROVIDED FOR DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE ITEMS, provided we are notified within ten days of delivery of the merchandise. If you have a particular problem please call us for help and instructions.

WARRANTY

All items carry the original manufacturers warranty. We will be happy to mail you a copy upon request.

Ad 1083

TeleCheck **Makes checks as welcome as cash.**
COMPANY AND PERSONAL CHECKS WELCOME.
Your order will be shipped immediately upon receipt of your check.

CALL TOLL FREE FROM ANYWHERE IN THE USA

800-527-0347

800-442-1310

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 227

length, and parameter are tossed around without a single definition. Much of the script is awkwardly written and filled with run-on sentences delivered at breakneck speed.

Summary

Video is a powerful instructional medium, but the producers of *Using TRSDOS 6.0* miss the boat. They try to stuff too much information into the tape. It takes lots of experimentation and reading to fully exploit the power of TRSDOS 6.0. It cannot be taught (or learned) in two hours.

Using TRSDOS 6.0 doesn't tell you anything that isn't covered in the manual. If you want to learn to use TRSDOS 6.0, get a couple of blank disks, sit down at the computer, open the manual, and try each library command, experimenting as you go. You'll learn TRSDOS and you won't spend $39.95. ■

★★★★½

Datagraph
Models I, II, III, 12, and 16, LNW-80
48K, two disk drives suggested
Printer
$79.95

★★★

Pie Chart Option
$34.95

Micro Software Systems
Microplot Inc.
1815 Smokewood Ave.
Fullerton, CA 92631

by Thomas L. Quindry

Datagraph is a Model I/II/III graphing program that lets you generate high-resolution dot-matrix graphs and plots with specified printers (listed in Micro Software Systems' advertisements). You can also produce pie plots with the pie chart option.

Overall, Datagraph is a worthwhile program. It's versatile and easy to use, and it generates professional quality graphs.

The program does have some drawbacks, however. At times, it generates unnecessary line feed commands, an annoying inconvenience. Also, it always prints the name of the file from which the program draws data on the graph, a feature that should be optional.

System Configuration

For this review, I used the Epson MX-80, MX-100 version of Datagraph with my MX-80-compatible printer. Check with Micro Software Systems to choose the right version if your printer is not listed. More than 14 versions are available for different computer configurations.

Datagraph uses data that you've saved in a VisiCalc Data Interchange Format (DIF) file. If you don't have VisiCalc and are a fairly good programmer, you can create a Basic program that saves data in DIF format to use with this plotting program.

The Basics

Datagraph is a hybrid Basic and machine-language program. It lets you plot up to 1,000 data points on a graph. You can combine linear plots, stairstep plots, bar graphs, and relative bar graphs on the same graph (see Figs. 1 and 2).

Datagraph's linear plots can incorporate a curve-fitting enhancement that provides more plotting points than the straight-line connection between points you get with conventional linear plots. You can specify the number of points the program interpolates between data points. You also have the option of adding customized labels for the horizontal and vertical axes (see Fig. 2).

"Datagraph lets you plot up to 1,000 data points on a graph."

You can plot graphs in any size from 1 inch by 1 inch to 7 inches by 24 inches. The smaller sizes are limited only by the number of horizontal and vertical divisions you specify.

A key describing the data set and line type or symbol appears at the top of the graph if you name your data set. This lets you draw unnamed reference lines on the graph that don't show on the data key.

You can suppress the grid within the graph if you prefer. This is most useful with bar graphs. Grid lines are solid lines, not dotted.

The program has an auto-scaling function that sets the minimum and maximum values and increments of the X and Y axes. It uses a data statement within the Basic program to provide rounded scale increments that are easy to determine and are divisible numerical values. This gives you easy-to-read graphs.

You can change the values in this data statement to suit special situations. In addition to auto-scaling, you can specify the minimum and maximum values of X and Y for a graph. This overrides the auto-scaling feature for setting these values if the graph meets certain conditions. The manual describes the reasoning behind this and the procedure in great detail.

Using Datagraph

First, the data you use must be in a DIF format to generate the information you want plotted. I'll assume you're using VisiCalc for this procedure. This is strictly a tabular operation where the program lists information on the electronic spreadsheet in column or row orientation.

The only restriction is that the X and Y coordinates of each curve you want plotted have a one-to-one correspondence (i.e., they must be aligned and parallel to each other on the worksheet). If the X and Y data are distributed along rows, the corresponding values must be in the same column. If column distribution is used, they must be in the same row.

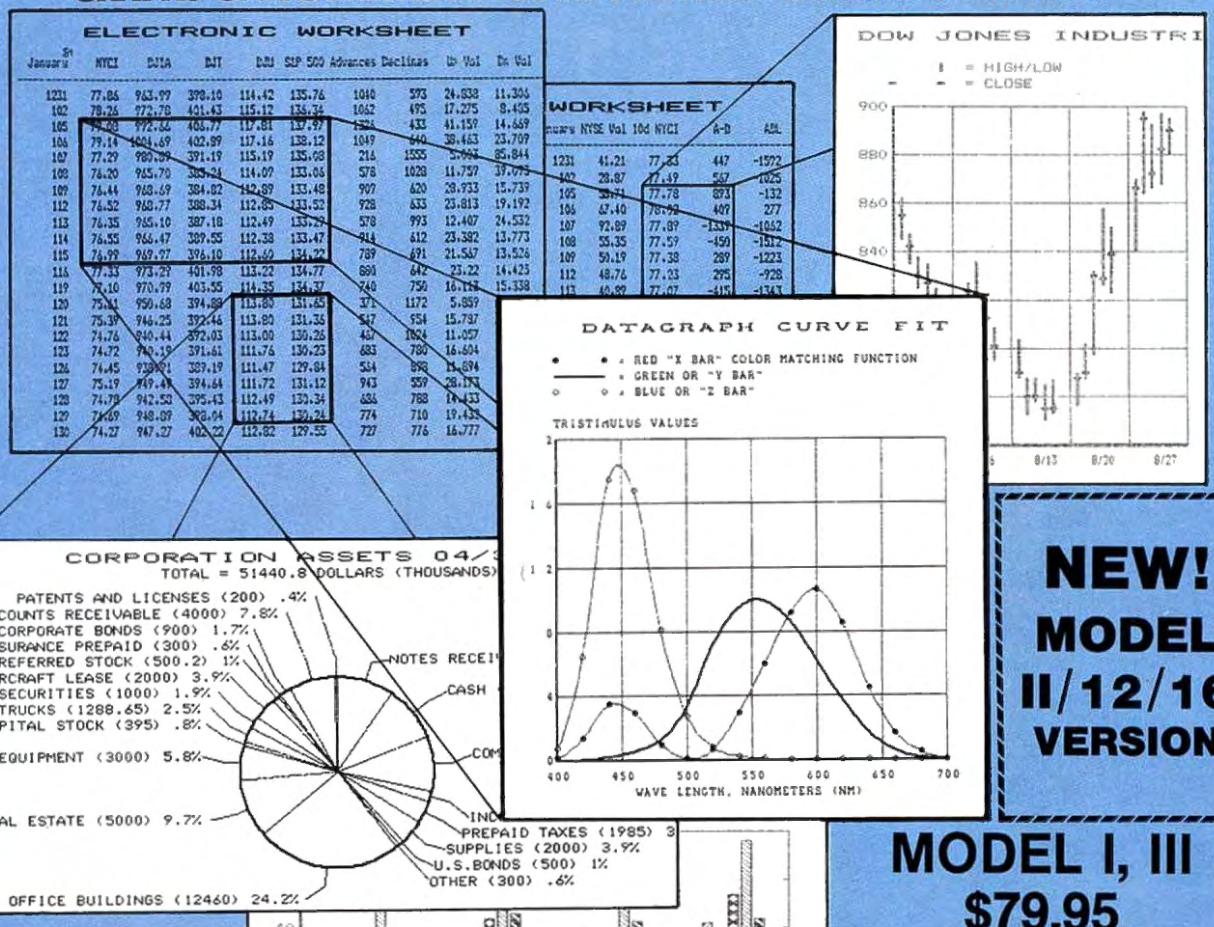
For plotting purposes, the program considers Y the dependent variable and X the independent variable. Plots that contain several curves can use either the same set of X values for plotting or a different set of X values. Thus, one curve can have more plotting points than another. Standard increments between points are unnecessary.

You should also place any specialized horizontal or vertical scale labels on the worksheet at this time. You can use only one set of vertical scale labels, but you can use as many horizontal scale labels as you wish. You can place any other extraneous information you want on

DATAGRAPH™

PRINTER GRAPHICS PROGRAM

TRANSFORM YOUR VISICALC™ FILES INTO HIGH-RESOLUTION CUSTOM GRAPHS ON YOUR TRS-80™ COMPUTER AND GRAPHICS PRINTER.



NEW! MODEL II/12/16 VERSION

MODEL I, III
$79.95

PIE CHART OPTION: $34.95

MODEL II/12/16
$129.95*
***INCLUDES PIE CHARTS**

* HIGH RESOLUTION - 60 x 72 data Points/inch. * LARGE DATA CAPACITY - 1000 Input Data Points per graph. * SELECTABLE GRAPH SIZES - From 1" sq. to 7" x 24" * STANDARD DATA SOURCE - Plots Data from VISICALC or USERS OWN PROGRAMS using the DIF™ Standard Format. * GRAPH FEATURE SELECTION - Fill out Pre-formated Form on VISICALC screen or in users own program. * MINIMAL ENTRY REQUIREMENTS - Enter only name of Datafile and location therein of data to be plotted. * MULTIPLE FUNCTION GRAPHS - Plots over 10 Data Sets per graph. * DATA SYMBOLS - Plots data with user composed symbol shapes. * DATA INTERPOLATION - connects data points with user composed line shapes. * LINE/SYMBOL LIBRARY - Plots each Data Set with different line/symbol shape chosen from 12 line library. * CUSTOM LINES AND SYMBOLS - Has interactive screen-graphics program for composing symbol shapes. * AUTO SCALING - Selects scale values for ease of graph interpretation. User adjustable Mantissa Table. * GRID SELECTION - Prints selectable number of vertical and horizontal grid lines. * CALENDAR SCALE - Optionally prints names of month on horizontal scale. * CURVE SELECTION - Can Mix Scatter, Line, Curve-Fit, Stairstep, Bargraphs, Pie Charts. * OPTIONAL MIN/MAX VALUES - Extends graph beyond the values of the Data Sets. * DATA SET DESCRIPTIONS - Prints text descriptions of each Data Set in graph legend. * TEXT ENTRYS - Prints graph title, axis labels, and date on graph. * USER FRIENDLY - Checks validity of input data and displays cause of errors. * COMPLETE DOCUMENTATION - Comprehensive 75 page Users Manual with examples covering data preparation, graph feature entry, composing lines and symbols, and technical notes.

USER REQUIREMENTS

COMPUTER
- TRS-80 MODEL I, III 48K
- TRS-80 MODEL II, 12, 16
- LNW80, LNWII, MAX-80

DOS
- TRSDOS 1.3, 2.3, 2.0, 4.2
- NEWDOS, NEWDOS/80
- DOSPLUS 3.4/5, LDOS 5.1

DISK DRIVES
- SINGLE DRIVE
- DUAL DRIVE (PREFERRED)

GRAPHICS PRINTER:
- MX-80 GRAFTRAX, OR GT+
- MX-100, FX 80/100
- LP VIII, DMP 200-2100, 120
- NEC 8023 A-C, C.ITOH 8510
- IDS 460/560, 480, 80/132
- OKIDATA 82/83, 92/93, 84
- GEMINI 10/15

TO ORDER: Send check, purchase order, or request for COD shipment. Specify Computer and Printer Type. Include $2.50 for postage and handling. Calif. residents add 6% tax.

MICRO SOFTWARE SYSTEMS • MICROPLOT, INC.

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

1815 SMOKEWOOD AVE. • FULLERTON, CA 92631 • (714) 526-8435

VISA/MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

526

TRADEMARKS: DATAGRAPH (MICRO SOFTWARE SYSTEMS); VISICALC (VISICORP); TRS-80 (TANDY CORP); DIF (SOFTWARE ARTS INC.); PRISM (INTEGRAL DATA SYSTEMS)

the spreadsheet. Not all the information on the spreadsheet must appear on the resulting graph.

After you include all plotting information on the spreadsheet, you must save it in the DIF format. The VisiCalc manual explains this procedure.

Next the VisiCalc spreadsheet generates a table that provides specifications for Datagraph on how and what to plot. Datagraph produces a file called Form/DIF that provides a ready-made table. All you do is fill in the blanks on this table and save it in DIF format.

This form includes places to enter the graph title, data file you want used, date, vertical and horizontal labels, size of graph, divisions, minimum and maximum scale dimensions (optional), data descriptions, location of data descriptions on the data file (rows and columns), and line type desired.

A feature for the horizontal division specification is selection of a calendar scale. If specified, the months appear in place of the numbers 1–12 on the bottom scale. For numbers greater than 12, the remainder after subtraction of multiples of 12 determines the month.

The most powerful control on the forms page is the line type specification. You choose one of 12 different line types from a symbol table.

Each line type specifies a symbol used for data points, the maximum number of interpolation points, and the symbol used for interpolated points. This is a straight-line interpolation unless you specify the curve-fitting option.

You can generate your own line types and symbols and save them in this file. However, doing so destroys the file supplied with the Datagraph program. You can manually restore the original line types by copying the symbol and other information from the Datagraph manual.

It would have been much easier to create separate symbol files. One more entry on Form/DIF could indicate which file to use.

Use the line type specification on the Form/DIF sheet to specify the type of graph you're plotting. Just giving a number gives you a linear plot. The letter C followed by a number before the line type specification invokes the curve-fitting routine for the number of interpolation points you specify.

The letter S gives you a stairstep graph. The letters B and R produce bar graphs and relative bar graphs, respectively.

A relative bar graph plots the bar between two points using two sets of data for the Y scale. For both types of bar graphs, you must also specify the relative offset in the horizontal direction. This lets you determine the order in which multiple bar graphs appear on the graph.

The letters V or H specify vertical or horizontal labels to replace the numerical label that normally appears. You can center horizontal labels on a grid line or between grid lines.

You can also print the horizontal label in regular or condensed mode. If you specify regular mode when you have insufficient space, the program uses the condensed mode. If you don't have enough room for the condensed mode label, an error message appears before plotting commences.

Pie Charts

The letter P generates pie charts. The

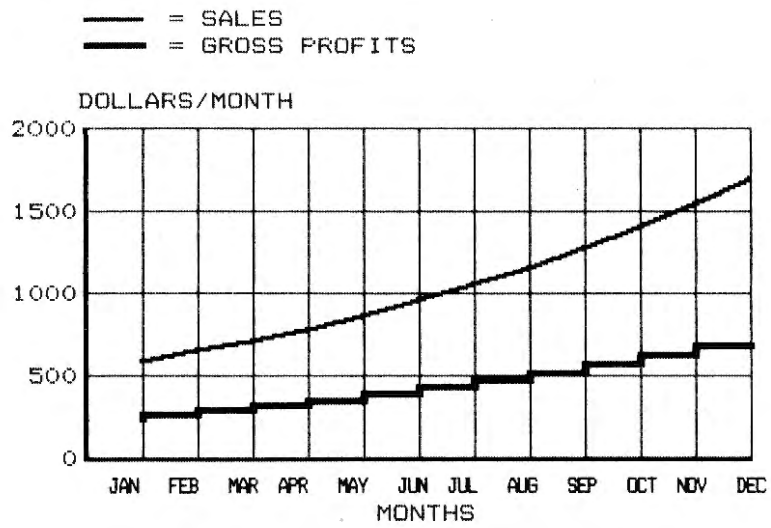


Figure 1. Linear and stairstep plots with calendar label option.

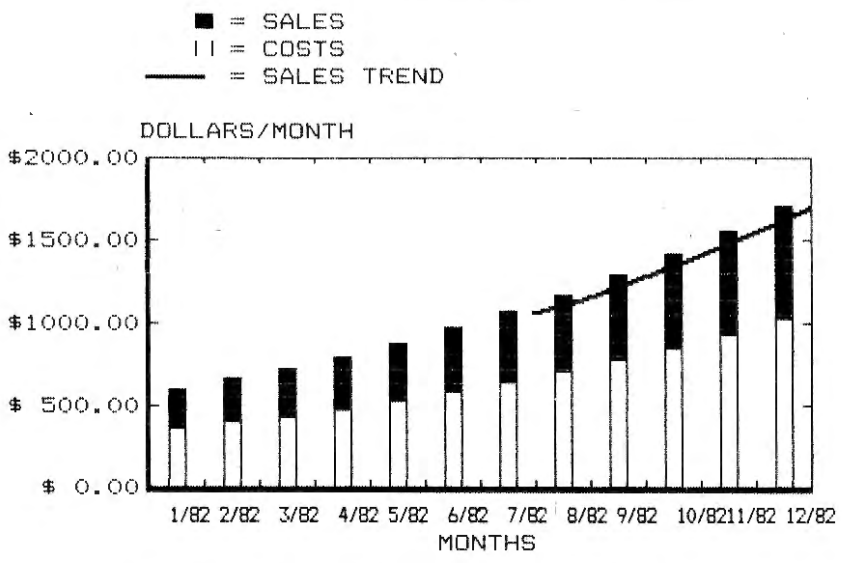


Figure 2. Bar graphs and relative bar graphs combine with a linear plot.

every month.

ALL THE NEWS YOU NEED FOR THE 80'S

80 Micro is news. News like our in-depth coverage of Tandy's Model 100 debut in Boston and its impact on the market. News like U.S. Senator Paul Tsongas' speech on Asian competition and the importance of innovation. News like what's happening at Texas Instruments and why. You'll agree that **80's "NEWS THIS MONTH"** column is the news you need to stay informed.

80 is also a practical journal. It gives you the information you need to expand your TRS-80 computing potential. Information like:

- New product reviews—save valuable time getting the facts and figures on the latest equipment releases.
- Hardware modifications—upgrade your computer and become more familiar with its functions while you save money and increase its value.
- Debugging techniques—**80 Micro** saves time with expert solutions to common and uncommon problems.
- User-application programs—written by readers like you who need programs to maximize the productivity of their machines.

And **80 Micro** doesn't stop there. Every month, from cover to cover, you'll get top rate REVIEWS: whether you're buying or just looking, **80** keeps you informed on what state-of-the-art can do for you.

If you want to get ahead with your TRS-80, get **80 Micro**, the news source of the 80's.

YES! Give me the news I need to put me ahead and help me stay there. Send me 12 issues of 80 Micro for $24.97.

☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ AE ☐ CHECK/MO ☐ BILL ME

Card #_____ Exp. Date_____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____

Canada and Mexico $27.97, 1 year only. US funds drawn on US bank.
Foreign surface $44.97, 1 year only. US funds drawn on US bank.

Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.

341R8

80 Micro • PO Box 981 • Farmingdale, NY 11737

Pie Chart Option costs an additional $34.95. You can specify different line types for the pie diameter and dividing spokes. Pie charts can be anywhere from 1 inch to 3 inches in diameter.

The same Form/DIF format specifies the information for pie charts. You don't need all the information requested and you should change some of the labels on the Form/DIF spreadsheet form. I made up a Pieform/DIF spreadsheet by making label changes to Form/DIF.

You need two entries for each pie chart data point: a label entry and a data entry. The main fault I found with pie chart generation is that you have limited space for pie chart labels. If a label is too long, the program truncates it. As few as five characters or as many as 22 characters are available for your label depending on the segment's location on the pie and the pie's size.

All segments of the pie are white. No cross hatching or coloring of segments is possible. I am still impressed with the program, though; the Pie Chart Option is useful.

Problems and Praise

Two annoying conditions exist in Datagraph. First, you must turn on the printer when using the program, so printer initialization results in a line feed. When you go to VisiCalc, another printer initialization to different conditions sends another line feed command. Your page gradually creeps up.

The second problem is the label giving the graph file and date that appears in the upper right corner of the printout. The program contains a method for suppressing the date but not the graph file. This is relatively easy to change since the label is printed from the Basic program.

The Datagraph manual is difficult to read because of the many enhancements made to the original program. Rather than upgrade its manual, Micro Software Systems has taken the more expedient route of adding sections describing the enhancements.

Thus, some information you read early in the manual is corrected later. It would be more prudent for Micro Software Systems to rewrite their manual than to confuse the user.

Other than the contradictions, the manual does explain what is happening and what to expect. The only confusion I experienced was in using horizontal labels.

When centering labels between grid marks, you must specify an extra label entry. Also, when using numeric labels, you must be sure that VisiCalc specifies a label rather than a value. The manual does not explain these two points.

One serious limitation I see for business graphics is Datagraph's inability to plot logarithms. You can fool the program into producing log plots, but it's no easy task.

Micro Software Systems has done a fine job in programming Datagraph. It is surprisingly quick in generating graphs, and it contains a good selection of error messages. A repeat feature lets you plot as many copies of a graph as you wish. Color plotting is also quite impressive.

The pattern that Micro Software Systems seems to be following is continual upgrade of Datagraph with a corresponding increase in price. The best enhancement they could make is to free the user from having to purchase VisiCalc. ■

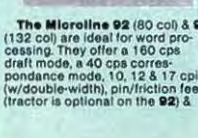
C. ITOH
Prowriter

C. Itoh's venerable **Prowriter** has speed (120 cps), a buffer (1.5K), 10, 12, & 16 cpi (plus a proportional font with correspondence quality) and dot graphics (160x144 dpi). The **Prowriter 2** is the 136 column version.
Prowriter $399.88
Prowriter 2 ..... $719.88

STAR MICRONICS
Gemini 10X/15
Delta 10/15

The **Gemini 10X** features 120 cps, 10, 12, 17 cpi, italics, a correspondance font, dot graphics & a 1K buffer. Friction/tractor feed. Use plain spool ribbons. The **Gemini 15** is the 132 column version. The **Delta 10** has all the features above plus parallel & serial interfaces, 160 cps print speed, an 8K buffer. The **Delta 15** is the 136 column version.
Gemini 10X $309.88
Gemini 15 ..... $459.88
Delta 10 ..... $529.88
Delta 15 ..... $CALL

OKIDATA
Microline Series



The Microline 92 (80 col) & **93** (132 col) are ideal for word processing. They offer a 160 cps draft mode, a 40 cps correspondance mode, 10, 12 & 17 cpi (w/double-width), pin/friction feed (tractor is optional on the **92**) & dot-addressable graphics (120 x 144). Centronics parallel interface is standard.
The Microline 84 (132 col) is the Step 2 version, featuring 200 cps at 10, 12, & 17 cpi (w/double-width), all with a correspondance mode & dot addressable graphics. Parallel interface are standard issue.
The Microline 82A is a data cruncher, with 120 cps, 10 & 17 cpi, double-width, friction/pin feed on 80 columns. **The Microline 83A** is the 136 column version. Dot-addressable graphics are optional.
Microline 82A $389.88
82A/92 Tractor $59.88
Microline 83A $599.88
Okigraph I Dot Graphics ROM (82A/83A) $49.88
Microline 92 ..... $459.88
Microline 93 ..... $759.88
Microline 84 ..... $1024.88

Silver Reed **EXP-550/EXP-500**
Here's affordable letter-quality. Silver Reed's **EXP-550** (18 cps) and the **EXP-500** (12 cps) feature Diablo 1610/20 code, sub & super script, underlining, backspace, 10, 12 & 15 cpi capability...incredible performance & value.

EXP-550 (Parallel) $669.88
EXP-550 (RS-232C) $669.88
EXP-550 Tractor $139.88
EXP-500 (Parallel) $439.88
EXP-500 (RS-232C) $469.88
EXP-500 Tractor $129.88

MANNESMANN TALLY
MT-160 L

The **MT-160 L** (160 cps) has 8 fonts, parallel & serial interfaces, friction/tractor feed, & menu-driven installation from the control panel. The print quality is superior. The **MT-160 L** is the 136 column version.
A new, low cost draft printer, the **Spirit** (80 cps), is also available.
MT-160 L $679.88
MT-160 L $849.88
MT-Spirit $329.88

EPSON
FX, RX & MX
The **FX-80** (160 cps) has a correspondence font, 10, 12 & 17 cpi, italics, double-strike/width/emphasis, etc., dot graphics, friction/pin feed (the adjustable tractor is optional) & a 2K buffer. The **FX-100** is the 136 column version.
The **RX Series** replaces the MX, & offers 100 cps print speeds, but nothing more remarkable.
Epson ..... $CALL

Other Dot Matrix Printers

ANADEX
DP-9501 ..... $1169.88
DP-9620 ..... $1259.88
DP-9625 ..... $1369.88
WP-6000 ..... $2279.88
DIABLO
Series 32 ..... $1049.88
IDS
Prism 80 ..... $1079.88
w/4-color $1439.88
Prism 132 ..... $1239.88
w/4-color $1669.88
MicroPrism $529.88
INFORUNNER
Riteman $349.88
TOSHIBA
P 1350 ..... $1759.88

Letter-Quality Printers

C. ITOH
Starwriter

The C. Itoh **Starwriter** offers top speed (40 cps) at a good price.

Starwriters use Diablo code, wheels & ribbons, 1/48" line space, 1/120" horizontal spacing. For high speed output, there's the **Printmaster**, at 55 cps. Same specs as above.
A new printer, the **A10 Starwriter**, features the same specifications, but at 18 cps.
A10 Starwriter $609.88
F10-Starwriter $1219.88
F10-Printmaster $1569.88
F10 Tractor Feed $289.88
F10 Sheet Feeder $609.88

Other Letter Quality Printers

COMREX
CR-1 ..... $849.88
CR-2 ..... $509.88
DIABLO
620 ..... $999.88
630 ..... $1979.88
NEC
2030 ..... $879.88
3530 ..... $1639.88
7730 ..... $2159.88
QUME
Sprint 11+ $1539.88

Modems

DC HAYES
(300 baud) $219.88
(1200 baud) $539.88
Novation
J-Cat (300 baud) $139.88
SmartCat (300 bd) $199.88
SmartCat (1200 bd) $499.88
STANDARD MICROSYSTEMS
M Term $79.88

Information/Orders:
(603) 881-9855
Orders Only: (800) 343-0728

No Hidden Charges:
We pay UPS ground shipping on all our orders, and we ***never*** charge extra for credit cards. We accept CODs & add a $10 fee per order. We have a $50 minimum order. Personal checks are cleared in 3 weeks.
All our equipment is shipped factoryfresh, with full warranties. We're authorized for warranty work on a number of printers, & we also offer extended warranty plans for those printers.
Sorry, we cannot accept open POs or extend credit/terms at these prices. APO and foreign orders are not accepted. We prepared this ad in November & prices do change, so call to verify them. Our **Computer Showroom** is now open in Amherst, NH.

HIGH TECHNOLOGY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES
THE BOTTOM LINE
MILFORD, NH 03055-0423 □ TELEPHONE (603) 881-9855

REVIEW DIGEST

Home Accountant, Continental Software, 11223 Hindry Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90045, Models I and III, $49.95.

"For a reasonable price, this system keeps track of all monthly income and outgo, reconciles bank statements, prints out personal balance sheets and net-worth statements, allows custom search-and-retrieval of any particular transaction, creates professional-looking graphs of your own financial picture and, on some computers, can provide forecasting. It is an accessible, easy-to-learn system that, even on first use, will give anyone a real sense that they are gaining additional knowledge and control of their financial situation." *Personal Software*, November, p. 123.

Electric Webster, Cornucopia Software, P.O. Box 5028, Walnut Creek, CA 94596, Models I and III, $149.95.

"...After looking at nine proofreading programs, I have settled on Webster to keep my final copies accurate...

"...if English 101 is where you caught up on your sleep, then you will appreciate the grammar option.

"Writers...will find the automatic hyphenation a big help; and if your spelling is less than perfect or if you have ever missed a typo, then you will love this fast and accurate dictionary program." *Creative Computing*, November, p. 108.

TRS-80 Model 4, Tandy/Radio Shack, One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102, $1,999.

"The design of Radio Shack's new TRS-80 Model 4 computer is proof that large corporations can be responsive to the needs of their customers. An enhanced version of the popular TRS-80 Model III, its new features read like a Model III owner's wish list.

"...Given all the new features in the TRS-80 Model 4 and a price that's lower than its predecessor, the popular Model III, it's safe to say that Radio Shack has a guaranteed winner." *Byte*, October, p. 292.

Disk Trendex Stock Market Trend Analysis, Tandy/Radio Shack, One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102, Models I and III, $49.95.

"...This...program provides solidly based statistical analysis of the stock market and of your own portfolio without all the confusion traditionally found in technical analysis software.

"...these programs...are based upon solid statistical methods used every day by stock market professionals to identify market trends." *Personal Computing*, November, p. 196.

6.0 Plus, Micro-Systems Software Inc., 4301-18 Oak Circle, Boca Raton, FL 33431, Model 4, $49.95.

"6.0 PLUS takes TRSDOS 6.0 to new heights of utility and versatility. It may very well become the de facto standard utility package for TRSDOS 6.0, at least until the competition catches up." *Basic Computing*, October, p. 79.

Lynn Video Instruction Series: DB-1 Using Profile III+, Lynn Computer Service, 6831 West 157th St., Tinley Park, IL 60477, VHS or Beta Format, $39.95.

"I found the material to be carefully developed and quite appropriate. They carefully covered all options of the software and even gave some tips that are not in the Profile III+ manual. Much is covered, and more than one viewing is recommended. It does get boring, but a fast-forward button on the VCR will quickly get you to the material that needs a second look." *Basic Computing*, October, p. 83.

CHILD'S PLAY

AN EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM FOR CHILDREN AGES 2 TO 7 YEARS

This machine language program contains fast **animation, sound effects, tunes,** and **speech.** The speech has two options: it can be generated by computer or by a VS100 speech synthesizer (speech options described later). The program is easily controlled by a friendly menu-man who points to the options that may be chosen. The main menu contains four sections: • **Learn the Alphabet** • **Learn to Count** • **Learn Shapes** • **Learn Words** Each section contains three subsections which can easily be manipulated, giving twelve games in all. The menu selection is accompanied by a different nursery rhyme tune for each menu.

LETTERS

This option allows the child to select letters at random, match the current letter displayed, or type in the next letter. When a correct response is given, an animation associated with the letter moves across the screen. e.g., Z for Zebra. The computer says the letters also.

NUMBERS

This option allows the child to select the numbers zero to nine at random, match the current number displayed, or type in the next number. Men walk out on the screen equal to the number chosen. This section also contains speech.

SHAPES

This section allows the child to control the menu-man, moving shapes from the left hand of the screen to the right hand of the screen. The first level allows the child to pick up shapes using the spacebar. The second level, in addition, allows the child to control the menu-man with the arrow keys. The third level puts a small 'Bee' on the screen which the child must avoid while manipulating the menu-man and shapes.

WORDS

This final section allows the child to type in letters to form words. The first level asks for a word to be typed in, then to be repeated before another word can be tried. The second level prompts the child with a word which must be matched before an animation will appear on the screen. The last level shows the animation on the screen. Then the child must type in the correct word before the next animation is shown. This section contains speech also.

SPEECH

The program can be bought as a stand-alone program with computer-generated speech, which uses 'your' speaker amplifier. However, we have also made the program compatible with an 'Alpha Products VS100' speech synthesizer for improved speech quality. (This can be purchased from 'Alpha Products' subject to availability). The speech is not available for a 16K machine.

Software available for the **TRS80* Models 1, III, and IV.** Also soon available for the **Timex.** 16K tape (no speech). 32K tape. 32K disk. 48K disk. All programs for: **$29.95**

(Indiana residents add 5% sales tax; COD add $2.00)

Name _____ Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Total Enclosed $ _____ (Allow 2 weeks to clear checks)

Charge my VISA ☐ MasterCharge ☐

Card # _____ Exp. Date / /

Signature _____

352

INDIANA SOFTWARE GROUP, INC.
P.O. BOX 627 • COLUMBUS, INDIANA 47202
TELEPHONE (812) 372-4042

*TRS80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

See List of Advertisers on Page 227

Tandy Makes Its Move

by Eric Maloney

The 16-bit Model 2000, with MS-DOS and hi-res color graphics, is Fort Worth's bid to move into the mainstream and take on the Boys in Blue.

For a year now, the TRS-80 world has nervously watched a convoy of computers swing into the fast lane and pass by in a cloud of dust. When, the faithful asked, would Tandy bring out a machine that could compete with the heavy metal taking over the road?

Well, wait no more—the Model 2000 is here. It is unlike anything Tandy has ever produced. And if it lives up to its advance notices, the 2000 will erase all doubts that Tandy is ready to meet the challenge of its super-charged competitors.

The phrase some Tandy executives are using to describe the machine is "ultra-high performance." The specifications speak for themselves (see Table 1).

The 2000 uses the 16-bit 80186 microprocessor from Intel Corp. and operates under MS-DOS from Microsoft. It comes with 128K RAM, expandable to a whopping 768K. Two disk drives are standard, with 720K storage per drive (that's about 1.4 Mbytes on two floppies). And it runs at a breakneck speed of 8 MHz.

But wait—there's more. The Model 2000 is capable of 640- by 400-pixel high-resolution color graphics. In hi-res mode, you can display up to eight colors, choosing from a palette of 15. You can also create monochrome graphics. With either the color or mono screen, you have an 80- or 40-character by 25-line display.

Then there's the software. Tandy will offer some of the most popular MS-DOS-compatible software available, including Microsoft's Word word processor, Software Systems' MultiMate word processor, dBase II from Ashton-Tate, Microsoft's Multiplan spreadsheet, and the complete PFS business package. In addition, the company will sell a line of MAI/Basic Four accounting software packages, until now available only on the Basic Four minicomputers.

The price? The base unit without the monitor goes for $2,750 ($4,250 with the optional 10 Mbyte hard drive), and $4,197 with the color monitor and graphics capability. Expanding internal memory to the full 768K costs an additional $1,895. So a complete system, minus the TV/joystick option and the monochrome monitor, will go for around $6,500 (see Table 2 for the price list).

Editor's note: This article is not a review, since a review unit was not available at press time. It is based on a demonstration of the Model 2000 and material provided by Tandy.

All photos courtesy of Tandy.

What's So Different About the 2000?

Nearly every step of the way, the Model 2000 offers something new:

The 80186. The 2000 is one of the first micros to use the 80186 microprocessor. It is, unlike the IBM PC's 8088, a true 16-bit microprocessor, with a 16-bit bus. At 8 MHz, it is significantly faster than the IBM (4.7 MHz) or Tandy's other 16-bit machine, the Model 16 (6 MHz). Tandy says that its benchmark tests show the 2000 to be almost three times faster than the IBM. And they say 80186 object code is compatible with the 8086/8088.

User-accessible expansion. Another first for Tandy is the manner in which the 2000 permits expansion: you do it yourself. The main unit comes with four expansion slots in the back. You slide your expansion board into one of the slots like a tray (see Photo 1 and Fig. 1a). Two lock buttons attached to the board hold it in place.

The slots can be used for the following boards:

- Two 128K external memory boards, each expandable to 256K. (The first 128K expansion kit is installed internally.)
- A hi-res monochrome graphics board.
- A TV/joystick board.
- A DigiMouse/clock board (DigiMouse required).

The hi-res color graphics kit includes chips that you or a Computer Center dealer plug in to the hi-res monochrome board.

Mass storage. The drives are double-sided, double-density thin-lines, formatted 96 tracks per inch. The 720K storage per disk is four and one-half times greater than the Model 4's.

Three graphics options. The 2000 supports medium-resolution color graphics, hi-res color graphics, and hi-res monochrome graphics.

The medium-res option requires that you have a color television and the TV/joystick expansion board, and gives you 320- by 200-pixel graphics. You can use four of 15 colors at one time.

The hi-res color option requires the CM-1 color monitor, the monochrome graphics option board, and the color graphics option kit. Resolution is 640 by 400 pixels, and you can use up to eight colors (see Photos 2 and 3).

Available colors are black, blue, green, cyan, red, magenta, brown, gray, light blue, light green, light cyan, light red, light magenta, yellow, and white.

The hi-res monochrome option requires the monochrome graphics option board and either the VM-1 monochrome monitor or the CM-1 color monitor. Resolution is 640 by 400 pixels (see Photo 4). You have two shades of white (normal and high-intensity), and you can create reverse-image, invisible, highlighted, and underscored characters.

The keyboard. The keyboard layout is shown in Photo 5. The 12 function keys are programmable, and the caps and number lock keys have indicator lights. The print key prints each character as displayed, while shift/print prints the current screen. The character keyboard is tiered, while the numeric pad is flat for easier use.

The name. Perhaps one of the most telltale changes is one of the most minor: the name. If you look closely at the front of the main unit, you'll notice that the machine is called the Tandy Model 2000 Personal Computer. "Radio Shack" has been dropped from the label. This is, more than anything else, an indication of how much Tandy wants to alter its image of a company that makes computers for hobbyists instead of serious businessmen.

The Model 2000 in a Nutshell

CPU	16-bit Intel 80186
Internal memory (standard)	128K
Internal memory (maximum)	768K
Disk drives	2
Disk storage per drive	720K
Speed	8 MHz
Operating system	MS-DOS 2.0
Expansion slots	4, user-accessible
Graphics options:	
Medium-res color	320×200
	4 colors
Hi-res color	640×400
	8 colors
Hi-res mono	640×400
Video display (color)	14", 80/40×25
Video display (mono)	12", 80/40×25
External connections	RS-232
	Parallel port
	AC outlet
	Mono monitor connector
Options	Hi-res mono monitor
	Hi-res mono graphics
	Hi-res color monitor
	Hi-res color graphics
	TV/joystick interface
	DigiMouse/clock board
	DigiMouse
	10 Mbyte built-in hard disk
	Monitor pedestal
	CPU floor stand

Table 1. Model 2000 specifications and options.

What's It Look Like?

In keeping with the Models 4, 4P, and 12, the Model 2000 has a textured white case. The main unit includes the CPU, the two drives, and the expansion slots, with the power and reset switches mounted on the unit's front (see Fig. 1 for diagrams).

Tandy has designed the Model 2000 to be set up in a number of ways. Normally, the monitor rests on the main unit while the keyboard sits in front. The keyboard includes extendable legs to give it more tilt. When not in use, the keyboard slides under the main unit.

But if you buy the optional floor stand, you can mount the CPU vertically and set it up to eight feet from the keyboard and monitor. You can also buy a monitor pedestal for the VM-1 that both tilts and swivels. Tandy claims that, with the keyboard in your lap and the CPU on the floor, you reduce the 2000's footprint to about 104 square inches, which is about nine inches more than that of the Model 100 portable.

Photo 1. The Model 2000's expansion boards install easily. The board comes mounted on a tray; you slide the tray into an expansion slot at the back of the CPU case. Two lock buttons on either side of the tray hold the board in place.

Now for the Software

All discussions of the Model 2000's software must start with its operating system—MS-DOS 2.0.

Tandy's reason for choosing MS-DOS is simple: It is the DOS of choice for the IBM PC and has spawned a huge software base for MS-DOS machines. Thus, the Model 2000 user has immediate access to a variety of off-the-shelf packages.

One has only to leaf through the IBM or general-interest magazines to get an idea of the software base for MS-DOS. Current manufacturers include MicroPro (WordStar, MailMerge, SpellStar, CalcStar), Ashton-Tate (dBase II, Friday!), IMSI (Bisybase, Investment Manager, the IMSI Accounting Series), Pearlsoft (Personal Pearl), Sorcim (SuperWriter, SuperCalc), Perfect Software (Perfect Writer, Perfect Calc, Perfect Filer), and, of course, Microsoft. And it's reasonable to expect that, if the Model 2000 takes off, manufacturers of IBM software will adapt their products to the 2000.

Tandy will start users off with several proven software packages. They include:

● Three word processors. At the high end ($375) is Microsoft's new Multi-Tool Word. The mid-priced model ($249.95) is MultiMate from Softword Systems, currently being implemented on the IBM PC. At the low end is PFS's PFS:Write, one of four programs included in an integrated package. (PFS:Write and Word were still under development at press time.)

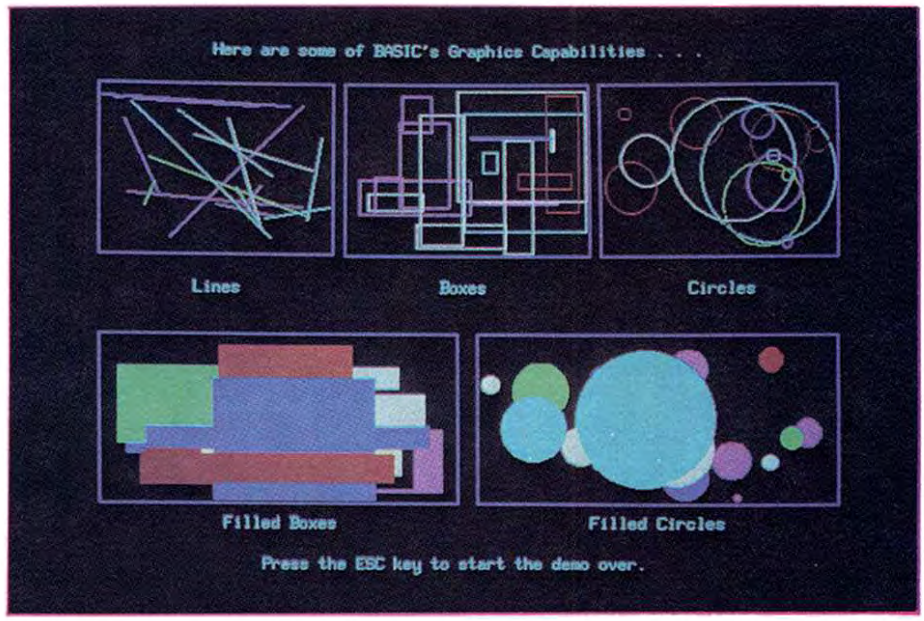


Photo 2. A screen display of the Model 2000's high-resolution color graphics. Shown are geometric patterns developed with GW-Basic.

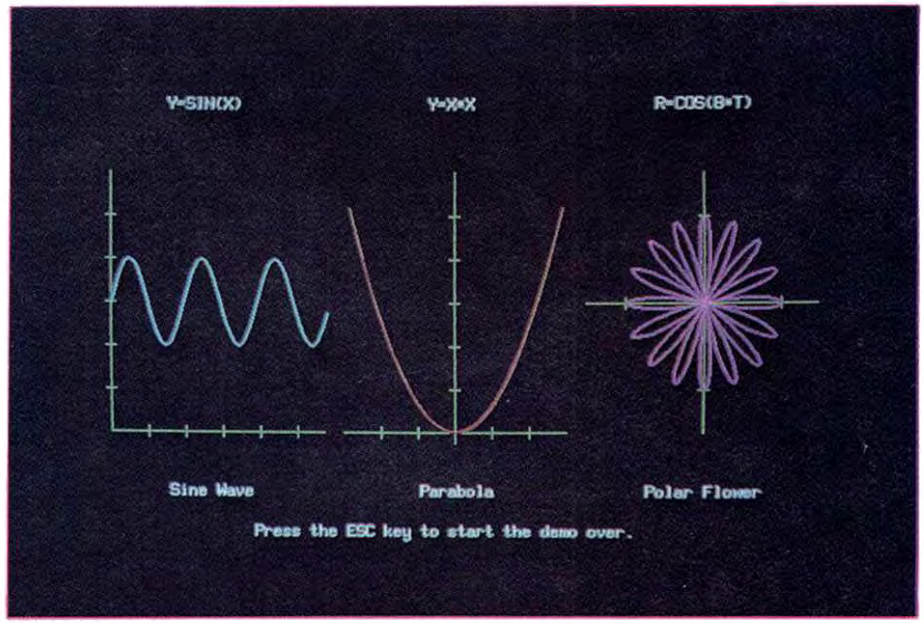
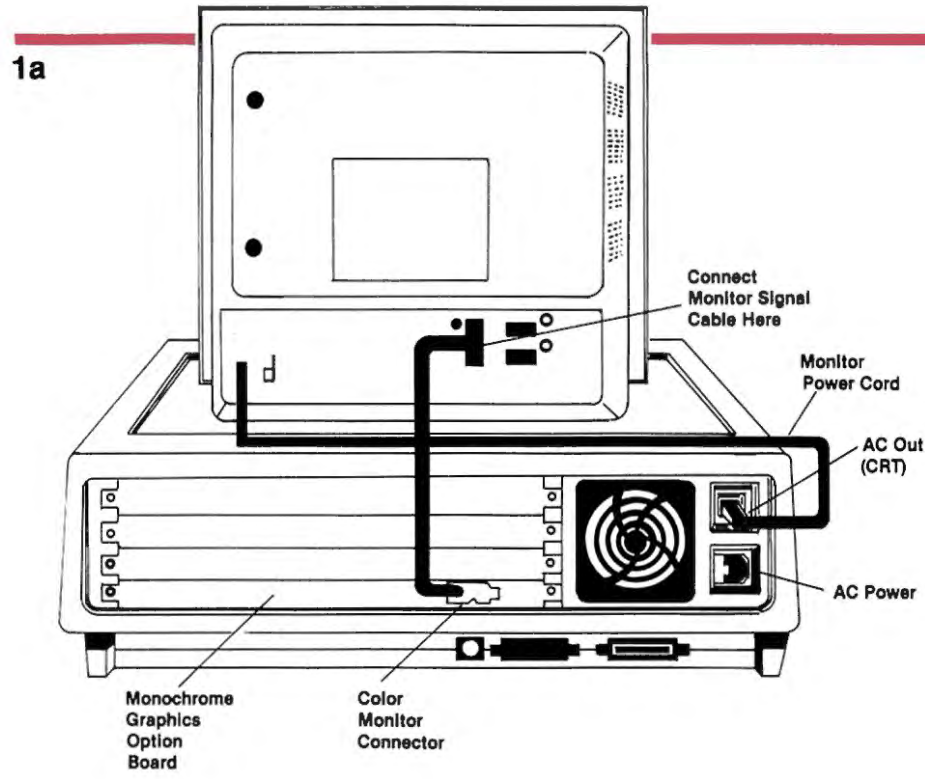
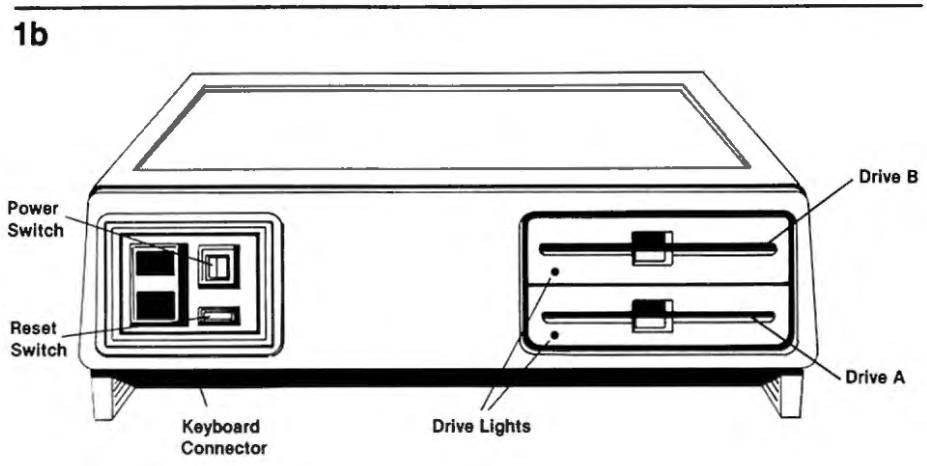


Photo 3. A screen display of mathematical functions.





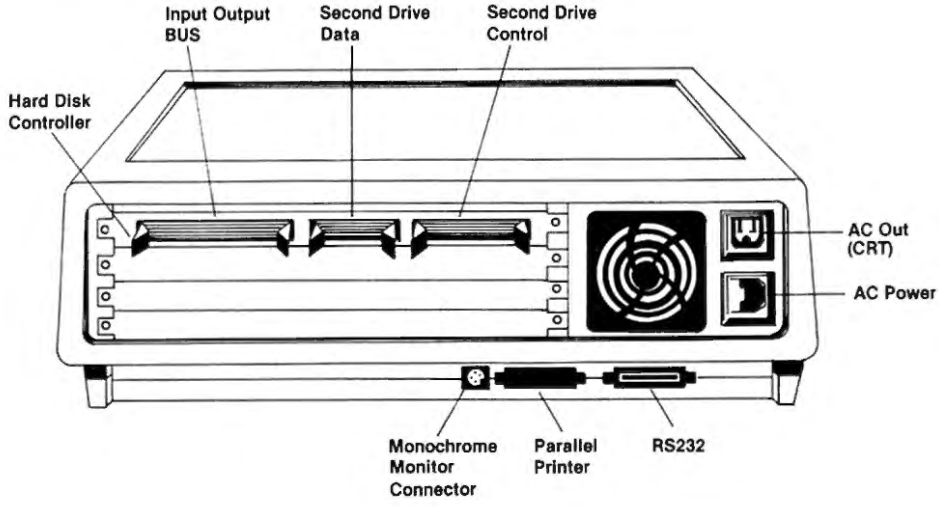


Figure 1. Model 2000 schematics. (1a): The two-drive Model 2000 as seen from the back, with the color monitor option installed on the monochrome graphics board. (1b): Front view of the CPU case. Note the two thin-line disk drives to the right; in accordance with MS-DOS protocol, the drives are labeled A and B. The keyboard connector and the power and reset switches are to the left. (1c): A second rear view of the CPU case. This unit includes the optional built-in hard disk drive with a single floppy disk drive. The input/output board includes an interface for a second, external, floppy disk drive. Note the built-in monochrome monitor interface and the parallel and RS-232C interfaces along the bottom of the case.

- Three electronic filing packages. Leading the pack at $595 is the venerable dBase II from Ashton-Tate. Also available are PFS:File ($140) and PFS: Report ($125), which work together to store data and create tabular reports.
- Microsoft's Multiplan electronic spreadsheet ($249).
- Under development is PFS:Graph ($249), which creates graphs and charts from data stored in PFS:File.
- The MAI/Basic Four small business accounting software. These packages have been converted from Basic Four minicomputers. Included are seven integrated modules: General Ledger ($495), Accounts Payable ($495), Accounts Receivable ($495), Inventory Control ($495), Order Entry ($495), Purchase Orders ($395), and Payroll ($495). The last four were still under development at press time.
- Videotex Plus ($49.95), an enhanced version of Tandy's communications package.
- In languages, Tandy will offer the MS-Pascal Compiler ($299.95), the MS-GW Basic Compiler ($299.95), MS-Fortran ($349.95), the MS-Assembler ($99.95), and Cobol.

How compatible will the Model 2000 be with the IBM PC and MS-DOS? Tandy is quick to emphasize that the 2000 is not an IBM clone. Thus, while it will run some IBM software, those programs that hook into the IBM hardware probably will not be compatible. But the 2000 should run any software written strictly under the conventions of MS-DOS 2.0.

The 2000 comes with GW-Basic, an enhanced version of Microsoft Basic. Its extensive support of color and monochrome graphics includes com-

BASF QUALIMETRIC™ FLEXYDISKS.® A GUARANTEED LIFETIME OF OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE.

BASF Qualimetric FlexyDisks feature a unique lifetime warranty, firm assurance that the vital information you enter on BASF FlexyDisks today will be secure and unchanged tomorrow. Key to this extraordinary warranted performance is the BASF Qualimetric standard... a totally new set of criteria against which all other magnetic media will be judged.*

You can count on BASF FlexyDisks because the Qualimetric standard reflects a continuing BASF commitment to perfection in magnetic media. One example is the unique two-piece liner in our FlexyDisk jacket. This BASF feature traps damaging debris away from the disk's surface and creates extra space in the head access area for optimum media-head alignment. The result is a guaranteed lifetime of outstanding performance.

For information security that bridges the gap between today and tomorrow, look for the distinctive BASF package with the Qualimetric seal. Call 800-343-4600 for the name of your nearest supplier.

**Contact BASF for warranty details.*

ENTER TOMORROW ON BASF TODAY.

BASF

© 1983 BASF Systems Corp., Bedford, MA 334

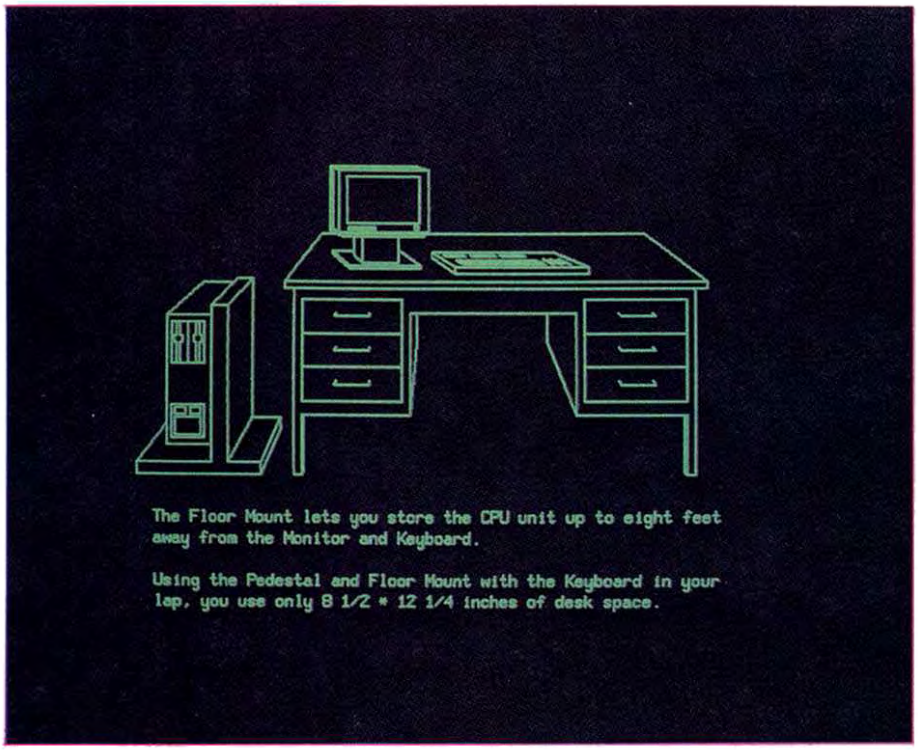


Photo 4. A screen display illustrating the Model 2000's high-resolution monochrome graphics. Shown is an excerpt from Tandy's demonstration program, indicating a possible Model 2000 system setup. The monitor (on its optional pedestal) and keyboard sit on the desk, while the CPU stands on its (optional) floor mount beside the desk.

mands that produce lines, arcs, and circles.

With color graphics, the Paint command tints screen designs, and you can bit-pattern (tile) the design to produce textured graphics. GW-Basic's Get and Put commands insert graphics into dimensioned arrays, which you can put back on the screen to simulate animation.

Other GW-Basic features include screen windowing, music and sound commands, light pen and joystick support, full-screen editing, full RS-232 capability, and a "soft key" utility that lets you define function keys as Basic key words.

(See sidebar for capsules of MultiMate, dBaseII, and MultiPlan.)

The Documentation

The Model 2000 comes with three manuals: an 80-page introduction to the Model 2000, a guide to GW-Basic, and a guide to MS-DOS.

The guides are departures from previous Tandy manuals, coming in 5- by 8½-inch three-ring binders. The Basic manual is 368 pages long, and the MS-DOS manual 296 pages.

Hardware	
Base unit (includes main unit and keyboard, 128K, two drives)	$2750.00
Base unit with 10 Mbyte hard disk	4250.00
VM-1 monochrome monitor	249.00
CM-1 color graphics monitor	799.00
Hi-res monochrome graphics option	399.00
Hi-res color graphics option	199.00
TV/Joystick option (avail. 3/15/84)	249.95
Digi-Mouse/Clock board (avail. 3/15/84)	119.95
Digi-Mouse	99.95
Internal 128K RAM kit	299.00
128K External memory board	499.00
128K RAM upgrade kit	299.00
Monitor pedestal	89.95
Floor stand	145.00

Software	
MultiMate	$249.95
PFS:File	140.00
PFS:Report	125.00
dBase II	595.00
Multiplan	249.00
Videotex Plus	49.95
MS-Pascal Compiler	299.95
MS-GW Basic Compiler	299.95
MS-Fortran	349.95
MS-Assembler	99.95
*Cobol	595.00
The Home Accountant Plus	124.95
Planetfall	49.95
The Witness	49.95
MAI/Basic Four Accounting Series:	
General Ledger	495.00
Accounts Payable	495.00
Accounts Receivable	495.00
*Inventory Control	495.00
*Order Entry	495.00
*Purchase Orders	395.00
*Payroll	495.00
*Multi-Tool Word	375.00
*PFS:Graph	140.00
*PFS:Write	140.00

Table 2. Price list of Model 2000 hardware and software.

*Product still under development at press time.

"THE RESULTS ARE IMPRESSIVE..."
—Dennis Kitsz, 80 Microcomputing; 12/82

Langley-St. Clair's* *Soft·View*™ Replacement CRT's

eliminates the strobe, flicker and fatigue from TRS-80's.™

Now you can upgrade your monitor with the new medium persistence green or amber phosphor tube.

State-of-the-art systems such as IBM™ and Apple III™ do not use the less costly "P4" B&W display tube because it is actually intended for TV viewing and its rapid strobes (60 times per second) cause irritating eye fatigue.

No amount of "green plastic" will solve this problem. But the new ***Soft·View*** CRT display tube from Langley-St. Clair will.

- Available in slow decay Green or medium decay "European Amber" (the standard in Europe)
- Made with Lead/Strontium impregnated glass that stops X-ray emission.
- Of high-contrast face glass that also stops most U.V. radiation.
- Available in frosted glass with extra Anti-Glare benefits.
- Easily installed...comes with pre-mounted hardware.
- Warranted for one full year against manufacturing defects or tube failure.
- The finest quality double-dark glass phosphor fields to produce dramatic contrast.
- Ideal for Word Processing and Programming, yet fast enough for Games and Graphics.

LSIS *Soft·View*™ CRT'S

☐ #GN42 Green Phosphor	$79.95
☐ #GN42G Green Phosphor w/Anti-Glare	$89.95
☐ #OR34 Amber Phosphor	$89.95
☐ #OR34G Amber Phosphor w/Anti-Glare	$99.95
also available:	
☐ #R22G Red Phosphor w/Anti-Glare	$139.95
☐ #B22G Blue Phosphor w/Anti-Glare	$139.95

Plus: $7.00 for packing and UPS Shipping
$17.00 for Overseas, Parcel Post or UPS Blue Label
Add Sales Tax where applicable.
(Inquire about the CRT's we have available for many other computer models)

For MasterCard and Visa Orders only, call
800/221-7070 (in N.Y. call 212/989-6876)

Langley-St. Clair Instrumentation Systems, Inc.
132 West 24th St., New York, N.Y. 10011

Actual unretouched photo.
* World's largest supplier of upgraded replacement CRT's.
Soft-View, IBM, Apple and TRS-80 and trademarks of LSIS, IBM, Apple Computer and Tandy Corp.

462

Photo 5. The Model 2000 keyboard. The non-number keys are tiered down the keyboard, but the numeric keypad keys lie flat.

Tandy will also offer a *Programmer's Reference Manual* for Assembly-language programmers, and will include hardware information in the *Model 2000 Technical Manual.*

(*80 Micro* will review the manuals in a later issue.)

Finding a Place in the Market

Tandy does not consider the 2000 to be an IBM copy. They are selling it, rather, as a high-performance MS-DOS machine.

"It is not in any way an IBM workalike," says Don White, a product line manager at Tandy. "It is truly a next-generation product.

"In every aspect you could mention, from disk space to graphics, it is superior to anything out there."

Director of Merchandising Ed Juge echoes White's sentiments. "The world doesn't need more IBM copies," he says. "If you want an IBM-like machine and don't want to buy an IBM product, there are plenty of machines just like it."

Juge sums up Tandy's attitude towards IBM thus: "They're a good company. But they're not known for making leading-edge products. I think we got the jump on them this time."

But there is no question that Tandy is aiming the Model 2000 squarely at the IBM PC market. Their benchmark tests compare it to the IBM. Their advertisement includes a Model 2000-IBM PC comparison chart. And IBM naturally comes up in nearly any conversation on the 2000.

Ironically, Tandy will use the software base largely developed by IBM's influence. The strategy, says White, is to go with well-known software that's proven and immediately available.

"The intent is to have the most popular software products available for this machine," he says.

Most of that software, and the software Tandy will offer initially, is obviously aimed at the businessman. But Juge says that Tandy will not sell the 2000 specifically as a business machine. "We won't target it at a specific market," Juge says. "Whether you want a computer for your business or home, if you want MS-DOS with beautiful color graphics and lots of expansion capabilities, this machine is for you."

With the Model 2000, Tandy now covers nearly every corner of the microcomputer market. The Model 4 continues with TRSDOS, the Models 12 and 4 run CP/M, and the Model 16 runs Unix.

"The market is segmented, no question about it," says Juge. "It might stay that way, or it might follow MS-DOS. It doesn't much matter to us."

What remains to be seen is how the TRS-80 computers do against each other. Will the Model 2000 encroach on the Model 4 from one side, while the Model 4P takes away sales on the other? How will the 2000 affect the Model 12? Will it see any penetration outside of business or will the Model 4 and Color Computer maintain the home market?

Again, Juge isn't concerned. "I don't think (the 2000) will have a great effect on the rest of the line," he says. "We feel that each product will stand on its own."

A Final Word

Naturally, no final judgments about the 2000 can be made until people have a chance to see, and the press has a chance to review, the machine. But if the 2000 lives up to its potential, we can expect the company to reestablish itself in the microcomputer marketplace over the next year or so.

And this will be good news to all TRS-80 owners, no matter what system they own. ■

Model 2000 Review Roundup

These three reviews are condensed evaluations of products available for the Model 2000. Although the authors based their judgments on each product's performance with another system, these capsule reviews give you insight into the quality and abilities of MultiMate, dBase II, and Multiplan. Read them for a glimpse of the power available to you now.

MultiMate
Softword Systems Inc.
52 Oakland Ave. North
East Hartford, CT 06027
$495

MultiMate is one of the better designed and organized word processing packages available. It's a scaled-down mainframe system, so until now many of its features have been available only on dedicated word processors.

For the money, MultiMate offers unparalleled features and is more friendly than the competition. It comes with my highest recommendation because of its quality and, just as important, because Softword Systems Inc. seems prepared to fully support it.

The Package

The package includes three disks, one labeled Boot, the actual word processing software; one labeled System, the help files and printer action tables; and the third labeled Utilities, which contains software to convert ASCII files to MultiMate files and vice versa, a recovery program that attempts to rebuild documents that have lost data because of system error, and an edit program for the printer action tables.

Using the Program

While you start MultiMate from a menu, it's misleading to say that MultiMate is a menu-driven program. Many functions are available through ingenious implementation of the function, numeric, and alphabetic keys in conjunction with the shift, ALT, and control keys. More than 50 functions allow almost unlimited flexibility in moving within text and formatting a document.

Twenty-seven other key combinations available on the regular keyboard and numeric keypad let you invoke functions such as print pitch control, subscripts, superscripts, and so on. An excellent online help facility describes which keys do what.

Another impressive feature of MultiMate is the speed with which it moves text around on the screen. Pages don't scroll onto the screen—they appear instantaneously.

MultiMate is a page-oriented word processing system, which means that it stores each page as a separate document on the disk. If the system should crash while you're working on a document, the most damage you'll do is lose the page on which you were working.

Also, page-oriented word processing obviates system memory problems that some packages have because the entire document doesn't have to reside in memory at once.

Another feature of MultiMate is its ability to add and subtract columns of numbers in a text document. MultiMate can also copy, delete, insert, or move columns of numbers or text.

A key feature of MultiMate is the use of highlighting to demarcate the text you've manipulated. By using the cursor control keys or the various function keys (word, line, sentence, or paragraph highlight), you tell the computer what text to copy or move. That text then appears highlighted on the screen.

MultiMate has a sophisticated and comprehensive list of document formatting features. The program supports most printers found in the home and office. Softword Systems will customize MultiMate to match a printer you own if it doesn't currently support your particular model. They provide a toll-free support line to answer questions on printer support or handle problems you might have with the program.

MultiMate lets you insert printer control codes in your documents. The program supports underlining with the Epson dot-matrix printer, five-line headers and footers, alternate page headers and footers, and automatic page numbering. A merge

function creates form letters that automatically insert variables.

Unique to MultiMate is the ability to instruct files to print at a later date or time. Also, you can request that MultiMate print the document in the foreground or background; if you choose the background option, you can work on a new document while the first one prints out in the background mode. You can also specify the start and stop page numbers.

MultiMate offers a unique record-keeping system to track documents as you create them. When you enter the Create New Document mode, you are presented with a header document screen that lets you identify specifics about the text you're creating, such as the author, system operator, identification key words, and comments. The program automatically enters the creation date and update date.

If you later want to find the document, you can search for it using the fields from this same screen. For instance, you can specify a date or a range of dates by which to search and enter information such as author, operator, or subject. The program locates all documents that meet the search criteria.

MultiMate requires a lot of random-access memory because all the programs reside in memory while you're using the package. Additional memory provides little benefit since the program works on one page at a time.

The only practical way to use this program is with two disk drives. While in theory you could use one drive, there would be little room left on a single disk for a document because the system disk is already almost full (on single-sided drives).

The program isn't copy-protected so you can make back-up copies as required. MultiMate's documentation is conveniently tabbed and well-organized, and the instructions are clear and concise.

Drawbacks

Even MultiMate has a few faults. The cursor moves slowly when moving word by word, which seems odd for a program that otherwise runs so fast. When renumbering a document after making many changes, end-of-paragraph markers sometimes appear in the text at the end of lines. Also, it is a bit of a nuisance to have to use a third disk for the utilities; given the size of MultiMate, I do not see any alternatives. ■

This condensed review of MultiMate is based on the review by Shawn W. Bryan that appeared in the November 1983 issue of Desktop Computing. *Bryan evaluated the MS-DOS version for the IBM PC with 128K of RAM.*

---

dBase II
Ashton-Tate
9929 Jefferson
Los Angeles, CA 90230
$700

dBase II is a relational data base, which means it is a data base structured like a table. As with any data base, you can categorize and store data in table format and later recall that data according to category or combination of categories.

The program is written entirely in Assembly language and so operates very quickly. It's written in the style of a command-line interpreter so you don't have to wade through a series of menus to get to the desired operation. This feature also lets you write programs in the dBase II data-manipulation language so you can easily set up custom applications or automate a frequently used sequence of commands.

dBase II works with up to 65,535 records in one file. Each record contains up to 32 fields and up to 1,000 characters. However, by employing a Link option, you can treat two files as one for a total of 64 fields and 2,000 characters per record. This translates into a 130-Mbyte file that dBase II can manipulate.

Obviously, you aren't software limited with dBase II, but hardware limited with most microcomputers. Any given field of a record can have a maximum of 254 characters.

You can use two data files simultaneously, and by entering Use followed by a file name, you can substitute a new file for one of the current files. Several commands involve a third file in their operation, providing even more versatility and convenience.

dBase II provides over 50 major commands, most of which allow several options. You can use the majority of these commands interactively, and you can use all of them in the command files to form a structured programming language. However, the casual user can effectively use dBase II interactively with only 11 commands: Create, Use, Append, Locate, Display, Delete, Recall, Edit, Sort, Report, and Quit.

You enter data into dBase II from the keyboard or from other data files by using the Append command. These files can be either dBase II formatted files or in a delimiter-type format.

Similarly, you can write data out in dBase II format or a delimiter-type format with the Copy command. This ability, in combination with chaining capability, lets you conveniently interface dBase II command files to other programs.

A general Report command is available for generating quick table-type reports. There are also cursor positioning commands for special printing needs or custom displays.

You can use data files to update other files, either adding to or replacing data in certain fields if certain conditions (which you specify) are met.

Calculational commands total a given data base's numerical data to another data file or transfer the sums of a designated field to in-memory variables. In both cases, you can embed conditional instructions in the commands to limit their effect.

dBase II also contains a full-screen editor that you can use to edit records and build command files.

You can organize dBase II data bases in either of two ways. Sorting a data base rearranges the records on the file according to any field you specify, which takes time on a large file. You can use successive sorts if you require different levels of organization. If you use this method regularly on a given file, you can set up a simple command file to do successive sorts automatically.

You can also index any given data file on any combination of fields totaling fewer than 100 characters. Indexing a file is considerably faster than sorting it. You only need to index once, since subsequent appends,

LOSE WAIT FAST.™

Don't waste another second waiting for your printer to finish before you can use your computer again. With Microbuffer™ printer buffers you can print and process simultaneously!

MICROBUFFER.™
SO WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR?™

Another fine product from PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

31245 La Baya Drive, Westlake Village, California 91362
(213) 991-8200 • TWX 910-336-5431

edits, replaces, or deletes automatically update the Index file. You can maintain up to seven indexes simultaneously on one file.

Once you index a file, you can use a Find command to locate a specific record. Typical search times on a floppy disk system take under two seconds. Also, a Locate command searches out data whether or not you've indexed a data file, although not as quickly.

If you have two data files with different structures but with at least one common field to serve as a key, you can use the Join command to form a new data file from a combination of the two.

dBase II is well documented with over 350 pages split between a tutorial and a reference manual. It's also well supported and is continually being improved. Several other programs are available to support dBase II, including program generators for quickly building command files, and programs that interface dBase II to other established software packages. All in all, dBase II is an exciting alternative and a program worthy of serious consideration. ■

This review is a condensed version of one by Clyde Lightfoot that appeared in Microcomputing, *October 1982. Lightfoot evaluated dBase II for CP/M systems.*

Multiplan
Microsoft Corp.
10700 Northup Way
Bellevue, WA 98004
$275

Microsoft's Multiplan spreadsheet program performs superbly. It's a two-disk package that provides impressive versatility in what-if calculations.

Multiplan's disks are called Boot and System. I found out quickly that the System disk doesn't boot up unless you first load the Boot disk. Afterward, you're asked to insert the System disk and type RETURN. A spreadsheet then appears on your screen.

The spreadsheet consists of 25 rows by 63 columns, for a total of more than 16,000 locations or cells. Cells can contain values, formulas, or labels, and sometimes a combination of these.

Features

You can perform any kind of arithmetic calculation in single cells or by interaction of cells. You can also name individual cells, rows, and columns, and then continue to construct your spreadsheet. For instance, you could ask the program to arrive at costs by adding the columns "Material" and "Labor" and "Overhead," instead of using a much more complicated formula.

All standard statistical functions, such as minimum, maximum, look-up, sum, and others, are available. You will find built-in logical and transcendental functions, such as True, False, Not, Or, If...Then... Else, trigonometric functions, log, and so forth. Multiplan also supports dollar and percent formats not found in other spreadsheets. Additionally, you can sort either alphabetically or numerically.

If you're working with a large spreadsheet, you can divide it into "windows." It's possible to maintain eight active windows at one time, allowing you to keep track of many critical areas simultaneously.

Internal rate of return (of an investment) is one of the more complicated, and sometimes controversial, calculations Multiplan performs. It can solve most internal rate of return problems by iteration. It also calculates standard deviations and net present values.

Multiplan offers various features not available with VisiCalc. Multiplan's scrolling is faster and more versatile, and you can move the cursor in any direction. Cells can contain values plus letters, a dollar, or a percent format. Variable column widths are available.

You can name columns, rows, or whole blocks of data for future reference in calculations. You can lock individual cells or blocks of cells to avoid losing formulas or data accidentally. If you have made changes in your model since you loaded it, the program recalculates when you ask to save a file.

You can tell the program where to print your model by specifying right and top margins. And you can save print parameters in your model file so you don't have to remember a print format every time you use the program.

The program displays the main menu at the bottom of the screen at all times. This makes it possible, most of the time, to give commands in plain English. A special help menu is available to explain commands further. The menu can be distracting once you learn the commands, and there's no way to get it off the screen, a disadvantage.

Documentation

The Multiplan package includes a handy Quick Reference Guide and a 421-page manual. It's certainly one of the better software manuals—detailed and well-written. But, because of the complexity of the subject matter, many intricate features aren't fully explained. You'll still need hours of experience before you fully master Multiplan.

One of the first things you learn from the documentation is how to make one back-up copy of the software. It's highly recommended that you do this right away. With careless handling, it is possible to lose this one-time ability on the original disk. The System disk is not copy-protected.

If you get stuck, Microsoft operates one of the better telephone support systems in the industry. I had occasion to call the hot line and received prompt, courteous, professional answers to my questions every time.

Multiplan has so many features that it is impossible to describe them all here. As a matter of fact, I have only scratched the surface. It's unlikely that you will come across a legitimate problem in the framework of spreadsheets that Multiplan will be unable to solve. ■

This condensed review of Multiplan 1.06 is taken from the review by G.R. Brieger that appeared in Desktop Computing, *July 1983. Brieger evaluated the version for the Apple IIe with 128K of RAM.*

Free Post-it™ Note tray from 3M diskettes.

We'll give you a 3M Post-it™ Note tray and a sample pack of Post-it Notes—a $4.98 value. Absolutely free! Just buy any specially marked box of 3M diskettes and send in the proof of purchase—with 75¢ for postage and handling. Complete details inside specially marked diskette boxes.

One 3M value deserves another.

3M diskettes have long been noteworthy for their unparalleled reliability. A reputation based on over 30 years experience in manufacturing high quality computer media. Now we're giving you one more good reason to use high quality 3M diskettes.

So buy a specially marked box of 3M diskettes. And send for your free Post-it tray and notes today! Look in the Yellow Pages under computer supplies and parts for the 3M distributor nearest you. In Canada, write 3M Canada, Inc., London, Ontario. If it's worth remembering, it's worth 3M data recording products.

3M hears you...

3M

MS-DOS Overview

by Jim Heid

MS-DOS is the disk operating system (DOS) used by Tandy's new Model 2000 and the IBM Personal Computer and its many clones. The technical differences between MS-DOS and other TRS-80 operating systems are too extensive to adequately cover in a single article; therefore, I'll consider only the major differences you'd encounter.

The two versions of MS-DOS in wide use are MS-DOS 1.X and MS-DOS 2.X. The MS-DOS 2.X series is generally compatible with its predecessors. The Model 2000, like the IBM PC, runs under MS-DOS 2.0.

Commands and File Names

The Table lists the MS-DOS commands and their functions. MS-DOS has two types of commands: external and internal. The code that executes internal commands always resides in memory, while you must load the code that handles external commands from a system disk.

MS-DOS file names can be one to eight characters long, with an optional three-character extension separated from the file name by a period (for example, PINBALL.BAS). MS-DOS lets you use certain special characters ($, #, %, <, and so on) in file names; non-2000 TRS-80 operating systems allow letters and numbers only.

Another difference found with MS-DOS is that its drives aren't numbered; they're lettered A, B, C, and so on. And the drive letter must appear before the file name, not after it (for example, A:PAYROLL.DAT).

When you use a lot of MS-DOS commands, you can use wildcard characters in your file name. The command DIR *.COM, for example, displays a directory of all files with the .COM extension. Similarly, the command ERASE T?T.BAS erases files named TOT.BAS, TAT .BAS, and TXT.BAS.

One annoying difference between MS-DOS and all non-2000 TRS-80 DOSes is that MS-DOS deals only with one disk drive at a time. When you boot up MS-DOS, drive A is active, or logged. If you need a file on drive B, you must specify B: in the file name. MS-DOS won't automatically search other drives when it doesn't find a file on the logged drive. (MS-DOS shares this limitation with CP/M.)

MS-DOS also lacks disk names and password protection. Anyone can see, update, and erase your files.

Command	Purpose	TRS-80 Equivalent
CHKDSK	Reads a directory, reports free space, number of files, free memory.	DIR (A)
COMP	Compares two files for differences.	none
Copy	Copies files (supports wildcards). Also appends files and copy to or from a device.	Copy
Date	Changes system date.	Date
DEL	Identical to Erase (below).	Kill
DIR	Displays directory of files (supports wildcards).	DIR
DISKCOMP	Compares two disks for differences.	none
DISKCOPY	Copies an entire disk.	Backup
Erase	Deletes a file from a disk.	Kill
EXE2BIN	Converts files produced by Link program to .COM (command) format.	none
Format	Initializes a disk.	Format
Mode	Sets mode of operation of a printer for a display connected to color graphics adapter or for serial communications port.	Forms
Pause	Pauses system during batch-file execution.	Pause
REM	Displays remarks from within batch files.	period (.)
REN	Identical to Rename.	Rename
Rename	Changes the name of a disk file (supports wildcards).	Rename
SYS	Transfers operating system files.	none
Time	Changes system time.	Time
Type	Displays contents of a file on the display.	List

Table. Summary of MS-DOS commands. The TRS-80 equivalents column lists similar commands found in some TRS-80 DOSes. Some equivalents do not function exactly like the MS-DOS command, but are similar enough for comparison purposes.

Utility Programs

MS-DOS comes with a debugging utility (Debug), a linking program (Link), and an archaic, line-oriented editor (EDLIN).

The Debug program has the usual commands to display and modify memory and register contents, and it lets you execute a machine-language program with up to 10 breakpoints. When Debug encounters a breakpoint, it stops execution and displays the registers, flags, and the next instruction you want executed. The program doesn't support single-stepping.

Debug also edits the contents of a disk file, compares two blocks of memory, fills a block of memory with a given value or values, searches memory for a specific string or value, performs disassemblies, performs hexadecimal arithmetic, and inputs or outputs a byte to or from a given port. Debug is a fairly powerful utility, but no more so than the LDOS or TRSDOS 6.0 debugging programs.

The Link program produces relocatable modules and combines separately produced object modules. It is most valuable to Assembly-language programmers. Its closest relative in the TRS-80 world is LDOS's CMD-FILE and, more distantly, NEWDOS80's LMOFFSET.

EDLIN is a text editing program most often used to create batch files (do-files or JCL files to the TRS-80 user) and small Assembly-language source code files. EDLIN has limited search and replace capabilities, and not a whole lot more.

Since it's a line-oriented editor, you press the enter key at the end of each line, and you edit lines one at a time. Conversely, a full-screen editor lets you move a cursor around the screen and reformats a block of text if you make deletions or insertions.

MS-DOS

Introduced in the spring of 1983, MS-DOS 2.0 was originally written for the IBM PC-XT, a PC with built-in hard disk drive. MS-DOS 2.0 uses the same commands as its predecessors, and adds a special directory structure that makes it easier to manage the megabytes.

The directory structure is most similar to that of the Unix operating system. It lets you group any related files in their own directories, making file management much easier.

You could, for example, put all your word processing files in one directory, all your payroll files in another, and all your data-base management files in a third. Instead of seeing hundreds of file names scroll by when you display a directory, you see only the file names of the category in which you're interested.

In the pre-Model 2000 TRS-80 world, only TRS-Xenix (available for the Model 16) offered this kind of convenience. (For more information about this type of directory structure, see the "Using Unix-Xenix" series in *80 Micro* (Part I, November 1983, p. 212).)

MS-DOS 2.0 also lets you redirect program input and output. You could tell a sorting program, for instance, to use the output of the directory command as its input. You could instruct a data-base manager to send its output (which would normally go to the screen) to a mailing list program to be used for input (which would normally come from the keyboard). This technique is called piping, because you can redirect data as if it were going through pipes.

In general, MS-DOS 2.0 seems to be a stepping stone toward what might some day be a multi-user, multi-tasking operating system.

Conclusion

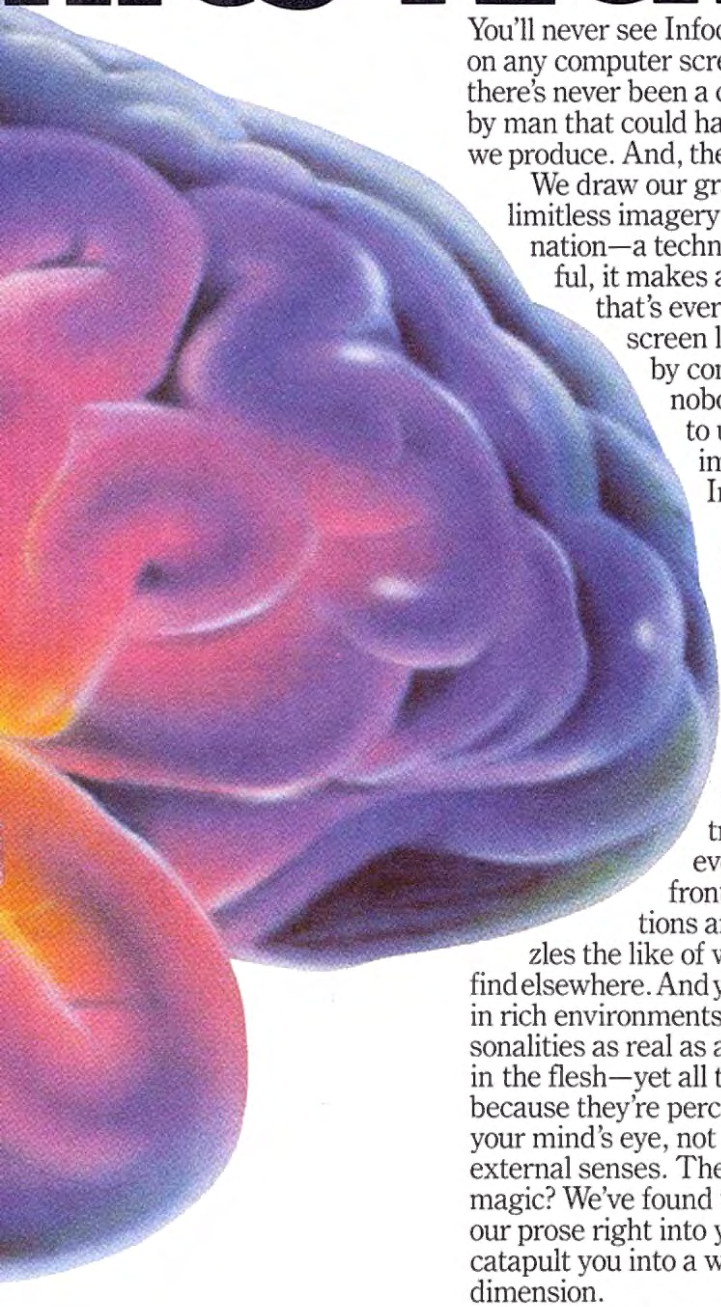
MS-DOS is not the ultimate DOS. Like the computer that first made it famous, it's actually quite conventional. Also like the IBM PC, it's incredibly popular. More software is written for MS-DOS than for any other 16-bit operating system, and that's something to think about for the consumer who's buying a new machine, and for the programmer who's writing a new program. MS-DOS is where it's at.

Moreover, MS-DOS is going somewhere. Version 2.0, with its Unix-like directory structure and flexible device handling, is only a glimpse at the power and flexibility that tomorrow's—or, in the case of the 2000—today's microcomputers offer.

Look for a menu-driven command processor that makes using the system easier for noncomputerists. Look for file and record locking, as well as password protection. MS-DOS will change and evolve as the hardware it runs on changes and evolves, and each new generation will make computers more powerful and easier to use. ■

WE UNLEASH TH
POWERFUL GRAP

E WORLD'S MOST HICS TECHNOLOGY.



You'll never see Infocom's graphics on any computer screen. Because there's never been a computer built by man that could handle the images we produce. And, there never will be.

We draw our graphics from the limitless imagery of your imagination—a technology so powerful, it makes any picture that's ever come out of a screen look like graffiti by comparison. And nobody knows how to unleash your imagination like Infocom.

Through our prose, your imagination makes you part of our stories, in control of what you do and where you go—yet unable to predict or control the course of events. You're confronted with situations and logical puzzles the like of which you won't find elsewhere. And you're immersed in rich environments alive with personalities as real as any you'll meet in the flesh—yet all the more vivid because they're perceived directly by your mind's eye, not through your external senses. The method to this magic? We've found the way to plug our prose right into your psyche, and catapult you into a whole new dimension.

Take some tough critics' words about our words. SOFTALK, for example, called ZORK® III's prose "far more graphic than any depiction yet achieved by an adventure with graphics." And the NEW YORK TIMES saw fit to print that our DEADLINE™ is "an amazing feat of programming." Even a journal as video-oriented as ELECTRONIC GAMES found Infocom prose to be such an eye-opener, they named one of our games their Best Adventure of 1983.

Better still, bring an Infocom game home with you. Discover firsthand why thousands upon thousands of discriminating game players keep turning everything we write into instantaneous bestsellers.

Step up to Infocom. All words. No graffiti. The secret reaches of your mind are beckoning. A whole new dimension is in there waiting for you.

(For more information on Infocom games contact: Infocom, Inc., P.O. Box 855, Garden City, NY 11530.)

INFOCOM™

The next dimension.

For your: Apple II, Atari, Commodore 64, CP/M 8," DEC Rainbow, DEC RT-11, IBM, MS-DOS 2.0, NEC APC, NEC PC-8000, Osborne, TI Professional, TI 99/4A, TRS-80 Model I, TRS-80 Model III.

Touch or Sound Typer

by A.J. Barnard Jr. and David Barnard

This touch- or sound-actuated typing program allows physically handicapped persons to communicate using a Model I/III and a printer.

Producing typewritten text is a simple and useful means of communication and documentation. But for many physically handicapped persons, using a typewriter is virtually impossible.

This article presents a revised Model I/III Basic program called TOSTYPER that turns your computer into a sound- or touch-actuated typewriter (see "Voice-Controlled Typewriter," *80 Micro*, December 1982, p. 72). It allows persons with little or no muscular control, but with normal intelligence, to manipulate the screen cursor to type characters through a printer.

The program's two options let you use a computer to communicate by uttering a sound or touching any key or the space bar. Once someone boots up the program, the handicapped user can operate independently and gain the satisfaction of composing and communicating through written text.

Sound vs. Touch Control

In the original program, you select the character or command you want by making a sound as the cursor moves through a screen display of the alphabet, some punctuation, and commands. The program picks up the sound through the microphone of a cassette

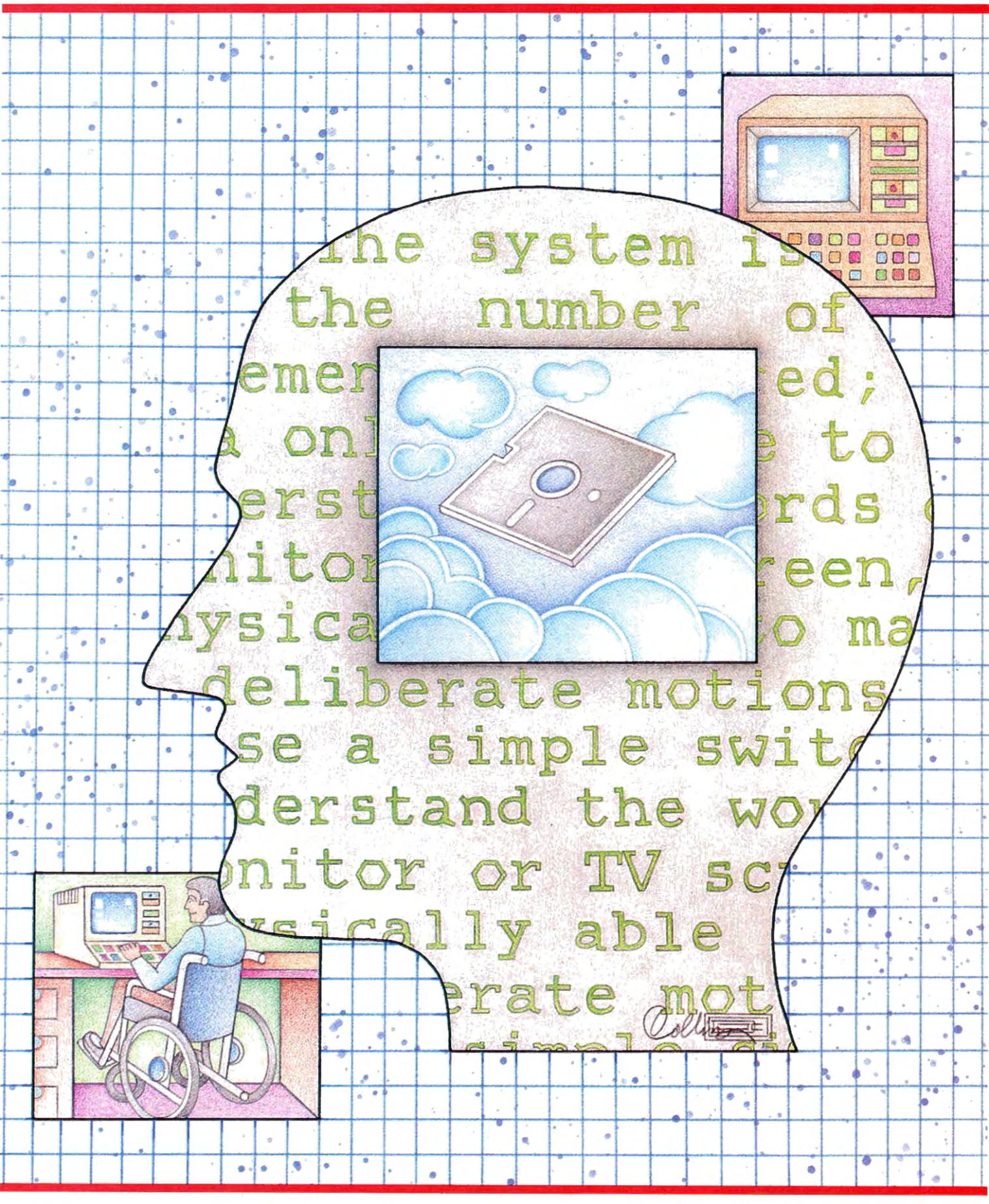


Illustration by Daniel J. Collins

recorder operating in the play/record mode. The signal goes to the computer through the earphone jack. An INP (255) command polls the cassette port before the cursor moves from one character to another.

We reduced this sound-actuated control to the subroutine in line 60 of the Program Listing. When it receives a response, the program sets the F flag.

Some handicapped persons, regardless of their ability to utter a sound, have sufficient muscular activity and control to tap with a pencil, press a button, and so on. Our revision allows optional selection of characters by a key press through the routine in line 50; PEEK(15359)>0 corresponds to an INKEY$ command.

TOSTYPER (touch or sound typer) is more compact than the original program, placing the character set in an array, using numeric offsets for screen positions, and introducing subroutines and For...Next loops. The program prompts you (or an aide) to select sound or touch control.

Character Sets

To make characters or commands as easy as possible to enter, we arranged the screen display of the character set so that the most frequently used text characters are closest to the home position of the cursor. Since you use the blank space most frequently, it appears in the home position.

We include two character sets with TOSTYPER. The first, a simple character set, consists of the alphabet (in uppercase), the 10 digits, and some punctuation marks. The second, a full character set, incorporates the simple set and all of the Model I's other printable characters. The full set is shown in Fig. 1.

Both the simple and full character sets are in array E$ (lines 700–720). Each set is arranged in an eight-column format.

When you first run the program, it installs the simple character set. Select C-SET with the cursor to change back and forth between the simple and full sets. Offset CH has a value of 8 for the simple set and zero for the full set. The program controls screen arrangement (lines 100, 110, and 200) from CH and the H and L arrays, which include the sequence number of the first and last character in each column (line 730).

The Enhanced Mode

To enhance the character set further, you can add some frequently used, two-letter combinations (digrams) to the program. A more effective enhancement involves placing frequently used digrams, trigrams, and common words in an array that you call from the main character set display.

On the main display, each letter that has an enhanced mode appears with a plus sign appended. To get into the enhanced mode (flag EN set) or back to the regular mode, use the cursor to select the XTRA? option. Fig. 1 shows the enhanced mode we developed for the letter E. If you select E+, 15 options beginning with E appear at the bottom of the screen and you select one of these words as the cursor moves through the display. Select Return and only the E registers.

```
■       ■       ■       ■       ■       ■       ■       ■
SPACE   N+      T+      R+      L+      .       ,       ERASE
E+      I+      S+      M+      H+      9       8       7
A+      O+      P+      G+      0       6       5       4
C+      U+      B+      K       1       2       3       ;
D+      Y+      V+      ?       !       '       "       :
F+      Q       X       J       (       )       <       >
W+      Z       /       -       *       +       =
PRINT   #       %       ↑       &       $
ADJST   C-SET   XTRA?   @
        RETURN  EA      ED      EN      ER      ES      ENT
ERE     ERS     EVE     EAT/    END/    EACH/   EASY/   EARLY/
EVERY/
EVERY GOOD BOY ==========================987654321
```

Figure 1. Regular character set in enhanced mode with secondary display for letter E.

Line Number(s)	Module Description
30	Go: title/initialize/instruct/start
50	Touch control subroutine
60	Sound control subroutine
70	Delay subroutine
100–120	Set display and mark print line
150–160	Move cursor and select column
200–210	Move cursor down column and select character or control
250–320	Process selected character or control
350–390	Display and allow selection of multi-letter combinations
400–460	Allow adjustment of cursor speed and print line length and spacing
500–510	Define variables
550–640	Read multi-letter combinations to array
700–720	Read character sets to array
730	Put sequence numbers of first and last characters in columns in arrays
740	Put legend for adjusts in array
750–760	Title; verify printer ready
800–820	Select touch or sound control
850–880	Give instructions for sound control
900–950	Show general instructions

Table 1. TOSTYPER Modules.

The Key Box

Models I and III
16K RAM Cassette Basic
32K RAM Disk Basic
Printer
External Microphone Optional

For users of Apple, IBM, TRS/80, Atari, Commodore, Texas Instruments, and other brand name computers:

Here's the easiest way to buy quality diskettes at discount prices

Now you can get error-free double density diskettes by IBM, Control Data, Maxell and Verbatim delivered to your door. For some of the lowest prices around.

You save because we ship huge volumes of magnetic media in boxes of 10.

To order, use this form. →
For even faster service, call toll-free.

1-(800)-FLOPPYS or
1-(800)-521-5700
Michigan • 1-800-482-4770
Canada • 1-800-265-4824
Alaska/Hawaii • 1-800-821-9029

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED
Shipping & handling F.O.B. Southfield
Transaction Storage Systems Inc., Southfield, MI TSS

EXPECT A MIRACLE

Size	IBM	Qty.	Verbatim®	Qty.	Control Data	Qty.	maxell	Qty.
5-¼" SS	23.90		23.90		19.90		28.90	
5-¼" DS	34.90		34.90		29.90		41.90	
8" SS	24.90		—		19.90		—	
8" DS	39.90		—		29.90		—	
Sub Totals	$_____		$_____		$_____		$_____	

Name _____ Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
☐ AMEX ☐ MASTERCARD ☐ VISA
Card # _____ Exp. Date _____
Shipping and handling 1-6 boxes add $4.00 per order
7 or more add $6.00 per order.
TSS
Clip and mail today to: Transaction Storage Systems, Inc., 22255 Greenfield Road, Southfield, MI 48075

430

Program Listing. TOSTYPER.

```
0 'STATUS 5/20/83
2 '       -=-  T  O  S  T  Y  P  E  R  -=-
        TOUCH- OR SOUND-CONTROLLED PRINTING
              FOR TRS-80 MOD I & III
        A. J. BARNARD, JR. & DAVID BARNARD
3 '
4 '    BASED ON M. RIGSBY, 80 MICRO 12/82, 72-7
5 ' OPTIMIZED BY SUBR.'S/LOOPS & CHAR.-FREQ. BASED
    DISPLAY, ALLOWING CHANGE IN PRINT LINE LENGTH
      & SPACING, & USE OF ENHANCED CHAR. MODE.
6 '
30 CLEAR1400:GOSUB750:GOSUB500:GOSUB800:GOSUB400:GOTO100
50 F=0:CS=120-Q*10:IFFSTHEN60ELSEFORX=1TOCS
 :IFPEEK(15359)THENF=1:X=CS:NEXT:RETURNELSENEXT:RETURN
60 FORX=1TOCS:OUT255,00:IFINP(255)>200:F=1:X=CS:NEXT:RETURN
 ELSENEXT:RETURN
70 FORX=1TO75+50/Q:NEXT:RETURN
80 GOSUB70:GOTO50
100 CLS:FORI=0TO7:PRINT@(3+I*8),CHR$(160):NEXT
 :FORK=1+CHTO8+CH:FORI=H(K)TOL(K):ET$=""
 :IFEN=0ANDLEN(E$(I))=2THENET$=LEFT$(E$(I),1)ELSEET$=E$(I)
110 PRINT@131+(K-CH-1)*8+(I-H(K))*64,ET$;:NEXTI,K
120 FORI=0TOP-10:PRINT@PL+I,S$;:NEXT:PRINT"987654321";
 :IFB>0THENPRINT@PL,A$;
150 K=0
160 GOSUB70:GOSUB70:POKECC+8*K,U:K=K+1:GOSUB80:IFFTHEN200
 ELSEPOKECC+8*(K-1),V:IFK<8THEN160ELSE150
200 GOSUB70:C=R-9+K*8:POKEC-128,V:POKEC.U:GOSUB70
 :K=K+CH:FORI=H(K)TOL(K):GOSUB80:IFFTHENB$=E$(I):I=L(K)
 ELSEIFI<L(K)THENZ=C+64:POKEZ,U:POKEC,V:GOSUB70:C=Z
210 NEXTI:POKEC,V:IFF<1THEN150
250 N=LEN(B$):IFN>2THEN260ELSEIFN<2THEN270
 ELSEB$=LEFT$(B$,1):IFENTHEN350ELSE270
260 IFB$="ADJST"THENGOSUB400:GOTO100ELSEIFB$="ERASE"THEN300
 ELSEIFB$="PRINT"THEN290ELSEIFB$="XTRA?"THEN310
 ELSEIFB$="C-SET"THEN320ELSEIFB$="SPACE"THENB$=" "
270 A$=A$+B$:B=LEN(A$):IFB<PTHENPRINT@PL,A$;ELSE290
280 IFLEN(B$)>1THEN150ELSEGOSUB50:IFFTHENB=B+1:GOTO270ELSE150
290 LPRINTA$:A$="":B=0:GOTO120
300 IFBTHENB=B-1:A$=LEFT$(A$,B):PRINT@PL+B,S$:GOSUB50
 :IFFTHEN300ELSE150ELSE150
310 IFENTHENEN=0:GOTO100ELSEEN=1:GOTO100
320 IFCHTHENCH=0:GOTO100ELSECH=8:GOTO100
350 A=ASC(B$)-65:PRINT@PR,"RETURN";:N=0
 :FORJ=0TONW:IFT$(A,J)=""THENJ=NW:NEXTJ
 ELSEPRINT@PR+(J+1)*8,T$(A,J);:N=N+1:NEXTJ
360 FORJ=0TON:GOSUB70:POKESP+J*8,U
 :IFJ>0THENPOKESP+(J-1)*8,VELSEPOKESP+N*8,V
370 GOSUB80:IFF<1THENNEXTJ:GOTO360
380 IFJ>0THENB$=T$(A,J-1)
 :IFRIGHT$(B$,1)="/"THENB$=LEFT$(B$,LEN(B$)-1)+" "
390 J=N:NEXTJ:FORI=0TO2:PRINT@PR-9+I*64,ST$;:NEXT:GOTO270
400 CLS:W=15360:ZX=0:I=0:G=Q:GOSUB460:CI=1:CL=1:CM=10
 :GOSUB410:Q=G:G=P:GOSUB460:CI=5:CL=15:CM=80:GOSUB410:P=G
 :G=LL:GOSUB460:CI=1:CL=0:CM=66:GOSUB410:LL=G:RETURN
410 FORE=1TO3:POKEW+(E-1)*20,U
 :IFE=1THENPOKEW+40,VELSEPOKEW+(E-2)*20,V
420 GOSUB80:IFFTHENZ=E:E=3:NEXTE:ONZGOTO430,440:RETURN
 ELSENEXTE:GOTO410
430 G=G-CI:IFG>CLTHEN450ELSEG=CL:GOTO450
440 G=G+CI:IFG>CMTHENG=CM
450 POKEW+(Z-1)*20,V:PRINT@PY,G:GOTO410
460 POKEW+40,V:Z=1+(I+ZX)*2:A=19+I*256:PY=15+A:C=114+A
 :PRINT@A,D$(I+9+ZX);:PRINT@PY,G;:PRINT@C,D$(Z);
 :PRINT@C+20,D$(Z+1);:PRINT@C+40,R$;:W=R+I*256:I=I+1:RETURN
500 PRINT@666,29:POKE16553,255:DEFINTA-Z:NW=15:DIM E$(117),
 H(17),L(16),D$(12),T$(24,NW):U=191:V=128:Q=6:CH=8:B=0:P=30
 :EN=0:PL=896:S$=CHR$(140):CC=15362:PR=713:SP=16072:LL=1
 :R=15491:PC=666
510 PRINT@PC,28:ST$=STRING$(64,128):W1$="PRESS ANY KEY"
 :W$="-> MAKE A SOUND TO GO ON <-":R$="CONTINUE"
550 FORI=0TO24:FORJ=0TONW:READTT$:IFTT$="*"
 THENJ=NW:NEXTJ,IELSET$(I,J)=TT$:PRINT@PC,27-I;:NEXTJ,I
560 DATA AL,AN,AR,AS,AND,ARE,ATE,ATI,ALL/,ANY/,ABLE/,ABOUT/,
 ABOVE/,AFTER/,ALONG/,*,BE/,BY/,BIG/,BUT/,BACK/,BEAT/,BEEN/,
 BEST/,BOTH/,BEGIN/,BEING/,BRING/,BEFORE/,*
570 DATA CE,CO,COM,CON,CAN/,CUT/,CALL/,CAUSE/,COUNT/,COULD/,
 CROWD/,CHANGE/,*,DE,DO/,DAY/,DRY/,DEAR/,DEEP/,DOES/,DONE/,
 DOWN/,DAILY/,DOING/,DRIVE/,*
```

Listing continued

On initialization, the program places the combinations and words in array T$ (lines 550–640), and dimensions it (line 500) for the letters A–Y and up to 16 combinations per letter (NW = 15).

Note the trick in line 550 to avoid including a lot of null elements in the data statements. As the program reads data, it checks for an asterisk. If it finds one, it leaves that element and the remaining elements for that letter empty.

The data we installed in the enhanced mode includes about 40 common digrams that you can't enter more efficiently as single letters, the 21 most frequently used trigrams, the 100 most common words of general English text, and a few additional words useful in personal writing.

As seen in Fig. 1, Return is the first item in a secondary display. If you select it the single letter enters. The secondary display is further arranged by the number of characters and alphabetically. We added wordspace to words that are not also often-used digrams or trigrams—a slash indicates a word space.

In either mode, by holding down a key, or longer sound utterance, you can create a repeating action, thus typing double letters and spaces faster.

Program Operation

When you run the program (printer must be ready), the title page appears as the program counts down from 29 while it loads the arrays. At the end of the countdown, the program displays directions on how you select sound or touch control.

At this point the screen presents three options: Touch, Sound, and Continue. The cursor momentarily stops at each option. Press the spacebar (or any key) to select the option when the cursor is adjacent to it. Then do the same with Continue. From this point on, a handicapped user can operate the program independently.

The program presents you with more directions and allows you to make adjustments. You can adjust cursor speed from slow (1) to fast (10), select a line length of from 15 to 80 characters, and set line spacing. Do this by stopping the moving cursor at the appropriate position.

When you continue, the program starts in the simple character set, dis-

playing characters and commands. The cursor flashes across the top of the eight columns. Respond (in the touch mode) by pressing a key to make the cursor travel down a column with the letter or command you want to execute.

The commands are Adjust, C-Set, XTRA?, Print, and Erase. Adjust brings you back to the adjustment options, and C-Set sends you back and forth between the simple and full character sets. XTRA? displays the enhanced character set with words, digrams, and trigrams for each letter with a plus sign. These commands don't wipe out partial print lines.

The Print command prints out the line of text that you put together. The Erase mode wipes out any errors starting at the back of the line, one character at a time (unless you respond continuously by holding down a key or by making a continuous sound).

Additional Remarks

Refer to Table 1 for the program modules. It is a handy reference if you want to alter or specialize the program.

You can add sound control with an external microphone connected to a tape recorder, thereby placing the recorder farther from the user and reducing concern over room noise. The inexpensive Radio Shack replacement microphone 33-103A is appropriate. It lets you turn the recorder on and off with the slide switch on the mike throat if you plug the two line jacks into the auxiliary and microphone ports.

When you have 32K RAM or more in your system, you can increase the CLEAR 1400 in line 30 (i.e., CLEAR-MEM/3). If you want more words available in the enhanced mode, add them in the data statements of line 560–640. A word should be fewer than seven letters long. For a seven-letter word, there is no wordspace (no slash). You can increase the number of combinations and words allowed for a single letter, from 16 to 22, by changing the value of NW in line 500 because the dimensioning of T$, reading data to it, and operation of the secondary display all tie to NW. ■

For correspondence concerning TOSTYPER, contact A.J. Barnard Jr., J.T. Baker Chemical Co., Phillipsburg, NJ 08875.

Listing continued

```
580 DATA EA.ED,EN,ER,ES,ENT,ERE,ERS,EVE.EAT/,END/,EACH/,EASY/,
 EARLY/,EVERY/,*,FAR,FOR,FEW/.FALL/.FELL/.FIND/,FROM/,FIRST/,
 FOUND/,*
590 DATA GO/,GET/,GAVE/,GIVE/,GOES/,GONE/,GOOD/,GROW/,GOING/,
 GREAT/,GUESS/,GIVING/.*,HA,HE,HAD.HAS,HAT,HER,HIS,HIM/,HEAR/,
 *,I/,IC,IN,IO,IS,IT,IF/.ILL,ING,ION,ITH,ITS/,INTO/,INSIDE/,*
600 DATA *,*,LE,LAY/.LIE/.LET/,LAST/,LATE/,LIKE/,LIVE/,LOOK/,
 LIGHT/,LITTLE/,*,ME,MY/.MAN/,MAY/.MADE/,MANY/,MORE/,MOST/,
 MUCH/,MUST/,MIGHT/,*
610 DATA ND,NG,NT,NO/,NEW/,NEAR/,NEED/,NONE/,NOTE/,*,OF,ON,OR,
 OU,OFF/,OLD/,ONE/,OUR/,OUT/,OWN/,OURS/,OVER/,*,PR,PAY/,PUT/,
 PAIR/,PART/,PASS/,PICK/,PLAN/,PIECE/,PLAIN/,PRINT/,*,*
620 DATA RA.RE,RI.RES,RAN/,RUN/,READ/,REAL/,REST/,RIDE/,RISE/,
 RESULT/,*,SE,ST,SO/,SEE/,SET/,SHE/,SHOW/,SLOW/,SOME/,SUCH/,
 SHALL/,SINCE/,SHOULD/,*
630 DATA TE.TH,TI,TO,TER,THA.THE,TIO,THAT/,THEM/.THEN/.THIS/,
 THEY/,THEIR/,THERE/,THESE/,UP/,US/.USE/.UPON/.UNDER/,UNTIL/,
 UP TO/,USEFUL/,*,VE,VER,VERY/.VIEW/.VISIT/.VALUE/,*
640 DATA WE/,WAS/,WHO/,WHY/,WANT/,WENT/,WILL/,WITH/,WHOM/,
 WORK/,WHERE/,WOULD/,WRITE/,*,*,YES/,YET/,YOU/,YEAR/,YOUR/,
 YOUNG/,YOURS/,*
700 PRINT@PC,2:FORI=0TO116:READE$(I):IFE$(I)="XX"THEN
 E$(I)=CHR$(34)ELSEIFE$(I)="YY"THENE$(I)=CHR$(91)
710 NEXTI:PRINT@PC,1:DATA SPACE,E+,A+,C+,D+,F+,W+,PRINT,ADJST,
 N+,I+,O+,U+,Y+,Q,Z,#,C-SET,T+,S+,P+,B+,V+,X,/,%,"XTRA?",
 R+,M+,G+,K,?,J,-,YY,@,L+,H+,0,1,!,(,*,&,
 ".",9,6,2,"'",),+,$,",",8,5,3,XX,<,=,ERASE,7,4,";",":",>
720 DATA SPACE,E+,A+,C+,D+,F+,W+,PRINT,ADJST,
 N+,I+,O+,U+,Y+,Q,Z,C-SET,T+,S+,P+,B+,V+,X,/,"XTRA?",
 R+,M+,G+,K,?,J,-,L+,H+,0,1,!,".",9,6,2,"'",",",8,5,3,XX,
 ERASE,7,4,";",":"
730 H(1)=0:FORI=1TO16:READL(I):H(I+1)=L(I)+1:NEXTI
 :DATA 8,17,26,35,43,51,58,64,73,81,89,96,101,106,111,116
740 FORI=1TO12:READD$(I):NEXTI:RETURN:DATA SLOWER,FASTER,
 SHORTER,LONGER,LESS,MORE,TOUCH (0),SOUND (1),"SPEED SETTING:",
 "  LINE LENGTH:"," LINE SPACING:","TOUCH VS SOUND:"
750 CLS:PRINTCHR$(23):PRINT@8,"-=- T O S T Y P E R -=-";
 :PRINT@128,"TOUCH- OR SOUND-ACTUATED PRINTER";
 :PRINT@196,"WITH ENTRY OF KEY WORDS AND";
 :PRINT@260,"MULTI-LETTER UNITS ALLOWED.";
760 IF(PEEK(14312)AND240)<>48THENPRINT@530,
 "READY PRINTER!";:GOSUB70:PRINT@530,STRING$(18,32);:GOTO760
770 PRINT@588,"==> INITIALIZING <==";:RETURN
800 CLS:PRINT
 "  NOW SELECT TOUCH OR SOUND CONTROL (0 OR 1 SETTING)."
810 PRINT:PRINTTAB(8)W1$;" WHEN THE CURSOR (WHITE BLOCK) IS"
 :PRINTTAB(5)"NEXT TO 'TOUCH' OR 'SOUND'.":PRINT
 :PRINTTAB(9)"TO GO ON, ";W1$;" WHEN THE CURSOR IS"
 :PRINTTAB(6)"NEXT TO 'CONTINUE'."
820 I=2:ZX=1:G=0:GOSUB460:CI=1:CL=0:CM=1:GOSUB410:FS=G
850 IFFS<1THEN900ELSECLS:PRINT"TO ACHIEVE SOUND CONTROL:
 1. REMOVE THE 'AUX' AND 'MIC' PLUGS FROM THE RECORDER.
 2. PLUG AN EXTERNAL MICROPHONE INTO THE 'MIC' PORT OR
    FOR THE BUILT-IN ONE HAVE THE ROOM QUIET AND PUT"
860 S=15955:T=S+64:Y=T+64:Z=Y+65:PRINT
"    THE RECORDER ON A HARD SURFACE.
 3. AS PICTURED , DEPRESS 'RECORD' & 'PLAY' AND THE
    SMALL PIN AT THE COMPARTMENT REAR."
870 POKES,151:POKES+1,143:FORI=2TO13:POKES+I,131:NEXT
 :POKES+14,171:POKET,149:POKET+14,170:POKEY,181:POKEY+14,186
 :FORI=1TO13:POKEY+I,176:NEXT:POKEZ,U:POKEZ+2,U
880 PRINT@908,W$;:GOSUB50:IFFTHENCLS:PRINT:GOTO910
 ELSEPOKES+1,131:POKES+2,131:POKEZ,V:GOSUB70:POKEZ+2,V:GOTO870
900 CLS:PRINT
"  TO SELECT A CHARACTER (OR A CONTROL), PRESS THE SPACEBAR OR
ANY KEY ON THE KEYBOARD, EXCEPT 'BREAK'.":PRINT
910 PRINT
"   THERE ARE 2 CHARACTER SETS: SIMPLE & FULL. TO CHANGE SETS,
SELECT 'C-SET'. EACH SET HAS 2 MODES: REGULAR & ENHANCED. TO
CHANGE MODES, SELECT 'XTRA?'."
920 PRINT:PRINT
"   IN THE ENHANCED MODE, IF THE SELECTED LETTER HAS '+' ADDED,
YOU SELECT A MULTI-LETTER COMBINATION OR WORD,  OR BY 'RETURN'
ENTER THAT LETTER."
930 PRINT:PRINT
"   INITIALLY, YOU ADJUST THE SPEED FROM 1 (SLOW) TO 10 (FAST),
LINE LENGTH FROM 15 TO 80 CHARACTERS, AND THE SPACING OF PRINT
LINES FROM NONE UP. TO ALTER THESE SETTINGS, SELECT 'ADJST'."
940 IFFSTHENPRINT@972,W$;:GOSUB50:IFFTHENRETURNELSE940
950 PRINT@992,"-> ";W1$;" <-";:GOSUB50:IFFTHENRETURNELSE950
```

Dot Talk

by Mike Rigsby

Braille is a writing system for the blind that uses raised dots in place of letters and characters. Dedicated, commercially available braille character generators are expensive, so I wrote a Model I/III Basic program called Braille that translates conventional text into braille and prints it on a letter-quality or dot-matrix printer (see the Program Listing).

Braille prints braille text on paper using the impact of the print head to produce the dots. To read the generated text, you have to turn the paper over.

This program translates conventional text into braille characters using a standard printer.

The Program

This program produces Grade I braille only, a simple letter-by-letter translation of text to braille (Grade II braille uses a compacted dot pattern and increases the rate at which you can read material).

Braille supports only lowercase letters, spaces, and periods (see the Figure). The program lets you store and print braille code to and from tape. You can thus produce multiple copies of the same text.

Printers

The ideal printer for this braille system is a converted IBM selectric or daisy-wheel printer. Set the impact force to maximum and use a low-quality bond paper. You get the best results when you insert four sheets of paper into the printer together.

If you have a dot-matrix printer, don't despair. Use a 9-inch strip of ½-inch wide double-stick cellophane tape and latex rubber from household dishwashing gloves. Tape the latex side of the glove rubber and expose the flock-lined side. Tape this to the platen behind the computer paper. This system uses a letter O to produce the impact on the paper.

Program Operation

Braille uses the INKEY$ function to determine when you've pressed a key. It converts the character you enter to ASCII code and produces the proper dot combination. I programmed Braille to produce only lowercase letters, so the ASCII code for an uppercase letter gets converted.

After you type in 15 characters, the program scans the entered text for a space, at which point it begins printing or recording. More than 20 characters makes the printer overshoot the edge of conventional 8- by 10-inch paper.

The dot pattern produced by this program is readable, but it's slightly larger than the standard size for braille documents. A printer capable of advancing in increments of half-spaces produces nearly perfect braille text. ■

Write to Mike Rigsby at 5164 Sunburst Drive, Norcross, GA 30092.

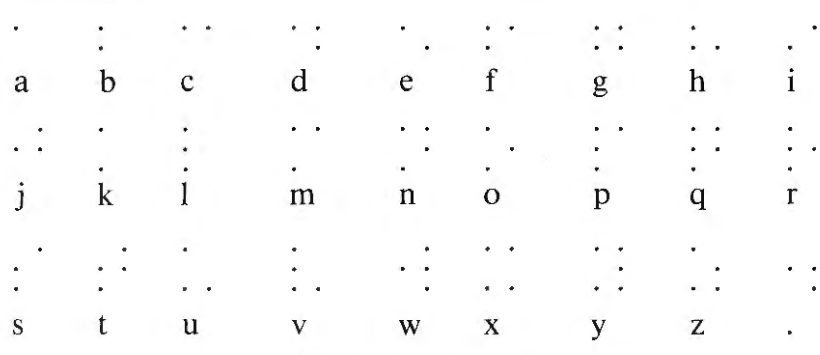


Figure. Braille alphabet.

Program Listing. Braille printer.

```
5 CLEAR 500
6 S=80
7 Z5$=" "
10 CLS
13 INPUT"IF YOU WISH TO PRINT BRAILLE FROM A TAPE, TYPE 'Y'";N$
14 IF N$="Y" THEN 1100
```

Listing continued

The Key Box

Model I and III
16K RAM Cassette Basic
32K RAM Disk Basic
Printer

Phoenix

an advanced personal computer

Basic $599 kit (not shown) includes:

- Software compatibility with TRS-80 Model III and Model IV, plus CP/M
- 128k RAM card (64k normal plus 64k bank-selectable), less RAM
- 80 x 24 and 64 x 16 U/L case alphanumeric displays (software selectable)
- Z-80 CPU, with bootstrap ROM and hardware/software selectable 2 MHz and 5 MHz clock
- High resolution 512 x 256 graphics circuitry, with alphagraphics (less 16k high resolution RAM)
- Disk controller for any mix of up to four disk drives (5-¼"/8", single/double sided, single/double density, built-in/external)
- Parallel printer and light pen interfaces.
- Built in audio
- Provisions for readily available system ROM
- Tan polyurethane enameled metal enclosure, with power supply
- Standard typewriter keyboard, plus numeric keypad
- CPU board, with six expansion slots
- Parts kit, including ICs, sockets, fasteners and mounting hardware
- Assembly manual

Complete $1699 kit shown includes:

- High-resolution 12" green screen monitor
- Two SSDD slimline 5-¼" floppy drives and power supplies
- Hand rubbed, solid walnut end panels
- RS232 Interface board
- System ROM
- 128K system and user RAM
- 16k high resolution graphics RAM

Additional Options

- Single or dual built in slimline 5¼" SSDD or DSDD floppy drives and power supply
- Single or dual external slimline 8" SSDD or DSDD floppy drives, enclosure, power supply
- 128k bank selectable RAM board (for 256K total)
- 4164 RAMs
- Monitor
- Color Graphics (available 12/83)
- Light Pen (available 10/83)
- Hard disk host adapter (available 10/83)
- Factory assembled units (available soon)

PROGRESSIVE ELECTRONICS

537 East Main Street • Lancaster, Ohio 43130 • Tel: (614) 687-1019 ↙143

TRS-80 is a Tandy trademark CP/M is a Digital Research trademark Dealer Inquiries Invited

↙ See List of Advertisers on Page 227

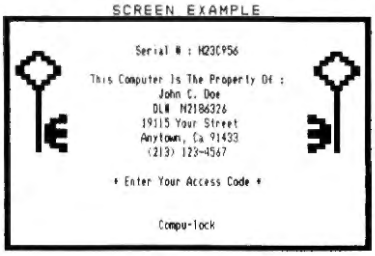
LOCK OWNER I.D. ON YOUR SCREEN!

Stop unauthorized use!

INTRODUCING...

THE COMPU-LOCK

SCREEN EXAMPLE



The Compu-lock is an electronic circuit board that virtually guarantees that no one can access your files or damage important data. With the Compu-lock installed, your computer, on power up, requires the entry of a password before it can be used. Without correct password entry, your computer will only display owner identification!

The Compu-lock can be a very strong theft deterent, and if your computer should be stolen, the Compu-lock could be the single-most reason that your computer would be returned to you. Easy internal installation requires no soldering or trace cutting. Bold mylar decal, included, warns would be thieves or meddlers.

It has been estimated that the odds of an unauthorized person gaining access to a computer protected by a Compu-lock, with a 6 letter password, is one in 326 billion. Those are excellent odds in your favor!

Tell us exactly how you wish your display to be formatted and choose your own password. The screen display allows you up to five lines of 35 characters each. You may use these lines in any manner you wish to display your ownership identification. Lines may be skipped or not used as you desire. See above screen example. The lines should contain owner and/or company name, address, phone number and, optionally, a drivers license number or other identifiers of your choice. The password may be up to 20 characters long and any keyboard character may be used (including lower case) with the exception of the arrows. We do suggest, for your convenience, that the password you send to us be from 5 to 8 characters long and something that you'll easily remember.

Don't wait until it's too late. Your computer and files are worth the protection that the Compu-lock affords. Mail your order today. Include a check or money order for $99.95, the password of your choice and a clearly printed or typed copy of how you wish your 5 lines of information to read. Add $2.50 for postage and handling. California residents add 6.5%. Be sure you give the model number of your computer.

The Compu-lock is available for the TRS-80 models 1, 3, & 4 and soon for other popular computers. Dealer inquiries invited.

The Computer Council
18228 Parthenia Street
Northridge, CA 91325
(213) 885-1411

✓ 323

® TRS 80 IS A TANDY CORP. TRADEMARK

Listing continued

```
 15 INPUT"IF YOU WISH TO OUTPUT TO TAPE RATHER THAN PRINTER, TYPE '
 Y'";M$
 20 A=0:B=0:C=0:D$="":E$="":F$="":G$=""
 30 A$="":B$="":C$=""
 40 A$=INKEY$
 50 IF A$=""THEN40
 55 GOTO 400
 70 B=ASC(A$)
 80 B=B-64
 90 ON B GOTO 100,100,200,200,100,200,200,100,300,300,100,100,200,2
 00,100,200,200,100,300,300,100,100,300,200,200,100
100 C$="   ."
110 GOTO 500
200 C$=" . ."
210 GOTO 500
300 C$=" .  "
310 GOTO 500
400 IF A$=" "THEN 420
405 IF A$="."THEN 450
410 GOTO 70
420 C$="    ":D$="    ":F$="    "
430 GOTO 500
450 C$="    ":D$=" . .":F$=" .  "
460 GOTO 500
500 B$=C$+B$
550 IF A$=" "GOTO 900
555 IF A$="." GOTO 900
600 ON B GOTO 650,700,650,800,800,700,750,750,700,750,650,700,650,
800,800,700,750,750,700,750,650,700,750,650,800,800
650 D$="    "
660 GOTO 900
700 D$="   ."
710 GOTO 900
750 D$=" . ."
760 GOTO 900
800 D$=" .  "
810 GOTO 900
900 E$=D$+E$
920 IF A$=" "GOTO 1000
930 IF A$="."GOTO 1000
950 ON B GOTO 960,960,960,960,960,960,960,960,960,960,970,970,970,
970,970,970,970,970,970,970,980,980,990,980,980,980
960 F$="    ":GOTO1000
970 F$="   .":GOTO 1000
980 F$=" . .":GOTO1000
990 F$=" .  ":GOTO1000
1000  G$=F$+G$
1010 A=A+1:IFA>15 THEN 1040
1015 PRINTA$
1020 GOTO 40
1040 IF A$=" "THEN 1060
1045 PRINTA$
1050 GOTO 40
1055 IF M$="Y"THEN 1095
1060 IF M$="Y" THEN 1095
1061 R=LEN(B$):R1=LEN(E$):R2=LEN(G$)
1062 IF R<S THEN GOSUB 1200
1063 IF R1<S THEN GOSUB 1300
1064 IF R2<S THEN GOSUB 1400
1065 LPRINTB$
1070 LPRINT E$
1080 LPRINT G$
1090 LPRINT
1092 GOTO 20
1095 PRINT#-1,B$,E$,G$
1097 GOTO 20
1100 INPUT#-1,B$,E$,G$
1102 R=LEN(B$):R1=LEN(E$):R2=LEN(G$)
1107 IF R<S THEN GOSUB 1200
1108 IF R1<S THEN GOSUB 1300
1109 IF R2<S THEN GOSUB 1400
1110 LPRINTB$
1120 LPRINTE$
1130 LPRINTG$
1140 LPRINT
1150 GOTO 1100
1200 B$=Z5$+B$
1210 R=LEN(B$)
1220 IF R<S THEN GOTO 1200
1230 RETURN
1300 E$=Z5$+E$
1310 R1=LEN(E$)
1320 IF R1<S THEN GOTO 1300
1330 RETURN
1400 G$=Z5$+G$
1410 R2=LEN(G$)
1420 IF R2<S THEN GOTO 1400
1430 RETURN
```

RIBBONS

TOLL FREE
800-327-9294

"Everything Your Computer Needs"

PRINTER	RIBBONS EZ RELOAD	CARTRIDGES
RADIO SHACK PRINTERS		
Daily Wheel II	10 For $24.95	3 for $29.95 Re-Loading 6 for $29.95 (DW II only)
Black		Non-Reloadable
Brown/Blue/Red	6 For 24.95	N/A
LP 1-2-4	4 For 18.95	
LP 3 & 5	3 For 13.95	
LP 6 & 8 (DMP 400)	3 For 13.95	
DMP 200	3 For 13.95	
DMP 500	3 For 13.95	
EPSON/BM		EPSON BRAND
MX-70/80/80/F/T	3 For 16.95	16.95 ea
MX-100	3 For 18.95	21.95 ea
OKIDATA		
80-82-83		4 For 13.95
CENTRONICS		
700/730/737/739/779		
ZIP PACK	4 For 18.95	
CITOH		
8510	3 For 13.95	✓ 190

✓190

Creative Computer

1236 E. Colonial Drive
Orlando, FL 32803 USA

Department 80
(305) 894-0789 (Florida)

Write For Free Catalog
Over 1000 items in Diskettes, Paper, Labels, Ribbons, Checks, Storage Boxes, Furniture, Binders and Hardware. Florida plus 5% tax.
Add $2 For Shipping On Orders Less Than $30
Most orders out in 24 hours with VISA, M/C, Money Order, AMEX, Cashier Check, Bank Wire and C.O.D. Personal check allow 10-14 days. Mail order only. Prices subject to change.

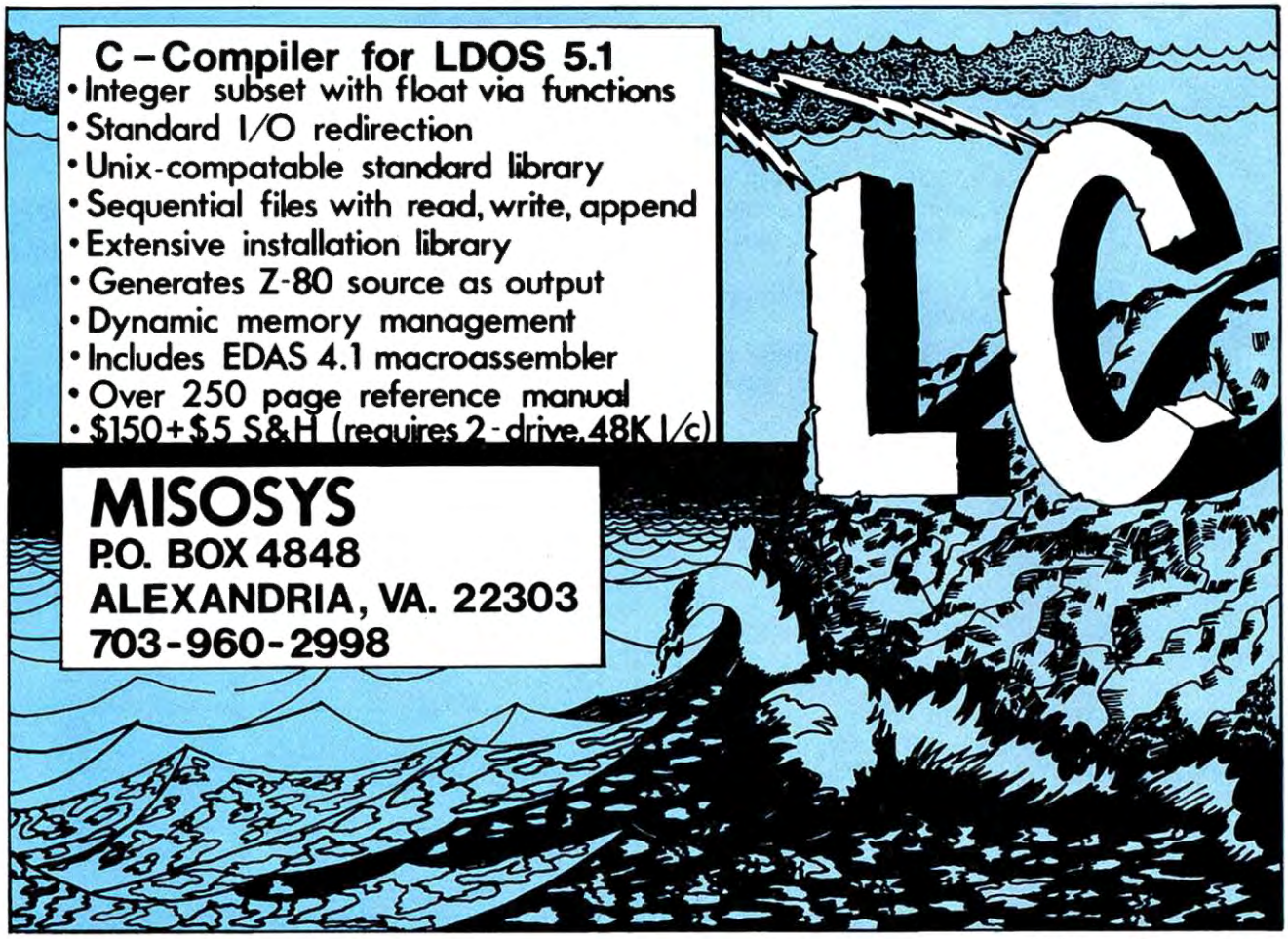
If you've been playing the I-know-I-have-it-but-I-can't-find-it Hidden Disk game, here's a Push Button Solution

The **ARRANGER**II. It makes your computer do all the work in organizing and maintaining your disk program library. It's the only system with an 11,000 program, 255 program name per disk capacity. The flow of operation is smooth and logical... you're never left with a blank screen. **ARRANGER**II marks your disks by recording a name on each disk directory track. It stores/recalls all disk information using random access for highest speed; automatically recognizes 35, 40, or 80 track Single/Double sided, S/D density disks and all DOS for TRS80 models IV, III, I (d/den). **$49.95,** free shipping.

Triple-D Software
Box 642, Layton, Utah 84041 (801) 546-2833
VISA MASTERCARD AMERICAN EXPRESS ✓489

C-Compiler for LDOS 5.1

- Integer subset with float via functions
- Standard I/O redirection
- Unix-compatable standard library
- Sequential files with read, write, append
- Extensive installation library
- Generates Z-80 source as output
- Dynamic memory management
- Includes EDAS 4.1 macroassembler
- Over 250 page reference manual
- $150+$5 S&H (requires 2-drive 48K I/c)



MISOSYS
P.O. BOX 4848
ALEXANDRIA, VA. 22303
703-960-2998

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 227

Some Like It HOT

HOT CoCo®

Guaranteed to make your TRS-80 Color Computer* sizzle with color, **HOT CoCo** magazine is informative, interesting, and *best of all* just for the Color Computer. You'll look forward to **HOT CoCo** month after month because it has something for everyone, from the novice right on up to the expert. **HOT CoCo** gives you:

- •PROGRAMMING TECHNIQUES & TUTORIALS—that promise to make you a superior programmer.
- •UTILITIES—to save you time and effort on all your routine tasks.
- •EXPERTLY WRITTEN COLUMNS—including *BASIC, GRAPHICS, FLEX and GAMES.*
- •HARDWARE & CONSTRUCTION—ideas on interfacing and enhancing to make building projects a breeze.
- •EDUCATIONAL APPLICATIONS—will stimulate and encourage imaginative thinking in your child.

PLUS

- •BUSINESS PROGRAMS—sure to make you a star at the office.
- •FEATURES ON COLOR APPLICATIONS—make your computer reach its full potential and get your money's worth from your machine.
- •BUYER'S GUIDES & PRODUCT REVIEWS—now you can stop running around comparing prices and products and start running your computer.
- •HOME & HOBBY APPLICATIONS—exciting ways to help your computer add enjoyment to your leisure time.
- •ANSWERS TO SPECIFIC QUESTIONS—it's like having your own private consultant—free!

Join in the color explosion with **HOT CoCo** today! Take advantage of our money saving offer, 12 issues for $24.97. A 13th issue is yours FREE with pre-payment (check or credit card). Use the attached order form, the coupon below, or call toll free 1-800-258-5473.
(In NH. call 1-924-9471)

YES! I want my Color Computer to sizzle with color. I understand that with payment enclosed or credit card order I will receive a free issue making a total of 13 issues for $24.97.

☐ CHECK/MO ☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ AE ☐ BILL ME

card #_____ exp. date_____
signature _____
name_____
address _____
city _____ state _____ zip _____

Canada & Mexico $27.97/1 yr. only, U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank.
Foreign Surface $44.97/1 yr. only, U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank.
Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

*This offer expires January 31, 1984.

HOT CoCo • PO Box 975 • Farmingdale NY 11737

* TRS-80 Color Computer is a trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.

341F8

Upgrade Your Radio Shack Software

Turn your SHACK into a MANSION

With software enhancements from
BLOCK ISLAND TECHNICAL SERVICES, Inc.

Full value for your money is a New England tradition... a tradition that survives on Block Island today. We have created high-quality software upgrades for Radio Shack's Model II and Model III software packages that will greatly enhance their performance, speed and ease of operation.

Model III Accounts Receivable (26-1555)
Upgrade No. 1 ($24.95)

- Lightning fast machine language sorts 10-30 times faster than your original program.
- Now you can edit the line for your customer account names.
- Set up a price file for your products for easy transaction data entry. Just enter a predetermined two digit product number and your product's description and price will automatically be entered. User friendly prompts allow you to change the product or price easily.
- Print invoices at transaction entry without printing complete statements for daily billing, increasing cash flow.

Model II Payroll (26-4503)
Upgrade No. 2 ($49.00)

- If you have ever gone on to a pay period without closing the previous period you know how much time it can cost you. With our upgrade it is almost impossible to make that expensive mistake.
- Complete status report of current period, current month, and current quarter displayed at system start up.
- Warning messages notify you if you forget to close out the previous period.
- Complete 941 employers quarterly report. Your option to print out 941 or display it on screen. Input lines to enter your deposits paid.

Write or call today for the above upgrade packages and for a complete list of other Radio Shack software upgrades

BLOCK ISLAND TECHNICAL SERVICES, Inc.
Box 145, Block Island, R.I. 02807
Telephone (401) 466-2539 ✓542
9:00am to 5:00pm ET

FINALLY, THE TAX PACKAGE YOU'D BEEN LOOKING FOR...

1983 TAX PACKAGES

Specifically designed for Tax Services, C.P.A.'s and Individuals

ARE YOU TIRED OF...
- Working late into the night doing tax returns?
- Making simple addition errors?
- Not being able to utilize your computer?
- Having to pay hundreds of dollars for tax software?

NOT ANYMORE...THOSE DAYS ARE GONE!!
WITH OUR TAX PACKAGES YOU CAN...
- Double, triple or quadruple your output.
- Eliminate those embarrassing addition errors.
- Have professional looking returns.
- Let your computer do most of the work.
- Have quality software at a fraction of the price.

Our PROFESSIONAL INCOME TAX PACKAGES are very easy to use. All programs are menu driven and each follows the tax forms and schedules line by line. You can review all your figures on the screen and be able to change any of your entries before printing. Produces a printout that exactly fits FORMS 1040 and 1040A (or use with our overlays) and all other FORMS and SCHEDULES printed in IRS Approved format. You can also save client data to disk for later recall.

Our tax programs are designed to run on TRS-80 Models I, III, IV, APPLE II+, IIe and FRANKLIN ACE computers. All versions require a minimum of 48K memory and one disk drive.

TAX PACKAGE I		TAX PACKAGE II		TAX PACKAGE III		TAX PACKAGE IV	
Form 1040	SCH E	Form 1040A	Form 3468	Form 4797	Form 1040ES	Form 1120	SCH D 1120S
Form 2106	SCH F	Form 1040EZ	Form 3903	Form 4835	INC. STATEMENT	1120 WKSH	Form 1041
SCH A	SCH G	Form 1116	Form 4255	PG I 4972	RENTAL STATEMT	SCH D 1120	K1 1041
SCH B	SCH R&RP	Form 2119	Form 4562	Form 5695	I.R.A.	Form 2220	SCH D 1041
SCH C	SCH SE	Form 2210	Form 4625	Form 6251	ACRS	Form 1120S	Form 1065
SCH D	SCH W	Form 2440	Form 4684	Form 6252	Add & print W2's	K1 1120S	K1 1065
		Form 2441		Form 1040X	AND MORE		

FREE

EACH TAX PACKAGE... ONLY $49.95

FREE WITH EACH ORDER...PLASTIC OVERLAYS FOR PAGE 1 AND 2 OF FORM 1040!!

FOR ORDERS OR INFORMATION CALL OR WRITE:

We ship within one day of receiving orders.

When ordering by mail include your telephone number, credit card information, computer model, memory size, and number of drives. Indiana residents add 5% sales tax. Please add $3.00 shipping and handling. C.O.D. charge is $5.00.

R&S SOFTWARE CO.
R&S Software Co.
Box 81 • Hammond, IN 46320
(312) 891-3502 ✓78

WE ACCEPT
- Visa
- MasterCard
- Checks
- Money Order
- C.O.D.

So Don't Delay...Order Your TAX PACKAGE Today!

* DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

IT HAD TO GO SOMEWHERE.

There's no reason to deprive you of solid microcomputing information just because it wouldn't fit between the covers of *80 Micro*. Here's the answer—**The Rest of 80**—31 of the best tutorials and utilities, hand-picked from the overflowing files at *80 Micro*. These never-before-published articles for the Model I and Model III were just too good to let them get away. Here are just a few of the chapters you'll find:

An Unlistable, Unbreakable Program
Adding Commands to BASIC
Programming in Tiny Pascal
Line Drawing
Automatic Master Disk Directory
Faster Loading for the Model I
ASCII Converter
A Better LDOS KSM

And more on BASIC, Pascal, and assembly language! Every program is of the same high quality you wait for every month in *80 Micro*. Now try **The Rest of 80**—a welcome addition to your computer library.

ISBN 0-88006-062-X, softcover with spiral binding, 7×9, 232 pp. BK7392 $9.97

Call **TOLL-FREE 1-800-258-5473** for credit card orders. Or mail your order with payment or complete credit card information. Include $1.50 per order for shipping and handling. Send to: Wayne Green Inc., Attn: Book Sales, Peterborough, NH 03458.

THE REST OF 80

Yes! Send me _____ copies of **THE REST OF 80**. Enclosed is $9.97 per copy plus $1.50 per order shipping and handling.

☐ MasterCard Bank# _____
☐ VISA ☐ AMEX ☐ Expires _____
Signature _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Wayne Green Books, Peterborough, NH 03458

341B8R

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 227

LOAD 80

The Taxman Cometh

by Robert Athanasiou

The chance of being audited by the Internal Revenue Service is about the same as that of being hit by a bus. The odds of surviving are also about the same if you can't prove that your deductions are legitimate.

You need good records to protect your cash from the tax collector.

So you think you'll never be audited? Why not be on the safe side with Taxman, just in case?

```
ENTER ITEMS USING THESE CATEGORIES: W = Wages, S = State w/held
F = Fed w/held, E = FICA(Soc.Sec), B = Bus/Prof, I = Interest,
D = Dvdnd, C = Contrib, T = Taxes, M = Medical, O = Other

CODE/CAT        DATE & SOURCE OF INC OR DED          AMOUNT

   DC      ARRL DEVELOPMENT FUND                  $   100.00
   ID      EMPLOYEES CREDIT UNION #12345          $    56.21
   II      2ND NATIONAL BANK ACCT # 456789        $    98.78
   DF      FEDERAL TAX                            $12345.67
   DS      STATE TAX                              $ 1234.56
   DE      FICA                                   $ 2019.95
   IW      ____________________________________   $_____.__

ENTER THE SOURCE OF INCOME OR DEDUCTION
  ** press <up-arrow> to go BACK one column
```

Figure 1. Data-entry screen.

```
ENTER ITEMS USING THESE CATEGORIES: W = Wages, S = State w/held
F = Fed w/held, E = FICA(Soc.Sec), B = Bus/Prof, I = Interest,
D = Dvdnd, C = Contrib, T = Taxes, M = Medical, O = Other

CODE/CAT        DATE & SOURCE OF INC OR DED          AMOUNT

   DI      MORTGAGE: 1ST NAT'L BANK               $ 1230.00
   DI      CREDIT CARD REVOLVING CREDIT ACCT      $    1.23
   DC      THE CHARITY OF MY CHOICE               $  123.45
   DT      CITY AND COUNTY REAL ESTATE TAXES      $  456.12
   DT      SALES TAX ON 1982 MERCEDES-BENZ        $ 1234.56
   DM      DR. CUTTER: CHOLECYSTECTOMY            $  456.12
>  DO      SUBSCRIPTION TO 80-MICROCOMPUTING      $   19.23

<P>PRINT FILE    <L>LOAD FROM DISK    <R>RESUME    <Q>QUIT
<D>DELETE    <I>INSERT    <S>SAVE ON DISK    <Y>YTD SUMMARY
```

Figure 2. Command-mode screen.

Taxman can help. The Model I/III program lets you record income and deductions as they come along, and handles the computations. At the end of the year, all you do is push the Y key, and you have a full summary of your form 1040 information.

Even if you don't get audited, Taxman will make your life easier at tax time.

How It Works

Figure 1 shows the screen when you enter data. The program is self-prompting. It records up to 200 entries and lets you scroll them for review. Each data entry column is prompted by a set of underline characters [CHR$(95)] and directions at the bottom of the screen.

You can backspace to correct wrong entries at any time, as well as delete or insert lines. You enter the amount of your deduction as you would on a calculator, with the decimal point and dollar sign already in place.

When you're in the command mode (see Fig. 2), the arrow keys control screen scroll. You can scroll continuously by holding the up-arrow key; if you press both the shift and up-arrow keys simultaneously, you'll scroll until you press another key. The down-arrow key works the same.

The Key Box

Models I and III
32K RAM
Disk Basic
Printer

I inserts a line, and D deletes the line indicated by the cursor. L loads data previously saved and S saves the data under the file name TAXFILE/DAT. P prints the file, without categorizing or summing, for archival or review purposes. Q returns you to Basic while R resumes the program where you left off. Y prints the summary and can be used at any time to let you see how you're doing.

The summarized data for the year to date appears in Fig. 3. (The example is entirely fictitious.)

```
**********************************************************************************
INCOME FROM WAGES:
     ANYWHERE GENERAL HOSPITAL  1982 YTD    $65432.10
                                                SUBTOTAL =    $65,432.10
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------

BUSINESS OR PROFESSIONAL INCOME:
     SOFTWARE SOLD TO 80-MICROCOMPUTING     $12345.60
     CONSULTING: UNIV OF FLORIDA            $  500.00
                                                SUBTOTAL =    $12,845.60
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------

DIVIDEND INCOME FROM INVESTMENTS:
     TANDY CORP STOCK  CK#12245             $  876.00
     EMPLOYEES CREDIT UNION #12345          $   56.21
                                                SUBTOTAL =       $932.21
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------

INTEREST INCOME (FROM SAVINGS):
     FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF ANYWHERE        $ 1234.50
     2ND NATIONAL BANK ACCT # 456789        $   98.78
                                                SUBTOTAL =     $1,333.28
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------

OTHER AND MISCELLANEOUS INCOME:
                                                SUBTOTAL =         $0.00
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------

                    ***    TAX WITHELD SUMMARY    ***

FEDERAL TAX WITHELD:
     FEDERAL TAX                            $12345.67
                                                SUBTOTAL =    $12,345.70
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------

STATE TAX WITHELD:
     STATE TAX                              $ 1234.56
                                                SUBTOTAL =     $1,234.56
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------

FICA (SOCIAL SECURITY) WITHELD:
     FICA                                   $ 2019.95
                                                SUBTOTAL =     $2,019.95
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------

                  ***    SUMMARY OF DEDUCTIONS    ***

BUSINESS OR PROFESSIONAL DEDUCTIONS:
     TRS-80 MOD 3 TAX CALCULATING DEVICE    $ 2295.00
                                                SUBTOTAL =     $2,295.00
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------

INTEREST (e.g. loan or mortgage) DEDUCTIONS:
     MORTGAGE: 1ST NAT'L BANK               $ 1230.00
     CREDIT CARD REVOLVING CREDIT ACCT      $    1.23
                                                SUBTOTAL =     $1,231.23
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------

CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS:
     THE CHARITY OF MY CHOICE               $  123.45
     SIGMA ALPHA EPSILON, INC               $  100.00
     ARRL DEVELOPMENT FUND                  $  100.00
                                                SUBTOTAL =       $323.45
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------

DEDUCTABLE TAXES (real estate, sales, etc.):
     CITY AND COUNTY REAL ESTATE TAXES      $  456.12
     SALES TAX ON 1982 MERCEDES-BENZ        $ 1234.56
                                                SUBTOTAL =     $1,690.68
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------

MEDICAL EXPENSES:
     DR. CUTTER: CHOLECYSTECTOMY            $  456.12
                                                SUBTOTAL =       $456.12
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------

OTHER MISCELLANEOUS DEDUCTIONS:
     SUBSCRIPTION TO 80-MICROCOMPUTING      $   19.23
     OIL LEASING/DRILLING DEPLETION AL.     $  789.45
                                                SUBTOTAL =       $808.68
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------
```

Figure 3. Fictitious summarized data for year to date.

Inside Taxman

I wrote this program with the help of subroutines from Lewis Rosenfelder's book *Basic Faster and Better*. They cut my programming and debugging time considerably. The book has line-by-line descriptions of the subroutines and machine-language programs used here.

In the Program Listing line 10 speeds up the program by assigning memory locations to the variables in order of frequency of use. Line 10 also specifies that each data line is 63 bytes long, that there is a limit of 200 lines, and that memory above −12600 is saved for storing the data. If you wanted to use a limit of 300 lines, LM should equal 300 and MB should equal −18900. The start of the search routine in line 180 would then change from CEC8 hexadecimal (hex) to B634 hex.

The program uses two machine-language routines. The first is Move Data, which is loaded in line 40 and called in line 7020. In line 7020 the From address is placed in array position US(1), the To address in US(3), the number of bytes to move in US(5), and the method—LDIR—in US(6). A move using the Z80 code LDDR would be represented by −18195 in US(6). The Move Data routine is also called in lines 8130, 8180, 8200, 8220, 8390, and 8410. In each case you need only specify the From and To addresses, the number of bytes, and the method used to move them. Like all of Rosenfelder's routines, it is fast.

The second machine-language program is a Search routine that loads into array SS in line 140. Taxman uses the array C to pass information to the Search routine; that is, the starting position of the search (CEC8 hex), the number of bytes per string (63), and the offset position in the string (3), as shown in line 180. The Search routine finds the search key string, SK$, specified in lines 1000–1170.

The Search subroutine called in 2010 uses the information in line 2000 to search for the first occurrence of SK$, place the string in which it is found in temporary reserve in RE$, and keep track of how many strings it is to search (LN). This useful Search routine rapidly accumulates the items and subtotals by category.

Lines 500–570 control the data input for each segment of the data line. This input technique is virtually foolproof since you can only enter an I or a D for the first data item and a member of the set defined by AX$ for other columns. You can enter only numeric data in the amount column.

Just about the only way you can bug this program is to start entering data without first loading the data already saved on disk. If you trust yourself to remember to load data each time you

Continued on p. 104

Tax Preparers

TAXSTAR

For Model 1/3/4 with 48K and 2 disk drives

- Will do schedules 1040, A, B, C, D, SE, G, W, 6251
- Tax calculations - tables, rates, income averaging
- Uses IRS prescribed computer generated printouts or overlays
- User friendly
- Automatically calculates excess FICA, earned income credit, alternate minimum tax
- Change one figure, program recalculates entire tax return in 12 seconds

$219.95 with user manual

Professional Tax Software, Inc.
368 Chappaqua Road
Briarcliff, N.Y. 10510
(914) 941-6638

✓ 308

FANTASTIC FOUR
4 GAMES for $10.95

FANTASTIC FOUR is a Plan that any TRS-80 owner can join. For only $10.95 you'll get four games on disk or tape. That's only $2.75 per game. The average store Price is $15.95 a Game! For every month in the Plan, you will receive:

- 1 Arcade Game: 16K. Written in machine language.
- 1 Adventure 32K. Puzzle after challenging puzzle.
- 1 Educ./Puzzle Game 16K. Expands your knowledge.
- 1 Simulation 16K. From gambling to war games.

In a 12 month Plan, you'll get 4 different games every month for a year. And remember, that's only $10.95 per month. What a bargain!

Send check or money order with the form below to:

FANTASTIC FOUR, 70 West 38th St., New York, NY, 10018. Be sure to put on your return address!

( ) 1 month $21.95 ($21.95 Per Month)
( ) 6 months $95.70 ($15.95 Per Month)
( ) 12 months $131.41 ($10.95 Per Month)
( ) Disk ( ) Tape / ( ) Model I
( ) Model III

You may cancel your plan at any time and receive a full refund for all the months left. If the games are faulty return them and they will be replaced.

✓ 297

Program Listing. TAXMAN.BAS.

```
10  CLEAR2000:DEFINTA-Z:DIMA$,A,PO,AN$,LZ,PL,A1,LV,LT,LI,AX$,LE,LN
,J,X,MB,TT!,RE$,SK$,S,M$,LM,CN$,SG$,DS,AD$,AH$,US(7),SS(84),C(9):L
E=63:LM=200:MB=-12600:J=0:LI=384:LV=7:LZ=0:LN=0
40 SG$=STRING$(63,131):DEFFNCN$(A$,A)=STRING$(A/2-LEN(A$)/2-.5," "
)+A$:M$="$$###,###.##":US(0)=8448:US(2)=4352:US(4)=256:US(7)=201:
DATA32717,-6902,-7715,20189,-8948,94,22237,6913,33,-13568,12345,64
01,1320,10731,6379,-5132
120 DATA28381,-8956,1382,-8935,4725,29917,-8941,4206,26333,17937,9
032,9054,-10922,-8763,94,22237:DATA-8959,2158,26333,-18679,21229,2
1560,28381,-8942,4966,24285,5646,6400,-11839,-14891,-16870,1568
140 DATA8979,-2032,8472,28381,-8960,358,-8925,117,29917,-8959,4718
,26333,-8941,3166,22,-8935:DATA4725,29917,6163,-8780,2670,26333,17
931,24285,-8942,4950,29475,29219,28381,-8960,358,1048:DATA46,38,-1
5935,-25917,10:FORX=0TO84:READSS(X):NEXT
180 C(2)=&HCEC8:C(6)=63:C(7)=3
200 CLS:POKE16420,1:PRINTFNCN$("TAXMAN",64):PRINTFNCN$(CHR$(239)+"
 1982  by Robert Athanasiou, PhD, MD",64):PRINT:PRINT
210 PRINT"This program was built with the help of subroutines and
data handlers developed by Lewis Rosenfelder in his fascinating
book BASIC FASTER AND BETTER & OTHER MYSTERIES.";
220 PRINT" published by IJG Inc. 1981, Upland CA.":PRINT:PRINTFNCN
$("PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE",64):GOSUB6200
230 CLS:PRINT"To use the program follow the directions at the top
of the
screen and the prompts at the bottom.  The <up-arrow> will send yo
u back a column to correct an error or move you to the commandmode
.";
235 PRINT"  In the COMMAND MODE, the <arrow>";
240 PRINT" keys will scroll the
data up or down the screen.  Other commands are listed at the
bottom of the screen.  When entering data, use the 2 letter codest
arting with an I for an INCOME item or a D for a ";
250 PRINT" Deduction.  Witholding and FICA are considered deductio
ns.
  Press the <ENTER> key after each of the two letter codes then
you'll be ready to enter the source then the amount for the item"
260 PRINT:PRINT"A MAXIMUM OF 200 ITEMS MAY BE SAVED IN THE MEMORY
ALLOTTED":PRINT:PRINTFNCN$("PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE...",64):GOSU
B6200:CLS:PRINTFNCN$("In the COMMAND mode:",64):PRINT
290 PRINT"<UP-ARROW> scrolls data up; <SHIFT><UP-ARROW> scrolls un
til
     another key is pressed.  <DOWN-ARROW> is similar.":PRINT
300 PRINT"<D> deletes a line, <I> inserts a line":PRINT:PRINT
"<L> and <S> load and save data to disk.":PRINT
310 PRINT"<R> resumes program, <Q> ends program and returns to BAS
IC":PRINT:PRINT"<P> prints the data for hard copy storage or check
ing.":PRINT
320 PRINT"<Y> invokes the subroutine that sums the tax categories
and
     prints a copy for your accountant or form 1040.":PRINTFNCN$("
PRESS ANY KEY TO BEGIN PROGRAM",64);:GOSUB6200
400 CLS:PRINT"ENTER ITEMS USING THESE CATEGORIES: W = Wages, S = S
tate w/held":PRINT"F = Fed w/held, E = FICA(Soc.Sec), B = Bus/Prof
, I = Interest,":PRINT"D = Dvdnd, C = Contrib, T = Taxes, M = Medi
cal, O = Other":PRINTSG$:PRINT@832,SG$
410 PRINT@256,"CODE/CAT";TAB(16)"DATE & SOURCE OF INC OR DED";TAB(
48)"AMOUNT":PRINT@320,SG$:GOSUB8000:GOTO200
500 PRINT@896,CHR$(31);"<ENTER> CODE then  <ENTER> CATEGORY... I =
 INCOME, D = DEDUCTION  ** press <up-arrow> to go to COMMAND mode.
..";:IFDS=0GOTO8240
510 LT=3:A1=1:GOSUB7000:AX$="ID":PRINTCHR$(30);:GOSUB6000:LT=4:A1=
1:GOSUB7000:AX$="WSEFBIDCTMO":PRINTCHR$(30);:GOSUB6000:IFA$=CHR$(9
1)THENRETURN
520 PRINT@896,CHR$(31);"ENTER THE SOURCE OF INCOME OR DEDUCTION
  ** press <up-arrow> to go BACK one column";:LT=10:A1=36:GOSUB700
0:AX$=" !#$%&'()*+=-,./;:@<>?ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ1234567890"
:GOSUB6000:IFA$=CHR$(91)THEN500
540 PRINT@896,CHR$(31);"ENTER AMOUNT without using the dollar sign
  ** press <up-arrow> to go BACK one column";:LT=48:A1=8:GOSUB7000
:GOSUB6100:IFA$=CHR$(91)THEN520
560 IFVAL(AN$)>99999THEN540
570 RETURN
1000 CLS:LINEINPUT"ENTER DATE OF THIS SUMMARY  ";AD$:LINEINPUT"ENT
ER HEADING FOR THIS SUMMARY  ";AH$:LPRINTFNCN$(AH$,80):LPRINTFNCN$
(AD$,80):LPRINT:LPRINTSTRING$(79,"*"):LPRINT"INCOME FROM WAGES:":S
K$="IW":GOSUB2000
1040 LPRINT"BUSINESS OR PROFESSIONAL INCOME:":SK$="IB":GOSUB2000:L
PRINT"DIVIDEND INCOME FROM INVESTMENTS:":SK$="ID":GOSUB2000:LPRINT
"INTEREST INCOME (FROM SAVINGS):":SK$="II":GOSUB2000
1070 LPRINT"OTHER AND MISCELLANEOUS INCOME:":SK$="IO":GOSUB2000:LP
RINTFNCN$("***    TAX WITHELD SUMMARY    ***",80):LPRINT:LPRINT"FE
DERAL TAX WITHELD:":SK$="DF":GOSUB2000:LPRINT"STATE TAX WITHELD:":
SK$="DS":GOSUB2000
1110 LPRINT"FICA (SOCIAL SECURITY) WITHELD:":SK$="DE":GOSUB2000:LP
RINTFNCN$("***    SUMMARY OF DEDUCTIONS    ***",80):LPRINT:LPRINT"
```

Listing continued

Listing continued

```
BUSINESS OR PROFESSIONAL DEDUCTIONS:":SK$="DB":GOSUB2000
1140 LPRINT"INTEREST (e.g. loan or mortgage) DEDUCTIONS:":SK$="DI"
:GOSUB2000:LPRINT"CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS:":SK$="DC":GOSUB2000:LP
RINT"DEDUCTABLE TAXES (real estate, sales, etc.):":SK$="DT":GOSUB2
000
1170 LPRINT"MEDICAL EXPENSES:":SK$="DM":GOSUB2000:LPRINT"OTHER MIS
CELLANEOUS DEDUCTIONS:":SK$="DO":GOSUB2000:GOTO400
2000 C(0)=1:TT!=0:RE$=STRING$(63," "):C(4)=LN:C(5)=VARPTR(RE$):C(8
)=VARPTR(SK$)
2010 DEFUSR1=VARPTR(SS(0)):J=USR1(VARPTR(C(0))):IFJ=0GOTO2050
2030 LPRINTTAB(5)RIGHT$(RE$,53):TT!=TT!+VAL(RIGHT$(RE$,14)):IFC(0)
<LNTHENC(0)=C(0)+1:GOTO2010
2050 LPRINTTAB(50)"SUBTOTAL = ";:LPRINTUSINGM$;TT!:LPRINTSTRING$(7
9,"-"):LPRINT:RETURN
3000 IFDS=0THENEND
3010 CLS:PRINT@64,FNCN$("=>  YOU HAVE DATA IN RAM !  <=",64):PRINT
"ENTER <S> TO SAVE THE DATA
ENTER <R> TO RETURN TO THE PROGRAM
ENTER <QUIT> TO END WITHOUT SAVING THE DATA":PRINT:INPUTAQ$
3040 AQ$=LEFT$(AQ$,1):ONINSTR("SRQ",AQ$)GOTO8320,400,3050:GOTO3010
3050 CLS:PRINT@384,FNCN$("OK !",64):END
4000 LZ=0:PRINTLI,CHR$(30);STRING$(LV-1,13);:LT=1:GOSUB7010:GOSUB8
380:A1=63:GOSUB5000:LPRINTAN$:IFLZ=LNTHEN8040ELSELZ=LZ+1:GOTO2030
5000 AN$=" ":POKEVARPTR(AN$),A1:POKEVARPTR(AN$)+2,INT(PO/256)+60:P
OKEVARPTR(AN$)+1,PO-INT(PO/256)*256:RETURN
6000 A=0:PRINT@PO,STRING$(A1,95);
6010 IFA=A1THEN6040ELSEPRINT@PO+A,CHR$(95);
6020 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN6020ELSEIFINSTR(AX$,A$)THENPRINT@PO+A,A$
;:A=A+1:GOTO6010
6030 ONINSTR(CHR$(8)+CHR$(31)+CHR$(13)+CHR$(91),A$)GOTO6050,6000,6
080,6070:GOTO6010
6040 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN6040ELSE6030
6050 IFA<A1THENPRINT@PO+A,CHR$(95);
6060 A=A-1:IFA<0THENA=0:GOTO6010ELSE6010
6070 A=0
6080 IFA$=CHR$(91)THENPRINT@PO,STRING$(A1,95);ELSEPRINT@PO+A,STRIN
G$(A1-A," ");
6090 GOSUB5000:RETURN
6100 S=1:AN$="":PRINT@PO,"$";STRING$(A1,95);" ";:PRINT@PO+A1-2,"."
;
6110 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN6110ELSEIFINSTR("0123456789",A$)THEN6130
ELSEONINSTR("-"+CHR$(8)+CHR$(31)+CHR$(13)+CHR$(91),A$)GOTO6150,610
0,6100,6170,6160
6120 GOTO6110
6130 AN$=AN$+A$:IFLEN(AN$)=1THENAN$=CHR$(95)+AN$ELSEIFLEN(AN$)>A1-
1THENAN$=LEFT$(AN$,A1-1)ELSEIFLEN(AN$)=3ANDLEFT$(AN$,1)=CHR$(95)TH
ENAN$=RIGHT$(AN$,2)
6140 PRINT@PO+A1-LEN(AN$),LEFT$(AN$,LEN(AN$)-2);".";RIGHT$(AN$,2);
:GOTO6110
6150 S=-S:PRINT@PO+A1+1,"";:IFS=-1THENPRINT"-";:GOTO6110ELSEPRINT"
 ";:GOTO6110
6160 IFA$=CHR$(91)THENPRINT@PO+1,STRING$(A1,95);" ";:PRINT@PO+A1-2
,".";:GOTO6190ELSEPRINT@PO,STRING$(A1+2," ");:GOTO6190
6170 IFLEN(AN$)=0THENPRINT@PO,STRING$(A1+2," ");:GOTO6190ELSEPRINT
@PO+1,STRING$(A1-1-LEN(AN$)," ");:IFLEFT$(AN$,1)=CHR$(95)THENPRINT
@PO+A1-1,"0";:MID$(AN$,1,1)="0"
6180 AN$=MID$(AN$,1,LEN(AN$)-2)+"."+RIGHT$(AN$,2):IFS=-1THENAN$="-
"+AN$
6190 RETURN
6200 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN6200ELSERETURN
7000 IFLZ>LV-1THENPL=LI+(LV-1)*64:PO=PL+LT:PRINT@PO,"";:RETURNELSE
PL=LI+LZ*64:PO=PL+LT:PRINT@PO,"";:RETURN
7010 IFLZ<LVTHENGOSUB7000:RETURNELSEJ=0
7020 US(1)=15424+LI:US(3)=15360+LI:US(5)=(LV-1)*64:US(6)=-20243:DE
FUSR0=VARPTR(US(0)):J=USR0(0):GOSUB7000:PRINT@PL,CHR$(30);:RETURN
8000 GOSUB500
8010 IFA$="["THENPRINT@PL,CHR$(30);:GOSUB8370:GOSUB8040:IFA$="E"TH
ENRETURNELSE8030
8020 GOSUB8370:LZ=LZ+1:LN=LZ:GOSUB7010
8030 IFLN<LMTHEN8000ELSEPRINT@896,CHR$(31);"LIMIT OF";LM;" ENTRIES
 HAS BEEN REACHED.
PRESS <ENTER>...";:GOSUB6200:A$="[":GOTO8010
8040 PRINT@896,CHR$(31);"<P>PRINT FILE    <L>LOAD FROM DISK    <R>
RESUME   <Q>QUIT
<D>DELETE   <I>INSERT   <S>SAVE ON DISK      <Y>YTD SUMMARY";
8050 GOSUB8490:GOSUB6200:GOSUB8500
8060 A=INSTR(CHR$(91)+CHR$(10)+CHR$(27)+CHR$(26)+"RPIDLSYQ",A$):ON
AGOTO8080,8090,8100,8110,8120,4000,8130,8200,8240,8320,1000,3000:G
OTO8050:RETURN
8080 GOSUB8400:IFPEEK(14591)>0THEN8080ELSE8050
8090 GOSUB8500:GOSUB8460:GOSUB8490:IFPEEK(14591)>0THEN8090ELSE8050
8100 GOSUB8500:GOSUB8400:GOSUB8490:A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN8100ELSE80
60
8110 GOSUB8500:GOSUB8460:GOSUB8490:A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN8110ELSE80
60
8120 IFLZ=LNTHENGOSUB8500:RETURNELSEGOSUB8460:GOTO8120
```

Listing continued

"Any other Pascal is too much hassle!"

Picture this: you want to make a change in a 1000 line Pascal program. You read the source code from disk into a full screen editor and make your changes. You type control Q to quit the editor and R (for run). In 15 seconds, without further disk access, your program has compiled and is executing.

Pascal 80 is so interactive and easy to use that many people have given up Basic completely, even for hasty ten line programs! We do trade some power for interactivity, but at this price you can use **Pascal 80** as a "front" end for another system to have both ease of use and power. Many of our users develop and test their software with **Pascal 80,** then recompile our source code on another system.

Thousands of satisfied users worldwide! (We have a liberal return policy and have had only 2 returns per thousand copies sold.) Many top universities use **Pascal 80** to teach Pascal. (Names on request)

Features — Standard Pascal, writes ASCII source, p-code and com files. Full screen editor, compilation from memory or disk, include function. Pointer variables are addressable (like C). Limitations — Variant records, with, and page not implemented. Mark and release instead of Dispose.

PASCAL 80CPM —
***Special introductory price* — $79.**
Requires CP/M 80. 8 inch SSSD, Apple CP/M, Xerox, IBM, Osborne SD formats available. Call for information on other formats. Free brochure.

NEW CLASSICS SOFTWARE ✓255

239 Fox Hill Road
Denville, NJ 07834
201-625-8838

MasterCard VISA

See our other ad for TRSDOS version

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 227

TAX PREPARERS!

PROFESSIONAL FEDERAL INCOME TAX PROGRAMS

FOR TRS-80 MODEL I, III & IV

- Fast and easy to operate.
- Determines least tax quickly.
- Saves input information on disk—automatic transfer of essential information.
- Batch processing possible.
- Uses IRS prescribed computer generated print outs.
- Prohibits bypassing of mandatory entries.
- Accuracy assured by triple check logic.
- Enter only pertinent lines—faster than line by line.
- Single line correction with automatic update of succeeding totals.
- Professionally used—nationally advertised.
- Overlays available.
- Requires 2 disk drives & 48K.

• BASIC TAX PACKAGE $165.00 •
INCLUDES 1040, 1040A, 1040EZ
AND SCHEDULES A, B & W
OTHER SCHEDULES $35.00 EACH
MANUAL $5.00

VISA MICRO-TAX

P.O. Box 4262, Mountain View, CA 94040

Call: (415) 964-2843 ✓499

"NAMETAGR"

Quality Namebadges and Marking Labels

Turns your computer and dot matrix printer into a **HIGH SPEED** type setting printing press.

- High visibility 3/8" type for name/nickname
- 8 standard namebadge formats
- Create Logos or special graphic designs
- Marking labels, various sizes up to 2 x 4"
- Super fast entry routine saves time/errors

For meetings, seminars, schools, parties, reunions, personal ID badges, table tents, small signs/notices, etc.

only $79.00

Money Back if not Delighted

Models I and III, 48K, 2 disc drives.

NAMETAGR kit includes:
Two 5¼" diskettes (program and data files)
30 "Bulldog" badge holders
400 pin-feed namebadge stock (single, 2½" x 4")
240 labels (3½" x 15/16")
120 labels (4" x 1 15/16") and Instruction Manual

Check/M.O. please. (Ohio Sales Tax $5.35)
Non-US orders add $10.00

ETS Center ✓284 216/946-8479

Box 651 35026-A Turtle Trail • Willoughby, Ohio 44094

Listing continued

```
8130 IFLN>=LMTHEN8120ELSEGOSUB8500:IFPL<>LI+LV*64-64THENUS(1)=1536
0+LI+LV*64-65:US(3)=US(1)+64:US(5)=(LI+LV*64-64)-PL:US(6)=-18195:J
=USR(0)
8140 PRINT@PL,CHR$(30);:GOSUB500:IFA$<>"["THEN8180ELSEIFPL<>LI+LV*
64-64THENUS(1)=PL+15360+64:US(3)=US(1)-64:US(6)=-20243:J=USR(0)
8160 J=LZ:A1=PL:LZ=LZ+((LI+LV*64-64)-PL)/64:PL=LI+LV*64-64:IFLZ>LN
THENPRINT@PL,CHR$(30);ELSEGOSUB8380
8170 LZ=J:PL=A1:GOTO8040
8180 US(1)=LN*LE+LE+MB:US(3)=US(1)+LE:US(5)=(LN-LZ)*LE+LE:US(6)=-1
8195:J=USR(0):LN=LN+1:GOSUB8370:GOSUB8460:GOTO8040
8200 IFLZ=LNTHEN8050ELSEIFPL<>LI+LV*64-64THENUS(1)=PL+15424:US(3)=
US(1)-64:US(5)=(LI+LV*64-64)-PL:US(6)=-20243:DEFUSR0=VARPTR(US(0))
:J=USR0(0)
8210 J=LZ:A1=PL:LZ=LZ+((LI+LV*64)-PL)/64:PL=LI+LV*64-64:IFLZ>LNTHE
NPRINT@PL,CHR$(30);ELSEGOSUB8380
8220 LZ=J:PL=A1:US(1)=MB+1+LZ*LE+LE:US(3)=US(1)-LE:US(5)=(LN-LZ)*L
E:DEFUSR0=VARPTR(US(0)):J=USR0(0):LN=LN-1:GOTO8050
8240 IFDS=1THENGOTO3010ELSELZ=0:LN=0:DS=1:PRINT@LI,CHR$(30);STRING
$(LV-1,13);:PRINT@896,CHR$(31);"LOADING FROM DISK...";
8250 ONERRORGOTO8300:OPEN"I",1,"TAXFILE/DAT":ONERRORGOTO0
8260 IFEOF(1)THEN8290ELSELINEINPUT#1,AN$
8270 LT=1:GOSUB7000:PRINTAN$;:GOSUB8370:LZ=LZ+1:GOTO8260
8290 CLOSE1:LZ=LZ-1:LN=LZ:GOTO8040
8300 LZ=0:LN=0:RESUME8040
8320 LZ=0:DS=0:PRINT@LI,CHR$(30);STRING$(LV-1,13);:PRINT@896,CHR$(
31);"SAVING ON DISK...";:OPEN"O",1,"TAXFILE/DAT"
8340 LT=1:GOSUB7010:GOSUB8380:A1=LE:GOSUB5000:PRINT#1,AN$:IFLZ=LNT
HENCLOSE1:GOTO8040ELSELZ=LZ+1:GOTO8340
8370 US(1)=PL+15361:US(3)=LZ*LE+MB+1:US(5)=LE:US(6)=-20243:GOTO839
0
8380 US(1)=LZ*LE+MB+1:US(3)=PL+15361:US(5)=LE:US(6)=-20243:GOTO839
0
8390 A=0:DEFUSR0=VARPTR(US(0)):A=USR0(0):RETURN
8400 GOSUB8500:LZ=(LZ-1)*-((LZ-1)>0):IFLZ<LV-1THEN8450
8410 US(1)=15360+LI+LV*64-65:US(3)=US(1)+64:US(5)=(LV-1)*64:US(6)=
-18195:DEFUSR0=VARPTR(US(0)):J=USR0(0):J=LZ:LZ=LZ+1-LV:PL=LI:GOSUB
8380:LZ=J
8450 GOSUB8490:RETURN
8460 LZ=LZ+1:IFLZ>LNTHENLZ=LN:RETURNELSEIFLZ<LVTHEN8480ELSEGOSUB70
20:PL=LI+LV*64-64
8470 GOSUB8380
8480 RETURN
8490 GOSUB7000:PRINT@PL,CHR$(62);:RETURN
8500 GOSUB7000:PRINT@PL," ";:RETURN:END
```

Continued from p. 101

use the program, delete this from line 500:

```
:IF DS=0 GOTO 8240
```

After you load the data, press R and begin adding new data. Lines 3000–3050 try to keep you from exiting the program before saving your data.

After you have the program running, you can save space and speed up the program by removing the blanks and REMs and combining lines.

Rosenfelder's subroutines are available on disk and are a great buy for the serious programmer. His book and the disks are available from IJG Inc., 1260 West Foothill Blvd., Upland, CA 91786 and several mail-order houses. Radio Shack offers the book but not the disks. ■

Contact Robert Athanasiou at 13 Lawnridge Ave., Albany, NY 12208.

RELAX. LET SUPER-P/R DO YOUR PAYROLL!

Power and flexibility for all your payroll needs . . . from 5 employees to an accounting firm with 40 payrolls.

MACHINE LANGUAGE SORTS • MULTIPLE STATE TAX WITHHOLDING • DEPARTMENTAL PAYROLL JOURNALS • 14 USER DEFINED EARNINGS/DEDUCTION CATEGORIES WITH EMPLOYEE BASE RATES • REPORT GENERATOR FOR W-2's, 941a's AND NON STANDARD REPORTS • PAY DEDUCTED FROM CHECK OPTION FOR TIPS AND MEALS • LARGE EMPLOYEE CAPACITY • MULTIPLE PAYROLLS ON SAME DISK • HARD DISK COMPATIBLE • WORKS WITH ALL DOSES ON MODELS I, III, OR 4 • 160 PAGE COMPREHENSIVE USER'S MANUAL

Complete System	$225
Demo System With Manual	$45*
Manual Only	$25*

Add $2.50 For S & H By UPS.

CHECKS VISA MC UPS COD

Full Credit Allowed When Purchase Complete System

USERS SAY SUPER-P/R IS SIMPLY THE BEST! If you don't agree after trying SUPER-P/R for 60 days, return the Complete System for a full refund. Write or call for FREE brochure or additional details.

✓293

MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS • 3485 MOCK ORANGE CT. S. • SALEM, OR 97302 • (503) 364-1090

VIDEO INSTRUCTION TAPES!

THE OLD HARD WAY

THE NEW EASY WAY

STEP BY STEP INSTRUCTIONS

PICTURES ARE WORTH THOUSANDS OF WORDS AND SAVE HOURS OF FRUSTRATION

Use your VCR side by side with your computer to learn disk operating systems, how to program, and how to use programs. Your VCR along with your computer serve as your personal tutor. Pause your VCR to review and learn at your own pace.

COMING SOON

pfs File management for the Model 3, 4, and the IBM PC. Multiplan for the Model 4 and the IBM PC. Basic programming for the IBM PC. Disk I/O for the IBM PC. Programming in basic for the TRS 80 color computer. CPM PLUS for the model 4. CBASIC for the model 4. WORDSTAR, DBASE II for IBM PC. DOT WRITER for Model 1, 3 and 4.

VHS or BETA FORMAT

Add $3.00 per order for shipping and handling. Telephone orders taken 9:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m. Central Time.
Specify either VHS or BETA Tape Format

C.O.D. Orders add $3.00

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

TAPES NOW AVAILABLE

CAT #	TOPIC	APPROX RUN TIME
DOS-1	TRSDOS 1.3 MOD 3	1 HR 30 MIN
DOS-6	TRSDOS 6.0 MOD 4	1 HR 45 MIN
DOS-3	NEWDOS 80 2.0	1 HR 45 MIN
DOS-2	DOSPLUS 3.5	1 HR 45 MIN
DOS-5	LDOS	1 HR 45 MIN
DOS-4	MULTIDOS	1 HR 45 MIN
EW-1	VISICALC (TRS 80)	1 HR 30 MIN
EW-2	VISICALC (IBM PC)	1 HR 30 MIN
WP-1	LAZY WRITER	1 HR 45 MIN
WP-2	SUPERSCRIPSIT	1 HR 45 MIN
WP-3	SCRIPSIT	1 HR 30 MIN
WP-4	NEWSCRIPT	1 HR 30 MIN
DB-1	PROFILE III PLUS	1 HR 45 MIN
DIO-3	TRSDOS 1.3 DISK I/O	1 HR 45 MIN
DIO-4	TRSDOS 6.0 DISK I/O	1 HR 45 MIN

TAPES ABOVE ONLY $39.95 EACH

CAT #	TOPIC	APPROX RUN TIME
BP-1	LEARNING MODEL 3 BASIC	3 HR
BP-2	LEARNING MODEL I BASIC	3 HR
BP-3	LEARNING C-64 BASIC	2 HR
BP-4	LEARNING VIC-20 BASIC	2 HR
DIO-1	COMMODORE 64 DISK I/O	1 HR 45 MIN
DIO-2	VIC 20 DISK I/O	1 HR 45 MIN

TAPES ABOVE ONLY $49.95 EACH

TC-1	MICROTERM (TRS 80)	1 HR
TC-2	MICROTERM (IBM PC)	1 HR

TAPES ABOVE ONLY $29.95 EACH

The DIO-1-2-3-4 Video Tapes include disk basic commands with examples. Also teaches both random and sequential disk read and write.

LYNN COMPUTER SERVICE

6831 West 157th Street Tinley Park, Illinois 60477
(312) 429-1915

115

master charge THE INTERBANK CARD

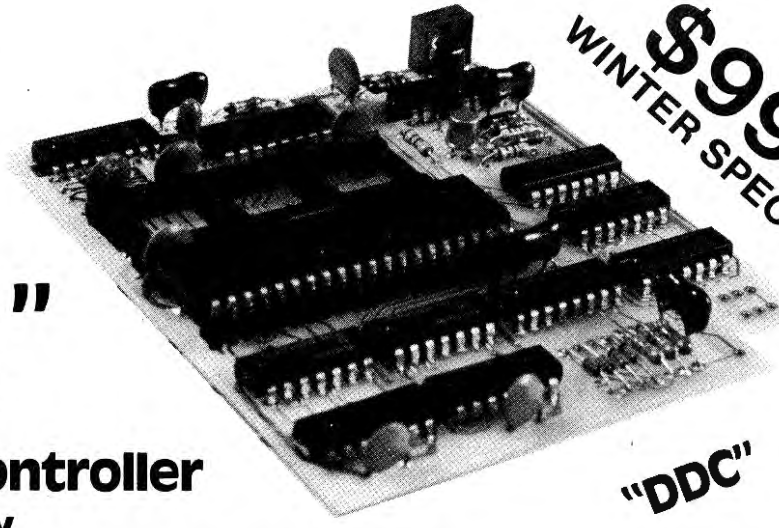
BANKAMERICARD VISA

VISICALC IS A TRADEMARK OF PERSONEL SOFTWARE INC. LAZY WRITER IS A TRADEMARK OF ALPHA BIT COMMUNICATION SCRIPSIT, SUPERSCRIPSIT, PROFILE III PLUS AND TRSDOS ARE TRADEMARKS OF TANDY CORP. LDOS IS A TRADEMARK OF LOGICAL SYSTEMS INC. NEWDOS80 IS A TRADEMARK OF APPARAT INC. DOS PLUS IS A TRADEMARK OF MICRO-SYSTEMS SOFTWARE INC. MULTIDOS IS A TRADEMARK OF COSMOPOLITIAN INC. VIC 20 AND COMMODORE 64 ARE TRADEMARKS OF COMMORDORE BUSINESS MACHINES, INC. IBM IS A TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES, INC.

See List of Advertisers on Page 227

Aerocomp's Proven Best-By Test! The "DDC"

Double Density Controller



$99.00 WINTER SPECIAL

★ Technical Superiority

At last! A double density controller for Model I with HIGHER PROBABILITY OF DATA RECOVERY THAN WITH ANY OTHER DOUBLE DENSITY CONTROLLER ON THE MARKET TODAY! The "DDC" from Aerocomp. No need to worry about the problems that keep cropping up on existing products. AEROCOMP'S new analog design phase lock loop data separator has a wider capture window than the digital types currently on the market. This allows high resolution data centering. The finest resolution available with digital circuitry is 125 ns (nano seconds). The "DDC" analog circuit allows infinately variable tuning. Attack and settling times are optimum for 5-1/4 inch diskettes.
The units presently on the market use a write precompensation circuit that is very "sloppy". Board to board tolerance is extremely wide - in the order of ± 100 ns. The "DDC" is accurate to within ± 20 ns.
The bottom line is state of the art reliability!

★ Test Proven

Tests were conducted on AEROCOMP'S "DDC", Percom's "Doubler A"* and "Doubler II"* and LNW's "LNDoubler"** using a Radio Shack TRS80*** Model I, Level 2, 48 K with TRS80 Expansion Interface and a Percom TFD100* disk drive (Siemens Model 82). Diskette was Memorex 3401. The test diskette chosen was a well used piece of media to determine performance under adverse conditions. The various double density adapters were installed sequentially in the expansion interface.
The test consisted of formatting 40 tracks on the diskette and writing a 6DB6 data pattern on all tracks. The 6DB6 pattern was chosen because it is recommended as a "worst case" test by manufacturers of drives and diskettes. An attempt was then made to read each sector on the disk once - no retrys. Operating system was Newdos/80, Version 1.0, with Double Zap, Version 2.0. Unreadable sectors were totalled and recorded. The test was run ten times with each double density controller and the data averaged. Test results are shown in the table.

★ Features

TRS80 Model I owners who are ready for reliable double density operation will get (1) 80% more storage per diskette, (2) single and double density data separation with far fewer disk I/O errors, (3) single density compatibility and (4) simple plug-in installation. Compatible with all existing double density software.

SUMMER SPECIAL $99.00
for the Best DD Controller on the market.

"DDC" and LDOS	$169.95
"DDC" and Newdos 80	$179.95

★ TEST RESULTS ★

MFR & PRODUCT	SECTORS LOCKED OUT (AVG)
AEROCOMP "DDC"	0
PERCOM "DOUBLER II"	18
PERCOM "DOUBLER A"	250
LNW "LNDOUBLER"	202

Note: test results available upon written request. All tests conducted prior to 8-25-81

Aerocomp's 14 day money back guarantee applies to hardware only.
Specials will be prorated. Shipping $2.00 in Cont. U.S. See opposite page for details.
Add $4.00 shipping & handling for DDC & DOS.

Data Separators

The advances that make the "DDC" great are incorporated in the new AEROCOMP Single Density Data Separator ("SDS") and Double Density Data Separator ("DDS").

★ Has your original manufacturer left you holding the bag?

If you already own a Percom "Doubler A", "Doubler II" or LNW "LNDoubler" or Superbrain, the AEROCOMP "DDS" will make it right. Look at the test results:

MFR. & PRODUCT	SECTORS LOCKED OUT	
	WITHOUT "DDS"	WITH "DDS"
PERCOM "DOUBLER II"	18	1
PERCOM "DOUBLER A"	250	0
LNW "LNDOUBLER"	202	0

Note: Same test procedures as "DDC".
* Trademark of Percom Data Co.
** Trademark of LNW
*** Trademark of Tandy Corporation

★ "DDS" $49.95
(Use 1791 chip from your DD Controller)

★ "DDS" with disk controller chip included $79.95

★ Disk controller chip $34.95

(Shipping $2.00 Cont. US - see opposite page for details)

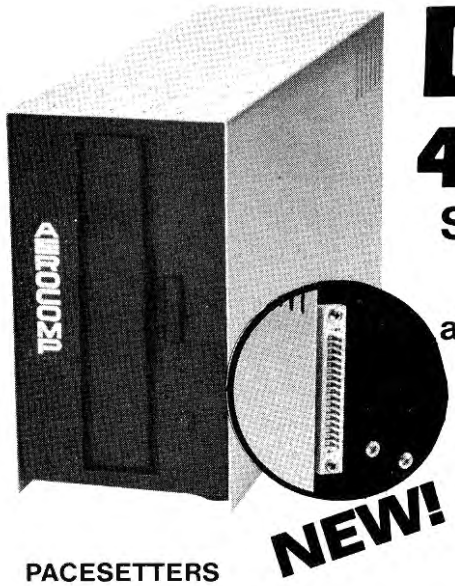
Plugs directly into your existing Double Density Controller.

Do you need a Single Density Data Separator?

The internal data separator in the WD1771 chip (R/S Expansion Interface) is NOT recommended by WD for reliable data transfer. Do you have any of these problems: Lost data, tracks locked out, CRC errors, disk retry? YOU NEED ONE!

★ "SDS" $29.95
(For Mod. I; shipping $2.00)

See opposite page ▸▸▸▸▸▸



DISK DRIVES
40 & 80 TRACK
SINGLE & DOUBLE SIDED
as low as $169

NEW!

PACESETTERS

Aerocomp leads the way to the BEST value in disk drives on the market. Quality, performance, reliability, warranty, service plus free trial – that's what you get from the leader. AEROCOMP!

BEST FEATURES

- ★ Fast 5 ms. track-track access
- ★ Single or double density
- ★ Easy entry door
- ★ "Flippy" feature allows read-write to the back of the diskette to cut media cost in half! (MPI)
- ★ Disk ejector (MPI)
- ★ External drive cable connection (no need to remove the cover to hook up the cable)

COMPLETE DRIVES

TRS80 Mod. I & III, IBM PC & TI 99/4A. Power supply & enclosure. Specify silver or almond. 5.25 inch.

- ★ 40 track single side (Tandon)..... $199
- ★ 40 track SS "Flippy" (MPI)..... $239
- ★ 40 track Dual Head (either)..... $279
- ★ 80 track SS (MPI)..... $299
- ★ 80 track SS "Flippy" (MPI)..... $329
- ★ 80 track Dual Head (Tandon)..... $379

Shipping & Handling $5.00 per drive.

BARE DRIVES

Internal drives for TRS80 Mod. III, IBM PC, TI 99/4A, 5.25 in. (controller required)

- ★ 40 track Single Side (Tandon)..... $169
- ★ 40 track Dual Head (either)..... $249
- ★ 80 track SS (MPI)..... $269
- ★ 80 track Dual Head (Tandon)..... $339

Shipping & Handling $4.00 Per Drive.

8 INCH DRIVES

Drive expansion box complete with power supply and fan. Tandon Slimline.

- ★ Two (2) 8" Single Side..... $699
- ★ Two (2) 8" Double Side..... $849
- ★ 8" Bare Slimline, SS..... $260
- ★ 8" Bare Slimline, DS..... $375

Shipping & Handling $5.00 Per Drive.

MISCELLANEOUS GOODIES

- ★ TRSDOS 2.3 disk & manual..... $20
- ★ LDOS (Mod. I or III)..... $119
- ★ NEWDOS/80, 2.0 (Mod. I or III)..... $129
- ★ Diskettes (10 in library box)..... $23
- ★ 5.25" Drive Power Supply & case..... $59
- ★ 2-Drive Cable..... $24
- ★ 4-Drive Cable..... $34
- ★ Extender Cable..... $13

Shipping & Handling $2.00

NEW!

MODEL III & 4 CONTROLLER and DRIVES

Convert cassette Model III or 4 to disk. Complete internal drive kits with 40 track SS drives (Tandon), Aerocomp disk controller board (will take up to 4 drives), power supply, mounting towers, all hardware & cables.

- ★ DRIVE KIT (no drives)..... $199
- ★ ONE DRIVE SYSTEM..... $369
- ★ TWO DRIVE SYSTEM..... $539

Shipping & handling $8.00 per system

- ★ AEROCOMP DISK CONTROLLER ... $119

Shipping & handling $2.00 per controller

- ★ MOUNTING KIT w/o Drives & Controller.. $99

Shipping & handling $4.00 per kit

MODEL I STARTER PACKAGE

One 40 track SS drive, 2-drive cable, TRSDOS 2.3 disk & manual, freight & insurance (Tandon).

$249

PERSONAL CHECKS WELCOME

We'll be happy to accept your personal check with any mail order without any shipping delay.

FREE TRIAL OFFER

Use your AEROCOMP drive for up to 14 days. If you are not satisfied for ANY REASON (except misuse or improper handling), return in the original shipping container for a full purchase price refund. Applies to hardware only. Sorry, we cannot refund on software. We have confidence in our products and we know you will be satisfied.

WARRANTY

We offer a six months warranty on parts and labor against defects in materials and workmanship. In the event service becomes necessary for any reason, our service department is fast, friendly and cooperative. Our goal is 48 hour turnaround on all warranty or repair drives!

100% TESTED

AEROCOMP disk drives are 100% subjected to burn-in and bench test. We even enclose a copy of the test check list, signed by the test technician, with each drive. AEROCOMP means reliability!

ORDER NOW!

Order by mail or call TOLL FREE TO THE NUMBERS BELOW. Please note toll free lines will accept orders only. We accept VISA or MASTERCARD. Be sure to include card number and expiration date. We will not charge your card until the day we ship. Order by mail with credit card or send check or money order. Personal checks welcome. No delay. Order COD. No deposit required but all COD's will arrive cash, certified check or money order only. We'll send a card showing the exact COD amount before your shipment arrives. Shipping is **not** included in the prices shown. Texas residents add 5% sales tax.

CALL TOLL FREE FOR FAST SERVICE
(800) 824-7888, OPERATOR 24
FOR VISA/MASTERCHARGE/C.O.D. ORDERS
California dial (800) 852-7777, Operator 24. Alaska and Hawaii dial (800) 824-7919, Operator 24.
TOLL FREE LINES WILL ACCEPT ORDERS ONLY!
For information only call (214) 339-8324.
For TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE call (214) 337-4346.

Dealer inquiries invited

AEROCOMP
Redbird Airport, Bldg. 8
P.O. Box 24829
Dallas, TX 75224

↙82

↙ See List of Advertisers on Page 227

A New Constellation

by Charles R. Perelman

You want to invest in a comprehensive word processing package for your CP/M system, so take a look at MicroPro's all-star line-up.

★★★★

WordStar Professional
MicroPro International Corp.
33 San Pablo Ave.
San Rafael, CA 94903
CP/M
$895

MicroPro International has bundled some of its most popular and valuable word processing programs into a multifaceted package. WordStar Professional consists of WordStar 3.30, MailMerge 3.30, SpellStar 3.30, and StarIndex 1.01. It's a reasonably well-integrated package and, despite its high cost, I think it's worthwhile for both the student and the professional writer.

Installation is menu driven and the programs support most printers. You can select WordStar, MailMerge, and SpellStar from the main menu by pressing a single key. StarIndex is an entirely separate program.

WordStar 3.30

The star of this package is still WordStar, one of the top micro word processors. You get a full panoply of features that give you an almost exact screen preview of the way your text prints out.

Cursor movement and scrolling occur in all directions and include single row or column changes, jumps to the beginning or end of a document, and automatic horizontal scrolling of up to 240 characters. Insert, delete, find, replace, and a good range of block functions perform traditional roles.

You can repeat many commands continuously, and you have sophisticated wildcard and global search and replace options. This latest WordStar is noticeably faster than prior releases.

Extensive formatting choices control top, bottom, right, and left margins, tabs, justification, hyphenation, line spacing, single line headers and footers, and page length. If your printer supports bidirectional printing, boldface, double strike, underline, strikeout, strikeover, subscript, superscript, varied character pitch, and line height, WordStar provides these functions through commands you enter in the margins or embed in your document.

Column manipulations and decimal tabs aid your preparation of tables or newsletter-style text.

File commands let you write portions of a file to a new file or insert an entire external file into your current work. Without terminating your edit, you can access the WordStar directory, copy a different file even to another disk, rename, or delete another file.

Theoretically you can print out one file while editing another, but the spooling is partial. Rapidly entering new text interrupts the printer.

Directory displays don't show files with extensions of COM, HEX, SYS, OVR, REL, and $$$; this eases scanning the directory to locate a text file. Since StarIndex doesn't appear in the main menu and all but one of its files have nondisplay extensions, it's disconcerting not to find an indication of its existence in the WordStar directory.

A document file's length is limited only by disk size with virtual memory techniques. Working file requirements, retention of your original file with a BAK extension, and space for program software on the same disk reduce available space but it's more than sufficient under ordinary circumstances.

One major failing of WordStar is its limited recovery procedures for disk full errors. Saving text at regular intervals is good insurance. MicroPro has numerous reminders throughout the documentation about checking disk space.

WordStar contains good Help screens and brief lists of major commands. You can speed program operation by changing help levels and eliminating some displays as you become more proficient.

The technical manual is free to direct dealers or $50 to end users. It includes answers to commonly asked questions about WordStar and other MicroPro products, patches for specialized printer needs and unusual installation configurations, and an explanation of the label patcher.

If you have problems applying the technical manual data, telephone the technical hot line. Try to solve your enigma with the manual first, since MicroPro has a large user base and the hot line is frequently busy.

WordStar 3.30's documentation is awesome. The command card for WordStar is logically organized and easy to use. A similar card for MailMerge, SpellStar, and StarIndex gives pertinent data at a quick glance. The documentation includes adhesive labels imprinted with control characters.

The new WordStar manual is attrac-

tively printed on 6- by 9-inch sheets, and comes in a three-ring binder with a jointed cover. Tabs divide major sections. The text is well illustrated, and examples of screen prompts and document output are clear.

The manual breaks involved procedures into numbered steps and describes each in detail. Cross-referencing for related information, an index, a table of contents, and a flowchart guide further enhance the documentation.

A training guide contains 20 lessons divided into three word processing courses at different levels of proficiency. The lessons are readable, logically ordered and grouped, and easy to follow.

WordStar isn't perfect. If you have heavy continuous word processing demands, consider a hardware spooler; concurrent editing and printing operate at a snail's pace. You cannot move to a particular page by number, but you can place up to 10 markers in a document for quick movement during editing.

If you're not using the defaults, you must reset margins, line spacing, justification, and so on each time you edit. Also, WordStar does not support true proportional printing, although microjustification produces good justified printing.

WordStar doesn't implement glossary features. You can save a single heading or text selection in a separate file and read in as many of these files as you want, but this isn't as effective as a true glossary.

You don't have split screen capability for working on multiple files. Multiple line headers and footers aren't provided. You can't print the file you're editing or any part of it interactively; you must close it first.

In fairness, I don't know of a micro word processor that has all these features as well as those WordStar offers. WordStar remains a premier accomplishment, and I thoroughly enjoy using it.

MailMerge 3.30

MailMerge is a versatile WordStar adjunct. The new ability to match specific sections of a master document to data from a list meeting selected criteria, described as conditional printing, is a very powerful feature.

You prepare your master (e.g., a form letter) with WordStar. Commands preceding the text identify the data file and variables you want merged. In the body of the form, the program delineates generic variable names with ampersands. At run time, actual list data replaces the variables and MailMerge reforms paragraphs to fit the inserts.

Other MailMerge techniques permit individual determination of variables for insertion. For example, you can prompt the operator for variables on each printout (different addresses for a form letter), or, at the beginning of a file, you can quickly set variables that appear repeatedly throughout a document (the names of parties in a contract, for example).

An alternate method uses a command file like those used in editing macros, but this one is easier. You build up each task with commands, directing access to various text and data files as needed. When run, the program extracts text and data from the different files as required.

You design on-screen prompts for entering variables, inserting paper or envelopes, or changing disks. You can chain or nest files to use boilerplate provisions or to join related text for continuous page numbering.

"WordStar remains a premier accomplishment, and I thoroughly enjoy using it."

Run-time print options on the MailMerge menu are similar to those on WordStar, letting you start or stop printing at any page of the document, print continuous or single-sheet documents, and print multiple copies. If you start MailMerge after the first page of a data file, be prepared to wait as it cycles through each data item prior to your starting page.

I've saved the best for last. Conditional printing gives you some facilities of a data-base management system. You can choose different text paragraphs to match to particular elements of your data file.

You can compare any variable from your data file to alphabetic or numeric expressions based on ASCII values by using equal, greater than, less than, And, and Or delimiters. You can use up to 100 characters in a conditional command.

The result of the comparison then branches the program using If...Then or Except...Then construction. The possibilities are practically limitless, especially when you add special variables to your data file as sorting or identifier keys.

Since MailMerge uses dot commands of the same type as WordStar and you use WordStar to edit files you want merged, you need prior exposure to WordStar to feel comfortable with MailMerge. The WordStar nondocument mode used for this purpose might be alien to many users.

The documentation is well-done and packaged similarly to WordStar's. It's nicely printed with plenty of graphics, a table of contents, an index, flowcharts, and an excellent discussion of errors and warning messages.

As a bonus, Appendix C contains details on some worthwhile applications. With the four tutorial lessons on MailMerge procedures contained in the WordStar manual, you get excellent samples of MailMerge's capabilities.

SpellStar 3.30

You call SpellStar from WordStar's main menu. Sufficient disk space can be a problem, since you need work file space equal to your original file. The main 20,800-word SpellStar dictionary takes approximately 96K and the overlay (COM) file takes 18K.

Starting your spelling check is cumbersome. After answering a prompt for file name, you must go through two submenus, choose proofing as opposed to dictionary maintenance, set up a main dictionary, and possibly set up an optional dictionary containing specialized terms.

While processing your text, the program updates various statistics such as number of words in the document, words in dictionaries used, and words not recognized. The original SpellStar dictionary does not recognize some common words, such as *tabs*, *cursor*, and *nicely*. The *ly* suffix seems to generate misspelling indicators.

The next step processes the file by marking all unrecognized words. Finally, you move through the file electing whether to edit a marked word, ignore it, pass it for later review, or add it to one of the dictionaries.

SpellStar retains ignore and add-to-dictionary instructions for about the last 15 words, and handles subsequent appearances of any of these words in the same way. In a long document you might rework the same word many times. You make revisions in context as you skim through the document.

Dictionary maintenance lets you create a main or supplemental dictionary, add or delete words, or format a

purchased dictionary. It's possible to list a dictionary's contents on the screen, but you can't print them. The use of customized supplemental dictionaries is valuable and reduces unrecognized words, particularly in specialty areas.

The SpellStar manual is consistent in format with the other programs and contains an index, table of contents, and flowcharts. Presentation of material is not as cogent, perhaps because this is not as mature a product.

Enumerated steps for functions such as creating a dictionary would be helpful. The last two chapters of the WordStar training guide lead you through SpellStar procedures to give you a working knowledge of the system.

Overall SpellStar is unwieldy and slow. It also requires an inordinate amount of disk space for a main dictionary that doesn't recognize many common words. SpellStar has an abundance of handy features, but it takes too many steps to accomplish normal functions.

StarIndex 1.01

StarIndex is an orphan. Unless you know that Format.FMT is a StarIndex file, no sign of it appears in the WordStar directory display. The training guide doesn't offer any lessons in its use.

To access StarIndex with the Run command from WordStar's main menu, you must remember the COM file name (STARINDX) and the syntax. In spite of its neglect, the software is tremendously useful.

StarIndex produces alphabetical indexes, tables of contents, lists of figures and tables, and outlines, with a minimum of hassle.

Creating an index is an extension of the basic WordStar philosophy using embedded print controls and dot commands. You must prepare the file with WordStar before creating the index.

Using WordStar's Find command, you locate and mark any word in your text that you want to appear in your index. If you use the global Find and Replace command with the word surrounded by print control markers, the program rapidly indexes every repetition. StarIndex recognizes the MailMerge command for calling an external file, letting you create a single index for material in multiple files.

With dot commands you can insert a descriptive index item, such as a synonym or classification that doesn't appear in the text, for any page. You designate references as master (main headings printed in boldface) or general.

You can list subentries or detailed classifications beneath each reference. After running StarIndex, you can edit the output files.

StarIndex has only one print format, a single-column index without any title. Judicious editing with WordStar aligns two index columns to a page, and you can insert titles, such as INDEX, as headers.

"MailMerge's conditional branching opens up new applications and StarIndex adds a helpful dimension."

STARINDX.COM and its related files occupy about 56K of RAM. Check disk space before running StarIndex since the program produces three output files: another text file implementing the StarIndex commands, the table of contents, and the index files. All three combined take up somewhat more space than your unprocessed text file.

You use dot commands to produce a table of contents with a main level, up to three subsidiary levels, and separate lists of figures and tables. The program uses the same numbering system in the body of your document as in the table of contents.

Ignoring the table of contents, you can use this system to create outlines or contracts with sequential subdivision numbering. Headings or captions for figures or tables are limited to one line, but you can edit the resulting text and table of contents files to lengthen the captions.

The real versatility of StarIndex is in the options available for making your own default file and altering formats with dot commands. Style, a menu-driven utility, lets you create new patterns to replace Format.FMT. A format file gives consistency to your documents, but doesn't place directives in the text file.

Inserted dot commands override default settings from format files. If you turn off format file print controls and enter all parameters in the text file, you get a picture of the formatting in the text file, but you increase editing time.

Boldface, double strike, elongation, underlining, and insertion of spaces are print control options.

Numbering choices include combinations of upper- and lowercase Roman numbers, Arabic numbers, upper- and lowercase letters, and no numbering for main headings. You can't use Roman numerals for subsections.

Many other options are available for formatting your index, numbering pages, inserting blank pages, and so on.

Clarity and completeness of the manuals need improvement. The form is the same as that of the other programs in this package.

Appendix B (error messages) is rather terse for a beginner. Other appendixes contain a command list, an explanation of StarIndex work files, and a set of documents for the sample file included on your distribution disk.

Prior experience with WordStar is a must for thoroughly understanding the manual and program. Take MicroPro's advice and experiment with the sample file.

The documentation is good, but not as all-inclusive as that for WordStar. A discussion of the structure of StarIndex output files with TOC (Table of Contents), SI (text with print controls), and IDX (Index) extensions and of editing those files is conspicuously absent.

StarIndex integrates nicely with the balance of the WordStar Professional package. It would be more convenient if it were selectable from the main menu and prompted for input and output files.

Other enhancements I'd appreciate include the ability to enter cross references in an index without page numbers, to eliminate the periods and page numbers in a table of contents, to change the periods to other characters, to put parentheses around second and subsequent subdivision characters, to put descriptive headers preceding numbers, and to have more subdivision levels.

Summary

WordStar Professional offers a broad range of valuable word processing features. Overall, it's a quality package, with SpellStar its weakest link. On the plus side, MailMerge's conditional branching opens up new applications and StarIndex adds a helpful dimension. All in all, I recommend it for anyone who has to do a lot of writing. ■

Write Charles Perelman at 1800 Century Park East 1150, Los Angeles, CA 90067.

Tired of swapping Disks from Inventory to Accounts Receivable to Accounts Payable etc.? Now, one system does it all.

Introducing

The M.B.S. Business Management System

At last a completely Integrated, Menu driven System for:

- **INVOICING**
  - Opens Customer Files
  - Opens A/R Accounts
  - Updates Inventory
  - Stores Mail List Files
  - Stores Sales Records
  - Computes Sales Tax
- **CUSTOMER FILES**
  - Maintains Order Status
  - Prints Labels
  - Prints Customer Balances
  - Stores Order Amounts
  - Stores Order Payments
  - Prints Statements
- **MAIL LABELS**
  - Stores by Variable File Names
  - Sorts by Zip Code
  - Sorts by Name
- **INVENTORY**
  - Sets Upper and Lower Limits
  - Generates Purchase Orders
  - Lists Inventory by Vendor
- **ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE**
  - Open A/R Accounts
  - Generates Monthly Statements
  - Interest and Non-Interest Accounts
  - Listing of Accounts Balances
  - Manually Enter Charges and Payments
- **ACCOUNTS PAYABLE**
  - Enter Charges to Accounts
  - Enter Payments to Accounts
  - List Payable Balances
- **CHECK WRITING**
  - Print or Record Checks
  - Maintains Bank Balance
  - Credit Accounts Payable
  - Stores Expense Totals
- **FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**
  - Prints Sales Reports
  - Prints Operating Statements
  - Prints Receipts Reports
  - Modifies Expense and Sales Totals

Yes, now there is a complete business system for the small business man. With our Business Management System, you can increase sales with our mail label function. Complete your Schedule C in as little as 15 minutes. Know what your business is doing, and maintain other important business functions.

This easy to use system comes complete with instruction manual, and diskette on Dosplus mini TDOS operating system with extended Basic, and one year support. All programs are in Basic, and require two disk drives and 48K RAM. If you have waited for the right business software for your business, your wait is over. Our current users love our system and you will too.

Special Introductory Price $249.95

GAMEMASTER

Do you get complaints from your spouse, family and friends that you isolate yourself from them while "playing" with your computer? Do you wish there was a game that could get everyone involved? Do you enjoy creative expressions as well as playing games? If so, we have a unique Program/Game wich could be the answer. It's called GAMEMASTER.

This program lets you easily develop and play your own adventure games. It does not create a game which you play against the computer, but creates a game which you the game creator, direct the game play while your computer maintains the game conditions and resolves combat.

GAMEMASTER package includes routines for creating player characters, creatures, items (weapons, armour, implements, or treasures), and environment (time, location etc.). Comes on diskette with sample scenerio. Requires one disk drive and 48k ram.

Price $39.95

Specify Model I, Model III, Model IV, or LNW
Dealer Inquiries Invited

PRINTERS		PERIPHERALS		L.N.W.		SOFTWARE	
Prowriter	$ 379	Hayes Smartmodem	$ 219	LNW80 II	$ 1495	DOSPLUS 3.5	$ 119
Prowriter 2	$ 699	Hayes 300/1200	$ 539	LNDoubler w/DOS	$ 199	DOSPLUS IV	$ 119
Starwriter F10	$ 1299	Holmes VID 80	$ 259	System Expansion	$ 399	MTERM	$ 69
Okidata 82A	$ 409	Holmes CPM 2.2	$ 109	**MONITORS**		TRSDOS 6.0 Plus Enhance	$ 45
Okidata 83A	$ 649	64 K Ram	$ 114	Amdek 300G	$ 149	Super Utility Plus	$ 69
Okidata 92	$ 509	Holmes DX3DC	$ 157	Amdek 300A	$ 159	Newscript 7.1	$ 99
Okidata 93	$ 899	Holmes DX4DC	$ 157	Amdek Color I	$ 339	Newscript w/labels	$ 109
Silver Reed	$ 499	Holmes Sprinter I	$ 89	Amdek Color II	$ 469	File Converter	$ 20
Mannesmann Tally	Call	Holmes Sprinter III	$ 89	Taxan Amber	$ 149	Trashman	$ 35
NEC	Call	Holmes Sprinter KX	$ 129	Taxan Green	$ 139	Faster	$ 27
Transtar	Call	Disk Drives	Call	Taxan RGB I	$ 319	Tallymaster	$ 69
		Diskettes	Call	Taxan RGB III	$ 599	Electric Webster	$ 129

Microcomputer Business Systems
14030 South Springfield Road
Brandywine, Maryland 20613
1-800-638-1857
in Maryland 1 (301) 372-8555 — Washington, D.C. Local Call

47

See List of Advertisers on Page 227

Tape It Easy

by David J. Trapasso

This utility lets you alter machine-language tapes as easily as Basic tapes. Now you can edit, list, and back up system tapes.

When I bought my Model III, it had no disk drives. I felt comfortable with Basic tapes because I could load, list, change, or develop programs. But I was helpless when it came to machine-language tapes; I couldn't alter transfer speeds, list program code, or create, change, or back up machine-language tapes.

To solve this problem, I bought an assembler and wrote a Model I/III utility called Tapetility that not only backs up machine-language tapes, but provides many other features. Tapetility loads machine-language tapes into memory, tests them, writes new ones to tape, verifies the new tape with the code in memory, executes loaded programs, edits tapes, and searches through a tape for a specified program.

Using combinations of these features, you can change tape speed, name, and/or contents, identify program names and their load execution addresses, and generate machine-language tapes of programs you write.

Program Listing 1. Tape16.

```
10 CLS
20 PRINT "TAPE16 MACHINE LANGUAGE POKE ROUTINE- BY DAVE TRAPASSO"
30 POKE 16561,255:POKE 16562,123:CLEAR 10
40 PRINT "MEMORY SIZE IS NOW SET TO PROTECT THE MACHINE LANGUAGE R
OUTINE"
50 PRINT "PROGRAM LOADS AT HEX 7C00-7FEF (31744-32751 DECIMAL)
60 PRINT "CAUTION: MAKE SURE YOU SAVE THE BASIC PROGRAM BEFORE RUN
NING"
70 PRINT "WAIT ABOUT 15 SECONDS FOR THE POKE ROUTINE":S=0
80 FOR I=31744 TO 32751
90 READ A:POKE I,A:S=S+A:NEXT I
95 PRINT "THE SUM OF YOUR DATA STATEMENTS IS: ";S;", IT SHOULD BE
     108701"
96 IF S<> 108701 THEN STOP
100 REM- SET UP THE BREAK KEY VECTOR TO JUMP TO THE START OF THE P
ROGRAM
110 POKE 16396,195: POKE 16397,0: POKE 16398,124
120 INPUT "HIT THE BREAK KEY TO TO RUN";A$
130 PRINT "YOU HIT A KEY OTHER THAN BREAK" :STOP
10000 DATA49,125,64,205,248,1,205,201,1,33
10010 DATA59,127,205,105,125,62,195,50,12,64
10020 DATA33,0,124,34,13,64,33,3,66,54
10030 DATA195,35,54,12,35,54,64,6,64,62
10040 DATA95,205,53,127,16,249,33,98,127,205
10050 DATA105,125,6,1,33,252,127,229,205,64
10060 DATA0,225,126,254,87,202,122,125,254,74
10070 DATA202,46,127,254,69,202,166,126,254,84
10080 DATA40,8,254,86,40,4,254,76,32,203
10090 DATA35,54,170,205,128,126,205,147,2,205
10100 DATA53,2,254,85,32,249,33,249,63,17
```

Listing 1 continued

Running the Program

Since many people are unfamiliar with assemblers, I converted Tapetility's machine code to Basic data statements. This lets anyone who can type a simple Basic program use Tapetility. The Basic listing reads the data and then POKEs it back into memory (see Program Listings 1, 2, and 3). This takes about 15 seconds, after which you're prompted to execute the program by pushing the break key.

After you type in the utility but before you run it, make sure you save it in case you make a mistake. If you do make an error, you'll have to start all over again since there's no way to get back the Basic listing.

Once you boot up the utility, you can discard the Basic listing after you use the utility to make a copy of itself. The

Continued on p. 116

The Key Box

Model I and III
16K, 32K, or 48K RAM
Cassette Basic
Disk Basic
Printer Optional

Introducing SoftPac. A tool for modern man.

Meet **SoftPac** — the remarkable new software package that puts more raw power at your fingertips than anything yet created for the Radio Shack computer.

Integration is the key. **SoftPac** actually combines word processing, information management, spreadsheet calculations, and communications into one fully integrated system. So now you can experiment, recalculate and manipulate data, just by pressing a few keys, in an endless variety of ways. In fact, the only limit to **SoftPac** is your imagination.

SoftCalc . . . . the flexible spreadsheet!

SoftCalc . . . faster, better, smarter. Because it takes the guess work out of working with financial numbers. **SoftCalc** is a powerful electronic spreadsheet that speeds planning and budgeting.

SoftCalc's capabilities are numerous. 37 function commands . . . . nine operators . . . . repetitive task formulating . . . . and automatic graphs of your data at the touch of a key.

Whether it's investments, cash flow, inventory, cost estimates, or budgets, **SoftCalc** will help you analyze the impact of decisions before you make them.

SoftBase . . . . 5 × 7 file cards electronically!

SoftBase . . . . basically, a paper filing system without the paper. With **SoftBase** you can file, retrieve and review information in a fraction of the time it takes to use a conventional filing system. In fact, almost 50 times faster than popular disk-based filing systems!

With **SoftBase,** your allowed the freedom to customize your files to your specific needs using our exclusive full-screen cursor control. This gives you the ability to create client addresses, payment records and custom receipts, just to name a few. Manipulation of text is as easy as 1-2-3, using some 30 function commands.

And when you need to find and retrieve records, **SoftBase** sorts through your records electronically, using fast data access through special indexing. **SoftBase** allows you to be as selective as you like, with a variety of text retrieving methods.

SoftWriter . . . . Productivity at your fingertips!

SoftWriter . . . . the powerful full-screen editor with automatic formatting features. Even an inexperienced typist can sit down with **SoftWriter,** learn a few basic commands, and then quickly turn out perfect professional memos and letters.

With **SoftWriter,** you can correct misspellings or substitute one portion of text for another, even search for words using global or find commands, with just a few keystrokes!

Want to illustrate your **SoftWriter** document with a financial table or graph that's stored in a **SoftCalc** spreadsheet? You ask . . . **SoftPac** performs! In fact, merging and transferring portions of **SoftBase** to your text document is just as convenient!

And when you're through revising, **SoftWriter** shows you "on-screen" just how your document will look when it's printed. What you see is what you get.

SoftTerm . . . . Ease and speed!

SoftTerm . . . . the flexible communications program that thinks for you. With **SoftTerm** and your direct-connect modem, you can access data bases, bulletin boards, and other popular information services. **SoftTerm** saves and sends data from either disk or buffer and even transfers data from **SoftCalc, SoftBase** and **SoftWriter,** to any other source.

Other **SoftTerm** features such as flexible changing of protocols and auto dial technology are part of the Softronics tradition of high-features and high-performance.

So, there you have it. **SoftPac.** That's Softronics fully integrated package at work for only **$299.00**.

For the name and address of your nearest **SoftPac** dealer, call 1-918-749-6211.

SOFTRONICS
COMPUTER SYSTEMS
2300 East 14th Street
Suite 201
Tulsa, OK. 74104

116

See List of Advertisers on Page 227

YORK 10™ CASSETTES

COMPUTER GRADE DATA TRAC BLANK CASSETTES

C-05, C-06, C-10, C-12, C-20, C-24, C-30

From the leading supplier of Computer Cassettes, new, longer length C-12's (6 minutes per side) provide the extra few feet needed for some 16K programs.

- BASF-LHD (DPS) world standard tape. Premium 5 screw shell with leader.
- Internationally acclaimed. Thousands of repeat users.
- Error Free • Money back guarantee.

156

500 C-12's or C-10's — 38¢ each
(w/labels, add 4¢ • Shipping $17./500
500 Boxes 13¢ ea. • Shipping $10./500

NEW

TRACTOR FEED • DIE-CUT BLANK CASSETTE LABELS
WHITE: $3.00/100 $20.00/1000
COLORED LABELS • Pastels - Red, Blue, Green, Yellow, Lavender
$4.00/100 $30.00/1000

CASSETTE STORAGE CADDY
Holds 12 cassettes w/o boxes
Includes edge labels and index card
$2.95

FREE
1 CADDY WITH EVERY 4 DOZ. CASSETTES PURCHASED

VISA **Call: 213/700-0330** for IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT on Credit Card Orders MasterCard

ORDER NOW . . . MAIL TO . . . **YORK 10™** 9525 Vassar Ave. #80 Chatsworth, CA 91311

ORDER FORM

ITEM	1 DOZEN	2 DOZEN	TOTAL
C-05	☐ 7.00	☐ 13.00	
C-06	☐ 7.00	☐ 13.00	
C-10	☐ 7.50	☐ 14.00	
C-12	☐ 7.50	☐ 14.00	
C-20	☐ 9.00	☐ 17.00	
C-24	☐ 9.00	☐ 17.00	
C-32	☐ 11.00	☐ 21.00	
Hard Box	☐ 2.50	☐ 4.00	
White Labels	☐ 3.00/100	☐ 20.00/1000	
Colored Labels Color_____	☐ 4.00/100	☐ 30.00/1000	
DESCRIPTION	PRICE	QUANTITY	
Storage Caddy	2.95		
		SUB TOTAL	
Calif. residents add sales tax			
Shipping/handling (any quantity — using prices above)			3.50
Outside 48 Continental States — Additional $1 per caddy; per doz. cassettes or boxes.			
		TOTAL	

#80

Each cassette includes two YORK 10 labels only. Boxes are sold separately. We prefer to ship by UPS as being the fastest and safest. If you need shipment by Parcel Post, check here ☐

NOTE: Additional charges outside 48 Continental States. Shipments to AK, HI, and USA possessions go by Priority Mail; Canada & Mexico— Airmail. All others— Sea Mail.

Ask about our DUPLICATING SERVICE

CHECK OR M.O. ENCLOSED ☐ Charge to Credit Card: VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐
☐ PLEASE SEND QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

Card No. _____ Exp. _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State/Zip _____

Signature _____ Phone _____

Computer make & model _____ Disk? (y/n) ____

Listing 1 continued

```
10110 DATA246,127,6,6,205,53,2,119,18,19
10120 DATA35,16,247,205,53,2,254,60,32,249
10130 DATA205,53,2,71,205,20,3,34,244,127
10140 DATA24,21,205,157,126,205,53,2,254,120
10150 DATA40,116,254,60,32,242,205,53,2,71
10160 DATA205,20,3,77,124,129,79,205,148,126
10170 DATA205,53,2,95,58,252,127,254,84,40
10180 DATA39,254,86,40,62,213,229,235,33,0
10190 DATA124,237,82,56,4,225,209,24,17,63
10200 DATA235,43,17,255,127,237,82,48,242,62
10210 DATA0,50,253,127,24,235,56,2,123,119
10220 DATA123,129,79,35,16,197,205,53,2,185
10230 DATA40,166,205,248,1,33,216,127,205,105
10240 DATA125,205,118,125,195,37,124,126,187,40
10250 DATA225,34,244,127,205,248,1,33,225,127
10260 DATA17,245,127,205,115,125,24,229,43,34
10270 DATA242,127,205,20,3,34,240,127,205,248
10280 DATA1,33,155,127,17,245,127,205,115,125
10290 DATA33,170,127,17,243,127,205,115,125,33
10300 DATA183,127,17,241,127,205,115,125,58,253
10310 DATA127,254,170,40,185,33,232,127,205,105
10320 DATA125,24,174,213,205,105,125,225,205,80
10330 DATA125,43,205,80,125,201,126,15,15,15
10340 DATA15,205,89,125,126,230,15,198,48,254
10350 DATA58,56,2,198,7,195,53,127,33,148
10360 DATA127,126,254,0,200,205,53,127,35,24
10370 DATA246,205,67,125,62,13,24,233,205,102
10380 DATA125,33,198,127,205,105,125,6,6,33
10390 DATA246,127,229,229,126,8,205,64,0,225
10400 DATA126,254,13,32,4,8,119,24,9,205
10410 DATA35,126,205,27,126,205,43,126,205,128
10420 DATA126,205,132,2,62,85,205,100,2,6
10430 DATA6,225,126,205,100,2,35,16,249,42
10440 DATA242,127,237,91,244,127,237,82,35,36
10450 DATA205,157,126,37,40,12,62,60,205,100
10460 DATA2,62,0,205,1,126,24,238,175,189
10470 DATA40,9,62,60,205,100,2,125,205,1
10480 DATA126,62,120,205,100,2,33,240,127,126
10490 DATA205,100,2,35,126,205,100,2,205,248
10500 DATA1,195,37,124,205,100,2,245,205,148
10510 DATA126,241,201,205,248,125,71,123,205,248
10520 DATA125,122,205,248,125,131,79,26,205,248
10530 DATA125,129,79,19,16,247,121,24,221,33
10540 DATA170,127,17,243,127,24,14,33,155,127
10550 DATA17,245,127,24,6,33,183,127,17,241
10560 DATA127,213,229,205,102,125,225,205,105,125
10570 DATA33,252,127,229,6,4,205,64,0,225
10580 DATA209,205,76,126,205,76,126,201,205,93
10590 DATA126,56,41,205,116,126,205,93,126,56
10600 DATA33,129,18,27,201,126,35,254,71,48
10610 DATA15,254,48,216,254,58,56,5,254,65
10620 DATA216,198,9,230,15,55,63,201,7,7
10630 DATA7,7,79,201,225,225,43,43,43,233
10640 DATA58,147,2,238,205,40,3,205,66,48
10650 DATA243,33,133,127,205,105,125,195,73,0
10660 DATA58,64,56,230,4,194,12,64,201,58
10670 DATA62,60,238,10,50,62,60,201,205,35
10680 DATA126,205,118,125,205,4,127,205,236,126
10690 DATA33,252,127,229,6,2,205,64,0,225
10700 DATA126,254,10,40,49,254,91,40,30,254
10710 DATA13,40,21,5,40,14,205,93,126,56
10720 DATA216,205,116,126,205,93,126,56,208,129
10730 DATA42,244,127,119,205,38,127,24,201,42
10740 DATA244,127,43,34,244,127,24,192,33,145
10750 DATA127,195,105,125,205,4,127,205,43,0
10760 DATA254,0,32,173,205,38,127,205,118,125
10770 DATA24,238,33,245,127,205,72,125,205,236
10780 DATA126,42,244,127,229,126,254,32,56,4
10790 DATA254,128,56,2,62,46,205,53,127,205
10800 DATA236,126,225,195,80,125,42,244,127,35
10810 DATA34,244,127,201,205,43,126,42,240,127
10820 DATA233,205,51,0,201,59,0,84,65,80
10830 DATA69,49,54,32,45,67,79,80,89,82
10840 DATA73,71,72,84,32,49,57,56,50,45
10850 DATA32,68,65,86,69,32,84,82,65,80
10860 DATA65,83,83,79,13,0,76,111,97,100
10870 DATA13,84,101,115,116,13,86,101,114,105
10880 DATA102,121,13,87,114,105,116,101,13,69
10890 DATA100,105,116,13,74,117,109,112,13,62
10900 DATA0,82,69,65,68,89,32,67,65,83
10910 DATA83,13,0,61,32,0,73,78,80,85
10920 DATA84,32,0,83,84,65,82,84,32,65
10930 DATA68,68,82,69,83,83,61,0,69,78
10940 DATA68,32,65,68,68,82,69,83,83,61
10950 DATA0,88,45,70,69,82,32,65,68,68
10960 DATA82,69,83,83,61,0,54,32,67,72
10970 DATA65,82,65,67,84,69,82,32,78,65
10980 DATA77,69,61,0,67,72,69,67,75,83
10990 DATA85,77,32,69,82,82,79,82,32,0
11000 DATA79,86,69,82,76,65,89,0
```

RUN BASIC PROGRAMS AT SUPER SPEED WITH ZBASIC 2.2.

THE WORLDS FASTEST TRS-80 BASIC COMPILER from SIMUTEK

BELIEVE IT OR NOT WE'VE ADDED MORE NEW FEATURES to the ONLY INTERACTIVE BASIC COMPILER for the TRS-80!

1. *Speed increases of 10-100 times are typical after compilation.*
2. *Compiled code can be RELOCATED to run anywhere in memory. Code is even ROMable!*
3. *ZBASIC 2.2 NOW SUPPORTS BOTH RANDOM and SEQUENTIAL DISK I/O.*
4. *ZBASIC 2.2 is now a super tool for business programmers: RANDOM ACCESS FILES, and PRINT USING statements are supported as well as a HIGH PRECISION MATH package (with no rounding problems).*
5. *Special BUILT-IN MACHINE LANGUAGE COMMANDS to increase program operation by as much as 1000 times! Special commands are implemented for fast memory searching (CPDR, CPIR), block memory moves (LDIR, LDDR), inputting and printing HEX numbers, inserting MACHINE LANGUAGE into COMPILED CODE, disabling and enabling interrupts, inverting memory, 16 bit PEEKs and POKEs, and stack control, debug and much more.*
6. *ZBASIC 2.2 compiles the ENTIRE PROGRAM into Z-80 machine language. (Not 8080 code or a combination of BASIC and machine language like some other compilers.) Clumsy LINKING LOADERS, and RUNTIME MODULES are not needed; ZBASIC 2.2 creates a ready to run MACHINE LANGUAGE program.*
7. *NO ROYALTIES imposed on registered ZBASIC owners.*
8. *Typical COMPILATION TIME is TWO SECONDS for a 4K program.*
9. *Use TRS-80 Basic to write ZBASIC programs!*
10. *Compile some existing programs with only minor changes. (BASIC programming experience is required.)*
11. *Fully compatible with both the Model I and the Model III. Mod I compiled programs work on a MODEL III, and vice-versa. ZBASIC works with NEWDOS-80, NEWDOS+, DOSPLUS, LDOS, MULTIDOS, ULTRADOS, TRSDOS etc. (Not TRSDOS Mod I double density)*
12. *BUILT-IN and much improved MUSIC and SOUND EFFECTS commands.*
13. *Improved CHAINING for disk users.*
14. *TIME$ now available on DISK version. (Mod I only)*
15. *ZBASIC 2.2 now has an INPUT @ command (similar to PRINT @).*
16. *The TAB function will now tab 255 columns on a printer. (BASIC cannot tab past column 64.)*
17. *NEWDOS 80 2.0 USERS can use the CMD "dos command" function! (DOSPLUS may use name "dos command")*
18. *NEW and EASIER to use USR COMMANDS.*
19. *New math functions to calculate XOR and INTEGER REMAINDERS of a DIVISION.*
20. *Logical STRING COMPARISONS are now supported.*
21. *The disk commands INSTR, MID$ ASSIGNMENT are now supported on both DISK AND TAPE ZBASIC.*
22. *DEFSTR is now supported.*
23. *Eight disk files may be opened simultaneously; random, sequential or mixed.*
24. *LINE INPUT#, is now supported.*
25. *Invoke the compiler by simply hitting these two keys: ":—"*
26. *NEW 60+ PAGE MANUAL WITH DESCRIPTIONS AND EXAMPLE.*
27. *ZBASIC 2.2 Comes with CMDFILE/CMD program from MISOSYS, to allow appending or merging compiled programs and machine language programs from tape or disk.*

ZBASIC 2.2 DOES NOT SUPPORT THESE BASIC COMMANDS:

1. ATN, EXP, COS, SIN, LOG, TAN, and exponentiation. (However, subroutines are included in the manual for these functions.)
2. ERROR, ON ERROR GOTO, ERL, ERR RESUME.
3. No direct commands like AUTO, EDIT, LIST, LLIST ETC, although these commands may be used when writing programs.
4. Others NOT supported: CDBL, CINT, CSNG, DEFFN, FIX, FRE.
5. Normal CASSETTE I/O. (ZBASIC supports it's own SPECIAL CASSETTE I/O statements.)
6. SOME BASIC COMMANDS MAY DIFFER IN ZBASIC. For instance, END jumps to DOS READY, STOP jumps to BASIC READY etc.
7. MEMORY REQUIREMENTS: to approximate the largest BASIC program that can be compiled in your machine (at one time), enter BASIC and type: PRINT (MEM-6500)/2. Remember, you can merge compiled programs together to fill memory.

ZBASIC 2.2 SPEED COMPARISON DEMO

To help give you an idea how fast compiled programs are, we have included this demo program:

ZBASIC 2.2 DEMO PROGRAM

Time to compile and run complete program	**: 0 MIN. 2 SEC.**
BASIC Execution speed MOD 1, LEVEL II	**: 7 MIN. 34 SEC.**
ZBASIC Execution speed MOD 1, LEVEL II	**:0 MIN. 18 SEC.**
BASIC Program size (WITHOUT VARIABLES)	**: 895 BYTES**
ZBASIC Program size (WITHOUT VARIABLES)	**: 2733 BYTES**

(Remember that the ZBASIC program includes an 1879 byte subroutine package.) Program shown exactly as compiled and run in BASIC and ZBASIC.

```
10 '========= ZBASIC 2.2 EXAMPLE PROGRAM AND TIME TEST========
20 CLS:CLEAR100:DEFINT A-X:DEFSTR Z:DIM AA(64,24),Z(50):RANDOM
30 AA=100:BB=-1000:CC=3:DD=-3:EE=-9999:ST$="START TIME "+TIME$
40 FOR I=1TO127STEP2 :FOR J=47TO1STEP-3:XX=POINT(I,J):SET(I,J)
50 XX=(I-J)/CC*(7+I+J) :XX=ABS(INT(RND(I*J)-AA)+7) :RESET(I,J)
60 XX=PEEK(I+J) :POKE15360+I+J,J :OUT255,J AND (3*J):XX=INP(I)
70 AB$=STR$(I+J) :BA$=LEFT$(AB$,2) :AA(I/2,J/2)=VAL(BA$)+AA*3
80 BA$=BA$+RIGHT$(BA$,RND(3)) :XX=INSTR(1,BA$,"9"):XX=SQR(I*J)
90 BA$=MID$(BA$,2,2) :MID$(BA$,1,1)=Z :IF XX THEN 100 ELSE CLS
100 IF LEN(BA$)>3 OR SGN(XX)=1 AND ASC(BA$)=32 THEN PRINT"+++";
110 IFPOS(0)>62 THEN TRON:TROFF:PRINT ELSE XX=NOT(RND(99))+100
120 A$=INKEY$:IF A$="Y" OR A$="y" AND I>120 THEN PRINT"TRUE.."
130 RESTORE :READA,C,Z(J),D:GOSUB170:GOSUB170:GOSUB170:GOTO210
140 NEXT :PRINT"*";:NEXTI:CLS:PRINT@512,ST$,"STOP TIME ";TIME$
150 STOP'============= END OF MAIN TEST LOOP ================
160 DATA 12345,-1,"TEST",-9999
170 ON RND(6) GOTO 180,190,200,180,190,200
180 RETURN
190 RETURN
200 RETURN
210 ON RND(9) GOSUB 180,190,200,180,190,200,180,190,200
220 GOTO140
```

NOTICE ZBASIC 2.0 OWNERS you can upgrade your ZBASIC 2.0 for no charge. Just send us your original diskette/cassette and $15.00 with your registered serial number and copy of your invoice. We will send your ZBASIC 2.2 and updates to your manual.

VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS, C.O.D. ORDERS CALL

800 528-1149 order line

ZBASIC 2.2 DISK VERSION AND MANUAL	89.95
ZBASIC 2.2 TAPE VERSION AND MANUAL	79.95
ZBASIC 2.2 DISK & TAPE VERSION AND MANUAL	99.99
MANUAL ONLY... (APPLIES TO PURCHASE)	25.00

SIMUTEK COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

TECHNICAL QUESTIONS PLEASE CALL (602) 323-9391
4897 E. SPEEDWAY, TUCSON, ARIZONA 85712 ↙12

TRS-80 is tm of Radio Shack, a Tandy Corp.

↙ See List of Advertisers on Page 227

Continued from p. 112

utility only takes about 1½ seconds to load under the System command at Model III high speed.

Tapetility's utilities use the hexadecimal (hex) number system to be more compatible with machine language. Don't panic if you don't know hex; you'll still be able to use the utilities.

Tapetility runs without modification on any Level II Model I/III with at least 16K of memory. I've provided three versions for different size memories. The program checks to see which machine you're using and takes the proper action.

Memory Requirements

All versions use 1K of memory. To create a system tape after you POKE it in from the Basic program, first read the section titled Operator Messages, then use the Write command by entering a W. Use the addresses listed in Table 1 when the program prompts you for them.

You can use any version of the utility that has the same or less memory as your computer. For example, TAPE16 and TAPE32 (Program Listings 1 and 2, respectively) run on a 32K machine, but TAPE32 or TAPE48 (Program Listings 2 and 3) won't run on a 16K machine. The program sets the memory stack area at 407D hex, the same area the ROM boostrap routine uses.

Special Features

You can use the break key to return to Tapetility's main menu, even during cassette input/output. This is handy for correcting while using the utility, or for interrupting cassette operations. You can also load and execute a program from the utility, provided the program you're running doesn't use the break key.

Model I users should note that their ROM won't support the break key during cassette input. However, the utility looks for the break key after it reads each byte. This means you can use the break key during input, provided the asterisk is flashing. If the asterisk isn't flashing, rewind your tape slightly, and press the play button to get it flashing again. Cassette output (record) will break at any time.

If you have a printer turned on while using the utility, all commands and addresses will be logged onto it. Since the program POKEs tape names and commands into video RAM, they don't appear on a printout when the program reads them off the tape.

Tapetility comes with the printer disabled, and you shouldn't enable the printer unless one is connected to your computer. If you do, the screen locks up while the computer waits for you to prepare the printer, and you'll have to reload the tape.

If you want to enable the printer function, use the Edit command to change the data at the addresses listed in Table 2. After making the changes, you can use the utility to make a new version of itself.

Command Descriptions

The Load command reads a tape and stores it in RAM, while Test will read a tape but not store the program in RAM.

The Verify command compares tape contents against memory content byte for byte for the addresses specified on the tape. This ensures that the tape code is exactly the same as that in memory. To generate a machine-language tape from the contents of a specified memory block, use the Write command.

The Edit command performs a variety of functions. You can use it to make changes in RAM contents, and for changing, examining, listing, or entering new programs.

The Jump command transfers control of the computer to the program you specified by the transfer address you stipulate. You can also use it to execute a program you load or to exit the utility by specifying a transfer address of 0000.

Operator Messages

All three commands—Load, Test, and Verify—identify the tape the program reads in the lower right-hand corner of your screen. These same three commands, used after the tape is read, print the following:

START ADDRESS = XXXX
END ADDRESS = XXXX
X-FER ADDRESS = XXXX

where XXXX is a four-digit number indicating the address at which the tape loads and runs in memory. You can then use these addresses to make a back-up tape using the Write command.

Checksum Error indicates a read error. Error XXXX differs from Checksum Error in that it is only generated

Continued on p. 120

Version	Start Address	End Address	Transfer Address
Tape16	7C00 (31744)	7FEF (32751)	7C00 (31744)
Tape32	BC00 (48128)	BFEF (49135)	BC00 (48128)
Tape48	FC00 (64512)	FFEF (65519)	FC00 (64512)

Table 1. Hex load addresses: Decimal in (XXXXX).

Program Listing 2. Tape32.

```
10 CLS
20 PRINT "TAPE32 MACHINE LANGUAGE POKE ROUTINE- BY DAVE TRAPASSO"
30 POKE 16561,255 :POKE 16562,187 :CLEAR 10
40 PRINT "MEMORY SIZE IS NOW SET TO PROTECT THE MACHINE LANGUAGE R
OUTINE"
50 PRINT "PROGRAM LOADS AT HEX BC00-BFEF (48128-49135 DECIMAL)
60 PRINT "CAUTION: MAKE SURE YOU SAVE THE BASIC PROGRAM BEFORE RUN
NING"
70 PRINT "WAIT ABOUT 15 SECONDS FOR THE POKE ROUTINE":S=0
80 FOR I= -17408 TO -16401
90 READ A: POKE I,A:S=S+A:NEXTI
95 PRINT "THE SUM OF YOUR DATA STATEMENTS IS: ";S;", IT SHOULD BE
    115931"
96 IF S<>115931 THEN STOP
100 REM- SET UP THE BREAK KEY VECTOR TO JUMP TO THE START OF THE P
ROGRAM
110 POKE 16396,195: POKE 16397,0: POKE 16398,188
120 INPUT "HIT THE BREAK KEY TO RUN";A$
130 PRINT "YOU HIT A KEY OTHER THAN BREAK" :STOP
10000 DATA49,125,64,205,248,1,205,201,1,33
10010 DATA59,191,205,105,189,62,195,50,12,64
10020 DATA33,0,188,34,13,64,33,3,66,54
10030 DATA195,35,54,12,35,54,64,6,64,62
10040 DATA95,205,53,191,16,249,33,98,191,205
10050 DATA105,189,6,1,33,252,191,229,205,64
10060 DATA0,225,126,254,87,202,122,189,254,74
10070 DATA202,46,191,254,69,202,166,190,254,84
10080 DATA40,8,254,86,40,4,254,76,32,203
10090 DATA35,54,170,205,128,190,205,147,2,205
10100 DATA53,2,254,85,32,249,33,249,63,17
10110 DATA246,191,6,6,205,53,2,119,18,19
```

Listing 2 continued

★ FREE SHIPPING ★
WITHIN CONTINENTAL 48 STATES
ON PREPAID CASH & COD ORDERS ONLY.

MICRO IMAGES INDUSTRIES INC.

TRY US!

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE
1-800-223-1182
ORDERS ONLY

New York Orders & Information
Call (212) 445-7124

STOP & SHOP
- ☐ BOOKS ☐ SOFTWARE
- ☐ PRINTERS ☐ RIBBONS
- ☐ COMPUTERS ☐ ACCESSORIES
- ☐ SPOOLERS ☐ MODEMS
- ☐ DISKETTES ☐ MONITORS

VISA* COD MasterCard

FREE RIBBONS
Receive a FREE RIBBON when you place an order over $100.00 and mention this ad. Specify which cartridge or reload you require when ordering. Offer includes all reloads and cartridges listed except MX100, ANADEK and CENTRONIC cartridges. Offer good Dec. 31, 1983. Limit one per order.

$124.95 DATAWRITER
NEW VERSION
SPECIFY MDL I or III

$129.95 COPYART II
MODEL I or III
SPECIFY PRINTER

$89.95 MULTIDOS
SPECIFY MDL I or III
SINGLE OR DOUBLE DENSITY

$139.95 LAZYWRITER
MDL I, III or IV
SEE LAZY OPTIONS BELOW

NEW SCRIPT 7.1 $109.95
with Mailing Label Option . . $119.95
Mailing Label Option Only . . . 27.95
See Prosoft Options Below

MAXI CRAS Model I/III **$79.95**

MAXI MGR. Model I/III **$99.95**

SUPERUTILITY +
Mod I/III Ver. 3.1 $59.95
See New Book Below

DOSPLUS Ver. 3.5 Model I or III **$119.95**

MZAL Rel. III Model I or III **$84.95**

LDOS Model I or III **$114.95**

DOTWRITER 3.0 **$69.95**

SNAPP WARE 10% Off

DOSPLUSII Model II **$199.95**

ELECTRIC WEBSTER w/corr **$129.95**

ZORLOF Model I or III **$64.95**

PROSOFT UTILITIES
TRASHMAN - Model I or III	$34.95
FASTER - Model I or III	26.95
RPM - Model I or III	21.95

LAZY OPTIONS
LAZY FONT (Epson)	44.95
LAZY MERGE	39.95
LAZY DOC	49.95
LAZY Draw, Do, Tab, Calc	34.95

MAIL LIST PROGRAMS
POWER MAIL PLUS-Mdl 2/12/16	129.95
POWER MAIL PLUS-Mdl I/III	129.95
POSTMAN MASS MAIL-Mdl I/III	74.95
MAXI MAIL-Model III	79.95
TALLYMASTER - Model I or III	69.95
MICROTERM - Model I or III	69.95
TZAL — Model III Tape	39.95
BASIC EDITOR - Model I/III Tape	24.95

MAS 80 Acctg System
Integrated G/L, A/R, A/P & Ck Reg.
Retail $599.00 ***OUR PRICE $499.00***
Overview — $5.00 Credited on Purchase

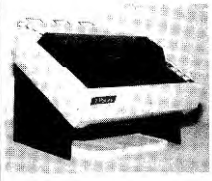
BOOKS
How To Do It on the TRS 80 IJG	27.95
Machine Lang. Disk I/O IJG	27.95
TRSDOS 2.3 Decoded IJG	27.95
Disk + Other Mysteries IJG	20.95
Basic Decoded IJG	27.95
Custom TRS-80 IJG	27.95
Basic Faster & Better IJG	27.95
Model II/16 Visicalc W.C.Brown	16.95
Model I/III Visicalc W.C.Brown	16.95
BFBLIB or BFBDEM Disk	17.95
Inside Superutility Plus 2.2 or 3.0	17.95
Electric Pencil Manual	22.95
CPM Users Guide	15.95

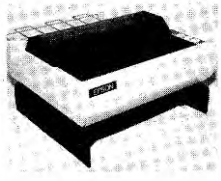
SPECIAL

LNW 80 Model II
With Software Bonanza!
Includes: LNW Accounting Series - G/L, A/P, A/R & Payroll, Electric Spread Sheet, Electric Pencil, Microterm, Chart-ex, CPM 2.2, DOSPLUS & LNW Basic.
RETAIL $1995 ***OUR PRICE $1695.00***

LNW SYSTEM EXPANSION II	349.95
LNW 5/8 DOUBLER	169.95

PRINTER STANDS





SPACE AGE		NO FRILLS	
MX80 No Frills	Clear 13.50	Bronze	15.95
MX80 Space Age	Clear 27.50	Bronze	29.95
Microline 82A Space Age w/slot	Clear 27.50	Bronze	29.95
Microline 83A Space Age w/slot	Clear 34.95	Bronze	39.95
NEC 8023A Space Age	Clear 27.50	Bronze	29.95
MX100 Space Age	Clear 34.95	Bronze	39.95
Multiuse - 18x12x6x¼	Clear 24.95	Bronze	N/A

MICROBUFFER Parallel or Serial (Epson)	139.95
GEMINI 10X	329.95
MICRO SPOOLER By Consolink 16K	179.95
64K	269.95
HAYES SMARTMODEM 300	229.95
HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200/300	579.95
LYNX AUTO DIAL/ANSWER MODEL I/III	239.95

RIBBONS
ZIP BOX RELOADS

	½ Doz.	Doz.
Epson MX 70/80-20 Yds.	24.00	42.00
Epson MX 100-30 Yds	30.00	52.00
NEC/Prowriter-14 Yds	21.00	36.00
Centronics 730/737/739/779 or LP-I/II/IV-16 Yds	18.00	32.00

All ZIP BOXES are individually sealed black nylon and require no rewinding. Epson Reloads also available in red, blue, brown, green & purple. Any mix allowed

CARTRIDGES
	Each	Doz.
Epson MX70/80	7.00	70.00
Epson MX100	12.00	125.00
Prowriter 8510 & NEC 8023A	7.50	80.00
RS LP III/V	6.50	70.00
RS LP VI/VIII	6.50	65.00
RS DSY WH II or DWP 410	6.50	70.00
RS DSY WH II - Nylon	6.50	70.00
MICROLINE 80/82A/83A/92	N/A	30.00
MICROLINE 84 ½ x 40 Yds	5.50	60.00
ANADEK - 9000 Series	13.00	135.00
Diablo Hytype II-Multi Strike	6.50	65.00
Qume-Multi Strike	5.00	50.00
NEC-5500/7700-Multi Strike	7.00	70.00
Centronic 703/04/53	11.00	120.00

Note: All cartridges black only.
Minimum order 3 cartridges - any mix. For smaller quantities, add $1.50 per order. All our reloads and cartridges are manufactured by one of the oldest and most reputable ribbon manufacturers in the country.
—QUALITY GUARANTEED—

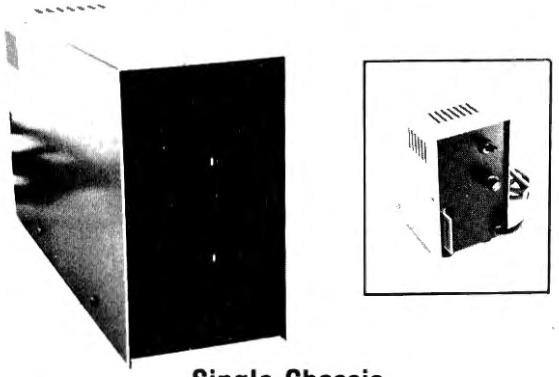
FOR THE CO CO
Sea Dragon - 32K Tape	28.95
Rearguard - 16K Tape	19.95
Diskey - 32K Disk	39.95
Eliminator - 16K Tape	19.95
Triad - 32K Tape	28.95
Earthquake - 16K Tape	19.95

Micro Images Industries Inc.
VISA*
164-06 Crocheron Ave. Dept. L
Flushing, N.Y. 11358
(212) 445-7124 ✓157
HOURS: Mon.-Thurs. 10AM-6PM; Fri. & Sat. 10AM-5PM

ORDERING INFORMATION
COD Orders add $2.00. Minimum credit card order $25.00. FREE shipping on all COD and prepaid cash orders within the continental 48 states via UPS Ground. Actual shipping and insurance charges apply on all credit card orders, approved P/O's and shipments outside the continental 48 states. Certified Ck, M/O, COD and credit cards shipped immediately. Please allow 2 weeks for personal checks. Credit card orders shipped to card address only. Prices subject to change without notice. New York State residents please add appropriate sales tax.

DISCOUNT

TRS 80™ Model I & III
External Mini Disk Drives



Single Chassis
With Power Supply

Fully assembled silver chassis with external card edge connector for easy cable installation. Chassis includes power supply and one Tandon drive.

- **TM 100-1** With Chassis **$235**
- **TM 100-2** With Chassis **$295**

Tandon Bare Drives:

- **TM 100-1** Single Sided 40 Track **$179**
- **TM 100-2** Double Sided 40 Track **$239**

CDC Bare Drives

- **9409** 5¼" Double Sided 40 Track **$239**

Printers

Epson:

RX 80 100 CPS, PAR-10" ..... **Call**

FX 80 160 CPS, PAR-10" ..... **Call**

FX 100 160 CPS, PAR-15" ..... **Call**

Star-Micronics:

Gemini-10X 120 CPS, PAR-10" **$299**

Gemini-15X

15X 120 CPS, PAR-10" **$439**

Okidata:

ML82A 120 CPS, SER & PAR-10" **$395**

ML92 160 CPS, PAR-10" **$489**

ML83A 120 CPS, SER & PAR-10" **$659**

ML93 160 CPS, PAR-15" **$849**

ML84P 200 CPS, PAR-15" **$990**

Free Shipping!
Order Now - Toll Free
1-800-531-5475 (If Outside Of Texas)
(512) 250-1523 (In Texas)

VISA ★ MasterCard ★ Money Order ★ Cashier's Check
Add 5% Sales Tax If Texas Resident

TRS 80 Is A Trademark Of Tandy Corp. 252

CompuAdd Corp. 13010 Research Blvd., Suite 101 Austin, TX 78750

Listing 2 continued

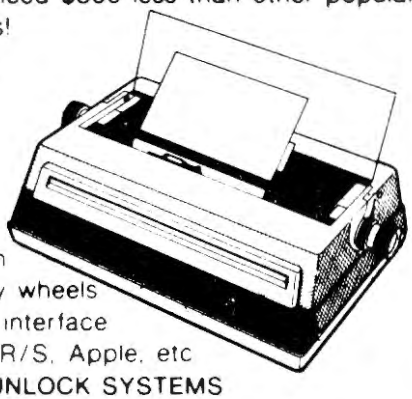
```
10120 DATA35,16,247,205,53,2,254,60,32,249
10130 DATA205,53,2,71,205,20,3,34,244,191
10140 DATA24,21,205,157,190,205,53,2,254,120
10150 DATA40,116,254,60,32,242,205,53,2,#1
10160 DATA205,20,3,77,124,129,79,205,148,190
10170 DATA205,53,2,95,58,252,191,254,84,40
10180 DATA39,254,86,40,62,213,229,235,33,0
10190 DATA188,237,82,56,4,225,209,24,17,63
10200 DATA235,43,17,255,191,237,82,48,242,62
10210 DATA0,50,253,191,24,235,56,2,123,119
10220 DATA123,129,79,35,16,197,205,53,2,185
10230 DATA40,166,205,248,1,33,216,191,205,105
10240 DATA189,205,118,189,195,37,188,126,187,40
10250 DATA225,34,244,191,205,248,1,33,225,191
10260 DATA17,245,191,205,115,189,24,229,43,34
10270 DATA242,191,205,20,3,34,240,191,205,248
10280 DATA1,33,155,191,17,245,191,205,115,189
10290 DATA33,170,191,17,243,191,205,115,189,33
10300 DATA183,191,17,241,191,205,115,189,58,253
10310 DATA191,254,170,40,185,33,232,191,205,105
10320 DATA189,24,174,213,205,105,189,225,205,80
10330 DATA189,43,205,80,189,201,126,15,15,15
10340 DATA15,205,89,189,126,230,15,198,48,254
10350 DATA58,56,2,198,7,195,53,191,33,148
10360 DATA191,126,254,0,200,205,53,191,35,24
10370 DATA246,205,67,189,62,13,24,233,205,102
10380 DATA189,33,198,191,205,105,189,6,6,33
10390 DATA246,191,229,229,126,8,205,64,0,225
10400 DATA126,254,13,32,4,8,119,24,9,205
10410 DATA35,190,205,27,190,205,43,190,205,128
10420 DATA190,205,132,2,62,85,205,100,2,6
10430 DATA6,225,126,205,100,2,35,16,249,42
10440 DATA242,191,237,91,244,191,237,82,35,36
10450 DATA205,157,190,37,40,12,62,60,205,100
10460 DATA2,62,0,205,1,190,24,238,175,189
10470 DATA40,9,62,60,205,100,2,125,205,1
10480 DATA190,62,120,205,100,2,33,240,191,126
10490 DATA205,100,2,35,126,205,100,2,205,248
10500 DATA1,195,37,188,205,100,2,245,205,148
10510 DATA190,241,201,205,248,189,71,123,205,248
10520 DATA189,122,205,248,189,131,79,26,205,248
10530 DATA189,129,79,19,16,247,121,24,221,33
10540 DATA170,191,17,243,191,24,14,33,155,191
10550 DATA17,245,191,24,6,33,183,191,17,241
10560 DATA191,213,229,205,102,189,225,205,105,189
10570 DATA33,252,191,229,6,4,205,64,0,225
10580 DATA209,205,76,190,205,76,190,201,205,93
10590 DATA190,56,41,205,116,190,205,93,190,56
10600 DATA33,129,18,27,201,126,35,254,71,48
10610 DATA15,254,48,216,254,58,56,5,254,65
10620 DATA216,198,9,230,15,55,63,201,7,7
10630 DATA7,7,79,201,225,225,43,43,43,233
10640 DATA58,147,2,238,205,40,3,205,66,48
10650 DATA243,33,133,191,205,105,189,195,73,0
10660 DATA58,64,56,230,4,194,12,64,201,58
10670 DATA62,60,238,10,50,62,60,201,205,35
10680 DATA190,205,118,189,205,4,191,205,236,190
10690 DATA33,252,191,229,6,2,205,64,0,225
10700 DATA126,254,10,40,49,254,91,40,30,254
10710 DATA13,40,21,5,40,14,205,93,190,56
10720 DATA216,205,116,190,205,93,190,56,208,129
10730 DATA42,244,191,119,205,38,191,24,201,42
10740 DATA244,191,43,34,244,191,24,192,33,145
10750 DATA191,195,105,189,205,4,191,205,43,0
10760 DATA254,0,32,173,205,38,191,205,118,189
10770 DATA24,238,33,245,191,205,72,189,205,236
10780 DATA190,42,244,191,229,126,254,32,56,4
10790 DATA254,128,56,2,62,46,205,53,191,205
10800 DATA236,190,225,195,80,189,42,244,191,35
10810 DATA34,244,191,201,205,43,190,42,240,191
10820 DATA233,205,51,0,201,59,0,84,65,80
10830 DATA69,51,50,32,45,67,79,80,89,82
10840 DATA73,71,72,84,32,49,57,56,50,45
10850 DATA32,68,65,86,69,32,84,82,65,80
10860 DATA65,83,83,79,13,0,76,111,97,100
10870 DATA13,84,101,115,116,13,86,101,114,105
10880 DATA102,121,13,87,114,105,116,101,13,69
10890 DATA100,105,116,13,74,117,109,112,13,62
10900 DATA0,82,69,65,68,89,32,67,65,83
10910 DATA83,13,0,61,32,0,73,78,80,85
10920 DATA84,32,0,83,84,65,82,84,32,65
10930 DATA68,68,82,69,83,83,61,0,69,78
10940 DATA68,32,65,68,68,82,69,83,83,61
10950 DATA0,88,45,70,69,82,32,65,68,68
10960 DATA82,69,83,83,61,0,54,32,67,72
10970 DATA65,82,65,67,84,69,82,32,78,65
10980 DATA77,69,61,0,67,72,69,67,75,83
10990 DATA85,77,32,69,82,82,79,82,32,0
11000 DATA79,86,69,82,76,65,89,0
```

DAISY WHEEL
New Smith Corona TP-2

True letter quality printer for less than the cost of an office typewriter! Priced $500 less than other popular daisy wheel printers!

SALE PRICE:

$449



FEATURES:

- ★ Friction feed
- ★ 15 cps, 120 wpm
- ★ Changeable daisy wheels
- ★ Parallel or serial interface
- ★ Compatible with R/S, Apple, etc

SUNLOCK SYSTEMS
4217 Carolina Ave
Richmond, Va 23222

↙456

ADDITIONAL PRINTER SPECIALS

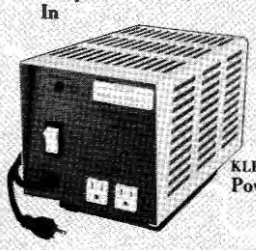
Epson		Okidata		Gemini		C.Itoh	
RX80	$329	82A	$399	10	$299	8510AP	$369
80FT	429	83A	639	10S	389	1550P	629
FX80	559	92	499	15	439	F10-40	1149
FX100	739	93	849	15S	529	F10-55	1495

WE WILL MEET ANY ADVERTISED COST IN-STOCK

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 800-368-9191
In Virginia call 804-321-9191
We accept MasterCard, Visa and CODs

Dirty Power In — Ultra Quiet

Computer Protection
KLEEN LINE® CONDITIONER



KLEEN LINE Power Out

Prevents:

- Computer Damage
- Brownout Interruptions
- Lightning Spike Damage
- Disruptive Line Noise
- Program Errors

Regulator • Filter • Suppressor

KLR-250A	250 Watt Load	$291.95
KLR-250A-1S0	250 Watt Load; Patented Filter Isolated Sockets	$346.95
KLR-500A	500 Watt Load	$390.95
KLR-500A-1S0	500 Watt Load; Patented Filter Isolated Sockets	$445.95

Shipping: $12.75 Land; $45.50 Air

Ask Your Local Dealer

ESP® Electronic Specialists, Inc.
171 South Main Street, Box 389, Natick, Massachusetts 01760

Toll Free Order Desk 1-800-225-4876
MasterCard, VISA, American Express ↙159

56 page FREE catalog

Business Forms and Supplies for MICRO Computers

Save money. Your firm name and address printed on standardized, continuous checks, invoices, statements, letterheads and labels. Designed to work with programs from over 350 software sources . . . or program to our attractive forms yourself with guides provided. Full color catalog also has stock tab paper, envelopes, diskettes, many other supplies and accessories.

- **Quality products at low prices**
- **No "handling charges" or hidden extras**
- **Available in small quantities**
- **Money-Back Guarantee**

Fast service . . . buy direct by mail or
PHONE TOLL FREE
1 + 800-225-9550
(Mass. residents 1 + 800-922-8560)
8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. Eastern Time.
Monday—Friday

NAME PHONE

COMPANY

STREET

CITY, STATE and ZIP

Required to help us send you correct information:

Use my computer for
☐ Word Processing ☐ Accounting ☐ Other

Computer
☐ Apple ☐ IBM PC ☐ TRS-80 ☐

Printer?
☐ YES ☐ NO

YOUR LINE OF BUSINESS

Number of employees.

G1A 84.2

CODE 15112

Nebs Computer Forms
12 South Street, Townsend, Massachusetts 01469
A division of New England Business Service, Inc.

↙533

↙ See List of Advertisers on Page 227

Continued from p. 116

from the Verify command. Here, XXXX represents the hex address where the mis-compare was found. The program then returns to the main menu.

A return to the menu with no error message and a listing of addresses as stated above means the tape code is identical to that in memory.

When the READY CASS prompt appears, prepare your recorder to play or record a tape and hit any key to start.

Tapetility only generates an overlay error message from the Load command and means that the program just loaded requires an area of memory occupied by the utility. This normally wipes out the utility since you'd be altering its instructions. Tapetility checks for this condition and loads all memory locations specified by the addresses on the tape except those used by the utility. When this occurs, the overlay message appears after the computer finishes reading the tape. The Test command won't generate the message, and the Verify command gives you an Error XXXX message. Use a different version of the utility to solve the problem.

Version	Address	Enable Printer	Disable Printer
Tape16	7F38	C3	C9
Tape32	BF38	C3	C9
Tape48	FF38	C3	C9

Table 2. Data addresses for printer function.

The CASS? prompt is the same as the Model III Basic prompt, and Tapetility requests it before every cassette input or output command. The utility determines which machine you're using and bypasses the prompt on the Model I. Respond by typing an L for low speed or an H for high speed. By reading a tape at low speed and recording at high speed, you can change the speed of your existing tapes for a faster load.

The first prompt for the Write command, Input 6 Character Name=, represents the name you want recorded. Always use a six-character name. For example, if the name of your program is Yours, hit the space bar once after typing the five letters. If you press the enter key before entering any name, the utility uses the name and address read from the previous tape, and bypasses all the following input address prompts:

```
INPUT START ADDRESS=
INPUT END ADDRESS=
INPUT X-FER ADDRESS=
```

Calling All Machine-Language Programs

by David J. Trapasso

Until now, calling machine-language programs from a Basic program was difficult. You either had to load the machine-language program, protect the memory size, then load the Basic program every time you wanted to use it, or convert the binary code of the machine-language program into decimal numbers so they could be POKEd into memory from Basic.

The second method was easier since it involved loading only one tape, but both methods were prone to mistakes.

I decided to write a utility in machine language to solve this problem (see Program Listing 4). This program runs on Level II Models I and III, with at least 16K of memory. It takes the data in any block of memory entered by the user and generates a tape of data statements that Basic can read.

Once you load the Basic data tape, you can write a short POKE routine in the body of the program to read the data, and POKE the machine code back in.

The utility makes a Basic data tape starting with line 10000. Each line holds 10 pieces of data, and lines are numbered in increments of 10. You can see in Listing 4 that I used the utility on its own machine code to make a Basic program out of itself.

The utility loads at about 4K from the top of the first 16K block of memory. This is useful for those with only 16K of memory available. Any machine-language program larger than 4K won't leave enough room in a Basic program for the data statements needed to represent the machine-language program.

Once you make the data tape, the utility doesn't have to be resident in memory with the Basic program.

Notice line 30 in Listing 4. It shows one way to reserve memory without having to set the memory size every time you run the program.

When you run the Basic listing, it takes a few seconds to POKE in the machine code. After you POKE the program in, it prompts you to execute it by pressing the break key. You could also use the USR function in your program to execute it.

To use the utility, protect the memory so the machine-language program you want to copy is protected. If your code resides below the utility (7000 hex), you'll have to change line 30 of Listing 4 to protect it. You can then load the utility in the form of the Basic listing and run it.

When you run the utility, it prompts you for the starting address in hex. Enter the four-digit address, using leading zeroes is necessary. If you make a mistake, use the left arrow to correct it or the break key to reenter the entire number.

The utility then prompts you for the end address. After entering it, the READY CASSETTE prompt appears. Set your tape recorder to record and press any key. When the recorder stops, the utility will start again. It's best to make more than one copy to increase the chances that at least one copy will be good.

Make sure you load the data tape in Basic before writing the body of your program. If you don't, you'll have to find some way to merge the two sections of your program. Model III users should make sure they set the cassette speed before they run the utility to know the correct speed at which to run the data.

A good way to practice using the utility is to make a data tape of your first ROM locations. Load the generated tape in Basic, then PEEK the same locations. It's all easier than you think! ■

Now NRI takes you inside the new TRS-80 Model 4 microcomputer with disk drive to train you at home as the new breed of computer specialist!

NRI teams up with Radio Shack advanced technology to teach you how to use, program and service state-of-the-art microcomputers...

It's no longer enough to be just a programmer or a technician. With microcomputers moving into the fabric of our lives (over 1 million of the TRS-80™ alone have been sold), interdisciplinary skills are demanded. And NRI can prepare you with the first course of its kind, covering the complete world of the microcomputer.

Learn At Home In Your Spare Time

With NRI training, the programmer gains practical knowledge of hardware to design simpler, more effective programs. And, with advanced programming skills, the technician can test and debug systems quickly and easily.

Only NRI gives you both kinds of training with the convenience of learning at home. No classroom pressure, no night school, no gasoline wasted. You learn at your convenience, at your own pace. Yet you're always backed by the NRI staff and your instructor, answering questions and giving you guidance.

Now training includes either the TRS-80 Model 4 Microcomputer with Disk Drive or TRS-80 Color Computer with Computer Access Card; professional LCD multimeter; the NRI Discovery Lab; and hundreds of demonstrations and experiments.
(TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.)

TRS-80, Model 4 plus Disk Drive to Learn on and Keep

NRI training is hands-on training with practical experiments and demonstrations. You not only learn to program your computer, you learn all about it...how circuits interact...interface with other systems ...gain a real insight into its nature. Under NRI's carefully planned training, you even install a disk drive, verifying at each step its operation.

You also work with a professional 4-function, 3½ digit digital multimeter and the NRI Discovery Lab,® performing over 60 separate experiments. Both microcomputer and equipment come as part of your training for you to use and keep.

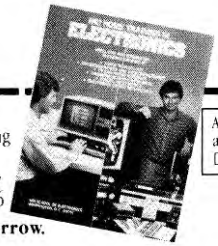
Same Training Available With Color Computer

NRI offers you the opportunity to train with the TRS-80 Color Computer as an alternative to the Model 4. The same technique for getting inside is enhanced by using the new NRI-developed Computer Access Card. Only NRI offers you a choice to fit your specific training needs.

The Catalog is Free. The Training is Priceless.

Get all the details on this exciting course in NRI's free, 104 page catalog. It shows all equipment, lesson outlines, and facts on other electronics courses such as Electronic Design, Industrial Electronics, Video/Audio Servicing...12 different career opportunities in all.

Keep up with the latest technology as you learn on the latest model of the world's most popular computer. If coupon has been used, write to NRI Schools, 3939 Wisconsin Avenue, Washington, D.C. 20016.



NRI McGraw-Hill

NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, D.C. 20016
We'll give you tomorrow.

All career courses approved under GI bill.
☐ Check for details

The catalog is free.
The training is priceless.

Please check for one free catalog only.

- ☐ Computer Electronics including Microcomputers
- ☐ Color TV, Audio, and Video System Servicing
- ☐ Electronics Design Technology
- ☐ Digital Electronics
- ☐ Communications Electronics • FCC Licenses • Mobile CB • Aircraft • Marine
- ☐ Industrial Electronics
- ☐ Basic Electronics
- ☐ Small Engine Servicing
- ☐ Appliance Servicing
- ☐ Automotive Servicing
- ☐ Auto Air Conditioning
- ☐ Air Conditioning, Heating, Refrigeration, & Solar Technology
- ☐ Building Construction

Name (Please Print) Age

Street

City/State/Zip

Accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council

179-014

FOR TRS-80 MODELS 1, 3 & 4
IBM PC, XT, AND COMPAQ

WHICH ONE?

Which microcomputer word processor lets you create and edit without typing, but *won't* slow down your creative process? Knows when to capitalize the first letter while replacing one phrase with another? Can outdent as well as indent? Will do typesetting at your command, even with proportional characters, right justification and tabbed columns? Lets you use the same (extra-capacity) data disks on IBM PC *and* TRS-80? And eases your learning with common-sense keystrokes, Help menus, good examples and a professionally authored manual?

Hint: it can integrate to communicate from home to office, and will interface with a database for form letters, data tables, and more!

It's the professional's word processor for your IBM PC, Compaq, or TRS-80 Model 1, 3 or 4:

FORTHWRITE
in
MMSFORTH

With an unusually powerful set of tools and an unusually easy way of helping you to use them.

All necessary software (FORTHWRITE and the MMSFORTH System), under Personal License for $425 (IBM PC). Or with FORTHCOM telecommunications module and the DATAHANDLER-PLUS files management system, for $550 complete. Corporate Site (multiple users) License is available.

May we tell you more?

MILLER MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES
61 Lake Shore Road, Natick, MA 01760
(617) 653-6136

137

The program then prompts for these addresses with the Write command. Enter the addresses for the block of memory you want to copy to tape and the address where program execution begins. If you're making a copy of another tape, simply hit the enter key when prompted to enter the six-character name. If you're creating a tape, such as a copy of this utility after you POKE it in from Basic, you have to enter the name and all the addresses.

To change only the tape name, type in the new name and, when prompted for the addresses, enter the addresses shown on the display after the Load or Verify command.

You must enter all addresses as four digits, and you need to include leading zeroes. Note that the program requests the transfer address during the Jump command and the start address during the Edit command.

To enter a command, enter its first letter. For example, enter a V to use the Verify command or an L to use the Load command. The > symbol that appears after the program displays the menu is the request for command entry. Terminate all user entries by hitting the enter key.

Editing

In the Edit mode, the program first prompts you for the start address of the area of RAM you want to edit. After you enter the four-character number, the utility displays the following: XXXX = A = BB = CC, where XXXX is the address at which you're currently editing and A is the ASCII representation of the data in that address. The program displays nonprintable data as a period. (Tapetility displays only ASCII characters in the range of hex 20 to 7F hex.)

BB is the actual data in the hex address, and CC is your input, up to two characters long. You have one of the following six options:

- Pressing only the enter key bumps you up to the next RAM address and displays it without changing the contents of the prior address.
- Typing one character then hitting the enter key enters the ASCII character for the key pushed into memory location. You have to enter control ASCII characters such as enter (0D hex) as hex data. The program automatically displays the next location of memory after the enter key is pushed.
- Typing two characters then pressing the enter key changes the contents of the location to the hex number typed in. Again, the program automatically displays the next address. If you type a non-hex character, however, the contents of the location won't change, and Tapetility will print out the same address again. Make sure you look at the address as you edit to see if it increases by one to the next location. If you don't, you could start putting your en-

Program Listing 3. Tape48.

```
10 CLS
20 PRINT "TAPE48 MACHINE LANGUAGE POKE ROUTINE- BY DAVE TRAPASSO"
30 POKE 16561,255: POKE 16562,251 :CLEAR10
40 PRINT "MEM SIZE IS NOW SET TO PROTECT THE MACHINE LANGUAGE ROUT
INE"
50 PRINT "PROGRAM LOADS AT HEX FC00-FFEF (64512-65519 DECIMAL)
60 PRINT "CAUTION: MAKE SURE YOU SAVE THE BASIC PROGRAM BEFORE RUN
NING"
70 PRINT "WAIT ABOUT 15 SECONDS FOR THE POKE ROUTINE":S=0
80 FOR I=-1024 TO -17
90 READ A: POKE I,A:S=S+A: NEXT I
95 PRINT "THE SUM OF YOUR DATA STATEMENTS IS: ";S;", IT SHOULD BE
    123170"
96 IF S<>123170 THEN STOP
100 REM- SET UP THE BREAK KEY VECTOR TO JUMP TO THE START OF THE P
ROGRAM
110 POKE 16396,195: POKE 16397,0 :POKE 16398,252
120 INPUT "HIT THE BREAK KEY TO RUN";A$
130 PRINT "YOU HIT A KEY OTHER THAN BREAK": STOP
10000 DATA49,125,64,205,248,1,205,201,1,33
10010 DATA59,255,205,105,253,62,195,50,12,64
10020 DATA33,0,252,34,13,64,33,3,66,54
10030 DATA195,35,54,12,35,54,64,6,64,62
10040 DATA95,205,53,255,16,249,33,98,255,205
10050 DATA105,253,6,1,33,252,255,229,205,64
10060 DATA0,225,126,254,87,202,122,253,254,74
10070 DATA202,46,255,254,69,202,166,254,254,84
10080 DATA40,8,254,86,40,4,254,76,32,203
10090 DATA35,54,170,205,128,254,205,147,2,205
10100 DATA53,2,254,85,32,249,33,249,63,17
10110 DATA246,255,6,6,205,53,2,119,18,19
```

Listing 3 continued

SPECIAL WHOLESALE MAIL ORDER PRICES

SCOTCH DISKETTES
$20.95
PER 10-PACK
(5 Box Minimum Purchase)
5¼" Single Sided, Single Density

$19.95
SCOTCH HEAD CLEANING KITS
5¼" & 8" KITS

SCOTCH DISKETTES
$22.50
(1 Box Purchase)
5¼" Single Sided, Single Density
($49.95 VALUE)

WE SERVE BUSINESSES, INDUSTRIES, HOSPITALS, COLLEGES AND SCHOOLS WITH CONTINUED SATISFACTION, PROMPT SERVICE AND GREAT PRICES.

- Hard Storage Boxes
- Pull Tabs & Labels
- Individual Envelopes
- Lowest Wholesale Prices in the Industry
- Lifetime Warranty on Workmanship of Diskettes

Single-Day Processing on Most Orders

CALL ABOUT OUR FULL LINE OF WORD PROCESSING EQUIPMENT, INCLUDING MINI CASSETTES, COMPUTER TAPE, DISK PACKS, STATIC MATS, ETC.

DISKETTE JUNCTION ↙5

5918 SMITH ROAD • CLEVELAND, OHIO 44142
OHIO RESIDENTS (216) 676-5640 TOLL FREE (800) 321-5134
Visa • MasterCard • Checks • Money Orders • C.O.D.
(Plus Handling)

TRACMASTER™ DATA CASSETTES

C10-$11.95 DOZ. C40-$14.95 DOZ.
C20-$12.95 DOZ. C50-$15.95 DOZ.
C30-$13.95 DOZ. C60-$16.95 DOZ.

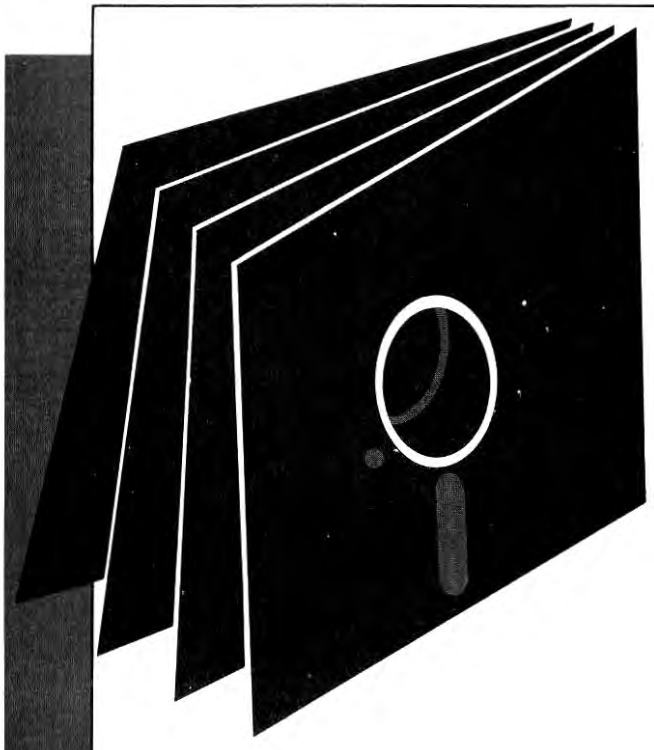
INCLUDES HARD NORELCO BOX

Don't pay top dollar for warmed over audio cassettes with poor performance. Tracmaster cassettes are specifically designed for computer applications with a high output, low noise tape, digital pressure pad and large flanged rollers for smooth delivery and superior azimuth tracking.

Cassette duplicating- Mod 1, 3, Color, & Atari. Low rates, top quality. Call or write for rate sheet.

VISA, MC, and phone orders accepted. Mass. residents add 5% tax. Add $1.75 shipping 1st dozen, $.75 ea. additional. Free shipping on prepaid orders for 5 dozen or more. Write or call for rate sheet for large quantities. Dealer inquiries invited.

sandpiper SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 336
MAYNARD, MA 01754
(617) 568-8641



TURNING THE PAGE TO A NEW DISKCOVERY

MERLIN MAG-80
FLOPPY DISK MAGAZINE
"The Magazine of the 80's"

A monthly publication to run on your TRS 80* I, III or IV (available soon for 12 and 16)

- Useful and entertaining programs.
- Innovative, ready to run Puzzles/Games.
- Informative, up to date articles.
- Reviews of latest Games, and programs. (These items offered at discounted prices).
- Articles submitted for publication are welcome.

First month's subscription $10
(includes diskette, mailer and return postage)
Additional months only $5 each.
Send check, money order or inquiries to:

HBH PUBLISHING, INC.
DEPT. D, P.O. Box 8470
BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA 71113

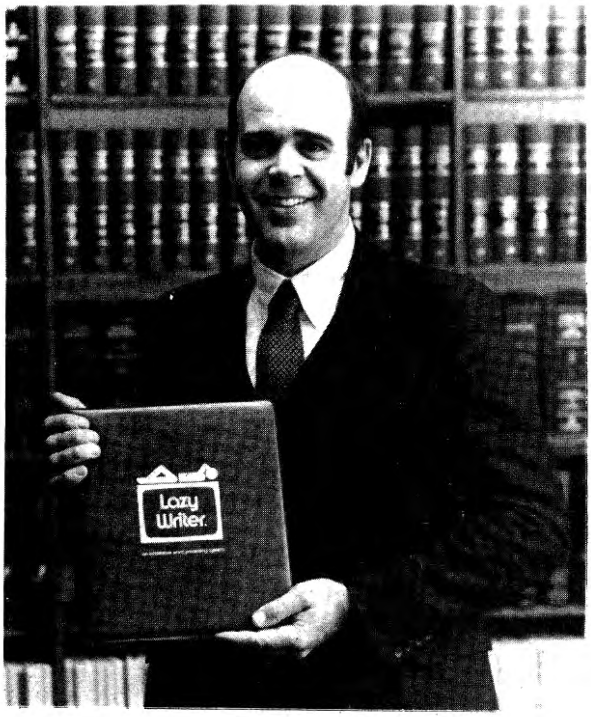
*TRS-80 IS A TRADEMARK OF RADIO SHACK, A DIVISION OF TANDY CORP.

VISA MasterCard

↙318

↙ See List of Advertisers on Page 227

The Johnson Law Office Depends on Lazy Writer



"When I opened my law office I needed word processing, but my resources were limited. A local computer store recommended Lazy Writer. I purchased a Radio Shack Model III and Lazy Writer, took them home, and within a day felt very comfortable with them. Lazy Writer was easier to use than the dedicated word processors at my old law firm. Now my law practice has grown and we have four Model III's and a Model IV. We recently bought the new Model IV upgrade for Lazy Writer so we can have the 80 x 24 screen display. Every attorney in the office as well as the law clerks and all of the secretaries are capable of using Lazy Writer. We spend 95 percent of our computer time using Lazy Writer.

"My practice involves a lot of estate work. The average set of estate planning documents is about 50 pages. With the text blocks I've developed, using Lazy Writer and Lazy Doc, it takes three hours for a secretary to complete the forms for a client. At my old law firm, it took six hours on a mag card word processor and five hours on a Wang to do the same thing."

Robert T. Johnson
Attorney at Law

Lazy Writer for TRS-80 Model I/III/IV $175.00
Lazy Doc Document Maker ..... $ 59.95

AlphaBit Communications, Inc.
13349 Michigan Ave. ↙476
Dearborn, Michigan 48126
(313) 581-2896
MasterCard/Visa Accepted

Lazy Writer

Listing 3 continued

```
10120 DATA35,16,247,205,53,2,254,60,32,249
10130 DATA205,53,2,71,205,20,3,34,244,255
10140 DATA24,21,205,157,254,205,53,2,254,120
10150 DATA40,116,254,60,32,242,205,53,2,71
10160 DATA205,20,3,77,124,129,79,205,148,254
10170 DATA205,53,2,95,58,252,255,254,84,40
10180 DATA39,254,86,40,62,213,229,235,33,0
10190 DATA252,237,82,56,4,225,209,24,17,63
10200 DATA235,43,17,255,255,237,82,48,242,62
10210 DATA0,50,253,255,24,235,56,2,123,119
10220 DATA123,129,79,35,16,197,205,53,2,185
10230 DATA40,166,205,248,1,33,216,255,205,105
10240 DATA253,205,118,253,195,37,252,126,187,40
10250 DATA225,34,244,255,205,248,1,33,225,255
10260 DATA17,245,255,205,115,253,24,229,43,34
10270 DATA242,255,205,20,3,34,240,255,205,248
10280 DATA1,33,155,255,17,245,255,205,115,253
10290 DATA33,170,255,17,243,255,205,115,253,33
10300 DATA183,255,17,241,255,205,115,253,58,253
10310 DATA255,254,170,40,185,33,232,255,205,105
10320 DATA253,24,174,213,205,105,253,225,205,80
10330 DATA253,43,205,80,253,201,126,15,15,15
10340 DATA15,205,89,253,126,230,15,198,48,254
10350 DATA58,56,2,198,7,195,53,255,33,148
10360 DATA255,126,254,0,200,205,53,255,35,24
10370 DATA246,205,67,253,62,13,24,233,205,102
10380 DATA253,33,198,255,205,105,253,6,6,33
10390 DATA246,255,229,229,126,8,205,64,0,225
10400 DATA126,254,13,32,4,8,119,24,9,205
10410 DATA35,254,205,27,254,205,43,254,205,128
10420 DATA254,205,132,2,62,85,205,100,2,6
10430 DATA6,225,126,205,100,2,35,16,249,42
10440 DATA242,255,237,91,244,255,237,82,35,36
10450 DATA205,157,254,37,40,12,62,60,205,100
10460 DATA2,62,0,205,1,254,24,238,175,189
10470 DATA40,9,62,60,205,100,2,125,205,1
10480 DATA254,62,120,205,100,2,33,240,255,126
10490 DATA205,100,2,35,126,205,100,2,205,248
10500 DATA1,195,37,252,205,100,2,245,205,148
10510 DATA254,241,201,205,248,253,71,123,205,248
10520 DATA253,122,205,248,253,131,79,26,205,248
10530 DATA253,129,79,19,16,247,121,24,221,33
10540 DATA170,255,17,243,255,24,14,33,155,255
10550 DATA17,245,255,24,6,33,183,255,17,241
10560 DATA255,213,229,205,102,253,225,205,105,253
10570 DATA33,252,255,229,6,4,205,64,0,225
10580 DATA209,205,76,254,205,76,254,201,205,93
10590 DATA254,56,41,205,116,254,205,93,254,56
10600 DATA33,129,18,27,201,126,35,254,71,48
10610 DATA15,254,48,216,254,58,56,5,254,65
10620 DATA216,198,9,230,15,55,63,201,7,7
10630 DATA7,7,79,201,225,225,43,43,43,233
10640 DATA58,147,2,238,205,40,3,205,66,48
10650 DATA243,33,133,255,205,105,253,195,73,0
10660 DATA58,64,56,230,4,194,12,64,201,58
10670 DATA62,60,238,10,50,62,60,201,205,35
10680 DATA254,205,118,253,205,4,255,205,236,254
10690 DATA33,252,255,229,6,2,205,64,0,225
10700 DATA126,254,10,40,49,254,91,40,30,254
10710 DATA13,40,21,5,40,14,205,93,254,56
10720 DATA216,205,116,254,205,93,254,56,208,129
10730 DATA42,244,255,119,205,38,255,24,201,42
10740 DATA244,255,43,34,244,255,24,192,33,145
10750 DATA255,195,105,253,205,4,255,205,43,0
10760 DATA254,0,32,173,205,38,255,205,118,253
10770 DATA24,238,33,245,255,205,72,253,205,236
10780 DATA254,42,244,255,229,126,254,32,56,4
10790 DATA254,128,56,2,62,46,205,53,255,205
10800 DATA236,254,225,195,80,253,42,244,255,35
10810 DATA34,244,255,201,205,43,254,42,240,255
10820 DATA233,205,51,0,201,59,0,84,65,80
10830 DATA69,52,56,32,45,67,79,80,89,82
10840 DATA73,71,72,84,32,49,57,56,50,45
10850 DATA32,68,65,86,69,32,84,82,65,80
10860 DATA65,83,83,79,13,0,76,111,97,100
10870 DATA13,84,101,115,116,13,86,101,114,105
10880 DATA102,121,13,87,114,105,116,101,13,69
10890 DATA100,105,116,13,74,117,109,112,13,62
10900 DATA0,82,69,65,68,89,32,67,65,83
10910 DATA83,13,0,61,32,0,73,78,80,85
10920 DATA84,32,0,83,84,65,82,84,32,65
10930 DATA68,68,82,69,83,83,61,0,69,78
10940 DATA68,32,65,68,68,82,69,83,83,61
10950 DATA0,88,45,70,69,82,32,65,68,68
10960 DATA82,69,83,83,61,0,54,32,67,72
10970 DATA65,82,65,67,84,69,82,32,78,65
10980 DATA77,69,61,0,67,72,69,67,75,83
10990 DATA85,77,32,69,82,82,79,82,32,0
11000 DATA79,86,69,82,76,65,89,0
```

tries in out of sequence at this point.

- Pressing the down-arrow key then hitting the enter key lists and displays the addresses continuously until you hit any other key. You can continue editing at the point which you stop the listing without having to reenter the address. If you have a printer turned on, you can get a printout of the program.
- Pressing the up-arrow key, then the enter key, takes you to the next lowest RAM address. This doesn't change memory contents.
- Pressing the break key takes you out of the Edit mode and returns you to the menu. After making changes, or entering a program of your own, you can use Tapetility to make a permanent copy.

Making a Back-up Copy

First, load the original copy of the tape and check for the overlay message. Use a different version of Tapetility if an overlay error occurs and try again.

Then verify the original tape. While not mandatory, it is highly recommended to ensure that the original code is identical to that in memory. If you get an Error XXXX message, load and verify the original tape again.

You can now invoke the Write command to record the program on tape. At this point the back-up tape is complete, but you should verify the back-up to ensure you made a good copy.

You can also use the utilities to make back-up copies of themselves. After creating a machine-language tape of the utility, see the Memory Requirements section on creating a tape after you POKE it in from Basic and Table 1. Read the tape as you would any back up, then hit the enter key when prompted for the name.

DOS users should be aware that Tapetility will run directly from disk without alteration if transferred to disk using the Tape command. You can use this utility to find the start, end, and transfer addresses of CMD files by transferring the files to tape, then using the utility to load the tape.

Problems

The most common problem with Tapetility is that the tape won't stop. If you're returned to the menu, the problem is a sticky relay. Turning the recorder off solves this problem; if you're not returned to the menu and the asterisks flash, you aren't done yet.

If you are reading a tape and the asterisks aren't flashing, check your volume and/or tone control. Another possibility is that you're reading the tape at the wrong speed.

If you checked this and the asterisks stop flashing but the tape doesn't stop, you might have a bad tape. Apparently, the utility searched for the transfer address at the end of the file and never found it. Try loading the tape under the System command. If it doesn't load there, the utility won't load it. To avoid this problem, hit the break key to return to the menu.

Checksum errors are also a common problem. They can be caused by dirty, magnetized, or misaligned tape heads, incorrect tone or volume setting, a bad copy of the tape, or an incorrect speed setting.

If the tape won't stop after recording, check the asterisk; if it's still flashing, make sure you didn't type in addresses that would send a huge block of memory to tape. This could take a long time, especially at low speed. Use the break key to return to the menu. If you are returned to the menu, the relay is stuck again.

If you suspect a problem with your ROM, use Tapetility to make a tape of the ROM. Use the Verify command to check it with a tape from another CPU.

If you type an incorrect character, use the left-arrow key to correct it. If you already entered the information, use the break key, but you will have to reenter the information again.

If you type a non-hex character, such as the letter O instead of a zero, the utility prompts you for the same information again. ■

David J. Trapasso can be reached at 29 Boulevard Parkway, Rochester, NY 14612.

```
10 CLS
20 PRINT"MACHINE LANGUAGE TO DATA TAPE ROUTINE- BY DAVE TRAPASSO"
30 A=28671:POKE16561,A-INT(A/256)*256:POKE16562,INT(A/256):CLEAR 1
0
40 PRINT"MEMORY SIZE IS NOW SET TO PROTECT THE MACHINE LANGUAGE PR
OGRAM":PRINT"PROGRAM LOADS AT HEX 7000-7189 (28672 TO 29065 DECIMA
L)"
50 FOR I=28672 TO 29065
60 READ A:POKE I,A:NEXT I
70 REM- SET UP THE BREAK KEY VECTOR TO JUMP TO THE START OF THE PR
OGRAM
80 POKE 16396,195:POKE16397,0:POKE16398,112
90 INPUT "HIT THE BREAK KEY TO RUN";A$
100 PRINT "YOU HIT A KEY OTHER THAN THE BREAK KEY"
110 STOP
10000 DATA49,125,64,205,248,1,205,201,1,33
10010 DATA26,113,205,182,112,33,98,113,17,139
10020 DATA113,205,223,112,56,245,33,119,113,17
10030 DATA141,113,205,223,112,56,245,33,69,113
10040 DATA205,182,112,205,73,0,243,205,132,2
10050 DATA6,3,62,211,205,100,2,16,249,62
10060 DATA68,205,100,2,42,140,113,237,91,138
10070 DATA113,237,82,35,34,146,113,33,16,39
10080 DATA6,10,62,5,205,100,2,62,68,205
10090 DATA100,2,125,205,100,2,124,205,100,2
10100 DATA62,136,205,100,2,35,26,19,205,197
10110 DATA112,245,124,254,48,40,6,124,205,100
10120 DATA2,24,3,189,40,4,125,205,100,2
10130 DATA241,205,100,2,221,33,146,113,221,53
10140 DATA0,32,6,221,53,1,250,170,112,217
10150 DATA120,254,1,40,5,62,44,205,100,2
10160 DATA16,199,62,0,205,100,2,195,80,112
10170 DATA6,7,62,0,205,100,2,16,249,195
10180 DATA0,112,126,254,0,200,205,51,0,35
10190 DATA24,246,62,13,195,51,0,217,14,100
10200 DATA22,10,6,48,145,4,48,252,5,129
10210 DATA96,6,48,146,4,48,252,5,130,104
10220 DATA198,48,201,213,205,182,112,33,142,113
10230 DATA229,6,4,205,64,0,225,209,205,242
10240 DATA112,216,205,3,113,216,7,7,7,7
10250 DATA79,205,3,113,216,129,18,27,201,126
10260 DATA35,254,71,48,15,254,48,216,254,58
10270 DATA56,5,254,65,216,198,9,230,15,55
10280 DATA63,201,66,65,83,73,67,32,68,65
10290 DATA84,65,32,84,65,80,69,32,66,85
10300 DATA73,76,68,69,82,45,32,66,89,32
10310 DATA68,65,86,69,32,84,82,65,80,65
10320 DATA83,83,79,13,0,82,69,65,68,89
10330 DATA32,67,65,83,83,69,84,84,69,44
10340 DATA32,72,73,84,32,65,78,89,32,75
10350 DATA69,89,13,0,73,78,80,85,84,32
10360 DATA83,84,65,82,84,32,65,68,68,82
10370 DATA69,83,83,61,0,73,78,80,85,84
10380 DATA32,69,78,68,32,65,68,68,82,69
10390 DATA83,83,61,0
```

Program Listing 4. Machine Language to Data Tape.

BT ENTERPRISES

computer connection

SOFTWARE

for your TRS 80
MODEL I, III and 4

DOS PLUS 3.5 MODEL I/III

Better than standard Dos Plus. Added enhancements to make this the best system that will put you in total control.

Retails at $149.95 **OUR PRICE** *CALL FOR OUR LOW PRICE

DOS PLUS 4 MODEL 4

All the features of Dos Plus 3.5 and more. 80-column capability with full MicroSoft BASIC. 100% faster than TRSDOS 6.0.

Retails at $149.00 **OUR PRICE** *CALL FOR OUR LOW PRICE

CPM 2.2 FOR THE MODEL 4

From Montezuma Micro comes a fully implemented version of Digital Research's CPM 2.2. Now you can run all CPM-compatible programs on your Model 4 computer.

Retails at $199.00 **OUR PRICE** *CALL FOR OUR LOW PRICE

NEWSCRIPT

A complete word processing system based on the editing and text-formatting programs developed by IBM for use on mainframe time-sharing systems.

Retails at $110.00 **OUR PRICE $85.00**

SOS DISK TIMER

Speed-O-Scope drive speed test program used to check drive R.P.M. and to adjust TRS-80 Model III Disk Drives. Allows assurance and adjustment of your disk drives to proper operating speed.

Retails at $19.95 **OUR PRICE $15.00**

BASIC EDITOR

If you do a lot of editing of your BASIC programs, then this is the editor for you!!!

Retails at $29.95 **OUR PRICE $24.95**

***Manufacturers have asked us not to publish these low prices. Please call our toll free number for prices and also get on our free mailing list.**

MAS 80

The micro accounting system. Flexible, versatile, user-formatted business system designed for the novice and professional. AR/AP/GL/CK REG.

Retails at $599.00 **OUR PRICE $499.00**

M-ZAL

Release #3—more features than ever before. The most powerful editor assembler ever written. Full-screen editing, linking loader, full macro support and much more.

Retails at $99.95 **OUR PRICE $75.00**

ACCOUNTING PARTNER

Everything you need to make the system go—simply, efficiently, and conveniently. Easy to use, menu-driven programs, all performing integration calculations. Uses extensive error checking and leaves a complete audit trail. GL/AR/AP/PAYROLL
Requires CP/M 2.2

Retails at $399.95 **OUR PRICE $299.00**

OFFER EXPIRES JANUARY 15th, 1984

Request your FREE Pascal 80 Trial Version with the purchase of any of these SPECIALS!

NEW CLASSICS SOFTWARE
239 FOX HILL ROAD DENVILLE NEW JERSEY 07834 TELEPHONE 201-625-8838

PASCAL 80
TRIAL VERSION

By Phelps Gates and Richard Koch
Program copyright 1981, 1983 by Phelps Gates.
This diskette will boot in a TRS-80 Model I or Model III

Features Supported in the Trial Version

Variable types: REAL, INTEGER, CHAR, BOOLEAN, arrays, sets, records and user defined types.
Constants: TRUE, FALSE, MAXINT, PI and user defined.
Operators: +, -, *, /, DIV, MOD, standard comparison and set operators, AND, OR and NOT.
Functions: ABS, SQR, SQRT, SIN, COS, ARCTAN, EXP, LN, ORD, PRED, SUCC, CHR, ODD, ROUND and TRUNC.
Procedures: READ, READLN, WRITE, WRITELN.
Structures: IF..THEN..ELSE, CASE, FOR..NEXT, WHILE..DO, REPEAT..UNTIL and GOTO.
Built in files: INPUT (keyboard), OUTPUT (screen) and LP (printer).

Available for $10 with no additional purchase.

BT ENTERPRISES

B.T. Enterprises Dept. 1M
10 Carlough Rd.
Bohemia, N.Y. 11716

(516) 567-8155 (voice)
(516) 588-5836 (modem)

B T Enterprises is a division of Bi Tech Enterprises Inc

HARDWARE

for your TRS 80
MODEL I, III and 4

VID 80

A sophisticated hardware addition to your TRS-80 Model III. Adds 80-column × 24-line video display and full 64K CPM support (CPM available separately). Easy to install. Full instructions.

Retails at $279.95 **OUR PRICE** **$229.00**

With Accounting Partner and CPM 2.2
Retails at $798.00 **OUR PRICE** **$650.00**

SPRINTER

Shift your TRS-80 into high gear with the Holmes Sprinter Clock Speed Up. Model III or 4.

*Includes sample routine on TDOS

Retails at $99.50 **OUR PRICE** **$79.50**

64K MEMORY DISK UPGRADE KIT FOR THE MODEL 4

Easy to install with illustrated instruction manual. Upgrade from 16K to 64K of memory.

Retails at $149.00 **OUR PRICE** **$80.00**

Upgrade from 64K to 128K with PAL.
Retails at $149.00 **OUR PRICE** **$99.50**

UPGRADE KIT WITH CLOCK

Complete kit with battery backup Real Time Clock. 40/80-track, single/double-sided, single/double-density, 5-8" inch drives—all supported. Compatible with Models III and 4. Complete kit without drives. Drives available at discount prices CALL

Retails at $357.45 **OUR PRICE** **$299.00**

MICROFAZER

A printer buffer that lets printing take place while the computer is being used.

All specials end Jan.15, 1984

64K Parallel **$229.95**

128K Parallel **$309.95**

Dealers please call (516) 567-2444

BAR CODE READERS

Hand-held scanners designed to read all common bar code formats. Available for the Epson HX-20, the Radio Shack Model 100, and the NEC Portable.

Retails at $279.00 **OUR PRICE** *CALL FOR OUR LOW PRICE

PRINTER STANDS

This lightweight plexiglass stand allows you to eliminate the mess on your computer desk by allowing the paper to be fed from under the printer, making room for used paper to stack behind it.

Regular	$26.95
Regular w/shelf	40.45
Large	31.45
Large w/shelf	44.95
Large w/slot	44.95
Extra large	71.95

EPSON RIBBON CARTRIDGES

Same as original Epson equipment but much lower cost. Available in Black, Red, Blue, Green, and Brown. Fits MX-70, MX-80, FX-80, and RX-80 Printers.

Retails at $11.95 **OUR PRICE** **$4.75**

3M DISKETTES

Durability and low abrasivity. Error-free service. Available in boxes of 10 units. Limited time Free Calculator offer included.

(500452) SS/DD 5¼"	$23.50/10
(500455) DS/DD 5¼"	32.50/10
(500457) DS/DD 5¼" 80 Track	43.00/10
(500461) SS/SD 8"	24.50/10
(500462) SS/DD 8"	30.50/10
(500465) DD/DD 8"	35.50/10

POWER STRIPS

For best protection against powerline interference. They insure reliable 'side-by-side performance' of electronic computing control and communications equipment.

STANDARD POWER STRIP
(with transient protection)
Retails at $29.70 **OUR PRICE** **$22.50**

VOLTECTOR SERIES 9 CONDITIONED POWER STRIP
(with heavy duty transient voltage surge suppression)
Retails at $99.35 **OUR PRICE** **$74.95**

VOLTECTOR SERIES 10 CONDITIONED POWER STRIP
(with heavy duty transient voltage surge supression plus RFI/EMI filtering and patented RF-isolated receptacles)
Retails at $152.90 **OUR PRICE** **$114.95**

Dealer Inquires Welcome
Prices subject to change
N Y S Residents add tax

Orders Only
800-645-1165
N.Y. call (516) 567-8155 300

American Express Carte Blanche
Diners Club MasterCard & Visa

BT ENTERPRISES

Assembly Language Made Simple—Part II

by Hardin Brothers

The lesson continues. Increase your Assembly-language vocabulary while learning to produce sounds and create borders for your screen.

Assembly language frightens a lot of people. I've seen writers apologize for using it in microcomputing magazines. But after last month's dose of programming ("Assembly Language Made Simple—Part I," p. 74), I hope you're becoming comfortable with Assembly language.

This month, I'll introduce some new opcodes and programming techniques, as well as an easy method of adding machine-language routines to your Basic programs.

Getting Started

The first program draws a border around the screen (see Program Listing 1). It starts by equating the label Video to 3C00H, the hexadecimal (hex) address of the first screen location (line 170). Next, the EQU pseudo-op in line 180 defines the character that creates the border. I use CHR$(191), a full graphics block, for this demonstration, but you can easily change it to some other character by changing the EQU instruction.

Line 200 establishes the ORG of the program at 7000 hex, just as in last month's programs. The program starts on line 220.

The HL register pair points to (holds the address of) the current screen print position. Line 220 loads HL with the value VIDEO − 1. Note that the assembler can perform simple arithmetic. Most assemblers support addition (+) and subtraction (−), as well as logical AND (&) and shift (<).

Operands for assembler arithmetic include direct numbers and label values. Line 220 asks the assembler to look up the value for Video, subtract 1 from that value, and write the machine code to load the result into the HL register pair.

Line 220 points HL to the first memory location below the screen in order to allow a loop that first increments HL and then prints information on the screen. It may seem more natural to reverse the order of events—print, then increment—but by incrementing HL first, HL always points to the current, instead of the next, print position at the end of the instruction loop. This makes the logic that prints the sides of the screen simpler.

Line 230 loads the B register with

```
00100 ;*********************************
00110 ;*                               *
00120 ;*   Screen Border Program       *
00130 ;*                               *
00140 ;*********************************
00150 ;
00160 ;
00170 VIDEO   EQU     3C00H           ;TOP OF SCREEN
00180 CHAR    EQU     191D            ;FULL GRAPHICS BLOCK
00190 ;
00200         ORG     7000H
00210 ;
00220         LD      HL,VIDEO-1      ;HL==>TOP OF SCREEN
00230         LD      B,65            ;TOP POSITIONS + 1
00240 TOP     INC     HL              ;POINT TO NEXT SPACE
00250         LD      (HL),CHAR       ;FILL SPACE
00260         DJNZ    TOP             ;REPEAT FOR TOP LINE
00270 ;
00280         LD      B,14            ;B = # OF LINES
00290         LD      DE,63           ;SPACES IN EACH LINE
00300 MIDDLE  ADD     HL,DE           ;SKIP MIDDLE OF SCREEN
00310         LD      (HL),CHAR       ;FILL A SPACE
00320         INC     HL              ;POINT TO NEXT SPACE
00330         LD      (HL),CHAR       ;FILL ANOTHER SPACE
00340         DJNZ    MIDDLE          ;LOOP UNTIL SIDES DONE
00350 ;
00360         LD      B,63            ;SPACES LEFT AT BOTTOM
00370 BOTTOM  INC     HL              ;POINT TO NEXT SPACE
00380         LD      (HL),CHAR       ;FILL SPACE
00390         DJNZ    BOTTOM          ;FILL BOTTOM ROW
00400 ;
00410 LOOP    JR      LOOP            ;ENDLESS LOOP TO END
00420 ;
00430         END     7000H           ;INCLUDE STARTING ADDR.
```

Program Listing 1. Creates a screen border.

The Key Box

Models I and III
16K RAM
Assembly Language
Editor/Assembler

65—the number of print positions across the top of the screen plus the first position in the second row. The B register acts as a counter for the program's first loop, which starts in line 240, with the label Top. First, the program increments HL to point to the next position, then line 250 loads the value of CHAR to that position.

Line 260 demonstrates the first new opcode for this month: DJNZ. Written in full, this instruction is "Decrement B then perform a relative Jump if B is not zero." This is a common and powerful opcode, but you must understand several important implications to use it correctly.

You can use DJNZ only if the B register is set up as a loop counter. There is no equivalent instruction for any other register or register pair. The B register is 8 bits wide. It can hold any value from zero to 255 (binary values from 00000000 to 11111111). When the Z80 chip finds a DJNZ instruction, it first decrements the B register; if the value in B is zero before the decrement, it is 255 afterwards. Therefore, DJNZ can operate a loop one to 256 times.

Relative Jumps

After a DJNZ instruction decrements B the program tests the result to see if it's zero. If so, the loop ends and control passes to the next instruction in memory. If not, the program performs a relative jump (usually backwards) to run a loop.

In last month's programs, all jumps are to an immediate, specific address. A relative jump operates differently. Instead of including a specific address, a relative jump includes a 1-byte offset from the current address. If the offset byte is less than 128 decimal (80 hex), the computer adds the value to the current address in the PC (program counter) register and jumps forward in memory. If the offset byte is 128 decimal or greater, the program subtracts the complement of the offset from the PC register and the value jumps backwards.

In other words, the offset can be between −128 and +127. However, because the PC updates to point to the next instruction before the program performs the current instruction, the effective offset is −126 to +129.

The last few paragraphs are difficult; make sure you understand them, then examine line 260 in Listing 1. Because B was set to 65 decimal before the loop began, the loop from lines 240 to 260 repeats 65 times. When the loop is completed, it fills all of the top video row and the first position of the second video row. HL still points to the first position in the second row.

The video screen shows 16 rows of 64 characters each. Our program fills the top row and bottom row completely, but only the outside edges of the middle 14 rows. Therefore, in each of the middle 14 rows, we want to print the first and sixty-fourth positions. In line 280, B is set to 14 again as a loop counter. DE is set to 63, the offset from the first to last print position in each row.

The loop for printing the middle of the screen begins on line 300 with the label Middle, and here you meet the second new opcode for this month, ADD. The Z80 chip supports an 8-bit and 16-bit addition instruction. If it adds two 8-bit values, it places one of the values in the A register and, after the addition, the result is set in the A register. If adding two 16-bit values, it places one in the HL register, which holds the result after the addition.

Line 300 adds the present value in the DE register, 63 decimal, to the current value in the HL register. The HL register contains the sum after the addition. The HL register then points to the last print position in the current row after the addition. Starting in line 310, the print character appears at the end of the row, HL increments to point to the first position of the next row, placing the print character there, and the loop repeats. By the end of the middle loop, the entire top row, the entire left side, and all of the right side except the last row are printed.

The last section of the program, starting in line 360, is similar to the first. It loads the B register with 63 decimal, the number of print positions remaining in the last row (remember that the first position in that row is already printed). Then HL increments and the print character appears 63 times. Finally, in line 410, an endless loop keeps the program from wandering off unattended, and in line 430, the End pseudo-op signals both the program's end and its starting address.

Possible Problems

Assemble Listing 1 (keep the source code) and run it. You should see a white border around your screen. One warning is necessary: If you try to run the program while your computer is in the 32-character mode, the result is unpredictable. On a Model I, the top, bottom, and left sides of the screen print, but not the right side. This is because the 32-character mode only displays characters in even-numbered print positions. With a Model III, the results are even less clear.

```
00100 ;*********************************
00110 ;*                               *
00120 ;*   Screen Border Program       *
00130 ;*    modified to be run         *
00140 ;*    as a Basic subroutine      *
00150 ;*                               *
00160 ;*********************************
00170 ;
00180 ;
00190 VIDEO   EQU     3C00H           ;Top of Screen
00200 ;
00210         ORG     7FE1H           ;PUTS THE PROGRAM AT
00220 ;                               THE TOP OF 16K MEMORY
00230 ;                       USE 0BFE1H FOR 32K
00240 ;                       USE 0FFE1H FOR 48K
00250 ;                       (see text)
00260 ;
00270         CALL    0A7FH           ;GET PARAMETER IN HL
00280         LD      A,L             ;A HOLDS PRINT CHAR.
00290 ;
00300         LD      HL,VIDEO-1      ;HL==>TOP OF SCREEN-1
00310         LD      B,65D           ;B=# OF TOP POSN.S + 1
00320 TOP     INC     HL              ;POINT TO NEXT SPACE
00330         LD      (HL),A          ;PRINT CHARACTER
00340         DJNZ    TOP             ;REPEAT FOR TOP LINE
00350 ;
00360         LD      B,14D           ;B=# OF ROWS - 2
00370         LD      DE,63D          ;DE= SPACES TO SKIP
00380 MIDDLE  ADD     HL,DE           ;SKIP MIDDLE OF SCREEN
00390         LD      (HL),A          ;PRINT AT END OF ROW
00400         INC     HL              ;HL==> BEG. OF NEXT ROW
00410         LD      (HL),A          ;PRINT AT BEG. OF ROW
00420         DJNZ    MIDDLE          ;LOOP UNTIL SIDES DONE
00430 ;
00440         LD      B,63D           ;SPACES LEFT AT BOTTOM
00450 BOTTOM  INC     HL              ;POINT TO NEXT SPACE
00460         LD      (HL),A          ;PRINT CHARACTER
00470         DJNZ    BOTTOM          ;FILL BOTTOM ROW
00480 ;
00490         RET                     ;RETURN TO BASIC
00500 ;
00510         END                     ;NO START VALUE NEEDED.
00520 ;
```

Program Listing 2. Screen border as Basic subroutine.

The Model III contains a hardware defect that makes the 32-character mode occasionally malfunction. Any time a program accesses the screen directly in 32-character mode, the results are unpredictable because of a timing problem within the computer.

To avoid the problem, you must include an NOP (no operation) instruction immediately after all instructions that load to or from the screen. NOP forces the computer to do nothing for a short period of time. By putting this short delay into your programs, you can work around the Model III peculiarities. (The Model III timing fault doesn't seem to exist on the Model 4 running in either Model III or Model 4 mode.)

The border around the screen looks nice, but you're probably thinking that the endless loop at the end of the program makes it useless. Yet you can use the program as a subroutine for a Basic program by changing it only slightly. You might want to have the Basic program print something on the screen, and then have the machine-language routine draw the frame to create, for instance, a title screen for a program.

Program Listing 2 is the same as Listing 1 except that the program is now in a form that Basic can use. There are only a few changes. First, change the origin (ORG) value to place the routine as high as possible in 16K memory. If you have more memory available, use one of the alternate ORGs given in the program's comments.

Second, the program starts with a call to 0A7F hex. When Basic invokes a machine-language routine (I explain that process below), it can pass a single value or parameter to the machine-language program. If your machine-language program is expecting a value, it must start with CALL 0A7FH, which places that value in the HL register pair. Listing 2 allows Basic to specify which print character to use. Line 280 of Listing 2 transfers the least-significant byte (LSB) of the parameter from register L to register A.

Ignore the most-significant byte (MSB) here because a display value can be only 1 byte long. If Basic mistakenly sends a value larger than 255, the program uses only the LSB, and reports no error message.

From line 300 to line 470, Listing 2 is the same as Listing 1 except that the value in the A register prints on the screen instead of the value of the label CHAR. However, line 490 has a return (RET) instruction that needs explanation.

"You can use the program as a subroutine for a Basic program by changing it only slightly."

Learning Returns

Basic treats machine-language programs as subroutines. All subroutines must end with some form of a return to pass control back to the original program. Therefore, whenever you write a machine-language program to use with Basic, you should include a RET command at the end of the program. To send a single parameter back to Basic, load the parameter into the HL register pair and return to Basic with the instruction JP 0A9AH. If there is no RET command at the end of Listing 2, Basic can't resume control of your computer.

After you enter and assemble Listing 2 (or modify Listing 1 to look like Listing 2), you need to link it into a Basic program. There are several techniques for doing this. I'll concentrate on the most direct one for now.

Save the source code first, then assemble the program to tape or disk. If you use a disk system, you may want to give the program's filespec an extension other than /CMD since this program won't run from the DOS READY prompt. The most commonly used extension for routines of this type is /CIM (core image file), which indicates that you should load the program into memory but you can't run it directly.

When you're ready to use the program, load it into memory without running it. If the assembled program is on tape, use the System command to load the program, but hit the break key at the following SYSTEM prompt to return to Basic. If the assembled program is on disk, use the Load command from DOS READY before entering Basic.

In either case, you also have to set memory size to protect the program. To calculate the correct answer to the Memory Size? prompt, subtract one from the ORG value in the machine-language program and convert the answer to decimal. You may want to record that value in your program notes.

Your next job is to tell the computer where the program resides in memory, so that Basic can call it with a USR command. If you use Disk Basic, your program must contain the command

DEFUSR = &Hnnnn

where nnnn is the hexadecimal address of the first machine instruction you want to execute.

Setting the address for tape Basic is more complicated, and is best illustrated with a concrete example. Your goal is to store the address of the routine

Tape Systems:

System Memory	Program 2 ORG	Memory Size Prompt	Line 100, Listing 3 POKE 16526	POKE 16527
16K	7FE1H	32736	225	127
32K	0BFE1H	49120	225	191
48K	0FFE1H	65504	225	225

Disk Systems:

System Memory	Program 2 ORG	Memory Size Prompt	Line 100, Listing 3 DEFUSR =
16K	7FE1H	32736	&H7FE1
32K	0BFE1H	49120	&HBFE1
48K	0FFE1H	65504	&HFFE1

Table 1. Set-up values for Listings 2 and 3.

```
10 '*****************************
20 '*                           *
30 '*   Marquee Demonstration   *
40 '*         Program           *
50 '*                           *
60 '*****************************
70 '
80 '
90 CLS
100 DEFUSR = &H7F74     'See Table 2
110 PRINT @ 281,"Press Any Key";
120 PRINT @ 410,"To Continue";
130 A = USR(0)
140 CLS
150 PRINT CHR$(23);
160 PRINT @ 274,"THANK YOU!"
170 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT : PRINT
180 END
```

Program Listing 3. Makes a running border.

80micro's REVIEW GUIDE

The guide that will save you time and money.

You'll spend more time at your computer and less money for the right product.

80 Micro's Review Guide is the most comprehensive collection of TRS-80* reviews ever compiled in book form. You get 500 hardware, software and book reviews packed with information about:

- Modems
- Games
- Business programs & Word Processing
- Joysticks
- Books on programming
- Printers
- Utilities
- Editor/ Assemblers
- Educational software
- Monitors
- Databases
- And more

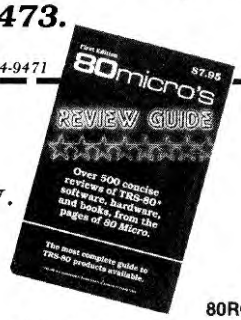
Don't waste valuable time chasing down the right product. We've done it for you with **80 Micro's Review Guide**, compiled and condensed from the pages of **80 Micro**, the magazine you've come to rely on.

A five-star rating system lets you decide what's best. And each review gives you the product manufacturer's information so you can order and receive your product *fast*.

All for $7.95

Order now. Use the attached order form, the coupon, or call toll free 1-800-258-5473.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp. **Outside USA, Phone: 603-924-9471**



80RG1

yes, I want to save time and money.

Send me **80 MICRO's REVIEW GUIDE** today.

Please send me _____ Review Guides at $7.95 each and add $1.50 per book shipping and handling.

☐ Check enclosed ☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ AE

Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery

Card #_____ Exp. Date_____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City_____ State_____ Zip Code_____

Wayne Green Inc. • 80 Pine St. • Peterborough, NH 03458 Attn: Marcia Stone

in memory locations 16526 and 16527. Assuming you assembled the program to load starting at 7FE1 hex, take the second byte (last two digits) of that address, 0E1 hex, and translate that value into decimal 225. (There is a handy table at the back of your computer manual where you can look up the values.) Your program needs to POKE that value into memory location 16526. Then take the first byte, 7F hex, translate it into decimal 127, and POKE that value into 16527.

Now include a statement in your Basic program similar to

```
A = USR(X)
```

X contains the value sent to the machine-language program. After control passes back to Basic, A contains the value passed back from your machine-language program.

Program Listing 3 is a short Basic program that demonstrates how a Basic program can use the Listing 2 version of the border routine. Table 1 helps you find the correct memory size and POKE values to use with your particular system.

I've introduced many new details this month: The rest of the article will be easier. Be sure you have a good grasp on the concepts to this point. Experiment with Listings 1 and 2 to see how you might modify them. For example, you might try printing the border around only the top part of the screen, or add a second border inside the first.

"A pattern looks as if it's moving if it is continually offset and reprinted on the screen."

A Marquee Border

Program Listing 4 contains this month's second program, which sets up a running marquee border around the screen, keeps it moving until you press any key, and then returns control to the Basic program that calls it.

The underlying concept of this program is that a pattern looks as if it's moving if it is continually offset and reprinted on the screen. The program defines three patterns in lines 1010–1140. A graphics block and two spaces compose each, but the order changes in each. Printing the first pattern around the edge of the screen, then the second, then the third, and repeating this process indefinitely, creates the illusion of a moving series of blocks.

Lines 100–250 should be familiar and need no further explanation. The main loop of the program is in lines 260–380, with a routine known as a driver. Subroutines perform all of the real work in this program—the driver is responsible for calling the subroutines in the correct order with a pointer set correctly. The use of such a driver provides structure and clarity to a program, and simplifies debugging.

```
00100 ;*********************************
00110 ;*                               *
00120 ;*   Marquee Border Program      *
00130 ;*   (to be called from Basic)   *
00140 ;*                               *
00150 ;*********************************
00160 ;
00170 ;
00180 VIDEO   EQU     3C00H           ;TOP OF SCREEN
00190 ;
00200 ;
00210         ORG     7F74H           ;PUTS PROGRAM AT TOP
00220                                 ;OF 16K MEMORY
00230                         ;USE 0BF74H FOR 32K MEMORY
00240                         ;USE 0FF74H FOR 48K MEMORY
00250 ;
00260 START   LD      IX,PATRN1       ;IX==>1ST PATTERN
00270         CALL    FRAME           ;PRINT IT
00280         CALL    DELAY           ;DELAY A WHILE
00290         CALL    GETKEY          ;LOOK FOR KEYSTROKE
00300         LD      IX,PATRN2       ;IX==>2ND PATTERN
00310         CALL    FRAME           ;PRINT IT
00320         CALL    DELAY           ;WAIT A WHILE
00330         CALL    GETKEY          ;CHECK KEYSTROKE AGAIN
00340         LD      IX,PATRN3       ;IX==>3RD PATTERN
00350         CALL    FRAME           ;PRINT IT
00360         CALL    DELAY           ;WAIT A WHILE
00370         CALL    GETKEY          ;CHECK KEYBOARD AGAIN
00380         JR      START           ;LOOP BACK FOREVER
00390 ;
00400 GETKEY  EQU     $               ;CHECK KEYBOARD --
00410                         ;RETURN TO PROGRAM IF NO KEY
00420                         ;ELSE CLEAR STACK AND RETURN
00430                         ;TO BASIC
00440         LD      A,(3BFFH)       ;CHECK IF ANY KEY
00450         OR      A               ;SET FLAGS
00460         RET     Z               ;IF NONE, RETURN
00470         POP     HL              ;ELSE CLEAR STACK
00480         RET                     ;AND RETURN TO BASIC
00490 ;
00500 FRAME   LD      HL,VIDEO-1      ;HL==>SCREEN TOP - 1
00510         LD      B,64D           ;B = SPACES TO FILL
00520 TOP     INC     HL              ;HL==> NEXT POSITION
00530         LD      A,(IX)          ;GET CHARACTER
00540         LD      (HL),A          ;PRINT IT
00550         CALL    INCPTR          ;INCREMENT PATTERN
00560         DJNZ    TOP             ;REPEAT FOR TOP LINE
00570 ;
00580         LD      DE,64D          ;SPACE BETWEEN LINES
00590         LD      B,15D           ;LINES TO PRINT
00600 RIGHT   ADD     HL,DE           ;MOVE DOWN ONE LINE
00610         LD      A,(IX)          ;GET CHARACTER
00620         LD      (HL),A          ;PRINT IT
00630         CALL    INCPTR          ;INCREMENT PATTERN
00640         DJNZ    RIGHT           ;FILL RIGHT SIDE
00650 ;
00660         LD      B,63D           ;SPACES LEFT ON BOTTOM
00670 BOTTOM  DEC     HL              ;MOVE LEFT ONE SPACE
00680         LD      A,(IX)          ;GET CHARACTER
00690         LD      (HL),A          ;PRINT IT
00700         CALL    INCPTR          ;INCREMENT PATTERN
00710         DJNZ    BOTTOM          ;FILL BOTTOM ROW
00720 ;
00730 ; Note -- DE is still equal to 64D
00740 ;
00750         LD      B,14D           ;LINES UP SIDE
00760 LEFT    XOR     A               ;RESET CARRY FLAG
00770         SBC     HL,DE           ;MOVE UP ONE LINE
00780         LD      A,(IX)          ;GET CHARACTER
00790         LD      (HL),A          ;PRINT IT
00800         CALL    INCPTR          ;INCREMENT PATTERN
00810         DJNZ    LEFT            ;FILL LEFT SIDE
00820 ;
00830         RET                     ;END OF ROUTINE
00840 ;
00850 INCPTR  INC     IX              ;POINT TO NEXT CHAR.
00860         LD      A,(IX)          ;GET CHARACTER
00870         OR      A               ;SET STATUS FLAGS
00880         RET     NZ              ;RETURN IF NOT ZERO
00890         DEC     IX              ;ELSE POINT BACK TO
00900         DEC     IX              ;  BEG. OF PATTERN BY
00910         DEC     IX              ;  DEC. 3 TIMES
00920         RET                     ;RETURN TO CALLER
00930 ;
00940 DELAY   LD      BC,1800H        ;DELAY VALUE
00950 D10     DEC     BC              ;BC = BC-1
00960         LD      A,B             ;GET MSB OF VALUE
00970         OR      C               ;MERGE WITH LSB
00980         JR      NZ,D10          ;GO BACK UNTIL BC=0
00990         RET                     ;THEN RETURN
01000 ;
01010 PATRN1  DEFB    191D            ;1ST PATTERN IS BLOCK
01020         DEFB    32D             ;  FOLLOWED BY TWO
01030         DEFB    32D             ;  SPACES
01040         DEFB    0               ;MARK END OF PATTERN
01050 ;
01060 PATRN2  DEFB    32D             ;2ND PATTERN IS SPACE
01070         DEFB    191D            ;  BLOCK AND
01080         DEFB    32D             ;  SPACE
01090         DEFB    0               ;MARK END OF PATTERN
01100 ;
01110 PATRN3  DEFB    32D             ;3RD PATTERN IS TWO
01120         DEFB    32D             ;  SPACES AND THEN
01130         DEFB    191D            ;  A BLOCK
01140         DEFB    0               ;MARK END OF PATTERN
01150 ;
01160         END                     ;END OF PROGRAM
```

Program Listing 4. Running border called from Basic.

TCS Heart of TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Toll Free 1-800-433-5184 Texas 1-817-274-5625

TCS Model IV, 64K, 2 Disks

Systems come with 180 Day TCS Warranty

$1499 With standard 40 track double density drives. Over 340,000 bytes. Enhanced Model IV Operating System

RS-232 FREE!

$1699 With 2 dual headed 40 track double density drives Over 730,000 bytes Enhanced Model IV Operating System

Fully assembled and tested systems that are software compatible and functionally identical to Radio Shack units sold at computer stores for $hundreds more.

- CONTROLLER BOARDS are high quality double sided epoxy boards with gold plated contacts.
- POWER SUPPLY is the finest switching type available.
- MOUNTING HARDWARE includes power and data cables.
- DISK DRIVES are Tandon, the same ones used by Radio Shack... 40 track, double density, with a 5 millisecond stepping rate.

TCS MODEL III DISK EXPANSION KITS

1 Controller, Power Supply, Mounting Hardware & Instructions	$249
2 Controller, Power Supply, Hardware & one 40 track Tandon Drive	$429
3 Controller, Power Supply, Hardware, two 40 track Tandon Drives	$598
3a Kit 3 but with two 80 track drives (dual sided 40s)	$791
3b Kit three but with two 160 track drives (dual sided 80s)	$989

TCS MODEL IV DISK EXPANSION KITS

11 Controller, Power Supply, Mounting Hardware, one 40 Track Tandon Drive	$479
12 Controller, Power Supply, Mounting Hardware, two 40 Track Tandon Drives	$649
12A Kit 12 but with two 80 Track Tandon Drives	$629
12B Kit 12 but with two 160 Track Tandon Drives	$849

TRS-80

TRS-80 equipment below has original 90 day Manufacturer's Limited Warranty

MODEL 12 and MODEL 16

MODEL 12, 1 drive	$CALL
MODEL 12, 2 drives	$CALL
TCS MODEL 12 Version, 2 Tandon drives (like the original) TCS Warranty	$2995

MODEL 16B...Support up to 6 users. Run your whole office with hard disk capabilities for about $1000 per user!

MODEL 16B, 1 drive	$CALL
MODEL 16B, 2 drives	$CALL

Model 12 and Model 16 Accessories

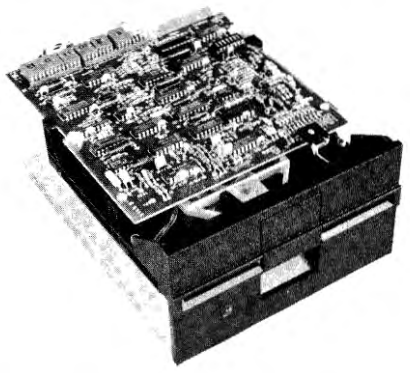
128K memory board (256K Max)	$629
128K extra memory chips (RS)	$269
128K extra memory chips (TCS)	$189
Xenix Microsoft Multi-user Basic	$269
Xenix Accounting Software	$CALL
Xenix Multiplan Spread Sheet Software	$263
MII/12 to M16 multi-user upgrade kit	$1339
DT/1 Video Terminal	$629

MODEL IV

MODEL IV, 16K Cassette	$825
MODEL IV, 64K, 2 drives, RS-232	$CALL

Model III Color Computer

All Radio Shack equipment is shipped from our store in Brady, Texas



Tandon

TCS DRIVE CABINET is industrial grade heavy guage metal, safety fused, and comes with gold plated external connector with extender cable.

1 DRIVE in Cabinet

40 track single sided	$199
80 track (dual sided 40 track)	$299
160 track (dual sided 80 track	$399

2 DRIVE Double Cabinet

40 track single sided	$399
80 track (dual sided 40 tracks)	$599
160 track (dual sided 80 tracks)	$799

1 DRIVE Double Cabinet

40 track single sided	$269
80 track (dual sided 40 track)	$369
160 track (dual sided 80 track)	$449

Drives in cabinets come assembled and tested with power supply. Order cable separately.

BARE DRIVES ONLY

40 track single sided	$165
80 track (dual sided 40 track)	$CALL
160 track (dual sided 80 track)	$CALL
8 inch Slimline sgl/dbl sided	$CALL
Winchester Hard Drives 5 Meg.	$399

CALL IF YOU FIND A LOWER PRICE ON DRIVES

CORVUS

HARD DISK DRIVES Complete from **$1649**

Single and multiuser HARD DRIVES for all brands of computers One or several computers can share A HARD DISK.

Model 100 Portable Computer

8K / 24K / 32K Models

Full-size Typewriter Keyboard
8 Line, 40 Character Display
Weighs less than 4 pounds
Battery operated with optional AC Power Adapter
Built-in Word Processing
Schedule and Address Book
Built-in Modem
Advanced BASIC Language
RS232C Interface to printer/ cassette recorder/phone
Complete Documentation

ACCESSORIES

8k RAM Memory Expansion
Parallel Printer Cable
Direct-connect Modem Cable
System Briefcase 20x14x4"
AC Adapter

$CALL

TCS Heart of TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 1327 Arlington, Texas 76004-1327

Toll Free 1-800-433-5184 Texas 1-817-274-5625

Payment by cashier's check, money order or certified check. Call for credit card $ No tax out of state. Texans add 5%. Prices subject to change at any time

59

In this program, the IX register points to the current print character, the HL register pair points to the current print position, DE holds line offset values, B counts loops, BC holds delay values, and the A register transfers values from the print patterns to the screen.

```
10 '*****************************
20 '*                           *
30 '*   Border Demonstration    *
40 '*         Program           *
50 '*                           *
60 '*****************************
70 '
80 '
90 CLS
100 DEFUSR = &H7FE1     'See Table 1
110 PRINT @ 280,"Border Character";
120 FOR I = 0 TO 255
130   PRINT @ 350,I;
140   A = USR(I)
145  FOR J = 1 TO 150 : NEXT J
150 NEXT I
151 PRINT @ 350,"    ";
160 PRINT @ 350,"32";
170 A = USR(32)
180 END
```

Program Listing 5. Border demonstration.

Starting with line 260, IX points to the first print pattern. The Frame routine then prints that pattern around the screen. The program calls the short Delay routine, and calls GETKEY to check for a keystroke. The computer returns control to Basic if you press a key. The program repeats the same sequence of commands twice, with IX pointing to a new pattern each time.

You see a new opcode in line 380. JR performs a relative (as opposed to an absolute) jump to another part of a program. Like DJNZ, JR can only jump a short distance forward or backward. It requires 1 less byte of memory than JP, and it allows relocatable, or position-independent, programs, but JR operates slightly slower than an absolute jump.

The first subroutine shown is GETKEY. It is similar to the Key routine in last month's third program. Line 400 shows a new pseudo-op, $, which means "at this location." The $ can indicate the value of a label, and the value of relative jumps (for example, JR $-4 means jump back 4 bytes).

In lines 440 and 450, GETKEY first checks to see if you pressed a key. If you haven't, the Z flag is set and the conditional return, RET Z, sends control back to the driver loop. If you have pressed a key, the program returns to Basic.

A simple return instruction doesn't work because it only returns to the driver loop. Whenever the program executes a call, the Z80 saves the address of the next regular instruction onto the stack before transferring control to the subroutine. The stack is simply a first-in first-out data structure contained somewhere in memory (Basic sets it immediately below the cleared string space).

The classic analogy that describes a stack is a cafeteria plate-holder. Pushing a value (always a 2-byte value) onto the stack is like placing another plate on the pile. POPing a value off the stack is similar to removing the top plate. The SP register keeps track of the current address of the top value on the stack automatically.

Each call instruction pushes the return address on the stack and jumps to the subroutine. If you press a key, GETKEY ignores the first return address—the one leading to the driver—and instead returns to the second address, leading back to Basic. Therefore, the first value is POPed off the stack into the HL register. A RET command then transfers control back to the original Basic program.

The second subroutine, Frame, begins on line 500. It is similar to Listing 1, except it fills the two sides of the screen separately. It first loads each print value into the A register with an LD A,(IX) command, then transfers the values to the screen with LD (HL),A. After each character prints, the program calls INCPTR (line 850) to increment and test the IX pointer. If IX reaches the end-of-pattern marker (a zero byte), IX decrements three times to point back to the beginning of the pattern.

The last section of Frame is the Left routine, where you meet another new opcode, SBC (subtract with carry). The

```
00100 ;*******************************
00110 ;*                             *
00120 ;*   Machine-Language Sound    *
00130 ;*     Receives values for     *
00140 ;*    Tone and Duration from   *
00150 ;*    calling Basic program    *
00160 ;*                             *
00170 ;*******************************
00180 ;
00190 ;  Connect an amplifier to the cassette Aux plug
00200 ;  before running this program.
00210 ;
00220 PORT    EQU     0FFH            ;Cassette Port
00230 ;
00240         ORG     7FE8H           ;FOR TOP OF 16K MEMORY
00241                                 ;USE 0BFE8H FOR 32K MEMORY
00242                                 ;USE 0FFE8H FOR 48K MEMORY
00250         CALL    0A7FH           ;GET VALUE FROM BASIC
00260                                 ;L WILL HAVE TONE VALUE
00270                                 ;H WILL HAVE DURATION
00280         DI                      ;DISABLE INTERRUPTS
00290         LD      C,H             ;PUT DURATION IN C
00300 LOOP1   LD      B,L             ;GET FREQ. VALUE
00310         LD      A,1             ;OUTPUT VALUE
00320         OUT     (PORT),A        ;SEND IT OUT
00330 LOOP2   DJNZ    LOOP2           ;DELAY FOR 1/2 CYCLE
00340         LD      B,L             ;GET FREQ. VALUE AGAIN
00350         LD      A,2             ;OUTPUT VALUE
00360         OUT     (PORT),A        ;SEND IT OUT
00370 LOOP3   DJNZ    LOOP3           ;DELAY FOR 1/2 CYCLE
00380         DEC     C               ;DEC. DURATION COUNT
00390         JR      NZ,LOOP1        ;REPEAT UNTIL C=0
00400         EI                      ;ENABLE INTERRUPTS
00410         RET                     ;THEN RETURN TO BASIC
00420 ;
00430         END                     ;END OF PROGRAM
```

Program Listing 6. Sound tone and duration values.

Tape Systems:

System Memory	Program 4 ORG	Memory Size Prompt	Line 100, Listing 5 POKE 16526	POKE 16527
16K	7F74H	32627	116	127
32K	0BF74H	49011	116	191
48K	0FF74H	65395	116	255

Disk Systems:

System Memory	Program 4 ORG	Memory Size Prompt	Line 100, Listing 5 DEFUSR =
16K	7F74H	32627	&H7F74
32K	0BF74H	49011	&HBF74
48K	0FF74H	65395	&HFF74

Table 2. Set-up values for Listings 4 and 5.

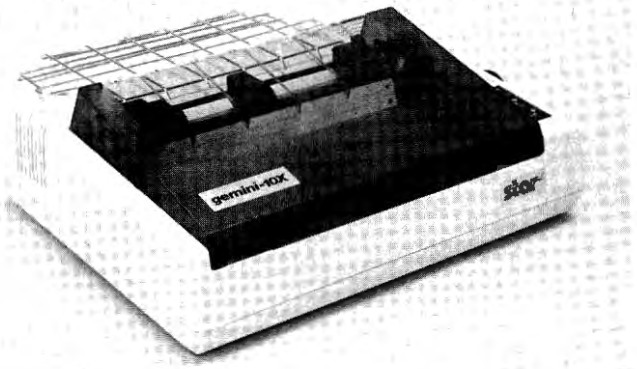
TCS Heart of TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Toll Free 1-800-433-5184 Texas 1-817-274-5625

STAR PRINTERS

STAR's goal is to be the LARGEST Printer Manufacturer in the world, and we are getting there fast!

- 100 - 120 - 160 CPS
- Friction and Tractor Standard
- 9X9 Dot Matrix
- Hi-Res Bit Image Block Graphics
- Underlining
- 5, 6, 8 1/2, 10, 12 and 17 Pitch
- Bidirectional Logic Seeking
- Roll and Fanfold Paper
- True Decenders
- Super Script-Subscript
- Backspacing Doublestrike
- Programmable Line Spacing
- SIX MONTH WARRANTY



STX 80 (80 Column, 60 cps.), Thermal ..... List $199-CALL
GEMINI 10X (9 Inch Carriage, 120cps) Friction and Tractor .....$CALL
GEMINI 15 (15 Inch Carriage, 100cps) Friction and Tractor .....$CALL
GEMINI 15X (15 Inch Carriage, 120cps) Friction and Tractor....$CALL
DELTA 10 (10 Inch Carriage, 160cps) Friction and Tractor.....$CALL

CABLES/INTERFACES

STAR Printers can be interfaced with most computers on the market today, such as: Apple II,IIe,III / IBM PC / Osborne / Heath Kit H89 / TRS-80 Model I, II,III,4,12,16,100 /Zenith Z89/90/100 /TI99/4A / Kaypro / Atari 400,800 / Commodore 64,Vic 20
CALL FOR OUR LOW PRICES

CompuDisk

Bringing you top quality mini-floppy disks at an affordable price. CompuDisks are fully tested to be wear certified and

100% Certified Error Free

ALL DISKS INCLUDE:

- Hub Rings
- Protective Envelopes
- Density Certification
- Write protect tabs
- Adhesive Labels

NOTE: MINIMUM ORDER Orders for diskettes only are limited to a minimum $100 purchase. Diskettes may be purchased in smaller quantities with other products ordered at the same time from TCS.

- SINGLE SIDED SINGLE DENSITY - SSSD
- SINGLE SIDED DOUBLE DENSITY - SSDD
- DOUBLE SIDED DOUBLE DENSITY - DSDD

BOXED: 10 Diskettes in attractive sleeved box

TYPE	1-3 BOXES	4-9 BOXES	10+ BOXES
SSSD	$16.99	$15.99	$14.99
SSDD	$17.99	$16.99	$15.99
DSDD	$22.99	$21.99	$20.99

BULK: Buy in quantities of 10 per pack

TYPE	1-3 PACKS	4-9 PACKS	10+ PACKS
SSSD	$15.99	$14.99	$13.99
SSDD	$16.99	$15.99	$14.99
DSDD	$21.99	$20.99	$19.99

For orders of 1000 diskettes or more, $CALL.

Smith-Corona® TP-I

LOW COST LETTER QUALITY DAISY WHEEL PRINTER
Your choice PARALLEL or SERIAL Interface
List Price $895.....$~~499~~.....$CALL

TCS Heart of TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

59

P.O. Box 1327 Arlington, Texas 76004-1327

Toll Free 1-800-433-5184 Texas 1-817-274-5625

Tape Systems:

System Memory	Program 6 ORG	Memory Size Prompt	Line 100, Listing 7 POKE 16526	POKE 16527
16K	7FE8H	32743	232	127
32K	0BFE8H	49127	232	191
48K	0FFE8H	65511	232	255

Disk Systems:

System Memory	Program 6 ORG	Memory Size Prompt	Line 100, Listing 7 DEFUSR =
16K	7FE8H	32743	&H7FE8
32K	0BFE8H	49127	&HBFE8
48K	0FFE8H	65511	&HFFE8

Table 3. Set-up values for Listings 6 and 7.

Z80 instruction set doesn't include a straight 16-bit Subtract command, so use SBC here. SBC HL,DE subtracts the value in DE from HL, loads the result in HL, and decrements HL by one if the program sets the carry flag. To be sure that line 770 produces the correct result, you must be sure the program hasn't set the carry flag.

The Z80 has two commands that directly affect the carry flag: SCF (set carry flag) and CCF (complement carry flag, which changes it to the opposite of its current status). You can use the two together to reset the carry flag so it doesn't alter the results of the subtraction. However, XOR A does the same thing faster. An exclusive OR (XOR) of the A register always sets the A register to zero, sets the zero flag, and resets the carry flag. This instruction is often a shorthand method of establishing known values for the A register and both flags.

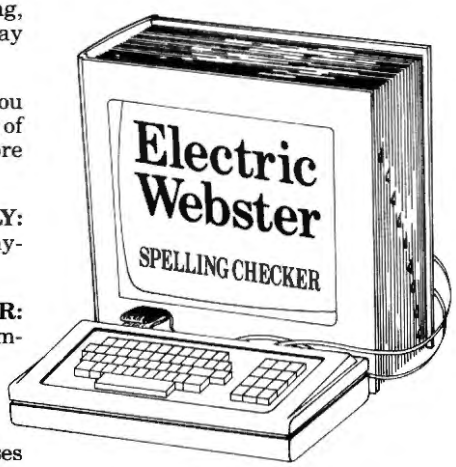
DELAY, the last subroutine of the program, begins in line 940. It slows down program execution to produce an attractive display. The Z80 operates so quickly that without a delay routine, you lose the marquee effect. Try removing lines 280, 320, and 360 to see how fast the program can operate.

Line 940 loads the BC register pair with a delay value of 1800 hex. If you want to change the delay time, change that value. Then, in a loop from line 950 to line 980, BC decrements one step at a time until it equals zero, when the program returns control to the driver.

The mechanics of checking BC for zero should be familiar from last month. By using the timing codes in your editor/assembler manual you can calculate how long each instruction takes. The Delay subroutine, as written, takes about .08 seconds on a Model III and slightly longer on a Model I.

Since I wrote Listing 4 for use with a Basic program, you have to follow the same procedure you use with Listing 2. The correct values for memory size and setting the USR addresses are in Table 2, and Listing 5 is a short program that

- **DISPLAYS CORRECT SPELLINGS:** If you don't know the correct spelling, EW will look it up for you, and display the dictionary.
- **VERIFIES CORRECTIONS:** If you think you know the correct spelling of a word, EW will check it for you before making the corrections.
- **HYPHENATES AUTOMATICALLY:** (Optional). Inserts discretionary hyphens throughout text.
- **GRAMMAR & STYLE CHECKER:** (Optional). Identifies 22 types of common errors. Makes suggested corrections with the stroke of a key. Runs within EW.
- **50,000 WORD DICTIONARY:** Uses only 2½ bytes per word; add as many words as you wish.
- **FAST CORRECTING:** In as little as 30 seconds, Electric Webster can return you to your Word Processing program, with your text fully corrected and on your screen.
- **INTEGRATES:** into 11 different word processing programs: Wordstar, Spellbinder, Newscript, Lazy Writer, Super-Scripsit, Scripsit, Electric Pencil, Copy Art, Superscript, Zorlof, and Magic Wand (specify). Begins proofing at the stroke of a key; returns you to word processing automatically.



"The Cadillac"
of spelling checkers
80 Microcomputing, 9/82

VOTED #1: If this sounds too good to believe, you don't need to take our word for it. Take the word of the thousands of *80 Micro* readers who voted Electric Webster the #1 spelling checker (1/83).

"The most helpful program I've found is Electric Webster. After looking at nine proofreading programs, I've settled on Webster . . ." *Creative Computing, 11/83*

ACCLAIMED:
"Electric Webster is the best. Just read any review in any magazine and I don't believe that you will find even one disagreement to that statement." *CINTUG, Cincinnati's Users Group Mag., 4/83*

"In my opinion, the perfect combination is Correcting Electric Webster with the hyphenation and grammar add-ons. To my surprise, it fills every reasonable expectation. It is fast, easy to use and accurate." *Desktop Computing, 12/82*

Performance "Excellent"; Documentation "Good"; Ease of Use "Excellent"; Error Handling "Excellent". *Info World, 8/82*

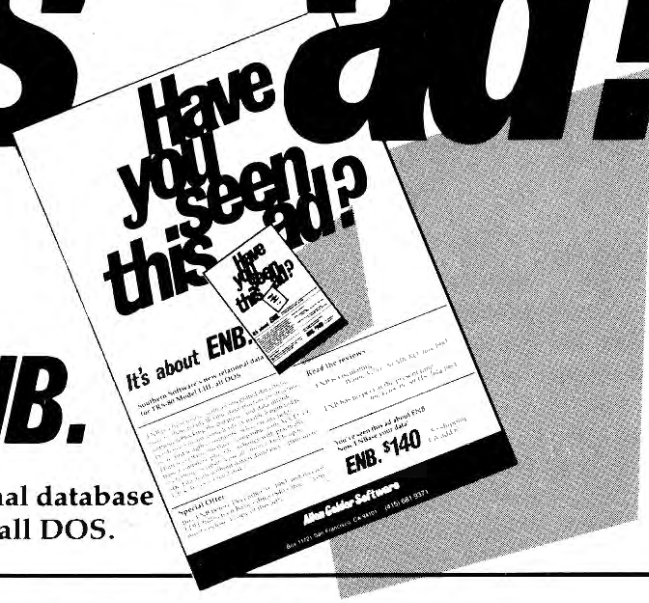
LOW PRICES:

TRS-80 Electric Webster	$ 89.95
w/Correcting Feature	$149.95
Hyphenation	$ 49.95
Grammar & Style Checker	$ 49.95
CP/M or PC/DOS	
Electric Webster (with Correcting Feature)	$209.95
Hyphenation Option	Included*
Grammar & Style Option	Included*

*Limited Time Only

CORNUCOPIA SOFTWARE
(415) 524-8098 ✓ 45
Post Office Box 6111 Albany, California 94706

Have you seen this ad?



It's about ENB.

Southern Software's new relational database manager for TRS-80 Model I/III, all DOS.

ENB is a treat to use, with an integrated data dictionary to allow totally flexible datastructure (restructure without reblocking the database) and data-interdependencies of any complexity. Variable length fields, no record-length constraints, select on any field. High-level Basic interface (compatible with ACCEL3/4 Basic Compiler), plus file exchange with practically everything (Scripsit, VisiCalc, more). Holds up to 64K data items without data redundancy, spans up to 4 disk drives (or hard disk).

Special Offer

Buy ENB before December 31, 1983 and receive EDIT full-screen Basic editor ($40 value — you must enclose a copy of this ad!).

Read the reviews . . .

"ENB is fascinating."
— *Wynne Keller, 80-MICRO, July 1983.*

"ENB has no peer at the present time."
— *Jim Klaproth, 80-US, July 1983.*

You've seen this ad about ENB. Now ENBase your data!

VISA master charge

ENB. $140 + $3 shipping
CA add 6%

Scripsit ™ Radio Shack, VisiCalc ™ VisiCorp.

Allen Gelder Software
Allen Gelder Software
Box 11721 San Francisco, CA 94101 (415) 681-9371

136

See List of Advertisers on Page 227

```
10 '*****************************
20 '*                           *
30 '*    Sound Demonstration    *
40 '*         Program           *
50 '*                           *
60 '*****************************
70 '
80 '
90 CLS
100 DEFUSR = &H7FE8     'See Table 3
110 PRINT @ 17,"Connect Amplifier to AUX Plug"
120 PRINT @ 151,"Then Press <ENTER>"
130 IF INKEY$ <> CHR$(13) THEN 130
140 CLS
150 FOR I = 1 TO 8
160   READ A,B
170   K = A + B*256
180   IF K>32767 THEN K=K-65536
190   T = USR(K)
200 NEXT I
210 END
220 '
230 DATA 255,114
240 DATA 192,227
250 DATA 192,76
260 DATA 192,151
270 DATA 152,191
280 DATA 171,255
290 DATA 192,76
300 DATA 171,170
```

Program Listing 7. Sound demonstration.

demonstrates the marquee effect.

Making Noise

The last Assembly-language program this month (Program Listing 6) is a short Sound routine that, like many games, produces tones when you connect the cassette AUX plug to a small amplifier. There are complex Sound routines that allow greater variations in duration, timbre, and pitch. However, this routine is one of the simplest and serves to demonstrate how the TRS-80 produces sound.

Line 220 sets the label Port equal to 0FF hex. (To use the Model 4's internal sound speaker, change this to 90 hex.) On Models I and III, you can use port 0FF hex as a cassette interface.

The computer normally writes data on cassette by toggling bits zero and 1 of the cassette port, producing both a high and low output. Sending a value of 1 to the port produces the top half of a square wave; sending a value of 2 produces the bottom half. Sending a 1 then a 2 produces a single square wave tone. The length of time it takes to create the wave determines the pitch, with longer times producing lower notes. The number of wave cycles determines the duration of a note.

Line 250 loads the HL register pair with a value sent from Basic. The L register contains the note's pitch, the H register its duration. Since the program stores tone and duration information separately in Basic, you must combine them before sending them to the sound program. Listing 7 is a short Basic demonstration program showing how you might perform the combination.

Line 280 contains the command DI (Disable Interrupts). If you have a 16K Model I without an expansion interface, ignore this instruction. Otherwise, you must include it to avoid generating a gravel-like sound. Any computer capable of a constantly updated clock display interrupts the program presently running several times a second to update the clock counters. The DI instruction keeps those interrupts from occurring, but causes the clock to lose time.

Line 290 loads the duration count (the number of times to repeat the tone's wave) into the C register. Then, in line 300, the program loads the frequency value into the B register. The program loads register A with a 1, which the program sends to the cassette port with the OUT (PORT),A command in line 320. Then a short DJNZ loop, LOOP2, decrements the B register to zero.

So far, the program has sent half of the wave to the port. Line 340 again loads B from the H register, loads A with 2, sends the new value to the port, and uses another DJNZ loop to form the second half of the wave.

Line 380 decrements the C register once. If its value is not yet zero, it performs a relative jump to LOOP1, and forms a new wave to send to the port. When C reaches zero, it re-enables the interrupts with the EI command in line 400, and control returns to Basic. Although you can make the Sound routine more complex, it is adequate for use in games and for alerting an operator.

Table 3 shows the correct set-up values for the Sound routine depending on your computer type and memory size. Program Listing 6 demonstrates how to read tone values from a data table and send them to the machine-language routine. Each data line contains two values for the tone's pitch and duration. Notice that the larger a pitch value, the lower the note sounds. Because the machine-language program decrements both B and C before it tests them, a zero (equal to 256) represents the lowest pitch and the longest duration. However, to make the data values easier to manipulate, the program uses only values between 1 and 255.

To calculate relative pitches of notes, you need to know that two notes a half-step apart form a ratio of 1.05946. If you use 255 for the lowest note, the pitch one-fourth higher is $255/(1.05946)^5$. Round any fractions to the closest integer. If you don't feel like calculating exact note values, experiment until you find acceptable tones.

Note lengths are a function of the pitch value times the duration value. You can reproduce a piece of music by using a duration of 255 for the longest, highest note, and scaling other duration values from there.

Learning More

So far, I have shown you: how to use approximately 20 opcodes and pseudo-ops, the general structure of Assembly language, and one way to add machine-language routines to Basic programs. Most programmers use Assembly language for one of three purposes: to add machine-language routines to Basic, to write stand-alone game programs, or to write utility and application programs.

It is beyond the scope of this series to explore utilities and applications, which are almost always long and complicated. So next month I'll show you some of the structures and programming considerations required to write a stand-alone game, as well as how to use more of the Z80's instruction set. If you want more help writing subroutines for your Basic programs, try reading my column The Next Step in back issues of *80 Micro*. A major purpose of that column is to explore ways of mixing machine language and Basic.

If you subscribe to CompuServe and want to discuss any part of this series, leave me a message on the SASIG message board. Type GO PCS-117 to arrive at SASIG; my PPN is 72165,735. Feel free to join in on discussions other readers start. ■

Write to Hardin Brothers at 280 North Campus Ave., Upland, CA 91786.

70 INCOME TAX PROGRAMS

(For Filing by April 15, 1984)
TRS-80* Models I, II, III, 4, 12 & 16
(Also for APPLE 3.3 DOS)

FEATURES: —

1. *Menu Driven.*
2. *"Save on Disk"*
3. *BASIC, Unlocked, Listable*
4. *Name/SS No./F-S carried over*
5. *Inputs on screen before printing*
6. *I.R.S. approved REVPROC format printing*
7. *Prints entire Form/Schedule*
8. *Calculates Tax etc.*
9. *For Mod. III/4, CONVERT*
10. *For Mod. 12/16, use 2.0b*
11. *Use GREENBAR in Triplicate — don't change paper all season!*
12. *Our 5th Year in Tax Programming*
13. *We BACK-UP our programs!*

For the Tax Preparer, C.P.A., Lawyer and Individual. 70 Tax Programs on 13-5 1/4", Format disks, or on 3-8" Format disks. Order only the disks you'll use.

Programmed for easy-use. Follow the Form or Schedule closely. Check-points along the way. Results on screen before printing.

70 TAX PROGRAMS include: Forms 1040, 1040A, 1040EZ, 1120, 1120S, 1065 and 1041. Schedules A, B, C, D, E, F, G, R, RP, SE and W. Forms 1116, 2555, 2106, 2119, 2210, 2440, 2441, 3468, 3903, 4136, 4137, 4255, 4562, 4684, 4972, 4797, 5695, 5884, 6251, 6252 and 6765. Order only the disks you need.

Also we have TAX PREPARER HELPER: includes 12 PROGRAMS such as INCOME STATEMENT, RENTAL STATEMENT, SUPPORTING STATEMENT, IRA, ACRS, 1040/ES, ADD W-2's, PRINT W-2's and others.

TRY ONE DISK AND SEE FOR YOURSELF. 5 1/4" DISK IS $24.75; THE 8" DISK IS $29.75, BOTH POSTPAID.

MasterCard VISA

Write:—

GOOTH TAX PROGRAMS
931 So. Bemiston • St. Louis, Mo. 63105

*T.M.Reg. by Tandy Corp. Ft. Worth, Tx.

✓ 185

CASSETTE USERS

From the makers of the famous Lemonaid Loaders ... the greatest cassette accessory you can buy ...

the PLUM at $39 ppd

No more volume juggling when you load your programs on Model I, or on your Model III/IV/100 or CoCo at any baud rate, low, high, or "kwik".

No more plug pulling. Built-in motor control lets you advance tape in PLAY or RECORD at the touch of a button to find programs, to put marker gaps between programs, etc.

Built-in audio output lets you hear where programs begin or end. No more guessing if there is a program on the tape or where. No more guessing if the CTR is working.

Built-in snubber circuit protects your programs from "switch hits" and prolongs computer relay life.

PLUM's size [3 x 2 x 1] doesn't crowd your desk. And there's no line cord. Comes with standard AA battery installed. Automatic on-off for long, long battery life.

The PLUM installs in seconds. No rewiring. No soldering. Anyone can do it. Plugs between your computer cable and any standard recorder including all Radio Shack models.

Money back guarantee. Lifetime warranty on loader module. Order today. $39 ppd. Add $3 if COD. Add $4 for overseas air. Call [417] 345-7643 [9 to 9 exc. Sun.] or write:

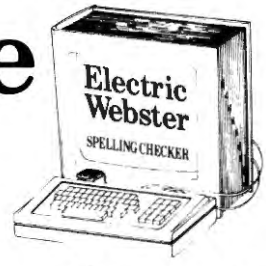
VISA

LEMONS TECH SERVICES
325 NORTH HIGHWAY POB 429
BUFFALO, MISSOURI 65622

master charge

Cassette Gazette with tape tips and other product info with order or write or call for your free copy. Info on KWIK Software too.

Grammar & Style Checking for Superscripsit



Checks for 22 categories of errors, including wordy phrases, cliches, repeated words, passive voice, commonly misused words, and double negatives. Suggests improvements. Analyzes average word, sentence and paragraph lengths. Can be run from within Superscripsit and/or Electric Webster.

Also available for Newscript, Lazy Writer, Scripsit and others. For information about Electric Webster, see ad p.

Grammar & Style (Stand Alone)	$69.95
Grammar & Style (for Electric Webster)	$49.95
Correcting Electric Webster (Spelling Checker)	$149.95

Professional Software at an Affordable Price!

VolksTax

$39.95

Personal Tax Writer/Planner

As easy to use as a pencil. Displays IRS forms on the screen. You insert your income information: VolksTax fills in the blanks. Calculates wherever necessary, displays percentages of gross, income averages, and much more. Fills out 1040, SE, A, B, C, D. Other forms and schedules optional. Available for all 48K and 64K computers. Additional schedules available.

	VolksTax	$39.95
Also Available	Accounts Receivable	$39.95
	Payroll	$39.95

CORNUCOPIA SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 6111, ALBANY, CA 94706
(415) 524-8098

✓45

For information about Electric Webster, see ad page 136.

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 227

ACCESS UNLIMITED

EXTRA SPECIAL SAVINGS ON PERCOM DATA™ DISK DRIVES!

You always expect highest quality from Percom Data™. Each Drive is thoroughly tested and gets a 48 hour burn-in so you get trouble free performance!

★ MODEL I™

DDA-35	Upgrade to double density	**$ 99.95**
TFD40-1	Single sided/double density — one drive	**$239.00**
TFD40-2	Single sided/double density — two drives	**$449.00**
AFD40-1	Single sided/double density — one drive add-on	**$239.00**
AFD40-2	Single sided/double density — two drive add-on	**$449.00**

CLOSE-OUT! Limited Quantities

TFD100-1	40 track Siemens	**$239.00**
TFD42-1	40 track flippy-one drive	**$269.00**
TFD42-2	40 track flippy-two drive	**$499.00**
AFD42-1	40 track flippy add-on	**$269.00**

Two Drive Cables **$24.95** Four Drive Cables **$34.95**

★ MODEL III™ *Each Comes With FREE DOSPLUS 3.4*

TFD340N1	Single sided/double density — one drive	**$359.00**
TFD340N2	Single sided/double density — two drives	**$559.00**
ADD340N1	Single sided/double density internal add-on	**$199.00**
ADD340X1	Single sided/double density external add-on	**$229.00**
TFD344N1	Double sided/double density — one drive	**$419.00**
TFD344N2	Double sided/double density — 2 drives	**$699.00**
ADD344N1	Double sided/double density internal add-on	**$289.00**
ADD344X1	Double sided/double density external add-on	**$319.00**

CLOSE-OUT! Limited Quantities

TFD342-1	40 track flippy — one drive	**$339.00**
TFD342-2	40 track flippy — two drives	**$569.00**
ADD342X1	40 track flippy external add-on	**$299.00**

PERCOM DATA™ HARD DISK DRIVES begin at **$1795.00**

CLOSEOUT ON 80 TRACK — CALL FOR PRICING!

BIG DISCOUNTS ON PRINTERS

NEW! Brother DX15™	Only **$ 559.00**
New! Brother HR1A™	Only **$ 899.00**
C.itoh F10™	Only **$1495.00**
Okidata™	All Models **Call for our super low prices!**
Star Micronics 10X & 15™	**Call for our super low prices!**
Star Micronics Gemini 10™	(CLOSEOUT) Only **$ 259.00**

ZENITH™ 12" MONITOR

18 Mhz, 40 or 80 Col., High Resolution, Green Phosphor Screen, Reg. $129.95 NOW ONLY **$99.95** F.O.B. Dallas

A BUSINESS COMPUTER AT A PERSONAL COMPUTER PRICE!!!!!

iBEX 7202™

Full-Blown Business Computer/ Word Processor

★ **LAST CHANCE — WHILE QUANTITIES LAST!**

With FREE CP/M™ & MBasic 80 Ver. 5.2™

Regular Retail Over $10,000.00

NOW ONLY **$1879.00** F.O.B. Dallas

PLUS: Discounts on MicroPro™ Word Processing & ADS™ Accounting Software!

Main Features Of The iBEX 7202™:

- **Two 8 inch double-sided/double density floppy disk drives with 2.4 million characters total storage!** This is a super system and one you can afford.
- **64 KB RAM**
- **12" High resolution, green screen video monitor**
- **Selectable 40, 80, or 132 character display**
- **Parallel & RS-232 interface**
- **Supports IBM 3740 format switchable**
- **Strong, compact, and styled for the office**

CALL FOR FURTHER INFORMATION

★ ***15% Off All Prices Listed***

PowerSOFT Software from Breeze/QSD Inc.™

One disk "BOOTS" up on either machine. At PowerSOFT, we don't believe in making a customer buy a separate version for Mod I or III. We ALWAYS include BOTH versions on the SAME disk for your maximum convenience. 80 Track versions are available on request. All titles are for Mod I or III unless specified.

PowerSOFT Product Title	Retail Price
SUPER UTILITY PLUS/3.0	$ 79.95
SUPER UTILITY PLUS/3.0 for MAX80	$ 99.95
INSIDE SU+/3.0 MANUAL	$ 19.95
SU+/3.0 TECH MANUAL	$ 14.95
INSIDE SU+/2.2z MANUAL	$ 19.95
SU+/2.2z TECH MANUAL	$ 14.95
"THE TOOLBOX" for LDOS	$ 69.95
"MASTER MECHANIC SET" for LDOS	$ 39.95
POWERDRIVERS for SuperScripsit™ (printer drivers):	
POWERDRIVER/E (EPSON MX-80/100)	$ 29.95
POWERDRIVER/P (PROWRITER)	$ 29.95
POWERDRIVER/F (F-10 STARWRITER)	$ 29.95
POWERMAIL	$ 99.95
POWERMAIL PLUS* — Mod I, III, MAX80	$150.00
POWERMAIL PLUS* — Mod II/12/16	$150.00
POWERDRAW	$ 39.95
POWERDOT (EPSON or PROWRITER Only)	$ 49.95
POWERTERM Smart Terminal Pkge	$ 29.95
DOSPLUS II Operating System For Model II, 12, and 16/Z80	$249.95
SCRIPLUS 3.0	$ 39.95
THE BASIC/S COMPILER SYSTEM	$ 49.95
MAKE/80 (Mod I or III)	$ 19.95
SUPER UTILITY (Mod I ONLY!)	$ 29.95
QUICK-FIX (Mod I ONLY!)	$ 19.95

Coming out very soon. Please inquire for shipping date.

the MICRO SHOPPING CENTER

NEW ERGONOMICS™ CHAIR

Designed For Secretary/Computer Users, Special Comfort And Ease, Cloth Seat, 5 Ft. Pedestal, COLORS: Turq., Brwn., Gray, Red
Reg. $139.95 NOW ONLY **$89.95**
F.O.B. Dallas
OR ONLY **$169.95** FOR TWO

Save $$ on our most popular items!

Percom Data Separator (reg. $29.95)	Now **$23.95**
Screens for Models I*, II*, III Green, Dark Blue, and Amber. (reg. $24.95)	Now **$12.95**
Perfect Data™ Head Cleaning Kit (reg. $29.95)	Now **$19.95**
NEW Style Smoked Grey Acrylic File,	
Holds 75-5¼" Diskettes	Now **$19.95**
Holds 75-8" Diskettes	Now **$26.95**

COLOR CODERS — 5 Cases (stores 10 disks ea.) — 5 different colors
5¼" Only **$24.95**
8" Only **$32.95**

MEDIA FOR LESS

SENTINEL™ complete with hub rings & lifetime warranty!

Single sided/Single density 5¼"	**$ 22.80** bx of 10
Single sided/Double density 5¼"	**$ 24.80** bx of 10
Double sided/Double density 5¼"	**$ 33.80** bx of 10
Single sided/Double density 8"	**$ 35.80** bx of 10
Double sided/Double density 8"	**$ 38.80** bx of 10

★ BUY DISKETTES IN BULK *AND SAVE* $$$$$$$$$$

These prices good by the case only —

Single sided/Single density 5¼"	**$180.00** case of 100
Single sided/Double density 5¼"	**$200.00** case of 100
Double sided/Double density 5¼"	**$240.00** case of 100
Single sided/Double density 8"	**$250.00** case of 100
Double sided/Double density 8"	**$290.00** case of 100

DISK ENVELOPES — $15.00 per 100

SIGNALMAN™ MODEMS

Mark I with RS232C Interface, 0-300 baud	**$ 99.00**
Mark VII with RS232C Interface & auto answ./orig. 0-300 baud	**$159.00**

HAYES™ MODEMS

300 Baud	Only **$279.00**
1200 Baud	Only **$599.00**

Anti-Static Mats — Colors: Russett, Blue & Gold, Natural Brown & Golden Brown.

3′ x 5′ — Reg. $ 75.00	Sale: **$37.88**
4′ x 6′ — Reg. $120.00	Sale: **$59.88**
4′ x 8′ — Reg. $161.00	Sale: **$79.88**

50% OFF!

SAVE on an "Arrick Quick Switch"

Changes a "TRS-80" printer port or a peripheral between computers instantly and easily. Available for "RS-232" and "Centronics." Plugs included.

Now from $99.95. Cables from $26.95

★ COMPUTER WORK DESK SPECIAL!

• Bi-level • Oak Or Walnut Pressure Laminated (NOT cheap vinyl or paper) • 19⅞" x 31⅞" x 35" High

Your Price Only **$39.95**
Plus Freight

"O'Sullivan" Computer Furniture Also Available — Call For Details, Prices

Printer Ribbons — For Centronics, Diablo, C-Itoh, Star and Other Popular Models — From **$5.95** each

• LIMITED TIME OFFER/LIMITED QUANTITIES •
• Prices subject to change without notice •

* Trademark of Tandy Radio Shack Corp.
" " Reg. Trademarks • Prices do not include state taxes.

VISA **1 (800) 527-3475** master charge

Order by phone or by mail. We accept Visa, MasterCard, cashier's checks, certified checks, and money orders. With personal checks, allow additional time for bank clearance. Your bankcard will not be charged until your order is shipped. FOR SHIPPING CHARGES: Add $3.00 for orders under 5 lbs. Add $5.00 for orders to 10 lbs. Over 10 lbs. — Call. Add additional $10.00 for APO, Parcel Post or Blue Label. **MINIMUM ORDER — $30.00**

☐ Please send me a FREE catalog. I'm not ready to order at this time.
☐ YES, I'm taking advantage of your Sales prices.
☐ Please send more information on the iBEX Computer.

Name _____
Company Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone Number ( ) _____

Quantity	Item	Unit Price	Subtotal
		Subtotal	
		State Sales Tax (Texas residents only)	
		(See above) handling charge	
		Total	

Check one:
☐ payment enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard*

☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

*If MasterCard, numbers above name: ☐☐☐☐

Expiration Date: ☐☐ — ☐☐

Authorized signature, if charged

ACCESS UNLIMITED

DEPT. B-13/10503 Forest Lane/Dallas, Texas 75243
Tel. 1-800-527-3475 · 214/340-5366
214/690-0207 — Sat. and Evenings Only

26

Synthetically Speaking—Part I

by David L. Engelhardt

This board gives your Model I/III speech capability. Use it in applications for education and the handicapped. It's a real chatterbox.

Talk isn't cheap, but it's getting cheaper. Once an expensive undertaking, adding speech capability to your 16K Model I or III is now affordable and fairly easy to accomplish.

In this two-part series, I'll show you how to build and use a speech board for your Model I/III. In this part, I cover the theory, construction, and testing of the board's hardware circuits. Next month I'll go into applications for the handicapped and in education, with programs that convert keystrokes and ASCII string text into synthesized speech.

Although I built this system on a Model III, it also works on a Model I since both computers use the same input/output communications signals (see Table 1). The only difference between the set-up of the two units is that the Model III uses a 50-pin connector and the Model I uses a 40-pin connector.

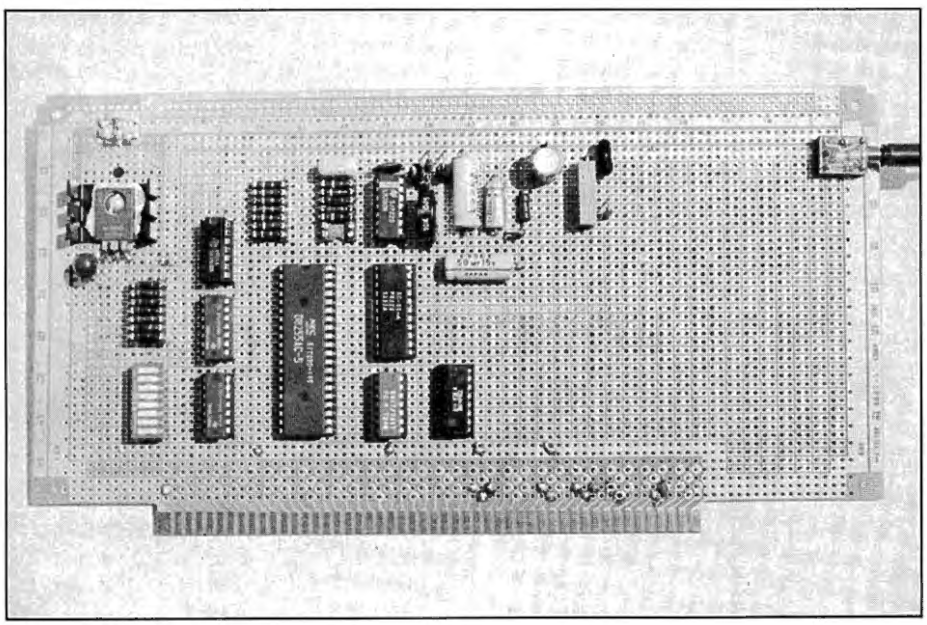


Photo. Speech board.

Parts to Buy

I based the entire speech circuit on the Votrax SC-01 speech synthesizer chip, which costs about $50. I bought the chip from Micromint Inc. (the addresses of all the manufacturers cited appear at the end of this article).

Since I have an S-100 expansion bus, I built the speech circuit on an S-100 plug-in card. The Photo shows the complete circuit, consisting of the decoding circuit, 8255 controller, SC-01 speech chip, and the amplifier that operates an external 8 ohm speaker. Notice that there's still room left on the S-100 card for future additions to the speech circuit.

The Vector Electronic Co. manufactures the S-100 plug-in card (part number 8802-1). I like to use these cards because the two-connections-per-trace design allows easy point-to-point wiring. The cards plug into an S-100 motherboard manufactured by Wameco Inc. (part

The Key Box

Models I and III
32K Disk Basic
16K Cassette Basic
Assembly Language
(If 16K—object code only)
Hardware project

EXTRAORDINARY VALUES

HARD DISK MODEL 4

5 MEG FIXED + 5 MEG REMOVABLE	$2895.00
10 MEG FIXED	2295.00
10+10 MEG FIXED	3495.00
10 MEG FIXED + 5 MEG REMOVABLE	3395.00
15 MEG FIXED	2395.00
15+15 MEG FIXED	3795.00
15 MEG FIXED + 5 MEG REMOVABLE	3495.00

ADAPTOR MODULES for:
TRS-80 Mod I, III, 4, LNW-80, -II,
IBM-PC, -XT, XEROX 820, -II
Coming soon adaptors for Apple-II, IIe, Franklin

Under desk mounting bracket	34.95
Boot ROM for Model III, 4	34.95
Extended Warranty (to 1 year)	150.00

$1649.00

128K Model 4
2 Drives, VR-R-S232C

16K to 64K RAM upgrade kit	$96.00
64K to 128K RAM upgrade (includes PAL)	110.00
PAL only for 64K to 128K upgrade	34.95

DISK III

Internal floppy disk subsystem for Model III & 4 (includes controller, power supply, cabling, bracket and all associated mounting hardware).

DISK III KIT — Without drive	$299.95
DISK III KIT — With 1 drive (ss, dd)	449.00
DISK III KIT — With 2 drives (ss, dd)	699.00

EXTERNAL FLOPPY DISK DRIVES (ss,dd)		$229.00
80 Track or 2 sides	add, per dr	100.00
80 Track and 2 sides	add, per dr	200.00
EXTERNAL Power supply & enclosure only		54.95
VR-RS232C		80.00

Model III & 4 — Direct replacement for 26-1148

SPECIAL BUYS ON COD & PREPAID ORDERS ONLY:

EPSON FX80, MX80, MX100	CALL	PAPER 9½ x 11 FANFOLD	29.95	DOS-PLUS OPERATING SYSTEM	149.95
C ITOH F10	1395.00	PAPER 14⅞ x 11 GREENBAR	34.95	VERBATIM 525-01	26.90
C ITOH TRACTOR	225.00	PRINTER CABLES	25.00	DC HAYES SMARTMODEM 300	229.00
MX80 RIBBON	9.95	OKIDATA MICROLINE 82A	429.00	DC HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200	569.00
MX100 RIBBON	19.95	OKIDATA MICROLINE 83A	699.00		
C ITOH & DIABLO RIBBONS	7.50	PERCOM DOUBLER II	169.00		
EPSON GRAPHTRAX	75.00	PERCOM DATA SEPARATOR	29.95		
		LNW RESEARCH (FULL LINE)	CALL		

Call Toll Free • 800-345-8102

Published prices reflect cash discount. All prices are subject to change without notice. TRS-80 and TRSDOS are trademarks of Tandy Corp.

Telephone Hours: 8:30am—7pm MON-FRI, SAT 10-3 EST
CABLE "VRDATA" TELEX 845-124

MasterCard VISA® AMERICAN EXPRESS®

VR data

(215) 461-5300
777 Henderson Blvd.,
Folcroft, PA 19032

VR DATA — WEST
WATONGA, OK
1-405-623-8664

✓10

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 227

number QMB-12).

The motherboard allows expansion to 12 extra cards, not including the speech board. As it stands, I have the computer interface/clock board in one slot, the port control board in another, and the speech board in a third slot. I still have plenty of room for future expansion. You must provide a 5- and 12-volt power supply to operate the speech board.

If you use a different plug-in card design, chances are it will be smaller. You can still build the speech board using smaller cards, but you may have to split up the total circuit. Using smaller cards shouldn't present any problems as you can easily link them together with ribbon cables. Adapt the required computer signals to your bus configuration according to the circuit schematics.

Port Decoding Circuit

The port decoding section shown in Fig. 1 consists of U1, U2, and two gates of U3. U1 and U2 are two-input, exclusive OR gates that make up the main port decoding section. Switches S1–S6 consist of an 8-DIP-switch (dual in-line processor) package that plugs into a 16-pin integrated circuit (IC) socket with two switches left for future use. Use these switches to set or change the speech ports to the configuration you need, but keep them within the zero to 7F hexadecimal (hex) port limits set by Radio Shack.

I use four ports to operate the speech board via an 8255 programmable peripheral interface chip that controls the Votrax chip. For simplicity, Fig. 1 shows the port decoding signals that consist of everything to the left of the 8255 chip (U4). Figure 2 details the signals that control the SC-01 chip.

I use the 8255 chip as the interface between the Model I/III and the SC-01, due to the SC-01's internal set-up requirements. I'll cover this when I describe the SC-01 synthesizer chip below.

Address lines A2–A7 in Fig. 1 tie to U1 and U2 to decode the base port value. Address lines A0 and A1 tie directly to the 8255 to decode its four internal ports. U1 and U2 turn on and stay selected for a decoding range of four, while address lines A0 and A1 actually perform the internal selection of the four ports within the 8255 chip.

Since I selected ports 16–19 decimal to control the Votrax chip, U1 and U2 set up the base, or bottom, port number (16 decimal) and stay selected while the combination of A0 and A1 make up the actual four ports (16–19) that control the 8255 chip.

U1 makes up the most significant half of the SC-01's base port number. Only one-half of U2 makes up the least significant half of the SC-01's port. The unused gates are available for future use. Select the port number by setting switches S1–S6 to either high (open) or ground. The switches you set to ground actually make up the port's decoded number.

When you don't select the port, the logic state on pin 1 of U3A is normally low. This is because the exclusive OR gate always outputs a logic low whenever either two lows or two highs are on the gate's inputs. Thus, when a decoding switch is open, one of the inputs goes to a high state. If an address line on the other input is high at the same time, it yields a logical low on the output gate that turns off the decoder.

The decoder section requires only one gate with a low output from U1 or U2 to turn off. Since a logical high is one-half the requirement on pin 1 of U3A to turn on the decoder, all decoding exclusive OR gates must have a logical high output. The exclusive OR gate supplies a logical high output only when both of the inputs on each gate are of opposite states.

For example, I decoded the speech board for ports 10–13 hex (16–19 decimal). Since the most significant port digit is 1 hex, I set switch S4 to ground and leave switches S1–S3 open. Since the least significant hex digit is a zero, switches S5 and S6 are also open. The switches tied to ground apply a logic low to one-half of a gate's inputs while

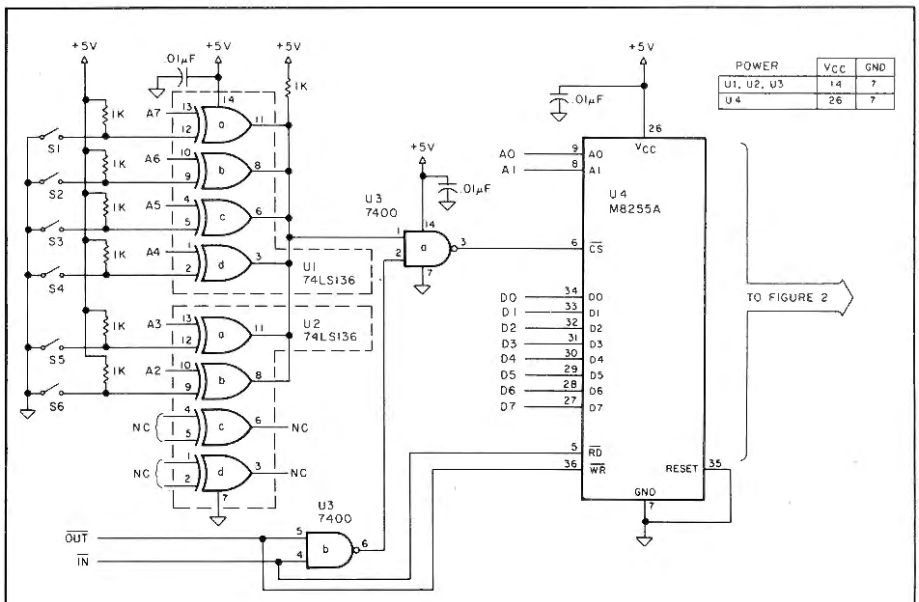


Figure 1. Decoder section.

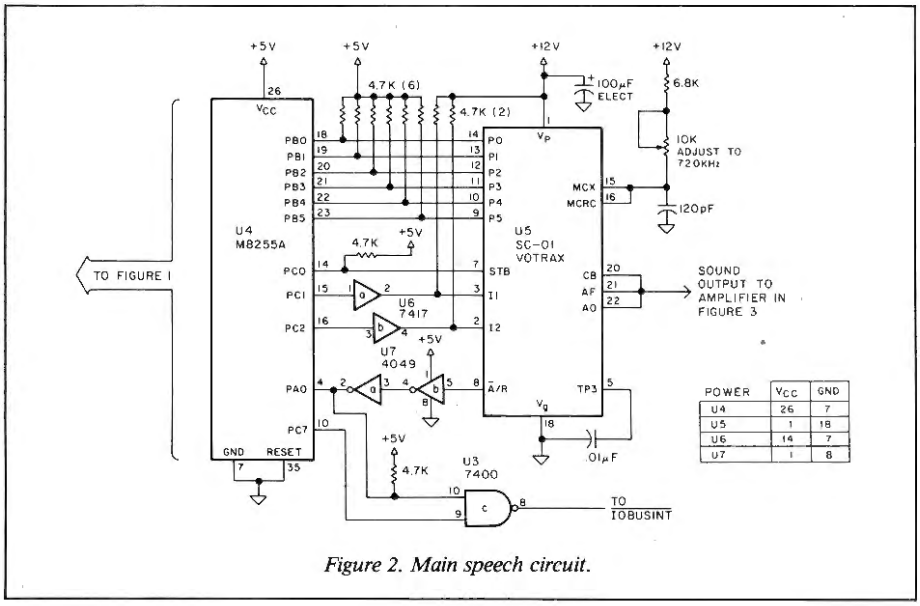


Figure 2. Main speech circuit.

The PRODUCER

The Professional Program Writer.

59

Sensational Software Breakthrough

What has your computer done for you lately? You bought it to be a powerful and time saving tool. But if lack of good software keeps you frustrated and makes your computer an expensive and idle gadget, the PRODUCER is here to solve your problem.

THE PRODUCER IS A SOFTWARE PACKAGE THAT WRITES PROGRAMS FOR YOU.

Even though you have no knowledge of how to write programs, you now can create impressive, sophisticated and functional software to manage your data. You answer simple English questions, draw your screen on your monitor exactly like you want it, and the PRODUCER writes the entire BASIC program by itself.

The PRODUCER makes the micro computer a useful tool to the novice and saves many hours of programming time for the experienced computer professional. You may never need to buy another program to store and retrieve information, perform calculations and get displayed and printed reports.

"The PRODUCER has proven to be the greatest. I used to spend 70% of my time writing programs to create, maintain, sort and list data. No more. Days and weeks of programming are now reduced to minutes and hours. The PRODUCER has increased the productivity of my custom software firm by 400%. This product is in a class reserved for the best."

A. Copelle, Northbrook, Illinois.

LEARNING TO USE THE PRODUCER

In each TRS-80 version, we have provided a systematic guided tour of the PRODUCER program generator process. For the Model I and III, an audio cassette tape tutorial is part of your package. A fellow PRODUCER owner talks to you as you proceed through each step of the process. The tapes not only teach you the process, they enable you to create a program of your own design while you learn.

We have provided over 200 pages of thorough documentation in the PRODUCER Reference Manual, but we encourage you not to read the manual until after you complete the tutorial. We've had many rave reviews from our users, like this one from S. R. Foster of Pensacola, Florida:

"The Tutorial was an excellent starter. It enabled me to get on with it without days and days of reading. Very helpful."

WHAT YOU GET WITH THE PRODUCER

You will be impressed with the fine quality of the PRODUCER package:

DISKETTE(s) containing the PRODUCER Program Development System.

REFERENCE MANUAL of over 200 pages of extensive, easy to read, well organized material. Attractive hardback 3-ring binder. Color keyed index tabs separate the chapters. Complete alphabetical Index.

QUICK REFERENCE CARD to streamline operation.

TUTORIAL helps, including audio tapes and detailed follow-along outline.

FREE PROGRAM: A home inventory management program (valued at $60 as a sample) which allows you to use a finished program immediately.

ONE YEAR SUBSCRIPTION To the PRODUCER newsletter.

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE available by phone, only for registered owners.

For further information on this amazing software breakthrough, see our expanded ad in last month's issue of this magazine.

PRODUCER SOFTWARE

☐ **Model I version $149.95**

☐ **Model III version $149.95**

☐ **IBM-PC version $299.95**

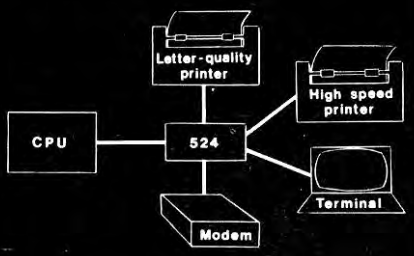
Box 1245
Arlington, Texas
76004-1245

Texas 817-274-6998

800-433-5355

SERIAL PORT EXPANDER AND MORE

BTA's MODEL 524 MULTIPORT CONTROLLER is a code activated one to four serial port expander — but that's not all since it has separate and independent UARTS, buffers and handshaking each port can operate with a different configuration, i.e. different baud rates, stop bits, etc. These features also permit two or more devices to communicate with the 524 simultaneously.



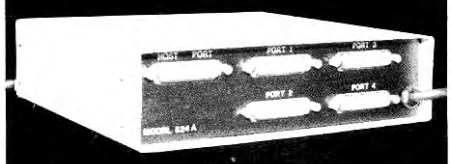
Full duplex with EIA RS-232 protocol

Baud rates up to 19,200

Expansion to 16 ports by cascading

Peripheral ports may be configured by user software

One year warranty



- **MODEL 524 . . . . . $249.00**
- **MODEL 524A $279.00**
  same as model 524 except has 256 byte rx/tx buffers per port
- **MODEL 524 D $269.00**
  same as model 524, plus continuous polling of each peripheral device for data transfer requests. The device is automatically connected when its 'turn comes up . ON, BUSY and OFF messages are sent to the peripheral device.
- Other models available — Contact us or your dealer for additional information.

BAY TECHNICAL ASSOCIATES, inc.
HIGHWAY 603, P.O. BOX 387
BAY ST. LOUIS, MISSISSIPPI 39520
(601) 467-8231

243

the open switches apply logical highs.

At the selection of port 10 hex, address lines A5–A7 are logical low giving opposite states on the inputs to the gates. This results in logical highs on their outputs. Address line A4 is high, and since its corresponding switch is low, the inputs are of opposite states and result in a logical high as an output.

The least significant digit using address lines A2 and A3 works the same way as the most significant digit. Since address lines A2–A7 decode the base port (10 hex), the decoder enables no matter what state address lines A0 and A1 are in. While address lines A2–A7 stay selected to enable the 8255, the combination of address lines A0 and A1 changes to select the four internal ports required to operate the 8255.

Any time the Input or Output command selects a port, the computer generates a corresponding in or out signal. The computer applies these two signals to the gates of U3B and its output goes high in the presence of either one of the in or out signals. The computer applies the logical high output of U3B combined with the decoded port signal to the inputs of U3A to give a logical low

Model I pin designations

Signals	Computer Pin Designations
D0	Pin 30
D1	Pin 22
D2	Pin 32
D3	Pin 26
D4	Pin 18
D5	Pin 28
D6	Pin 24
D7	Pin 20
A0	Pin 25
A1	Pin 27
A2	Pin 40
A3	Pin 34
A4	Pin 31
A5	Pin 35
A6	Pin 38
A7	Pin 36
In*	Pin 19
Out*	Pin 12
IOBUSINT*	Pin 21

(* = negative true)

Model III pin designations

Signals	Computer Pin Designations (J2)
D0	Pin 1
D1	Pin 3
D2	Pin 5
D3	Pin 7
D4	Pin 9
D5	Pin 11
D6	Pin 13
D7	Pin 15
A0	Pin 17
A1	Pin 19
A2	Pin 21
A3	Pin 23
A4	Pin 25
A5	Pin 27
A6	Pin 29
A7	Pin 31
In*	Pin 33
Out*	Pin 35
IOBUSINT*	Pin 39
	All Even
	Ground >----------< 2 TO 50

Table 1. Model I and Model III pin designations.

output.

The output of U3A enables the 8255 chip for the Read and Write commands needed to control the SC-01 speech chip. The computer also ties the in and out signals directly to the 8255 to control the direction of data flow in conjunction with the actual Input or Output command. The computer ties the in signal to the RD input and the out signal to the WR input of the 8255. The computer connects all data lines to the 8255 for reading from and writing to the SC-01 synthesizer chip.

You may wonder why U3 is a standard TTL (transistor to transistor logic) chip instead of an LS (low power Schottky) chip like the others. I discovered through part-swapping and troubleshooting that a 74LS00 doesn't have enough drive capability to enable the 8255. The system either locks up or gets lost when I used a 74LS00, but runs without trouble with a 7400 chip. Please keep this in mind when you buy the parts for the speech circuit.

"Through part-swapping and troubleshooting I discovered that the system runs without trouble with a 7400 chip."

The 8255 Controller

The programmable peripheral interface, or 8255 (U4) for short, allows configuration to any system or device with little difficulty. You can set it up to run in three different modes. I opted to run the 8255 in mode zero for the speech board application.

There are 16 possible configurations within mode zero and Table 2 shows these different configurations. Configuration 8 applies to the speech board application. (Get Intel's *Component Data Catalog* for more information on the 8255 interface chip. This book describes in detail the many combinations and configurations available with this chip in all three modes of operation.)

Writing a control word to the 8255 sets mode zero, making two 8-bit ports and two 4-bit ports available. Ports A and B are the 8-bit ports and port C is split in half to create the two 4-bit ports. All outputs are latching outputs and all inputs are non-latching inputs.

For the speech application, decoded port 19 decimal writes the control and configuration word (144 decimal) to the 8255 chip. Decoded port 18 sets up communications with the 8255's internal port C. Decoded port 17 sets up port B and port 16 communicates with the 8255's port A.

Figure 2 shows the ports that control the SC-01 speech chip. Port B, with its latching outputs, sends a code to the SC-01 and stores it there while port C tells the SC-01 to latch port B's contents. Port C also controls the SC-01's inflection inputs. Port A samples an output from the SC-01 to indicate that it's ready for a new phoneme code. I'll discuss phonemes in more detail below.

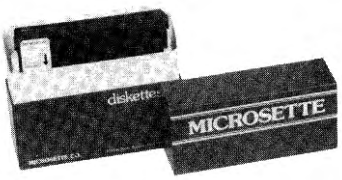
The SC-01 Speech Synthesizer

The SC-01 is a self-contained chip capable of phonetically synthesizing continuous speech by combining phonemes. This chip can reproduce the 64

Num	Value	Port A	Port B	Port C/Upper	Port C/Lower
0	128	output	output	output	output
1	129	output	output	output	input
2	130	output	input	output	output
3	131	output	input	output	input
4	136	output	output	input	output
5	137	output	output	input	input
6	138	output	input	input	output
7	139	output	input	input	input
8	144	input	output	output	output
9	145	input	output	output	input
10	146	input	input	output	output
11	147	input	input	output	input
12	152	input	output	input	output
13	153	input	output	input	input
14	154	input	input	input	output
15	155	input	input	input	input

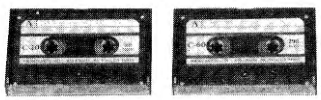
Table 2. Mode zero configurations for the 8255.

MICROSETTE



Buy Direct and Save

- 5¼ SS and DS Diskettes
- Soft Sector Format Only



MICROSETTE CASSETTES

- Error-Free Computer Grade
- Industry Leader Since 1977

For Tandy, Apple, Osborne, IBM, Atari, Texas Instruments, Commodore, Timex, Kaypro, Sinclair and Many Others.

CASSETTES

Item	10 Pack	Qty	50 Pack	Qty	Total
C-10	$ 7.50		$32.50		
C-20	9.00		39.00		
C-60	11.00		50.00		
C-90	15.00		70.00		

DISKETTES 5¼-inch

SSDD	$25.00		$100.00		
DSDD	35.00		150.00		
			Subtotal		
			Shipping & Handling		N/C
			Calif. Cust. add Sales Tax		
			Total		

☐ Shipping Address Enclosed
☐ Check Enclosed
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
Card # _____
Exp. Date _____
Signature _____

MICROSETTE CO.
475 Ellis St. Dept. 2
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 968-1604 ↙312

different phonemes that emulate the English language using 6-bit access codes.

Sending out these different phonemes at a continuous rate produces synthesized speech. Table 3 lists the 64 different phonemes, their symbols, average duration time in milliseconds, and examples important in creating speech. You can create any word by combining the proper phonemes. I use a Basic program to test the hardware circuits by putting together phonemes to create actual speech (see the Program Listing).

Refer again to Fig. 2. Port B of the 8255 (U4) transfers the 6-bit phoneme code to the Votrax chip. Since the program sets the outputs of port B to latch, the phoneme code stays on the inputs (pins 9–14) of the SC-01 chip (U5) until the program sends a new one. Now that the phoneme code is on the SC-01's input pins, it must latch in through the STB input (pin 7). Latching occurs on a rising edge signal so that the PC0 of the 8255 is set high to latch in the pending phoneme code.

A time delay in the latching set-up time is necessary. The Votrax chip requires at least 100 microseconds to stabilize its internal circuits. After stabilization, the program sets the STB input high to latch in and hold the phoneme code. Due to this latching capability, the Votrax chip is capable of continually sending out the same code until it receives a new one.

Since each phoneme code has its own time duration, it's necessary to know when the SC-01 finishes creating it. This is where the acknowledge/request (A/R) output (pin 8) from the SC-01 comes into play. The A/R output indicates when the program should send the next phoneme. Upon completion of the phoneme, the A/R output goes from a low state to a high state. Since the A/R output is CMOS and the input to the 8255 is TTL, the A/R output doesn't have enough drive capability to operate the TTL gate. U7 takes care of the interface requirement.

U7 (4049) is a hex inverter/buffer capable of driving two TTL loads. Since it has CMOS input and TTL-compatible output, the SC-01 and 8255 chips are completely compatible. The 4049 inverts the signals, while two gates keep U7B's input the same as U7A's output.

A 4050 CMOS chip also works in place of the 4049. The only difference between the two is that the 4050 doesn't invert the logic signals. Should you use a 4050 chip, you need only one gate. I used a 4049 because I had one available when I built the circuit.

"You can synthesize four different voices or mix sounds together to change the pitch of a spoken sentence."

Input PA0 (pin 4) of the 8255 constantly scans the state of the A/R output. When the A/R line goes from a low to a high state, it tells the controlling program to send another phoneme to the SC-01 chip. The sequence of events using the phoneme inputs, STB line, and A/R line continues until the controlling program stops sending new phoneme codes.

I1 (pin 3) and I2 (pin 2) represent the inflection inputs to the Votrax chip. These inputs let you change inflection or pitch for a higher- or lower-sounding output. This gives you the ability to synthesize four different voices or to mix sounds together to change the pitch of a spoken sentence.

Because inflection inputs must be at a constant logical state, they require external latches. The latched outputs of PC1 and PC2 (pins 15 and 16) of U4 provide this function. The gates of U6 act as a buffer between U4 and U5 for the inflection inputs. Notice that the outputs of U6 are tied to 12 volts through 4.7K resistors. The inflection inputs require the same voltage as the SC-01's power supply and U6 provides this interfacing requirement. Remember this because the circuit doesn't function if U6's outputs are tied to 5 volts instead of 12 volts.

Gate U3C is one of two methods that uses interrupts to let the computer know it's time to send out another phoneme code via the 8255. The program sets the state of PC7 (pin 10) to high to enable the interrupt gate. When the A/R line signals the readiness for a new phoneme, its high output combines with PC7's output to give the required low signal for an interrupt.

The other method used is scanning PA0 for the low to high transition. I use this method and scan the PA0 input for a logic change. I set the interrupt usage aside for advanced applications in the future.

The master clock frequency inputs, MCRC and MCX, are connected to a resistor and a capacitor. These two inputs and components reach an oscillating frequency of approximately 720 kHz. This frequency sets up the standard phoneme timing so that, by varying the variable resistor, the voice and sound output change from a low pitch to a high pitch.

If you use the external clock source option instead of the internal one, the MCRC output (pin 16) is tied to ground while the external frequency source is applied to the MCX input (pin 15). Since I use the internal clock, both MCRC and MCX are tied together as shown in Fig. 2. The easiest way to adjust the internal clock is to send out a phoneme code or message and set the frequency for the most pleasing sound. I'll cover this in the testing section of this article.

I tied audio outputs CB, AF, and AO together so I could use them in conjunction with a class A amplifier. If you use these outputs in an amplifier other than a class A amplifier, separate them. I chose class A because it's popular and easy to build. The combined output of the three signals are tied to the amplifier's input shown in Fig. 3.

Figure 3 also shows the speech amplifier circuit, consisting of a pre-amp and a main amplifier. I decided to design an amplifier that could handle speakers larger than those in transistor radios to get better sound quality.

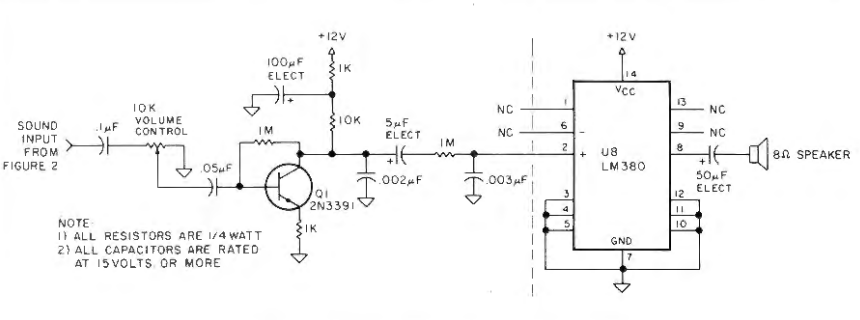
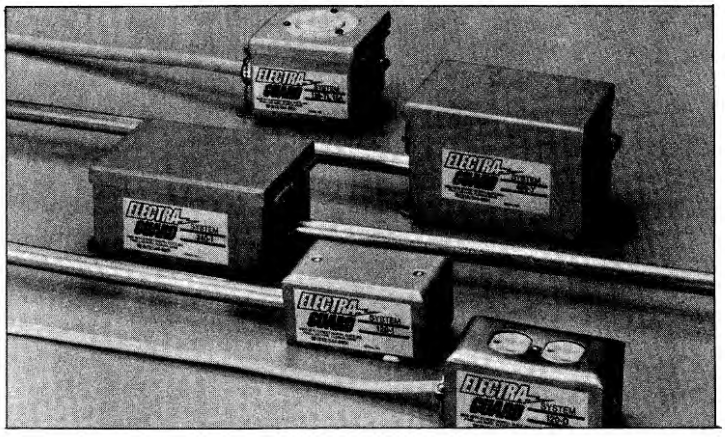


Figure 3. Sound pre-amp/amplifier circuit.

BEST BUY FOR CLEAN POWER: ELECTRA-GUARD.

MORE SURGE PROTECTION FOR YOUR MONEY.
At $110 to $500 a unit, we're the best buy on the market. Guaranteed. We'll clean up every spike, glitch and surge on your power lines for less. Check around. You won't find prices like ours anywhere else. Not for surge protectors built like *these.*



TESTED TOUGH
We build Electra-Guards tougher than the IEEE (Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers) recommendations. Every component — diodes, wire, solder, metal case — is top quality and heavy duty.

Our surge suppressors can withstand 150,000 watts of overvoltage. That's tough!

We know they're better — and we back them with an unconditional guarantee to prove it.

WHAT WILL ELECTRA-GUARD COST YOU?
It depends on how much electronic equipment you have and the size of your plant. Maybe this will give you an idea: Electra-Guard protects large hospitals for less than $5000. Hospitals with *millions of dollars* in CT scanners, X-ray equipment, computers, intensive care equipment and phone systems.

A little Electra-Guard protects a lot of equipment.

Or, figure it this way: Electra-Guard costs less than one day of downtime or one repair.

ELECTRA-GUARD PROTECTS UNCLE SAM, GTE AND BURGER KING.
Electra-Guard stops overvoltage for the Air Force and the Army; for Kentucky Fried Chicken; for the government's Geological Survey Department; for Honeywell, GTE and Burger King. All over America, we keep the circuits humming.

FREE BROCHURE! CALL 800-237-6010 (In Florida: 813-544-8801)
Just call. We will send you a brochure that tells you more about surge suppression and Electra-Guard. When you call, would you tell us the name of this publication? It helps us know which ads are reaching you.

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS
Nominal clamping voltage higher than the peak line voltage
Normal Mode-line to line
Common Mode-to ground
Response time: less than 5 nanoseconds
Frequency: 50/60/415 Hertz
Duty Cycle: .01 percent
Temperature Range: −20° to +90° Centigrade
Exceeds IEEE 587-1980 Guide for surge voltage in low voltage AC power voltages
Dissipation: 150,000 watts for 130 microseconds.

ELECTRA-GUARD ELECTRONIC SURGE SUPPRESSOR

If you depend on electronics, depend on Electra-Guard. ↗242

Computer Power Solutions, Inc.
8800 49th Street North, Suite 203
Pinellas Park, FL 33565

↗ See List of Advertisers on Page 227

The pre-amp section consists of everything to the left of the dotted line in Fig. 3. It conditions the signal from the SC-01 and sends it to the main amplifier section, to the right of the dotted line. Note that the volume control for the speaker is located in the pre-amp section.

U8 (LM380) is an amplifier chip capable of handling speaker loads of up to 2.5 watts with proper heat sinking. A typical 6-inch car speaker shouldn't present any heat problems when used with this amplifier chip. The pre-amp/amplifier circuit is powered from the same 12-volt supply that powers the Votrax chip.

Generating a Phoneme

Here is the sequence of events that creates a phoneme sound. First, enable the external bus with the command OUT 236,16 to allow any input or output from or to the computer (Model III only). The next step is to set the 8255 interface chip to mode zero, option 8, with the OUT 19,144 command. The OUT 17,'CODE' sends a phoneme code to the Votrax chip through the 8255 (PB0 to PB5). Now consider the required set-up time delay.

If Basic controls the Votrax chip, a time delay loop isn't necessary due to the internal slow speed of the Basic language as compared to machine-language code. If you use machine-language code, the program loads register pair BC with a value and calls 60 hex for the time delay. I use this last method and will describe it under the Text-to-Speech program section next month.

After the controlling program sends the phoneme code to the SC-01 chip, the chip must latch in the code to start the sound output via the STB line input. Port 18 controls the 8255's PC0, PC1, PC2, and PC7 outputs. It always starts the SC-01 chip by making the STB line into a high state.

The value sent to port 18 controls the STB line, inflection levels, and enables gate U3C for interrupt control. The value must always be an odd number to ensure control of the STB line. The phoneme sounds when an OUT 18,X command latches in.

After phoneme generation, the program monitors the Votrax chip to know when to send out another code. Port 16 samples the 8255's PA0 input, which is the same as the A/R line. The program scans the A/R line in a loop until a positive value indicates the Votrax chip is ready for a new code. The Basic command that samples port 16 is A = INP (16). A positive value causes the entire sequence of events to start all over again with a new phoneme until stopped under program control.

Speech Construction

Regardless of the board system on which you build the circuit, be sure to use sockets for all the integrated circuits. Figure 4 shows the component layout of the speech board. Table 4 is the parts list for all the circuits.

Since there are a couple of CMOS chips in the circuit, especially the Votrax chip, take extra precautions to discharge static electricity when handling them. A good rule to practice is never to assemble a project in an area that has a rug beneath your feet. The rug can gen-

Phoneme Code	Phoneme Symbol	Duration (ms)	Example Word
00	EH3	59	jacket
01	EH2	71	enlist
02	EH1	121	heavy
03	PA0	47	no sound
04	DT	47	butter
05	A2	71	made
06	A1	103	made
07	ZH	90	azure
08	AH2	71	honest
09	I3	55	inhibit
0A	I2	80	inhibit
0B	I1	121	inhibit
0C	M	103	mat
0D	N	80	sun
0E	B	71	bag
0F	V	71	van
10	CH*	71	chip
11	SH	121	shop
12	Z	71	zoo
13	AW1	146	lawful
14	NG	121	thing
15	AH1	146	father
16	OO1	103	looking
17	OO	185	book
18	L	103	land
19	K	80	trick
1A	J*	47	judge
1B	H	71	hello
1C	G	71	get
1D	F	103	fast
1E	D	55	paid
1F	S	90	pass
20	A	185	day
21	AY	65	day
22	Y1	80	yard
23	UH3	47	mission
24	AH	250	mop
25	P	103	past
26	O	185	cold
27	I	185	pin
28	U	185	move
29	Y	103	any
2A	T	71	tap
2B	R	90	red
2C	E	185	meet
2D	W	80	win
2E	AE	185	dad
2F	AE1	103	after
30	AW2	90	salty
31	UH2	71	about
32	UH1	103	uncle
33	UH	185	cup
34	O2	80	for
35	O1	121	aboard
36	IU	59	you
37	U1	90	you
38	THV	80	the
39	TH	71	thin
3A	ER	146	bird
3B	EH	185	get
3C	E1	121	be
3D	AW	250	call
3E	PA1	185	no sound
3F	STOP	47	no sound

/T/ must precede /CH/ to produce CH sound.
/D/ must precede /J/ to produce J sound.

Table 3. Phoneme chart.

NEW **WIBASIC**™ NEW

"WITTSOFT INTEGER BASIC"

GENERATE MACHINE CODE USING BASIC!

Machine code runs hundreds of times faster than BASIC - but is difficult and time consuming to write. Basic programs can be written quickly - but run slow! Now you can write and debug your programs in WIBASIC - then compile to high speed Z80* machine code!

POWERFUL

WIBASIC isn't a patch to disk basic - it is a ***fully interactive*** memory resident interpreter, compiler, and editor! It doesn't use high memory so device drivers, utilities, and USR routines are compatible.

Perfect for generating ***GAMES, UTILITIES, USR routines*** or other applications that require the speed of machine code. Compiled programs run on the Model I or III using most any DOS! It supports most BASIC statements and functions using ***integers and strings*** (including multidimension arrays!), but does NOT use floating point operations or functions. It is NOT suitable for business or scientific programming, but could be used to generate USR routines to run with such programs.

UNDERSTANDABLE

Over 100 pages of documentation cover all aspects of the system. From a step by step walkthrough of a sample programming session to modular programming techniques and program chaining for advanced users. We've even documented the subroutine entry addresses to allow assembler programmers to combine compiled and assembled programs!

AVAILABLE

On unprotected disk with manual for TRS80* I/III **$89.95**

Add $5 (Overseas $10) Postage & Handling

master charge — WittSoft — VISA — ✓ 337

1302 - 41st Street • Orlando, Florida 32809

TO ORDER

Send Check or Money Order. Credit Card orders include acct. number and exp. date or call **1-305-423-5683.** FLA. orders add 5% sales tax.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

*WIBASIC™ WittSoft Inc. Z80® Zilog Inc. TRS80® Tandy Corp. ©1983 WittSoft

---

WANTED

"Buyers" & *We'll pay the shippin'

•CALL FREE (800) 654-4058•

"Call For Reduced Prices At Various Quantities"

Verbatim

5¼" sin·side dbl·den.	2.40
5¼" dbl·side dbl·den.	3.45
5¼" sin·side quad	3.20
5¼" dbl·side quad	4.20
8" sin·side sin·den.	2.75
8" sin·side dbl·den.	3.05
8" dbl·side dbl·den.	3.40

Head Cleaning Kits ....5.20 Refills ..9.55

Dysan CORPORATION

5¼" sin·side dbl·den.	3.20
5¼" dbl·side dbl·den.	4.20
5¼" sin·side quad	4.45
5¼" dbl·side quad	4.95
8" sin·side sin·den.	3.45
8" sin·side dbl·den.	4.45
8" dbl·side dbl·den.	4.95

We Stock "Bulk-Packed" Diskettes

3M Scotch®

5¼" sin·side dbl·den.	2.20
5¼" dbl·side dbl·den.	3.20
8" sin·side sin·den.	2.35
8" sin·side dbl·den.	2.95
8" dbl·side dbl·den.	3.90

Disk Minder
·Smoked Plastic
·Holds 75 Disks
16.75 ea

Prices per ea. 10 per box

Dealer Inquiries Welcomed

the **Diskette Connection**™

P.O. Box 1674 Bethany, OK. 73008

✓ 441

MasterCard — VISA

*(Continental U.S. only. Add 3.00 on orders under 40.00)

CRAYON DELUXE & SCRIPTR — A World Apart!

Crayon Deluxe is a complete Bit-Image word/graphics processor which creates stunning visual effects using custom text and graphics. No matter which word processing system you now use, **Crayon Deluxe** 2.0 does all the things your word processor can't!

- *Speciality Fonts & Shapes*
- *Standard Text Processing*
- *Just., Block Moves & Word Wrap*
- *Prints All Foreign Languages*
- *18k Full Screen Editor (Z-80)*
- *Full & ½ Page Scrolling*
- *Superb Manual W/Examples*
- *18k Font Design Utility (Z-80)*
- *Custom Logos (Newscript)*
- *Cartoons & Basic Screens*
- *Programmable Centering*
- *No Wait Printing! (logic seeking)*
- *24,000 Character Library*
- *True Mirror Images*
- *Easy To Learn & Use*
- *Super Fast Text Entry*
- *Multiple Mail Labels*
- *Hang. Indents, Bibl. & Outlines*
- *Prints as Shown On Screen*
- *Line Drawing Graphics*
- *19 User Def Chars 1 Keystroke*
- *Automatic Wide Entry Mode*
- *3 User Selectable Underlines*
- *Business Forms & Graphs*
- *Draws Angles, Patterns & Lines*
- *Inversions Mid-Line*
- *Chars. To 40 × 127 Dots*
- *Custom Borders & Graphics*
- *3 Programmable Tab Lines*
- *Tone Beeps & Signals*
- *3 User Selectable Overlays*
- *Sub & Superscripting*

***AVAILABLE FOR All MX + FX** printers with **Graphtrax** - All **PROWRITER** and **8510A** and All **GEMINI 10+15.** Comes with 130 page loose leaf manual, Fontmaker Utility, 2 fonts (600 characters) & Samples. **PRICE = $150.00 Disk Mod 1,3,4.** 300 character fonts, are **$15.00** - Fonts available are **Digital — Elite — Heritage** — Comes with Outline and Regular & Italics/ & Reg 15. Specify System and Printer.

Brush	*Heritage*	*Digital*	*Outline*	*Borders*	*Shapes*
RST	ABCabc	ABCDEF	def gf		ACME

Scriptr - Turns **Scriptsit** into a full word processing system by providing complete printer support for the following printers **MX 80 + FX 80 - LP-4+8 — DMP 200+400 — DW2 — PROWRITER — CIOTH 8510A — GEMINI — MICROLINE — FEATURES** on most versions include Emphasized, Double Strike, access all available typestyles, change character widths, sub and super script, pausing, dot linespacing changes, Editing, Macro's, DOS Reentry, Send any Code to printer, Supports (ALL ***Graphtrax*** Functions, — most **Mid-Line), DIAL-A-PRINT,** Form Letters, Print to video only for trial pagination and much much more. Available with versions for **Models 1,3,4 on DISK/CASSETTE for $40.00** with teaching programs and a 66 page manual. ***(Print samples available on request)***

Free Brochures **PIONEER SOFTWARE** **(✓) 160**

1746 N.W. 55th AVE. No. 204 Lauderhill, FL 33313 Phone: (305) 739-2071 Checks/Money Orders/COD's accepted

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 227

erate static charges with a potential of thousands of volts that, in dry climates, could easily destroy CMOS chips.

I use Radio Shack wire-wrap for all of my connections. If you use wire-wrap, use a wire stripper to facilitate working with the small-sized wire. I recommend using wire-wrap because it's small, easy to work with, and comes in various colors. I standardized my color coding system so that blue wire is for address lines, yellow for data lines, green for control signals, and red for power. The color codes make troubleshooting easy.

All of the control signals coming from the computer are labeled in the schematics. How you get them to the speech circuits is up to you. You have two options. You can run them directly from the computer or go through an interface like the one described in the March 1983 issue of *80 Micro* ("Real World, It's About Time!", p. 342).

If you don't build an interface, tie the appropriate signals from the Model III to the speech circuits directly through a 50-pin edge connector and conductor cable. Use a 40-pin edge connector and conductor cable for a Model I. Table 1 shows the signals and pin-outs of the Model I and Model III expansion buses.

You can buy the 40- and 50-pin connectors from Radio Shack, but you'll have to get the cable from an electronics dealer. Run the appropriate signals to the designated inputs shown in Figs. 1 and 2. For the Model III, be sure to connect all the even cable conductors to ground as shown in Table 1. The Model I doesn't use this configuration. (The article referred to above explains the cable/conductor assembly in greater detail.)

I mount both the 5- and 12-volt regulators on opposite sides of the S-100 card. Be sure to mount these regulators on heat sinks to keep them cool. Install a 5 μF electrolytic capacitor on each regulator's input lead to suppress any oscillations should they occur. These oscillations drop the output voltage to an undesirable value. Install the 100 μF electrolytic capacitor across the SC-01's 12-volt power supply to ground as shown in Fig. 2 to prevent noise from entering the circuit.

Although it isn't required, I highly recommend that you add .01 μF disk capacitors across each integrated circuit's power and ground pins. These ICs sometimes produce noise when they're involved in high-speed switching. The capacitors filter out most of it. I always mount mine on the back side of the S-100 card, soldering one lead directly to the chip's power input pin and the other to the chip's ground pin.

On completion of the speech board, check your circuits carefully for wiring errors, opens, and shorts before you apply power to the circuits. If everything checks out, apply power and measure the 5- and 12-volt supplies for correct operation. It's also a good idea to check each IC socket's power pins for voltage. Take time to read all of the SC-01's socket pins for voltages.

Use a miniature plug and socket to connect the speaker to the speech board as shown in the Photo. Install all of the pull-up resistors as shown in Fig. 2. These resistors ensure correct logic levels between the 8255 (U4) and SC-01 (U5) chips. I install my resistors on 14-pin component carriers to obtain a neater appearance.

With the power off, carefully install all of the ICs. Make sure you set the port address decode switches (S1 to S6) to decode the base port of 10 hex.

Decoder Section Parts List (Figure 1)

U1, U2	74LS136
U3	7400
U4	8255A
S1–S6	RS #275-1301
4-Filter Caps	.01 μF @ 25V disk
7-Resistors	1k ohm @ 1/4 watt

Main Speech Circuit Parts List (Figure 2)

U4	8255A
U5	Votrax SC-01 chip
U6	7417
U7	4049
3-Filter Caps	.01 μF @ 25V disk
1 Cap	120 pF cap @ 25V
1 Cap	100 μF @ 25V electrolytic
Resistors are 1/4 watt:	
4.7k ohm	Quantity = 10
6.8k ohm	Quantity = 1
10k ohm pot	Quantity = 1 (any power rating)

Sound Amplifier Circuit Parts List (Figure 3)

U8	LM380
Q1	2N3391
Capacitors: (rated minimum of 25V)	
100 μF elect.	Quantity = 1
50 μF elect.	Quantity = 1
5 μF elect.	Quantity = 1
.10 μF	Quantity = 1
.05 μF	Quantity = 1
.003 μF	Quantity = 1
.002 μF	Quantity = 1
Resistors are 1/4 watt:	
10k ohm pot	Quantity = 1 (any power rating)
1M ohm	Quantity = 2
10k ohm	Quantity = 1
1k ohm	Quantity = 2
Phone Jack	RS #274-249
8 ohm speaker	

Miscellaneous

Wameco QMB-12 Motherboard (if used)
Vector 8802-1 S-100 card (if used)
12V regulator
5V regulator
IC sockets
PC board
50 pin connector and cable (40 pin for Model I)
Wire-wrap, power-supply heat sinks,
solder, hardware, suitable enclosure

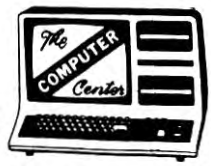
Table 4. Parts list.

MEMPHIS

TRS-80* Accessories
mod 4 CP/M, 19.95 Diskettes, MX80 Ribbons 4.95, Software, Memory, Drives, & Printers. We buy & sell used TRS-80s*.

DISCOUNT PRICES ON . . .
The System 100™ from Tandy.

THE COMPUTER CENTER
901-323-1184
3422 Plaza
Memphis, TN 38111



*Trademark of Tandy Corp. ✓387

INVESTMENT SOFTWARE

PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

Ideal for the private investor. Keeps track of up to 200 stocks, 100 options, 100 mutual funds, and 100 bonds. Produces a comprehensive portfolio breakdown and printed portfolio summary. $29.95

Investment Club Management System

The perfect system for private investment clubs. Handles all current club holdings, including up to 50 members, 10 accounts, 200 stocks, 100 options, 100 mutual funds, and 100 bonds. Produces complete reports including a portfolio summary, single member status, member listing, and overall club profit summary. $69.95

Both programs are 100% machine language and require a 48K MOD I/III/IV, 2 disk drives, and any 80 column printer. Specify computer and printer type when ordering.

RENRAD SYSTEMS ✓246
3205 MESA DR. OCEANSIDE, CA 92054
(619) 721-6783
Cash, check or money order. Add $2.50 for postage and handling. COD add $3.00 extra. CA residents add 6% tax.

NEW Radio Shack® TRS-80 DMP-2100 Replacement Ribbon

Manufactured by Aspen Ribbons, Inc. Buy direct from manufacturer & save.

Standard ink color is black. Red, green, blue, brown, & purple colors are available for $2.00 extra per ribbon.

PRICES

Radio Shack® TRS-80 DMP-2100	$4.00 to $10.00 ea.
Price depends on quantity ordered.	

CALL FOR FREE CATALOGUE

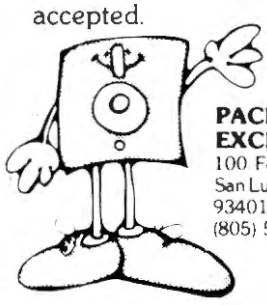
*Aspen Ribbons, Inc. is not affiliated with any company mentioned in this ad. ✓424

Aspen Ribbons, Inc. 1700 N. 55th St.
Boulder, CO 80301-2796 (303)444-4054
Telex: 45-0055 End User: 800-525-0646
Wholesale: 800-525-9966

TDK flexible disks

Call Free **(800)235-4137** for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited. C.O.D. and charge cards accepted.

VISA



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401 (In Cal. call
(805) 543-1037)

✓207

DATA COMPACTOR

Increase data storage capacity 25% to 100% without using machine-code!

These routines are written in BASIC SOURCE CODE which may be integrated into user's programs in direct sequence or as subroutines. This manual will show you how to do it yourself.

Send $49.95 & $2.00 USA shipping

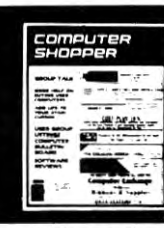
Demo disks available with mergeable routines for CP/M or TRSDOS compatible routines for TRS-80, II, or III.

Specify CPM or TRSDOS & add $19.95 for 5¼" disk or $24.95 for 8" disk.

VISA **Dealers Invited** MasterCard

EDWARDS & ASSOCIATES
P.O. BOX 42158
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29240
✓435

SLICK PAGES? *NO!* GREAT DEALS? *YES!*



Computer Shopper pages aren't slick because they were designed for one purpose; to put buyers in touch with sellers at the lowest possible cost. This resulted in bargains on new and used equipment and software.

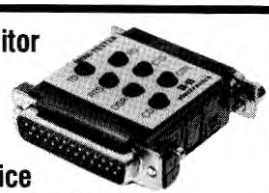
Individuals nationwide are able to list their pre-owned items for only a few dollars. This created hundreds of classified ads in over 100 big 11x14 pages.

And to make sure there were enough buyers for advertisers, the subscription price was set low, too!

So strike your first deal by taking advantage of the low subscription price, 12 issues for $15. That's a $8.40 discount off the newsstand price. Money back guarantee. **For faster service (MasterCard and VISA) Call 305-269-3211.** ✓39

COMPUTER SHOPPER
407 S. Washington Ave. • P.O. Box F588
Titusville, FL 32781

NEW! Monitor the 7 Key RS-232 Lines with a Device Smaller Than This Ad!



RS-232 INTERFACE MINI-TESTER

A compact version of our popular standard RS-232 Tester. LED's clearly display status of: TD, RD, RTS, CTS, DSR, CD, DTR. Requires no power; may be left in permanently. Satisfaction guaranteed. **ORDER NOW! Only $49.95.** Optional 2-color LED's indicate low, high, or open: $59.95. Add $1.75 for shipping (IL res. add 5% sales tax). MC, Visa accepted. Ask for **FREE** catalog. Phone **(815)-539-5827.** Make checks payable to:

✓543
B&B electronics™
Box 475 A • Mendota, IL 61342

VITAMIN and MINERAL DEFICIENCY CHART

Your computer will analyze your answers to 192 questions concerning your body and then print a chart showing probable deficiencies of 33 vitamins and minerals plus protein and fat. (Such questions as, Do your eyes hurt when you go out into the sun? Is your hair beginning to grey? Do you sleep well? etc etc.)

Comes complete with 50 questionnaires, 50 blank Nutritional program forms, instructions on completing the Nutritional forms from your computer generated chart, and an excellent instruction manual and a 5 1/4 inch disk. This program can put you into a business of your own selling nutritional programs.

ALLIED SYSTEMS CO.
P. O. BOX 245 TRONA, CALIF. 93562

FOR MODELS I/III/4 48K C.O.D. AND MONEY ORDERS ARE RUSH ORDERS

619 372-5355
$89.50

✓140

DISK BACKUP ON STANDARD CASSETTE TAPE HELPS SAVE YOU MONEY HELPS GIVE YOU SECURITY

Automatically Store a Disk on Tape Fast
Automatically Retrieve a Disk From Tape
Backup Most Popular Dos Diskettes Fast
Helps Protect Your Software Investment
Easy to Install Just Plug it in and Go
Includes Cassette Recorder Controller
Includes Power Supply and Ribbon Cable
Includes Operating System Disk & Manual
Minimum Requirements: Model I or III TRS-80 One Drive, Recorder With Cable, 32K Memory
Now Only
BETA-DTS Model I $109.95 + $3.50 S/H
BETA-DTS Model III $113.95 + $3.50 S/H
No Dealers Please
Send For Free Copy of Manual (Reduced Size)

BETA ENTERPRISES INC.
14049 Settlement Acres Drive
Cleveland, Ohio 44142
(216) 362-6191 ✓25

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 227

Testing the Speech Board

The Program Listing is a Basic program that tests the speech board and sets up the master clock frequency. It is well-commented and follows my earlier discussion on the creation of phonemes. Type in and save the Listing. Turn on the speech board's power. You may hear a phoneme sounding at a constant rate due to the possible erratic power-up condition of the circuits. Type RUN to execute the test program.

The computer should now say "Hello, I am now a talking computer." After this message, the speech board is quiet since the last data value sent consists of the Votrax stop code of 63 decimal.

If the speech board doesn't talk, check the DIP switch to see if you selected the correct base port number. If the problem persists, recheck all your circuits for possible errors. If the board does talk, you can set the master clock frequency.

"When you type RUN to execute the test program, the computer should say 'Hello, I am now a talking computer.' "

Change line 270 in the Listing to RUN. This puts the program into a continuous talk mode. Now run the program and adjust the variable resistor that changes the master clock frequency as shown in Fig. 2. Adjust this resistor to obtain the most pleasing sound pitch. When the sound pitch is set, check the inflection circuits.

To do so, modify the Listing once more. Change line 170 to INPUT "ENTER INFLECTION VALUE";VO. This lets you enter different inflection values to see how they change the voice output. Line 180 ensures that the value is odd between 1 and 7. If you use the interrupt option, add a value of 128 to the 1 to 7 value.

Run the program and enter odd values from 1–7 to hear how the voice changes pitch. You should be able to detect a total of four different voices. I incorporate the ability to change the pitch or inflection inputs in the Text-To-Speech program, which I'll discuss next month. This lets you change pitch within sentences.

When you order and receive the Votrax chip, you also get the data sheets and a phonetic speech dictionary that gives you the codes to make up numerous words. The values in the data statements located in the Listing were taken from this book. You must, however, go through a conversion process to obtain the correct decimal value for the data statements.

Refer again to Table 3. Note that each phoneme code has a hex value. You must convert this value to its decimal equivalent in order to put it into data statements. To make it easier, I put

```
10 '***********************************************
20 '              L I S T I N G  1
30 '***********************************************
40 '
50 '       TEST PROGRAM FOR THE SPEECH BOARD
60 '                    BY
70 '              DAVID ENGELHARDT
80 '
90 '                  05/04/83
100 '
110 ' THIS BASIC PROGRAM IS USED TO TEST THE
120 ' HARDWARE CIRCUITS.
130 '
140 '*******************************************
150 '
160 CLS
170 VO=1
180 IF VO=1 OR VO=3 OR VO=5 OR VO= 7 THEN GOTO 190  ELSE 170
190 E=43
200 DATA 27,2,35,24,35,53,55,62,62 :     ' HELLO
210 DATA 21,0,9,41,62,47,0,12,62  :      ' I AM
220 DATA 13,21,35,55,62,6,33,41,62:      ' NOW A
230 DATA 42,61,25,10,20,62        :      ' TALKING
240 DATA 25,50,12,37,34,54,55,42,58,63: ' COMPUTER
250 '
260 GOSUB 5000  :                        ' DO IT.
270 STOP
280 '
290 '***********************************************
300 ' THIS SUBROUTINE WILL MAKE THE VOTRAX CHIP TALK
310 '***********************************************
320 '
5000 OUT236,16:
                ' ENABLE EXTERNAL BUS
5010 FORX=1 TO E:                        ' SET UP LOOP
5020 READ C:                             ' GET PHONEME CODE
5030 OUT19,144:                          ' SET 8255 FOR MODE 0
5040 OUT17,C:                            ' SEND PHONEME CODE
5050 OUT18,VO:                           ' LATCH CODE AND TALK
5060 A=INP(16):IFA=0 GOTO 5060 :         ' SCAN A/R  HIGH = DONE
5070 NEXT X:                             ' DO AGAIN
5080 RETURN
5090 END
```

Program Listing. Test speech program.

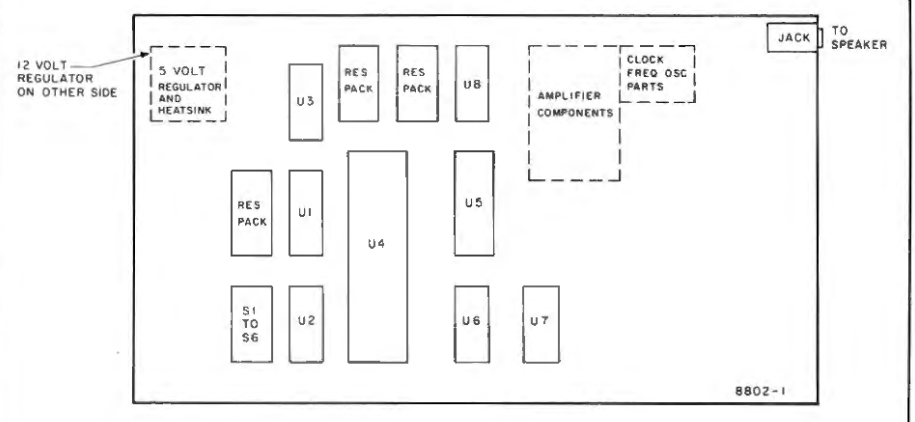


Figure 4. Parts placement for speech board.

the decimal equivalent just to the right of the hex value. Start with the phoneme code 00 and number them from zero to 63.

You can adapt the Listing to run in any Basic program. Just put the subroutine from lines 5000–5080 in your program with the appropriate data statements. Change the data statements and you can apply the talk feature to games, and so on. If the application requires only certain spoken phrases, you can save memory by putting them into data statements, when you use the Text-To-Speech program in next month's issue.

Using Table 3 might seem a little complicated at first, but it gets easier with experimentation. For practice, break the word "hello" down into its phoneme equivalent by using the example word pronunciations given in Table 3.

First find the H sound in the table, phoneme code 1B hex or 27 decimal. The next letter, E, comes closest in pronunciation to that in the word "enlist," so the phoneme code is 01 decimal. Since the next two letters are L's, add two decimal L codes, which are 24,24. The final code for the letter O is 38. The last value should always be the stop code of 63 for any spoken phrase.

Now put the decimal codes 27, 01, 24, 24, 38, and 63 into the first data statement in the Listing. Also, change the E value (line 190) to 6 for the loop count. Run the program and listen to the pronunciation of hello. You may find that some words need a little more work by adding a few extra phoneme codes.

For example, compare the phoneme codes for hello to those in the first data statement in the original Program Listing and you'll see what I mean.

When you get the speech board built and running, you're ready for the software that converts ASCII text to speech, as well as some practical applications. I'll present those next month, along with some instructions on how you can assemble the listings on your particular system. ■

Write to David Engelhardt at 10221 West 101st Place, Broomfield, CO 80020.

The addresses of the manufacturers cited in this article are:
Micromint Inc., 561 Willow Ave., Cedarhurst, NY 11516 (800-645-3479; NY residents, 516-374-6793); Wameco Inc., P.O. Box 877, El Granada, CA 94018 (415-728-9121); Vector Electronic Co., 12460 Gladstone Ave., Sylmar, CA 91342 (213-365-9661).

We have CP/M® for Radio Shack computers.

2,000 new programs for your TRS-80® 12.

CP/M is the runaway leader in disk operating systems, but until now owners of Radio Shack computers have been locked out of the thousands of useful programs that operate on CP/M.

Now you can put the power of CP/M into your Radio Shack TRS-80 II, 12, or 16, and be able to use all the popular and useful software—and hardware—that has been previously out of your reach.

Use any printer.

Instead of being chained to Radio Shack hardware, you'll be able to add a video terminal, any printer (serial or parallel) and several Winchester hard disk drives with storage up to 80 megabytes.

Uses only 8.5K of memory.

Since our first version went on the market in 1980, we've condensed and refined it into a compact, easy-to-use system enjoyed by thousands of users.

Besides the standard Digital Research CP/M manual, you'll get the 250-page manual we've developed through our long experience in adapting CP/M to Radio Shack computers. Our manual has lots of examples and an index and glossary.

You'll have your first working disk in ten minutes.

Only $200.

The floppy disk version of Pickles & Trout CP/M is $200. The hard disk versions (for Tandy, Corvus, and Cameo) are $250, except for the multi-user Cameo, which is $400.

Yes! Send me free information about CP/M for Radio Shack.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip _____

Phone _____

or send us your business card.

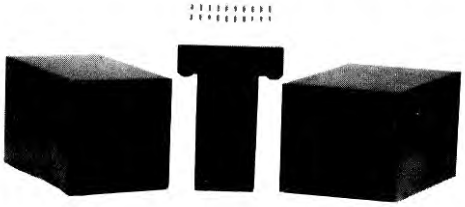
Pickles & Trout®, P.O. Box 1206, Goleta, CA 93116 (805) 685-4641

PICKLES & TROUT®

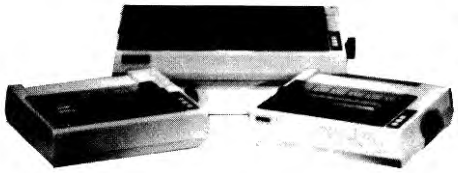
TRS-80® Radio Shack/Tandy Corporation. CP/M® Digital Research. Pickles & Trout® Pickles & Trout. ©1983 Pickles & Trout

✓290

DISPLAYED VIDEO IS DRIVING DOWN PRICES ON DISKS!



FREE SHIPPING!



TEC'S NEW HALF-HIGH 40 TRACK DISK DRIVE W/CASE & POWER SUPPLY AT AN INCREDIBLE LOW PRICE!

$195.00!!!!

NEW!

TRUE HALF HEIGHT DRIVES!
1 5/8 INCH NOT 2 INCH OR 2 7/16 INCH! DIRECT DRIVE!
NO DRIVE BELT! 3MS TRACK TO TRACK!

"YOU CAN BUY THE REST BUT WHY NOT BUY ONE OF THE BEST!"

TEAC's NEW SLIMLINE 40 TRACK W/CASE & POWER SUPPLY..... $235.00
TANDON 40 TRACK TM-100-1 W/CASE & POWER SUPPLY..... $220.00
(DOUBLE SIDED 40 TRACK DRIVES ADD $75.00)
SHUGART NEW SLIMLINE DOUBLE SIDED 40 TRACK W/CASE & POWER SUPPLY..... $299.00
SHUGART NEW SLIMLINE DOUBLE SIDED 80 TRACK W/CASE & POWER SUPPLY $379.00
TANDON SINGLE SIDED SLIMLINE 8" DISK DRIVE W/DUAL CASE & POWER SUPPLY..... $545.00
TANDON DOUBLE SIDED SLIMLINE 8" DISK DRIVE W/DUAL CASE & POWER SUPPLY.... $625.00

TWO DRIVE CASES AVAILABLE AT VARIED PRICES
TWO DRIVE 5 1/4" CABLE (FOR MOST COMPUTERS).....**$23.99** WITH GOLD PLATED CONNECTORS

DV'S COLOR COMPUTER 1st DRIVE ONLY..... $369.00

ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON TEAC & SHUGART DRIVES/180 DAYS ON TEC & TANDON

HAYES SMART MODEM 300 BAUD..... $225.00 **1200 BAUD.....$525.00**
MODEL I DOUBLE DENSITY BOARD..... $89.00

PRINTER PRICES

WE'RE NOT GOING OT MAKE YOU CALL FOR PRICES — HERE THEY ARE IN BLACK AND WHITE!!!

EPSON

MX80 FT W/GRAPHTRAX PLUS..... $459.00
MX100 W/GRAPHTRAX PLUS..... $659.00
RX80 W/GRAPHTRAX PLUS $389.00
FX80 W/GRAPHTRAX PLUS..... $569.00
FX100 W/GRAPHTRAX PLUS..... $779.00

STAR

GEMINI 10..... $349.00
GEMINI 15..... $479.00
CITOH PROWRITER 8510..... $395.00
STARWRITER F10..... $1169.00
DWP 210..... $649.00

PRINTER CABLE 10' LONG W/GOLD PLATED CONNECTORS STARTING AT..... $25.99
DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS AVAILABLE AT VARIED PRICES

Visit our two retail locations at:
886 Ecorse Road
Ypsilanti, MI 48197
(313) 426-5086/(313) 482-4424
or
111 Marshall Street
Litchfield, MI 49252
(517) 542-3280
(517) 542-3939
(517) 542-3947

WE CARRY TRS80, LNW, EPSON & FRANKLIN COMPUTERS

DISPLAYED VIDEO

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
180 Days Parts and Labor Warranty
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
Free Shipping in the U.S.
48 Contiguous States

TO ORDER: Call (313) 426-5086 or (313) 482-4424 or (517) 542-3280
(517) 542-3939 (517) 542-3947
OR WRITE: DISPLAYED VIDEO 111 MARSHALL ST.,LITCHFIELD, MI 49252

*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation

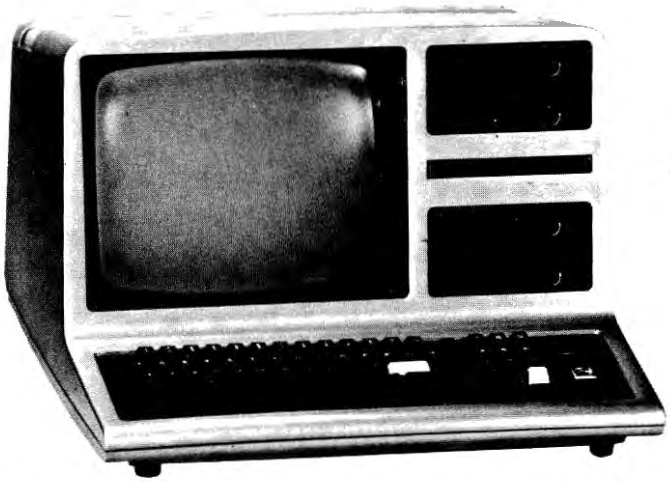
Prices & Specifications subject to change without notice

DISPLAYED VIDEO IS DRIVING DOWN PRICES ON DISKS!

4 DRIVES!

"NO YOU'RE NOT SEEING THINGS. THAT'S FOUR INTERNAL DRIVES IN A MODEL 4

$1999.00



AVAILABLE NOW, ONLY FROM DISPLAYED VIDEO!

$1999.00

4 DRIVES!

DISPLAYED VIDEO HAS DONE IT AGAIN!

THE STORAGE CAPACITY YOU'VE ALWAYS WANTED AT THE LOWEST PRICE EVER CONCEIVED!

FOUR DRIVES IN A MODEL 4, 64K.....**$1999.00**/128K.....**$2079.00**

QUALITY BACKED UP BY DV'S SIX MONTH YOU CAN'T LOSE WARRANTY!

DISPLAYED VIDEO is offering TRS-80* MODEL 4 disk drive systems for **INCREDIBLY** low prices, quality backed up by DV's six month you can't loose warranty.

MODEL 4 with 64K dual 40 track double density disk drives with TRSDOS 6.0 and TEN DISKETTES.

*PLUG IT IN AND GO.....***$1599.00**/128K...**$1679.00**

MODEL 4 with 64K dual 40/40 track double density disk drives with TRSDOS 6.0 and TEN DISKETTES.

*PLUG IT IN AND GO.....***$1899.00**/128K.....**$1979.00**

MODEL 4 with 64K dual 80 track double density disk drives, with TRSDOS 6.0 and TEN DISKETTES.

*PLUG IT IN AND GO.....***$1899.00**/128K.....**$1979.00**

MODEL 4 with 64K dual 80/80 track double density internal disk drives, with TRSDOS 6.0 and TEN DISKETTES.

*PLUG IT IN AND GO.....***$2199.00**/128K.....**$2279.00**

MODEL 4 with 64K four internal drives of any configuration available to achieve up to 4 meg of disk storage . . . . . **CALL**

MODEL III/4 Internal Two Drive Kit: Includes controller board, dual drive mounting bracket, dual power supply, all hardware cable; and connectors (gold plated) & TEC Drive **$399.00**

4 DRIVE KIT MINUS DRIVE **$349.00**

MODEL 100 8K.....**$679.00** 24K.....**$839.00** DV'S MODEL I DOUBLE DENSITY BOARDS.....**$89.00**

WE CARRY TRS-80, IBM, LNW, EPSON & FRANKLIN COMPUTERS

Visit our retail location at:

111 Marshall Street
Litchfield, MI 49252
(313) 426-5086
(313) 482-4424
(517) 542-3280
(517) 542-3939
(517) 542-3947

DISPLAYED VIDEO

FREE SHIPPING!!

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
DV'S SIX MONTH
PARTS AND LABOR WARRANTY

Authorized Dealership at:
111 Marshall Street, Litchfield, Michigan 49252 **P142**

To Order: Call (313) 426-5086; (313) 482-4424; (517) 542-3280
(517) 542-3939; (517) 542-3947
OR WRITE:
Displayed Video, 111 Marshall St., Litchfield, MI 49252

*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation Prices subject to change without notice.

Phantom Disk

by Donald Goss

Use the Model 4's Memdisk utility instead of a real disk to speed random access searches.

When the Model 4 first hit the stores, most of us Radio Shack groupies were so dazzled by the 80×24 screen and the promised CP/M operating system that we overlooked the Memdisk feature. Unfortunately, the TRSDOS 6.0 manual that accompanies the Model 4 does a poor job of explaining Memdisk. So I'll describe the use of the Memdisk in random-access files.

The basic concept behind Memdisk—using a bank of random-access memory as a pseudo-disk—is by no means new. Usually referred to as a RAMdisk, it is useful to reduce the thrashing that accompanies a random-access search while simultaneously speeding up the search process.

While writing a data-base program for a small school, I learned how to use the Memdisk feature. Rather than quoting the program as I demonstrate Memdisk, I refer only to those aspects that illustrate the feature.

First, you must create and format Memdisk. If you have only one disk drive, Memdisk functions as drive 1. For the purpose of this illustration, I assume that you have two drives (zero and 1) and want to create a Memdisk as drive 2.

From the TRSDOS READY prompt, type SYSTEM (DRIVE=2,DRIVER="MEMDISK/DCT") and press the enter key. Answer the next prompt with D to indicate that you want to use all 64K of upper memory.

Answer the following prompt by typing D to indicate that you want the pseudo-disk to be double density, then answer the prompt Do You Wish to Format It? by pressing the Y key. After formatting, you'll have 12 cylinders on the Memdisk with 4,608 bytes each, for a total of just over 55K of usable memory.

To access the pseudo-disk with the greatest speed, transfer some of the system modules from your TRSDOS disk to high memory.

You need only the first three modules for the functions associated with random-access files. To transfer these, type SYSTEM (SYSRES=1) and press the enter key. Repeat the command with =2 and =3 to transfer the other modules.

I assume that your program and data are on a disk in drive 1. My project contains a Basic program, named Program/BAS, a data file, Student/DAT and a short, one-record file Count/DAT that holds the counters on a disk in drive 1.

Use the Copy command to transfer the data file(s) over to drive 2, just as if

```
SET *PD CLICK/FLT
FILTER *KI *PD
SYSTEM (DRIVE=2,DRIVER="MEMDISK/DCT")
D
D
Y
SYSTEM (SYSRES=1)
SYSTEM (SYSRES=2)
SYSTEM (SYSRES=3)
COPY STUDENT/DAT:1 :2
COPY COUNT/DAT:1 :2
BASIC
CLS
LOAD "PROGRAM/BAS:1"
RUN
//STOP
```

Figure. Build Startup/JCL File.

The Key Box

Model 4
TRSDOS 6.0

it were a real disk drive. It's not necessary to transfer your program to Memdisk. At this point load Basic, load your program, and run it—accessing your data files in drive 2 just as you normally use random-access files.

You'll have to get used to not seeing the disk access lights go on and off periodically and to the speed of file access, which is surprisingly fast.

To simplify all of this, and to eliminate the possibility of errors, I suggest that you put this process into a Build file and execute it with the Do command.

From the TRSDOS READY prompt, type BUILD STARTUP/JCL and press the enter key. Then enter the commands in the Figure, substituting your own program names. I am including the click filter here, since this is unclear in the manual.

After following the instructions in the Figure, hold down the shift and control keys, and press the @ key to end the Build sequence. By typing DO STARTUP/JCL, you can execute all of the commands without error.

You can also set the disk to automatically perform all these tasks during boot-up by entering AUTO DO STARTUP/JCL. That way, after turning on your computer and entering the correct date, you'll have time to pour yourself another cup of coffee while your program executes. Depending on the length of your data files, you should have between 1½ and 2 minutes of execution time.

Make certain that you copy your data back to your data disk at the end of each session. Although you may begin to think of Memdisk as a very real and fast disk drive, when the power goes off, Memdisk's data disappears. To prevent this from spoiling your day, I suggest that you set up another Build file (EXIT/JCL) with the commands:

```
COPY STUDENT/DAT:2 :1
COPY COUNT/DAT:2 :1
```

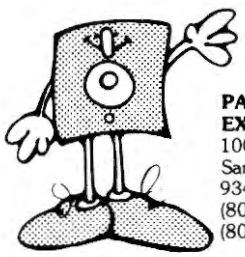
Then you can set up an orderly exit by typing SYSTEM "DO EXIT/JCL" instead of END, and so file your data away. By doing this, your data is always waiting for you on your next boot-up.

Happy filing! ■

Dr. Donald Goss is Chairman of the Division of Humanities at Volunteer State Community College in Gallatin, Tennessee. He can be reached at the Division of Humanities, Volunteer State Community College, Gallatin, TN 37066.

Verbatim
flexible disks

Call Free **(800) 235-4137** for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited. C.O.D. and charge cards accepted.



VISA

PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401. In Cal. call
(800) 592-5935 or
(805) 543-1037.

↙207

3400 USER® NEWSLETTER

Word Processing/Data Base News for Model III, IV, & 100

3400 USER* is the first newsletter devoted primarily to WORD PROCESSING & DATA BASE use for Models III, IV, & 100. It is intensely reader/user orientated on the premise that average users discover outstanding time-saving ideas and want to share. We publish these submitted gems the very next month using simple low-budget printing methods. Includes monthly TUTORIAL on some aspect of word processing/data base you can use NOW, & actually see your investment produce! Corporate product news, bugs & fixes covered promptly! 3400* is for "Average Down-to-Earth Word Processor Users" who don't know their Peek from their Poke. 3400* is for YOU, the day-to-day user. (If that's actually your secretary . . . she'll love you for subscribing.) Join up before January 84 & receive our "JUST DO IT!" poster with your first issue. Submissions welcomed. $24.00 per year, 1st class.

Send cash, check, money order to:
CREST SOFTWARE ↙223
2132 Crestview Drive • Durango, CO 81301
(303) 247-9518
Visa, MC accepted, include card # and expiration date.
3400 USER* & 3400* are trademarks of Crest Software, Durango, CO

Watch for jr

. . . the new PC*jr* magazine.

Join the parade to

Micro-Ed

educational software

Send for free catalogs
- TRS-80 Color Computer
- TRS-80 Model III

telephone us at
1-800-MICRO-ED

Micro-Ed Inc.
P.O. Box 444005
Eden Prairie, MN 55344

↙434

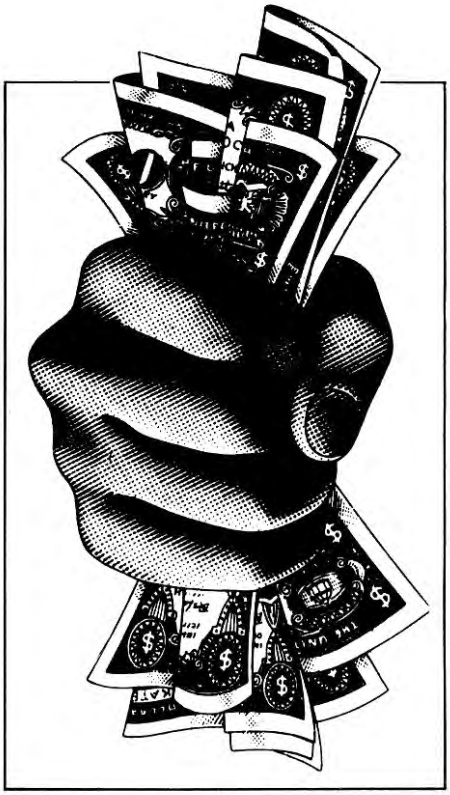
↙ See List of Advertisers on Page 227

LOAD 80

The Bucks Start Here

by N.B. Parrish

You're expecting a tax refund, but you're not sure how to invest it. Use this program to evaluate the options, then enjoy the payoff.



Everyone knows there's no such thing as a free ride. You can, however, come close to getting something for nothing if you know where to invest your hard-earned money. This little Model III program can help (see the Program Listing). With the changes I've noted, this program also runs on a Model II, Model 100, and a Color Computer.

Those of you fortunate enough to receive an income tax refund this year may wonder what to do with it. If you decide to invest it, then additional questions arise.

How can you get the most return from your money investment? Do you invest in tax-free bonds or some other form of tax-free security? Is a fully taxable bond, treasury bill, or regular savings account best for you? Other factors, such as liquidity of assets, may be important to you, but if you want yield, read on.

Enter Uncle Sam

The answers depend on your federal income tax bracket. A while ago, I stumbled on an article in *Changing Times* called "What is Tax-Free Income Worth to You?" It included a table comparing taxable and nontaxable yields for various tax brackets.

As usual, my bracket and the yield I wanted fell between those listed. In the process of interpolating up, down, and across, I lost my place. And I didn't know what to do about state and local taxes.

Instead of giving up, I wrote a program that brings all these factors together.

The Menu

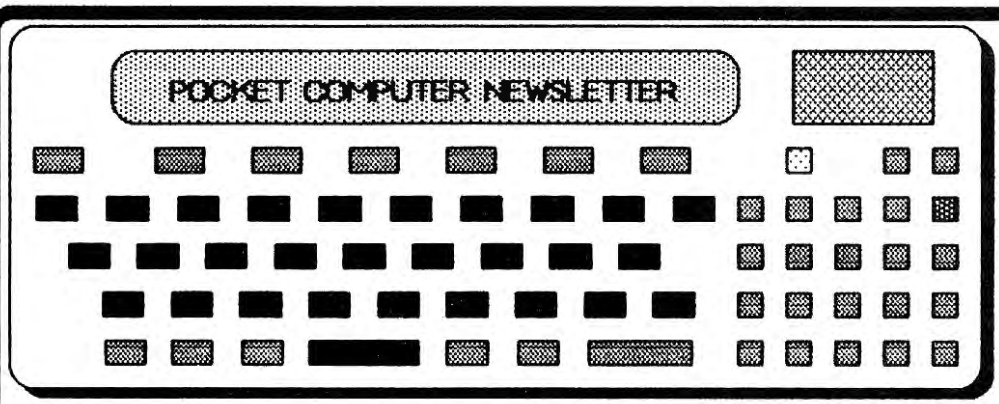
The main menu has three options. The first calculates the break-even tax bracket for a specific taxable and nontaxable investment. The second option figures the tax-free equivalent of a taxable yield, while the third gives the taxable equivalent of a tax-free yield.

Sample Problem

Say you're in the 35 percent federal income tax bracket and have the choice between purchasing a taxable security yielding 10.55 percent and something that yields 7.75 percent tax-free.

The Key Box

Models I and III
Model II (with changes)
Model 100 (with changes)
Color Computer (with changes)
16K RAM Cassette Basic
32K RAM Disk Basic
16K RAM Color Basic



Sharp PC-1500 & Radio Shack PC-2

A Newsletter for Pocket Computer Fans!

This is a timely, compact, easy reading publication that provides up to the minute information of vital interest to people who use pocket computers -- and who want to know how to better capitalize on their capabilities. We concentrate on the Sharp PC-1500 & PC-1500A and Radio Shack PC-2 & PC-3 models. But we also provide information about newcomers to the field. We report primarily on pocket and hand-held computers that are capable of executing a high level language such as BASIC. Many new models will be introduced in this year.

Especially for Busy People

This is a *newsletter*. It is not a magazine. The material we provide is condensed to 8 to 16 pages per issue. This carefully selected information is presented in an easy to digest format that is ready assimilated by busy people.

Product and Equipment Reviews

As new models and accessories become available we publish forthright reviews as reported to us by actual users. Books, software packages and other kinds of supporting materials also come under our careful scrutiny.

Important Operating Tips and Practical Advice

Every model has its strengths and weaknesses, its ins and outs. Our publication quickly compiles critical information from users and passes this on to you. We show you how to save keystrokes and maximize performance. We often uncover hidden features and are able to tell you about capabilities not discussed in the manufacturer's literature. (We have, in particular, published a wealth of material about the actual machine codes used in the PC-1500/PC-2!)

Lots of Practical Programs

We publish all kinds of practical, useful programs that enhance the use and enjoyment of your own personal unit. In past issues we have presented programs that: convert numbers from one base to another, perform linear regression analysis, plot aviation courses, solve for unknowns in triangulation problems, tally supermarket purchases, do polynomial arithmetic, display a calendar of any month over a 500 year range, perform linear interpolation, calculate amortization, figure tab locations for complex columnar reports, perform simple animation, dump memory, do curve fitting, renumber all or part of a program, and play a variety of amusing games. We are always on the lookout for the highest quality programs to bring to you.

Delivered with a Simple Guarantee

If, at any time, you become disatisfied with our publication, you may *simply cancel your subscription and receive a refund for unmailed issues.*

Product Reviews
Programming Tips
Timesavers
Customizing
Tutorials
Short Cuts
Technical Information
Application Forums

Available Only by Prepaid Subscription for a Calendar Year Period (January - December). You are sent back issues for the calendar year to which you subscribe, at the time you enroll.

__ I am interested. Please send more information. I have: __ a Sharp PC-1500 __ Radio Shack PC-2 __ _____

__ Enroll me as a 1984 Subscriber (Issue numbers 31-36). $18.00 in U.S. (U.S. $21.00 to Canada/Mexico. Elsewhere U.S. $30.00 payable in U.S. funds against a U.S. bank.)

__ Enroll me as a 1983-84 Subscriber (Issue numbers 21-36). $54.00 in U.S. (U.S. $63.00 to Canada/Mexico. Elsewhere U.S. $80.00 payable in U.S. funds against a U.S. bank.)

__ Enroll me as a 1982-84 Subscriber (Issue numbers 11-36). $78.00 in U.S. (U.S. $95.00 to Canada/Mexico. Elsewhere U.S. $120.00 payable in U.S. funds against a U.S. bank.)

__ Check here if paying by MasterCard or VISA. Please give credit card information below.

Orders must be accompanied by payment in full.

Name: _____

Addr: _____

City: _____ State: ____ Zip: _____

MC/VISA #: _____

Signature: _____ Exp. Date: _____

mail this order form to:
POCKET COMPUTER NEWSLETTER
P.O. BOX 232, SEYMOUR, CT 06483 ⌐3

⌐ See List of Advertisers on Page 227

```
5 CLS:'-WRITTEN BY N.B. PARRISH, JR. - 2/15/82
7 S$="###.##"
10 PRINT@144,"TAXABLE VS TAX FREE INCOME"
20 GOSUB500:PRINT
30 PRINT"THIS PROGRAM COMPUTES EQUIVALENT YIELDS OF TAXABLE VS  TA
X FREE INCOME DEPENDING UPON YOUR INCOME TAX BRACKET "
40 FORX=1TO2500:NEXT:CLS
50 PRINT@144,"SELECT DESIRED OPTION"
55 GOSUB500:PRINT
60 PRINT" 1.- MAX. TAX BRACKET TO BENEFIT FROM A SPECIFIED YIELD"
70 PRINT" 2.- TAX FREE EQUIVALENT OF A TAXABLE YIELD"
80 INPUT" 3.- TAXABLE EQUIVALENT OF A TAX FREE YIELD";B
100 ONBGOSUB200,300,400:PRINT:PRINT:INPUT"PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE"
;P$
110 CLS:TA=0:RX=0:TG=0:ST=0:SS=0:TX=0:TT=0:CF=0:CD=0:TA=0:FI=0:FX=
0:FR=0:FE=0:ZZ=0:ZX=0:GOTO50
200 CLS:PRINT@134,"MAX. TAX BRACKET TO BENEFIT FROM A SPECIFIED YI
ELD"
205 GOSUB500:PRINT
210 INPUT"TAX FREE YIELD? (10%=10)";TF
220 INPUT"TAXABLE YIELD? (10%=10)";TY
225 INPUT"ENTER EXEMPTED STATE AND LOCAL TAXES, IF ANY";RT:RX=RT/1
00
230 TB=1-(TF/(TY-(RX*TY))):IFTF>TYTHEN260
240 PRINT:PRINT"** IF YOU ARE IN THE ";USINGS$;TB*100;:PRINT"% OR
LOWER BRACKET, YOU WILL COME OUT BETTER BY OBTAINING THE TAXABLE Y
IELD"
250 PRINT"BUT, IF YOUR BRACKET IS GREATER THAN ";USINGS$;TB*100;:P
RINT"%, YOU WILL COME OUT AHEAD BY OBTAINING THE TAX FREE YIELD**"
:RETURN
260 PRINT:PRINT"INVALID ENTRY - TAX FREE YIELD IS GREATER THAN TAX
ABLE AND WOULD RESULT IN A NEGATIVE BRACKET. RE-ENTER DATA":GOTO21
0
300 CLS:PRINT@140,"TAX FREE EQUIVALENT OF A TAXABLE YIELD"
305 GOSUB500
310 PRINT:INPUT"ENTER YOUR INCOME TAX BRACKET (40%=40)";TA:TG=TA/1
00
315 INPUT"ENTER EXEMPTED STATE AND LOCAL TAXES, IF ANY (7%=7)";ST:
SS=ST/100
320 INPUT"TAXABLE YIELD? (10%=10)";TX:TT=TX/100
330 CD=TT*(1-(SS+(TG*(1-SS)))):CF=CD*100:PRINT
340 PRINT"A";TX;"% TAXABLE YIELD IN THE";TA;"% TAX BRACKET IS EQUI
VALENT TO A TAX FREE YIELD OF";USINGS$;CF;:PRINT"%":RETURN
400 CLS:PRINT@140,"TAXABLE EQUIVALENT OF A TAX FREE YIELD"
405 GOSUB500
410 PRINT:INPUT"ENTER FEDERAL INCOME TAX BRACKET (40%=40)";FI
420 FX=FI/100:INPUT"ENTER EXEMPTED STATE AND LOCAL TAXES, IF ANY (
7%=7)";ST:SS=ST/100
430 INPUT"TAX FREE YIELD? (10%=10)";FR:FE=FR/100
440 ZZ=FE/(1-(SS+(FX*(1-SS)))):ZX=ZZ*100:PRINT
450 PRINT"A";FR;"% TAX FREE YIELD IN THE ";FI;"% TAX BRACKET IS EQ
UIVALENT TO A TAXABLE YIELD OF"; USING S$;ZX;:PRINT"%":RETURN
500 FORX=1TO64:PRINT"=";:NEXT:RETURN
```

Program Listing. Evaluation of taxable and tax-free income.

Using option 3, the computer asks you for your income tax bracket. In this example, enter 35. Next, it prompts you to enter any state or local taxes. If none, simply press the enter key. For this example, assume 7 percent and enter 7. Finally, it asks you to input the tax-free yield (in this case 7.75 percent).

You find that a 7.75 percent tax-free yield in this case is equivalent to a 12.82 percent taxable yield. Which investment would you rather have?

If you deal in bonds, there are other considerations (such as whether you should buy at greater- or less-than-face value, and long term capital gains and losses). If in doubt, see your investment counselor or broker.

Program Conversions

The program listed here is for the Model III, and since there are no laser-zap sound effects or spectacular graphics, it works on most computers with a few conversions.

For the Color Computer, Model II, and Model 100, change all PRINT@ statements in lines 10, 50, 200, 300, and 400 to PRINT statements. Instead of specifying an X value of 1 to 64 in line 500, change it to 1 to 80 for the Model II and 1 to 40 for the Model 100.

For use on the Color Computer change line 500 to:

```
500 PRINT STRING $(32 "=");:RETURN
```

See you at the bank. ■

Write to N.B. Parrish at P.O. Box 457, Marathon, TX 79842.

THOR symbol of new power for your Model I/III/4 Computer

CALL 1-800-641-3885 for orders only. For technical information or in Colorado call: 303-337-5909.

THOR INTERNAL MODEL III/4 DISK DRIVES

All the hardware and easy directions to install one or two drives—With TRSDOS*—(NEWDOS* for dual drives)

Kit containing one two drives.	1 Drive	2 Drive
Single 40	$532	$752
Dual 40	$618	$818
Dual 80	$702	$952

THOR WINCHESTER DISK SYSTEM — **SPECIAL PRICE**

One or two drives—Price includes one drive with NEWDOS-80* case and power supply—Slot for second drive

5 Megabyte	$1449
10 Megabyte	$1649
15 Megabyte	$1899
20 Megabyte	$2149

Winchester/Network Unit

WMS Western Micro Systems
• 2760 South Havana, Suite S •
Aurora, Colorado 80014

THOR NETWORK CONTROLLER

Connect up to 254 computers of most any make over as much as 5000 feet of cable—Share 5 to 60 megabytes or more of disk storage—Call for additional information and prices

THOR DIGITAL PORT

14 IN and 15 OUT—Each port a full 8 bits
Connector to attach to Model I/III/4 bus—
Complete with cable and case—Requires 5 volts at 150 ma.
Assembled and tested

For Model I Only	$39.95
For Model III/4 Only	$44.95

THOR POINT-OF-SALE SYSTEM

Includes 16 lines of 32 changes of green screen monitor (adjustable tilt), keyboard, 40 character per line alphanumeric printer, and cash drawer—Software to perform all cash register functions such as automatic pricing, inventory control, and daily totals. Can plug into a Model III/4 or the THOR NETWORK . . . . . **CALL**

(Prices Subject to Change Without Notice)

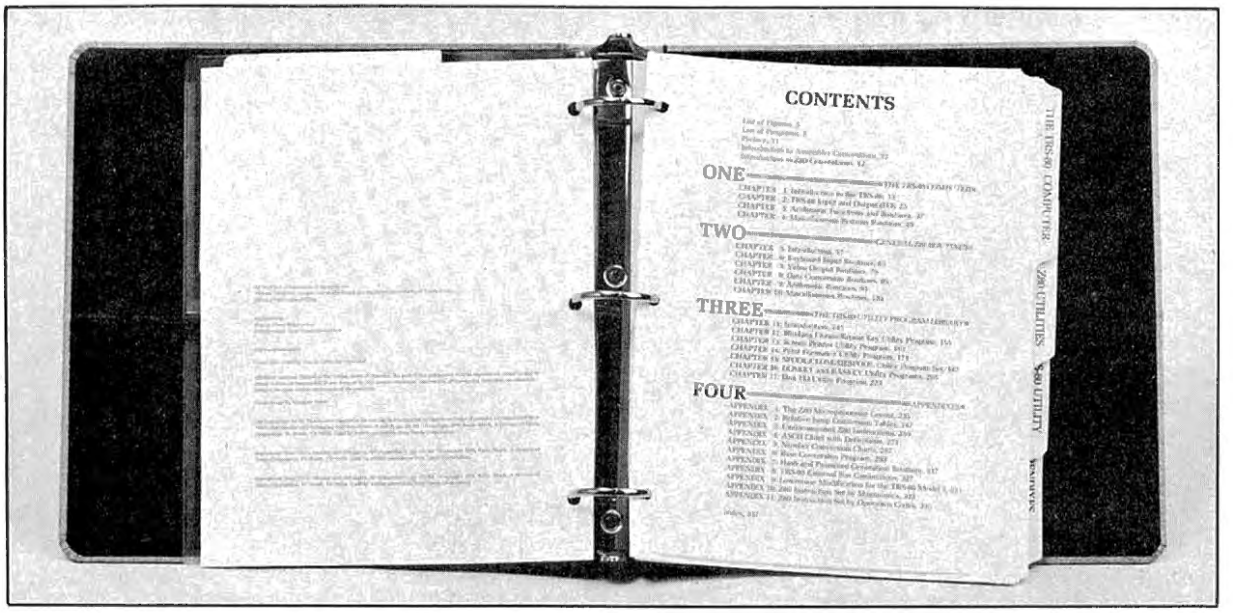
*TRSDOS is a trademark of Tandy Corp. and NEWDOS-80 is a trademark of Apparat, Inc.

Prices are cash—Visa MasterCard American Express COD available on request

Dealers enquiries welcome

↗238

Every Z80 assembly-language programmer needs this book.



Programming in assembly language requires good tools. *TRS-80/Z80 Assembly Language Library*, a complete reference book on TRS-80 Model I assembly language, is the best tool you can find. In over 300 pages, 45 figures, and 75 program listings, author Craig A. Lindley explains the details of Model I hardware and software and shows you how to write programs that squeeze every bit of performance out of your computer. This book will teach you:

- how to use ROM and DOS routines in your own programs
- how to perform disk input/output
- how to access the video display and keyboard
- how to write easy-to-use programs
- how to perform arithmetic operations
- how to use the undocumented Z80 instructions

You'll also learn about disk operating systems, device handling, base conversion, parameter passing, and more.

TRS-80/Z80 Assembly Language Library contains a library of ready-to-run utility programs that are worth many times the book's cost. Included with the book are two Model I TRSDOS-compatible disks* containing utilities for printer formatting and spooling, single-key entry of strings, disk editing, base conversion, password encoding and decoding, and more. You get more than 15 valuable utilities, and the source code files are included, so you can examine, modify, and learn from every program.

Many of the programs also run on the Model III, and those that do not require only minor modification. One of the book's four sections is dedicated to routines and programs that run on any Z80-based system. No matter what Z80 computer you program, this book has something for you.

It's a book that's designed to be used. The text is set in large type, and the book is bound in an 8½- × 11-inch easel-backed binder that stands up next to your computer. So there's no squinting at tiny type and fighting to keep the book open.

The whole package—book, disks, and binder—is yours by mail for the **unbelievable price of only $34.97.** And if you charge it, you can even call toll-free to order.

TRS-80/Z80 Assembly Language Library. It's the assembly-language book for the '80s.

*Disks do not contain a disk operating system; two disk drives or a disk copy utility are required to transfer the files.

Call **Toll-Free 1-800-258-5473** for credit card orders or send $34.97 plus $4.50 shipping and handling to Wayne Green Books, Retail Sales, Peterborough NH 03458. Dealer inquiries invited.

TRS-80/Z80 Assembly Language Library is a Wayne Green publication
TRS-80, TRSDOS, Model I, Model III are registered trademarks of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp.
Z80 is a registered trademark of Zilog

I need *TRS-80/Z80 Assembly Language Library.*

Send me _____ copies of *TRS-80/Z80 Assembly Language Library* (BK7395) @ $34.97 each. I have enclosed $4.50 per system for shipping and handling.

☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ AmEx ☐ payment enclosed

Card #_____ Expires_____

InterBank#_____ Signature_____

Name _____

Address _____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Wayne Green Books, Retail Sales, Peterborough, NH 03458

341B8Z

Bill of Fair Repair

by Terry Kepner

Here's the low-down on repair costs for your TRS-80—whether Tandy or an independent works on it.

One of the decisions Radio Shack computer owners face is whether to buy upgrade equipment from Radio Shack or from a less expensive, independent source. Similar to this decision is whether to modify the hardware in your computer yourself (such as adding a true uppercase/lowercase modification to your Color Computer, or adding non-Tandy memory to your Model III) or take it to Radio Shack.

Radio Shack's Hard Line

In the past, Radio Shack insisted that its customers patronize only Radio Shack company stores or associate dealers when shopping for upgrade equipment. Many times Tandy has said that it can't and won't work on, or provide repair support for, equipment manufactured by outside companies or for modifications made by unauthorized individuals. Tandy used to refuse to repair any modified computers, even when the problem was obviously the Radio Shack equipment and not the modification. This generated ill will and rapid growth of a new "cottage" industry—repairing modified Radio Shack computers.

This new industry has spawned horror stories of modified computer owners and the difficulties they have getting their machines repaired. Stories of burned-out chips, expensive and unending repair trips, and shoddy workmanship abound.

Radio Shack usually advertises a 90-day warranty. This warranty means that Radio Shack makes any repairs required due to manufacturing defects free of charge. Any repairs needed after the warranty period are charged at a basic labor rate, plus the cost of parts.

You void the warranty if you open the case of the computer and install non-Radio Shack equipment or make modifications to the existing equipment. Officially, the repair technicians consider the warranty void if the case has been opened, even if no alterations to the Radio Shack equipment are made. Fortunately, most technicians are more lenient than this official policy.

Change of Heart

Last year Radio Shack relaxed its hard-line stance on repairing out-of-warranty (modified) equipment. Radio Shack now allows its technicians to work on computers that have non-Radio Shack alterations or additions, but only when the non-Radio Shack modifications don't affect the problem being corrected.

This means that if you add non-Radio Shack disk drives to your computer and begin experiencing memory problems, Radio Shack will unplug your drives and test the computer. If the Radio Shack memory is bad, they'll replace it. If the added memory is bad, Radio Shack charges a minimum "check-out" charge, and you must replace the bad memory. (Optionally, the Radio Shack technician can remove the non-Radio Shack modifications and return the unit to its standard setup. There is a charge for this service.)

If, on the other hand, you begin having disk input/output problems with your non-Tandy drives, don't bother asking Radio Shack for help. You have to go to the company that sold you the disk drives, because Radio Shack works only on its own drives.

This is a reasonable position to take. Radio Shack technicians have repair manuals only for Tandy equipment, and their training is similarly restricted. Just because the foreign equipment is compatible with the Radio Shack computer doesn't mean that the parts, and design, inside the equipment are identical with Radio Shack equipment.

Radio Shack's new attitude makes the decision involving foreign equipment easier. Now you know that Radio Shack will take care of the basic equipment in your computer. You must take care of any unauthorized equipment or modifications.

Repair Rates

This leaves you in a delicate position. The main reason for purchasing non-Radio Shack equipment is cost. But once you have the equipment, how do you repair it, and how do you know what represents a fair repair cost? Saving $200 by buying a disk drive from someone else isn't much of a savings if you have to spend $300 to repair it a year later.

Before buying non-Tandy equipment, ask the manufacturer what its policies are regarding repair work, and if it recommends any local technicians who can take care of its merchandise. Most important, ask about technical manuals for the equipment (I strongly suggest you do this. That way when you find a technician, you don't have to wait for him to write the manufacturer for repair manuals before he can begin working on your computer).

When your computer malfunctions, you must determine where the problem lies—in the Radio Shack equipment, or

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

for Portable, Personal and Desktop Computers

Available for these popular 8-bit and 16-bit microcomputer formats:

All CP/M* 8" Computers (SD)
All IBM PC Compatibles
TRS-80 Model 2 (with CP/M)
TRS-80 Model 4 (with CP/M)
Apple II (with CP/M)
Apple IIe (with CP/M)
Franklin ACE (with CP/M)
Morrow Micro Decision
Northstar Advantage
Corona PC & Portable
Corona Portable
COMPAQ Portable
Hyperion Portable
Seequa Chameleon
TI Professional
Columbia MPC
Osborne Executive
Osborne I (SD)
Osborne I (DD)
DEC VT-180
CompuPro
Xerox 820
IBM PC
IBM XT
KayPro II
KayPro 10

Call about other formats

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED or Your Money Back

Complete Package of Software, Training Aids, Manuals, and Users' Newsletter

"...for several years the defacto standard for microcomputer software, and still a good example of some of the better thought-out software on the market." —Interface Age

ONLY $395 CP/M format

$495 IBM format

Desktop Accountant™

FULL-FEATURE, FULLY-INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

Everything you need to keep the books...at a price you can afford!

Your Bookkeeper, Accountant, and Banker will love you for installing this fine system!

Check these features:

This remarkably-valued Accounting System will manage your company's business records and **automate your entire bookkeeping process**—from the posting of individual transactions to producing up-to-the-minute Income Statements, Balance Sheets, and other important management reports. Desktop Accountant™ gives you a "Big Company," professional image with **printed** invoices, statements, and checks. It is **user-friendly, completely menu-driven,** offers **system-prompted data entry,** and is compatible with both floppy and hard disks. Feature-for-feature, and dollar-for-dollar it is **the best software value on the market!** But don't let the **low price** fool you. Desktop Accountant™ is **not a "cheap" accounting system, only inexpensive.** That's because original development costs were recovered years ago allowing us to sell **an excellent product** in high volume at low prices and still earn a fair profit. This **high-quality, reliable software** was designed and written in 1975 for small-to-medium sized businesses. Since then, **it has successfully proven itself in well over 10,000 companies** in all 50 states and in 13 foreign countries. It is also used and recommended by **hundreds** of bookkeepers, accountants and CPA's, including the regional offices of several famous "Big Eight" accounting firms! No other Accounting System offers you so many features, benefits, and valuable extra services. You can pay more but you can't buy more! Desktop Accountant™ is backed by our 30-day, no-risk, **money-back guarantee** of 100% customer satisfaction! Call for **free literature** or order now with complete confidence.

Read What Users Say...

"Two hours after receiving the Desktop Accountant I was up and running live data, and generated an entire month's work and financial statements the following day."

—J.C. Bartels, President
(accounting firm) Gonzales, Texas

"To get anything better we would have had to spend multiple thousands of dollars. I think it's a dynamite package for the money."

—Bob Cox, V.P. General Mgr. *LETTERS ON FILE*
(manufacturing company) San Antonio, Texas

Here's what you get:

1. A professional-quality, full-feature, fully-integrated accounting system. **2.** Six-to-fourteen diskettes (depending on your system's disk storage capacity). **3.** Four easy-to-follow, self-teaching User's Manuals (over 540 pages!) that are **highly rated by satisfied users. 4.** An exclusive, new **audio cassette tape** with **step-by-step instructions** for quick installation and start-up. **5.** "Read Me First" a unique 40-page system guide and start-up aid. **6. Complete sample data and sample reports** for practice and training...a big help to new users. **7. FREE 1-year subscription to Users' Newsletter,** "Debits and Credits." It's full of tips, ideas, news, and useful suggestions from us and other users. Recent issues have run over 20 pages long! **8. FREE complete Source Code** in popular MBASIC so you can easily customize *any* program to suit your special needs. **9.** Telephone "Hot Line" service for helpful Installation support, Start-up support, Technical support, and Training support. The quality of our cheerful customer support has been acclaimed **"excellent," "first-rate,"** and **"very courteous and professional"** by our users. **10.** Access to our growing network of **Experienced User Consultants**™ in both the U.S. and Canada. These qualified, knowledgeable businesspeople themselves own this fine software and are available to assist you with almost any aspect of installation, training, operation—or even customization, if desired. You'll receive the latest **Directory** of these helpful Consultants.

Look who's using it:

Here is a sample (taken from our customer files) of the wide variety of businesses successfully using this time-tested, solidly-established, user-proven software:

• Bookeeping services • CPA/Accounting firms • Construction companies • Wholesale Florists • Retail Florists • Printers • Insurance Agencies • Shopping Centers • Machine Shops • Engineering firms • Software Companies • Computer retailers • Publishers • Financial services companies • Investors • Appliance service firms • Dairies • Boilerworks • University Business School • Catholic Diocese • Baptist Ministeries • Sail Maker • Convalescent Hospital • Car Wash • Public Library • Cement Plant • Industrial products manufacturing companies • Mortuary • Coal Company • TV/Film producers and distributors • General Store (in Alaska!) • Health services organization • Government Agencies • Record and Tape stores • Trade Association • Graphics firms • Office products companies • Real Estate firms • Oil Products distributor • Instrument Company • Hydraulic Products company • Outdoor Expeditions company • Many types of schools • Chiropractors • Physicians • Landscapers • Law firms • Restaurants • Plumbing Companies • Railroad • Farmers • Banks • Consultants • and many, many, more!!

Call for ***FREE LITERATURE****, including sample reports, comparison chart, user letters, etc.*
Not sold in stores • Order today by Mail or Phone • Phone Orders Filled Promptly

Orders, Questions, and Literature Requests CALL NOW, TOLL-FREE

MasterCard VISA ☎ **1-800-832-2244**

In California call 1-800-732-2311

Technical Support Hotline (8 AM to 5 PM, Mon.–Fri.): (415) 680-8378

Please mention Ad #120-V

Send Orders To: 1280-C Newell Avenue, Suite 147-V, Walnut Creek, California 94596

• When ordering please mention or include the Ad number appearing near our telephone number • Orders shipped within 48 hours via UPS • Add $5.00 for faster 2-day Rush Air Service • California residents add 6½% Sales Tax • Payment by VISA/MasterCard/COD/MO/Cashier's Check • All Brand Names are manufacturers' registered Trade Marks • No sales to Dealers • Foreign orders please call or write before ordering • ©1983 Rocky Mountain Software Systems.

A Complete System!

includes all four standard general accounting programs:

GENERAL LEDGER is completely integrated to automatically post end-of-month transactions from A/R, A/P and Payroll. It **prints 13 detailed reports** for the entire company, and optional **Income Statements for up to 99 departments.** It produces up-to-the-minute **comparative financial statements** with current, year-to-date, budget, and last year (month and YTD), showing **both dollar amounts and percentages,** and presents everything you, your bookkeeper, and your accountant need to know about the company • G/L **automatically reconciles all accounts,** and maintains extensive, **detailed audit trails** showing the source of each G/L entry for quick, easy, tracing • Trial Balance includes all transactions • **Flexible Chart of Accounts** • True double-entry bookkeeping • Master File capacity: 400 Accounts • Monthly Transactions capacity: 1,000 with 200K diskette; 3,500 with 500K diskette; 7,000 per Megabyte with a Hard Disk.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE provides **instant, on-line customer account information (both current and aged),** with complete, timely invoicing, including open-item (or balance forward) and statement capabilities. It makes the entire billing process fast, easy, and efficient. It quickly identifies your overdue accounts, **helps speed collections,** helps control your cash flow, and assists you in making better financial decisions. Both detailed and summary **customer activity and aging reports** are instantly available • Preprinted forms available for **invoices and statements** • **Detailed audit trail** • Maintains comprehensive customer data files • **Produces 8 reports and documents** • Includes automatic periodic customer/client billing option which is ideal for service businesses • **Itemized monthly transactions** • Master File capacity: 400 Customers • Monthly Transactions capacity: 800 with 200K diskette; 3,500 with 500K diskette; 7,000 per Megabyte with a Hard Disk.

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE maintains complete vendor/voucher history and includes **check-writing** capabilities. **Current and aged payable reports** are available upon command. It prepares an extremely useful **cash flow/cash requirements report** that greatly improves management control of your most valuable resource—cash! It prints checks (on commercially available forms on which **your company name, address and logo can be imprinted**) with comprehensive check stubs that your vendors will appreciate • **Produces 11 reports and documents** • Automatic pay selection program allows payment by due date or by discount date • **Manual and automatic checkwriting** • Check register • **Detailed audit trail** • Itemized monthly transactions • Master File capacity: 400 Vendors • Monthly Transactions capacity: 800 with 200K diskette; 3,500 with 500K diskette; 7,000 per Megabyte with a Hard Disk.

PAYROLL is a complete, **easy-to-use** professional-quality payroll system. Be the office hero each week when the checks come out on time! This program **calculates payroll for every type of employee** (hourly, salaried, and commissioned) and **prints payroll checks** (with popular, comprehensive check stubs) with an absolute **minimum** of input. **Your company name and logo** can appear on these, too. • Stores and reports comprehensive employee and payroll information. • Maintains monthly, quarterly, and yearly totals for reporting purposes in **multiple states**(!) • Offers **user-maintainable Federal, State, and local tax tables**(!). • W-2 printing • 941 Reporting • **Produces 10 reports and documents** • Master File capacity: 400 employees. An **outstanding** Payroll package!

Produces 42 Reports & Documents:

General Ledger **1.** Chart of Accounts **2.** Chart of Accounts with summary dollar amounts **3.** Chart of Accounts with prior year comparisons **4.** Daily Transactions Report **5.** Itemized Monthly Transactions **6.** Balance Sheet **7.** Balance Sheet with prior year comparison **8.** Income Statement **9.** Income Statement with prior year comparison **10.** Departmental Income Statement(s) **11.** Departmental Income Statement(s) with prior year comparison **12.** Detail report for individual accounts **13.** Trial Balance Statement

Accounts Receivable **1.** Daily Transactions Report **2.** Invoices (with or without preprinted forms) **3.** Statements (with or without pre-printed forms) **4.** Summary Aging Report **5.** Detailed Aging Report **6.** Itemized Monthly Transactions **7.** Detailed Customer Activity Report **8.** Summary Customer Account Report

Accounts Payable **1.** Daily Voucher Report **2.** Daily Credit Report **3.** Checks with Detailed stubs **4.** Check Register **5.** General Ledger Transfer Report **6.** Cash Requirements Report **7.** Transaction Register **8.** Open Voucher Report **9.** Aged Payables Report **10.** Detailed Vendor Activity Report **11.** Summary Vendor Account Report

Payroll **1.** Federal Tax Tables **2.** State Tax Tables **3.** Payroll checks with stubs **4.** Payroll Check Register **5.** Monthly Payroll Summary **6.** Quarterly Payroll Summary **7.** General Ledger Transfer Report **8.** Detailed Employee File Listing **9.** Produces 941 Worksheet **10.** Prints annual W-2 Forms

System Requirements: Either CP/M® or MS-DOS (PC-DOS) • Microsoft BASIC • 64K RAM • Two disk drives or hard disk • 132 column wide carriage printer, *or* an 8½"x11" printer with compressed print mode (an Epson MX-80 or similar printer).

100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEE

No-Risk, 30-day Money-Back Guarantee

Order Desktop Accountant and evaluate it yourself for 30 days. Test the performance of each program using our comprehensive *Sample Data Files* to enter and process data, query accounts, print checks and reports, and more. Review the five User's Manuals, hear the Training Tape, read the users' Newsletter, even call our Technical Support Group with your questions. ***You must be completely satisfied*** with Desktop Accountant or you may return it in good condition *with the Sealed Master Disk UNOPENED* (it installs *your* live data) for a prompt, courteous, complete refund!

ROCKY MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
Specialists in Accounting Software

in the foreign equipment. Sometimes it's easy, sometimes it isn't. If the problem is with the non-Radio Shack equipment, take your computer to an outside repair technician. If Radio Shack's equipment is at fault, you have a choice: take your computer to a Radio Shack computer repair center or take it to an outside technician. The decision is up to you, and will probably be based on cost.

Radio Shack's policy is that it charges a basic rate for any computer brought in for repair work that's out of warranty (see Table 1). Additionally, if you bring in a peripheral (printer, modem, Vox Box, etc.) at the same time Radio Shack charges an additional $5 for each peripheral the technician checks out with the CPU. If the peripheral is brought in at the request of the service center, then they don't charge you. If you bring in the peripheral separately, there is an appropriate service charge (see Table 1) i.e., the Vox Box repair service charge is normally $15. If you bring it in with the CPU for checkout, the charge is only $5 for the Vox Box, plus $15 for the CPU checkout.

The policy for installing kits is similar. If you install more than one upgrade kit, the highest labor charge is at list price, while the additional kits' labor charge is discounted by 30 percent. If you are installing multiple RAM or ROM upgrades all at the same time, then Radio Shack charges only the base labor rate for one installation. For example, installing three 26-1102 RAM kits in the same computer has a single labor charge of $15.

If the equipment has any non-Radio Shack parts or modifications, the rates in Table 1 don't apply. Instead the repair cost is $15 per half hour. These prices don't include the cost of parts required for the repair.

Table 1 is a listing of the current service charges and checkout charges Radio Shack uses. These prices are subject to change without notice, but if past experience is any indication, the prices should be good for about a year.

Any Radio Shack computer product (catalog #26-xxxx) not listed in Table 1 has a maximum checkout of $30 for all CPUs and $15 for all other items. As a matter of policy, any checkout charge billed within 45 days of a repair is credited against the labor charge for that repair. The amount credited does not exceed the labor charge.

The primary use of Table 1, for those with modified computers, is to determine a fair rate for repair work by independent repair technicians. If Radio Shack charges $25 to align a disk drive, an independent technician shouldn't charge much more (usually, it's less).

If your computer is unmodified, and contains only Radio Shack parts, Table 1 gives you a good idea of what to expect when you take your computer in for repairs. ■

You can reach Terry Kepner c/o 80 Micro, *80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*

Table 1. Radio Shack computer service charges.

Catalog Number	Description of Service	Service Charge	Checkout Charge
26-100X	Repair Model I CPU (Maximum labor = $30.00, maximum parts = $50.00)	$15.00/½hr	$15.00
26-1006	Install DISD Modification	$50.00	(NO DISCOUNT)
26-106X	Repair Model III w/o Drives (Maximum labor = $30.00, maximum parts = $45.00)	$15.00/½hr	$15.00
26-106X	Install REV "B" ROM "C" (includes parts)	$20.00	N/A
26-106X	Install Network III Download ROM"C" in shop (On Site charge is time and material)	$15.00	N/A
26-1101	Install 16K RAM & Keypad (note 1)	$30.00	N/A
26-1102	Install 16K RAM (note 2)	$15.00	N/A
26-1103	Install Keypad (note 1)	$15.00	N/A
26-1104	Install Lowercase (note 1)	$15.00	N/A
26-1120	Install Level II Basic (note 2)	$15.00	N/A
26-1121	Install Model III Basic and 16K RAM (note 2)	$15.00	N/A
26-1125	Install Model III Hi Res Graphics Kit	$30.00	$10.00
26-1131 new	Install Model I/III Hard Drive 1/2/3 Slave	$30.00	$15.00
26-1140/1/2	Repair Expansion Interface *(1 hr. max)	$15.00/½hr	$10.00
	Repair Buffer Cable	$15.00	N/A
26-1143	Install Double Density Adapter	$15.00	N/A
26-1145	Repair RS-232C	$15.00	$10.00
26-1145	Install RS-232C connector if req'd	$15.00	N/A
26-1148	Install RS-232C (note 1)	$15.00	N/A
26-1150	Install Tractor Feed (AXX-5006)	$30.00	N/A
26-1158	Install New Revision ROM	$30.00	N/A
26-1158	Replace Line Feed motor	$15.00	(NO DISCOUNT)
26-1160/1/4	Repair and/or Align Disk Drive	$30.00	$10.00
26-1162	Install Disk Drive #0	$30.00	N/A
26-1163	Install Disk Drive #1 (note 1)	$15.00	N/A
26-1170	Repair Telephone Interface I *(1 hr. max)	$15.00/½hr	$10.00
26-1171	Repair Telephone Interface II *(1 hr. max)	$15.00/½hr	$10.00
26-1172	Repair Modem I (1 hr. max)	$15.00/½hr	$10.00
26-1173	Repair Modem II (1 hr. max)	$15.00/½hr	$10.00

Table continued

Catalog Number	Description of Service	Service Charge	Checkout Charge
Table continued			
26-1174	Repair AC 3 Modem (1 hr. max)	$15.00	$10.00
26-1180	Repair Voice Synthesizer	$15.00	$ 5.00
26-1181	Repair Vox Box (1 hr. max)	$15.00/½hr	$ 5.00
26-1182	Repair Plug'n Power Controller	$10.00	$ 5.00
26-1190	Install New Revision ROM	$15.00	N/A
26-120X	Repair/Align Cassette Recorder	$15.00	$ 5.00
26-1210/11/12	Repair Network I/II/III (1 hr. max)	$15.00/½hr	$10.00
26-1260	Install Envelope Feeder for 26-1158	$45.00	$10.00
26-1411	Repair Printer Interface Cable	$15.00	$ 5.00
26-1429	Repair Auto Control Power Strip	$15.00	$ 5.00
26-1448	Install Single Sheet Feeder for 26-1158	$45.00	$10.00
26-1451	Repair Line Filter	$15.00	$ 5.00
26-1498	Repair Parallel Printer Switch	$15.00	$ 5.00
26-1499	Repair RS-232C Selector Switch	$15.00	$ 5.00
26-300X	Repair Color Computer (Maximum labor = $30.00, maximum parts = $20.00)	$15.00/½hr	$15.00
26-300X	Install RFI Disk Clip Kit (Charged to 0097)	$15.00	(NO DISCOUNT)
26-3015	Install 16K RAM	$15.00	N/A
26-3015/18	Install 16K RAM and Extended Basic ROM	$15.00	N/A
26-3017/18	Install 32K RAM and Extended Basic ROM	$30.00	N/A
26-3017	Install 32K RAM	$30.00	N/A
26-3018	Install Extended Basic ROM	$15.00	N/A
26-3022	Repair and/or Align Controller	$15.00	$10.00
26-3022/23	Repair and/or Align Drive	$30.00	$10.00
26-3501	Repair Pocket Computer 1	$30.00	$10.00
26-3503	Repair Pocket Computer 1 Cassette Interface	$15.00	$ 5.00
26-3505	Repair Pocket Computer 1 Printer	$30.00	$10.00
26-3601	Repair Pocket Computer 2	$30.00	$10.00
26-3605	Repair Pocket Computer 2 Printer/Plotter	$30.00	$10.00
26-3615	Repair PC 2 4K RAM Module	$15.00	N/A
26-3616	Repair PC 2 8K RAM Module	$15.00	N/A
26-3801/2 (new)	Repair Model 100	$15.00/½hr	$10.00
26-3801 (new)	Install 8K RAM for Model 100 (note 2)	$15.00	N/A
26-400X	Install DMA Modification (TT # II:49)	$15.00	N/A
26-4102	Install 32K RAM (note 1)	$15.00	N/A
26-4104	Install Hi Res Graphics Kit (note 1)	$30.00	$10.00
	Install in Model 12 (no video align) (note 1) ($15.00 additional if video alignment req'd)	$15.00	$10.00
26-4105	Install 64K VisiCalc RAM Board (note 1)	$15.00	N/A
26-4150/2	Install Primary Hard Drive Kit (note 1)	$60.00	$15.00
	Install in Model 12 (note 1)	$15.00	$15.00
26-4153	Install 12 meg slave 1/2/3	$30.00	
26-4163/4	Install Drive Kit (Model II Bay) (note 1)	$30.00	N/A
26-4167	Install Drive Kit (Model 16 Bay/CPU) (note 1)	$30.00	N/A
26-4715/16	Install Bi sync Modification (TT # II:38)	$15.00	N/A
	Install Model 12 Bi sync (On Site charge is time and material)	$30.00	
26-5000/1/2	Repair Videotex (Maximum labor = $30.00, maximum parts = $20.00)	$15.00/½hr	$15.00
26-6010	Install Model 16 Enhancement Option (note 1)	$45.00	N/A
	Install 6010 in Model 12 (note 1)	$15.00	N/A
26-6011	Install 128K RAM Board (note 1)	$15.00	N/A
26-6012	Install 128K RAM Kit (note 2)	$15.00	N/A
26-6017	Install Model 12 Card Cage	$30.00	N/A
26-6050	Repair DT 1 Terminal (Maximum labor = $30.00)	$15.00/½hr	$15.00
76-1001	Repair PT 210 Terminal	$15.00/½hr	$15.00
76-1009 (new)	Exchange DC1200 Modem Board		$15.00

Note 1: If more than one kit is being installed at the same time in the same machine, the highest labor will be charged at listed price; each additional kit's labor will be discounted by 30%.

Note 2: If multiple RAM and/or ROM upgrades are installed in the same machine at the same time, then only one base labor rate is to be charged. Example—Installing two 26-1102 RAM kits in the same machine is charged at $15.00 labor.

DiskCount Data™

WHERE
QUALITY PROGRAMS
MEET COMPETITIVE PRICES

2701-C W. 15th • SUITE 324 • PLANO, TX 75075 • (214) 680-8268

6 NEW PROGRAMS FOR THE HOLIDAYS

All MOD III programs specified in this ad will run on the Model 4 (in the MOD III mode).

SUPER UTILITY PLUS VERSION 3.2

By Powersoft

30% SAVINGS

SU+ 3.2 79.95
Inside SU+ 19.95
Retail 99.90
SALE ... 69.95

NEW SUPER UTILITY+ VERSION 3.2
Includes Operators Manual and 2nd Backup Disk
The Book Inside SU+ 3.0 Included FREE
A 19.95 Value at no extra charge
Experience a legend with the program voted as the outstanding utility of 1982.

MOD I or MOD III — Protected Media

INFOSCAN

By The Small Systems Center

Retail 49.95
Special 44.95

NOW 44.95

MOD I/III MINIMUM 48K 1 Drive

MULTIDOS

BY Cosmopolitan Electronics

Reads Other Operating Systems

VERSION 1.6 $99.95 Now 84.95
The latest release of an outstanding operating system or
Buy VERSION 1.5 MOD I or
VERSION 1.3 MOD III
at an unbelievable
$49.95
MOD I or III Specify

THE TOOLBOX for LDOS

by Powersoft

Previously 99.95
Reduced to 69.95

SAVE 15%

SPECIAL 59.50 SALE

PCHECK/CMD	PCOMPARE/CMD
PFIX/CMD	PCLEAR/CMD
PREFORM/CMD	PSS/CMD
PVU/CMD	PMAP/CMD
PERASE/CMD	PMX/FLT MX80
PMOVE/CMD	PHELP/CMD
PDIRT/CMD	PBOOT/CMD
PASSGO/CMD	PFILT/FLT
PUN/CMD	DVORAK/FLT
PEX/CMD	DVORAK/JCL
PMOD/CMD	CODE/JCL
PFIND/CMD	DECODE/JCL

MOD I or MOD III

POWERDOT II

by Powersoft

NEW VERSION
RETAIL $59.95

SAVE OVER 15% NOW 49.95

The ULTIMATE in graphics design. This version is MUCH MORE POWERFUL than previous versions and includes BETTER documentation as well. New features include AUTODRAW™ and CIRCLE commands. Now allows you to design your own character sets! Includes lots of examples on disk. Your screen is only a "picture window" to a much larger drawing area! You are only limited by disk storage, not memory! Works on EPSON Series (Graftrax of Graftrax+ required) or the C.Itoh 8510 (PROWRITER or NEC version). Now available for DMP-2100, DMP400 and LP-8. SPECIFY PRINTER

LC COMPILER AND EDAS

By Misosys

SAVE OVER $80

LC Compiler Retail	$100
EDAS Retail	$100
SPECIAL BUY BOTH FOR	$139.99

Now program in the "C" language compiler subset for LDOS. LC generates Z-80 EDAS IV source code as output. Compiled programs run on both MOD I and MOD III. Save $60.00 with the best LDOS editor assembler package on the market. Over 200 pages of documentation. Requires 2 drives and 48K.

FOR LDOS MOD I/III

THE TEST GENERATOR

By Big G Software

ONLY 34.95

ATTENTION EDUCATORS AND STUDENTS

STUDENTS
This program is an ideal study aid for home computer use. A student types in review questions, vocabulary words, notes, etc. and the computer asks the questions. The student has two chances to answer correctly. He the computer gives a score and shows questions answered incorrectly. The student then has the option to recycle incorrect answers.

TEACHERS
Type in up to 100 questions and answers to compose a test. The test may be printed in Multiple Choice, Matching, True-False, or Short Answer format. Questions may be printed in order or at random. Answers may be printed as questions, and questions as answers. An answer key is automatically printed for each test. Tests may be duplicated using Xerox, spirit masters, etc.

MOD III

READS ALL DOS SYSTEMS

SuperDirectory

By Computer Shack

Manufacturer's Suggested List	49.95
DiskCount Data Special	44.95

SAVE 10%

- **Build a Complete Library of All Your Programs**
- **Automatic Density Recognition**
- **Automatic Track Count Recognition**
- **Automatic DOS Recognition**
- **The Best Directory On the Market**

A great new directory program with its own operating system written by Vernon Hester. This program will read any DOS there is, even compatability between MOD I and MOD III with doubler installed. The MOD I program can read most MOD III disks and the MOD III program can read most MOD I disks. 80 track double density is also supported.

MACRO-MON THE SHADOW

by Jake Commander

BELOW DEALER COST

A HUGE DISKCOUNT DATA BUY PASSES THESE UNBELIEVABLE SAVINGS ON TO YOU

Formerly Manufactured by
ADVANCED OPERATING SYSTEMS
Now a DiskCount Data exclusive

The industry's standard and the finest break point disassembler and machine language monitor available. The package includes a rich padded vinyl binder and complete Z color documentation. Now single step through your CMD files, view & change assembly op-codes, memory, etc. Used by Kim Watt for the editing of SuperUtility+

MOD III Disk	99.95	Now Only	34.99
MOD I Disk	64.95	Now Only	32.99
MOD I Tape	59.95	Now Only	29.99

Quantities Limited & Subject to Prior Sale

LYNN VIDEO INSTRUCTION TAPES

VHS OR BETA FORMAT

NOW ONLY $36.99*

Profile III+
Super Scripsit
Lazy Writer
Mod I/L-II Basic
NewDos 80
Mod III Basic
Scripsit
TRSDOS 1.3
TRSDOS 6.0

Ldos
Visicalc
DosPlus
MultiDos
Trsdos 1.3 disk I/O
Trsdos 6.0 disk I/O

SAVE

*MOD III
*MOD I
BASIC
46.99

GAMEPAK 3

by Micro Mining

ONLY 29.95

3 GAMES FOR THE PRICE OF ONE

This package by James Talley of Kid-Venture fame includes 3 games on the same disk. Funny Face is a program that draws over 1 million different faces on the screen as you select the different facial features. You can play "line up" where you select the face from up to 6 like faces, or have the computer draw faces in the automatic mode. Matchmaker is a program like the TV game "Concentration" where you select identical graphics matches from a grid. It keeps a running point score. Repeat After Me emulates the famous "Simon" game where you have to enter a repeat sequence of numbers to match the computer. Sound included. Funny Face alone is well worth the price. Kids will adore this 3 game selection.

MOD I/III

CLEAN SLATE by Advanced Operating Systems

ONLY 49.95

RETAIL $79.95

A very unique word processing package. Clean Slate has many features not found in word processors at twice the price. It allows full customization of printer drivers and direct control of the printer from text. Features user definable repeat keys, non-destructive cursor, graphics print offset, custom keyboard driver and has it's own built in comm program for file transmission and receipt. Can build a separate glossary file and a names list for auto from letter insertion. You can also create and edit assembly source or basic program files. We found a treasure chest of this little known jewel at the right price. Two color documentation in a padded easle binder. It is an outstanding value for this price.

MOD I/III

POWERDRIVER $29.95

By Powersoft

NEW PRINTER DRIVERS

This new generation of custom printer drivers allows you to utilize all of SUPERSCRIPSIT'S features with your EPSON (Graftrax Required), PROWRITER and C.ITOH F-10 STARWRITER printers. You can now utilize all of the printers custom features such as compressed, expanded and proportional print, underlining, bold-face, super-scripting, and sub-scripting. All drivers can be called from within SUPERSCRIPSIT at "document open time." Order by printer designation as follows:

POWERDRIVER E	EPSON MX70/80/100
POWERDRIVER P	C.ITOH PROWRITER
POWERDRIVER S	C.ITOH STARWRITER

MOD I or MOD III

ULTRATERM

by United Software

OVER 15% OFF

The Ultimate Communications Package at a Very Reasonable Price

Retail 59.95
Special Sale **49.95**

This communications package is one of the most versatile available. It includes a full featured intelligent terminal program, host program, direct file transfer function, and hex conversion utilities for bulletin board downloading plus. ● Support for virtually all manual and auto dial modems. ● Exclusive Ultra Term direct disk file transfer function allows full control from the transmitting computer and unattended operation at the receiving computer. ● Split screen feature lets you type outgoing messages on the bottom half of the screen while incoming messages are displayed on the top of the screen. ● Full Line printer support. ● Universal ASCII format file transmission and reception with memory input output buffer supports delays between characters, delays between lines, and prompt controlled transmission for compatability with virtually all systems. A counter continuously displays the amount of free memory remaining whenever the buffer is in use. ● Full featured host program that supports PRINT and PRINT graphics from basic and automatically relocates and protects itself in the top of memory is included. ● Auto Dial phone numbers stored in program with single Key Auto Dial.

MOD I or MOD III

THE HOME ACCOUNTANT™

By Continental Software

An Outstanding Financial Planner

ONLY 69.95

● Maintains up to 100 budget categories ● Keeps track of up to five checkbooks ● Prints checks, if desired ● Prints a personal balance statement, income and expense summary ● Prints net worth statement ● Provides fast bank reconciliation ● Allows file extensions on multiple disk files ● One program handles cash, checkbooks, credit cards and other liabilities and expenses ● Unlimited annual transactions, fiscal or calendar year ● Transactions may be split among different budget categories ● Flags transactions for tax purposes ● Maintains transaction history ● Provides Hi-Res graphics for any category by bar graph.

The program itself does just about everything you'd ask of a personal finance package. — Popular Computing, November 1982

MOD III

POWERMAIL PLUS
By Powersoft

Retail 150.00
Special 112.50

SAVE 25%

Features Over the Original PowerMAIL

Separates any category for you in any manner you wish. This new version can span drives and may use multiple floppies. The program will sort on any eight levels if you wish. Separates your flags and puts them into another file. Print Options: Labels & Listing. One choice is the simple telephone book type listing. Two of the other modes give you not only the listing of names, but also either FLAG numbers or the actual FLAG descriptions. The final print mode is what we call THE SALESMAN'S NOTEBOOK™. It prints out the whole list or whatever parts you specify with all info including full flag descriptions in each record. Then the word 'Notes:' is printed with several lines of blank space for making those notes in the field.

MOD I/III/4 2/12/16
SPECIFY

CP/M 2.2

by Digital Research and Montezuma Micro

TRS-80 MODEL 4

Only 199.95

Now, run CP/M on your Model 4 and unleash the powerful features resident in your computer. Take advantage of CP/M software such as WordStar®, dBASE II and Multiplan™, along with thousands of others.

- Includes INTERCHANGE™, a utility that allows reading, writing and copying 20 different manufacturers' disk formats such as IBM, KAYPRO, OSBORNE, XEROX, etc. ● Includes MEMLINK™, a unique feature that uses the optional 64K RAM memory as a fast disk drive ● Complete with all these CP/M utilities: ASM, DDT, DUMP, ED, LOAD, PIP, STAT and SYSGEN ● Includes MODEM 7, a powerful public domain communications program ● Supports 80 x 24 video, reverse video, direct cursor addressing and more ● Utilizes the Model 4 function keys and allows user defined keys ● FORMAT utility permits up to 52 disk formats to be constructed, all menu driven ● Ready to run in the standard 64K Model 4. The additional extra cost, 64K RAM upgrade not required.

MICROPRO SOFTWARE

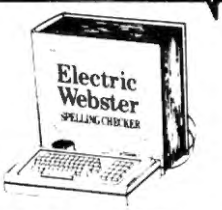
The full line of MicroPro software is now available formatted for the Model 4 using this CP/M.

WordStar® Fast memory mapped version	$250
MailMerge® Multi purpose file merging program	125
SpellStar® 20,000 word proofreader on a disk	125
StarIndex™ Creates index and table of contents	95
WordStar Professional All the above for only	450
InfoStar™ Advanced DBMS	250
ReportStar™ Report generator & file manipulator	175
DataStar™ Data entry and retrieval package	150
SuperSort™ Fast and flexible sorting is yours	125
CalcStar™ Advanced electronic spreadsheet	95

ELECTRIC WEBSTER
by Cornucopia Software

149.95 SAVE 20%
WITH CORRECTING FEATURE

ONLY 119.95



SYSTEM DIAGNOSTIC
By Howe Software

ONLY $99.95

Complete diagnostic tests for components of your TRS-80. Separate tests for ● ROM ● RAM ● VIDEO DISPLAY ● KEYBOARD ● LINE PRINTER ● CASSETTE RECORDER ● RS 232-C INTERFACE ● DISK DRIVES ● DISK CONTROLLER ● INDIVIDUAL TESTS AND CONTINUOUS SYSTEM TESTS

MOD I or MOD III

ENIGMA
by Powersoft

ONLY 39.95

This encryption program is based on the ENIGMA cypher machine used by the Germans in the Second World War. It incorporates the improvements which, by the admission of Allied Intelligence who participated in cracking the Enigma code, would have made the system almost completely impenetrable. A 29-character key is used for encrypting textual material, yielding over TRILLIONS of possible keys and encoding combinations. A technical description of the German ENIGMA machine and how it is simulated and improved upon is given in the manual. The perfect program for students of cryptography, business persons who want to transmit sensitive data over open data links (voice or modem) or TELEX lines, and anyone else who wishes to maintain confidential information.

MOD I/III

PowerDRAW
by Powersoft

Retail . . . 39.95
Special . . . 34.95

SAVE OVER 10%

A full screen graphics editor. POWERDRAW is 100% assembly language. You can create screens of graphics, save to disk, merge them, run in sequence like a movie, merge text with graphics, and write your own game or business application screens!
PowerDRAW saves graphics to disk or tape so that they can be recalled at a later time in the following formats:

1) CONDENSED TOKENS
2) LDOS Source file format
3) EDTASM Source file format
4) BASIC Strings
5) BASIC arrays (New in version 3.2)
6) Load File Format

THE TOOLBELT MOD 4
by Powersoft

Powersoft does it again with a collection of 16 of the most popular LDOS TOOLBOX utilities re-published for TRSDOS 6.0 running on the MODEL 4. Now enhance your MOD 4 TRSDOS with this powerful set of utilities. Complete with detailed manual on how to use each utility program to do the many things the TOOLBOX for LDOS was famous for.

49.95

Model 4

GRAPHIT
by Powersoft

ONLY 39.95

A simple, easy-to-use program for portraying graphs on a microcomputer. Creates and uses files in Visicalc DIF format, so it will be able to graph Visicalc data as well! Graphs may be changed at the touch of a key; graph scales can be compressed or expanded. Display and print just one portion of the graph or all of it at once. Extremely user-friendly and contains multiple HELP screens. GRAPHIT will print the raw data and produce graphs on any lineprinter. No special lineprinter options required.

MOD I/III

EPSON™ Driver Compiler
by Powersoft

29.95

This is a program which allows you to construct your own printer character table for an EPSON bit-graphics printer, and compile a relocating printer driver which will produce those characters! Character tables can be saved to disk and manipulated in a variety of ways (including rotation of each character 90, 180 or 270 degrees) before the actual compile process. Several example files are included on the disk. This program requires an EPSON MX-80 with GRAFTRAX or GRAFTRAX-Plus, or an FX-80.

Mod I/III

BBS-80
by MicroSystems Software

ONLY 74.95

Your computer becomes a mini-communications network. BBS-80 allows a person to exchange messages or information via the telephone. Access can be completely public, private to authorized users or limited to certain individuals.
BBS-80 can leave messages on another terminal acting as a rapid electronic 'mailman'.
BBS-80 provides some of the most advanced and most convenient features ever incorporated in a microcomputer bulletin board system including:
Users may send private messages that may be read only by the addressee.
Multi-level System security allows up to 15 levels of security in both the message base and the upload/download database.
BBS-80 'remembers' each regular user and stores terminal information, security access levels, last message retrieved during last call etc. (individual user passwords).
Users may 'upload' or transmit data and programs files to BBS-80. These programs may then be 'downloaded' to other BBS-80 users.
BBS-80 is self-maintaining. Message space is automatically reclaimed when messages are deleted.

MOD I or III

IMPAKT
by Powersoft

39.95

An outstanding value for Basic Programmers. IMPAKT is a relocatable machine language module that requires no modification to basic but will do the following: search & replace ● remove remarks ● remove spaces ● remove colons ● remove goto following then ● compress or decompress ● renumber ● trace by line # or step without destroying screen ● set break points in trace mode ● join lines ● copy lines with auto renum ● move blocks and check for validity ● display memory useage stats ● decode packed string graphics ● conv upper case to lower case strings ● auto save & load from disk and many more.

MOD I/III

MORE DISKCOUNTS

PROGRAM NAME	SPECIAL
BASIC S COMPILER SYSTEM I/III	39.95
MICROTERM I, III or 4	69.95
SCRIPLUS 3.0 I/III	29.95
DOSPLUS II MOD II/12 or Z-80 MOD 16	199.95
DOSPLUS 4 MODEL 4 (FULL MOD 4 MODE OPERATION)	129.00
DOSPLUS 3.5 MOD I or III	119.00
DOSPLUS 3.3 MOD I SD or DD (QUANTITIES LIMITED)	39.95
6.0 PLUS ENHANCEMENT FOR TRSDOS 6.0 & BASIC MOD 4	49.95
M-ZAL EDITOR ASSEMBLER RELEASE 3 MOD I or III	94.95
ZUES EDITOR ASSEMBLER MOD I/III/4	74.95
MASTER MECHANICS SET FOR LDOS (9 UTILITIES) I/III	34.99
PRO-PIX (NFL WEEKLY SCORING & PREDICTIONS) I/III	19.99
LOAN AMORTIZATION (FULL AMORT SCHEDULE) III	29.95
THE GREEN WINDOW (CRT ENHANCER) MOD I/III/4	14.95
E-BASIC FOR MULTIDOS MOD I OR III	49.95
SUPER UTILITY TECH MANUAL 3.(X)	11.95
INSIDE SUPER UTILITY 3.(X)	17.95
INSIDE SUPER UTILITY 2.2	15.95
THE CUSTOM TRS-80 & OTHER MYSTERIES	26.95
HOW TO DO IT ON THE TRS-80 & OTHER MYSTERIES	26.95
TRSDOS 2.3 DECODED & OTHER MYSTERIES	26.95
MICROSOFT BASIC DECODED & OTHER MYSTERIES	26.95
BASIC FASTER & BETTER & OTHER MYSTERIES	26.95
MACHINE LANGUAGE DISK I/O & OTHER MYSTERIES	26.95
BASIC DISK I/O & OTHER MYSTERIES	26.95
TRS-80 DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES	19.95
BASF DISKETTES 5¼ IN. SSDD, IN PLASTIC EASLE BOX	24.95

FREE
OFFER

Any order of over $100 or more from this ad will receive one choice of the following absolutely **FREE**:
Green Window I/II/III/4,
SU+3 (X) Tech Manual
Macro-Mon The Shadow

Any order over $200 will receive one choice of the following **FREE**:
Multidos MOD I I.5 MOD III 1.3
Clean Slate

↙204

DiskCount Data™
214-680-8268

Send Cash, Check or Money Order. Please add $3.00 for postage and handling, additional $2.00 for C.O.D.'s.

●

Foreign orders welcome, please specify air or surface. All shipping charges assumed by purchaser.

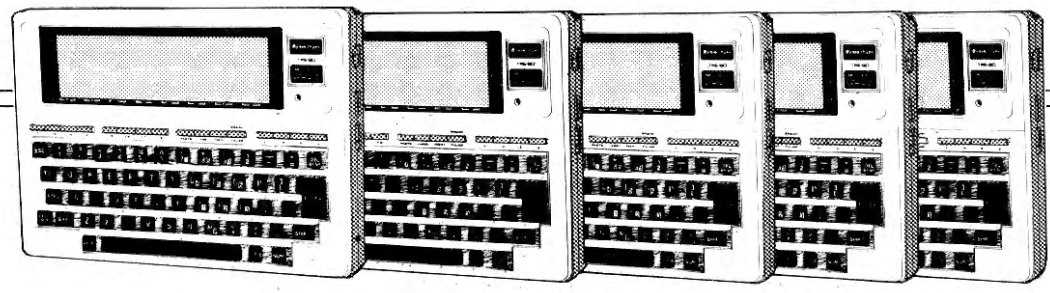
●

When ordering by mail, please specify computer model number (I, II, or III), drive configuration, and memory size.

Phone Your Order In Today Or Mail To:
DISKCOUNT DATA
2701-C W. 15th St., Suite 324
Plano, TX 75075
Office Hours Mon-Fri 10 A.M. to 9 P.M. C.S.T.

AND VISA Cheerfully Accepted

↙ See List of Advertisers on Page 227



Mnemonic Powers

by Dan Robinson

Radio Shack's Model 100 is a chip off the old block, so to speak. It uses a low-powered version of the 8085 central processing unit (CPU) and its instruction set is almost identical to that of the 8080 chip.

Since the Z80 CPU that drives the Models I, II, III, and 4 is upwardly compatible with the 8080, most of the 100's 8085 instructions should be familiar to Model I/II/III/4 Assembly-language programmers. But some significant differences exist. I'll go over them and provide you with a table listing the command mnemonics for each chip.

The primary differences between the chips arise from the fact that the 8085 is short a few registers. It has no IX and IY index registers, and no primed alternate register set. Also, the 8085 has no instruction to directly load the interrupt register. Instead, a pair of RIM and SIM instructions use a bit pattern in the A register to set the interrupt mask and data bus, and to perform a restart instruction. The restart instructions—numbered RST zero through 7—work from locations in the first 64 bytes of memory.

The 8085 doesn't support relative jumps, and is missing the set and reset bit tests. The miscellaneous instructions that compare blocks and moves are also missing, as are the CB, ED, DD, and FD families of instructions.

In theory, it's possible to use Model I/III utilities such as EDTASM to write assembler code for the Model 100, but you'll have to avoid commands that the Model 100 doesn't support. The object is to send code to the Model 100 through a modem while filtering out unsupported loading codes.

Intel uses its own jargon with the 8085 (MOV instead of LD, for example). Since Z80 terms are currently more familiar to TRS-80 owners, you're likely to see many Zilog words applied to the 8085. Table 1 helps you make the translation. ■

You can reach Dan Robinson at 1625 Higgins Way, Pacifica, CA 94044.

Table 1. Translation of Intel 8085 mnemonics to Zilog Z80.

Intel 8085	Zilog Z80	Description
M	(HL)	Contents of HL register pair
ACI n	ADC A,n	Add n + carry bit to A
ADC r	ADC r	Add r + carry bit to A
ADD r	ADD r	Add r to A
ADI n	ADD A,n	Add n to A
ANA r	AND r	Logical AND r & A
ANI n	AND n	Logical AND n & A
CALL nn	CALL nn	Call routine at nn
CC	CALL C,nn	Call nn if carry bit set
CM	CALL M,nn	Call nn if minus
CMA	CPL	Complement A
CMC	CCF	Complement carry flag
CMP r	CP r	Compare r to A
CNC nn	CALL NC,nn	Call nn if no carry
CNZ nn	CALL NZ,nn	Call nn if not zero
CP nn	CALL P,nn	Call nn if positive
CPE nn	CALL PE,nn	Call nn if parity even
CPI n	CP n	Compare n to A
CPO nn	CALL PO,nn	Call nn if parity odd
CZ nn	CALL Z,nn	Call nn if zero
DAA	DAA	Decimal adjust A
DAD r	ADD HL,rr	Add HL & register pair
DCR r	DEC r	Decrement register
DCX r	DEC rr	Decrement register pair
DI	DI	Disable interrupts
EI	EI	Enable interrupts
HLT	HALT	Stop processor
IN n	IN n	Read byte from port n to A
INR r	INC r	Increment register
INX r	INC rr	Increment register pair
JC nn	JP C,nn	Jump to nn if carry
JM nn	JP M,nn	Jump to nn if minus
JMP nn	JP M,nn	Jump to nn if minus
JNC nn	JP NC,nn	Jump to nn if no carry
JNZ nn	JP NZ,nn	Jump to nn if not zero
JP nn	JP nn	Jump to nn
JPE nn	JP PE,nn	Jump to nn if parity even
JPO nn	JP PO,n	Jump to nn if parity odd
JZ nn	JP Z,nn	Jump to nn if zero
LDA nn	LD A,(nn)	Load A with contents of nn
LDAX	LD A,(rr)	Load A with contents of register pair
LHLD nn	LD HL,(nn)	Load HL with data contained at address nn
LXI r,nn	LD rr,nn	Load register pair with nn
MOV r,r	LD r,r	Load register with contents of second register
MVI r,n	LD r,n	Load register with n
NOP	NOP	No Operation
ORA r	OR r	Logical OR r with A
ORI n	OR n	Logical OR n with A
OUT n	OUT n,A	Send byte in A out port n
PCHL	JP (HL)	Jump to address in HL
POP r	POP rr	Load register pair from stack
PUSH r	PUSH rr	Put register pair on stack
RAL	RLA	Rotate A left with carry
RAR	RRA	Rotate A right with carry
RC	RET C	Return if carry
RET	RET	Return
RIM	---	Load A with byte & read interrupt mask & serial port
RLC	RLCA	Copy A to carry, rotate left

Table 1 continued

Table 1 continued

RM	RET M	Return if minus
RNC	RET NC	Return if no carry
RNZ	RET NZ	Return if not zero
RP	RET P	Return if positive
RPE	RET PE	Return if parity even
RPO	RET PO	Return if parity odd
RRC	RRCA	Copy A to carry, rotate right
RST	RST	Restart instruction
RZ	RET Z	Return if zero
SBB r	SBC A,r	Subtract r from A with carry
SBI n	SBC A,n	Subtract n from A with carry
SHLD nn	LD (nn),HL	Load HL to address nn
SIM	---	Set interrupt mask from A, read byte from serial port reset data bus
SPHL	LD SP,HL	Load stack pointer with HL
STA nn	LD (nn),A	Load address nn with A
STAX r	LD (rr),A	Load address pointed to by register pair with A
STC	SCF	Set carry flag
SUB r	SUB r	Subtract r from A
SUI n	SUB n	Subtract n from A
XCHG	EX DE,HL	Exchange DE & HL registers
XRA r	XOR r	Logical exclusive OR, r & A
XRI n	XOR n	Logical exclusive OR, n & A
XTHL	EX (SP),HL	Exchange contents of stack pointer with HL

Program Listing 1. COM/CMD.

```
                    00100 ;     cOMXTXT/SOR    COM/CMD
                    00110 ;  A MODEL 1 DISK UTITLITY
                    00120 ;  FOR FILE TRANSFER BETWEEN
                    00130 ;  THE MODEL 1 AND MODEL 100
                    00140 ;  USING RS232 COMMUNICATION
                    00150 ;BY RONALD F. BALONIS 8/23/83
                    00160 ;
                    00170 ;
7000                00180          ORG     07000H
                    00190 ;
                    00200 ;------  PROGRAM PARAMETERS
                    00210 ; RS232 COM STATS
                    00220 ;     9600 BAUD. 8 BIT WORD,
                    00230 ;     PARITY ENABLED,
                    00240 ;     ONE STOP BIT
                    00250 ;     XON/XOFF ON SEND TO
                    00260 ;     MODEL 100 ONLY
                    00270 ;  ON MODEL 100 USE COM
                    00280 ;  STATS OF  88E1E
                    00290 ;
                    00300 ;  TO OUTPUT A DISK FILE
                    00310 ;  TYPE: COM O FILENAME
                    00320 ;
                    00330 ;  TO INPUT A 100 FILE
                    00340 ;  TYPE: COM I FILENAME
                    00350 ;
00EE                00360 BAUDS   EQU     0EEH
00E5                00370 CONFG   EQU     0E5H
0011                00380 XON     EQU     11H
0013                00390 XOFF    EQU     13H
404A                00400 HIMEM   EQU     404AH
4318                00410 CMD     EQU     4318H
431C                00420 FUNCT   EQU     CMD+4
431E                00430 FILE    EQU     CMD+6
402D                00440 QUIT    EQU     402DH
4420                00450 DINIT   EQU     4420H
4424                00460 DOPEN   EQU     4424H
4436                00470 DREAD   EQU     4436H
4439                00480 DWRITE  EQU     4439H
4428                00490 DCLOSE  EQU     4428H
0033                00500 VIDEO   EQU     33H
                    00510 ;------  RESET THE UART FIRST
7000 CDDB71         00520 START   CALL    RSRST
```

Listing 1 continued

100 Disks

by Ronald F. Balonis

The Model 100's tape file system is great, but this is 1984 and I prefer disk storage. So I wrote a program called COM/CMD (Program Listing 1) that allows easy file transfer between a Model I/III and the Model 100 and adds manual disk storage to your Model 100.

To use the utility, connect the machines' RS-232 ports with a null modem cable or directly to the Model I if the communications terminal (COM/TERM) switch is set to COM.

File Transfer

To transfer a file from the Model 100 to a Model I/III, get into DOS on the Model I/III, type COM I and the file name, and press the enter key. Then, on the Model 100, type SAVE "COM:88E1E and press the enter key.

After a time, depending on the file type and length, COM/CMD sends the file to the Model 100's RS-232 port and saves it to the Model I/III disk. When the READY prompt and cursors appear on both computers, the transfer is complete.

To transfer a file from the Model I/III to the Model 100, type LOAD "COM:88E1E on the Model 100 and press the enter key. In DOS on the Model I/III, type COM 0 and the file name and press the enter key.

After a time, again depending on the file type and length, the program reads the disk file and sends it to the Model I/III's RS-232 port. When the READY prompt and cursors appear, the transfer is complete.

The Program

My program is a collection of familiar Model I Z80 routines (see Table 2 for Model III modifications). The program first reads the DOS command line to select input or output mode and for the file name. The program then reads the files, whether input or output, into memory storage and then outputs them according to the mode of operation. In sequence, the routines are: Disk In, Com Out, Com In, Disk Out, Error messages, and the software for the RS-232 port.

The RS-232 stats are set in the software. It ignores configuration switches and sets communications parameters at 9600 baud, 8-bit word length, even parity, 1 stop bit, and XON/XOFF enabled on send to the Model 100 only.

The XON/XOFF, which enables the Model 100 to turn the Model I/III data stream on and off, is necessary to the communication link. Otherwise, the Model 100's housekeeping routines would lose data.

To get a copy of my utility program running on your Model I/III, if you have a Z80 disk assembler, simply key in the source listing and compile it. I use the Misosys modified version of the Radio Shack Series I Editor Assembler—Cassette. Alternatively, key in the hex listing with Debug, then use the DOS Dump command to put a copy on disk. ■

Contact Ronald F. Balonis at 118 Rice St., Trucksville, PA 18708.

The Key Box

The programs in "100 Disks" require 8K RAM on the Model 100, 32K RAM on a Model I or III. The programs in "Rooting Out the Problem" and "Autoliner" run in 8K RAM.

Listing 1 continued

```
7003 11E771   00530          LD      DE,DCB
7006 211E43   00540          LD      HL,FILE
7009 011700   00550          LD      BC,23
700C EDB0     00560          LDIR
              00570 ;------  SELECT  COM <I>N  OR  COM <O>UT
700E 3A1C43   00580          LD      A,(FUNCT)
7011 FE49     00590          CP      'I'
7013 287B     00600          JR      Z,GETCOM
7015 FE4F     00610          CP      'O'
7017 C20071   00620          JP      NZ,ERCMD
              00630 ;------  PUT THE DISK FILE IN STORAGE
701A 11E771   00640 GETDSK   LD      DE,DCB
701D 010000   00650          LD      BC,0000H
7020 C5       00660          PUSH    BC
7021 210772   00670          LD      HL,BUFFER
7024 CD2444   00680          CALL    DOPEN
7027 C20571   00690          JP      NZ,EROPEN
702A 110773   00700          LD      DE,STORAG
702D C1       00710          POP     BC
702E C5       00720 READLP   PUSH    BC
702F D5       00730          PUSH    DE
7030 11E771   00740          LD      DE,DCB
7033 CD3644   00750          CALL    DREAD
7036 FE1C     00760          CP      1CH
7038 281C     00770          JR      Z,RCLOSE
703A FE1D     00780          CP      1DH
703C 2818     00790          JR      Z,RCLOSE
703E B7       00800          OR      A
703F C20A71   00810          JP      NZ,ERREAD
7042 D1       00820          POP     DE
7043 210772   00830          LD      HL,BUFFER
7046 010001   00840          LD      BC,256
7049 EDB0     00850          LDIR
704B C1       00860          POP     BC
704C 0C       00870          INC     C
704D 3A4A40   00880          LD      A,(HIMEM)
7050 BA       00890          CP      D
7051 CA2071   00900          JP      Z,TOOBIG
7054 18D8     00910          JR      READLP
7056 11E771   00920 RCLOSE   LD      DE,DCB
              00930 ;------  PUT FILE LENGTH IN BC
7059 3AF371   00940          LD      A,(DCB+12)
705C 47       00950          LD      B,A
705D 3AEF71   00960          LD      A,(DCB+8)
7060 4F       00970          LD      C,A
7061 CD2844   00980          CALL    DCLOSE
7064 C20A71   00990          JP      NZ,ERREAD
              01000 ;------  SEND FILE TO RS232 COM PORT
7067 210773   01010 PUTCOM   LD      HL,STORAG
706A CDCB71   01020 COMOUT   CALL    RSIN
706D FE13     01030          CP      XOFF
706F 2007     01040          JR      NZ,COMO
7071 CDCB71   01050 XXON     CALL    RSIN
7074 FE11     01060          CP      XON
7076 20F9     01070          JR      NZ,XXON
7078 7E       01080 COMO     LD      A,(HL)
7079 CDBE71   01090          CALL    RSOUT
707C 23       01100          INC     HL
707D 0B       01110          DEC     BC
707E 79       01120          LD      A,C
707F FE00     01130          CP      0
7081 20E7     01140          JR      NZ,COMOUT
7083 78       01150          LD      A,B
7084 FE01     01160          CP      1
7086 20E2     01170          JR      NZ,COMOUT
7088 3E1A     01180          LD      A,01AH
708A CDBE71   01190          CALL    RSOUT
708D C32D40   01200          JP      QUIT
              01210 ;------  GET FILE FROM RS232 COM PORT
7090 CDF470   01220 GETCOM   CALL    READY
7093 010000   01230          LD      BC,0000H
7096 210773   01240          LD      HL,STORAG
7099 CDCB71   01250 COMIN    CALL    RSIN
709C B7       01260          OR      A
709D 2002     01270          JR      NZ,DATAIN
709F 18F8     01280          JR      COMIN
70A1 FE0A     01290 DATAIN   CP      0AH
70A3 28F4     01300          JR      Z,COMIN
70A5 FE1A     01310          CP      01AH
70A7 2805     01320          JR      Z,EOF
70A9 77       01330          LD      (HL),A
70AA 23       01340          INC     HL
70AB 03       01350          INC     BC
70AC 18EB     01360          JR      COMIN
70AE C5       01370 EOF      PUSH    BC
              01380 ;------  PUT THE FILE ON THE DISK
70AF 11E771   01390 WDISK    LD      DE,DCB
70B2 210772   01400          LD      HL,BUFFER
70B5 010000   01410          LD      BC,0000H
70B8 CD2044   01420          CALL    DINIT
```

Listing 1 continued

MODEL 100

MARKET YOUR OWN SOFTWARE!

ALPHAWARE proudly announces two new distribution programs designed to publish and market **YOUR** software: the **Complete Concept Marketing Program** distributes your software on a risk-free royalty basis. The **Independent Distribution Publishing Program** is perfect for those who want to mass produce their works and independently market them. Write for complete details, free samples, and enter the Model 100 software market today!

MicroEditor II, pagination, right, left & alternate margins, line and page numbering, headings, multiple data form letters, etc. **$49.95**

Mail Master, sorts, alphabetizes, prints mailing labels, form letter compatability with MicroEditor II **$34.95**

M100 Tape Log, reference log designed specifically for the M100, columns for begin and end positions, file name, description, etc. Pad of 50 sheets **$3.50**

ALPHAWARE
INCORPORATED
2100 South Boulevard ● Edmond, OK 73034

↙21

FREE Gift with your order. See Below.

"your Word Machine is the best bargain I have found in software in my last two years of personal computing"
J.B., Tuscon, AZ

PEL-TEK'S
word machine 2.0

only $20.00

A unique Word Processor for the TRS-80 Mod I/III 32/48K Disk System — different in design, concept, function and price.

Your SECOND Word Processor shouldn't be a "me too" product but should be useful, economical, and truly different with features like these:

- Easy to learn Commands — great for kids, wives and nervous secretaries
- Graphics mode — to mix graphics with text on the same lines (printer support needed)
- On screen formatting — So what you type is what you print — including centering, word wrapping and tabbing
- Lowercase support — for unmodified Mod I's
- Create and Edit Communications files, like those sent to/from Compuserve
- Exit to D.O.S. and re-enter without losing text even after re-booting!
- Embed any ASCII character 0-255 in text. Supports any printer's special features
- Software forms control. Eject lines, pages, print multiple copies, print time entries
- Written in machine language — printer independent
- And much more

Send self-addressed, stamped envelope for FREE copy of Manual ($.37 postage, please)

● ● ● ● ● ● ● **SPECIAL** — Free "JUMPY" Arcade game on disk

PEL-TEK ■ P.O. Box 1026 ■ Southampton, PA 18966
Toll free order line 1-800-523-2445, Ext. 19
in Pennsylvania call 1-800-346-7511, Ext. 19

Visa, Master Charge, check or money order
Add $2.00 Postage and Handling ■ PA. residents add 6% sales tax ↙324

Listing 1 continued

```
70BB C21571   01430          JP      NZ,ERWRIT
70BE 210773   01440          LD      HL,STORAG
70C1 C1       01450          POP     BC
70C2 C5       01460 WRITLP   PUSH    BC
70C3 110772   01470          LD      DE,BUFFER
70C6 010001   01480          LD      BC,256
70C9 EDB0     01490          LDIR
70CB C1       01500          POP     BC
70CC C5       01510          PUSH    BC
70CD E5       01520          PUSH    HL
70CE 210772   01530          LD      HL,BUFFER
70D1 11E771   01540          LD      DE,DCB
70D4 CD3944   01550          CALL    DWRITE
70D7 B7       01560          OR      A
70D8 C21571   01570          JP      NZ,ERWRIT
70DB E1       01580          POP     HL
70DC C1       01590          POP     BC
70DD 05       01600          DEC     B
70DE 78       01610          LD      A,B
70DF FEFF     01620          CP      255
70E1 C2C270   01630          JP      NZ,WRITLP
70E4 11E771   01640 WCLOSE    LD      DE,DCB
70E7 79       01650          LD      A,C
70E8 32EF71   01660          LD      (DCB+8),A
70EB CD2844   01670          CALL    DCLOSE
70EE C21571   01680          JP      NZ,ERWRIT
70F1 C32D40   01690          JP      QUIT
              01700 ;------  DISPLAY MESSAGES
70F4 21AF71   01710 READY    LD      HL,RDY
70F7 7E       01720 DSPLY    LD      A,(HL)
70F8 B7       01730          OR      A
70F9 C8       01740          RET     Z
70FA CD3300   01750          CALL    VIDEO
70FD 23       01760          INC     HL
70FE 18F7     01770          JR      DSPLY
              01780 ;
7100 213471   01790 ERCMD    LD      HL,ERR0
7103 1824     01800          JR      DISPLY
7105 215071   01810 EROPEN   LD      HL,ERR1
7108 181F     01820          JR      DISPLY
710A 11E771   01830 ERREAD   LD      DE,DCB
710D CD2844   01840          CALL    DCLOSE
7110 216871   01850          LD      HL,ERR2
7113 1814     01860          JR      DISPLY
7115 11E771   01870 ERWRIT    LD      DE,DCB
7118 CD2844   01880          CALL    DCLOSE
711B 217E71   01890          LD      HL,ERR3
711E 1809     01900          JR      DISPLY
7120 11E771   01910 TOOBIG   LD      DE,DCB
7123 CD2844   01920          CALL    DCLOSE
7126 219971   01930          LD      HL,TOBIG
7129 7E       01940 DISPLY   LD      A,(HL)
712A B7       01950          OR      A
712B CA2D40   01960          JP      Z,QUIT
712E CD3300   01970          CALL    VIDEO
7131 23       01980          INC     HL
7132 18F5     01990          JR      DISPLY
              02000 ;
7134 20       02010 ERR0     DEFM    '     '
     20 20 20 20
7139 2A       02020          DEFM    '* COMMAND LINE ERROR *'
     20 43 4F 4D 4D 41 4E 44
     20 4C 49 4E 45 20 45 52
     52 4F 52 20 2A
714F 00       02030          DEFB    0
7150 20       02040 ERR1     DEFM    '     '
     20 20 20 20
7155 2A       02050          DEFM    '* FILE NOT FOUND *'
     20 46 49 4C 45 20 4E 4F
     54 20 46 4F 55 4E 44 20
     2A
7167 00       02060          DEFB    0
7168 20       02070 ERR2     DEFM    '     '
     20 20 20 20
716D 2A       02080          DEFM    '* SOURCE ERROR *'
     20 53 4F 55 52 43 45 20
     45 52 52 4F 52 20 2A
717D 00       02090          DEFB    0
717E 20       02100 ERR3     DEFM    '     '
     20 20 20 20
7183 2A       02110          DEFM    '* DESTINATION ERROR *'
     20 44 45 53 54 49 4E 41
     54 49 4F 4E 20 45 52 52
     4F 52 20 2A
7198 00       02120          DEFB    0
7199 20       02130 TOBIG    DEFM    '     '
     20 20 20 20
719E 2A       02140          DEFM    '* FILE TOO BIG *'
     20 46 49 4C 45 20 54 4F
     4F 20 42 49 47 20 2A
```

Listing 1 continued

SUPERTAX™

PROFESSIONAL QUALITY PERSONAL INCOME TAX PROGRAMS NOW IN OUR SECOND GREAT YEAR AND STILL UNDER $30

- Don't wait until April 15. Use SUPERTAX to develop your tax strategy NOW.
- An ABSOLUTE MUST for every personal software library.
- Invaluable for YEAR-END tax planning or for tax return preparation.
- The friendliness and efficiency of these programs are setting standards by which others are judged.
- Highly acclaimed by tax professionals and laymen alike.
- Written by CPA.
- Available for IBM PC, Radio Shack Models I, II, III, 12 and 16, Apple II+, and Kaypro II (all require at least 48K).
- Also available on standard 8" CP/M using Microsoft BASIC.
- Data can be saved on disk.
- Changing any data item instantly changes entire return.
- Subsequent year versions of SUPERTAX available at 40% off.
- Programs are fully prompted and include manual loaded with valuable tax information and guidance.

SUPERTAX I: Using either screen or printer output, SUPERTAX I generates clear and concise summaries of Page 1 and 2 and Schedule A of FORM 1040, allowing you to see at a glance and quickly comprehend your tax situation. This program also prints an OVERALL SUMMARY of the return showing Adjusted Gross Income, Itemized Deductions, Taxable Income, Regular Tax, Income Averaging Tax, Minimum Tax and Payment Due or Refund — all of which are calculated by the program. SUPERTAX I also calculates the moving expense deduction, investment credit, taxable capital gains, political and child care credits, medical limitations, and much more. Input is fast and easy and changes can be made in seconds. This program actually makes tax planning a breeze.

SUPERTAX II: Includes the efficient SUPERTAX I program as well as the more detailed SUPERTAX II program which makes all of the SUPERTAX I calculations, but which also PRINTS THE INCOME TAX RETURN. This program prints Page 1, page 2, Schedules A, B, and G (income averaging) of the FORM 1040 as well as FORM 3468 (investment tax credit) on standard government forms or on blank computer paper for use with transparencies. Any input item can be changed in seconds and the entire return recalculated almost instantly.

SUPERTAX III: This package includes both the SUPERTAX I and SUPERTAX II programs PLUS a program to calculate and print Schedule C of the FORM 1040. Also included is a stand alone depreciation program which calculates and prints your depreciation schedule using both the old rules and the new ACRS rules. Output from the depreciation program is designed to serve as a supplement to IRS FORM 4562.

VISA

SUPERTAX I — $29.50
SUPERTAX II — $49.95
SUPERTAX III — $59.95

MasterCard

Add $2.00 for postage & handling. Add $2.00 if ordering on 8" diskettes. Radio Shack models require 2 disk drives.

ROCKWARE DATA CORPORATION ✓512
1635 Dorchester • PLANO, TX 75075 • (214) 596-0588

CP/M, Radio Shack & Apple II + are trademarks of Digital Research, Tandy Corp. and Apple Computers, Inc.

Listing 1 continued

```
71AE 00        02150          DEFB    0
71AF 20        02160 RDY      DEFM    '     '
     20 20 20 20
71B4 2A        02170          DEFM    '* READY *'
     20 52 45 41 44 59 20 2A

71BD 00        02180          DEFB    0
               02190 ;
               02200 ;------  THE RS232 COM PORT
00E8           02210 RESET    EQU     0E8H
00E9           02220 CONFIG   EQU     0E9H
00EA           02230 CONTRL   EQU     0EAH
00EB           02240 DATA     EQU     0EBH
               02250 ;
71BE C5        02260 RSOUT    PUSH    BC
71BF 4F        02270          LD      C,A
71C0 DBEA      02280 SENT     IN      A,(CONTRL)
71C2 CB77      02290          BIT     6,A
71C4 28FA      02300          JR      Z,SENT
71C6 79        02310          LD      A,C
71C7 D3EB      02320          OUT     (DATA),A
71C9 C1        02330          POP     BC
71CA C9        02340          RET
               02350 ;
71CB DBEA      02360 RSIN     IN      A,(CONTRL)
71CD CB7F      02370          BIT     7,A
71CF 2808      02380          JR      Z,NODATA
71D1 E638      02390          AND     38H
71D3 C20A71    02400          JP      NZ,ERREAD
71D6 DBEB      02410          IN      A,(DATA)
71D8 C9        02420          RET
71D9 AF        02430 NODATA   XOR     A
71DA C9        02440          RET
               02450 ;
71DB D3E8      02460 RSRST    OUT     (RESET),A
71DD 3EE5      02470          LD      A,CONFG
71DF D3EA      02480          OUT     (CONTRL),A
71E1 3EEE      02490          LD      A,BAUDS
71E3 D3E9      02500          OUT     (CONFIG),A
71E5 AF        02510          XOR     A
71E6 C9        02520          RET
               02530 ;
0020           02540 DCB      DEFS    32
0100           02550 BUFFER   DEFS    256
7307           02560 STORAG   EQU     $
7000           02570          END     START
00000 TOTAL ERRORS
```

Changes

Line	Label	Source	Stmt
400	HIMEM	EQU	4412 hex
410	CMD	EQU	4225 hex

Additions

Line	Label	Source	Stmt
945		INC	A
1642		LD	A,(DCB + 12)
1644		DEC	A
1646		LD	(DCB + 12),A

Table 2. Model III modifications for disk storage program (COM/CD).

The Great Escape

by Scott Jones

Among the data omitted in the Model 100 user's manual are the escape codes, which control screen functions and cursor positioning. Though designed for use in the text editor, you can use the escape codes in Basic programs and with telecommunications (TELCOM) when transmitted from a host computer.

Using Escape Codes

To use an escape code in Basic, type

```
PRINT CHR$(27);"*";
```

replacing the asterisk with the letter in Table 3 after ESC, noting whether the letter is in upper- or lowercase.

To use an escape code in TELCOM, the host computer must first transmit an escape code (ASCII value of 27 decimal or 1B hexadecimal), then transmit the letter after ESC (see Table 3). The host computer should transmit the two characters together with no intervening space.

Special Instructions

Some of the codes in Table 3 require an explanation.

Use ESC T to set up the label line the Model 100 displays when you press the label key. ESC T protects the bottom line from scrolling and prevents the cursor from entering the bottom line. If the cursor is on the bottom line when you issue ESC T, it stays there until it's moved up or past the lower right position on the display.

ESC U unlocks the label line by allowing the cursor to move onto the last line; it does not clear the last line. If you press the label key and issue ESC U, you can print over the label line.

ESC V keeps the display from scrolling. When the cursor is in the lower right position and you've invoked ESC V, characters print over each other. ESC W allows scrolling to reoccur.

Use ESC Y to position the cursor. You must issue two characters after ESC Y: The first one determines the row; the second one, the column where the cursor goes. The cursor is positioned at the ASCII value of the characters minus 32. To move the cursor to row R and column C in Basic, type this command:

```
PRINT CHR$(27);"Y";CHR$(R + 32);CHR$(C + 32);
```

Note that column numbers begin with zero instead of 1. The upper left corner is Row 0, Column 0. This method may be more convenient than using the one value in a PRINT@ statement. ■

Contact Scott Jones at 3908 Stoney Ridge Trail, Charlotte, NC 28210.

Table 3. Escape codes.

Escape Code	Description
ESC A	Moves cursor up
ESC B	Moves cursor down
ESC C	Moves cursor to the right
ESC D	Moves cursor to the left
ESC E	Clears display and homes cursor
ESC H	Homes cursor (does not clear display)
ESC J	Clears from current position to end of display
ESC K	Clears from current position to end of line
ESC L	Inserts a blank line at the current line; moves text below cursor down a line
ESC M	Deletes the current line; moves text below cursor up a line
ESC P	Turns on flashing cursor
ESC Q	Turns off flashing cursor

Table 3 continued

CATALOGER

Put your book, record, or tape collection on computer. Data retrieved by title, author or code number.

Menu Driven and easy to use
Model III 32K 1 Disk

✓ 439

To order
send $27.95 to:
A+B Software
100 West Monroe
Chicago, IL 60603
Other programs available

The Statistician
Version 2.0

NEW
First in Its Class and Looking for Work.

TRS-80 1, 2, 3, 4, 12, 16
CPM XENIX

* Multiple Regression
  Stepwise
  Ridge
  All Subsets
  Backward Elimination
* Time Series Analysis
* Descriptive Statistics
* Transformations
* Survey Research
* Nonparametrics
* X-Y Plots
* ANOVA
* Random Samples
* Data Base
* Search & Sort
* Hypothesis tests

Please call **TOLL FREE**
1-800-334-0854 (Ext. 814)

Q

for more information
or write:
Quant Systems ✓194
Box 628
Charleston, SC 29402
·VISA-M/C Accepted

DO YOU OWN A STATIC *MONSTER?*

Static electricity is probably the most persistent problem faced by the average personal/micro-computer user. Static can cause erratic or erroneous data transmission, loss of program, damage to discs and accessories, and even computer component failure. All this is costly, annoying, and unnecessary!!!

The **Static Control Computer Mat** puts static protection at your fingertips where it belongs. Simply touch the mat before touching the computer or any accessories and static is safely drained off to the mat and is sent hurrying off to ground before it can become a problem. There is no ZAP or spark and by periodically touching the mat while operating the computer, you will remain static safe. It is the effective economical approach to static control in the home or office.

The Static Control Computer Mat.

Only **$89.95** Check, M.O., C.O.D.

DELTA ELECTRONICS, INC.
Industrial Electronics Distributor
174 Main St., Norwalk, CT 06851
(203) 847-7285

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME! ✓346

MODEL 4 $1629.00
64K 2 Disk RS232

Ask About our LEMON Guarantee

Anti Glare AMBER SCREEN Langley St. Clair for Model 4 $89.00

COMPUTERS	
PC-2 POCKET	$169.00
PC-3 POCKET	79.95
MODEL 100 8K	675.00
MODEL 100 24K	799.00
MODEL IV 16K	845.00
MODEL 16 128K 2D	4699.00
MODEL 3 to 4 UPGRADE KIT	699.00
MICRO DESIGN UPGRADED MODEL 4	1479.00
64K COLOR COMPUTER	299.00

OKIDATA 80	$299.00
OKIDATA 82A	365.00
OKIDATA 83A	569.00
OKIDATA 84	960.00
OKIDATA 92P	439.00
OKIDATA 92S	505.00
GEMINI 10X	290.00
GEMINI 15	409.00
DAISY WHEEL II	$1700.00
DWP-410	1050.00

PRINTERS

DMP-100	$299.00
DMP-120	399.00
DMP-200	535.00
DMP-400	999.00
DMP-500	1159.00
DMP-2100	1750.00
CGP-115	199.00
P.C. PLOT	175.00
SILVER REED	659.00
DMP-420	725.00

ALL SOFTWARE 15% OFF

BODEX CORP.

224 East Main St. Marlboro Mass. 01752 Phone 1 617 485 5115
HOURS M-Fri. 10-9/Sat. 9:30-6 or 481 1027
UPS items shipped FREE!
We can ship C.O.D.

✓ 381

MODEL 12
2 DISKS
$3250.00
in stock

TRS 80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 227

Table 3 continued

ESC T	Protects bottom line from scrolling and overprint (used by label key)
ESC U	"Breaks through" label line
ESC V	Stops scrolling
ESC W	Starts scrolling
ESC Y X Z	Moves cursor to row X and column Z (ASCII character values minus 32)
ESC j	Clears display and homes cursor
ESC l	Clears entire current line
ESC p	Displays characters as white-on-black (inverse)
ESC q	Displays characters as black-on-white (normal)

Rooting Out the Problem

by William R. Harlow

Get to the roots of your math problems.

Two short programs for the Model 100, Plot (Program Listing 2) and Bisection (Program Listing 3), help you determine the root(s) of any given function.

Suppose you have an interval I(a,b) and a variable V_{old} associated with it. The equation needed to transfer points to an interval I'(c,d) with associated variable V_{new} is:

$$V_{new} = \frac{(d - c)V_{old} + (b*c - a*d)}{(b - a)}$$

The PSET command of the Model 100 allows 15,360 pixels. I decided to use a horizontal range of five to 235 units and a vertical range of three to 60 units. To establish the horizontal range, let XL and XR be the old values of X-to-the-left;X-to-the-right. Then XP equals (230*X + 5*XR − 235*XL)/(XR − XL). Use a similar expression for the YP. The program tests whether it can plot the axes; then it plots the curve and PRINT@ puts the original ranges at the top of the plot. The program puts the function at line 140 in the form Y = a function of X.

The program includes two examples. When you run the first, Y = 4*SIN(3*X) − XΛ2 + 3, it asks for XL and XR. I keyed in −4,4. The suggested increment becomes .08. I keyed in .1. Too large an increment spreads pixels out; too small an increment slows the plotting speed. Line 30 gives a reasonable value.

The program then asks for Y below and Y above. I keyed in −15,10. Now plotting takes place reasonably quickly. Line 200 is a loop; press the break key to get control back. A subroutine to select the smallest and largest Y value would add about five lines to the program. If the plot is poor, you can always try again with different values. You can also estimate roots by expanding the plot range.

The Bisection Program

The bisection method, one of the oldest known algorithms to determine a real root, isn't fast but it's fairly foolproof. If a function changes sign in an interval, there is at least one root in that interval and the bisection method will get it. Here is where the plot comes in handy: you can see places where roots occur or are close together and can use the appropriate values.

Line 300 is in the form F = a function of X. Here I used F = LOG(X) − XΛ2 + 4. X must be greater than zero. The plot revealed two roots: one close to zero and the other between two and three. The program asks you to key in X left, X right, and epsilon. I keyed in .01,.2,1E−8. The program iterates, showing successive values. When ABS(F) is less than epsilon, the program displays the root and functional values. You can then run the program for other possible roots.

To check your program, print out the two roots of the log function. The six roots of the trigonometry function displayed show how the plot helps you see close roots and how the bisection method determines them. ■

William R. Harlow has taught at the University of Cincinnati (the Department of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering, 836 Rhodes Hall, Cincinnati, OH 45221) since 1943.

```
10 CLS
20 INPUT"KEY IN X-LEFT, X-RIGHT ";XL,XR
30 PRINT"A SUGGESTED INCREMENT IS ";(XR-
XL)/100
40 INPUT"KEY IN YOUR INCREMENT ";DX
50 INPUT"KEY IN YOUR Y-BELOW, Y-ABOVE
";YB,YA
60 CLS
70 YV=(60*YA-3*YB)/(YA-YB)
80 IF YV<3 OR YV>60 THEN 100
90 FOR H=5 TO 235:PSET(H,YV):NEXT H
100 XH=(5*XR-235*XL)/(XR-XL)
110 IF XH<5 OR XH>235 THEN 130
120 FOR V=3 TO 60:PSET(XH,V):NEXT V
130 FOR X=XL TO XR STEP DX
140 Y=4*SIN(3*X)-X^2+3
145 XP=(230*X+5*XR-235*XL)/(XR-XL)
150 YP=(60*YA-3*YB-57*Y)/(YA-YB)
160 IF YP<3 OR YP>60 THEN 180
170 PSET(XP,YP)
180 NEXT X
190 PRINTXL;"<x<";XR;TAB(27);YB;"<y>";YA

200 GOTO 200
```

Program Listing 2. Plot.

```
10CLS
20PRINT"      SOLUTION OF Y=F(X) BY
BISECTION"
30INPUT"KEY IN X-LEFT,X-RIGHT,EPSILON
";L,R,E
40X=L:GOSUB 300:FL=F
50X=R:GOSUB 300:FR=F
60M=(L+R)/2:X=M:GOSUB 300:FM=F
70CLS:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
80PRINTTAB(10)USING"ITERATE IS +
#.###^^^^";M
95IF ABS(FM)<E THEN 200
100IF FL*FM<0 THEN 120
110L=M:FL=FM:GOTO 60
120R=M:FR=FM:GOTO 60
200PRINT:PRINTUSING"      F(+
#.##########^^^^)=+#.##^^^^";M,FM
210PRINT:END
300F=LOG(X)-X^2+4
310RETURN
```

Program Listing 3. Bisection.

✓335

The Banner Machine©

- For the TRS-80 I & III with 32K tape or 48K disk
- For use on the Epson MX-80 with Graftrax
- Uses dot graphics instead of TRS-80 block graphics
- Menu-driven program
- Operation similar to a word processor
- Makes signs up to 10" tall by any length
- 10 sizes of letters from ¾"-8" high
- Mono or proportional spacing
- Automatic centering; Right and left justifying
- Makes borders of variable width up to ¾"

Order The Banner Machine — $49.95 from

Virginia Micro Systems
13646 Jeff Davis Highway
Woodbridge, Virginia 22191

Phone (703) 491-6502

VISA MasterCard

MODEL 100 ASSEMBLER

$22.95

Requires 16K Ram
Assemble to Tape or Ram
Available on Tape or Disk
Extensive Documentation

CUSTOM SOFTWARE
605 North C, #2
Wellington, KS 67152
316/326-6197

✓49

ANALYTICAL PROCESSES & CORPORATION

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

for

IBM-PC, OSBORNE, XEROX
NORTHSTAR, RADIO SHACK
EPSON QX-10, CPM & MS-DOS

All Prices Include Full Support and Source Code

LIMITED OFFER

NEWDOS - 80 ver. 2.0
and DOSPLUS ver. 3.4

A combined regular price of $299.96

Now $149.00 combined price

or call for separate pricing. Offer subject to cancellation without notice.

CALL TOLL FREE
800-835-0071

In Kansas 316-665-3611

DSALES DATA, INC.

526 E. 4th ✓142

HUTCHINSON, KANSAS 67501

8K MEMORY MODULES FOR THE MODEL 100 PORTABLE COMPUTER

$67.50

Exact Replacement for RS Memory
Easy to Install
Warranty Included
VISA and MC Accepted

iota systems
1690 Day Valley Road
Aptos, CA 95003
(408) 684-0482

✓400

Prices Subject To Change Without Notice
TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.

$ TAX/PACK $

TAX/PACK for practitioners is complete, coordinated, and includes most-used forms and schedules. Prints all schedules, no masks, no data field entered more than once. All data passed automatically between schedules and 1040. Fully supported all year. Partial or full system. Can be used for single or multiple returns. Extremely flexible. Computing taxes for over five years.

$995.00

MORE !
TRIED & TRUE APPLICATIONS

- MAIL LIST MANAGER
- MEMBERSHIP LIST MANAGER
- UTILITY BILLING
- REAL ESTATE APPRAISAL
- PETROLEUM DISTRIBUTORS
- RETAIL INVENTORY & BILLING

Send Check, M.O., or VISA/MC Number and Expiration Date TODAY to:

ANALYTICAL PROCESSES CORP.
635 Main Street - P.O. Box 1313
Montrose, Colorado 81402

✓406

For More Information Call:
(303) 249-1400

We Are Unique . . . Try Us . . . Find Out

TRS-80* SOFTWARE

Write for our incredible catalogue of over 100 pages, containing hundreds of programs for the Model I and III. Colour computer programs available in the Fall. Catalogue is $5.00 refundable on your first order. All software is unconditionally guaranteed for life!! Canadian manufacturer and distributor for Molimerx Ltd. of England.

DEALERS WELCOME

GAMES/DOS/UTILITIES/ BUSINESS PROGRAMS

*LDOS	$159.95	*POWERMAIL PLUS	$199.95
*MULTIDOS	$129.95	*AIRBUS	$ 41.95
*ACCEL 4	$139.95	*DATA WRITER	$189.95
*FROGII	$ 23.95	*DRIVER COMPILER	$ 43.95
*JUMBO	$ 40.95	*ENIGMA	$ 36.95

FULLY SUPPORTED COMPUTER SOFTWARE

*Trademark of Tandy Corporation

JSOFT

✓177

P.O. Box 1437, WINNIPEG, Manitoba R3C 2Z4
(204) 942-0963 CANADA

™TRS80 color

From the January 1981 issue of the CSRA Computer Club newsletter:

There was some amusement at the November meeting when the Radio Shack representatives stated that the software in the ROM cartridges could not be copied. This month's 68 Micro Journal reported they had disassembled the programs on ROM by covering some of the connector pins with tape. They promise details next month. Never tell a hobbyist something can't be done! This magazine seems to be the only source so far of technical informations on the TRS-80 color computer™. Devoted to SS-50 6800 and 6809 machines up to now, 68 Micro Journal plans to include the TRS-80 6809 unit in future issues.

To get the MOST from your 6809 CPU - This is the BEST SOURCE! The ONLY Magazine for the 6809 Computer. Months Ahead of All Others!

68 MICRO JOURNAL
5900 Cassandra Smith Rd.
Hixson, TN 37343
USA

1 Yr. —$24.50 2 Yr —$42.50 3 Yr —$64.50
*Foreign Surface Add $12 Yr. to USA Price
Foreign Air Mail Add $35 Yr. to USA Price
*Canada & Mexico Add $5.50 Yr. to USA Price

✓213

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 227

UNITED SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES

PRESENTS

ULTRA TERM

A FULL FEATURED TERMINAL PROGRAM

The Ultra Term communications package is one of the easiest to use and most versatile communications programs available for the TRS-80. It includes a full featured intelligent terminal program, with all the popular features of competing programs costing two to three times as much, and some new features that can't be found anywhere else at any price. Ultra Term also includes a self relocating host program, and hex conversion utilities for bulletin board downloading. Some of Ultra Terms unique features are:

- Supports both manual and auto dial modems
- Exclusive Ultra Term direct to disk file transfer mode, allows unattended operation at the receiving computer.
- Exclusive split screen feature allows simultaneous two way communications without confusion.
- Line printer support with a 1K print buffer.
- Half and full duplex support.
- Universal ASCII format file transfer with a 33K Buffer.
- A full featured host program.

• ULTRA TERM	$59.95	• LYNX MODEM	$249.00
• INFOEX 80	$99.95	• ANCHOR 1-300	$89.95
• M-TERM	$69.95	• HAYES 300	$249.00
• COMMBAT	$44.95	• HAYES 1200	$619.00
• PIANO SOFTWARE	$34.95	• U.S. ROBOTICS 1200	$399.95
• ORCHESTRA 85/90	$89.00		

ORDERS 305/965-3496 BBS 305/842-2687
TECHNICAL INFORMATION 305/842-8805 (5:00-9:00 E.S.T.)

734 Flamingo Way, North Palm Beach, FL 33408 ↙332

Autoliner

by Richard Ramella

Autoliner (Program Listing 4) gives the Model 100 an automatic line-numbering capability similar to what Level II Basic provides.

The program lets you specify the starting line number of a program and the increment for each succeeding line. It is most useful when keying in published programs with regular line increments—100, 110, 120, and so on. Autoliner can also handle irregular line numbers—for instance, a line number of 237 in a program otherwise marked by lines in increments of 10.

Autoliner creates a text (.DO) file that becomes the program you key in.

Program Operation

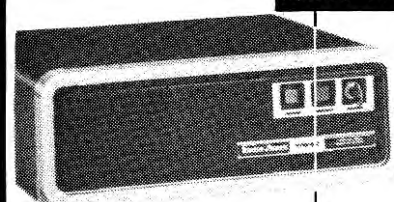
First the prompt Name of Program ? appears. Name the program as you wish. If the name has more than six characters, the text file name becomes the first six characters in the name. This is required because a text file must be named in six or fewer characters.

The next prompt is Starting line number ? and may be any number from zero to 65,529, the highest line number the Model 100 accepts. Type the number and tap the enter key.

The final parameter-setting prompt is Line increment ? and

ALWAYS AT SALE PRICES **TRS-80®** ALWAYS AT SALE PRICES

OUR TRS-80s Have the Radio Shack warranty



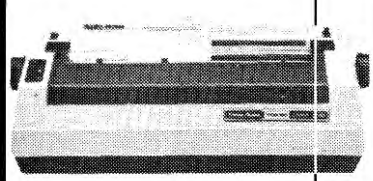
HARD DISK DRIVES

COMPUTER CENTER **WE SHIP FAST!**

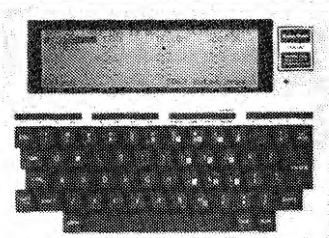
DFW COMPUTER CENTER
326 MAIN ST., GRAPEVINE
TEXAS 76051 — (817) 481-7283

MODEL 16-B

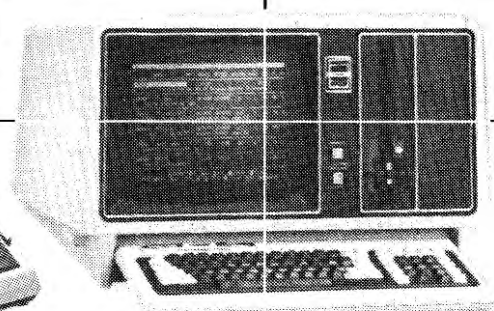
To get YOUR SALE price CALL:
1-800-433-S A L E



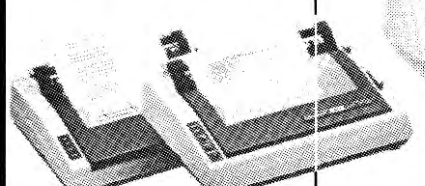
DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS



MODEL 100

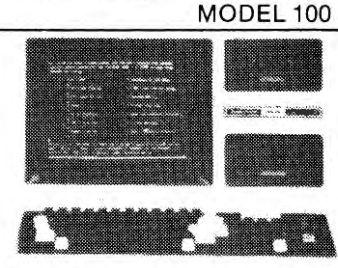


MODEL 12



DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

↙282



MODEL 4

may be any number from one up. Type the number and tap the enter key.

Now you're ready to key in the program. The prompts appear starting with the first line number and continuing in the increments you set.

An Example

Run the program Autoliner. Answer the first prompt by typing TEST and tapping the enter key. Answer the second prompt by typing 100 and hitting the enter key. Answer the third prompt by typing 10 and pressing the enter key. Line 100 appears with a prompt; answer it REM TEST and tap the enter key. Answer the line 110 prompt by typing PRINT "IT WORKS!" and hitting the enter key. Answer the line 120 prompt by typing ! and pressing the enter key. Answering any line prompt with an ! ends the program.

As it stops, the program announces See TEST.DO for program. TEST is the name of the program you have keyed in.

Then type RUN "TEST" and the program creates and runs a Basic version of the text file. Break into this new program and type SAVE "TEST" and tap the enter key. This puts the program in a Basic (.BA) file where it will be safe. Then type KILL "TEST.DO" and tap enter. This kills the unneeded text (.DO) version of the program.

Don't attempt to run your new program until you have completely keyed it in. It doesn't exist as a Basic program until

From the makers of MAP:

MAP-MATE™

Relational Database Management System

- Complements **MAP's** free-text information retrieval system
- Ideal for numeric data and structured text (information that fits into rows and columns)
- Menu driven
- Versatile report generator
- Rapid multiple-field searches

Prices for **MAP** and **MAP-MATE** range from $35.00 to $295.00. Programs for TRSDOS and CP/M operating systems.

Send for information on **MAP** and **MAP-MATE**

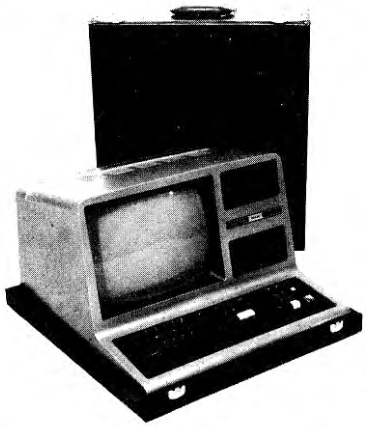
SOFTSHELL Corporation
The Small Computer Specialists for Professionals
P.O. Box 18522, Baltimore, MD 21237

57

Computer Case Company

WE MAKE A GREAT CASE FOR YOUR RADIO SHACK.

CALL TOLL FREE: (800) 848-7548



RS204

•	RS201	Model I with expansion unit and drives	$109
•	RS204	Model III or IV	129
•	AP106	Amdek Color I, II or III Monitor	119
•	P401	Paper Tiger Printer (400/445/460)	99
•	P402	Centronics 730/737 & Radio Shack Printer	89
•	P403	Epson MX70 or MX80, Microline 82A Printer or Color Computer	89
•	P404	Epson MX100 Printer	99
•	P405	IDS 560 or Prism 132 Printer	109
•	P406	C. Itoh Starwriter/Printmaster F-10 Printer	119
•	P407	Okidata Microline 83A or 84 Printer	99
•	P408	C. Itoh Prowriter 2 Printer	99
•	P409	C. Itoh Prowriter (Apple Dot Matrix) or NEC PC8023 Printer	89
•	P410	Epson FX80 Printer	109
•	IB501	IBM Personal Computer with Keyboard	129
•	IB502	IBM Monochrome Monitor	99
•	CC50	Case Cart	79
•	CC80	Matching Attache Case (5")	85
•	CC90	Matching Attache Case (3")	75
•	CC91	Matching Accessories Case (5¼" Diskettes, Paper, etc.)	95
•	CC92	5.25" Diskette Case (Holds 75 Diskettes)	49

One size does not fit all. Our cases are designed for specific hardware configurations. When you put your computer in our case, it fits hand-in-glove. Once your equipment is safely inside the attache-style carrying case, it never has to be taken out again. To operate, simply remove the lid and connect the power. To store your computer, disconnect the power, enclose your disks, working papers, and manuals in the compartments provided, and attach the lid. It's as easy as that.

MasterCard VISA

139

Computer Case Company, 5650 Indian Mound Court, Columbus, Ohio 43213 (614) 868-9464

See List of Advertisers on Page 227

you end things by typing ! and tapping the enter key.

If you find an irregular number in the listing, answer the line prompt with an asterisk and the program responds New line number and data ?. Answer this by typing the irregular line number and the program information that accompanies it. Then tap the enter key, and the program returns to the regular line increments you specified.

To correct a line, answer a line prompt with the asterisk and then type in the line number you want corrected and the correct version of the line. While useful for short lines, the program doesn't allow the full-screen text editing available when you've turned your program into a Basic file. You can put the same line number twice into a text file, but when you run it as a Basic program, it eliminates the old line and uses the new one.

A few lines at the start serve no purpose other than goof-proofing the program. If your starting line number is 65,000 or more, the program tells you the number of lines with which you have to work. If the increment you choose allows 150 or fewer lines for the program, Autoliner tells you that number. ■

Richard Ramella can be reached at 1493 Mt. View Ave., Chico, CA 95926.

THE ULTIMATE COMPUTER. THE NEW

LNW80 2 +

NOW:

MODEL 1, 3, and 4 COMPATIBLE!!

CP/M 2.2 and 3.0 COMPATIBLE!!

SOON:

IBM MS-DOS and CP/M-86 COMPATIBILITY!!

PLUS add up to 1 Megabyte of RAM!!

High Speed RAMDISK is coming!

SYSTEMS START AT $1999

Includes: LNW80-2+, Hi-Res Green Monitor, One Disk Drive, CP/M 2.2, DOSPLUS, Microterm, Electric Pencil, Electric Spreadsheet, Chartex, and the LNW Small Business and Professional Accounting Software Series.

CALL US FOR THE BEST PRICES AVAILABLE

IN STOCK NOW! Ready for immediate delivery!

EXCELLONIX

(714) 973-1939 ** (213) 650-5754 ⌐267

```
100 REM * Autoliner * TRS-80 Model 100
8K / Richard Ramella
110 CLS
120 MAXFILES=1
130 CLEAR 500
140 DEFSTR A
150 INPUT "Name of Program";L$
160 C=ASC(LEFT$(L$,1))
170 IF C>96 THEN C=C-32: L$=CHR$(C)+
RIGHT$(L$,LEN(L$)-1)
180 IF L$="" THEN GOSUB 420: GOTO 150
190 M$=LEFT$(L$,1)
200 IF ASC(M$)<65 OR ASC(M$)>90 THEN
GOSUB 420: GOTO 150
210 IF LEN(L$)>6 THEN Z$=LEFT$(L$,6)
ELSE Z$=L$
220 OPEN Z$ FOR OUTPUT AS 1
230 CLS
240 INPUT "Starting line number";B
250 B=INT(B)
260 IF B<0 THEN CLS: GOSUB 420: GOTO 240

270 IF B=>65000 THEN PRINT "The Model
100 allows line numbers up to 65529. You
have"65529-B"lines with which to": PRINT
"work.": GOSUB 570
280 CLS
290 INPUT "Line increment";D
300 F=INT((65529-B)/D)
310 IF F<150 THEN PRINT "You
have"F"lines with which to work.":
GOSUB570
320 CLS
330 PRINT B;
340 LINEINPUT A
350 IF A="!" THEN 530
360 IF A="*" THEN PRINT "New line number
and data": INPUT A: PRINT #1,A: GOTO 330

370 A=STR$(B)+A
380 PRINT #1,A
390 A=""
400 B=B+D
410 GOTO 330
420 PRINT "Impossible. Please try again"

430 GOSUB 500
440 FOR T=1 TO 5
450 BEEP
460 NEXT
470 GOSUB 500
480 CLS
490 RETURN
500 FOR T=1 TO 500
510 NEXT
520 RETURN
530 CLS
540 PRINT "See "Z$".DO for program"
550 PRINT L$
560 END
570 PRINT
580 INPUT "Tap a key to continue";G
590 CLS
600 RETURN
610 END
```

Program Listing 4. Autoliner.

Disassembler Debug

Several errors appeared in my Disassembler program (September 1983, p. 283) that make it run improperly. The following is a list of corrections:

RCLA in line 20 should be RLCA.

Lines 160 and 170 are the same in the listing. Line 160 should read:

```
160 DATA"LD   L,D","LD   L,E","LD
L,H","LD      L,L","LD
L,(HL)","LD   L,A","LD   (HL),B"
```

Don't forget that tabs, not spaces, separate the mnemonics and operands.

Line 170 is missing a right parenthesis. "LD (HL,H" should read "LD(HL),H".

Lines 1760 and 1770 should end in RETURN:ELSE RETURN.

Finally, the two spaces in line 10530 in Fig. 1 should be carets for exponentiation (press the shift/6 keys).

I also have a few changes in the mnemonics. When I wrote the program I used Z80 code, but no relative jumps or alternate register sets exist in the 8085. You should make EX AF,AF' and EXX undefined. Leave EX DE,HL, and EX (SP),HL as they are.

All but two JR...@ (including DJNZ @) should be changed to undefined. JR NZ,@ should be RIM and JR NC,@ should be SIM. RIM is the read interrupt mask, and SIM is the set interrupt mask.

I put the equivalent restart commands for the Z80 and the 8085 in Table 1. Their functions are identical.

David A. Cloutier
Bullard Road
North Brookfield, MA 01535
CIS #75705,730

CR Patch

Most printers have a switch labeled "Auto LF after CR." Most computers (e.g., the IBM PC) require this switch to be off to distinguish between a line feed (LF) and a carriage return (CR).

TRS-80 computers require this switch be on so when the computer sends a carriage return, the printer supplies the implied line feed.

If you use two different computers with the same printer, this protocol can be a hassle. We wrote the patch in Program Listing 1 to eliminate this problem.

Model 100 document files have CR/LF pairs embedded in them (try using control/P, control/M, control/P, control/J in Text), but the printer driver strips out any line feed immediately following a carriage return. This patch intercepts the printer driver between each character so it never knows that it just printed a carriage return.

We offer this patch with some trepidation, since it redirects a system jump vector into user memory. It presents no problems under most circumstances, but if you leave it switched on and load a program that clears memory above 62700 decimal, the results are unpredictable, and probably disastrous if you try to print anything.

The programs from the Portable Computer Support Group (PCSG) are an exception to the above caveat. They are fully compatible with this patch, even though they reserve memory above 62700.

Michael Stanford &
Robi Robinson
Portable Computer Support Group
11035 Harry Hines #207
Dallas, TX 75229
Support Hotline: 214-351-0564

Built-in Criticism

Publicity for the Model 100 always emphasizes the five built-in programs, including the editing program, Text; the scheduler program, Schedl; and the address organizer, Addrss.

Schedl and Addrss consist of nothing but the search and find parts of Text, with the rest of the text modification capabilities turned off so you can't accidentally clobber any of your address or schedule information. This is OK, but it's more like one and a half programs than three.

In addition, Addrss only operates on the ADRS.DO file, and Schedl can only operate on the NOTE.DO file. This is quite inconsistent.

Next time around, Tandy should combine Schedl and Ad-

Z80	8085
RST 00H	RST 0
RST 08H	RST 1
RST 10H	RST 2
RST 18H	RST 3
RST 20H	RST 4
RST 28H	RST 5
RST 30H	RST 6
RST 38H	RST 7

Table 1. Restart commands for the Z80 and the 8085.

```
0  '  Program CRLFIX V1.0  830827
10 ON KEY GOSUB 20,30:KEY ON
12 CLS:PRINT@130,"PCSG Line Feed Patch";:P
RINT@281,"On    Off";
14 GOTO 14
15 DATA 245,58,172,250,254,13,194,48,245,6
2,10,50,172,250,241,201
20 CLEAR 256,62700:FOR I!=62754 TO 62769:
READ A:POKE I!,A:NEXT
25 POKE 64228,34 :POKE 64229,245: MENU
30 POKE 64228,243:POKE 64229,127: MENU
```

Program Listing 1. Patch to insert a line feed after a carriage return.

drss into a single program that operates on any Model 100 file. You can then keep and search multiple lists of data, addresses, jobs, and so on.

A.E. Siegman
Edward L. Ginzton Laboratory
Stanford University
Stanford, CA 94315

Bar Graph Program

I am looking for a bar graph program for the Model 100 that either produces printable data from the program from "The Year in Review" (August 1983, p. 207) or from another program containing a hard copy print routine.

The program must work on my A.M.P. 120 printer.

T. Hardy McCoy
7718 D.S. Victor
Tulsa, OK 74136

Cram Notes

Brad Dixon's Cram 100 program (October 1983, p. 283) is a barrel of fun.

He mentions sound capabilities, so I changed lines 100 and 130 to values other than 2216 for variety. In line 200 I put SOUND0,2: between BEEP: and NEXT.

The best change is to put Avg in addition to Turns and High at the top of the screen. Add G=G+1 to line 40, TT=TT+N to line 200 (before CLS), and add AV=TT/G.

I'm looking forward to the expansion of C•Notes.

David Dunn Thomas
2308 Chetwood Circle #103
Timonium, MD 21093

Screen RAM Location

While stepping through the Model 100's RAM (24K), I found that the screen RAM is located at 65024 to 65343, inclusive, for a total of 320 bytes.

While I can't POKE characters on the screen, I can PEEK them. Even stranger, the information POKEd to the screen is in RAM, but is not on the screen! I have displayed the keyboard matrix setup in Table 2.

I use Program Listing 2 to PEEK about in RAM. The commands are:

- CTRL to enter a new address.
- SHIFT to add one to the address.
- GRPH to subtract one from the address.

The program displays both the decimal value and the ASCII value if it is printable. The best feature of this program is that it constantly updates information on the screen.

I hope the readers of *80 Micro* can make use of this information.

Joseph Gaudreau
314 E. Main St.
Malone, NY 12953

"Worksheet 100" — A Spreadsheet Program for the TRS-80™* Model 100 Portable Computer

The "Worksheet 100" works with spreadsheets of up to 16 columns by 40 rows with 24K of RAM or up to 16 columns by 60 rows with 32K. Eight main functions using the programmable function keys plus three entry modes provide large spreadsheet convenience. The "Goto" function, doubling as a "search function", will speedily move the marker to any cell given coordinates, column and row labels or cell contents. Full arithmetic operators plus summation, averaging, maximum and minimum functions are provided.

Worksheets can be saved or loaded using RAM or cassette. A very useful group of worksheet templates (with formulas) is provided ready to load. These are "Expense Report", "Sales Report", "Service Report", "Weekly Schedule", "Personal Tax Worksheet", and "Personal Finances I and II"

The "Worksheet 100" and the seven ready to use templates are supplied on a single cassette and require 24K RAM.

The "Worksheet 100" and seven useful templates—for only $89.95

Mail this Order Slip to **Diaz Enterprises**
P.O. Box 4609
Mountain View, CA 94040

☐ Please send me the "Worksheet 100" and 7 useful templates for $89.95

Payment Enclosed___ MasterCard___ Visa___ Amex___

Card #_____ Signature_____

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Postage and handling included within the USA and Canada. California residents should add 6.5% sales tax.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.

183

Value found when PEEKing matrix:

Address	1	2	4	8	16	32	64	128
65425	Z	X	C	V	B	N	M	L
65426	A	S	D	F	G	H	J	K
65427	Q	W	E	R	T	Y	U	I
65428	O	P	BRAKT	:;	" '	<,	>.	?/
65429	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
65430	9	0	—_	+ =	LA	RA	UA	DA
65431	SPC	DEL	TAB	ESC	PASTE	LABEL	PRINT	ENTER
65432	F1	F2	F3	F4	F5	F6	F7	F8
65433	SHIFT	CTRL	GRPH	CODE	NUM	CAPS	?????	BREAK

Table 2. Keyboard matrix setup for the Model 100.

```
100 ' "RAMER.BA" - A RAM SCANNER
110 PRINT:PRINT:INPUT"Start @;A:CLS
120 PRINT@,A;:FORP=0TO6
130 PRINT@+4*P,PEEK(A+P);"   ";
150 IFPEEK(A+P)>32THEN PRINT @9+4*P,CHR$(PEEK(A+P));
ELSE PRINT @9+4*P," ";
160 NEXT
170 C=PEEK(65433):IFC=0THEN120
180 IFC=1THENA=A+1
190 IFC=2THEN110
200 IFC=4THENA=A-1
500 GOTO 120
```

Program Listing 2. RAM screen POKE for the Model 100.

VSS-80

Viewgraph Slide System for Business, School & Home
For your TRS-80 Model I/III. . .$79.95

- *Efficient Viewgraph Data Base*
- *Hi-speed Graphics including 4 shadings*
- *Supports many popular printers*

FUTURE PROJECTS CORP. (203) 775-3062

P.O. Box 11, Hawleyville, CT 06440

✓ 528

GRAPHICS

DISK BASED SOFTWARE
TRS-80 MODEL I, III, IV*
Includes Printer Options for EPSON
*trn Tandy Corp

VISA MasterCard

DOTDRAW	for the Young & Young at Heart, 32K	$27.50
MICRO-ART	Powerful Graphic Designer for Adults, 48K	$37.50
NEWDOT	Tools & Entertainment for Programmers, 48K	$47.50

FREE Catalog & Information
Write or Call

ISLAND TECHNOLOGIES
P.O. BOX 856
STATE COLLEGE, PA 16801
(814) 234-4589

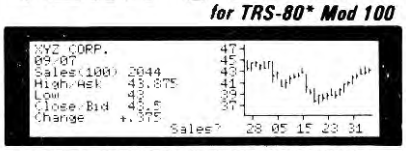
✓ 33

ISLAND TECHNOLOGIES

INTRODUCING

TELE-STOCK™

for TRS-80 Mod 100*



STOCK MARKET DECISION ASSISTANCE

12 to 24 hours ahead of the newspaper at less than the cost of the newspaper. Your Model 100 automatically calls the Dow Jones News Service immediately following the close of the market each day, retrieves the market activity for your investments (it takes about 1 minute and cost 15-30 cents), then displays and prints for each investment:

- ***Todays Activity***
- ***45 day historical graph showing HIGH, LOW, CLOSE, VOLUME***
- ***Return on Investment***

The cost of the daily service, this software and even your TRS-80 may be tax deductible when used for this purpose (consult your tax advisor for details).

IMPROVE YOUR INVESTMENT PERFORMANCE

for only $59.95 (Ca. residents add 6% tax) on cassette with manual.
Send check, money order or VISA/MC number with expiration date to:

TELESOFT™

P.O. Box 6398
Thousand Oaks, Ca. 91359
or call 805/499-6271

✓ 15

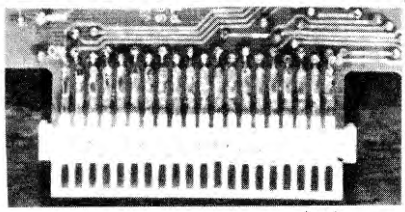
*Requires 24K Model 100 with direct connect or acoustic cable. *TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation.

Gold Plug 80

TRS-80+ MOD I, III, COCO, TIMEX 1000, OSBORNE, TI99/4a others

Eliminate disk reboots and data loss due to oxidized contacts at the card edge connectors. **GOLD PLUG 80** solders to the board edge connector. Use your existing cables. (if gold plated)

GOLD PLUG 80 Mod I Mod III



GOLD PLUG 80 Mod I (6)	new SPECIAL PRICE	$44.95
Keyboard/EI (mod I)		15.95
Individual connectors		$7.95
GOLD PLUG 80 Mod III (6)		48.95
Internal 2 Drive Cable		29.95
Mod III Expansion port		9.95

Available at your favorite dealer or order direct from **E.A.P. CO.**
Dealer Inquiries Invited

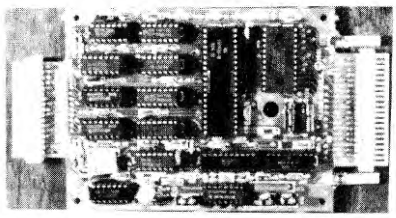
VISA

USA shipping $1.45 Can/Mex $4.
Foreign $7. TEXAS 5% TAX

+ trademark Tandy Corp

COCO MODULE INSTALLATION AVAILABLE

COCO Disk Module



Ground tab extensions

COCO Disk Module (2)	new SPECIAL PRICE	$16.95
Ground tab extensions		INCL
Disk Drives (all R.S.)		$7.95
Gold Disk Cable 2 Drive		29.95
Four Drive Cable		39.95

The GOLD PLUG 80 extends the existing connection 1/2". The ground tab extensions extend the ground tabs 1/2" to contact the ground clips. The ground reduces the RFI interference to the monitor.

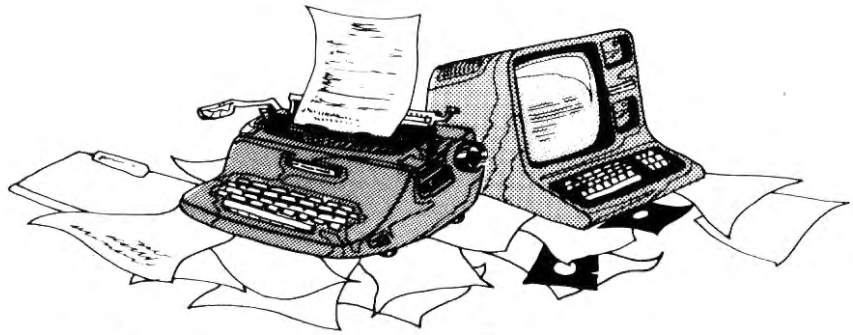
The Gold Plug 80

GOLD PLUG 80-E.A.P. COMPANY ✓ 216
P.O. Box 14 Keller, TX 76248 (817) 498-4242

MasterCard

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 227

NEWS THIS MONTH



From House to school

Micros in class: will Congress foot the bill?

Even before Rep. Pete Stark presented his "Apple bill" to Congress in 1982 (see *80 Micro*, May 1983, p. 340), micros were pouring into America's schools. Now seven other proposals, including one from Radio Shack sponsored by House Majority Leader Jim Wright, have increased the pressure to make computers a classroom prerequisite.

Stark's original bill, which would have encouraged computer makers to donate micros to schools and take the machines' value as a tax write-off, passed the House last year by a 323–62 vote. It stalled in the Senate, amid charges it was mainly a boost for Apple—which was poised to contribute $200 million worth of IIe's, reaping not only the tax break but an enormous market among school officials buying replacements and parents buying computers to use at home.

The California Democrat has reintroduced the "Apple bill," essentially unchanged, as H.R. 701 in the current session. In the meantime, however, Majority Leader Wright has introduced H.R. 2417—which might, considering its technical specifications and Wright's Texas constituency, be described as "the Tandy bill."

While its overall concept is similar to Stark's, H.R. 2417 has several vital differences. One requires that dealers give teachers eight hours of training on donated equipment, this training to take place within "the immediate vicinity of the participating teacher's school." While mileage has not been specified, the training requirement favors Radio Shack, whose 6,500-plus outlets far outnumber Apple or other brands' dealers.

TRSDOS to go: Tandy's new transportable.

The Model 4P

The Model III mode's on a disk instead of in ROM, but the slogan is terrific: Radio Shack's TRS-80 Model 4P, "a microcomputer worth carrying about," reached dealers on Nov. 15. The transportable version of the 64K Model 4 weighs 26 pounds and costs $1,799.

The 4P's white case contains a 9-inch screen, two slimline 184K disk drives, and a detachable keyboard (with all 70 Model 4 keys, including Control, Caps Lock, and three function keys). Like its deskbound cousin, the 4P offers both a 64-column Model III mode and an 80-column by 24-line display for TRSDOS 6.0 programs, as well as compatibility with Tandy's long-delayed CP/M Plus.

Memory is expandable to 128K. A $149.95 modem board offers direct-connect 300-baud communications; Radio Shack describes the board as "user installable," which—considering Tandy's famous void-warranty warning against opening a TRS-80's case—is as revolutionary a development as the 4P itself.

The transportable's $1,799 price is $200 under the 12-inch-screened Model 4's; with the demise of the Osborne 1, the 4P's closest competitor seems to be another 64K Z80 suitcase, the Kaypro II. The Kaypro currently sells for $1,595, with 10 CP/M applications programs included. ■

MULTIDOS . . . C.E.C.'s deluxe disk operating system for the TRS 80 Model I and III is now available for your **MAX 80**. MULTIDOS is versatile, fast, efficient, and user friendly and supports the MAX 80's 64 column or 80 column display. MULTIDOS enables the user to Automatically install and remove function key functions in assembly language programs on the MAX 80.
MULTIDOS $99.95
(Coming soon for your MAX 80 . . . 8" Floppy and Hard Disk Support)

Z'DOS . . . economical disk operating system for TRS 80 Model I and Model III. Forty library commands, supports three densities (Model I version), read/write compatible with most DOS formats and double density boards. Has SUPERBASIC II with 41K of free memory, cross reference, renumber and global editing.
. . . . . $39.95

EBASIC . . . extended disk Basic. Adds high-speed graphics, versatile special functions, twenty-four types of formatted keyboard INPUT, program line labeling, array operations, and multi-key SORT of unlimited arrays. Works with all major DOS systems.
EBASIC $49.95

ZEUS . . . Assembly language programming has reached a new era. Unlimited nesting of conditional assembly. Unlimited nesting of INCLUDING files. Absolutely will not accept a bad OPCODE. Positively the fastest full featured assembler. Works with all major DOS systems.
Zeus Editor Assembler Introductory Price $79.95

BOSS / RENUM90 . . . Best operated single stepper. This machine language BASIC program debugging utility allows you to single step BASIC programs, trace in a controlled area on the display, trace to the line printer, save the screen and display variables, control program execution speed, save Basic programs to high RAM and insert breakpoints into your Basic program. RENUM90 allows you to renumber all or part of your Basic program.
On tape or disk, BOSS / RENUM90 for $24.95 or BOSS only $15.95

. . . Special note to Authors and Publishers . . .
Distribution DOS at unbelievable rates, call for details.

COSMOPOLITAN ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
5700 Plymouth Road • Ann Arbor, MI 48105
Orders (313) 668-6660

Hours: Closed Mondays
Tuesday, Wednesday, Friday – 10-5
Thursday – 10-3
Saturday 1-6

Add $3.00 shipping & handling.
Foreign orders add $15.00.
Michigan residents add 4% sales tax.
Personal checks take two weeks to clear. Visa & Mastercard accepted.
C.O.D. add $1.65.

Wright's bill also outlines hardware standards, recommending a system with two 184K disk drives. To skeptics, this translates as "a TRS-80 Model 4"; the system Apple has been giving to California schools includes one 140K drive.

Finally, Wright appeals to legislators' thrift: Apple's plan lets manufacturers write off 200 percent of the hardware's "basis cost" (a bit more than production cost), while Tandy would settle for 125 percent and throw in software equal to 10 percent of the machines' value.

Naturally, the two manufacturers disagree on the bills' pros and cons. Stephen Scheier, director of Apple's Kids Can't Wait program (now distributing micros to California schools), told *InfoWorld*'s Scott Mace that the Radio Shack bill "would limit the number of computers we or other manufacturers can offer."

Tandy's director of corporate planning, George Kuhnreich, countered by criticizing Apple's lack of training requirements: "You can't just dump the CPU on someone's desk."

Both the Stark and Wright proposals are currently stalled in committee.

A Full House

Meanwhile, six other computer bills are now crowding Capitol Hill. Rep. Tim Wirth (D-Colorado) would let schools choose their micros as independent shoppers rather than giveaway recipients, with government subsidies for purchase of systems, software, and peripherals. Wirth also advocates training facilities similar to those created by the Defense Education Act after the USSR launched Sputnik in 1957.

His bill, H.R. 3750, attracted 40 cosponsors in its debut before the Labor Day recess, despite an estimated cost of up to $200 million for each of 10 years.

Rep. Tom Downey (D-New York) has introduced legislation to create computer education and information centers, which would provide some software in addition to teacher training and demonstration facilities.

Finally, Mace writes, Rep. Brian Donnelly (D-Massachusetts) grants the same 200 percent deduction as Stark, but his bill requires companies to make 75 percent of their donations to "schools with students whose parents' incomes are below the national median."

In the Senate, John Danforth's S. 1194, written by the American Electronics Association, has attracted endorsements from the National Association of Secondary School Principals and the National Committee on Industrial Innovation. The Missouri Democrat's bill, which would cost some $300 million, encourages teacher training and educational research and development, as well as supplying tax breaks for the donation of hardware and software.

Sen. Lloyd Bentsen (D-Texas) has introduced a similar bill. Along with his Apple proposal, Stark has put a bill identical to Danforth's before the House.

Though S. 1194 has strong support in the Senate, as do Stark, Wright, and Wirth in the House, no single plan seems likely to break out of committee before the others. With legislators torn between election-year economy and rising demand for better education, an alliance between schools, micro manufacturers, and the federal government—an idea reportedly born in early 1982, when Stark met Apple Chairman Steve Jobs on a cross-country plane trip—may be ready to graduate. ■

HARDWARE

Remember PMC?

From Model I clones to CP/M boxes.

With the IBM PC inspiring a dozen imitators and the Apple/Franklin copyright lawsuit making headlines (see *80 Micro*, December 1983, p. 258), it's easy to forget that the first microcomputer work-alike was based on Radio Shack's trusty Model I. Today, Personal Micro Computers Inc. is phasing out its Tandy twin in favor of an 8-pound box that gives CP/M power to mainframe terminals—and PMC's president is optimistic that the corporate market will bring better sales than did their TRS-80 copies.

"We're pioneers in the clone field," President Ron Troxell told *80 Micro*. Originally a vendor of printers and peripherals, the Mountain View, CA, firm made its systems debut in 1980 with the $495 PMC-80, a beige-cased micro with 16K RAM, Level II Basic in ROM, CRT interface, and built-in high-speed cassette deck.

A year later, the PMC-81 appeared: the same machine, with upper- and lowercase standard and a numeric keypad replacing the tape deck, for $595. Users could upgrade both machines to 48K with a PMC expansion interface, and run all Model I software.

PMC sold its micros through mail order and a small group of about 60 dealers. They didn't sell very many. Datapro Research Corp. of Delran, NJ, estimates that 35,000 of the Model I compatibles are in operation; Troxell, while claiming "that's probably low," won't give an official figure.

Is PMC still making 80s and 81s? As of September 13, Troxell indicated the work-alikes aren't long for this world: "Yes, we are [selling them]. We've also introduced a new computer which will take the place of that product."

That may be a little misleading; the new PMC-101 MicroMate is not a personal computer, but a Z80A-based unit with 128K RAM, one 400K disk drive, RS-232 and Centronics ports, and no monitor or keyboard. It operates with any asynchronous terminal, turning a mainframe outlet into a workstation for CP/M Plus software.

"We have targeted the market very accurately on this product to the installed terminal base existent in large corporations and government agencies, where these agencies are looking to add local computing power to their existing mainframe operations," Troxell said.

"They can switch between dumb terminal operation and intelligent workstation operation, where they can do local word processing and spreadsheet, things like that, or any other CP/M program off-line from the mainframe, and also upload information to and from the mainframe.

"There's also a very strong OEM market for this particular product because it's nice packaging," he continued. "It's a simple little thing that provides a lot of computing power at a small price [$1,195]."

CHEAP!

EPSON PRINTERS

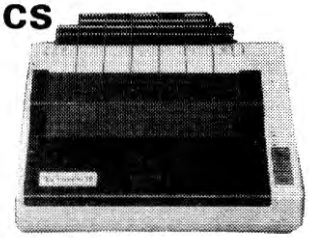
The Most Reliable Printers We Sell!

- RX-80
- RX-80 FT
- RX-100
- FX-80
- FX-100

Lowest Prices!
Call
800-331-3896
For More Information

Star Micronics

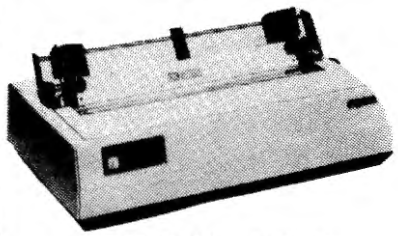
GEMINI 10x
GEMINI 15x



Call for Unbelievably Low Prices!

800-331-3896

OKIDATA PRINTERS



Microline 82A
Microline 83A
Microline 92
Microline 93

"Built Like A Tank"

Is Your Printer Too Slow?

The Microfazer is a Printer Buffer. A Printer Buffer won't make your printer print any faster, but it will free up your computer while your printer is printing. The computer can dump the information to be printed into the Printer Buffer almost instantly. The Printer Buffer then waits on the printer and passes on the information to the printer when the printer can accept it. The computer is free to do more important things (instead of waiting on the printer). So, instead of spending $500, $800, $1000 or more on a new printer, try our

128K Microfazer Printer Buffer! $299.95

DISK DRIVES!

TRACKS	SIDES	TANDON Bare	TANDON w/ Power Supply	TEAC Bare	TEAC w/ Power Supply
40	1	$179.95	$219.95	$179.95	$219.95
40	2	$269.95	$319.95	$219.95	$259.95
80	2	$319.95	$369.95	$289.95	$329.95

Special — Buy 2 TEAC's in a Single Power Supply for the Price of 1 Bare TEAC Plus the Price of 1 TEAC with Power Supply

DISKETTES—$19.95

Premium Quality CDC Brand, in Boxes of 10 Diskettes with hub rings. At this price, you can't go wrong! 5¼" Single Sided Double Density

THESE ARE OUR CASH DISCOUNTED PRICES. C.O.D. AND CHARGE ORDERS ARE 3% HIGHER. ALL COMPUTERS ARE SHIPPED FREIGHT COLLECT. PRICES, SPECIFICATIONS, AND AVAILABILITY ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. IBM & IBM PERSONAL COMPUTERS ARE TRADEMARKS OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES, INC. TRS-80 & RADIO SHACK ARE TRADEMARKS OF TANDY CORPORATION.

AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTERS

918/825-4844

118 SO. MILL ST
PRYOR, OK 74361

NEED INFO QUICK?

Then just call our automated TOLL FREE answering machines. Leave your name, address and phone number. Requests will be mailed 1st Class the same day. Only requests for product information will be processed. All others will be disregarded by our answering service.

Call 1-800-331-3896
In Oklahoma Call
1-918-825-4844

The old: PMC's EPS-80 word processor.

Considering that corporations are rushing to complete office automation systems from makers like IBM and DEC—and that demand today is for 16-bit rather than 8-bit machines—the MicroMate might be considered an underdog. Nevertheless, Troxell anticipates success when his distributors' salespeople call on data processing managers.

"[The MicroMate] doesn't compete with [the big firms' products] at all," he said. "It really augments the systems that they're providing."

As for software, Troxell sees CP/M Plus (Digital Research's 3.0 version) and the PMC-101's price as offsetting any 16-bit advantages. "We were the first people on the market with a CP/M Plus system delivered," he claimed. "We've been very happy with it. It's a good [operating] system.

"The wealth of software that's available on CP/M right now makes this approach very reasonable, and something that other CP/M companies have bypassed. Nearly every other CP/M machine on the market is sold with a terminal and keyboard. So there's a huge market, my gosh, there're six million terminals out there."

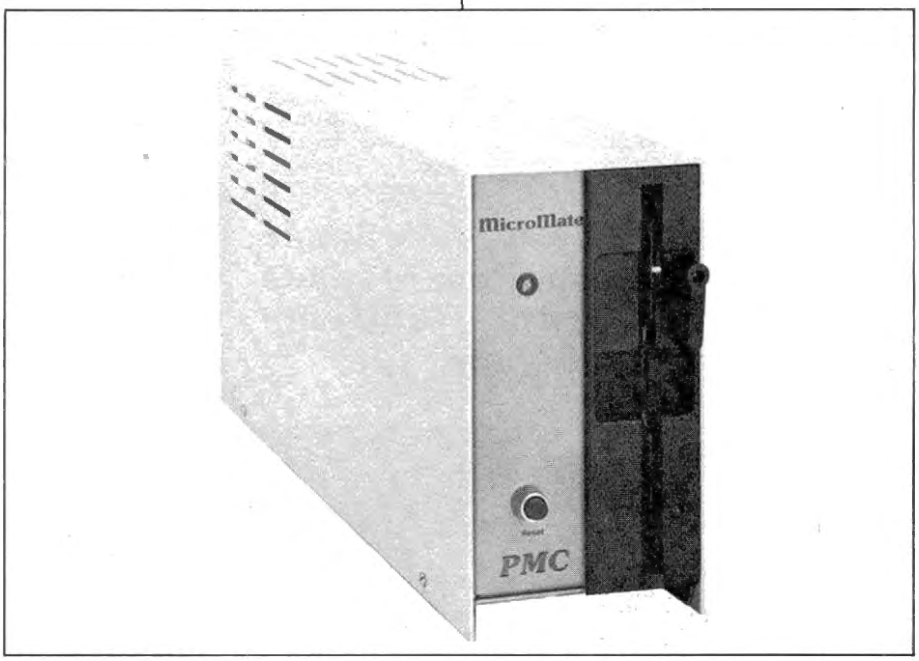
As for the PMC-80 and -81, Troxell reassures owners, "We'll continue to support the product, provide service and so forth, here. And we're still involved in selling peripherals, printers, disk drives, that sort of thing." In addition, PMC's EPS-80 word processor, a 48K model with both Basic and Electric Pencil in ROM, will be sold at least a while longer at $795.

"We're pioneers in the clone field."

Looking to the future, Troxell said, "We're in very good shape. The MicroMate's going to make a very significant impact on PMC sales; as the MicroMate picks up we'll probably phase the others out completely as we expect the MicroMate to be a very good seller."

Beyond that? "All I can say is that the logical direction for everybody is toward 16-bit systems, but it's not practical for us at this time." ■

—E.G.



The new: PMC's MicroMate for CP/M.

UPDATE

The Model I: Staying alive

Vendors vow continued support.

Nothing lasts forever, and three years is forever in the computer industry. Nevertheless, the TRS-80 Model I—the first mass-marketed personal computer—is hanging in there nearly seven years after its introduction, defying both old age and its replacement by newer Radio Shack micros. Perhaps 250,000 of the 300,000 Model I's sold are still in service—and, judging from an unofficial survey, some vendors think the I will survive for some time to come.

The survey, conducted by questionnaire to 69 TRS-80 hardware and software manufacturers and distributors, yielded 18 opinions of the Model I marketplace. A solid majority of respondents described the I as "still viable" for hardware and software sales (57 and 73 percent respectively), and a quarter of them said their business had increased in the past year.

Among hardware vendors, 28 percent said the Model I market was up, 43 percent said it was unchanged, and 28 percent admitted business was down. Model I software seems less popular, with figures of 27 percent (up), 27 percent (unchanged), and 36 percent (down).

The Model I has always attracted hardware buyers, since it's a system designed to be upgraded. Many of today's vendors began as frustrated hackers selling their own solutions to Model I problems—clock speed-up kits, disk storage doublers, gold-plated replacements for unreliable connectors, and so on.

When the Model III appeared in 1980, fixing many of the I's limitations but lacking complete compatibility, Radio Shack's move forward—plus the I's expandable, modular design—opened the door to outside initiative. In a sense, Tandy taught the Model I to fly by pushing it out of the nest.

Is it still flying? Questionnaire responses fell roughly into three categories, describing the Model I in negative, neutral, and positive terms—or, to pick distinctive adjectives, obsolete, adequate, and wonderful.

Swaim: New life for "a dead horse."

On the negative side, George Blank of New Classics Software said, "[The Model I] is unreliable and getting more so as time goes on." In addition to "not reliable," Eugene Shklyar of XYZT Computer Dimensions Inc. mentioned "slow processor," "limited memory," and "not produced any more," and Arlene Schaffer of Taranto & Associates Inc. said, "Too many problems, too slow, not enough capacity."

On the other hand, Logical Systems Inc.'s J. Kyle DiPietropaolo pointed out, "The fact that new computers exist doesn't make [the Model I] any less useful for doing the things it is capable of." Several vendors echoed John Monin of Alpha Products Co., who said the I "does the basic job once the bugs are fixed."

And some are loyal fans, who see the Model I as a workhorse that still works for technically astute or upgrade-conscious owners. George Geczy of JMG Software International wrote, "Compared to my Model I, the Apple IIe is not so hot." United Software Associates' John Burgan added, "My Model I does everything my Model III can three times faster [with a speedup mod]."

Rather than comparing the I to younger machines, Theresa Welsh of AlphaBit Communications Inc. summed up TRS-80 pioneers' situation pragmatically: "Our customers like it. Their only worry is lack of service, parts, and software. People will keep their Model I's as long as there's support for it."

As for that, the prospects aren't all bad. Fifty-seven percent of the hardware vendors claimed their firms had new Model I products coming, as did 55 percent of software respondents.

To companies not already involved, LNW Research Corp.'s Jim Swaim admitted that the Model I has "basically been abandoned in the marketplace. It's simply a dead horse." For current supporters, though, "the Model I can become a very viable marketing area for someone with a product that makes sense, at a price the user can live with."

Besides, Swaim added, "The mentality of people who own Model I's is superior from an electronics standpoint, and of course their dedication to the machine is almost legendary." Age may not count for much in the computer industry, but 250,000 owners pack some clout. ■

—Vester Scott

PULSE TRAIN

Apple sings the blues?

No one expects Apple Computer Inc. to go the way of Atari, TI, or Mattel, but there are some clouds over Cupertino, CA. Apple stock fell from last June's high of $62 to $24.25 a share by late September, and fourth-quarter profits were expected to total $5 million to $8 million, compared to $18.7 million a year ago. Still worse, some industry analysts predict that up to 600 Apple employees might be laid off by Christmas.

The trouble, to put it briefly, was that the IIe and III were getting old, the McIntosh was still in the wings, and the Lisa was too expensive. Despite rave reviews for its integrated software, Apple's $10,000 flagship has been trounced by the IBM PC in corporate sales—and industry analysts like Charles Newton of Newton-Evans Research Co. fear Apple has "too many eggs in its Lisa basket."

One corporate move, though it scared Wall Street (sending Apple stock down eight points), made sense: a cut in Lisa prices, bringing the system to $8,190. Apple also began selling an "empty" Lisa for $6,995, offering its six programs (LisaWrite, Calc, Graph, Project, Draw, and List) individually or as a $1,195 set.

As *InfoWorld* reported, this made it possible to buy a Lisa package for less than an IBM PC XT with VisiOn software. (The XT has 10 megabytes of hard disk storage to Lisa's five, but Lisa has 1 megabyte of RAM versus the IBM's 256K.)

Even so, buyers are hesitating to spend the money for

Lisa: Low in sales appeal.

Lisa, especially since rumors ever since its January 1983 introduction have promised a similar Apple at a fraction of the cost. The McIntosh, first described as a $3,000 PC competitor, is now supposedly a $1,200 rival to IBM's Peanut. January is expected to bring a Lisa-like upgrade for the Apple IIe, perhaps reviving sales of the antique machine.

And there are various rumors about the fate of the Apple III: disappearance (as Apple concentrates on the IIe, McIntosh, and Lisa for the low-, middle-, and high-end markets), a comeback sparked by a new business unit in Cupertino, or anything in between.

Most of all, Apple finds itself (in *Computerworld*'s phrase) "swimming in a Big Blue sea." A crucial part of Lisa's quest for corporate acceptance, the ability to link with IBM mainframes, was postponed when a widely reported deal with Cullinet Software Inc. collapsed, and the harsh realities of the software world have brought about the specter of Lisa owners junking their integrated programs and running MS-DOS with an 8086 card.

Marc Rudov of Venture Development Corp., Wellesley, MA, and other analysts say that Apple, like Osborne, created a market and then fell behind its changes. As *CW*'s Patricia Keefe reports, "Rudov recommended Apple abandon its 'No. 1 strategy' and start thinking of itself as 'No. 2.' "

Modem technology patented

For most of 1983, industry watchers were saying that 1984 would be the year of the $50 smart modem—that lower prices would spark the same boom in telecommunications that cheaper micros have brought to home computing. Now it looks like just the opposite may occur: A Sunnyvale, CA, firm has patented the technology used in many modems. If its claim is upheld, the company can command licensing fees from manufacturers, thereby driving retail prices up.

Michael Eaton, president of Bizcomp, told *InfoWorld* that he thought of the intelligent modem, which automatically switches between command and data status, in 1978. Bizcomp began selling a unit in March 1980, 14 months before Hayes Microcomputer Products introduced its popular Smartmodem.

Besides the Hayes unit, *IW*'s John Markoff reports, "virtually all currently marketed personal computer modems that link to the serial interface," as opposed to being bit-mapped directly to a bus, use Bizcomp's switching technique.

As a result, though the exact amount is a secret, Hayes "has signed a multimillion-dollar licensing agreement" for the use of "technologies...defined in the Bizcomp patent." And Bizcomp intends to sign up other manufacturers.

"It's not our intent to drive anyone out of business," Eaton said. "[However,] we expect a lot of reaction [from modem makers] when they realize their product line is subject to licensing."

As for reaction from buyers, Eaton admits, "Costs will go up because of royalty payments to us." Kenneth Bosomworth, president of International Resource Development Corp. of Norwalk, CT, calculated that Smartmodem prices would rise 3 to 5 percent.

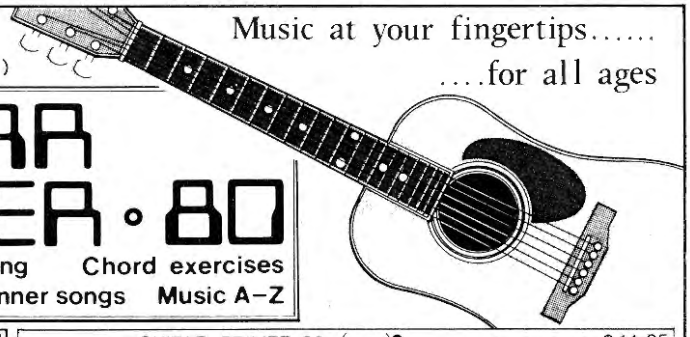
Others disagree. Bert Weiss, national sales manager for Anchor Automation, predicted Bizcomp would have trouble enforcing its patent: "It's tough to patent a smart modem. I don't think we're using anyone else's designs."

Bizcomp Marketing Director Bruce Miller, on the other hand, told Markoff that the company would pursue patent users: "If we are challenged, it's safe to say we'll take them to court."

Few expect the patent to

TRS 80*
Model I or III (16k)

Music at your fingertips.....
....for all ages



GUITAR PRIMER • 80

Pitch pipe Tuning Chord exercises
Chord menu Beginner songs Music A–Z

also available
ScripSaver 80
Relocates end of file marker to recover damaged SCRIPSIT* documents:Mod. III disc

* TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP.

GUITAR PRIMER•80 (tape)● _____ $14.95
ScripSaver 80 (tape)● _____ $12.95
OUTSIDE CONTINENTAL USA OR COD ADD $3.00 PLEASE SPECIFY MODEL I or III
● BOTH TAPES WILL TRANSFER TO DISC
Check◆Money Order◆Visa
Master Charge◆COD

Southbay Software

100 Milbrae Ave. Suite 3 P.O. Box 969
Milbrae, CA 94030 (415) 6977639

✓42

The THOROUGHBRED HANDICAPPER

When was the last time you had a good day at the track?

The THOROUGHBRED HANDICAPPER could make it your next and, except for changing your definition of good, every one thereafter.

1. Regularly and consistently picks 55-60% winners
2. TELLS YOU **WHY** IT PICKS A HORSE OVER THE FIELD
3. Produces money management betting formula
4. Projects probability and favourable odds
5. Rates on Class, Speed, Form, Jockey, plus
6. Winning GIMIX formulas

Requires: TRS-80 I, III 32K & Disc Mod IV, Apple, IBM soon
Intro Price til 15 April, '84 — $90. Manual alone $20 (guarantees intro)

Send check or M.O. to: **Ed Ball, B.A., B.Com.** ✓249 **Box 2063 Detroit, MI 48231**

NOW: SIX TIMES PER YEAR!

COMPUTERS 84

✓513

RATE BASE: 130,000
ISSUE DATES:

- **Nov./Dec.**
- **May/June**
- **Jan./Feb.**
- **July/Aug.**
- **Mar./Apr.**
- **Sept./Oct.**

The complete publication for the beginner or inexperienced computer owner. Targeted to reach the impressive computer market of the future...people who are planning to buy...or owners of hardware ready to upgrade. Computers 84 talks to them in plain language, explaining your products and suggesting applications.

For further information, contact:
Ed Knobloch, Advertising Director
1515 Broadway, New York, NY 10036
212-719-6572

A CBS PUBLICATION

UPGRADE

Micro-Designs System-Upgrade for the TRS Model III and 4

The Micro-Design TRS-80 upgrade includes Micro-Design's exceptional MDX-6 disk controller board, one 40 Track Disk Drive, necessary installation cables and hardware. Will also control external 8" Disk Drive Systems.

FOR MORE INFORMATION & FREE LITERATURE
CALL OR WRITE

MICRO-DESIGN
6301 Manchaca Road, Suite B
Austin, Texas 78745

TOLL FREE
1-800-531-5002
Texas Res. call 512-441-7890

$399.00

✓463

See our other ads on pages 211 & 239.

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 227

PULSE TRAIN

make Bizcomp a household word. Hayes and Novation, according to Dan Foley of Dataquest in Cupertino, CA, control 70 percent of the personal computer modem market.

Nevertheless, Foley said, "I think the agreement is significant in the sense that it will provide Bizcomp with a great deal of capital." With the power of the patent, one of the Network Nation's major players may be behind the scenes.

The silicon college

Education via correspondence courses has been around almost as long as the mailbox, but the "electronic university" is an idea whose time has come. According to Ron Gordon, former chief executive officer of Atari Inc., his new venture, TeleLearning Systems Inc., will soon link as many as 5,000 teachers, half a million students, and micros in homes and offices across the U.S.

The San Francisco company plans to offer a 24-hour network giving students 170 courses, with hundreds more planned by late 1984. Its "knowledge module," a 300-baud modem, transfers lectures, questions, answers, and homework assignments and exams, as well as giving students a high-resolution image of the professor on the other end of the wire.

The modem, the only way to access TeleLearning's network, is available for disk-equipped Apple IIs and IBM PCs ($229.95) and Commodore 64s ($129.95), with Radio Shack and Atari versions on the way. Tuition is $35 to $250 per course, for lessons ranging from college prep work to accounting and law.

TeleLearning's two selling points are ease of use—its software automatically handles log-on sequences and other protocols and verifies data transmission in both directions—and impressive academic credentials. Gordon promises that the American Medical Association plans to offer at least 100 courses, and "world-famous instructors" will be among those establishing on-line office hours in other subjects.

By "breaking down the barriers of time and distance," Gordon told *Computerworld*, his project will "bring education to millions and millions of people who are unable to have an education." In addition, TeleLearning is offering its software to corporations or existing schools interested in setting up tutoring systems of their own.

The Reagan Administration likes the idea. U.S. Secretary of Education T.H. Bell attended TeleLearning's initial press conference in Washington, along with James Coyne, head of the White House Office of Private Sector Initiatives.

Said Coyne, "This is like the first day of school for a whole generation of Americans. It's a wonderful new beginning, and we at the White House wish it well and look forward to providing it with assistance."

Osborne U.K. to press on

Osborne Computer Corp. has filed for bankruptcy in California, but the micro may yet survive in Adam Osborne's native England. According to *MicroScope*, Osborne U.K. Managing Director Mike Healy hopes to set up production of the new Executive transportable and introduce the low-end Osborne that never made it to America.

"We have always traded on an arms-length basis with the U.S. manufacturer, and have always paid our way," Healy told the British biweekly. "We can get supplies of the [Executive], and we can continue trading."

While competition from Compaq and Kaypro is less severe in Britain and Australia, Healy admitted that "credibility is the problem" in keeping afloat as buyers watch his parent firm collapse.

"We have to take steps to protect our customers," he said. "In principle, we could have a 'Made in Britain' label on by February, and I think the Executive and the IBM-compatible Executive are competitive."

In addition, *MicroScope* says, Healy plans to sell the Vixen, the smaller, lighter replacement for the Osborne 1 that was rumored but never reached the U.S. market.

As for Adam Osborne, *MS* reports that the company founder was using idle post-bankruptcy hours to finish a novel, when not pointing out that his work with the Hayward, CA, firm had been primarily ceremonial since Robert Jaunich became president in January 1983.

Osborne has also been approached by science fiction writer and *Byte* columnist Jerry Pournelle, who's reportedly interested in writing a novel about the company's rise and fall. ■

ARE YOU TIRED OF HEADACHES AND WATERY EYES FROM STARING AT YOUR TRS-80'S HARSH WHITE VIDEO DISPLAY?

Well, a FATIGUE FIGHTER optical filter changes that display to a nice, easy on the eyes, green. It is made of hard 1/8 inch thick acrylic for durability, attaches in seconds without tools, and matches TRS-80® styling. So, invest in some relief, get a FATIGUE FIGHTER for your Model I, II, or III. It will probably be one of the most used accessories you will ever buy.

P.S. Available direct from us or at computer stores.

TRS-80 IS A TANDY CORP. TRADEMARK

TO ORDER:
Send Name & Address Typed or Clearly Printed with Check or Money Order (U.S. FUNDS) for $14.95 Each, Including Shipping. Canadian Orders Add $1.00 Each. All Other Foreign Orders Add $3.00 Each for Shipping. NO CREDIT CARD ORDERS. COD's (U.S. ORDERS ONLY) are $3.00 Additional per Order & are Accepted by Mail or by Calling 904 378 2494 or 9-5 M-F. Florida Residents Add 5% Sales Tax.

SID
SOUTHERN INNOVATIVE DESIGN
3033-15 N. E. 19TH DRIVE
GAINESVILLE, FL 32601-3326 ↙35

— DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED —

OURS DOES ONE THING RADIO SHACK'S DOESN'T;

SAVES YOU $500.

The Apparat hard disk subsystems for the TRS-80 Model I & III computers give you the high performance, complete compatibility and top value you demand.

These systems use the most advanced 5¼" Winchester technology with transfer rates up to 5 Mbits/sec. and an average access time of 85 msec. And you can add a second drive in the future if your needs grow.

The Apparat hard disks offer complete compatibility with the model III, just plug it in and you're ready to work. They are fully supported by NEWDOS/80 2.5 and RS LDOS 5.1.3.

Top performance and compatibility doesn't have to mean a high price. The disks are available in four configurations; 5 Mb at $1,489, 10 Mb at $1,735, 15 Mb at $1,945 and the 26 Mb at $2,499. These prices offer you top value in a hard disk sub-system. Prices include all required components and software.

For more information write Apparat, Inc., 4401 S. Tamarac Parkway, Denver, CO 80237, 303/741-1778. Dealer inquiries invited. ⌐40

Radio Shack and TRS-80 are registered trademarks of Tandy Corp.

Apparat, Inc.

⌐ See List of Advertisers on Page 227

MCW MIDWEST COMPUTER WHOLESALE MCW

AS A WHOLESALER, MCW'S SERVICE IS NOT RECOMMENDED FOR EVERYONE. A WHOLESALE TRANSACTION IS BEST SUITED TO THE INFORMED OR EXPERIENCED SHOPPER, ONE WHO KNOWS HIS NEEDS. IF YOU ARE A BEGINNER WE ASK THAT YOU DEAL WITH A RETAILER WHO'S HIGHER MARGIN ALLOWS THE "HAND HOLDING LEVEL OF SUPPORT WHICH WE CAN'T PROVIDE AT THESE PRICES. IF HOWEVER YOU DON'T NEED "HAND HOLDING" WE CAN OFFER YOU TREMENDOUS VALUES AND SAVINGS ON ALL YOUR COMPUTER SYSTEMS NEEDS. PLEASE READ ON.

CHECK THESE SAMPLES OF OUR PRODUCTS
GIVE US A CALL IF YOU DON'T FIND
EXACTLY WHAT YOU ARE LOOKING FOR

COMPUTERS * * * *
TRS-80 MOD4 64K (2) DRIVES 40TR/SS/DD.....$1549.00
TRS-80 MOD2 64K (1) DRIVE 77TR/SS/DD.....$2500.00
VICTOR 9000 128K (2) DRIVES 80TR/SS/DD.....$2995.00
SANYO MBC-1000 64K (1) DRIVE 40TR/DS/DD.....$1690.00

RAW DISK DRIVES * * * (WE STOCK TANDON AND MPI)
40 TRACK SINGLE SIDE DRIVES FROM.....$147.00
40 TRACK DOUBLE SIDE DRIVES FROM.....$184.00
80 TRACK SINGLE SIDE DRIVES FROM.....$202.00
80 TRACK DOUBLE SIDE DRIVES FROM.....$272.00
77 TRACK SINGLE SIDE 8" DRIVES FROM.....$357.00
77 TRACK DOUBLE SIDE 8" DRIVES FROM.....$462.00
SINGLE CASE AND POWER SUPPLY 5" FROM.....$53.00
DUAL CASE AND POWER SUPPLY 5" FROM.....$86.00
SINGLE AND DUAL 8" CASE AND POWER SUPPLY FROM...$200.00

WINCHESTER HARD DRIVES * * *
(5) SIZES COMPLETE, CASE, POWER SUPPLY, DOS, MOD 3 OR 4
6.4 MEG.....$1499.00
12.8 MEG.....$1649.00
14.3 MEG.....$1749.00
19.1 MEG.....$1849.00
31 MEG.....$2399.00

PRINTERS * * *
EPSON FX-80.....$559.00
EPSON MX-100.....$675.00
SMITH CORONA TP-1.....$499.00

CABLES * * *
(2) DISK DRIVES.....$16.00
(4) DISK DRIVES.....$26.00
PRINTER STD PARALLEL.....$18.00
RS-232C.....$15.00
SPECIAL CABLES MADE TO YOUR SPEC'S .....*CALL

MISCELLANEOUS * * *
COMPUTER POWERLINE FILTERS FROM.....$25.00
J-CAT MODEM 300 BAUD DIRECT CONNECT.....$109.00
SMART-CAT 1200 BAUD, AUTO ANS/DIAL DIR/CONN.....$445.00
SMART-CAT 300 BAUD, AUTO ANS/DIAL, DIR/CONN.....$190.00
GREEN CRT FILTER .0125" THICK.....$9.50
5.1 MEG MOD3 SPEED-UP KIT.....$79.00
16K MEMORY KIT (150NS PRIME NEC CHIPS).....$18.00
64K MEMORY KIT (150NS PRIME OKI CHIPS).....$59.00
MOD4 128K MEMORY UP-GRADE KIT COMPLETE.....$89.00
PRINTER SWITCH, 2 PRINTERS ON ONE COMPUTER.....$68.00

DISKETTES * * * (BOX OF 10).....OPUS.....VERBATIM
40 TRACK SGL SIDE, DBL DENSITY.....$20.....$25
40 TRACK DBL SIDE, DBL DENSITY.....$30.....$38
80 TRACK SGL SIDE, DBL DENSITY.....$35
80 TRACK DBL SIDE, DBL DENSITY.....$43
40 TRACK DBL SIDE, DBL DENSITY (FLIPPY)$30.....
PRICES AND SPEC'S ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE, WITHOUT NOTICE

TRS-80 IS A TRADEMARK OF RADIO SHACK-DIV OF TANDY CORP. ALL TRS-80'S FROM MCW ARE CONSTRUCTED TO OUR SPEC'S AND ARE COVERED BY OUR WARRANTY SEE NOTE BELOW.

* * * PAYMENTS * * *
WE ACCEPT VISA, M/C, MONEY ORDERS, AND CHECKS. NOTE: NON-CERTIFIED CHECKS REQUIRE (2) WEEKS FOR BANK CLEARANCE. NO SALES TAXES ARE COLLECTED ON SALES OUTSIDE OF MICHIGAN.

* * * DELIVERY * * *
SHIPMENTS ARE MADE PROMPTLY FROM STOCK, VIA UPS, (SIZE PERMITTING), OTHERS, BEST WAY. COSTS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTIFIED ARE 2.5% OF THE ORDER TOTAL BUT NOT LESS THAN $3

* * * WARRANTY * * *
YOUR HARDWARE PURCHASE IS COVERED BY AN MCW 90 DAY, LIMITED, PARTS AND LABOR WARRANTY OR THE WARRANTY OF THE ITEM'S MANUFACTURER CONFIRM YOUR COVERAGE WHEN PLACING AN ORDER. COPIES OF THE WARRANTY ARE AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.

MIDWEST COMPUTER WHOLESALE
PO BOX 39278 DETROIT, MI. 48239
TELEPHONE ORDER LINE (313) 525-3040

Comdex fever

END BYTES

● For some time, people have been saying that the biannual **COMDEX** shows are getting too big. The expos' sponsor, The Interface Group, has responded with more and bigger Comdexes: a third show on the West Coast, to be held each winter, will join the spring and fall events in 1984. Meanwhile, the Needham, MA, group has joined with the producers of the Consumer Electronics Show to finance a 120,000-square-foot addition to the Las Vegas Convention Center.

● The **ADAM** chronicles continue. In October, with FCC approval in hand and the $600 system about to make its delayed debut, Coleco Industries execs were hit with a lawsuit from stockholders, claiming stock manipulation—selling shares in June, when Adam's announcement sent Coleco soaring, while concealing the real or rumored technical defects that surfaced later.

● Remember Cadillac's short-lived V-8-6-4 **ENGINE**, that ran on more or fewer cylinders depending on power demand? The latest trend in computing is multiple-personality micros. The Seequa Chameleon and Lanier's new Business Processor 1000 each have both Z80 and 8088 processors to run 8-bit CP/M and 16-bit MS-DOS software, and Micro Craft Corp.'s 8-, 16-, and 32-bit Dimension supports its own 68000 CPU and plug-in Z80, 8086, and 6502 cards.

● Half a dozen colleges assigned micros to incoming **FRESHMEN** last fall; Dallas Baptist College is the first to hand out Model 100s for in-class use. Each of DBC's 500 campus newcomers paid a computer-use fee of $150 to $300 to pick up a portable. After paying for four semesters, students will own their 100s, or can apply the fees toward purchase of a larger computer.

● In addition to challenging AT&T in long distance phone service, MCI Communications Corp. is moving into **VIDEOTEX**: For $1, an MCI Mail subscriber with a micro and modem can call a local number and send a 7,500-character message to another subscriber anywhere in the U.S. If you're writing to someone who isn't on line, MCI will deliver a printout via the U.S. Postal Service for $2 or Purolator Corp. for $6.

● The forecasters at International Resource Development Inc. have given a morning line on the **DOS WARS**: CP/M-80, they say, will go from running on 58 percent of 1983's micros to 54 percent of 1986's, while MS-DOS' percentage climbs from 29 to 50 and Unix's from 2 to 10. AppleDOS will decline from 24 percent to 10 percent, and the big winners will be Smalltalk- or Lisa-style systems, with 0 percent today but 30 percent in 1986.

● Making the government-endorsed BBC micro has given **ACORN** 80 percent of the British educational market. The firm has launched a $3 million ad campaign in hopes of placing its 64K, 6502-based machine in U.S. schools, but its chances seem dim: an Acorn costs $995 with no monitor or disk drives.

● Speaking of dim, Acorn has proudly announced a new line of **NON-SEXIST** software, rightly declaring, "Britain is in danger of losing half its talent if girls don't acquire vital computer skills" and planning software that is "more relevant and useful to women." The first feminist release? A gardening program. ■

CHARTER OFFER
SAVE $2.00 OFF THE BASIC RATE!

RUN

THESE COULD BE THE KEYS TO YOUR FUTURE

Unlock *all* the potential of your Commodore 64 and VIC-20* with **RUN**.

Explore . . . Experiment . . . Enjoy . . . Beginner and expert alike will be taken beyond the manual to the limits of their abilities. Enter your own game programs. Construct a simple hardware add-on. Broaden your scope with unique applications . . . And . . . get a 13th issue FREE!

Enjoy key features like these:

- Games for fun & strategy.
- Programming tips help you learn short cuts.
- Candid reviews help you make money-saving decisions.
- Programs to add to your library.
- Instructions & tutorials to increase your skills.
- Hardware & software modifications help your machine work smart.
- Unique applications broaden your scope.

Here's a system-specific magazine written with you in mind. Written by and for the reader to give time-saving, money-saving hints. You'll get instructions and tutorials to increase your skills, and candid reviews to help you make the right decisions. Most of all though, you'll have fun.

Commodore 64 and VIC-20 owners are one of the largest groups of computerists today. Enjoy the benefits of this with your own magazine. Be in control like never before. Order **RUN** today and get a 13th issue free with your prepaid order (check or credit card) of only $17.97. Send in the coupon or call toll free *1-800-258-5473.* In N.H. call 1-924-9471.

*Send me a subscription to **RUN** for only $17.97 per year. I understand that with payment enclosed or credit card order I will receive a FREE issue making a total of 13 issues for $17.97. Save $2.00 off the basic rate!*

☐ *CHECK/MO* ☐ *MC* ☐ *AE* ☐ *VISA* ☐ *BILL ME*

card #_____ exp. date _____

signature _____

name _____

address _____

city _____ state _____ zip _____

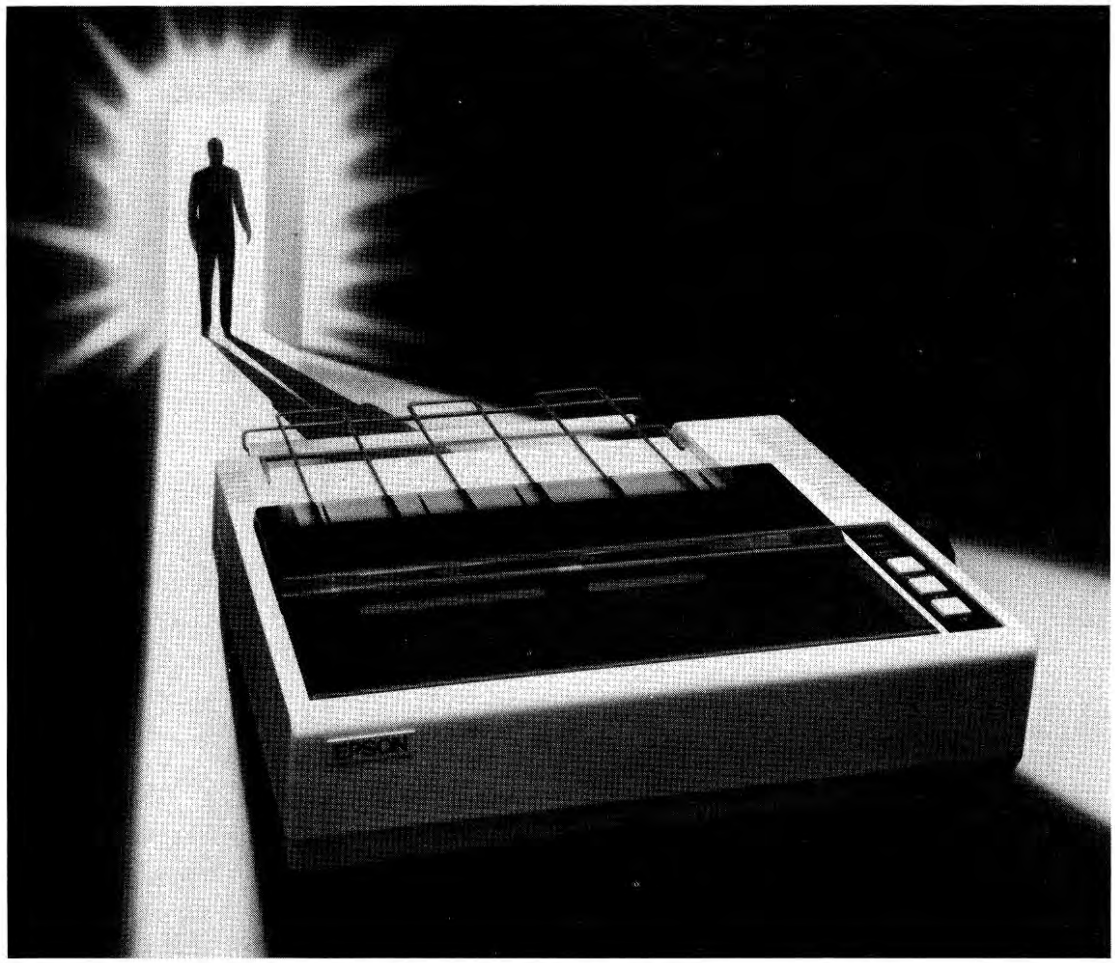
Canada & Mexico $20.97; Foreign Surface $37.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank. Foreign airmail, please inquire. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery. This offer expires January 31, 1984.

RUN • Box 954 • Farmingdale, NY 11737

341F8

*Commodore 64 and VIC-20 are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

Introducing the new RX-80.



A printer this good could only come from one company.

Epson.

Take a look at the new Epson RX-80 with a critical eye and you'll know what we mean. Epson printers are put together with manufacturing tolerances in the micron range. And meticulously checked for quality — one at a time.

Our reliability rate is approaching perfection. Which means you'll probably never — ever — have a problem with your RX-80.

A real Epson for only $299.

For a limited time, you can get the RX-80 for only $299. But just because we made it affordable doesn't mean we've left off the goodies. You get 128 different typestyles with a resolution so sharp you have to look twice to make sure it's dot matrix. You get bidirectional printing, logic seeking, and a speed of 100 characters per second. And you even get programmable forms control, graphics, and a special Quiet Mode to keep the noise down.

This is your printer.

No matter what computer you own — or will own — do yourself a favor and make sure your printer is an Epson RX-80.

We build them to be the finest printers on earth. No matter how small the price.

Number one.
And built like it.

EPSON
EPSON AMERICA, INC.
3415 Kashiwa Street, Torrance, CA 90505

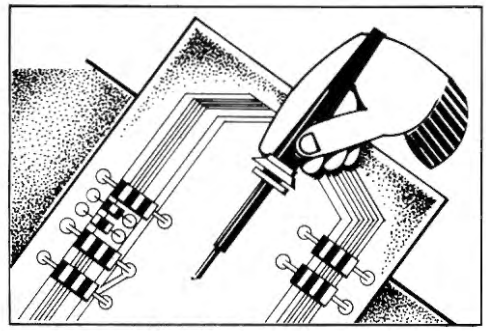
Please call (800) 421-5426 for the dealer nearest you. In California (213) 539-9140

97

by Roger C. Alford

Project 80, a regular column devoted to hardware projects, premieres in this issue. This month Roger Alford describes how to build a communications interface for your Model I or III.

—Eds.



Hardware that communicates

The ability to communicate with other computer systems and devices makes today's computers versatile. By using a standard interface on a TRS-80, for example, you can communicate with a mainframe computer system, transfer messages and files to and from other personal computers, send data to a printer, and control ongoing processes.

It's surprisingly simple and inexpensive to make such an interface using very large scale integration (VLSI) technology.

A variety of standard communications interfaces define the physical links whereby computers and other devices communicate. Included among these are: IEEE-488 (general purpose interface bus, or GPIB), RS-232C, RS-422, and the Hewlett-Packard interface loop (HPIL) interfaces. To help complicate things, several standard communications protocols define the format of the communicated data, including asynchronous, binary synchronous (BISYNC), synchronous data link control (SDLC), and higher data link control (HDLC) protocols, among others. After carefully observing the computer industry—not only the communications aspect—I've concluded that there are too many standards, and too few "standard" standards.

For this project, I've chosen the popular RS-232C interface with the asynchronous protocol. The board I'll discuss contains two RS-232C ports with handshaking and individual baud rate selection, three input switches, three LEDs for output, a beeper and a 16-bit counter/timer. You can use the interface with a 16K Model I or III. The Program Listing lets you use the computer as a terminal with the RS-232C board.

RS-232C Principles

The RS-232C interface standard specifies a logical high in the −3V to −25V voltage range, and a logical low in the +3V to +25V range. Generally, devices using this interface use a DB-25 connector, either male (DB-25P) or female (DB-25S), for the physical interface. I've specified most of the pins on the DB-25 in the RS-232C standard (see Table 1), though in general they aren't all used in any given application. In fact in many, if not most, applications, you use only the ground, transmit, receive, and possibly a handshaking line (for example, clear to send/request to send).

DB-25 Pin #	Mnemonic	Description
1	AA	Protective ground
2	BA	Transmitted data
3	BB	Received data
4	CA	Request to send
5	CB	Clear to send
6	CC	Data set ready
7	AB	Signal ground
8	CF	Received line signal detector
9	—	Reserved
10	—	Reserved
11	—	Unassigned
12	SCF	Sec. received line signal detector
13	SCB	Sec. clear to send
14	SBA	Sec. transmitted data
15	DB	Transmitted signal element timing (DCE)
16	SBB	Sec. received data
17	DD	Receiver signal element timing (DCE)
18	—	Unassigned
19	SCA	Sec. request to send
20	CD	Data terminal ready
21	CG	Signal quality detector
22	CE	Ring indicator
23	CH/CI	Data signal rate selector
24	DA	Transmitted signal element timing (DTE)
25	—	Unassigned

Table 1. RS-232C connector pin/function breakdown.

Asynchronous Protocol Operation

Asynchronous communication, probably the most popular low-speed protocol, is quite simple in principle. While asynchronous communication is generally limited to a maximum rate of 19,200 baud (bits per second), the board I'll describe allows up to 38.4K baud.

Figure 1 shows the operation of the asynchronous protocol. Normally, when the computer isn't transmitting characters, the communication line is at a logical high state. When transmitting, the computer adds a start bit to the beginning of the character. The high-to-low transition that results indicates to the receiving device that a character is on the way.

The receiving device must have a clock available with a frequency that is an even multiple of the receive data's transmit rate. Typically, a frequency of 16 times (16X) the transmit rate is used. For example, if the incoming data is being sent at 300 baud, the receiving device will have a 4,800 Hz (300 times 16) clock available. For the remainder of

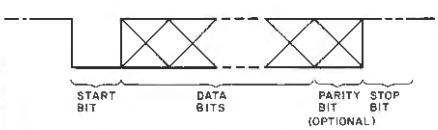


Figure 1. Asynchronous communication protocol format.

this discussion I'll assume a 16X clock frequency.

After the high-to-low transition from the incoming start bit, the receiver counts eight clocks (again, assuming a 16X clock) to find the middle of the start bit. It then checks to ensure that the bit is still low; if it isn't, the receiver assumes line noise and resumes its search for a new start bit.

If the start bit verifies as a low level, the receiver counts 16 more clocks to find the middle of the first data bit (the low-order bit), and stores this bit value in its internal shift register. The receiver then continues to count 16 clocks and read in the data bits until all of them are in the shift register. It also reads in the optional parity bit, if specified.

After the receiver acquires all of these bits, it expects to see a stop bit, which is always a logical high. This helps verify that it properly found the end of the character, and confirms that the line is high, allowing the next start bit to cause a high-to-low transition.

By reading each bit in the middle of the bit cell, the receiver allows for error between its own 16X clock frequency and the frequency of the transmitter's clock. Even if the frequencies are slightly off, the receiver should still read the correct bit values. The typical variation of transmitter/receiver clock frequencies generally keeps baud rates from exceeding the 19,200 baud mentioned above. At high frequencies even small differences between transmitter and receiver frequencies can cause problems.

You can use asynchronous protocol to send and receive a break—a logical low on the line for a period greater than one character time. Many systems use a break as an interrupt or as an abort.

The receiving device usually detects error types that occur during asynchronous communication, though the processor on the receiving end may ignore them. A parity error indicates that the parity of the received data was not what the receiver expected. A framing error indicates that a character was received without a valid stop bit. An overrun error indicates that a previously received character was not removed from the receiver's shift register before a new character started coming in, resulting in the loss of the former character.

Quantity	Description	Manufacturer	Part Number
1	Prototype grid board	Radio Shack	276-158
2	20 pF capacitors		
1	Sonalert (see text)	Mallory	SC628
3	General-purpose red LEDs (D1–D3)		
3	270-ohm resistors		
3	4.7k-ohm resistors		
1	4-pin DIP switch	Radio Shack	275-1304
1	3.6864 MHz crystal	(see below)	
1	DUART (U1)	Signetics	SC2681AC1N40
	(see below)		
2	1488 RS-232C drivers (U3, U5)		
2	1489A RS-232C drivers (U4, U6)		
1	1N914 general-purpose diode (D4)		
1	74LS04 hex inverter (U2)		
1	74LS32 quad two-input OR (U7—Model III only)		
1	40-pin cable header	3M	3432-4205
1	(50-pin for the Model III)	3M	3433-4205
2	Right angle PC mount DB-25S connectors		
	(see text)	Winchester Electronics	47-1125S
1	4-pin power connector sockets for IC's (wirewrap or PC mount, as needed)		
1	40-pin card edge connector (for cable)	Radio Shack	276-1558
1	(50-pin for the Model III)	3M	3415-0001
1	40-pin socket connector	3M	3417-6000
1	(50-pin for the Model III)	3M	3425-6000
1	8-inch piece of 40-conductor ribbon cable		
1	(50-conductor for the Model III)		

The 2681 DUART with the 3.6864 MHz crystal, including a copy of the 2681 DUART data sheet and a cassette tape with the terminal routine object files for all common memory configurations, are available from the author for $32 plus a $1 shipping and handling fee. Michigan residents should add 4 percent sales tax. Winchester Electronics is located at Main St. and Hillside Ave., Oakville, CT 06779, (203) 274-9981.

Table 2. Dual RS-232C board parts list and ordering information.

UART Basics

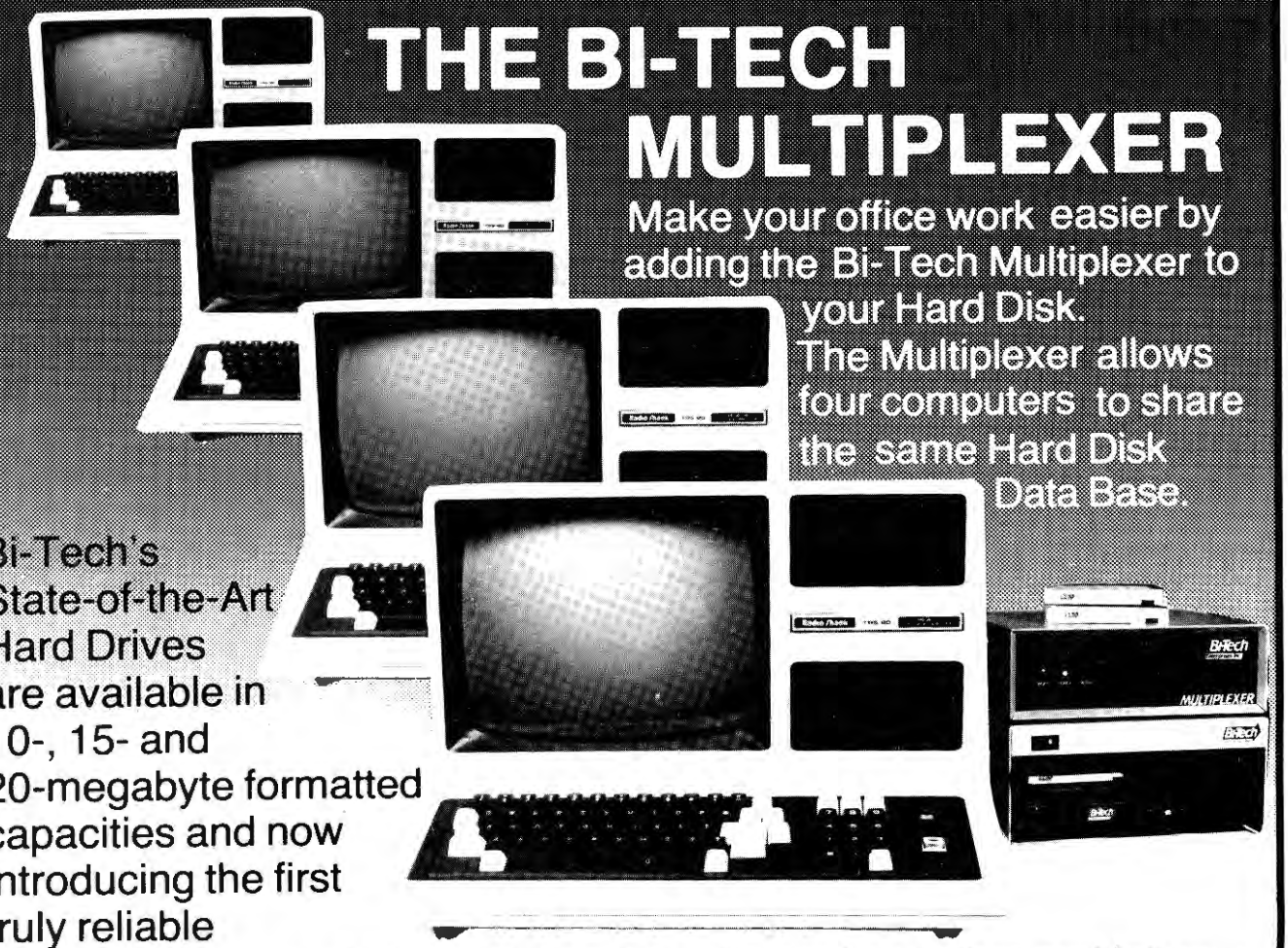
A universal asynchronous receiver/transmitter (UART) is a device that operates with a processor over a parallel bus, but sends and receives data using the asynchronous format I've described. I use a dual UART (DUART) in this project since it has two independent asynchronous communication channels. The following discussion of UART basics also applies to the DUART.

Most UARTs allow for flexibility when setting up. By sending commands to the UART, the processor can usually specify the number of data bits to send and receive (generally between five and eight), the parity of transmitted and received data, or no parity, the number of stop bits on transmitted data, and often other characteristics.

The transmit section of the UART generally has two registers. The register most important for communication is the parallel load shift register; it adds

WORK SMART

HERE'S HOW TO MAKE FOUR WORKERS OUT OF ONE...



THE BI-TECH MULTIPLEXER

Make your office work easier by adding the Bi-Tech Multiplexer to your Hard Disk. The Multiplexer allows four computers to share the same Hard Disk Data Base.

Bi-Tech's State-of-the-Art Hard Drives are available in 10-, 15- and 20-megabyte formatted capacities and now introducing the first truly reliable 5-megabyte removable cartridge drive. So get it together and let your hard drive work for you and your office.

A Complete System with Four TRS-80 Model 4 Computers, Hard Disk Drive, Multiplexer, Software and Cables.

Starting as low as $8950

*The Bi-Tech Multiplexer is a high-speed parallel device.
Hard Drives and Multiplexers available for most computers.

BT ENTERPRISES

B.T. Enterprises Dept. 1 M
10 Carlough Road
Bohemia, N.Y. 11716 ✓300

Orders Only
800-645-1165

B.T. Enterprises is a division of Bi-Tech Enterprises Inc.
(516) 567-8155 (voice) (516) 588-5836 (modem)

American Express, Carte Blanche
Diners Club, MasterCard & Visa

Dealer Inquires Welcome
Prices subject to change
N.Y.S. Residents add tax

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 227

the start bit, specified parity, and stop bits to the data you're transmitting, and sends the resulting bit pattern out the UART transmit pin at the specified baud rate. The second register is the load register, which the processor loads with the transmit data. This data is transferred to the first register as soon as it's empty. Thus, up to two characters to be transmitted can exist in the UART at the same time. This dual transmit register structure allows maximum compaction of transmitted data, since the start bit of the character in the second register will immediately follow the last stop bit of the preceding character.

On most UARTs the receive section also has two registers whose purposes are similar to those in the transmit section. The computer shunts the incoming data into a shift register where it strips the start, stop, and parity bits. It then places the resulting character into the second buffer register, where it stores it while it transfers new data into the cleared shift register.

Since there are only two receive registers, the processor must be sure to read the characters from the UART before a new character comes into the shift register and destroys the previous character, causing an overrun error. While in many applications this isn't a problem, since the processor can read the character in the buffer register while it moves the next character into the shift register, in some applications it is, at the very least, inconvenient.

Depending on how fast the data arrives and how much other work the processor has to do, it may not be able to get the data out of the UART in time to prevent problems. To help remedy this, many UARTs, including the Signetics 2681 DUART I'm using, have quad-buffered receivers, consisting of four registers instead of two, giving the processor more time to get the characters from the UART.

The Signetics 2681 DUART

The 2681 DUART from Signetics is a relatively new device that packs a lot of function into a 40-pin chip. The DUART has two independent asynchronous communication channels, an on-chip oscillator (requiring an external clock or crystal), separate internal baud rate generators for each channel, a 16-bit counter/timer, an 8-bit output port, and a 7-bit input port, as well as complete interrupt capability.

In my application I use four of the input ports and output ports as RS-232C handshaking lines, leaving four spare outputs and three spare inputs. Three of the spare outputs drive LEDs you can use as status indicators; the fourth drives a beeper to indicate when the RS-232 has received an ASCII bell character. You connect the spare inputs to a DIP (dual in-line package) switch, which the processor then reads to specify certain set-up options.

The Dual RS-232C Board

The accompanying photo shows the prototype dual RS-232C board for the Model I. Though compact, it has many functions. All of the electronics, except for one inverter and the RS-232C interface chips, are on the 2681, so hook-up to the TRS-80 is simple and straightforward (see Fig. 2).

As drawn, the 2681 takes up the input/output (I/O) addressing locations 00–7F hexadecimal (hex), although the 2681 only uses 00–0F hex. If you have other peripherals in this I/O addressing range (the Radio Shack peripherals use higher addresses), you can decode the addressing to a narrower range as needed. I used the current configuration because it required the least amount of support circuitry—a necessary goal in

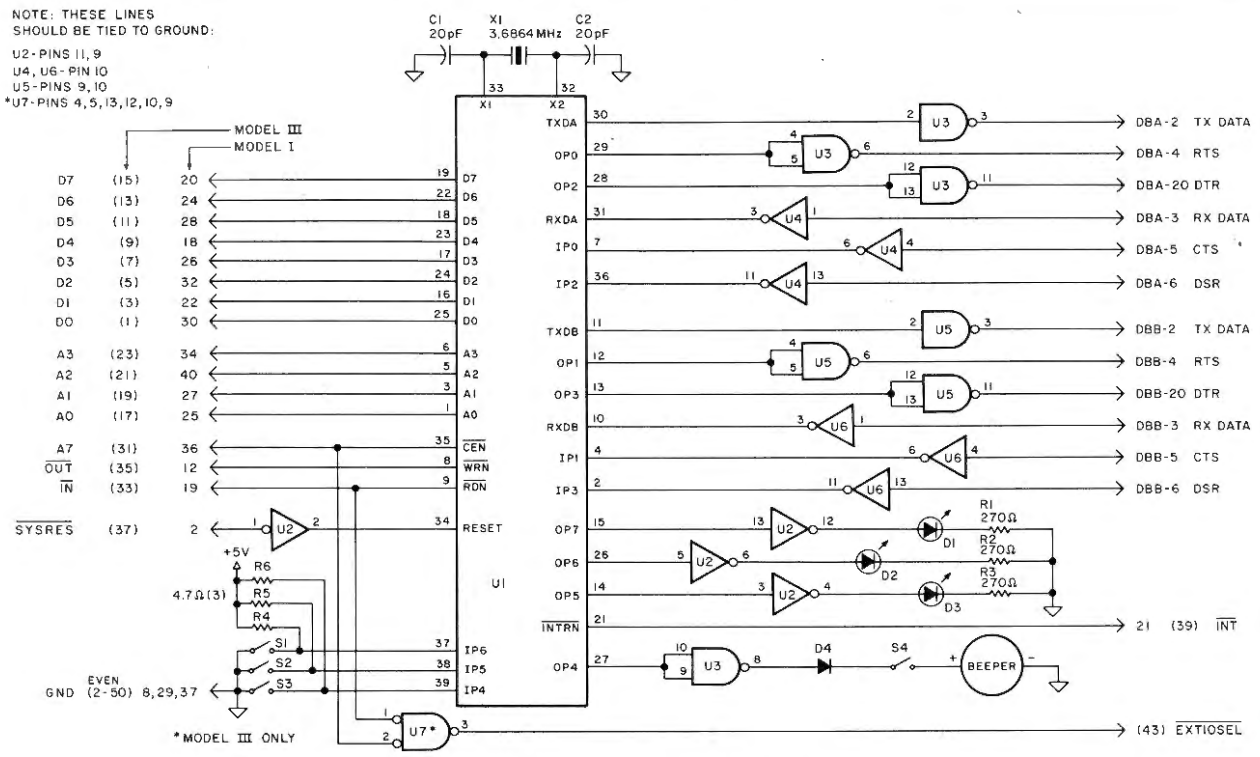


Figure 2. Schematic diagram of dual RS-232C board.

order to keep everything on such a small (2.75- by 3.75-inch) board.

The schematic (see Fig. 2) shows the connector pin numbers for the Model I as well as for the Model III (in parentheses). The Model III also requires one additional signal not necessary on the Model I. In both cases, you connect the interrupt line so that you can use the 2681 interrupts, or the processor can poll the DUART's status register to get the necessary status information. Make sure you know which pins on the board's connector correspond to which pins on the TRS-80 connector; the numbering can be confusing.

The parts list for the board (see Table 2) includes RS-232C connectors—DB-25S's (females), designed for printed circuit board mounting. In a pinch, you can use Radio Shack DB-25S connectors (part number 276-1548). The DUART is available through many electronics distributors, or you can purchase it from Washtenaw Digital Systems (see Table 2).

The RS-232C standard specifies devices as either data terminal equipment (DTE) or data communication equipment (DCE), depending upon their function in a system or network. You wire the two types of devices as opposites, so that a one-to-one straight-through cable connects them properly for communication. For example, a DTE device transmits data on pin 2 and receives data on pin 3, while a DCE device transmits data on pin 3, and receives data on pin 2. The connections shown in the schematic (see Fig. 2) are for a DTE device (such as a standard terminal), allowing the board to connect straight through to a modem, for example.

The beeper I used on the prototype board is a Mallory Sonalert, but you can use any 12-volt beeper requiring a maximum of 8 milliamps.

It's interesting to see how much space you can save from older designs by using a new IC like the Signetics 2681. Motorola's board, which has two asynchronous communication channels, uses two 24-pin UARTs, a 24-pin baud rate generator, a large crystal, and a jumper matrix for baud rate selection, covering over 4 square inches of board space, and requiring a fair amount of interconnecting wiring. You can replace all of this with one 2681 DUART and a small crystal, while providing additional I/O capability, greater interrupt flexibility, and a 16-bit timer/counter. The 2681 and its crystal require only 2.4 square inches—quite a savings!

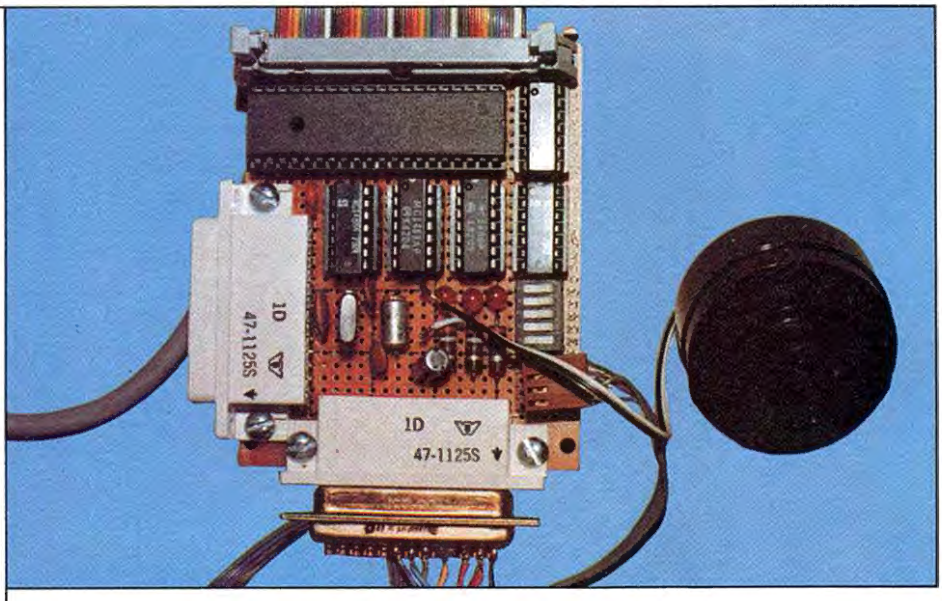


Photo. Prototype dual RS-232C board.

Operation

Once you've constructed the board you'll need three power supplies: +5V (at 150 mA), +12V, and −12V. While lower voltages will suffice in place of the +/−12V supplies, I recommend the higher voltages, which allow greater communication distance.

Since timesharing on the personal computer has become so popular, I've used this function as the set-up example. The handshaking lines I've provided aren't necessary for this application; I've set the handshaking outputs active (low) in case the remote device is looking for an active signal.

Since there are two independent channels to choose from, you can use one as your terminal output, for example, and the other to communicate with another device. For now, use channel A for the terminal output and set up channel B similarly.

My Assembly-language program (see Program Listing) is a complete terminal emulator for the Model I or the Model III (with slight modifications) with the dual RS-232C board, using channel A. The first part of the program refers to the set-up of the 2681.

The first byte the program sends to the 2681, 20 hex, goes to command register A (CRA) and resets the channel A receiver. The program then sends 30 hex to CRA to reset the channel A transmitter. A 40 hex byte sent to the CRA resets channel A error latches. The program sends these 3 set-up bytes only as precautions since a computer reset also performs these functions.

After the program sends the reset functions, it sets up the various communication parameters, including the number of data bits and stop bits, desired parity, if any, and the baud rate

Program Listing. Terminal Emulator.

```
00100 ;TRS-80 TERMINAL ROUTINE
00110 ;CREATED JUNE 25, 1983
00120 ;BY ROGER C. ALFORD
00130 ;LAST MODIFICATION: AUGUST 9, 1983
00140 ;
00150 ;This program allows the TRS-80 model I (or model III
00160 ;with indicated changes) to emulate a terminal, using
00170 ;the dual asynchronous board with the 2681 DUART. After
00180 ;initialization, the communication channel (channel A)
00190 ;is set for 9600 baud communication; this, however, can
00200 ;be changed as mentioned below.
00210 ;
00220 ;This program uses interrupts to receive characters,
00230 ;allowing communication speeds up to 19200 baud. When
00240 ;the computer is performing various functions -- such
```

Listing continued

Listing continued

```
                00250 ;as screen scrolling or keyboard checking -- incoming
                00260 ;characters are stored in a buffer in memory until they
                00270 ;can be processed.
                00280 ;
                00290 ;The Shift/down-arrow combination acts as a Control key,
                00300 ;allowing CTRL-B through CTRL-Y to be transmitted. The
                00310 ;'BREAK' transmits a break for approximately 1/4 of a
                00320 ;second. CTRL-A acts the same as pressing 'BREAK'.
                00330 ;
                00340 ;The 'CLEAR' key is used mostly as a user function key.
                00350 ;By pressing it, followed by a numerical key, various
                00360 ;functions can be implemented, as noted here:
                00370 ;             1 = Enable printer to print incoming data.
                00380 ;             2 = Disable printer from printing data.
                00390 ;             3 = Select a new baud rate.
                00400 ;             4 = Enable back-arrow as a 'DELETE' key.
                00410 ;             5 = Enable back-arrow as a 'BACKSPACE' key.
                00420 ;                                 (default)
                00430 ;             6 = Send CTRL-Z.
                00440 ;             0 = Return to the disk operating system.
                00450 ;
                00460 ;Model III users should include the lines that are
                00470 ;originally inserted as comments, and include the words:
                00480 ;'*** ADD LINE FOR MOD III'.
                00490 ;
7000            00500         ORG     7000H
                00510 ;
                00520 ;DEFINE EQUATES:
FFFF            00530 TOPMEM  EQU     0FFFFH  ;TOP OF MEMORY
37E0            00540 INTCHK  EQU     37E0H   ;LOCATION TO CLEAR 25MS INT.
0006            00550 CTUR    EQU     06H     ;DUART UPPER COUNTER BYTE
0007            00560 CTLR    EQU     07H     ;DUART LOWER COUNTER BYTE
000A            00570 LF      EQU     0AH     ;ASCII LINEFEED
000D            00580 CR      EQU     0DH     ;ASCII RETURN
0008            00590 BS      EQU     08H     ;ASCII BACKSPACE
007F            00600 DELETE  EQU     7FH     ;ASCII DELETE
01C9            00610 TRSCLS  EQU     01C9H   ;SYSTEM CLEAR SCREEN ROUTINE
0020            00620 SPACE   EQU     20H     ;ASCII SPACE
0000            00630 MR1A    EQU     00H     ;DUART MODE REGISTER 1 CH A
0000            00640 MR2A    EQU     00H     ;DUART MODE REGISTER 2 CH A
0001            00650 CSRA    EQU     01H     ;DUART CLOCK SELECT REGISTER A
0002            00660 CRA     EQU     02H     ;DUART COMMAND REGISTER A
000F            00670 STPTMR  EQU     0FH     ;DUART STOP TIMER PORT (READ)
000E            00680 STTTMR  EQU     0EH     ;DUART START TIMER PORT (READ)
0001            00690 SRA     EQU     01H     ;DUART STATUS REGISTER A
000D            00700 OPCR    EQU     0DH     ;DUART OUTPUT PORT CONFIG. REG.
000E            00710 SOPR    EQU     0EH     ;DUART OUTPUT PORT SET REGISTER
000D            00720 INP     EQU     0DH     ;DUART INPUT PORT
000F            00730 COPR    EQU     0FH     ;DUART OUTPUT PRT CLEAR REGISTER
0004            00740 ACR     EQU     04H     ;DUART AUX. CONTROL REG.
0005            00750 ISR     EQU     05H     ;DUART INTERRUPT STATUS REGISTER
0005            00760 IMR     EQU     05H     ;DUART INTERRUPT MASK REGISTER
0002            00770 TXBIT   EQU     2       ;DUART SRA TX READY BIT
0000            00780 RXBIT   EQU     0       ;DUART SRA RX READY BIT
0003            00790 TXDA    EQU     03H     ;DUART TX DATA REG. CH A
0003            00800 RXDA    EQU     03H     ;DUART RX DATA REG. CH A
4012            00810 INTLOC  EQU     4012H   ;TRS-80 INTERRUPT VECT. LOC.
4016            00820 KBDVEC  EQU     4016H   ;TRS-80 KEYBOARD VECTOR LOCATION
005F            00830 CRSCHR  EQU     5FH     ;CURSOR CHARACTER (UNDERLINE)
402D            00840 DOS     EQU     402DH   ;DOS ENTRY POINT
4026            00850 PRDRVR  EQU     4026H   ;PRINTER DRIVER ADDRESS LOCATION
03E8            00860 PRLEN   EQU     1000    ;PRINTER BUFFER LENGTH
37E8            00870 PROKFL  EQU     37E8H   ;PRINTER STATUS PORT
                00880 ;
                00890 ;INITIALIZATION:
7000 310000     00900 TERM    LD      SP,TOPMEM+1     ;SET STACK POINTER TO TOP
7003 F3         00910         DI                      ;DISABLE INTERRUPTS
                00920 ;       LD      A,10H           ;*** ADD LINE FOR MOD III
                00930 ;       OUT     (0ECH),A        ;*** ADD LINE FOR MOD III
7004 DB0F       00940         IN      A,(STPTMR)      ;STOP DUART TIMER
7006 AF         00950         XOR     A               ;CLEAR ACC.
7007 328274     00960         LD      (TMRFLG),A      ;CLEAR TIMER USE BYTE
700A 328474     00970         LD      (CLRFLG),A      ;CLEAR CLEAR FLAG
700D 328374     00980         LD      (PRTFLG),A      ;CLEAR PRINTER FLAG
7010 3E08       00990         LD      A,BS            ;GET ASCII BACKSPACE
7012 328574     01000         LD      (BSDEL),A       ;INIT BSDEL LOCATION
7015 3E20       01010         LD      A,20H           ;RESET DUART RECEIVER
7017 D302       01020         OUT     (CRA),A
7019 3E30       01030         LD      A,30H           ;RESET DUART TRANSMITTER
701B D302       01040         OUT     (CRA),A
701D 3E40       01050         LD      A,40H           ;RESET ERROR LATCHES
701F D302       01060         OUT     (CRA),A
7021 3E13       01070         LD      A,13H           ;NO RX RTS, RX RDY INT
7023 D300       01080         OUT     (MR1A),A        ; NO PARITY, 8 BIT/CHR
7025 3E07       01090         LD      A,07H           ;NORMAL MODE, NO TX RTS
7027 D300       01100         OUT     (MR2A),A        ; NO CTS EN, 1 STOP BIT
7029 3EB0       01110         LD      A,0B0H          ;BRG SELECT
702B D304       01120         OUT     (ACR),A
702D 3EBB       01130         LD      A,0BBH          ;BAUD SELECTS
702F D301       01140         OUT     (CSRA),A        ; 9600 BAUD EACH
7031 3E06       01150         LD      A,06H           ;GET 9600 BAUD CODE
7033 327774     01160         LD      (BDRATE),A      ;SAVE BAUD RATE CODE
7036 3E00       01170         LD      A,00H           ;OUTPUT PORT DEFINITIONS
7038 D30D       01180         OUT     (OPCR),A        ; ALL 'OPR' OUTPUTS
703A 3EEF       01190         LD      A,0EFH          ;GET OUTPUT BYTE
703C D30E       01200         OUT     (SOPR),A        ; TURN ON MOST OUTPUTS
703E 3E10       01210         LD      A,10H           ;GET BEEPER PORT BIT
7040 D30F       01220         OUT     (COPR),A        ;TURN BEEPER OFF
7042 3E0A       01230         LD      A,0AH           ;GET INTERRUPT EN MASK
7044 D305       01240         OUT     (IMR),A         ;ENABLE RX AND CNTR INT
7046 3E05       01250         LD      A,05H           ;ENABLE TX AND RX
```

Listing continued

for each direction; it must also specify the necessary interrupt information.

By sending 13 hex to mode register 1 A (MR1A), the program specifies no parity and 8 bits per character, which are standard for most terminals. Then the program sends 07 hex to the same register (now denoted MR2A), to set the transmitter for 1 stop bit; it also specifies that the RS-232C handshaking lines, connected to the DB-25S connectors, are not to be used.

The program initializes the baud rate at 9,600 baud by first sending 0B0 hex to the auxiliary control register (ACR) to indicate that the clock is from the crystal and the baud selection to be taken from set 2. Then it sends 0BB hex to the clock select register A (CSRA) to specify the particular baud rates. The transmitter and receiver can have different baud rates; each nibble of the CSRA byte specifies a different baud rate.

"It beeps whenever it receives a bell character."

The program follows this with a 00 hex to the ouput port configuration register to specify all of the output bits as general-purpose outputs, then turns on (low) all but one output by sending 0EF hex to the set ouput port register (SOPR). It sends the interrupt mask to its register (IMR), enabling the transmitter and receiver to begin operation.

Terminal Software Operation

Two of the program's lines depend on your system's configuration: line 530 specifies the top of memory, which changes depending upon the amount of memory in your system; line 500 specifies the starting address of the program, which can be a lower location if you're using a non-disk system.

When you start the program, it clears the screen and puts a sign-on message on the first line. It is initially set at 9,600 baud but you can change it from the keyboard. Several user commands, which make the program more versatile, were necessary to make up for the fact that I used the ROM keyboard encoder routine without a standard control key.

All three output LEDs turn on after initialization, but the middle one toggles as the DUART receives characters. If you connect a beeper, enabled with the on-board DIP switch, it beeps whenever it receives a bell character (control/G). The break key sends a break for approximately one-quarter of a second.

The program uses the clear key as a user key. You must press this key, followed by a numerical key, to execute the desired function. Clear/1 enables the line printer, so that the program sends all incoming characters, except most control characters, to the printer. Clear/2 disables the printer so that the program sends it no more input characters.

Clear/3 lets you select a new baud rate. The program displays the current baud rate, along with the available baud options; you need merely press the key associated with the baud rate you want and the program displays the new baud rate.

Clear/4 lets you use the left-arrow key to delete instead of to backspace (it initializes as backspace). Clear/5 restores the backspace function.

Though the simultaneous shift/down-arrow combination usually acts as a control key, a control/Z isn't easily decoded because of the nature of the keyboard decoding software. Consequently, clear/6 is set up to transmit control/Z—somewhat awkward, but it works.

Finally, clear/0 returns you to DOS (the disk operating system)—if you're using one; a DOS isn't necessary to run the terminal program.

The program uses interrupts to process incoming characters, which it places into a memory buffer until the computer can process them. Interrupts prevent the loss of incoming data when the Z80 is otherwise busy—during screen scrolling, for example. If fast data (that is, 4,800 baud or higher) is continually coming in while the screen has to keep scrolling, the full memory buffer can lose incoming characters. The program therefore uses as much of the available memory as possible. ■

Write to Roger C. Alford at Washtenaw Digital Systems, P.O. Box 2014, Ann Arbor, MI 48106, or call him between 7 and 9 p.m. weeknights at 313-973-9763.

Radio Shack Color Computer TDP System 100

ROAR!

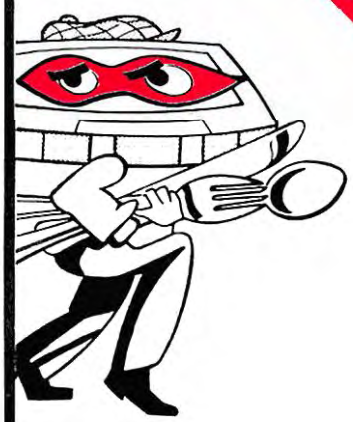
Do tricks with your computer without breaking your wallet's spirit! A subscription to **Chromasette** gets you a tape or disk full of quality programs delivered by First Class Mail every month! Write for more information or, better yet, try a Back Issue. At $6.00 for 6 to 8 programs on tape ($11.00 on disk), you'll see just how good and inexpensive **Chromasette** software is.

The Bottom Line:	Tape	Disk
1 year (12 issues)	$50.00	$95.00
6 months (6 issues)	$30.00	$55.00
Single Issues	$ 6.00	$11.00

Calif residents add 6% to single issues. First Class postage to N. Amer. included. Overseas add $10 to subscriptions and $1 to single issues. Sent AO rate. All back issues from July 1981 available—ask for list. Programs are for the Extended BASIC models and occasionally for disks.

Chromasette
P.O. Box 1087 Santa Barbara, CA 93102
(805) 963-1066

TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER



STEAL

The best out of our library of over 200 published programs, packaged and priced so low that it seems like robbery:

Games #1 - Action-packed, logical, and colorful ones! Flyby, Blackjack, Motorcycle, Germ, Blockade, Life, Diggem, Robot Run, Stellar Empire, and Zero G for your fun and pleasure!

Adventures #1 - Trips to far-off and dangerous places. On the agenda are Jerusalem Adventure, Ultimate Adventure, Williamsburg Adventure, House Adventure, Andrea Doria Adventure, Blackard's Castle, and Realm of Nauga!

Practicals #1 - Programs for text editing, maillists, budgeting, filing, etc. including Keeptext, Keep Address, Keeplist, Keepcheck, Keep Budget, Files, and Tape Inventory.

Graphs & Charts #1 - For data manipulation and display! Do it with Pie Chart, Bar Chart, XY Graph, Curve Fit, and Two Dates.

Choose any one of the four packages for just $12.00 ($17.00 on disk)!

SILVERWARE
- a lot of software for a little silver

See your dealer or:
Write or call us direct at P.O. Box 21101, Santa Barbara CA 93121 (805) 966-1449

SuperSCRIPSIT PRINTER DRIVERS

With an ALPS Printer Driver (software), you can attach your printer to SuperSCRIPSIT Word Processing for automatic interfacing. Over 70 printers now supported. Call or write for latest Product Review Sheet describing features supported.
$49 each w/o Proportional, $59 with Proportional

MEMDISK FOR MODEL 4 IN MODEL III MODE

Easy to use. (LDOS only). Use MEMDISK as your System Drive or load other files into memory for Instant Access. Use 80K of 128K memory. Too many features to descibe here. Call or write for more details. $39

4 MODEL 4 UTILITIES (FOR MODEL III MODE) $19

Run Model 4 at High CPU Speed (4 MHz)
Test Memory (To 128K Automatic & Clear Memory
Easily Sound (Beep) in JCL file or BASIC

MEMORY DUMP UTILITY (80x24 Screen) $24
LOADMAP UTILITY $19

Mail / Phone Orders Accepted

ALPS
23 Angus Road
Warren, New Jersey 07060
201 - 647-7230

✓374

THE Drawing Board

Screen Oriented Graphics Editor

- Circles, Lines, Paintbrush, Text, Animation
- Fill, Mirror Image, Inverted Screen, Enlarge
- Saves graphics as BASIC program
- Screen dump to printer - full or half size
- Disk or tape storage
- Model I, III, 4
- Documentation included

Tape $24.99 Disk $29.99 Manuel Only $5.00*

Send Check or Money Order (indicate model)
J & A Associates
P.O. Box 1894
Wheaton Station, Maryland 20902

*Purchase price may be applied to tape or disk at later date. Maryland residents add 5% sales tax.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

✓437

UPGRADE Your Model 4 from 64K to

128K For Only $89.95
Kit includes 8 - 64K RAM chips & REQUIRED PAL device. You must already have 64K installed or order separately below.

64K Upgrade For Only $69.95
(Kit includes 8 - 64K RAM chips & REQUIRED jumper.)

16K For Model 3 $15.95
Kit includes 8 - 16K RAM chips
Rated @ 150 nanosecond access times.

Logix
P.O. Box 18982
AUSTIN, TX 78760
512/445-6427

Add $2.00 for shipping. Texas Residents add 5% Sales Tax. No C.O.D.'s, certified check or Money orders for quickest delivery. Personal checks subject to clearance.

✓385

Listing continued

```
7048 D302     01260          OUT     (CRA),A
704A 217478   01270          LD      HL,BUFFER       ;POINT TO BEG OF BUFFER
704D 227874   01280          LD      (BSTART),HL     ;INIT. START POINTER
7050 227A74   01290          LD      (BEND),HL       ;INIT. END POINTER
7053 210000   01300          LD      HL,0            ;CLEAR HL REGISTER
7056 227C74   01310          LD      (BCOUNT),HL     ;CLEAR BUFFER CHAR COUNT
7059 228A74   01320          LD      (PRCNT),HL      ;CLEAR PRBUFR CHAR COUNT
705C 218C74   01330          LD      HL,PRBUFR       ;POINT TO PRINTER BUFFER
705F 228674   01340          LD      (PRSTRT),HL     ;INIT PRBUFR START PNTR
7062 228874   01350          LD      (PREND),HL      ;INIT PRBUFR END PNTR
7065 2A1340   01360          LD      HL,(INTLOC+1)   ;GET INTERRUPT VECT
7068 227E74   01370          LD      (INTVEC),HL     ;SAVE IN OWN MEMORY
706B 214172   01380          LD      HL,RXISR        ;GET OWN INT VECTOR
706E 221340   01390          LD      (INTLOC+1),HL   ;PUT INTO INT VEC LOC.
              01400 ;        LD      A,08H           ;*** ADD LINE FOR MOD III
              01410 ;        OUT     (0E0H),A        ;*** ADD LINE FOR MOD III
7071 CD7173   01420          CALL    CLS             ;CLEAR SCREEN
7074 218973   01430          LD      HL,SIGMSG       ;POINT TO START MESSAGE
7077 CD1D72   01440          CALL    PRMSG           ;PRINT IT ON THE SCREEN
              01450 ;
              01460 ;MAIN PROGRAM CODE:
707A CD9E71   01470 LOOP     CALL    CHKCHR          ;CHECK FOR CHARACTER
707D 3AE837   01480          LD      A,(PROKFL)      ;GET PRINTER READY FLAG
7080 CB7F     01490          BIT     7,A             ;CHECK READY BIT
7082 200E     01500          JR      NZ.NOPR         ;IF NOT READY, OH WELL.
7084 CDE971   01510          CALL    PRCHK           ;CHECK FOR PRINTER CHAR.
7087 2809     01520          JR      Z.NOPR          ;IF NONE, OH WELL.
7089 4F       01530          LD      C,A             ;PUT CHAR. IN C REG.
708A 219270   01540          LD      HL,NOPR         ;GET RETURN ADDRESS
708D E5       01550          PUSH    HL              ;SAVE ON STACK
708E 2A2640   01560          LD      HL,(PRDRVR)     ;GET PRINTER DRIVER
7091 E9       01570          JP      (HL)            ;PRINT CHARACTER
7092 DB01     01580 NOPR     IN      A,(SRA)         ;CHECK FOR OK TO SEND CHR
7094 CB57     01590          BIT     TXBIT,A         ;CHECK TX READY BIT
7096 28E2     01600          JR      Z.LOOP          ;IF NOT, JUST LOOP AGAIN
7098 21A070   01610          LD      HL,KBDRET       ;GET RETURN ADDR OF CALL
709B E5       01620          PUSH    HL              ;PUT ONTO STACK
709C 2A1640   01630          LD      HL,(KBDVEC)     ;GET KBD VECTOR
709F E9       01640          JP      (HL)            ;CHECK FOR KEY FROM KBD
70A0 B7       01650 KBDRET   OR      A               ;SET FLAGS - CHAR.?
70A1 28D7     01660          JR      Z.LOOP          ;IF ZERO, NO CHAR
70A3 47       01670          LD      B,A             ;SAVE CHARACTER
70A4 3A8474   01680          LD      A,(CLRFLG)      ;CHECK CLEAR FLAG
70A7 B7       01690          OR      A               ;SET CPU FLAGS
70A8 CA5971   01700          JP      Z.NRMCHR        ;IF ZERO, NORMAL CHAR.
70AB AF       01710          XOR     A               ;ELSE, CLEAR ACCUM.
70AC 328474   01720          LD      (CLRFLG),A      ;CLEAR CLEAR FLAG
70AF 78       01730          LD      A,B             ;GET CHARACTER
70B0 FE31     01740          CP      '1'             ;NUMBER 1?
70B2 2005     01750          JR      NZ.CHK32        ;IF NOT CHECK NEXT
70B4 328374   01760          LD      (PRTFLG),A      ;ENABLE PRINTER
70B7 18C1     01770          JR      LOOP            ;LOOP OVER
70B9 FE32     01780 CHK32    CP      '2'             ;NUMBER 2?
70BB 2011     01790          JR      NZ.CHK33        ;IF NOT, CHECK NEXT
70BD 3A8374   01800          LD      A,(PRTFLG)      ;CHECK PRTFLG
70C0 B7       01810          OR      A               ;SET FLAGS
70C1 28B7     01820          JR      Z.LOOP          ;IF ALREADY CLEAR, DONE
70C3 AF       01830          XOR     A               ;CLEAR ACCUMULATOR
70C4 328374   01840          LD      (PRTFLG),A      ;DISABLE PRINTER
70C7 3E0D     01850          LD      A,CR            ;GET CARRIAGE RETURN
70C9 CDC371   01860          CALL    PRBUFF          ;SEND RETURN TO PRINTER
70CC 18AC     01870          JR      LOOP            ;LOOP OVER
70CE FE33     01880 CHK33    CP      '3'             ;NUMBER 3?
70D0 2053     01890          JR      NZ.CHK34        ;IF NOT, CHECK NEXT
70D2 21B273   01900          LD      HL,BDMSG1       ;POINT TO FIRST BD MSG
70D5 CD1D72   01910          CALL    PRMSG           ;PRINT IT ON THE SCREEN
70D8 CD2872   01920          CALL    PRBAUD          ;PRINT CURRENT BAUD RATE
70DB 21CE73   01930          LD      HL,BDMSG2       ;POINT TO 2ND BD MSG
70DE CD1D72   01940          CALL    PRMSG           ;PRINT IT ON THE SCREEN
70E1 21E970   01950 KBLP     LD      HL,KBRT2        ;GET RETURN ADDRESS
70E4 E5       01960          PUSH    HL              ;PUSH IT ON THE STACK
70E5 2A1640   01970          LD      HL,(KBDVEC)     ;GET KEYBOARD ROUTINE VEC
70E8 E9       01980          JP      (HL)            ;CHECK FOR KEY PRESSED
70E9 B7       01990 KBRT2    OR      A               ;SET FLAGS
70EA 28F5     02000          JR      Z.KBLP          ;IF NONE, KEEP WAITING
70EC FE0D     02010          CP      CR              ;CHECK FOR RETURN
70EE 282D     02020          JR      Z.BDDONE        ;IF YES, DONE
70F0 FE41     02030          CP      'A'             ;IF CHARACTER < 'A'?
70F2 38ED     02040          JR      C,KBLP          ;IF YES, GET NEW CHAR.
70F4 FE49     02050          CP      'I'             ;IF CHARACTER >= 'I'?
70F6 30E9     02060          JR      NC,KBLP         ;IF YES, GET NEW CHAR.
70F8 F5       02070          PUSH    AF              ;SAVE CHARACTER
70F9 CDD872   02080          CALL    SCREEN          ;ECHO CHARACTER TO SCREEN
70FC F1       02090          POP     AF              ;RESTORE CHARACTER
70FD D641     02100          SUB     41H             ;GET TABLE OFFSET
70FF 327774   02110          LD      (BDRATE),A      ;SAVE NEW BAUD VALUE
7102 5F       02120          LD      E,A             ;PUT OFFSET INTO E REG
7103 3E0A     02130          LD      A,0AH           ;GET BYTE TO DISABLE
7105 D302     02140          OUT     (CRA),A         ; DUART TX AND RX
7107 1600     02150          LD      D,00            ;CLEAR D REGISTER
7109 214974   02160          LD      HL,BDTBL        ;POINT TO BAUD TABLE
710C 19       02170          ADD     HL,DE           ;POINT TO NEW BAUD BYTE
710D 7E       02180          LD      A,(HL)          ;GET NEW BAUD BYTE
710E D301     02190          OUT     (CSRA),A        ;WRITE VALUE TO DUART
7110 3E05     02200          LD      A,05H           ;GET NEW BYTE TO
7112 D302     02210          OUT     (CRA),A         ; RE-ENABLE DUART TX, RX
7114 213174   02220          LD      HL,BDMSG3       ;POINT TO BD MSG 3
7117 CD1D72   02230          CALL    PRMSG           ;PRINT ON SCREEN
711A CD2872   02240          CALL    PRBAUD          ;PRINT NEW BAUD RATE
711D 3E0D     02250 BDDONE   LD      A,CR            ;GET ASCII RETURN
```

Listing continued

Sure it's insured?

SAFEWARE™ Insurance provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $35/yr covers:
• Fire • Theft • Power Surges
• Earthquake • Water Damage • Auto Accident

For information or immediate coverage call:

1-800-848-3469

In Ohio call (614) 262-0559

SAFEWARE ✓368

SAFEWARE, THE INSURANCE AGENCY INC.

TAXPAL

Videotronics of Sarasota, Inc.

4086 Honolulu Dr. - Sarasota, FL
813-953-2332 33583

The most complete and corrective tax program seen yet. Will do schedules: 1040, A, B, C, D, 4797, SE, G

Automatic transfer of figures from one form to another. Make corrections and watch the changes ripple down the lines to readjust all affected figures.

Calculates Taxes Automatically. Also does income averaging. All with print-out on IRS forms, or use our overlays.

Model 1/111	48K
Disk	199.95
Updates	110.00

With instructions ✓73

TIED UP BY STRING COMPRESSION?

CUT YOURSELF LOOSE WITH TRASHMAN™

THIS PROGRAM IS A MUST FOR EVERYONE WHO USES "BASIC" ON A TRS-80. It reduces string compression delays by 95% or more. You suffer from these delays whenever you run a BASIC program. Your computer locks up for seconds, or minutes, and you may even think it's "crashed." The keyboard won't work, and until all the strings have been collected, you just have to sit and wait. If you're using your computer for business, that wastes your money. If you're using it personally, it wastes your time.

TRASHMAN FIXES THE PROBLEM! As soon as you start to use it, **those delays will almost disappear.** The program is **very easy to use,** so you don't have to be a computer programmer to take advantage of it. It's written in "machine language" and uses only 578 bytes of memory for itself, plus 2 bytes for each "string" in your program. It works with other machine language programs and all the major operating systems.

IT SHOULD HAVE BEEN BUILT INTO THE COMPUTER IN THE FIRST PLACE, but since it wasn't, look at this chart, and then order your copy today.

# STRINGS	SECONDS DELAY NORMAL	SECONDS DELAY TRASHMAN	PERCENT IMPROVEMENT
10	.1	.1	0
250	11.8	0.7	94
500	45.8	1.6	96.5
1000	179.6	3.5	98
2000	713.2	7.8	98.9

"FANTASTIC!!! My huge database used to lock up during searching, scrolling, etc. (1,000 strings). Now the true power is unleashed!!!" *(L.L.)*

". . . if delays are annoyingly frequent, then TRASHMAN is the answer, and at the price, it does not take many operating delays to justify it's purchase." *(COMPUTRONICS, March, 1983)*

TRASHMAN is available on Disk for the TRS-80 Models I & III for just **$39.95.**

Attention Software Publishers: TRASHMAN may be licensed for use with your packages. Call for details.

ORDER NOW, TOLL-FREE

(800) 824-7888, oper. 422

PROSOFT® ✓1

Dept. G, Box 560, No. Hollywood, CA 91603

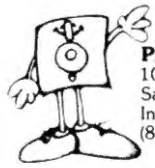
(213) 764-3131 Information and Same-Day Order Processing

TERMS: VISA, MC, checks, COD. Please add $2.00 shipping in U.S. or Canada, $5.00 overseas, sales tax in Ca. Most orders filled within one day.

Maxell Floppy Disks

The Mini-Disks with maximum quality.

Dealer inquiries invited. C.O.D's accepted. Call FREE (800) 235-4137.



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd., San Luis
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401
In Cal. call (800) 592-5935 or
(805)543-1037.

✓207

TRS-80
COMPUTER
DISCOUNTS

- Factory Direct
- Best Prices Anywhere
- No Out-of-State Taxes
- 100% Radio Shack Warranty
- Free Price List

SCOTT TASSO ASSOCIATES

175 E North Delsea Drive
Vineland, N.J. 08360
800-257-0426
NJ 609-691-7100 ✓510

WE'RE SERIOUS ABOUT FUN!

Software for
Radio Shack's TRS-80
MODELS II/12/16

• GAMES • ADVENTURE
• BUSINESS • LANGUAGE
• EDUCATION

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE BROCHURE AND MORE INFORMATION

Rizzo Data Systems Corp.

577 Burlington Rd., P.O. Box 458
Bridgeton, NJ 08302-0356
609/451-7979 ✓518

IT'S HERE!

"CMON" is a machine language monitor program. Using single letter commands, the user program can be executed under full control of "CMON". This gives the programmer the option to see the program as each instruction is executed, making "CMON" invaluable for finding those inconspicious, and sometimes fatal little gremlins haunting your software. "CMON" is easy to use, and will quickly earn a place in your software library.

FEATURES: STANDARD MONITOR COMMANDS + USER PROGRAM EXECUTION WITH REGISTER DISPLAY, RAM, ROM BREAKPOINTS, READ — WRITE OBJECT FILES TO DISK, DISPLAY TO CRT OR PRINTER, AND MORE.

AVAILABLE ON NON-SYSTEM DISK OR CASSETTE. SPECIFY MEDIA TYPE AND **M1** OR **M3** FORMAT. (Cassette version coming soon)

COST IS $23.00 ppd., MONEY ORDER OR CASHIERS CHECK. NO PERSONAL CHECKS PLEASE. SEND $1.00 FOR SAMPLE PRINTOUTS AND COMMANDS SUMMARY, DEDUCTABLE WITH ORDER.

Please send payment or inquiries to:

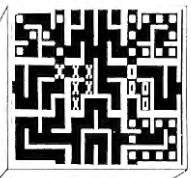
THREE STATE DATA
14453 TURIN LANE,
CENTREVILLE, VA 22020 ✓72

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 227

Now . . . .

FOR THE TRS-80 MODEL I & III*

JOSHUA'S MAZES



Enter into the challenging maze battle for domination of game quadrants to complete a winning row of conquests. Beware, your opponent may retake unconquered areas. Based on the age old game of Tic-Tac-Toe with some complex and mind-boggling differences. All machine code for high speed action and enjoyment. Play a friend or match wits against the computer. Joystick compatible. Optional sound with audio amplifier.

DISK $19.95
32-K

TAPE $15.95
16-K LEVEL II

RamRom CORPORATION
P.O. BOX 1284, WILLOW GROVE, PA 19090

Send $19.95 for each disk and $15.95 for each tape cassette. PA residents add 6% sales tax. Include $3.00 per item for shipping and handling. For fast delivery send card number with exp. date or money orders. Checks require one to two weeks for processing.
Specify Model I or III, tape or disk. Prices subject to change.

VISA MasterCard

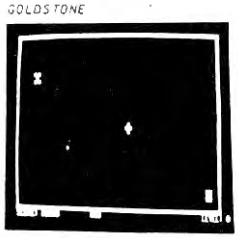
*TRS-80 IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORPORATION.

✓350

IMPACTOR

BY ROB GOLDSTONE

SOUND — JOYSTICK COMPATIBLE



YOU ARE THE COMMANDER OF THE IMPACTOR, A VITAL RESEARCH BASE WITHIN THE PLANET THOREALL'S INNER CORE. IT IS UP TO YOU TO REPEL THE ENEMY INTO THE OUTER CORE, BEFORE THEY CRUSH THE IMPACTOR. BUT BEWARE OF THE ETERNAL BOUNCING DOT. IMPACTOR IS A HIGH SPEED, MACHINE LANGUAGE GAME.

MODEL I & III 16K TAPE.....$11.95
MODEL I & III 32K DISK.....$13.95

KOPY BY BILL ADDISON:
KOPY IS A MACHINE LANGUAGE PROGRAM THAT WILL ALLOW YOU TO COPY MOST ANY SINGLE LOAD MACHINE LANGUAGE PROGRAM, ON CASSETTE. KOPY WILL ALLOW THE MODEL III USER TO COPY A PROGRAM IN AT 500/1500 BAUD, AND COPY IT BACK OUT AT 500/1500 BAUD. KOPY SHOWS FILENAME, STARTING ADDR., TOTAL BYTE COUNT, ENTER ADDR., AND ALLOWS FOR MULTIPLE DUMPS.

MODEL I & III 16K TAPE.....$9.95

THE SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
1615 COMPTON ROAD
CLEVELAND HTS., OHIO 44118

✓28

ADD $1.00 PER ITEM ORDERED FOR S&H
ALL ORDERS SHIPPED FIRST CLASS MAIL
INCLUDE CHECK OR M.O. • COD: ADD $2.00
OHIO RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX
- DEALERS INVITED -

Listing continued

```
711F CDD872   02260          CALL    SCREEN          ;PRINT ON SCREEN
7122 C37A70   02270          JP      LOOP            ;LOOP OVER
7125 FE34     02280 CHK34    CP      '4'             ;CHECK FOR NUMBER 4
7127 2008     02290          JR      NZ,CHK35        ;IF NOT, CHECK NEXT
7129 3E7F     02300          LD      A,DELETE        ;GET ASCII DELETE CHAR.
712B 328574   02310          LD      (BSDEL),A       ;SAVE IN BCKSPC/DEL LOC.
712E C37A70   02320          JP      LOOP            ;LOOP OVER
7131 FE35     02330 CHK35    CP      '5'             ;CHECK FOR NUMBER 5
7133 2008     02340          JR      NZ,CHK36        ;IF NOT, CHECK NEXT
7135 3E08     02350          LD      A,BS            ;GET ASCII BACKSPACE
7137 328574   02360          LD      (BSDEL),A       ;SAVE IN BCKSPC/DEL LOC.
713A C37A70   02370          JP      LOOP            ;LOOP OVER
713D FE36     02380 CHK36    CP      '6'             ;CHECK FOR NUMBER 6
713F 2004     02390          JR      NZ,CHK30        ;IF NOT, CHECK NEXT
7141 3E1A     02400          LD      A,1AH           ;GET CTRL-Z
7143 1831     02410          JR      NODOS           ;SEND IT OUT
7145 FE30     02420 CHK30    CP      '0'             ;NUMBER 0?
7147 C27A70   02430          JP      NZ,LOOP         ;IF NOT, LOOP OVER
714A AF       02440          XOR     A               ;GET NEW IMR VALUE (0)
714B D305     02450          OUT     (IMR),A         ;DISABLE DUART INTS
714D CDC901   02460          CALL    TRSCLS          ;CLEAR SCREEN
7150 2A7E74   02470          LD      HL,(INTVEC)     ;GET OLD INTERPT VECT
7153 221340   02480          LD      (INTLOC+1),HL   ;SAVE IN ORIGINAL PLACE
7156 C32D40   02490          JP      DOS             ;RETURN TO DOS
7159 78       02500 NRMCHR   LD      A,B             ;RESTORE CHARACTER
715A FE08     02510          CP      BS              ;BACKSPACE CHARACTER?
715C 2005     02520          JR      NZ,PROCED       ;IF NOT, CONTINUE
715E 3A8574   02530          LD      A,(BSDEL)       ;ELSE, GET PROPER CHAR.
7161 1813     02540          JR      NODOS           ;SEND THE CHARACTER
7163 FE1A     02550 PROCED   CP      1AH             ;CTRL-Z?
7165 CA7A70   02560          JP      Z,LOOP          ;IF YES, IGNORE
7168 FE01     02570          CP      01H             ;BREAK?
                                                     (CTRL-A)
716A 280F     02580          JR      Z,BREAK         ;IF YES, SEND BREAK
716C FE1F     02590          CP      1FH             ;CLEAR KEY PRESSED?
716E 2006     02600          JR      NZ,NODOS        ;IF NOT, SEND CHAR.
7170 328474   02610          LD      (CLRFLG),A      ;SET CLEAR FLAG
7173 C37A70   02620          JP      LOOP            ;LOOP OVER
7176 D303     02630 NODOS    OUT     (TXDA),A        ;ELSE, SEND CHARACTER
7178 C37A70   02640          JP      LOOP            ;LOOP AGAIN
717B F3       02650 BREAK    DI                      ;DISABLE INTERRUPTS
717C 3E60     02660          LD      A,60H           ;GET BREAK ON CMD
717E D302     02670          OUT     (CRA),A         ;TURN ON BREAK
7180 3A8274   02680          LD      A,(TMRFLG)      ;GET TIMER FLAG BYTE
7183 CB47     02690          BIT     0,A             ;IS BEEPER USING IT?
7185 2809     02700          JR      Z,BROK          ;IF NOT, SEND BREAK
7187 CBDF     02710          SET     3,A             ;BREAK IS WAITING
7189 328274   02720          LD      (TMRFLG),A      ;STORE NEW FLAG BYTE
718C FB       02730          EI                      ;RE-ENABLE INTERRUPTS
718D C37A70   02740          JP      LOOP            ;LOOP AGAIN
7190 CBCF     02750 BROK     SET     1,A             ;BREAK IS NOW USING
7192 328274   02760          LD      (TMRFLG),A      ;SAVE NEW FLAG BYTE
7195 DB0F     02770          IN      A,(STPTMR)      ;STOP THE TIMER
7197 FB       02780          EI                      ;ENABLE THE INTERRUPTS
7198 CD1F73   02790          CALL    TMRON           ;TURN ON THE TIMER
719B C37A70   02800          JP      LOOP            ;LOOP AGAIN
              02810 ;
719E F3       02820 CHKCHR   DI                      ;DISABLE INTERRUPTS
719F 2A7C74   02830          LD      HL,(BCOUNT)     ;GET BUFFER CHAR COUNT
71A2 7C       02840          LD      A,H             ;GET UPPER BYTE
71A3 B5       02850          OR      L               ;ZERO COUNT?
71A4 2002     02860          JR      NZ,GOTCHR       ;IF NOT, GOT A CHAR
71A6 FB       02870          EI                      ;ELSE, ENABLE INTERRUPTS
71A7 C9       02880          RET                     ;DONE - RETURN
71A8 2B       02890 GOTCHR   DEC     HL              ;DECREMENT COUNT
71A9 227C74   02900          LD      (BCOUNT),HL     ;STORE NEW COUNT VALUE
71AC 2A7874   02910          LD      HL,(BSTART)     ;GET START POINTER
71AF 7E       02920          LD      A,(HL)          ;GET BUFFER CHARACTER
71B0 CD0F72   02930          CALL    UPDATE          ;UPDATE POINTER
71B3 227874   02940          LD      (BSTART),HL     ;STORE NEW POINTER VALUE
71B6 FB       02950          EI                      ;ENABLE INTERRUPTS
71B7 47       02960          LD      B,A             ;SAVE CHARACTER
71B8 3A8374   02970          LD      A,(PRTFLG)      ;SEE IF SHOULD PRINT
71BB B7       02980          OR      A               ;SET FLAGS
71BC 78       02990          LD      A,B             ;GET CHARACTER BACK
71BD C4C371   03000          CALL    NZ,PRBUFF       ;IF NONZERO, PRINT IT
71C0 C3D872   03010          JP      SCREEN          ;PRINT CHAR. AND RETURN
              03020 ;
              03030 ;BUFFER CHARACTER FOR PRINTER SUBROUTINE:
71C3 FE20     03040 PRBUFF   CP      20H             ;IS CHAR. ABOVE 19H?
71C5 3007     03050          JR      NC,PROK         ;IF YES, CHAR. OK
71C7 FE0D     03060          CP      CR              ;CARRIAGE RETURN?
71C9 2803     03070          JR      Z,PROK          ;IF YES, OK
71CB FE0C     03080          CP      0CH             ;FORM FEED?
71CD C0       03090          RET     NZ              ;IF NOT, BAD CHAR.
71CE 21E803   03100 PROK     LD      HL,PRLEN        ;GET PRINTER BUFFER LEN.
71D1 ED5B8A74 03110          LD      DE,(PRCNT)      ;GET CURRENT BUFFER COUNT
71D5 B7       03120          OR      A               ;CLEAR CARRY
71D6 ED52     03130          SBC     HL,DE           ;GET DIFFERENCE
71D8 C8       03140          RET     Z               ;IF NO ROOM - DONE
71D9 13       03150          INC     DE              ;ELSE INCREMENT COUNT
71DA ED538A74 03160          LD      (PRCNT),DE      ;SAVE NEW COUNT
71DE 2A8674   03170          LD      HL,(PRSTRT)     ;GET START BUFR PNTR
71E1 77       03180          LD      (HL),A          ;SAVE CHARCTER
71E2 CD0172   03190          CALL    PRUPDT          ;UPDATE POINTER
71E5 228674   03200          LD      (PRSTRT),HL     ;SAVE NEW POINTER VALUE
71E8 C9       03210          RET                     ;DONE - RETURN
              03220 ;
              03230 ;CHECK FOR PRINTER BUFFER CHARACTER SUBROUTINE:
```

Listing continued

Listing continued

```
71E9 ED5B8A74 03240 PRCHK   LD      DE,(PRCNT)      ;GET CURRENT PRBUFR COUNT
71ED 7A       03250         LD      A,D             ;CHECK FOR ZERO COUNT
71EE B3       03260         OR      E               ;ZERO?
71EF C8       03270         RET     Z               ;IF YES, NO CHARS.
71F0 1B       03280         DEC     DE              ;ELSE, DECR. COUNT
71F1 ED538A74 03290         LD      (PRCNT),DE      ;SAVE NEW COUNT VALUE
71F5 2A8874   03300         LD      HL,(PREND)      ;GET END POINTER
71F8 7E       03310         LD      A,(HL)          ;GET CHARACTER
71F9 CD0172   03320         CALL    PRUPDT          ;UPDATE POINTER
71FC 228874   03330         LD      (PREND),HL      ;SAVE NEW END POINTER
71FF B7       03340         OR      A               ;CLEAR ZERO FLAG
7200 C9       03350         RET                     ;DONE - RETURN
              03360 ;
              03370 ;UPDATE PRINTER POINTER SUBROUTINE:
7201 23       03380 PRUPDT  INC     HL              ;INCREMENT POINTER
7202 EB       03390         EX      DE,HL           ;PUT INTO DE REG. PAIR
7203 217478   03400         LD      HL,PRBUFR+PRLEN ;GET END + 1
7206 B7       03410         OR      A               ;CLEAR CARRY
7207 ED52     03420         SBC     HL,DE           ;GET DIFFERENCE
7209 EB       03430         EX      DE,HL           ;PUT POINTER BACK INTO HL
720A C0       03440         RET     NZ              ;IF NOT SAME, VALUE OK
720B 218C74   03450         LD      HL,PRBUFR       ;ELSE, CHANGE POINTER
720E C9       03460         RET                     ;DONE - RETURN
              03470 ;
              03480 ;POINTER UPDATE SUBROUTINE:
720F 23       03490 UPDATE  INC     HL              ;INCREMENT POINTER VALUE
7210 EB       03500         EX      DE,HL           ;PUT CURRENT PTR INTO DE
7211 21DFFF   03510         LD      HL,BUFFER+BUFLEN
              03520                                 ;POINT PAST END OF BUFFER
7214 B7       03530         OR      A               ;CLEAR CARRY FLAG
7215 ED52     03540         SBC     HL,DE           ;COMPARE DE AND HL
7217 EB       03550         EX      DE,HL           ;PUT CURRENT PTR IN HL
7218 C0       03560         RET     NZ              ;IF NOT SAME, VALUE OK
7219 217478   03570         LD      HL,BUFFER       ;ELSE, UPDATE POINTER
721C C9       03580         RET                     ;DONE - RETURN
              03590 ;
              03600 ;PRINT MESSAGE ON SCREEN ROUTINE:
721D 7E       03610 PRMSG   LD      A,(HL)          ;GET CHARACTER
721E B7       03620         OR      A               ;ZERO CHARACTER?
721F C8       03630         RET     Z               ;IF YES, DONE
7220 E5       03640         PUSH    HL              ;ELSE, SAVE HL VALUE
7221 CDD872   03650         CALL    SCREEN          ;PRINT CHAR. ON SCREEN
7224 E1       03660         POP     HL              ;RESTORE HL VALUE
7225 23       03670         INC     HL              ;POINT TO NEXT CHAR.
7226 18F5     03680         JR      PRMSG           ;LOOP UNTIL DONE
              03690 ;
              03700 ;PRINT BAUD RATE ROUTINE:
7228 3A7774   03710 PRBAUD  LD      A,(BDRATE)      ;GET CURRENT BAUD BYTE
722B 215174   03720         LD      HL,BDTBL2       ;POINT TO BAUD TABLE 2
722E B7       03730         OR      A               ;CHECK FOR ZERO BYTE
722F 2806     03740         JR      Z,BDFND         ;IF YES, BAUD=110
7231 47       03750         LD      B,A             ;SAVE BYTE IN COUNTER
7232 CD3B72   03760 FNDLP   CALL    FND00N          ;POINT TO NEXT BAUD RATE
7235 10FB     03770         DJNZ    FNDLP           ;LOOP UNTIL CORECT BD FND
7237 CD1D72   03780 BDFND   CALL    PRMSG           ;PRINT BAUD ON SCREEN
723A C9       03790         RET                     ;DONE - RETURN
723B 7E       03800 FND00N  LD      A,(HL)          ;GET CURRENT CHARACTER
723C 23       03810         INC     HL              ;POINT TO NEXT CHAR.
723D B7       03820         OR      A               ;ZERO CHARACTER?
723E C8       03830         RET     Z               ;IF YES, DONE
723F 18FA     03840         JR      FND00N          ;ELSE, CHECK NEXT CHAR.
              03850 ;
              03860 ;RECEIVE CHAR INTERRUPT SERVICE ROUTINE:
7241 D9       03870 RXISR   EXX                     ;SAVE GP REGISTERS
7242 08       03880         EX      AF,AF'          ;SAVE ACC. AND FLAGS
7243 DB05     03890         IN      A,(ISR)         ;GET INT STATUS REG.
7245 E60A     03900         AND     0AH             ;CHECK FOR DUART INT
7247 2006     03910         JR      NZ,RXOK         ;IF YES, PROCESS IT
7249 3AE037   03920         LD      A,(INTCHK)      ;ELSE, KILL TRS INT
724C C3D472   03930         JP      RTADR           ;DONE - RETURN FROM INT
724F CB5F     03940 RXOK    BIT     3,A             ;CHECK FOR COUNTER INT
7251 284A     03950         JR      Z,RXOK2         ;IF NOT, CHECK RX INT
7253 DB0F     03960         IN      A,(STPTMR)      ;ELSE, STOP COUNTER
7255 3A8274   03970         LD      A,(TMRFLG)      ;GET TIMER FLAG BYTE
7258 CB47     03980         BIT     0,A             ;CHECK FOR BEEPER USE
725A 2821     03990         JR      Z,CHKB1         ;IF NOT, CHECK BREAK
725C 47       04000         LD      B,A             ;PUT FLAG BYTE INTO B REG
725D 3E10     04010         LD      A,10H           ;GET BELL BYTE
725F D30F     04020         OUT     (COPR),A        ;TURN BELL OFF
7261 78       04030         LD      A,B             ;GET FLAG BYTE
7262 CB87     04040         RES     0,A             ;CLEAR BELL USE BIT
7264 CB5F     04050         BIT     3,A             ;BREAK WAITING?
7266 2810     04060         JR      Z,NOBRWT        ;IF NOT, DONE
7268 CB9F     04070         RES     3,A             ;ELSE, WAIT NO LONGER
726A CBCF     04080         SET     1,A             ;BREAK USE BIT SET
726C 328274   04090         LD      (TMRFLG),A      ;SAVE NEW FLAG BYTE
726F 3E60     04100         LD      A,60H           ;GET BREAK ON BYTE
7271 D302     04110         OUT     (CRA),A         ;START BREAK
7273 CD1F73   04120         CALL    TMRON           ;START TIMER
7276 185C     04130         JR      RTADR           ;DONE - RETURN FROM INT
7278 328274   04140 NOBRWT  LD      (TMRFLG),A      ;SAVE NEW FLAG BYTE
727B 1857     04150         JR      RTADR           ;DONE - RETURN FROM INT
727D CB4F     04160 CHKB1   BIT     1,A             ;BREAK USING SET?
727F 2853     04170         JR      Z,RTADR         ;IF NOT, DONE - OOPS!
7281 47       04180         LD      B,A             ;SAVE FLAG BYTE IN B REG
7282 3E70     04190         LD      A,70H           ;GET BREAK STOP CMD
7284 D302     04200         OUT     (CRA),A         ;STOP BREAK
7286 78       04210         LD      A,B             ;GET FLAG BYTE BACK
7287 CB8F     04220         RES     1,A             ;CLEAR BREAK USE BIT
```

Listing continued

EASY TO USE

FASTER speeds up most TRS-80 BASIC programs by 20-50%. It analyses programs **while they run**, then displays a simple change, usually one line, to sequence variables so the ROM will find them faster.

You can use FASTER to speed up programs you've bought as well as programs you've written. Since it isn't a compiler, your BASIC programs can be read and changed afterwards. It works on business programs, models, and games. The more complex your program, the better the results. For the past 3 years, FASTER has earned high marks from reviewers and thousands of users:

FASTER is a must for any programmer . . . It is in my opinion one of the best inexpensive utilities available." *80 US JOURNAL (April, 1982)*

"If you . . . would like a significant increase in the run-time speed, then buy FASTER." *80 MICRO (April, 1982)*

EQUIPMENT: TRS-80 Models I & III, 16-48K Tape or Disk, all DOS's. **$29.95**

QUICK COMPRESS

This ultra-fast machine language program reduces the size and increases the speed of most BASIC programs. It needs only 276 bytes of memory, and removes the blanks and remarks from even the largest BASIC program in less than 3 seconds. Works with all DOS's, and is especially useful with LDOS, NEWDOS, and Model I TRSDOS.

Models I & III, 16-48K, Tape or Disk **$19.95**

SPECIAL: FASTER & QUICK **$39.95**

ORDER NOW, TOLL-FREE
(800) 824-7888, oper. 422

PROSOFT. v-2

Dept. G, Box 560, No. Hollywood, CA 91603

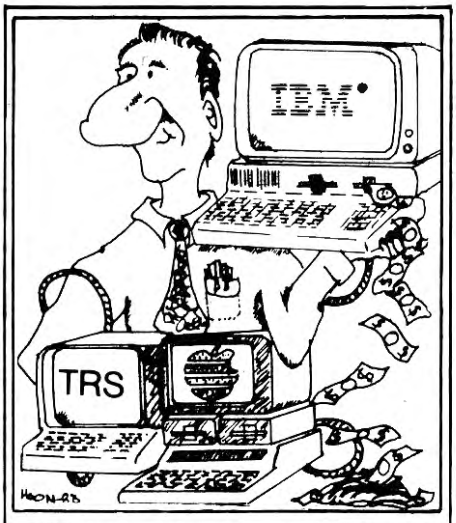
(213) 764-3131 Information and Same-Day Processing

TERMS: VISA, MC, checks, COD. Please add $2.00 shipping in U.S. or Canada, $5.00 overseas, sales tax in Ca. Most orders filled within one day.

Listing continued

```
7289 CB57      04230          BIT     2,A             ;BEEPER WAITING?
728B 28EB      04240          JR      Z,NOBRWT        ;IF NOT, DONE - RETURN
728D CB97      04250          RES     2,A             ;NO LONGER WAITING!
728F CBC7      04260          SET     0,A             ;BEEPER NOW USING
7291 328274    04270          LD      (TMRFLG),A      ;SAVE NEW FLAG BYTE
7294 3E10      04280          LD      A,10H           ;GET BEEPER MASK BYTE
7296 D30E      04290          OUT     (SOPR),A        ;TURN ON BEEPER
7298 CD1F73    04300          CALL    TMRON           ;TURN ON TIMER
729B 1837      04310          JR      RTADR           ;DONE - RETURN FROM INT
729D DB01      04320 RXOK2    IN      A,(SRA)         ;CHECK STATUS REGISTER
729F CB47      04330          BIT     RXBIT,A         ;CHECK FOR RX CHAR INPUT
72A1 2831      04340          JR      Z,RTADR         ;IF CLR, FALSE ALARM
72A3 DB0D      04350          IN      A,(INP)         ;GET INPUT PORT BYTE
72A5 E640      04360          AND     40H             ;CHECK BIT 6
72A7 2006      04370          JR      NZ,LEDON                ;IF SET, LED IS ON
72A9 3E40      04380          LD      A,40H           ;GET BIT 6 SET
72AB D30E      04390          OUT     (SOPR),A        ;TURN ON LED
72AD 1802      04400          JR      CONTX           ;CONTINUE BELOW
72AF D30F      04410 LEDON    OUT     (COPR),A        ;TURN OFF LED
72B1 ED5B7C74  04420 CONTX    LD      DE,(BCOUNT)     ;GET BUFFER COUNT
72B5 216B87    04430          LD      HL,BUFLEN       ;GET LENGTH OF BUFFER
72B8 B7        04440          OR      A               ;CLEAR CARRY FLAG
72B9 ED52      04450          SBC     HL,DE           ;COMPARE VALUES
72BB 2004      04460          JR      NZ,NRTADR       ;IF SAME, IGNORE CHAR.
72BD DB03      04470          IN      A,(RXDA)        ;GET CHARACTER - DISCARD
72BF 1813      04480          JR      RTADR           ;QUIT
72C1 13        04490 NRTADR   INC     DE              ;ELSE INCREMENT COUNT
72C2 ED537C74  04500          LD      (BCOUNT),DE     ;STORE NEW COUNT VALUE
72C6 DB03      04510          IN      A,(RXDA)        ;GET INPUT CHARACTER
72C8 E67F      04520          AND     7FH             ;CLEAR UPPER BIT
72CA 2A7A74    04530          LD      HL,(BEND)       ;GET BUF END POINTER
72CD 77        04540          LD      (HL),A          ;STORE CHARACTER IN BUF
72CE CD0F72    04550          CALL    UPDATE          ;UPDATE POINTER
72D1 227A74    04560          LD      (BEND),HL       ;STORE NEW POINTER VALUE
72D4 08        04570 RTADR    EX      AF,AF'          ;RESTORE ACC. AND FLAGS
72D5 D9        04580          EXX                     ;RESTORE GP REGISTERS
72D6 FB        04590          EI                      ;RE-ENABLE INTERRUPTS
72D7 C9        04600          RET                     ;DONE - RETURN FROM ISR
               04610 ;
72D8 FE0A      04620 SCREEN   CP      LF              ;CHECK FOR LINEFEED
72DA C8        04630          RET     Z               ;IF SO, IGNORE
72DB FE08      04640          CP      BS              ;CHECK FOR BACKSPACE
72DD 2014      04650          JR      NZ,NXT1         ;IF NOT, GO ON
72DF 2A8074    04660 BS2      LD      HL,(CURSOR)     ;ELSE, GET CURSOR POS.
72E2 3E20      04670          LD      A,SPACE         ;GET ASCII SPACE
72E4 77        04680          LD      (HL),A          ;REMOVE CURSOR ON CRT
72E5 2B        04690          DEC     HL              ;DECREMENT CURSOR POINTER
72E6 7C        04700          LD      A,H             ;GET HIGH PTR BYTE
72E7 FE3B      04710          CP      3BH             ;SEE IF OFF SCREEN
72E9 2001      04720          JR      NZ,FINE         ;IF NOT, OK
72EB 23        04730          INC     HL              ;ELSE, INCREMENT POINTER
72EC 3E5F      04740 FINE     LD      A,CRSCHR        ;GET CURSOR
72EE 77        04750          LD      (HL),A          ;PUT ON CRT
72EF 228074    04760          LD      (CURSOR),HL     ;SAVE NEW CURSOR POSITION
72F2 C9        04770          RET                     ;DONE - RETURN
72F3 FE7F      04780 NXT1     CP      DELETE          ;CHECK FOR DELETE
72F5 28E8      04790          JR      Z,BS2           ;IF YES, LIKE BACKSPACE
72F7 FE0C      04800          CP      0CH             ;CHECK FOR CLS CHAR.
72F9 CA7173    04810          JP      Z,CLS           ;IF YES, CLEAR SCREEN
72FC FE07      04820          CP      07H             ;CHECK FOR BELL CHAR.
72FE 202B      04830          JR      NZ,CHKRET       ;IF NOT, CHEK FOR RETN
7300 F3        04840          DI                      ;DISABLE INTERRUPTS
7301 3A8274    04850          LD      A,(TMRFLG)      ;GET TIMER FLAG BYTE
7304 CB4F      04860          BIT     1,A             ;BREAK USING TIMER?
7306 2807      04870          JR      Z,NOBRK         ;IF NOT, START BELL
7308 CBD7      04880          SET     2,A             ;ELSE, BELL WAITING
730A 328274    04890          LD      (TMRFLG),A      ;STORE NEW FLAG BYTE
730D FB        04900          EI                      ;RE-ENABLE INTERRUPTS
730E C9        04910          RET                     ;DONE - RETURN
730F CBC7      04920 NOBRK    SET     0,A             ;BEEPER NOW USING TIMER
7311 328274    04930          LD      (TMRFLG),A      ;SAVE NEW FLAG BYTE
7314 DB0F      04940          IN      A,(STPTMR)      ;STOP THE TIMER
7316 FB        04950          EI                      ;RE-ENABLE INTERRUPTS
7317 3E10      04960          LD      A,10H           ;TURN ON BELL
7319 D30E      04970          OUT     (SOPR),A        ;SEND TO DUART OUT PORT
731B CD1F73    04980          CALL    TMRON           ;TURN ON TIMER
731E C9        04990          RET                     ;DONE - RETURN
               05000 ;
731F 21FFFF    05010 TMRON    LD      HL,65535        ;GET .28 SEC COUNTER COUNT
7322 7D        05020          LD      A,L             ;GET LOW BYTE
7323 D307      05030          OUT     (CTLR),A        ;WRITE LOW BYTE
7325 7C        05040          LD      A,H             ;GET HIGH BYTE
7326 D306      05050          OUT     (CTUR),A        ;WRITE HIGH BYTE
7328 DB0E      05060          IN      A,(STTTMR)      ;START THE COUNTER
732A C9        05070          RET                     ;DONE - RETURN
732B FE0D      05080 CHKRET   CP      CR              ;CHECK FOR RETURN
732D 280B      05090          JR      Z,PROCRT        ;IF YES, PROCESS IT
732F FE20      05100          CP      20H             ;CHECK FOR INVALID CHAR.
7331 D8        05110          RET     C               ;IF LESS, INVALID - RTN
7332 2A8074    05120          LD      HL,(CURSOR)     ;ELSE, GET CURSOR POS.
7335 77        05130          LD      (HL),A          ;STORE CHAR. ON CRT
7336 CD4873    05140          CALL    UPDCRS          ;UPDATE CURSOR
7339 C9        05150          RET                     ;DONE - RETURN
733A 3E20      05160 PROCRT   LD      A,SPACE         ;GET ASCII SPACE CHAR.
733C 2A8074    05170          LD      HL,(CURSOR)     ;GET CURSOR POS.
733F 77        05180          LD      (HL),A          ;REMOVE CURSOR FROM CRT
7340 7D        05190          LD      A,L             ;GET LOW CURSOR BYTE
7341 F63F      05200          OR      3FH             ;GO TO END OF LINE
7343 6F        05210          LD      L,A             ;PUT BACK INTO POINTER
```

Listing continued



FILE TRANSFER PROGRAMS

TRS ⟶ IBM PC or XT

APPLE ⟶ IBM PC or XT

Transfer your TRS Model I, II, III, 4, 12 or 16 files to the IBM PC or XT.

Transfer your Apple II, II+, or IIe files to the IBM PC or XT.

- No more retyping or wasted time
- Fast transfer-baud rates of 110-9600
- File concatenation supported
- Send files of any length
- Make $$$ - the IBM PC is new and software is scarce-take your "new" programs and sell them for $$$.
- Transfer ASCII files, random files, text files, data files, binary files, high level language programs (Basic, Pascal, Fortran, Cobol, etc.), electronic spread sheet data, word processor files, etc.; it all gets transferred!

The File Transfer Program comes complete with all instructions, hardware and software (for both machines)

FILE TRANSFER PROGRAM diskette
(Works with IBM DOS 1.1 or 2.0)

APPLE ____ $94.95

TRS ____ $89.95

(State TRS model when ordering)
Plus $2.00 shipping & handling
(CA residents add 6.5% State sales tax)

MC/MSA/COD/CHECK OK

Phone orders call
(408) 988-0164

PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS ↵176

1400 Coleman Avenue, Suite C-18,
Santa Clara, California 95050

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machine Corp.
Apple II, II+, and IIe are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

Complete Business Software Package

TRS-80 MOD. II/12/16
FLOPPY OR HARD DISK

ISSI
INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE SALES INC.

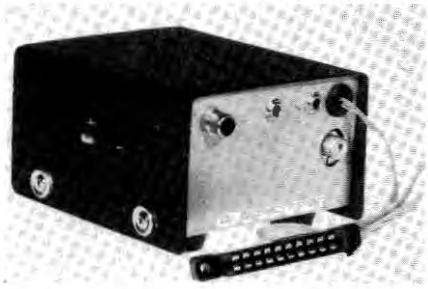
- General Ledger
- Accounts Payable
- Accounts Receivable
- Inventory
- Payroll w/Job Costing
- Practice Management
- Structural Engineering
- Reviewed In April 80 MICRO

Software Modules All Interactive

P.O. BOX 223 - DEPT. A
NEWTONVILLE, N. Y. 12128 ↙470

(518) 271-6825

Now - Add External Monitors To Your Model III



Plugging in VIDEO MOD lets you plug in your TV or extra Monitor for Big Screen Viewing and Remote Display.

Great addition for displaying Home Games, Classroom Instructions, and presenting information at Business Meetings.

Standard features include:
- Monitor and/or TV hookups.
- Full 64 character wide screen display.
- Works with any program or operating system.
- No cutting or soldering required for installation.

EJB ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS
2902 Eggert Road
Tonawanda, N.Y. 14150
(716) 837-9411

Mfg. of Specialized Computer Products

VIDEO MOD only $169.95
ship. & handling $2.00
NY residents add 7% sales tax

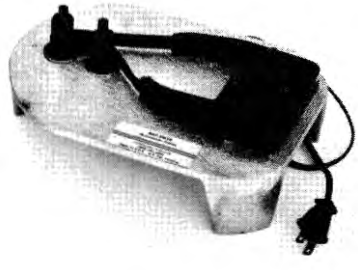
↙114

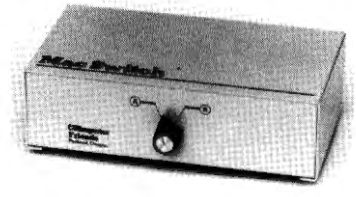
Re-ink any fabric ribbon for less than 5¢. Extremely simple operation. We have a MAC INKER for any printer. Lubricant ink safe for dot matrix printheads. Multi-colored inks, uninked cartridges available. Ask for brochure. Thousands of satisfied customers.

$54.95 +

Mac Switch lets you share your computer with any two peripherals (serial or parallel). Ideal for word processors—never type an address twice. Ask us for brochure with tips on how to share two peripherals with MAC SWITCH. Total satisfaction or full refund.

$99.00





Mac Inker & MacSwitch

Computer Friends
100 N.W. 86th Ave.
Portland, OR 97229
503/297-2321

↙357

SAVE TIME SAVE MONEY!

GET MORE WORK OUT OF YOUR COMPUTER WITH PROSOFT's FABULOUS UTILITIES.

Our programs have proven their worth in daily use by thousands of people since 1980.

ERRATIC DISK DRIVES?

RPM TO THE RESCUE

Find out if your drives need adjustment before you **begin** to lose files. **SAVE** on repair bills. This easy-to-use program measures the rotational speed and fluctuations of your disk drives, and warns you if they are running **too fast, too slow, or unevenly.**

Incorrect or erratic speed is a common cause of unexplained disk errors and loss of data. RPM's documentation explains how to **detect** and **correct** these problems quickly and easily. As 80 MICRO (April, 1982) said: "If your drives have problems I recommend RPM before paying to get it repaired."

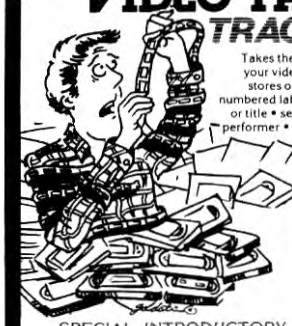
Customers agree:
"EXCELLENT — Has paid for itself already! Saved the cost of Radio Shack's doing the speed adjust!" (D.M.)

RPM is supplied on disk for the TRS-80 Models 1, 3 and 4 (in 3 mode). We suggest you order a copy **before** you need it.

RPM $24.95

NEW!

"Where *is* that Movie?'
Find it quickly, easily with
VIDEO TAPE TRACKER



Takes the work out of managing your video library: easy to use • stores over 1,000 titles • prints numbered labels • lists by tape and/or title • searches by tape, title, or performer • very fast • ready to use

TAPE TRACKER is a real time saver, and the price is right. Make your life easier, order today.

EQUIPMENT: TRS80 I or III, 48K, 2 disks

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE:
$29.95

ORDER NOW, TOLL-FREE
(800) 824-7888, oper. 422

PROSOFT® ↙13

Dept. G, Box 560, No. Hollywood, CA 91603
(213) 764-3131 Information and Same-Day Order Processing

TERMS VISA, MC, checks, COD. Please add $2.00 shipping in U.S. or Canada, $5.00 overseas, sales tax in Ca. Most orders filled within one day.

↙ See List of Advertisers on Page 227

REMSOFT, INC.

Let Your TRS-80® Teach You ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

Tired of buying book after book on assembly language programming and still not knowing your **POP** from your **PUSH**?

REMSOFT proudly announces a more efficient way, using your own TRS-80® to learn the fundamentals of assembly language programming . . .at YOUR pace and YOUR convenience.

Our unique package, **"INTRODUCTION TO TRS-80® ASSEMBLY PROGRAMMING,** will provide you with the following:

- Ten 40 minute lessons on audio cassettes
- A driver program to make your TRS-80® video monitor serve as a blackboard for the instructor.
- A display program for each lesson to provide illustration and reinforcement for what you are hearing.
- Step-by-step dissection of complete and useful routines to test memory and to gain direct control over the keyboard, video monitor, and printer.
- How to access and use powerful routines in your Level II or Model III Basic ROM

AVAILABLE FOR MODEL 1 & 3

REMASSEM (tape) **$74.95**
REMASSEM (disc) **$79.95**

LEARN TRS-80® ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE DISK I/O

Your disk system and you can really step out with **REMSOFT'S** Educational Module, **REMDISK-1**, a "short course" revealing the details of DISK I/O PROGRAMMING using assembly language. Intended for the student with experience and assembly language. COURSE INCLUDES:

- Two 45-minute lessons on audio cassette
- A driver program to make your TRS-80® video monitor serve as a blackboard for the instructor.
- A display program for each lesson to provide illustration and reinforcement for what you are hearing.
- A booklet of comprehensive, fully commented program listings illustrating sequential file I/O random-access file I/O and track and sector I/O.
- A diskette with machine readable source codes for all programs discussed in both Radio Shack EDTASM and Macro formats.
- Routines to convert from one assembler format to the other.

Presently available for Model 1 only

REMDISK-1 only $29.95

Dealer inquiries invited

These courses were developed and recorded by Joseph E. Willis and are based on the successful series of courses he has taught at Meta Technologies Corporation, the Radio Shack computer Center, and other locations in Northern Ohio.

VISA

REMSOFT, INC.
571 E. 185 St.
Euclid, Ohio 44119
(216) 531-1338

master charge

SHIPPING CHARGES:
$2.50 WITHIN UNITED STATES
$5.00 CANADA AND MEXICO
OTHER FOREIGN ORDERS ADD 20%
OHIO RESIDENTS ADD 6½% SALES TAX

TRS-80® IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP.

↩129

Listing continued

```
7344 CD4873    05220          CALL    UPDCRS          ;UPDATE CURSOR
7347 C9        05230          RET                     ;DONE - RETURN
7348 23        05240 UPDCRS   INC     HL              ;POINT TO NEXT DSP LOC.
7349 7C        05250          LD      A,H             ;GET HIGH PTR BYTE
734A FE40      05260          CP      40H             ;OFF THE SCREEN?
734C 201C      05270          JR      NZ.UPDN         ;IF NOT, DONE
734E 11003C    05280          LD      DE,3C00H        ;ELSE, PREP. TO SCROLL
7351 21403C    05290          LD      HL,3C40H        ;SOURCE POINTER
7354 01C003    05300          LD      BC,1024-64      ;MOVE COUNTER
7357 EDB0      05310          LDIR                    ;SCROLL THE DISPLAY
7359 21C03F    05320          LD      HL,3FC0H        ;POINT TO BEG OF BOT ROW
735C 11C13F    05330          LD      DE,3FC1H        ;POINT TO NEXT LOC.
735F 013F00    05340          LD      BC,63           ;BEG ROW COUNT - 1
7362 3E20      05350          LD      A,SPACE         ;GET ASCII SPACE
7364 77        05360          LD      (HL),A          ;CLEAR FIRST LOC.
7365 EDB0      05370          LDIR                    ;CLEAR LINE
7367 21C03F    05380          LD      HL,3FC0H        ;GET NEW CURSOR POS.
736A 3E5F      05390 UPDN     LD      A,CRSCHR        ;GET CURSOR CHAR.
736C 77        05400          LD      (HL),A          ;PUT CHAR. ON CRT
736D 228074    05410          LD      (CURSOR),HL     ;SAVE NEW CURSOR POS.
7370 C9        05420          RET                     ;DONE - RETURN
               05430 ;
7371 21003C    05440 CLS      LD      HL,3C00H        ;POINT TO BEG OF CRT
7374 11013C    05450          LD      DE,3C01H        ;POINT TO NEXT LOC.
7377 01FF03    05460          LD      BC,1023         ;GET COUNT - 1
737A 3E20      05470          LD      A,SPACE         ;GET ASCII SPACE
737C 77        05480          LD      (HL),A          ;PUT IN FIRST LOC.
737D EDB0      05490          LDIR                    ;CLEAR SCREEN
737F 21003C    05500          LD      HL,3C00H        ;GET NEW CURSOR POS.
7382 228074    05510          LD      (CURSOR),HL     ;SAVE NEW POS.
7385 3E5F      05520          LD      A,CRSCHR        ;GET CURSOR CHAR.
7387 77        05530          LD      (HL),A          ;PUT ON CRT
7388 C9        05540          RET                     ;DONE - RETURN
               05550 ;
               05560 ;DEFINE MESSAGES:
7389 2A        05570 SIGMSG   DEFM    '** TRS-80 TERMINAL EMULATOR   V 1.0 **'
73AF 0D        05580          DEFB    0DH
73B0 0D        05590          DEFB    0DH
73B1 00        05600          DEFB    00H
73B2 0D        05610 BDMSG1   DEFB    0DH     ;CARRIAGE RETURN
73B3 2A        05620          DEFM    '**** CURRENT BAUD RATE IS '
73CD 00        05630          DEFB    00H     ;END OF MESSAGE BDMSG1
73CE 0D        05640 BDMSG2   DEFB    0DH     ;CARRIAGE RETURN
73CF 2A        05650          DEFM    '**** SELECT NEW BAUD RATE:'
73E9 0D        05660          DEFB    0DH     ;CARRIAGE RETURN
73EA 2A        05670          DEFM    '**** A=110  B=300  C=600  D=1200'
740A 0D        05680          DEFB    0DH     ;CARRIAGE RETURN
740B 2A        05690          DEFM    '**** E=2400  F=4800  G=9600  H=19200 '
7430 00        05700          DEFB    00H
7431 0D        05710 BDMSG3   DEFB    0DH
7432 2A        05720          DEFM    '**** NEW BAUD RATE IS '
7448 00        05730          DEFB    00H
               05740 ;
               05750 ;DEFINE TABLES:
7449 11        05760 BDTBL    DEFB    11H     ;110 BAUD
744A 44        05770          DEFB    44H     ;300 BAUD
744B 55        05780          DEFB    55H     ;600 BAUD
744C 66        05790          DEFB    66H     ;1200 BAUD
744D 88        05800          DEFB    88H     ;2400 BAUD
744E 99        05810          DEFB    99H     ;4800 BAUD
744F BB        05820          DEFB    0BBH    ;9600 BAUD
7450 CC        05830          DEFB    0CCH    ;19200 BAUD
7451 31        05840 BDTBL2   DEFM    '110'
7454 00        05850          DEFB    0
7455 33        05860          DEFM    '300'
7458 00        05870          DEFB    0
7459 36        05880          DEFM    '600'
745C 00        05890          DEFB    0
745D 31        05900          DEFM    '1200'
7461 00        05910          DEFB    0
7462 32        05920          DEFM    '2400'
7466 00        05930          DEFB    0
7467 34        05940          DEFM    '4800'
746B 00        05950          DEFB    0
746C 39        05960          DEFM    '9600'
7470 00        05970          DEFB    0
7471 31        05980          DEFM    '19200'
7476 00        05990          DEFB    0
               06000 ;
               06010 ;DEFINE STORAGE:
0001           06020 BDRATE   DEFS    1       ;CURRENT BAUD RATE BYTE
0002           06030 BSTART   DEFS    2       ;BUFFER START POINTER
0002           06040 BEND     DEFS    2       ;BUFFER END POINTER
0002           06050 BCOUNT   DEFS    2       ;BUFFER CHAR. COUNTER
0002           06060 INTVEC   DEFS    2       ;TRS-80 INT VEC STORAGE
0002           06070 CURSOR   DEFS    2       ;CURRENT CURSOR POSITION
0001           06080 TMRFLG   DEFS    1       ;TIMER USE FLAG
0001           06090 PRTFLG   DEFS    1       ;PRINTER OPERATION FLAG
0001           06100 CLRFLG   DEFS    1       ;CLEAR KEY PRESSED FLAG
0001           06110 BSDEL    DEFS    1       ;BACKSPACE/DELETE LOCATION
0002           06120 PRSTRT   DEFS    2       ;PRINT BUFFER START POINTER
0002           06130 PREND    DEFS    2       ;PRINT BUFFER END POINTER
0002           06140 PRCNT    DEFS    2       ;PRINT BUFFER COUNTER
03E8           06150 PRBUFR   DEFS    PRLEN   ;PRINT BUFFER
0000           06160 ENDLBL   DEFS    0       ;DUMMY LABEL
876B           06170 BUFLEN   EQU     TOPMEM-ENDLBL-20H       ;CHAR BUFR LEN.
876B           06180 BUFFER   DEFS    BUFLEN  ;INPUT CHARACTER BUFFER
               06190 ;
7000           06200          END     TERM
00000 TOTAL ERRORS
14200  TEXT AREA BYTES LEFT
```

SEASON'S GREETINGS FROM MICRO-DESIGN

UPGRADE
TRS 80, Model 4 system upgrade including the exceptional MDX-6 DISK CONTROLLER, One 40 track Disk Drive, Cables and Hardware.
$399.95 Complete

MDX-2 Model I expansion system with PHONE MODEM, DISK CONTROLLER, EPROM, 32K memory and much more
$469.95 Fully Assembled System with case

MDX-5
For the Model 4 User who already has floppy disk this is the PHONE MODEM & SERIAL PORT for you!!
$159.95 Fully Assembled MDX 5 System

MDX-6
Micro-Designs stand alone FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER BOARD for your Model 4.
$129.95 Fully Assembled MDX 6 System

$49.95 Hdw. board & Users Manual

✓426

If you don't know the number you should
1-800-531-5002 ✓426

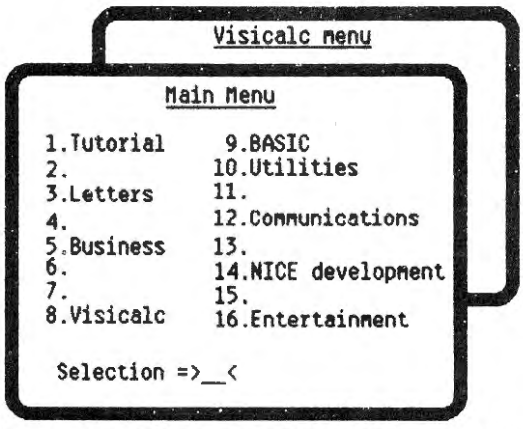
✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 227

See our other ads on pages 191 & 239.

NICE (tm) New Interactive Computing Environment

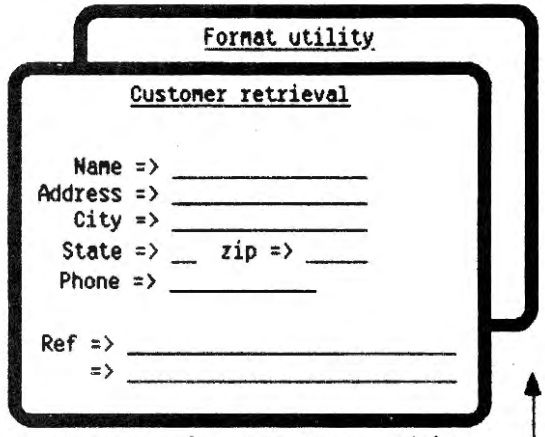
from XYZT Computer Dimensions, Inc.

Menus



The most friendly user interface utilizing a set of menus. Runs utilities, wordprocessors, games and applications directly from menus. Can be easily modified and customized.

Screens



Full screen input/output, editing, formatting and validation, PF keys, messages, full cursor control. Can be used directly from BASIC.

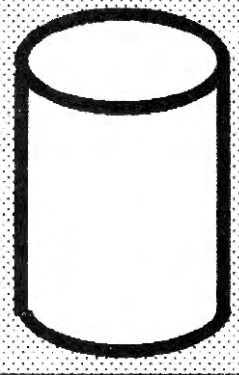
Visicalc (tm) interface

	A	B	C
1	Description	Date	Amount
2			
3	Supplies	08/15/83	$27.86
4	Parking	08/20/83	$15.00
5	Shopping	08/20/83	$73.20
6			
7		Total:	$116.06
8			
9			

The information kept in the database can be processed by Visicalc.

Special **built-in interface** allows data transfer from Database to Visicalc.

Database

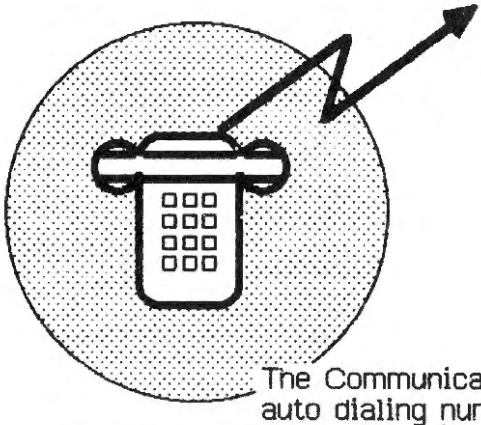


Remarkably universal and efficient data processing system.

Unlimited number of files, true multikey access, **no sorting** required.

Ideal for personal use and business systems.

Communications

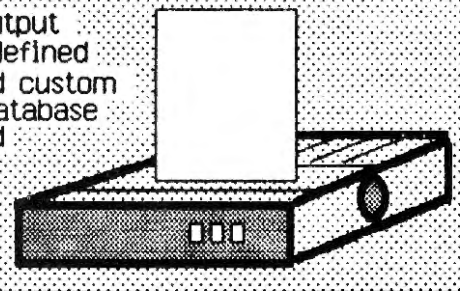


The Communication facility can be used for text and data transfer, auto dialing numbers from the data base, customized protocols, etc.

(Communications available 1984;priced separately)

Forms & Reports

Information can be output in a variety of user defined formats. Standard and custom letters, merge with database invoices, inquiries and reports can easily be specified and printed



158

The System is compatible with TRS-80 mod I/III (min 2 drive 48k) LDOS, NEWDOS/80, DOSPLUS and MULTIDOS

price: **$450.00**

XYZT Computer Dimensions
2 Penn Plaza, Suite 1500
NY NY 10121 (212)244-3100

Finding the Search Solution

by Joseph Trojak

In our December issue, we published "Finding the Search Solution," an article that discussed Mindex and Search, two Assembly-language programs that use signature screening techniques. We inadvertently omitted Program Listing 12; it appears below.—Eds.

Program Listing 12. MAP general routines.

```
00001       ;;GR/SRC.1.2
00002       ;Jun 21, 1983
00003       ;-----------------------------------------------------
00004       ;MAP GENERAL PURPOSE ROUTINES
00005       ;COPYRIGHT 1983, SOFTSHELL CORPORATION   ALL RIGHTS RESERVED
00006       ;-----------------------------------------------------
00007       GR      PSECT                   ;begin relocatable program section
00008       ;-----------------------------------------------------
00009                                       ;public routines
00010                                       ;-------------------------------
00011                   PUBLIC  APPEND      ;append one string to another
00012                   PUBLIC  BXDEC       ;binary to decimal conversion
00013                   PUBLIC  DECXB       ;decimal to binary conversion
00014                   PUBLIC  DLINE       ;draw dotted line width of screen
00015                   PUBLIC  DSPNBR      ;display 5 char ASCII no. right justified
00016                   PUBLIC  DSPNBRL     ;display 5 char ASCII no. left justified
00017                   PUBLIC  EATBNK      ;bypass leading blanks
00018                   PUBLIC  EATNBNK     ;bypass leading non-blank char
00019                   PUBLIC  ERROR       ;error display routine
00020                   PUBLIC  FSPEC       ;get cmd line file spec(s)
00021                   PUBLIC  GETMFN      ;get MAP file names (specs)
00022                   PUBLIC  LINE        ;draw line width of screen
00023                   PUBLIC  MUA10       ;multiply no. in A by 10
00024                   PUBLIC  MUHL10      ;multiply no. in HL by 10
00025                   PUBLIC  PACKFS      ;space compress file spec
00026                   PUBLIC  PARSEF      ;parse file spec
00027                   PUBLIC  REC0        ;fill buffer with 0's
00028                   PUBLIC  RECBL       ;fill buffer with blanks
00029                   PUBLIC  TAPENT      ;tap enter to continue routine
00030       ;-----------------------------------------------------
00031                                       ;public buffers
00032                                       ;-------------------------------
00033                   PUBLIC  TMPNAM,TMPEXT,TMPPSW,TMPDDR     ;temp file spec table
00034                   PUBLIC  SNAM,SEXT,SPSW,SDDR             ;src  file spec table
00035                   PUBLIC  INAM,IEXT,IPSW,IDDR             ;index file spec table
00036                   PUBLIC  ONAM,OEXT,OPSW,ODDR             ;output file spec table
00037       ;
00038       ;-----------------------------------------------------
00039                                       ;calls to MODII or MODII
00040                                       ;-------------------------------
00041                   EXTERN  KBLINE,KBLIN3,KBCHAR,KBWAIT,KEYIN,KBINIT
00042                   EXTERN  KBBRK
00043                   EXTERN  VDCLS,VDLINE,VDCHAR,VDINIT
00044                   EXTERN  HOME,BOTTOM.NEWLN
00045                   EXTERN  CURPOS,POSCUR
00046                   EXTERN  ERASEL,ERASES
00047                   EXTERN  DIVIDE,MULT
00048                   EXTERN  ERNDSP
00049                   EXTERN  JP2DOS,DOSCMD
00050                   EXTERN  PTFS            ;pts to file spec on cmd line
00051       ;-----------------------------------------------------
00052                                       ;MODII/III buffers and I/O parm
00053                                       ;-------------------------------
00054                   EXTERN  ARROWD,ARROWL,ARROWR,ARROWU,BRKKEY,SWIDTH,PENULN
00055       ;-----------------------------------------------------
00056                                       ;S3 buffers
00057                                       ;-------------------------------
00058                   EXTERN  CMDLFS          ;cmd line file spec (Y/N)
00059                   EXTERN  KEYBUF          ;key buffer (temp for file spec)
00060       ;-----------------------------------------------------
00061                                       ;GETMFN
00062                                       ;-------------------------------
00063                                       ;get MAP file spec's
00064                                       ;entry: HL->file spec buffer
00065                                       ;exit:  src, index and output
00066                                       ;       file tables are loaded
00067                                       ;       with file specs
00068                                       ;       Z=parse ok, NZ bad parse
00069                                       ;reg altered: AF,BC,DE,HL
00070                                       ;calls: PARSEF,APPEND
00071                                       ;
00072       GETMFN  CALL    PARSEF          ;parse first file name
00073               RET     NZ              ;abort if error while parsing
00074               PUSH    AF              ;save A (first char after file spec 1)
00075               PUSH    HL              ;save HL (first char after file spec 1)
00076               LD      HL,TMPNAM       ;move tmp file specs to source file specs
00077               LD      DE,SNAM
00078               CALL    APPEND          ;move source file name to SNAM
00079               LD      HL,TMPEXT
00080               LD      DE,SEXT
00081               CALL    APPEND          ;move source file ext to SEXT
00082               LD      HL,TMPPSW
00083               LD      DE,SPSW
00084               CALL    APPEND          ;move source file password to SPSW
00085               LD      HL,TMPDDR
00086               LD      DE,SDDR
00087               CALL    APPEND          ;move source file drive to SDDR
00088       ;.....................................................
00089                                       ;GTMF3
00090                                       ;.....................
00091                                       ;process index file spec
00092       GTMF3   LD      A,0DH           ;reset index file specs
00093               LD      (INAM),A
00094               LD      (IEXT),A
00095               LD      (IPSW),A
00096               LD      (IDDR),A
00097       ;
00098               POP     HL
00099               POP     AF
00100               CP      0DH
00101               JP      Z,GTMF3N        ;skip 2nd file spec if EOR
00102               CALL    PARSEF          ;get second file spec
00103               RET     NZ              ;abort if error
00104               PUSH    AF              ;save A (first char after file spec 2)
00105               PUSH    HL              ;save HL (first char after file spec 2)
00106                                       ;move temp file specs to index file specs
00107               LD      HL,TMPNAM
00108               LD      DE,INAM
00109               CALL    APPEND          ;move index file name to INAM
00110               LD      HL,TMPEXT
00111               LD      DE,IEXT
00112               CALL    APPEND          ;move index file ext to IEXT
00113               LD      HL,TMPPSW
00114               LD      DE,IPSW
00115               CALL    APPEND          ;move index file password to IPSW
00116               LD      HL,TMPDDR
00117               LD      DE,IDDR
00118               CALL    APPEND          ;move index file drive to IDDR
00119               POP     HL
00120               POP     AF
00121       ;.....................................................
00122                                       ;GTMF3N
00123                                       ;.....................
00124                                       ;fill in index file default values
00125       GTMF3N  PUSH    AF
00126               PUSH    HL
00127               LD      A,(INAM)
00128               CP      0DH
00129               JP      NZ,GTMF3X       ;skip if index file name entered
00130               LD      HL,SNAM
00131               LD      DE,INAM
00132               CALL    APPEND          ;copy source name to index name
00133       ;
00134       GTMF3X  LD      A,(IEXT)
00135               CP      0DH
00136               JP      NZ,GTMF3P       ;skip if index file ext entered
00137               LD      HL,MAPEXT
00138               LD      DE,IEXT
00139               CALL    APPEND          ;put "MAP" in index file extension
00140       ;
00141       GTMF3P  LD      A,(IPSW)
00142               CP      0DH
00143               JP      NZ,GTMF3D       ;skip if index file psw entered
00144               LD      HL,SPSW
00145               LD      DE,IPSW
00146               CALL    APPEND          ;copy source psw to index psw
00147       ;
00148       GTMF3D  LD      A,(IDDR)
00149               CP      0DH
00150               JP      NZ,GTMF5        ;skip if output file drive entered
00151               LD      HL,SDDR
00152               LD      DE,IDDR
00153               CALL    APPEND          ;copy source dr to index dr
00154       ;.....................................................
00155                                       ;GTMF5
00156                                       ;.....................
00157                                       ;process output file spec
00158       GTMF5   NOP
00159               LD      A,0DH           ;reset output file specs
00160               LD      (ONAM),A
00161               LD      (OEXT),A
00162               LD      (OPSW),A
00163               LD      (ODDR),A
00164       ;
00165               POP     HL
00166               POP     AF
00167               CP      0DH
00168               JP      Z,GTMF5N                ;skip 3rd file spec if EOR
00169               CALL    PARSEF          ;get third file spec
00170               RET     NZ              ;abort if error
00171               PUSH    AF              ;save A (first char after file spec 3)
00172               PUSH    HL              ;save HL (first char after file spec 3)
00173       ;
00174                                       ;move temp file specs to output file specs
00175               LD      HL,TMPNAM
00176               LD      DE,ONAM
00177               CALL    APPEND          ;move output file name to ONAM
00178               LD      HL,TMPEXT
00179               LD      DE,OEXT
00180               CALL    APPEND          ;move output file ext to OEXT
00181               LD      HL,TMPPSW
00182               LD      DE,OPSW
00183               CALL    APPEND          ;move output file password to OPSW
00184               LD      HL,TMPDDR
00185               LD      DE,ODDR
00186               CALL    APPEND          ;move output file drive to ODDR
00187               POP     HL
00188               POP     AF
00189       ;.....................................................
00190                                       ;GTMF5N
00191                                       ;.....................
00192                                       ;fill in output file default values
00193       GTMF5N  PUSH    AF
00194               PUSH    HL
00195               LD      A,(ONAM)
00196               CP      0DH
00197               JP      NZ,GTMF5X       ;skip if output file name entered
00198               LD      HL,SNAM
00199               LD      DE,ONAM
00200               CALL    APPEND          ;copy source name to index name
00201       ;
00202       GTMF5X  LD      A,(OEXT)
00203               CP      0DH
00204               JP      NZ,GTMF5P       ;skip if output file ext entered
00205               LD      HL,OUTEXT
00206               LD      DE,OEXT
00207               CALL    APPEND          ;put "OUT" in output file extension
00208       ;
00209       GTMF5P  LD      A,(OPSW)
00210               CP      0DH
00211               JP      NZ,GTMF5D       ;skip if output file psw entered
00212               LD      HL,SPSW
00213               LD      DE,OPSW
00214               CALL    APPEND          ;copy source psw to output psw
00215       ;
00216       GTMF5D  LD      A,(ODDR)
00217               CP      0DH
00218               JP      NZ,GTMF7        ;skip if output file drive entered
00219               LD      HL,SDDR
00220               LD      DE,ODDR
00221               CALL    APPEND          ;copy source dr to output dr
00222       ;.....................................................
00223                                       ;GTMF7
00224                                       ;.....................
00225                                       ;end of routine
00226       GTMF7   POP     HL
00227               POP     AF
00228               CP      A               ;Z (set = syntax ok)
00229               RET
00230       ;-----------------------------------------------------
00231       MAPEXT  DEFM    'MAP'           ;index file extension
00232               DEFB    0DH
00233       OUTEXT  DEFM    'OUT'           ;output file extension
00234               DEFB    0DH
00235       ;...................
00236       SNAM    DEFS    9               ;source file name
00237       SEXT    DEFS    4               ;source file extension
00238       SPSW    DEFS    9               ;source file password
00239       SDDR    DEFS    2               ;source file drive
00240       INAM    DEFS    9               ;index file name
00241       IEXT    DEFS    4               ;index file extension
00242       IPSW    DEFS    9               ;index file password
00243       IDDR    DEFS    2               ;index file drive
00244       ONAM    DEFS    9               ;output file name
00245       OEXT    DEFS    4               ;output file extension
00246       OPSW    DEFS    9               ;output file password
00247       ODDR    DEFS    2               ;output file drive
00248       ;-----------------------------------------------------
00249                                       ;PARSEF
00250                                       ;-------------------------------
00251                                       ;parse file spec
00252                                       ;entry: HL->file spec
00253                                       ;exit:  Z=parse ok, NZ=bad parse
00254                                       ;       temp file spec table is
00255                                       ;       loaded with file spec
00256                                       ;reg alteredL AF,BC,DE,HL
00257                                       ;calls: EATBNK
00258                                       ;exit pts: PRSOK,PRSERR
00259                                       ;
00260       PARSEF  LD      A,0DH           ;reset temp file spec buffers
00261               LD      (TMPNAM),A
00262               LD      (TMPEXT),A
00263               LD      (TMPPSW),A
00264               LD      (TMPDDR),A
00265       ;
00266       PRSNAM  LD      DE,TMPNAM       ;.....................parse name
00267               LD      C,8
00268               CALL    EATBNK          ;remove leading blanks
00269       PRSLP1  LD      A,(HL)
00270               CP      '/'             ;? ext
00271               JR      Z,PRSEXT
00272               CP      '.'             ;? password
00273               JR      Z,PRSPSW
00274               CP      ':'             ;? disk drive
00275               JP      Z,PRSDDR
```

Listing 12 continued

Listing 12 continued

```
00276             CP      ' '             ;? blank
00277             JP      Z,PRSBNK
00278             CP      ','             ;? comma
00279             JP      Z,PRSCOM
00280             CP      0DH             ;? EOR
00281             JP      Z,PRS0DH
00282             CP      ';'             ;? semicolon
00283             JP      Z,PRSEMI
00284             LD      (DE),A          ;move to temp name buffer
00285             LD      A,0
00286             CP      C
00287             JP      Z,PRSERR        ;error if name >8 char
00288             DEC     C
00289             INC     HL
00290             INC     DE
00291             JR      PRSLP1
00292     ;
00293     PRSEXT  LD      A,0DH           ;.....................parse ext
00294             LD      (DE),A
00295             LD      DE,TMPEXT
00296             INC     HL              ;pt to char after '/'
00297             LD      C,3
00298     PRSLP2  LD      A,(HL)
00299             CP      '.'             ;? pasword
00300             JR      Z,PRSPSW
00301             CP      ':'             ;? disk drive
00302             JR      Z,PRSDDR
00303             CP      ' '             ;? blank
00304             JP      Z,PRSBNK
00305             CP      ','             ;? comma
00306             JP      Z,PRSCOM
00307             CP      0DH             ;? EOR
00308             JP      Z,PRS0DH
00309             CP      ';'             ;? semicolon
00310             JP      Z,PRSEMI
00311             LD      (DE),A          ;move to temp ext buffer
00312             LD      A,0
00313             CP      C
00314             JP      Z,PRSERR        ;error if ext > 3 char
00315             DEC     C
00316             INC     HL
00317             INC     DE
00318             JR      PRSLP2
00319     ;
00320     PRSPSW  LD      A,0DH           ;.....................parse password
00321             LD      (DE),A
00322             INC     HL              ;pt to char after '.'
00323             LD      DE,TMPPSW
00324             LD      C,8
00325     PRSLP3  LD      A,(HL)
00326             CP      ':'             ;? disk drive
00327             JR      Z,PRSDDR
00328             CP      ' '             ;?  blank
00329             JR      Z,PRSBNK
00330             CP      ','             ;? comma
00331             JR      Z,PRSCOM
00332             CP      0DH             ;? EOR
00333             JR      Z,PRS0DH
00334             CP      ';'             ;? semicolon
00335             JR      Z,PRSEMI
00336             LD      (DE),A
00337             LD      A,0
00338             CP      C
00339             JP      Z,PRSERR        ;error if password > 8
00340             DEC     C
00341             INC     HL
00342             INC     DE
00343             JR      PRSLP3
00344     ;
00345     PRSDDR  LD      A,0DH           ;.....................parse drive
00346             LD      (DE),A
00347             INC     HL
00348             LD      DE,TMPDDR
00349             LD      C,1
00350     PRSLP4  LD      A,(HL)
00351             CP      ' '             ;? blank
00352             JR      Z,PRSBNK
00353             CP      ','             ;? comma
00354             JR      Z,PRSCOM
00355             CP      0DH             ;? EOR
00356             JR      Z,PRS0DH
00357             CP      ';'             ;? semicolon
00358             JR      Z,PRSEMI
00359             LD      (DE),A
00360             LD      A,0
00361             CP      C
00362             JR      Z,PRSERR        ;error if drive > 1
00363             DEC     C
00364             INC     HL
00365             INC     DE
00366             JR      PRSLP4
00367     ;
00368     PRSBNK  LD      A,0DH           ;blanks encountered
00369             LD      (DE),A
00370             CALL    EATBNK          ;skip trailing blanks
00371             LD      A,(HL)
00372             CP      0DH
00373             JR      Z,PRS0DH
00374             CP      ','             ;did comma terminate blanks?
00375             JR      NZ,PRSOK        ;if not continue
00376             INC     HL              ;else bump HL and then continue
00377             CALL    EATBNK          ;skip any trailing blanks
00378             JR      PRSOK
00379     PRSCOM  INC     HL              ;next char past comma
00380             LD      A,0DH
00381             LD      (DE),A
00382             CALL    EATBNK          ;skip trailing blanks past comma
00383             JR      PRSOK
00384     PRSEMI  NOP                     ;semicolon encountered
00385             LD      A,0DH
00386             LD      (DE),A
00387             LD      A,';'           ;return with ';' in A
00388             JR      PRSOK
00389     PRS0DH  LD      A,0DH
00390             LD      (DE),A
00391     PRSOK   CP      A               ;Z (set)
00392             RET                     ;returns A=(HL) - always non-blank
00393     ;
00394     PRSERR  LD      A,1             ;error while parsing file spec
00395             CP      0               ;NZ (reset)
00396             RET
00397     ;-----------------------------------------------------------------
00398     TMPNAM  DEFS    9               ;temp storage for file name
00399     TMPEXT  DEFS    4               ;temp storage for extension
00400     TMPPSW  DEFS    9               ;temp storage for password
00401     TMPDDR  DEFS    2               ;temp storage for disk drive
00402     ;-----------------------------------------------------------------
00403                                     ;PACKFS
00404                                     ;-------------------------------
00405                                     ;pack file spec
00406                                     ;entry: HL->file spec table
00407                                     ;       DE->packed string buffer
00408                                     ;reg altered: AF,DE,HL
00409                                     ;calls: APPEND
00410                                     ;exit pts: PACK06
00411                                     ;
00412     PACKFS  LD      (STOFS),HL      ;store HL
00413             CALL    APPEND          ;append file name
00414             PUSH    DE
00415             LD      HL,(STOFS)
00416             LD      DE,9
00417             ADD     HL,DE           ;HL -> ext
00418             POP     DE
00419             LD      A,0DH
00420             CP      (HL)
00421             JR      Z,PACK02        ;skip in null record
00422             LD      A,'/'           ;append file ext delimiter
00423             LD      (DE),A
00424             INC     DE
00425             LD      A,0DH
00426             LD      (DE),A
00427             CALL    APPEND          ;append file extension
00428     PACK02  PUSH    DE
00429             LD      HL,(STOFS)
00430             LD      DE,13
00431             ADD     HL,DE           ;HL -> password
00432             POP     DE
00433             LD      A,0DH
00434             CP      (HL)
00435             JR      Z,PACK04        ;skip if null record
00436             LD      A,'.'
00437             LD      (DE),A          ;append password delimiter
00438             INC     DE
00439             LD      A,0DH
00440             LD      (DE),A
00441             CALL    APPEND          ;append password
00442     PACK04  PUSH    DE
00443             LD      HL,(STOFS)
00444             LD      DE,22
00445             ADD     HL,DE           ;HL -> disk drive
00446             POP     DE
00447             LD      A,0DH
00448             CP      (HL)
00449             JR      Z,PACK06        ;skip if null record
00450             LD      A,':'
00451             LD      (DE),A          ;append drive delimiter
00452             INC     DE
00453             LD      A,0DH
00454             LD      (DE),A
00455             CALL    APPEND          ;append drive no.
00456     PACK06  RET                     ;packing complete
00457     ;
00458     STOFS   DEFW    0               ;start of file spec's
00459     ;-----------------------------------------------------------------
00460                                     ;EATBNK
00461                                     ;-------------------------------
00462     EATBNK  LD      A,' '           ;eats blanks in string
00463                                     ;entry: HL->start of string
00464                                     ;exit:  HL->first non-blank char in string
00465                                     ;reg altered: AF,HL
00466     ETBKLP  CP      (HL)            ;char = " "?
00467             JR      NZ,ETBKED       ;jp to end of routine if blank
00468             INC     HL              ;get next char
00469             JR      ETBKLP          ;loop
00470     ETBKED  LD      A,(HL)          ;first char after blanks
00471             RET
00472     ;-----------------------------------------------------------------
00473                                     ;EATNBNK
00474                                     ;-------------------------------
00475     EATNBNK NOP                     ;eats non-blank char in string
00476                                     ;string must end with 0DH
00477                                     ;entry: HL-> start of string
00478                                     ;exit:  HL->first blank or 0DH in string
00479                                     ;       A = first non-blank char
00480                                     ;reg altered: AF,HL
00481     ETNBKLP LD      A,(HL)          ;load char into A
00482             CP      ' '             ;char = " "?
00483             JR      Z,ETNBKED       ;jp to end of routine if blank
00484             CP      0DH             ;char = EOR?
00485             JR      Z,ETNBKED       ;jp to end of routine if EOR
00486             INC     HL              ;get next char
00487             JR      ETNBKLP         ;loop
00488     ETNBKED RET                     ;A = (HL)
00489     ;-----------------------------------------------------------------
00490                                     ;APPEND
00491                                     ;-------------------------------
00492     ;APPEND                         ;appends one string to another
00493                                     ;both strings must have EOR (03 or 0DH)
00494                                     ;entry: HL-> string to append
00495                                     ;       DE->EOR at end of destination string
00496                                     ;exit:  HL->EOR of source string
00497                                     ;       DE->EOR of destination string
00498                                     ;reg altered: AF,DE,HL
00499     APPEND  LD      A,(HL)          ;load A with source char
00500             LD      (DE),A          ;move char to destination string
00501             CP      0DH             ;char = EOR?
00502             JR      Z,APP08         ;jp to end if EOR
00503             CP      3               ;char = EOR?
00504             JR      Z,APP08         ;jp to end if EOR
00505             INC     HL              ;get next char
00506             INC     DE              ;position to next destination char
00507             JR      APPEND          ;loop
00508     APP08   RET
00509     ;-----------------------------------------------------------------
00510                                     ;RECBL, REC0 and RECA
00511                                     ;-------------------------------
00512                                     ;load a 256 char buffer with one char type
00513                                     ;entry points: RECBL, REC0 or RECA
00514                                     ;RECBL: fill with blanks
00515                                     ;REC0:  fill with 0's
00516                                     ;RECA:  fill with char in A register
00517                                     ;entry: HL->start of buffer
00518                                     ;exit:
00519                                     ;reg altered: A, BC, DE, HL
00520     RECBL   LD      A,' '           ;fill with blanks
00521             JR      RECA            ;jp to fill routine
00522     REC0    LD      A,0             ;fill with 0's
00523     RECA    LD      (HL),A          ;load fill char into A
00524     REC04   PUSH    HL
00525             POP     DE              ;DE=HL
00526             INC     DE              ;DE=HL+1
00527             LD      BC,255          ;fill next 255 bytes
00528             LDIR                    ;move (HL) to (HL+1 = DE)
00529             RET
00530     ;-----------------------------------------------------------------
00531                                     ;TAPENT
00532                                     ;-------------------------------
00533                                     ;'Tap enter key' routine
00534                                     ;entry: no parm
00535                                     ;exit:  no parm
00536                                     ;reg altered: AF,DE,HL
00537                                     ;calls: VDLINE,KBWAIT
00538     TAPENT  LD      HL,TAP          ;display "Tap enter key" msg
00539             CALL    VDLINE
00540     TAPKBW  CALL    KBWAIT          ;wait until key pressed
00541             CP      0DH             ;? <enter>
00542             JP      NZ.TAPKBW       ;loop if not <enter>
00543             RET
00544     TAP     DEFM    'Tap enter key to continue'
00545             DEFB    3
00546     ;-----------------------------------------------------------------
00547                                     ;ERROR
00548                                     ;-------------------------------
00549                                     ;fatal system error dsp routine
00550                                     ;entry: A=system error code
00551                                     ;exit:  jp to TRSDOS
00552     ERROR   PUSH    AF              ;save error code in A
00553             LD      HL,ERR01        ;dsp "ERROR" msg
00554             CALL    VDLINE
00555             LD      A,0DH
00556             CALL    VDCHAR          ;new line
00557             POP     AF              ;restore error code in A
00558             CALL    ERRDSP          ;display system error msg
00559             CALL    TAPENT          ;tap <enter> to continue
00560             JP      JP2DOS          ;jp to system
00561     ERR01   DEFM    'ERROR'
00562             DEFB    0DH
00563     ;-----------------------------------------------------------------
00564                                     ;BXDEC
00565                                     ;-------------------------------
00566                                     ;bin (unsigned) to dec conversion
00567                                     ;entry: HL contains no.
00568                                     ;exit:  HL->DECBUF (no. in ASCII)
00569                                     ;reg altered: AF,BC.DE,HL,IX.IY
00570                                     ;calls: none
00571                                     ;exit pt: BXJP7
00572     BXDEC   LD      IX,DECBUF
00573             LD      IY,P10TAB       ;point to conversion table
00574             LD      C,0             ;zero digit count
00575     BXLP0   XOR     A               ;zero A
00576             INC     C               ;inc digit count
00577             LD      E,(IY+0)
```

Listing 12 continued

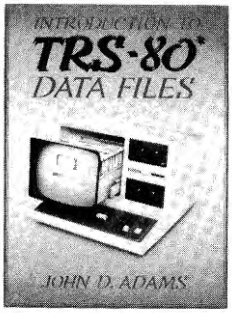
Listing 12 continued

```
00578                   LD      D,(IY+1)
00579           BXLP1   OR      A               ;clear carry
00580                   SBC     HL,DE
00581                   JP      C,BXJP1
00582                   INC     A
00583                   JR      BXLP1           ;loop
00584           BXJP1   ADD     HL,DE
00585                   ADD     A,48
00586                   LD      (IX+0),A
00587                   INC     IX
00588                   INC     IY
00589                   INC     IY
00590                   LD      A,5
00591                   CP      C
00592                   JR      NZ,BXLP0
00593                                           ;conversion complete
00594                                           ;now blank out leading 0's
00595                   LD      HL,DECBUF       ;pt to char buffer
00596                   LD      A,'0'
00597           BXJP3   CP      (HL)
00598                   JR      NZ,BXJP5        ;exit from loop if char not 0
00599                   LD      (HL),' '        ;replace 0 with blank
00600                   INC     HL              ;pt to next char
00601                   JR      BXJP3           ;loop
00602           BXJP5   LD      HL,DECBUFE
00603                   LD      A,' '
00604                   CP      (HL)            ;check if last char blank
00605                   JR      NZ,BXJP7
00606                   LD      (HL),'0'        ;if last char blank, replace with 0
00607           BXJP7   LD      HL,DECBUF       ;HL->DECBUF on exit
00608                   RET
00609           P10TAB  DEFW    10000
00610                   DEFW    1000
00611                   DEFW    100
00612                   DEFW    10
00613           P10TABE DEFW    1
00614           DECBUF  DEFS    4
00615           DECBUFE DEFB    0
00616                   DEFB    3
00617           ;---------------------------------------------------------------
00618           *//////////////////
00619           DECXB   NOP                     ;1-5 char ASCII dec to bin conver
00620                                           ;entry HL->5 char buffer
00621                                           ;no. string ends with 0DH
00622                                           ;exit (HL) has binary no.
00623                                           ;Z valid. NZ not valid
00624           ;
00625                   LD      DE,0
00626                   LD      (SUM),DE        ;initialize
00627                   LD      C,0
00628           DECXB2  LD      A,(HL)
00629                   CP      0DH
00630                   JP      Z,DECXB3
00631                   INC     HL
00632                   INC     C
00633                   JP      DECXB2
00634           ;
00635           DECXB3  NOP
00636                   LD      A,0             ;check for null record
00637                   CP      C
00638                   JP      Z,DECXB0
00639           ;
00640                   LD      IY,P10TABE
00641                   DEC     HL
00642                   PUSH    HL
00643                   POP     IX              ;IX -> last char of string
00644                   LD      B,1             ;digit count right to left
00645           ;
00646           DECXB4  NOP                     ;loop
00647                   LD      A,0
00648                   CP      C
00649                   JP      Z,DECXB7
00650           ;
00651                   LD      A,(IX+0)        ;get next digit
00652                   CP      ' '
00653                   JP      Z,DECXB7
00654                   CP      58
00655                   JP      P,DECXB9
00656                   CP      48
00657                   JP      M,DECXB9
00658                   SUB     48              ;A now has binary value
00659           ;////
00660                   PUSH    AF              ;check for no. >65535

00661                   LD      A,5
00662                   CP      B
00663                   JP      NZ,DECXB5
00664           ;
00665                   POP     AF              ;5th digit routine
00666                   CP      6
00667                   JP      M,DECXB6        ;5th digit <6
00668                   JP      NZ,DECXB9       ;5th digit >6
00669                   LD      HL,5535         ;5th digit =6. check if no>65535
00670                   LD      DE,(SUM)
00671                   OR      A
00672                   SBC     HL,DE
00673                   JP      C,DECXB9
00674                   JP      DECXB6          ;no. ok
00675           ;////
00676           DECXB5  POP     AF
00677           ;////
00678           DECXB6  LD      L,(IY+0)
00679                   LD      H,(IY+1)
00680                   CALL    MULT
00681                   LD      DE,(SUM)
00682                   ADD     HL,DE
00683                   LD      (SUM),HL
00684           ;
00685                   DEC     IY
00686                   DEC     IY
00687                   DEC     IX
00688                   DEC     C
00689                   INC     B
00690                   JP      DECXB4
00691           ;
00692           DECXB7  NOP                     ;conversion complete
00693                   LD      HL,(SUM)
00694                   SET     0,A             ;set Z (1)
00695                   RET
00696           DECXB0  NOP                     ;null entry
00697           DECXB9  LD      HL,0            ;error in conversion
00698                   SET     1,A             ;reset Z (0)
00699                   RET
00700           SUM     DEFW    0
00701           *//////////////////////
00702           ;---------------------------------------------------------------
00703           ;DECXB                           decimal to bin conversion
00704                                           ;no. ends with 0DH or blank
00705                                           ;entry HL->start of string
00706                                           ;exit: valid (HL)=bin no., A = set 0
00707                                           ;      invalid (HL)=0, A = set 1
00708                                           ;calls: MUHL10
00709                                           ;destroys: A,D,E,H,L
00710           DECXB   CALL    EATBNK
00711                   LD      A,(HL)          ;get digit
00712                   CP      0DH             ;null string?
00713                   JR      Z,DECXBB2       ;abort if null
00714                                           ;initialize sum
00715                   LD      DE,0
00716                   LD      (SUM),DE        ;zero running sum
00717           DECXBL  LD      A,(HL)          ;get digit

00718                   PUSH    HL              ;save string pos
00719                   CP      48
00720                   JP      M,DECXBB        ;char < 0
00721                   CP      58
00722                   JP      P,DECXBB        ;char > 9
00723                   SUB     48              ;convert to bin
00724                   LD      D,0
00725                   LD      E,A             ;bin value to DE
00726                   LD      HL,(SUM)        ;running sum to HL
00727                   ADD     HL,DE           ;add binary val to sum
00728                   JP      C,DECXBB        ;sum > FFFFH
00729                   LD      (SUM),HL
00730           ;
00731                   POP     HL
00732                   INC     HL              ;pt to next char
00733                   PUSH    HL
00734                   LD      A,(HL)
00735                   CP      0DH             ;EOR?
00736                   JR      Z,DECXBE        ;exit on EOR
00737                   CP      ' '             ;blank in string?
00738                   JR      Z,DECXBE        ;exit if non-leading blank
00739                   LD      HL,(SUM)
00740                   LD      DE,6554
00741                   OR      A
00742                   SBC     HL,DE
00743                   JP      P,DECXBB        ;over flow will occur
00744                   LD      HL,(SUM)
00745                   CALL    MUHL10
00746                   LD      (SUM),HL
00747           ;
00748                   POP     HL
00749                   JR      DECXBL          ;loop
00750           DECXBE  POP     HL              ;restore stack
00751                   LD      HL,(SUM)        ;valid no., move sum to HL
00752                   SET     0,A             ;set Z (1)
00753                   RET
00754           DECXBB  POP     HL              ;restore stack
00755           DECXBB2 LD      HL,0            ;invalid no. so set = 0
00756                   SET     1,A             ;reset Z (0)
00757                   RET
00758           SUM     DEFW    0               ;running sum
00759           ;---------------------------------------------------------------
00760                                           ;MUA10 and MUHL10
00761                                           ;-----------------------------
00762                                           ;entry: A or HL contains no.
00763                                           ;exit:  HL contains product
00764                                           ;reg altered; AF,DE,HL
00765           MUA10   LD      H,0             ;mult # in A by 10
00766                   LD      L,A             ;move A to HL
00767           MUHL10  ADD     HL,HL           ;mult # in HL by 10
00768                   LD      D,H
00769                   LD      E,L             ;HL&DE contain 2*no.
00770                   ADD     HL,HL           ;HL contains 4*no.
00771                   ADD     HL,HL           ;HL contains 8*no.
00772                   ADD     HL,DE           ;8*no. + 2*no.
00773                   RET
00774           ;---------------------------------------------------------------
00775                                           ;DSPNBR
00776                                           ;-----------------------------
00777                                           ;display bin no. as decimal no.
00778                                           ;dsp at current cursor position
00779                                           ;entry: (HL) = no.
00780                                           ;reg altered: HL
00781           DSPNBR  PUSH    AF
00782                   PUSH    BC
00783                   PUSH    DE
00784                   PUSH    IX
00785                   PUSH    IY
00786                   CALL    BXDEC           ;convert bin to dec, HL->dec no. string
00787                   CALL    VDLINE          ;dsp no. at current cursor position
00788                   POP     IY
00789                   POP     IX
00790                   POP     DE
00791                   POP     BC
00792                   POP     AF
00793                   RET
00794           ;---------------------------------------------------------------
00795                                           ;DSPNBRL
00796                                           ;-----------------------------
00797                                           ;dsp bin no. as left justified dec no.
00798                                           ;entry: (HL) = no.
00799                                           ;reg altered: HL
00800           DSPNBRL PUSH    AF
00801                   PUSH    BC
00802                   PUSH    DE
00803                   PUSH    IX
00804                   PUSH    IY
00805                   CALL    BXDEC           ;convert bin to dec, HL->dec no. string
00806                   CALL    EATBNK          ;remove leading blanks
00807                                           ;HL->first non-blank char in no.
00808                   CALL    VDLINE          ;dsp no. at current cursor position
00809           DPNRE   POP     IY
00810                   POP     IX
00811                   POP     DE
00812                   POP     BC
00813                   POP     AF
00814                   RET
00815           ;---------------------------------------------------------------
00816                                           ;DLINE
00817                                           ;-----------------------------
00818           DLINE   PUSH    DE              ;draws dotted line for width of screen
00819                   PUSH    BC              ;saves DE and BC registers
00820                   LD      A,'.'
00821                   CALL    LINE            ;display line
00822                   POP     BC
00823                   POP     DE
00824                   RET
00825           ;---------------------------------------------------------------
00826                                           ;LINE
00827                                           ;-----------------------------
00828                                           ;draws line for with of screen
00829                                           ;entry: A=char for line
00830                                           ;reg altered: AF,C,DE
00831           LINE    LD      (LCHAR),A
00832                   LD      C,SWIDTH        ;C = width of screen
00833           LINE2   LD      A,(LCHAR)       ;place char in A
00834                   CALL    VDCHAR          ;dsp A
00835                   DEC     C
00836                   LD      A,0
00837                   CP      C               ;end of line?
00838                   JR      NZ,LINE2        ;loop until end of line
00839                   RET
00840           LCHAR   DEFB    ' '             ;character to be displayed
00841           ;---------------------------------------------------------------
00842                                           ;FSPEC
00843                                           ;-----------------------------
00844           FSPEC   CALL    PTFS            ;get file spec cmd line
00845                                           ;PTFS is different for Mod II and III
00846                                           ;HL ->file spec after cmd
00847                   LD      DE,KEYBUF
00848                   CALL    APPEND          ;move file spec's to KEYBUF
00849                   LD      A,'N'
00850                   LD      (CMDLFS),A      ;set to no
00851                   LD      A,(KEYBUF)      ;get first char of KEYBUF
00852                   CP      0DH             ;is 1st char of KEYBUF = EOR?
00853                   RET     Z               ;return if null entry after cmd
00854                   LD      A,'Y'
00855                   LD      (CMDLFS),A      ;file spec after cmd
00856                   RET
00857           ;---------------------------------------------------------------
00858                   END
```

BOOKS

Wayne Green Books

BOOKS

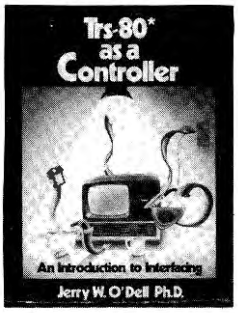


Introduction to TRS-80 Data Files

Learn by doing with this guide to writing a data base manager. This book, with its accompanying software, takes you through a simple mailing list program to teach you about sequential and then random access files. The construction of a DBM and the techniques for moving data to and from disks are discussed. ***Book and TRS-80 disk*** *$24.97 BK7398 approx. 144 pp.*

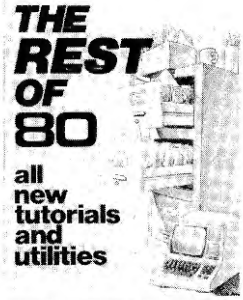
Inside Your Computer

Find out what goes on inside your TRS-80. Inside Your Computer *explains microcomputer circuits and how they work. Topics include chips, interpreters, circuits, machine language, binary numbers, algorithms, ASCII code, software, and what they all mean to the computer. Includes many photographs and schematics.* ***$12.97 BK7390 108 pp.***



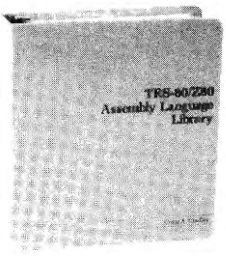
TRS-80 as a Controller

Learn to control outside devices with a TRS-80. This book is an introduction to interfacing, with simple, inexpensive projects. Applications include controlling lights and switches, building a small computer, and suggestions for more complex projects. The book applies to the Model III and, with minor conversions, to the Model I. ***$12.97 BK7394 192 pp.***



The Rest of 80

Get the 80 Micro *articles so good we put them in a book. These 31 never-before-published tutorials and utilities were hand-picked for Model I and Model III users. You'll get graphics sorts, renumbering, Pascal tutorials, and more. Both BASIC and assembly-language programs are included. Complete listings are given, with photographs, schematics, and examples.* ***$9.97 BK7392 232 pp.***

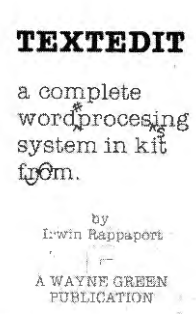


TRS-80/Z80 Assembly Language Library

Learn to use assembly language on the Model I to its full capacity. Two TRSDOS-compatible disks are included, with programs worth many times the book's cost. You'll learn about TRS-80 hardware and software, general Z80 routines, and TRS-80 utility programs. Examples show you how to apply the information to your everyday programming. Model III conversions are given. $4.50 shipping and handling. ***$34.97 BK7395 355 pp. Disks included***

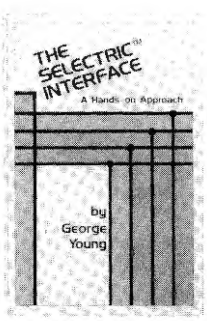
Computer Carnival

For the Models I and III. These sixty programs for beginners will entertain and educate. Children will find mazes, word games, graphics, puzzles, and quizzes. Card games, logic tests, word and number quizzes, and letter guesses make Computer Carnival *a learning experience. The* Carnival Companion *cassette of all sixty programs is also available.* ***Computer Carnival and Carnival Companion*** *$24.97 CC7389* ***Computer Carnival*** *$16.97 BK7389 218 pp.* ***Carnival Companion*** *$9.97 TP7389*



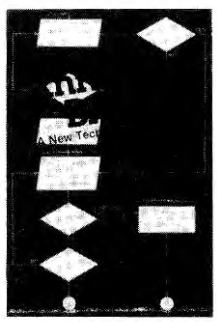
TEXTEDIT

Build your own word processor with the TEXTEDIT kit. This Disk BASIC system is built in modules, so you can modify them or use only the parts you need. Features include complete editing, search, replace, and count, and upper/lowercase typing on an unmodified Model I. Model III users need the TRSDOS CONVERT utility to use the disk. TEXTEDIT is compatible with any major DOS. It operates with one drive; two drives or copy utility needed to transfer programs to system disk. ***Book and disk package $24.97 CC7387***



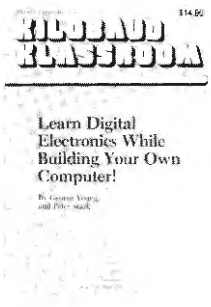
The Selectric™ Interface

You can turn an IBM Selectric I/O writer into a letter-quality printer for your TRS-80. The Selectric Interface *gives you the programs and step-by-step instructions you need for Selectric models 2740, 2980, and Dura 1041. With slight modification, the instructions will also work for other chips.* ***$12.97 BK7388 124 pp.***



Annotated BASIC, vol. 1 and 2

This two-volume set teaches you the hows and whys of BASIC programming. TRS-80 Level II programs are taken apart and described in detail. Each program is accompanied by documentation, program annotation, BASIC concepts and definitions, and a flowchart. ***Volume 1*** *$10.95 BK7384 160 pp.* ***Volume 2*** *$10.95 BK7385 125 pp.*



Kilobaud Klassroom

Learn electronics with this hand-on course. This collection of electronics projects starts with simple concepts and takes you on to building your own small computer. You'll learn electronics theory and get the practice you need to master digital electronics. ***$14.95 BK7386 393 pp.***

For credit card orders, call **toll-free, 1-800-258-5473.** *Or send your order on a separate piece of paper to* **Wayne Green Books, Retail Sales, Peterborough, NH 03458.** *Be sure to include the book title, order number, and price. Postage and handling is $1.50 for the first book, $1.00 for each additional book. Foreign air mail is $10.00 per book. Check, money order, or complete credit card information must accompany your order. If you have questions about your order, write customer service at the above address.*

80 micro's SECOND ANNUAL READER'S CHOICE AWARDS

Like a receding wave, the deluge of Reader's Choice ballots has ebbed to a dribble. No more stacks of ballots waiting to be punched in on Monday mornings. No more smoke rising from the vents of the Model III. From the beleaguered editorial and technical staff of *80 Micro*, here are the results.

We counted fewer write-ins this year, no doubt due to our decision to expand the number of nominees and increase the number of categories to 38. Only three write-ins placed this year: SuperScripsit (how could we have left it out?), Donkey King, and GEAP Dotwriter.

Radio Shack, a natural heavy in the balloting, took 21 categories and placed 35 times overall. Among the finalists for Model I/III disk operating systems, Radio Shack is noticeably absent.

Heaviest response was for Model I/III disk operating systems, word processors, and utilities. Again this year, the first place winners are NEWDOS/80, Scripsit, and Super Utility Plus, respectively.

Each category includes the three top finishers, except in the case of ties or where we could determine no clear third place winner. Although we made no provision for the protest vote, we should mention that there were few. These ranged from blank ballots to a few dirty words (except for Tim Schuyler, of Chico, CA, who taped his ballot to a brick).

A special thanks goes to David Walonick for his efforts in compiling this year's ballots, and thanks to the many readers who mailed in ballots. The results speak for themselves. ■

Model I/III

Accounting
1. Maxi Cras (Adventure International)
2. Accounts Payable (RS)
3. Datagraph (Micro Software Systems)

Business
1. VisiCalc (VisiCorp)
2. Tallymaster (Prosoft)

Data Base Management
1. Profile III Plus (RS)
2. AIDS-III (Softrends)
3. Profile (RS)
   Maxi Manager (Adventure International)

Data Communications
1. Omniterm (Lindbergh Systems)
2. Modem 80 (Alternate Source)
3. Videotext Communications Package (RS)

Disk Operating Systems
1. NEWDOS/80 (Apparat)
2. DOSPLUS (Micro-Systems Software)
3. LDOS 5.1 (Logical Systems)

Education
1. Typing Tutor (Microsoft)
2. K-8 Math with Student Management (RS)
3. Typing Teacher (Instant Software)

Engineering
1. Active Filter Design (Howard W. Sams & Co.)

2. Surface Plot (Micro Labs)
3. Plotting Graphs for Video Display (Howard W. Sams & Co.)

Games
1. Flight Simulator (Sublogic Group)
2. Scarfman (Cornsoft Group)
3. Star Fighter (Adventure International)

Graphics
1. Powerdraw (Powersoft Products)
2. Powerdot (Powersoft Products)
3. GEAP Dotwriter (JF Consulting)

Home/Personal Management
1. Budget Management (RS)
2. Super-Log II (Micro-80)
3. Stockpak (RS)

Music
1. Orchestra-90 (Software Affair)
2. Orchestra-85 (Software Affair)
3. Fanfare (Software Affair)

Spelling Checkers
1. Electric Webster (Cornucopia Software)
2. Scripsit Dictionary (RS)
3. Hexspell (Hexagon Systems)

Utilities
1. Super Utility Plus (Powersoft Products)
2. EDTASM (RS)
3. Editor/Assembler (Series I) (RS)

Word Processors
1. Scripsit (RS)
2. Newscript (Prosoft)
3. SuperScripsit (RS)

Model II/12/16

Accounting
1. Accounts Receivable (RS)
2. Payroll (RS)
   Accounts Payable (RS)
3. Payroll (Taranto & Associates)

Business
1. VisiCalc (VisiCorp)
2. General Ledger (RS)
3. AR/INV (The Software Terminal)

Data Base Management
1. Profile II (RS)
2. AIDS-III (Meta-Tech)
3. Q-Pro 4 (Quick-N-Easi Products)

Data Communications
1. Videotex (RS)
2. Omniterm (Lindbergh Systems)
3. ST80-III (Small Business Systems Group)

Disk Operating Systems
1. TRSDOS (RS)
2. DOSPLUS II (Powersoft Products)
3. CP/M (Digital Research)

Education
1. NutriCalc (PCD Systems)
   Microtyping (Hayden)
2. Instant Mathematical Programming (PCD Systems)
3. Random Access Volume II Advanced File Handling (D.S.C. Publishing)

Engineering
1. Critical Path Project Management (McClintock Corp.)
   Solar Collector F-Chart Calculation (McClintock Corp.)
2. Duct Design (McClintock Corp.)
3. Finite Element Analysis (McClintock Corp.)

Games
1. Adventure (Adventure International)
2. Sargon II (Hayden)
3. Starship/1 (two/sixteen magazine)

Home/Personal Management
1. Powermail (Powersoft Products)
2. Supertax (Rockware Data Group)
   Home Budget (Howe Software)
3. Mailer (PCD Systems)

Spelling Checkers
1. Scripsit Dictionary (RS)
2. Grammatik (Aspen Software)

Utilities
1. Editor/Assembler (RS)
2. Profile Archive (RS)
3. 3D Plotter (Maxtek)
   Development Package (Racet Computes)

Word Processors
1. Scripsit 2.0 (RS)
2. WordStar (Micro Pro)
3. Electric Pencil (Michael Shrayer)

Color Computer

Accounting
1. Single Entry General Ledger (Universal Data Research)
   General Ledger (Universal Data Research)
2. Payroll (Universal Data Research)
3. Inventory II (Universal Data Research)

Business
1. Spectaculator (RS)
2. Personal Finance (RS)
3. Graphic Software (Kern Publications)

Data Base Management
1. Data Base Manager (Universal Data Research)
2. TIMS (Sugar Software)
3. C.C. File (Trans Tek)

Data Communications
1. COLORCOM/E (Eigen Systems)
2. Super Color Terminal (Nelson Software)
3. Microtext (The Micro Works)

Disk Operating Systems
1. TRSDOS (RS)
2. FLEX/FMate (RS) (Data Comp)

Education
1. Color LOGO (RS)
2. Typing Tutor (RS)
3. Advanced Graphics (RS)

Games
1. Zaxxon (Datasoft)
2. Donkey King (Tom Mix Software)
3. ROM-Save (B. Erickson Software)

Graphics
1. Art Gallery (RS)
2. MPP Graphics (Superior Graphics Software)
3. Images II (RS)

Home/Personal Management
1. Color File (RS)
2. The Color Accountant (Programmer's Institute)
3. Audio Spectrum Analysis (RS)

Spelling Checkers
1. Spell'N Fix (Star-Kits)
2. Spell-Rite (Eigen Systems)

Utilities
1. EDTASM+ (RS)
2. Diagnostic ROM (RS)

Word Processors
1. Telewriter-64 (Cognitec)
2. Color Scripsit (RS)
3. Super Color Writer II (Nelson Software)

MicroPrice SPECIALS OF THE MONTH!

NEXT DAY SHIPMENT OF THE LNW 80 MODEL II

This computer has it all! TRS-80™ Model I and CP/M® software compatibility with two operating systems; DOSPLUS 3.4 and CP/M 2.2. The LNW 80 MOD II can read and write the 5¼" disk formats of several CP/M computers including: OSBORNE, KAYPRO, XEROX 820, CP/M 86 as well as standard 8" IBM format. Standard features: 96K of RAM, parallel and serial ports, cassette and joystick ports, RGB and Composite Color interfaces, HI-RES graphics and much more! Six month warranty.

~~$1995.~~

Now included, over $2000 of software! Word processing, spread sheet, communications, graphics, and complete accounting software.

Call for unpublished low, low price!

PRINTER SPECIALS!

New TOSHIBA P1350 dual mode printer • 100 CPS letter quality and 160 CPS draft quality $1595.00

C.ITOH

F10 40 CPS • bi-directional daisy wheel printer $1195.00
GORILLA BANANA $209.95
PROWRITER 8510 ..... $399.00
PROWRITER 1550P $679.00

EPSON

MX 80 ft. $469.00
MX 100 ..... $649.00
FX 80 ..... $569.00
FX 100 ..... $759.00

RICOH

15" Daisywheel Printer
20 CPS $699.00
35 CPS $829.00

DAISYWRITER

40 CPS, 48K buffer, daisywheel, incredible price! $1129.00

OKIDATA

Call for guaranteed lowest price!

GEMINI

10X $319.00
15 ..... $479.00

SILVER REED

500 ..... $469.00
550 ..... $679.00

TRS-80 ACCESSORY CLOSE-OUT SALE!

Micro Mainframe MOD III disk controllers:
5" only $49.00
5" & 8" $77.00

CP/M 2.2 conversion boards for MOD III, includes CP/M
48K board $99.00
64K board $139.00

2 drive power supply with cables $49.00

2 drive assembly kit • ⅝ disk controller, power supply, drive towers $129.00

Drive kit with 2 tandon TM100-1 drives $549.00

ACCESSORY SPECIALS!

LNW ⅝ doubler $159.00
LNW ⅝ doubler with DOSPLUS $179.00
LNW expansion II $329.00

Diskette Storage Cases
• Flip-top, 75 disk capacity, dividers included $19.95

MONITORS

NEW C.ITOH 12" green with stand • 18 HRZ HI-RES $119.00

BMC 12EN with built-in anti-glare screen $169.00

USI 12" green • 20 HRZ... $169.00
USI 12" amber $179.00

NEW Princeton Graphics PGS-HX12 HI-RES RGB color 12" $499.00

NEW tilt and swivel monitor stand - supports any monitor $29.95

IBM PC COMPATIBLES SALE!

EAGLE - COLUMBIA DATA - CORONA - - -
..... **Call for lowest prices!**

WE HAVE THE PORTABLES!

KAYPRO, TELEVIDEO, COLUMBIA DATA, CORONA, OTRONA - - -
..... **Call for lowest prices!**

MicroPrice

We guarantee everything we sell. Any product can be returned to us within 15 days for a prompt refund. Just send back all the original contents including manufacturer's registration and warranty cards. All returns are subject to a 10-15% restocking charge. One year extended warranty available on everything we sell. Call for prices.

All prices quoted are cash discounted prices. We also honor Mastercard, Visa, American Express and Company purchase orders.

MicroPrice
1100 EAST HECTOR STREET
CONSHOHOCKEN, PA 19428
215-664-5383

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corp.; TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.; dBASE II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate; SUPER is a trademark of I-S-A, Inc.
Prices are subject to change without notice. Quantities are limited.

FUN HOUSE

Something for Everyone

by Richard Ramella

```
100 REM * SPDWRD * TRS-80
110 REM * FUN HOUSE * JAN. '84 * RICHARD RAMELLA
120 REM * WORKS ON ALL MODELS
130 CLEAR 500
140 CLS
150 INPUT "TYPE THE SECRET SENTENCE";A$
160 CLS
170 PRINT "GUESSER, TAP ENTER"
180 INPUT X
190 FOR A=1 TO LEN(A$)
200 B$=MID$(A$,A,1)
210 IF B$<>"A" AND B$<>"E" AND B$<>"I" AND B$<>"O" AND B$<>"U" T
HEN PRINT B$;
220 NEXT A
230 PRINT
240 INPUT "GUESSER, WHAT'S THE ANSWER";X$
250 IF X$<>A$ THEN PRINT "NO, IT WAS": PRINT A$ ELSE PRINT "RIGH
T !!"
260 END
```

Speedword.

```
100 REM * DAYS ALIVE ! * TRS-80
110 REM * FUN HOUSE * JAN. '84 * RICHARD RAMELLA
120 REM * WORKS ON ALL MODELS
130 CLS
140 PRINT "LET'S SEE HOW MANY DAYS"
150 PRINT "YOU'VE BEEN ALIVE..."
160 INPUT "WHEN READY TO GO, TAP ENTER";X
170 CLS
180 PRINT "NOW WE NEED YOUR BIRTHDATE."
190 PRINT "ENTER MONTH, DAY, YEAR SEPARATED BY COMMAS."
200 PRINT "EXAMPLE: MAY 1, 1963 WOULD BE 5,1,63"
210 INPUT MO,DA,YR
220 GOSUB 340
230 J=K
240 CLS
250 INPUT "NOW ENTER TODAY'S DATE IN SAME STYLE";MO,DA,YR
260 CLS
270 GOSUB 340
280 DA=K-J
290 PRINT "YOUR LIFE IS NOW"
300 PRINT DA;"GREAT DAYS LONG."
310 FOR T=1 TO 1000
320 NEXT T
330 END
340 IF MO=1 OR MO=2 THEN YR=YR-1: MO=MO+13: GOTO 360
350 MO=MO+1
360 K=365*YR+INT(.25*YR)+INT(30.600994*MO)+DA
370 RETURN
380 END
```

Days Alive!.

On New Year's Day there are only two kinds of people—those who watch football games and those who don't. If you don't, come to the 1984 celebration here in the Fun House. As always, I admit all the kids first. If any room is left after that, we might squeeze in a few adults.

I invite everyone with a TRS-80 *anything* to this celebration. The four programs this month should work on any TRS-80 that you haven't recently dipped in molasses. In truth, I have to rule out Model I, Level I users, but I don't think anyone seriously uses Level I anymore.

We're going to try some games and activities that might tell you some things you don't know about yourself. Spdwrd, which is short for speedword, is a game for at least two players. Days Alive! tells you how many

The Key Box

All TRS-80 Models
4K RAM, Cassette Basic
32K RAM, Disk Basic
Color Basic

days have passed since you were born.

Using the figure discovered in Days Alive, you can run A Week of Birthdays and find out the day of the week on which you were born—or when anything else happened. Last is Guess Your Name, in which the computer doggedly tries to find out who you are and does so with great success as long as you give straight answers to its yes/no questions.

As you enter the party room, I must ask you not to blow any horns or clack any clackers. I was up last night celebrating the New Year till nearly 10:30 p.m. and need a little quiet today.

SPDWRD

Player 1 leaves the room or at least turns away from the computer screen. Player 2 types in a secret sentence of fewer than 250 characters, then taps the enter key.

Player 1 returns and taps the enter key. The secret sentence appears on the screen with all vowels left out. Player 2 studies this result and tries to type the sentence as it was originally entered. The TRS-80 recognizes success.

After they argue about the fairness of the tricky secret sentence entered by Player 1, the two players exchange roles.

That's all there is to it, but that's enough. You'll be surprised how giggly some statements become without vowels.

Days Alive!

On some days I am totally uninterested in knowing how many thousands of days I've been alive. I can't even remem-

```
100 REM * A WEEK OF BIRTHDAYS * TRS-80
110 REM * FUN HOUSE * JAN. '84 * RICHARD RAMELLA
120 REM * WORKS ON ALL MODELS
130 CLS
140 DATA SUNDAY,MONDAY,TUESDAY,WEDNESDAY,THURSDAY,FRIDAY,SATURDA
Y
150 FOR A=1 TO 7
160 READ A$(A)
170 NEXT A
180 INPUT "TYPE TODAY'S DAY OF WEEK";Z$
190 FOR G=1 TO 7
200 IF A$(G)=Z$ THEN C=G: GOTO 230
210 NEXT G
220 PRINT "DID YOU NOT ENTER A DAY OF THE WEEK?": GOTO 180
230 CLS
240 INPUT "HOW MANY DAYS HAVE YOU LIVED";X
250 IF X>364 THEN X=X-364: GOTO 250
260 IF X<8 THEN 290
270 X=X-7
280 GOTO 260
290 FOR D=X TO 1 STEP -1
300 C=C-1
310 IF C=0 THEN C=7
320 NEXT D
330 PRINT "YOU WERE BORN ON A ";A$(C)
340 PRINT
350 ON C GOTO 420,360,370,380,390,400,410
360 PRINT "MONDAY'S CHILD IS FAIR OF FACE.": END
370 PRINT "TUESDAY'S CHILD IS FULL OF GRACE": END
380 PRINT "WEDNESDAY'S CHILD IS FULL OF WOE": END
390 PRINT "THURSDAY'S CHILD HAS TO FAR TO GO.": END
400 PRINT "FRIDAY'S CHILD IS LOVING AND GIVING": END
410 PRINT "SATURDAY'S CHILD WORKS HARD FOR ITS LIVING.": END
420 PRINT "THE CHILD THAT'S BORN ON THE SABBATH DAY"
430 PRINT "IS BONNY AND BLITHE, AND GOOD AND GAY": END
440 END
```

A Week of Birthdays.

Guess Your Name.

```
100 REM * GUESS YOUR NAME *
110 REM * FUN HOUSE * JAN '84 * RICHARD RAMELLA
120 REM * WORKS ON ALL MODELS
130 CLS
140 CLEAR 200
150 A$="ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ"
160 PRINT "I CAN GUESS YOUR FIRST NAME."
170 PRINT "I WANT ONE CLUE ONLY."
180 PRINT "THEN ANSWER MY QUESTIONS --"
190 PRINT "Y FOR YES, N FOR NO."
200 INPUT "TAP ENTER TO CONTINUE";X
210 CLS
220 PRINT "NOW FOR THAT CLUE. ENTER"
230 INPUT "NUMBER OF LETTERS IN FIRST NAME";Z
240 IF Z<1 THEN CLS: GOTO 230
250 DIM XX(Z)
260 QQ=Z
270 IF Z>30 THEN PRINT "YOU FIB. I QUIT.": END
280 DIM N$(Z)
290 IF Z>11 THEN PRINT "I SENSE EXAGGERATION, BUT I WILL (SIGH)
TRY ANYWAY."
300 FOR A=1 TO Z
310 N$(A)="-"
320 NEXT A
330 IF LEN(A$)=0 THEN 820
340 A=RND(LEN(A$))
350 REM *** MODEL 100 FOLKS, MAKE LINE ABOVE READ: 340 A=1+INT(R
ND(1)*LEN)A$))
360 Z$=MID$(A$,A,1)
370 IF A=1 THEN A$=RIGHT$(A$,LEN(A$)-1): GOTO 400
380 IF A=LEN(A$) THEN A$=LEFT$(A$,LEN(A$)-1): GOTO 400
390 A$=LEFT$(A$,A-1)+RIGHT$(A$,LEN(A$)-A)
400 PRINT "IS LETTER * ";Z$;" * IN IT"
410 GOSUB 470
420 IF B$="Y" THEN GOSUB 500
430 IF B$="N" THEN 330
440 IF B$="Y" THEN PRINT "IS THERE ANOTHER ";Z$;" IN IT?": GOSUB
 470
450 IF B$="Y" THEN GOSUB 500: GOTO 440
```

Listing continued

Listing continued

```
460 GOTO 330
470 INPUT "Y-N";B$
480 IF B$<>"Y" AND B$<>"N" THEN CLS: GOTO 470
490 RETURN
500 A=RND(Z)
510 REM *** MODEL 100 FOLKS, MAKE LINE ABOVE READ: 500 A=1+INT(R
ND(1)*Z)
520 CLS
530 IF N$(A)<>"-" OR XX(A)<>0 THEN 500
540 N$(A)=Z$
550 XX(A)=1
560 IF QQ=1 THEN 690
570 PRINT "IS IT IN THE RIGHT PLACE?"
580 FOR C=1 TO Z
590 PRINT N$(C);
600 NEXT C
610 PRINT
620 GOSUB 470
630 IF B$="Y" THEN QO=QQ-1: FOR V=1 TO Z: XX(V)=0: NEXT: RETURN
640 HH=HH+1
650 IF HH=QQ THEN 750
660 N$(A)="-"
670 HH=0
680 GOTO 500
690 PRINT "NO DOUBT ABOUT IT. YOUR NAME"
700 PRINT "IS ";
710 FOR A=1 TO Z
720 PRINT N$(A);
730 NEXT
740 END
750 PRINT "UH-OH, YOU SAID LETTER ";N$(A)
760 PRINT "WAS IN YOUR FIRST NAME,"
770 PRINT "BUT YOU SAID NO WHEN I"
780 PRINT "TRIED ALL EMPTY SPACES."
790 PRINT
800 PRINT "LET'S TRY AGAIN FROM THE START."
810 END
820 PRINT "WHOOPS, ALL LETTERS ARE GONE"
830 PRINT "AND I HAVEN'T GUESSED. THAT"
840 PRINT "MEANS YOU, ER... SAID A LETTER"
850 PRINT "WASN'T IN OUR NAME AND IT WAS."
860 GOTO 790
870 END
```

ber what happened on most of those days.

However, I've found that kids enjoy knowing this interesting total of their lives. I hope a lot of people with 2,000–5,000 days of experience get to try this program.

It works simply. Just do what the computer says and no harm will come to you. When you see the prompt NOW WE NEED YOUR BIRTHDATE. ENTER MONTH, DAY, YEAR SEPARATED BY COMMAS, remember that you only need the final two numbers of your birth year.

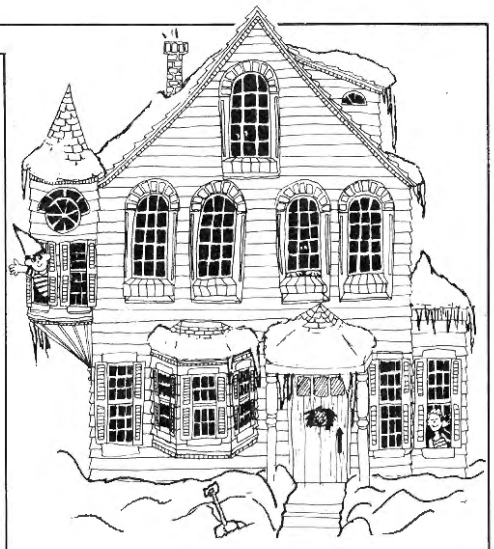
If you were born on January 16, 1972, you type 1,16,72. In this system, January is the first month of a year, and December is the twelfth month. You can figure out the numbers for the others.

Next, the program asks you to enter today's date. If you are trying this program on New Year's Day, the answer is 1,1,84.

With that, the lightning-quick computer goes to work and tells you the number of days you've had in your life.

Days Alive only works for birthdays in the 20th century. Any Fun House reader born in the 19th century (or earlier) can send me his or her birth date. I'll figure out the total on an abacus and mail back the answer.

Remember how many days you've lived. You need that total to make the next program run.



A Week of Birthdays

"Monday's child is fair of face..." begins an old nursery rhyme. I can never remember what comes after that. Is Tuesday's child gone without a trace? a winner of the race? tied up in lace? solving the case?

I solved the problem by looking up the old poem. I did it because some people like to find out the day of the week on which they were born to determine what qualities or fate they have, based on the rhyme.

I'd say it's a bunch of hooey, except I'm a Saturday's child and I do work hard for my living, so....

Run the program, please. It asks you to give two answers. The first prompt is TYPE THE DAY OF THE WEEK. Type it out fully, using no abbreviations. Use all capital letters.

If you don't know the day of the week, ask your little brother who hates school and always knows how many days until Friday.

Next, answer the question, HOW MANY DAYS HAVE YOU LIVED? If you don't know the answer, go directly back to Days Alive and find

7400

**Number of Pins of each I.C. for easy Socket purchase

Part No.	**Pins	Price
SN7400N	14	.25
SN7401N	14	.25
SN7402N	14	.25
SN7403N	14	.25
SN7404N	14	.25
SN7405N	14	.25
SN7406N	14	.45
SN7407N	14	.29
SN7408N	14	.25
SN7409N	14	.25
SN7410N	14	.25
SN7411N	14	.25
SN7412N	14	.49
SN7413N	14	.39
SN7414N	14	.49
SN7416N	14	.25
SN7417N	14	.25
SN7420N	14	.19
SN7421N	14	.49
SN7422N	14	.49
SN7423N	16	.59
SN7425N	14	.29
SN7426N	14	.29
SN7427N	14	.25
SN7428N	14	.59
SN7430N	14	.25
SN7432N	14	.29
SN7437N	14	.25
SN7438N	14	.29
SN7439N	14	.59
SN7440N	14	.19
SN7441N	16	.89
SN7442N	16	.45
SN7443N	16	1.25
SN7444N	16	1.25
SN7445N	16	.69
SN7446N	16	.69
SN7447N	16	.69
SN7448N	16	.69
SN7450N	14	.19
SN7451N	14	.19
SN7453N	14	.19
SN7454N	14	.19
SN7459N	14	.25
SN7460N	14	.39
SN7470N	14	.29
SN7472N	**14**	**.29**
SN7473N	14	.35
SN7474N	14	.35
SN7475N	16	.45
SN7476N	16	.35
SN7479N	14	4.95
SN7480N	14	.89
SN7482N	14	1.49
SN7483N	16	.59
SN7485N	16	.59
SN7486N	14	.35
SN7489N	16	2.25
SN7490N	14	.39
SN7491N	14	.79
SN7492N	14	.39
SN7493N	14	.39
SN7494N	14	.89
SN7495N	14	.49
SN7496N	16	.49
SN7497N	16	3.25
SN74100N	24	1.95
SN74104N	14	1.19
SN74105N	14	1.19
SN74107N	**14**	**.29**
SN74109N	**16**	**.39**
SN74116N	24	1.49
SN74121N	14	.39
SN74122N	14	.69
SN74123N	16	.49
SN74125N	14	.45
SN74126N	14	.45
SN74132N	14	.49
SN74136N	14	.69
SN74141N	16	.89
SN74142N	16	3.95
SN74143N	24	3.95
SN74144N	24	3.95
SN74145N	16	.59
SN74147N	16	1.49
SN74148N	16	1.19
SN74150N	24	1.19
SN74151N	16	.59
SN74152N	14	.59
SN74153N	16	.59
SN74154N	24	1.25
SN74155N	**16**	**.59**
SN74156N	16	.59
SN74157N	**16**	**.59**
SN74160N	16	.69
SN74161N	16	.69
SN74162N	16	.69
SN74163N	16	.69
SN74164N	14	.69
SN74165N	16	.69
SN74166N	16	.89
SN74167N	16	2.95
SN74170N	16	1.95
SN74172N	24	4.95
SN74173N	16	.69
SN74174N	16	.69
SN74175N	16	.69
SN74176N	14	.69
SN74177N	14	.69
SN74179N	16	1.49
SN74180N	14	.69
SN74181N	24	1.95
SN74182N	16	1.19
SN74184N	16	2.49
SN74185N	16	2.49
SN74190N	16	.69
SN74191N	16	.69
SN74192N	16	.69
SN74193N	16	.69
SN74194N	16	.69
SN74195N	16	.69
SN74196N	14	.89
SN74197N	14	.89
SN74198N	24	1.19
SN74199N	24	1.19
SN74221N	16	1.19
SN74251N	16	.79
SN74276N	20	2.49
SN74279N	16	.79
SN74283N	16	1.49
SN74284N	24	4.95
SN74285N	16	2.95
SN74365N	16	.55
SN74366N	16	.55
SN74367N	16	.55
SN74368N	16	.55
SN74390N	16	1.49
SN74393N	14	1.49

74LS

74LS00	14	.25
74LS01	14	.25
74LS02	14	.29
74LS03	14	.25
74LS04	14	.35
74LS05	14	.29
74LS08	14	.29
74LS09	14	.29
74LS10	14	.29
74LS11	14	.35
74LS12	14	.35
74LS13	14	.59
74LS14	14	.59
74LS15	14	.35
74LS20	14	.29
74LS21	14	.29
74LS22	**14**	**.29**
74LS26	14	.29
74LS27	14	.29
74LS28	14	.35
74LS30	14	.29
74LS32	14	.39
74LS33	14	.55
74LS37	14	.35
74LS38	14	.35
74LS40	14	.29
74LS42	16	.55
74LS47	16	.75
74LS48	16	.75
74LS49	16	.75
74LS51	14	.29
74LS54	14	.25
74LS55	14	.29
74LS73	14	.39
74LS74	14	.49
74LS75	16	.39
74LS76	16	.39
74LS78	14	.39
74LS83	16	.65
74LS85	16	.89
74LS86	14	.39
74LS90	14	.55
74LS93	16	.79
74LS107	14	.39
74LS109	16	.39
74LS112	16	.39
74LS113	14	.39
74LS114	16	.39
74LS122	14	.49
74LS123	16	.89
74LS125	14	.59
74LS126	14	.49
74LS132	14	.59
74LS133	16	.59
74LS136	14	.39
74LS138	16	.89
74LS139	16	.79
74LS151	16	.59
74LS153	16	.59
74LS154	24	1.29
74LS155	16	.89
74LS156	16	.69
74LS157	16	.89
74LS160	16	.69
74LS161	16	.69
74LS162	16	.69
74LS163	16	.69
74LS164	14	.69
74LS165	16	1.19
74LS168	16	1.19
74LS169	16	1.19
74LS170	16	1.49
74LS173	16	.69
74LS174	16	.69
74LS175	16	.69
74LS181	24	2.95
74LS190	16	.89
74LS191	16	.89
74LS192	16	.79
74LS193	16	.79
74LS194	16	.69
74LS195	16	.69
74LS107	14	.79
74LS221	16	.89
74LS240	20	1.09
74LS241	20	1.09
74LS242	14	1.09
74LS243	14	.89
74LS244	20	1.49
74LS245	20	1.49
74LS247	16	1.09
74LS248	16	1.09
74LS249	16	1.09
74LS251	16	.59
74LS253	16	.59
74LS257	16	.59
74LS258	16	.59
74LS260	14	.59
74LS266	14	.69
74LS273	20	1.49
74LS279	16	.49
74LS283	16	.69
74LS290	14	.89
74LS293	14	.79
74LS298	16	.89
74LS352	16	1.29
74LS353	16	1.29
74LS365	16	.49
74LS366	16	.49
74LS367	16	.49
74LS368	16	.49
74LS373	20	1.49
74LS374	20	1.49
74LS375	16	.69
74LS386	14	.45
74LS393	14	1.19
74LS399	16	1.49
81LS97	20	1.49
81LS98	20	1.49

74S/PROMS*

74S00	14	.35
74S02	14	.35
74S03	14	.35
74S04	14	.45
74S05	14	.45
74S08	14	.39
74S09	14	.39
74S10	14	.35
74S11	14	.35
74S15	14	.35
74S20	14	.35
74S22	14	.35
74S30	14	.35
74S32	14	.45
74S38	14	.89
74S40	14	.39
74S51	14	.35
74S64	14	.39
74S65	14	.39
74S74	14	.55
74S85	16	2.49
74S86	14	.55
74S112	16	.55
74S113	14	.55
74S114	14	.55
74S133	16	.45
74S134	16	.50
74S135	16	.89
74S136	14	1.39
74S138	16	.89
74S139	16	.89
74S140	14	.55
74S151	16	.99
74S153	16	.99
74S157	16	.99
74S158	16	.99
74S180	16	2.49
74S174	16	1.19
74S175	16	1.19
74S188*	16	1.49
74S194	16	1.49
74S195	16	1.49
74S196	14	1.49
74S240	20	2.25
74S241	20	2.25
74S242	14	2.49
74S243	14	2.49
74S244	20	2.49
74S251	16	1.19
74S253	16	1.19
74S257	16	1.19
74S258	16	1.19
74S260	14	1.19
74S280	14	1.95
74S287*	16	1.95
74S288*	16	1.95
74S373	20	2.49
74S374	20	2.49
74S387*	16	1.95
74S471*	20	5.95
74S472*	20	4.95
74S473*	20	4.95
74S474*	24	4.95
74S475*	24	4.95
74S570*	16	2.95
74S571*	16	2.95
74S572*	16	4.95
74S573*	18	4.95
74S940	20	2.49
74S941	20	2.49

CA—LINEAR

CA3010H		1.35
CA3039H		1.35
CA3046N	14	1.35
CA3059N	14	2.95
CA3060N	16	2.95
CA3065E	14	1.49
CA3080E	8	.89
CA3081N	16	.99
CA3082N	16	1.19
CA3083N	16	1.49
CA3086N	14	.69
CA3089N	16	1.69
CA3096N	16	1.49
CA3130E	8	.99
CA3140E	8	.79
CA3160H		1.95
CA3161E	16	2.95
CA3162E	16	6.95
CA3189E	16	1.59
CA3401N	14	.59

CD—CMOS

CD4000	14	.29
CD4001	14	.29
CD4002	**14**	**.29**
CD4006	14	1.19
CD4007	14	.29
CD4009	**16**	**.59**
CD4010	16	.59
CD4011	14	.29
CD4012	14	.29
CD4013	14	.39
CD4014	16	1.19
CD4015	**16**	**.39**
CD4016	14	.49
CD4017	16	1.19
CD4018	16	.99
CD4019	16	.59
CD4020	16	1.19
CD4021	14	1.19
CD4022	16	1.19
CD4023	14	.29
CD4024	14	.69
CD4025	14	.23
CD4026	16	2.49
CD4027	16	.45
CD4028	16	.69
CD4029	16	1.29
CD4030	14	.39
CD4034	24	2.49
CD4035	16	1.49
(More in Catalog)		
CD4040	16	1.19
CD4041	14	1.19
CD4042	16	.89
CD4043	16	.79
CD4044	16	.79
CD4046	16	1.19
CD4047	14	1.29
CD4048	16	.59
CD4049	**16**	**.39**
CD4050	16	.39
CD4051	16	.99
CD4052	16	.99
CD4053	16	.99
CD4056	16	2.95
CD4059	24	7.95
CD4060	16	1.49
CD4066	14	.59
CD4068	14	.39
CD4069	14	.29
CD4070	14	.39
CD4071	14	.29
CD4072	14	.29
CD4073	14	.29
CD4075	14	.29
CD4076	16	1.19
CD4078	14	.49
CD4081	**14**	**.29**
CD4082	14	.29
CD4093	14	.49
CD4098	16	1.95
CD4506	16	1.19
CD4507	14	1.19
CD4508	24	3.95
CD4510	16	1.29
CD4511	16	1.19
CD4512	16	1.19
CD4514	24	2.49
CD4515	24	2.49
CD4516	16	1.19
CD4518	16	1.19
CD4519	16	.59
CD4520	16	1.19
CD4526	16	1.49
CD4528	16	1.49
CD4529	16	1.69
CD4543	16	1.95
CD4562	14	6.95
CD4566	16	1.39
CD4583	16	2.49
CD4584	14	.69
CD4723	16	1.19
CD4724	16	1.19
MC14409	16	13.95
MC14410	16	13.95
MC14411	24	11.95
MC14412	16	13.95
MC14419	16	7.95
MC14433	24	13.95
MC14538	16	1.19
MC14541	14	1.19

MICROPROCESSOR COMPONENTS

MICROPROCESSOR CHIPS

Part No.	**Pins	Function	Price
CDP1802	40	CPU	$2.95
MC6500/2	40	MPU w/Clock	5.95
MC6502B	40	MPU w/Clock at 3MHz	9.95
MC6802CP	40	MPU w/Clock and RAM	7.95
6809	40	CPU—8-bit (Internal Clock) 1MHz	14.95
INS8035N-6	40	MPU—8-bit (6MHz)	5.95
INS8039N	40	CPU-Sgl. chip 8-bit (128bits RAM)	5.95
INS8040N-6	40	CPU (256 bytes RAM)	9.95
INS8070N	40	CPU (64 bytes RAM)	29.95
INS8073N	40	CPU w/Basic Micro Interpreter	29.95
F8065A	40	CPU	4.95
8086	40	CPU 16-bit 5MHz	24.95
8088	40	CPU 8/16-bit	29.95
8155	40	HMOS RAM I/O Port-Timer	6.95
8748	40	HMOS EPROM MPU	24.95

Z80, Z80A, Z80B, Z8000 SERIES

Z80	40	CPU (MK3880N)(780C) 2MHz $3.95
Z80-CTC	28	Counter Timer Circuit 3.95
Z80-DART	40	Dual Asynchronous Rec./Trans. 10.95
Z80-DMA	40	Direct Memory Access Circuit 9.95
Z80-PIO	40	Parallel I/O Interface Controller 3.95
Z80-S10/0	40	Serial I/O (TxCB and RxCB Bonded) 12.95
Z80-S10/1	40	Serial I/O (Lacks DTRB) 12.95
Z80-S10/2	40	Serial I/O (Lacks SYNCB) 12.95
Z80-S10/9	40	Serial I/O 12.95
Z80A	40	CPU (MK3880N-4)(780C-1) 4MHz 4.49
Z80A-CTC	28	Counter Timer Circuit 4.95
Z80A-DART	40	Dual Asynchronous Rec./Trans. 9.95
Z80A-DMA	40	Direct Memory Access Circuit 12.95
Z80A-PIO	40	Parallel I/O Interface Controller 3.95
Z80A-S10/0	40	Serial I/O (TxCB and RxCB bonded) 12.95
Z80A-S10/1	40	Serial I/O (Lacks DTRB) 12.95
Z80A-S10/2	40	Serial I/O (Lacks SYNCB) 12.95
Z80A-S10/9	40	Serial I/O 12.95
Z80B	40	CPU (MK3880N-6) 6MHz 9.95
Z80B-CTC	28	Counter Timer Circuit 12.95
Z80B-DART	40	Dual Asynch. Receiver/Transmitter 19.95
Z80B-PIO	40	Parallel I/O Interface Controller 12.95
Z8001	48	CPU Segmented 44.95
Z8002	40	CPU Non-Segmented 34.95
Z8030	40	Serial Comm. Controller 44.95
Z8036	40	Counter/Timer & Parallel I/O Unit 29.95

6500/6800/68000 SERIES

MC6502A	40	MPU with clock and RAM (2MHz) 6.95
MC6520	40	Peripheral Inter. Adapter 4.95
MC6800	40	MPU 2.95
MC6802CP	40	MPU with clock and RAM 7.95
MC6809E	40	CPU (1MHz) External (Locking) 14.95
MC6821	40	Peripheral Inter. Adapt (MC6820) 2.95
MC6828	24	Priority Interrupt Controller 15.95
MC6830L8	24	1024x8-bit ROM (MC68A30-8) 9.95
MC6850	24	Asynchronous Comm. Adapter 3.95
MC6852	24	Synchronous Serial Data Adapter 5.75
MC6860	24	0-600bps Digital MODEM 7.95
MC68A00L8	64	MPU 16-Bit (8MHz) 49.95
MC68488P	40	General Purpose Inf. Adapter 9.95
MC6845SP2	40	Multi Protocol Comm. Controller 24.95
MC68661PB	28	Enhanced Prog. Comm. Int. 9.95
MCM68764	24	64K EPROM (450ns) 24.95
SY6522	40	Peripheral Inter. Adapter 7.95

8080A SERIES

INS8080A	40	CPU 2.95
TMS5501	40	Synchronous Data Interface (SIFC) 14.95
INS815A	40	128 Byte RAM 16-Bit I/O 13.95
8156	40	RAM with I/O Port and Timer 6.95
INS8200S	20	Octal D Flip Flop Tri-State (74C374) 2.49
DP8212	24	8-bit Input/Output (74S412) 2.25
DP8214	24	Priority Interrupt Control 2.95
DP8216	16	Bi-Directional Bus Driver 1.95
DP8224	16	Clock Generator/Driver 2.25
DP8226	16	Bus Driver 2.25
DP8228	28	System Cont./Bus Driver (74S428) 3.49
DP8238	28	System Controller (74S438) 4.49
INS8243	24	I/O Expander for 48 Series 3.95
INS8245	18	8-Key Keyboard Encoder (74C922) 4.49
INS8246	20	20-Key Keyboard Encoder (74C923) 4.95
INS8247	28	Display Controller (74C911) 8.95
INS8248	28	Display Controller (74C912) 6.95
INS8250N	40	Asyn. Comm. Element 10.95
DP8251	28	Prog. Comm. I/O (USART) 4.49
DP8253	24	Prog. Interval Timer 6.95
DP8255	40	Prog. Peripheral I/O (PPI) 4.49
DP8257	40	Prog. DMA Control 5.95
DP8259	28	Prog. Interrupt Control 8.95
DP8275	40	Prog. CRT Controller 29.95
DP8279	40	Prog. Keyboard/Display Interface 8.95
DP8303	20	8-Bit Tri-State Bi-Directional Trans. 3.95
DP8304	24	8-Bit Bi-Directional Receiver 2.95
DP8307	20	8-Bit Bi-Directional Receiver 2.95
DP8308	20	8-bit Bi-Directional Receiver 2.95
DP8310	20	Octal Latched Peripheral Driver 4.95
8741	40	8 bit Univ. Peripheral Interface 29.95
M755	40	16K EPROM with I/O 24.95

DISK CONTROLLERS

INS1771-I	40	Single Density 16.95
FD1791	40	Single/Dual Density (Inv.) 29.95
FD1793	40	Single/Double Density (True) 29.95
FD1795	40	Dual Density/Side Select (Inv.) 29.95
FD1797	40	Dual Density/Side Select True 29.95
6843P	40	Floppy Disk Controller (1MHz) 29.95

SPECIAL FUNCTION

DS0025CN	8	Dual MOS Clock Driver (5MZ) 2.49
DS0026CN	8	Dual MOS Clock Driver (5MZ) 1.95
INS2651	28	Communication Chip 8.95
MC4470P	18	Floppy Disk Read Amp System 4.95
MM58167AN	24	Microprocessor Real Time Clock 6.95
MM58174AN	16	Micro. Compatible Time Clock 7.95
COP402N	40	Microcontroller w/64-digit RAM and Direct LED Drive 5.95
COP402MN	40	Microprocessor w/64-digit RAM & Direct LED Drive w/N Buss Int. 5.95
COP470N	20	32-seg VAC Fluor. Drvr. (20-pin pkg.) 3.25
IDM2909AJC	28	Microprocessor Sequencer 7.95
MM5369ESI	8	Prog. Oscillator/Divider (100Hz) 1.95

DYNAMIC RAMS

Part No.	**Pins		Price
1103	18	1024x1 (300ns)	.99
4027	**16**	**4096x1 (250ns)**	**2.49**
4116N-2	16	16,384x1 (200ns)	1.89 - 8/14.95
4116N-3	16	16,384x1 (200ns)	1.69 - 8/12.95
4116N-4	16	16,384x1 (250ns)	1.49 - 8/10.95
4164N-150	16	65,536x1 (150ns)	6.95 - 8/49.95
4164N-200	16	65,536x1 (200ns)	5.95 - 8/44.95
MM5261	18	1024x1 (300ns)	.49 - 8/1.95
MM5262	**22**	**2048x1 (365ns)**	**.49 - 8/1.95**
MM5270	18	4096x1 (250ns) MK4096	4.95
MM5280	22	4096x1 (200ns) 2107	3.95
MM5290-2	16	16,384x1 (150ns)	1.89 - 8/14.95
MM5290-3	16	16,384x1 (200ns)	1.69 - 8/12.95
MM5290-4	16	16,384x1 (250ns)	1.49 - 8/10.95
MM5298-3	16	8192x1 (200ns)	1.69

STATIC RAMS

1101	16	256x1 (650ns)	1.49
2101	22	256x4 (450ns) 8101	2.49
2102	16	1024x1 (350ns)	.89
2L02	16	1024x1 (450ns) L.P.	1.49
2111	18	256x4 (450ns) 8111	2.95
2112	16	256x4 (450ns) MOS	1.95
2114	18	1024x4 (450ns)	1.49 - 8/9.95
2114L	18	1024x4 (450ns) L.P	1.95 - 8/13.95
2114-2	18	1024x4 (200ns)	1.75 - 8/11.95
2114L-2	18	1024x4 (200ns) L.P	2.25 - 8/14.95
2147	18	4096x1 (70ns)	4.95
2148	18	1024x4 (70ns)	4.95
TMS4045	18	1024x4 (450ns)	3.95
TMS40L47-45	20	1024x4 (450ns)	2.95
5101	22	256x4 (450ns) CMOS	3.95
MM5257	18	4096x1 (450ns) 4044	4.95
HM6116P-3	24	2048x8 (150ns) CMOS	5.95
HM6116-4	24	2048x8 (200ns) CMOS	4.95
HM6116LP-4	24	2048x8 (200ns) L.P. CMOS	5.49
HM6264P-15	28	8192x8 (150ns) CMOS	39.95
2LS00	16	256x1 (80ns) L.P.	9.95
7489	16	16x4 (50ns) 3101	2.25
MCM2102	22	256x4 (250ns)	3.95
MCM2101	18	256x4 (250ns) CMOS	3.95
MCM2102	16	1024x1 (250ns) CMOS (6501)	3.95
MCM2114	18	1024x4 (250ns) CMOS (6518)	3.95
TMS1133	16	16x4 (35ns) 93405	1.95
TMS2100	16	256x1 (80ns) 93410	3.95
TMS2106	16	256x1 (60ns) 93411	3.95
TMS2109	16	16x4 (35ns) 3101	2.25
82S10	16	1024x1 (50ns) D.C. (93415)	3.95
82S25	16	256x4 (50ns) D.C. (74S289)	2.25

PROMS / EPROMS

1702A	24	256xB (1us)	4.95
2708	24	1024x8 (450ns)	3.95
2708-5	24	1024x8 (550ns) SM00246	2.95
TMS2516	24	2048x8 (450ns) 2716	5.95
TMS2532	24	4096x8 (450ns) MMC2532	6.95
TMS2564	28	8192x8 (450ns)	14.95
TMS2716	24	2048x8 (450ns) 3 voltage	9.95
2716	24	2048x8 (450ns)	4.95
2716-1	24	2048x8 (350ns)	5.95
2716D-5	24	2048x8 (550ns)	4.49
2732	24	4096x8 (450ns)	6.95
2732A-3	24	4096x8 (300ns)	7.95
2732A-4	24	4096x8 (450ns) 21V	6.95
2732D-4	24	4096x8 (450ns)	5.95
2758D-4	24	1024x8 (450ns)	2.95
2764-4	28	8192x8 (450ns)	9.95
2764-3	28	8192x8 (300ns)	14.95
MM5204Q	24	512x8 (1us)	4.95
MCM68764	24	8192x8 (450ns)	24.95
27128	28	16,384xB (450ns) 128K EPROM	59.95
TMS188	16	32x8 PROM O.C. (6330-1)	1.49
TMS287	16	256x4 PROM O.C. (6301-1)	1.95
TMS288	16	32x8 PROM T.S. (6331-1)	1.95
TMS387	16	256x4 PROM O.C. (6300-1)	1.95
TMS471	20	256x8 PROM T.S. (6309-1)	5.95
TMS472	20	512x8 PROM O.C. (6349-1)	4.95
TMS473	20	512x8 PROM O.C. (6348)	4.95
TMS474	24	512x8 PROM T.S. (DM87S296N)	4.95
TMS475	24	512x8 PROM O.C. (6340)	4.95
TMS478	18	1024x4 PROM T.S.	6.95
TMS479	24	1024x8 PROM T.S.	8.95
TMS570	16	512x4 PROM O.C. (6305)	2.95
TMS571	16	512x4 PROM T.S. (6306)	2.95
TMS572	18	1024x4 PROM O.C. (6352)	4.95
TMS573	18	1024x4 PROM T.S. (82S137)	4.95
82S23	16	32x8 PROM O.C. (27S18)	2.95
82S115	24	512x8 PROM T.S. (27S15)	9.95
82S123	16	32x8 PROM T.S. (27S19)	2.95
82S126	16	256x4 PROM T.S. (27S20)	2.95
82S129	16	256x4 PROM T.S. (27S21)	2.95
82S130	16	512x4 PROM O.C. (27S12)	3.95
82S185	18	2048x4 PROM T.S. (TBP24S81)	9.95
82S190	24	2048x8 (80ns)	14.95
82S191	24	2048x8 (80ns)	14.95
DM87S180N	24	1024x8 PROM O.C. (82S180)	9.95
DM87S181N	24	1024x8 PROM T.S. (82S181)	9.95
DM87S184N	18	2048x4 PROM O.C. (82S184)	9.95
DM87S185N	18	2048x4 PROM T.S. (82S185)	9.95
DM87S190N	24	2048x4 PROM O.C. (82S190)	14.95
DM87S191N	24	2048x8 PROM T.S. (82S191)	14.95

DATA ACQUISITION

DC10		Mostek DC/DC Convert. +5V to -9V 2.95
MC3470P	18	Floppy Disk Read AMP System 4.95
MC1408L7	16	7-Bit D/A Converter (DAC0807LC) 1.49
MC1408L8	18	8-Bit D/A Converter (DAC0808LCN) 2.25
ADC0803LCN	20	8-bit A/D Converter (±1/2LSB) 4.95
ADC0804	20	8-bit A/D Converter (1LSB) 3.49
ADC0805	16	8-bit D/A Converter (0.78% Lin.) 1.95
ADC0809	28	8-bit A/D Converter (8-Ch. Multi.) 4.49
ADC0817	40	8-bit A/D Converter (16-Ch. Multi.) 9.95
DAC1000	24	10-bit D/A Conv. Micro. Comp. (0.05%) 7.95
DAC1008	20	10-bit D/A Conv. Micro. Comp. (0.20%) 6.95
DAC1020	16	10-bit D/A Conv. (0.05% Lin.) 5.95
DAC1022	16	10-bit D/A Conv. (0.20% Lin.) 5.95
DAC1222	18	12-bit D/A Conv. (0.20% Lin.) 6.95
LM334Z		Constant Current Source 1.19
LM335Z		Temperature Transducer 1.49
LM399H		Temp. Comp. Prec. Ref. (.5ppm/C°) 5.00
AY-5-1013A	**40**	**30K Baud Uart (TR1602)** 3.95

LOW PROFILE (TIN) SOCKETS

	1-9	10-99	100-up
8 pin LP	.16	.14	.13
14 pin LP	.17	.15	.14
16 pin LP	.19	.17	.16
18 pin LP	.26	.24	.23
20 pin LP	.30	.27	.25
22 pin LP	.31	.28	.26
24 pin LP	.33	.30	.28
28 pin LP	.40	.37	.35
36 pin LP	.46	.42	.39
40 pin LP	.49	.46	.43

SOLDERTAIL (GOLD) STANDARD

	1-9	10-99	100-up
8 pin SG	.30	.27	.25
14 pin SG	.43	.39	.37
16 pin SG	.47	.43	.41
18 pin SG	.53	.49	.47
24 pin SG	.69	.65	.61
28 pin SG	.81	.76	.72

out. And in the future don't read so fast!

Then the computer tells you the day of the week on which you were born. If you have any doubt, simply consult a perpetual calendar.

Guess Your Name

At our house we have a dog that will fetch sticks all day long. The computer is like that dog in the way it handles the problem you give it in Guess Your Name.

It keeps trying without losing interest until it guesses your name. In return, you must truthfully answer its yes or no questions and be patient with it.

The program works with a series of prompts. You answer each one and tap the enter key.

The program first asks you to enter the number of letters in the name it will guess. It gets huffy if you claim that your first name has more than 30 letters in it.

At this point, the program starts trying out letters and asking if each is in your name. If you answer yes to this, the computer shows a row of dashes representing the unknown letters in the name and tries the letter in different positions.

When a letter is in the right place, answer yes. Example: Your name is Carl. The computer asks, IS LETTER *R* IN IT? You answer yes.

The computer then asks, IS IT IN THE RIGHT PLACE? and displays this: --R-. The R is in the right position, so Carl answers yes. Ruth, of course, would say no. And so it goes until the computer succeeds.

Sometimes I wonder how that rascally computer does it! ■

If you have trouble making any Fun House program work, write me with your problem, sending a listing of the program as it is in your computer or a note telling me the error messages you get and what seems to be wrong. Enclose a self-addressed envelope with a 20-cent stamp, or with coin of your nation equal to the stamps on the outgoing letter. Send all this to me, Richard Ramella, 1493 Mt. View Ave., Chico, CA 95926.

COPYCAT

COPYCAT II

THE MOST POWERFUL DISK BACKUP UTILITY HAS BEEN IMPROVED.

Now you can backup virtually all of your protected diskettes. Even the games and utilities that you thought were impossible to copy. COPYCAT II will automatically make a fast, exact duplicate of your original master diskette regardless of protection schemes used, including CRC errors, dual density tracks, mixed sector lengths, false sectors and various other means of protection.

COPYCAT is intended for your personal use only, in making backup copies of your protected software.

COPYCAT runs on a 48K, 2 disk drive, TRS-80 model I, III or 4. Please specify model number when ordering.

COPYCAT I 34.95

COPYCAT II 49.95

Add $2.00 for postage and handling. CA residents please add 6% sales tax.
All orders processed within 24 hours. Personal checks require (2) weeks to clear bank.

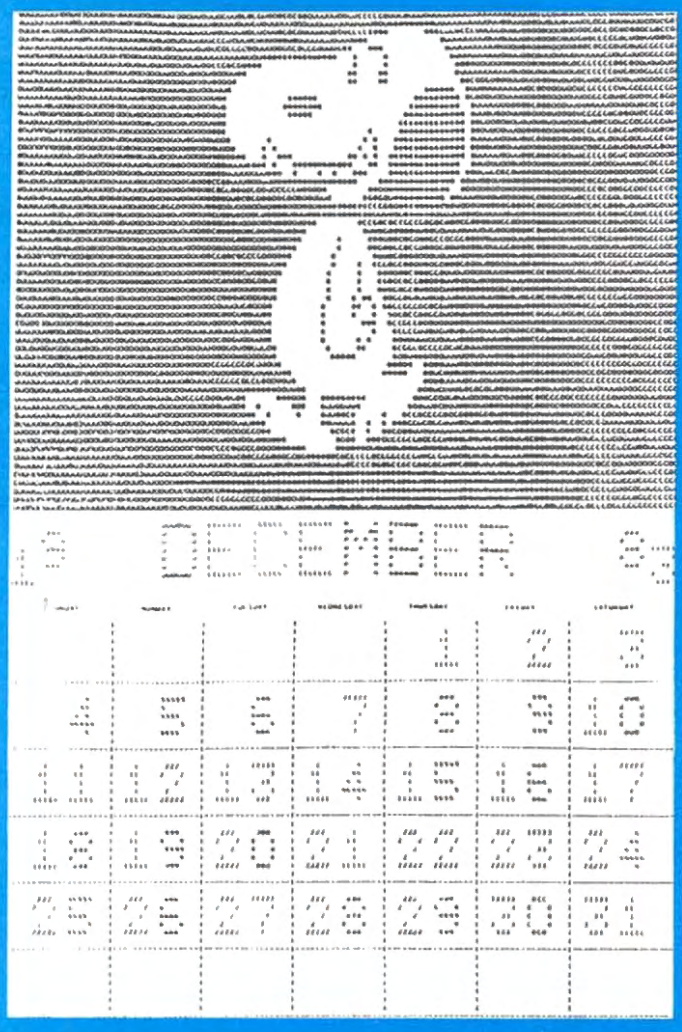
OMNISOFT RESEARCH
2170 W. Broadway, #501A
Anaheim, CA 92804
(714)772-5000
Dealer inquiries welcomed

MasterCard

VISA

36

CARTOON CALENDER



★ HOLIDAY SPECIAL ★

- Just enter the year desired and this program will print a complete calendar, with a beautiful graphic picture of your favorite cartoon characters for every month.
- Print calendars for fun or profit for yourself, and for your friends and family.
- Makes a great holiday present!
- Hanging a calendar in your home or office will make a great conversation piece. People will be sure to stop and say "Hey did you make that!"
- Source code included – versions available for the Model I, II, III and IV, tape or diskette, on 80 and 133 column printers, and 80 column printers with 133 character compress mode.

SEND FOR IT TODAY!
– ONLY –
$30.00
(Tax and shipping included.)

CHECK OFF YOUR TYPE OF SYSTEM ►

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

_____

_____

Make check or money order payable to:

BLUE PRINT SOFTWARE
100 Wauwepex Tr.
Ridge, N.Y. 11961

482

	TAPE	DISK
MODEL I	☐	☐
MODEL II	☐	☐
MODEL III	☐	☐
MODEL IV	☐	☐
Internal Storage	(_____K) ?	
80 Column Printer		☐
with 133 Character Mode		☐
Standard 133 Column Printer		☐

THE SECRETS OF PERFECT MEMORY: ONE AND ONE HALF EARTH DOLLARS

AT LAST: THE WHOLE TRUTH ABOUT FLOPPIES.

Amazing book reveals all!

How to keep from brainwashing your disk so it never loses it's memory.

How fingerprints can actually damage disks. Unretouched Kirlian photographs of UFO's (Unidentified Floppy Objects)! The incredible importance of making copies: the Department of Redundancy Department—and what goes on when it goes on! Powerful secret methods that scientists claim can actually prevent computer amnesia! All this, and much more . . .

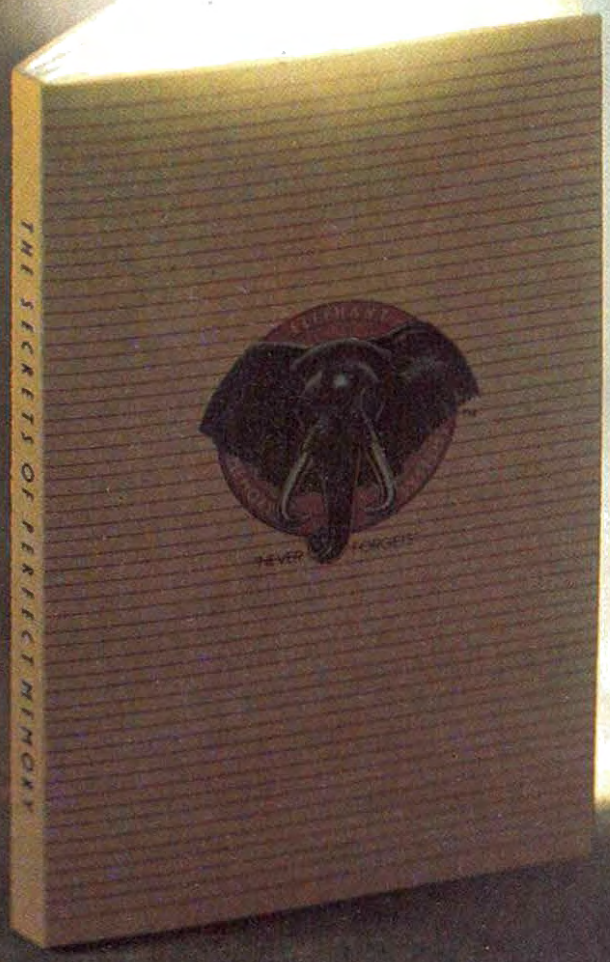
In short, it's an 80-page plain-English, graphically stunning, pocket-sized definitive guide to the care and feeding of flexible disks.

For The Book, ask your nearest computer store that sells Elephant™ disks, and bring along one and one half earth dollars.

For the name of the store, ask us.

Elephant Memory Systems®
Marketed exclusively by Dennison Computer Supplies, Inc., 55 Providence Highway, Norwood, MA 02062. Call toll free 1-800-343-8413. In Massachusetts, call collect (617) 769-8150. Telex 951-624.

472



80 LIST OF ADVERTISERS

Reader Service Number		Page
208	3M Company	83
213	68 Micro Journal	177
439	A & B Software	175
46	A-1 Computer Paper	283
26	Access Unlimited	140, 141
196	Accurate Data Services	281
356	Adel Computer Mart	244
56	Adult Video Game	279
82	Aerocomp Inc.	106, 107
450	Aerodyne/Stewart Software	265
136	Allen Gelder Software	137
140	Allied Systems Company	153
568	AlphaBit	257
476	Alpha Bit Communications	124
17	Alpha Products Co.	13, 15, 17
21	Alphaware	172
374	ALPS	204
217	American Small Business Computers	187
406	Analytical Processes Corp.	177
141	Anitek Software Products	59
40	Apparat Inc.	193
390	Applied Microsystems Inc.	52
514	Ashland Computer Systems	273
424	Aspen Ribbons Inc.	153
383	Astro-Star Enterprises	267
88	Avalon Hill Game Company	41
551	B & B Electronics	236
543	B & B Electronics	153
300	B T Enterprises	126, 127, 199
210	Balmoral	251
334	BASF Systems Corp.	75
184	Baudy House Computer Products	246
243	Bay Technical Associates	146
152	BCCOMPCO	62
*	Becks MFG	33
25	Beta Enterprises	153
7	Bible Research Systems	18
180	Bill Cole Enterprises	251
106	Binary Devices	263
542	Block Island Technologies	99
482	Blueprint Software	225
381	Bodex Corp.	175
256	Borg Industries	239
*	Bottom Line, The	68
382	Byte General Inc., The	265
167	C.D.C.	273
581	Celestial Software	252
*	Chromasette Magazine Inc.	203
181	CMD Micro	281
150	Complete Computer Service	246
252	Compuadd Corp.	118
455	Compukit	240, 241
86	Compulogic	239
385	Compusoft Publishing	36
447	Compusystems Software	250
580	Compusystem Software	242
139	Computer Case Company	179
387	Computer Center	153
323	Computer Council	96
138	Computer Express	244
357	Computer Friends	209
18	Computer Plus	19
242	Computer Power Solutions	149
579	Computer Power Solutions	236
39	Computer Shopper	153
578	Comptuer Software Curriculum	256
557	Computer Systems Associates	244
553	Controlled Conductivity Corp.	248
105	Coosol	238
356	Copley Press	290
45	Cornucopia Software	136, 139
*	Cosmopolitan Electronics Corp.	185
187	Cottage Software	265
190	Creative Computer	97
223	Crest Software	159, 277
49	Custom Software	177
531	Datafile Systems	279
310	Data Mail	252
569	Dekotek	246
346	Delta Electronic Distribution	175
539	Desert Sound Inc.	277
282	DFW Computer Center	178
183	Diaz Enterprises	182
367	Digital Images	279
348	Disk World	279
204	Diskcount Data	168, 169
441	Diskette Connection	151
5	Diskette Junction	123
62	Displayed Video	156, 157
*	80 MICRO	
	80 Micro Review Guide	131
	Back Issues	271
	Dealer Sell	233, 287,
	Foreign Dealers	289
	Load 80 Back Issues	233
	Load 80/Color Load 80	34, 35
	Moving	233, 287
	Subscriptions	67
	Subscription Problems	283
216	EAP Co./Gold Plug	183
249	Ed Ball	191
85	Educational Micro Systems	57
435	Edwards & Associates	153
325	Ehlen Enterprises	247
154	Eigen Systems	237
114	EJB Electronics Systems	209
544	Elcsoft	267
570	Electronic Protection Devices Inc.	250
159	Electronic Specialists	119
97	Epson America Inc.	196
284	ETS Center	104
267	Excellonix	180
297	Fantastic 4	102
451	Forman & Williams	271
214	Fort Worth Computers	243
528	Future Projects Corp.	183
379	Gamester Software	56
186	Good-Lyddon Data Systems	267
185	Gooth Software	139
9	H & E Computronics	CIII, 23, 25, 27
318	HBH/Merlin	123
287	H.A.K. Workshop	271
355	H.D.P.	273
153	Holmes Engineering Inc.	29, 243
*	HOT CoCo Subscriptions	98
550	Howard W. Sams & Co.	237
175	Howe Software	271
352	Indiana Software Group	69
284	Infocom Inc.	86, 87
558	Inforunner	252
470	International Software Sales Inc.	209
400	Iota Systems	177
33	Island Technologies	183
437	J & A Associates	204
177	J & J Electronics/JSOFT	177
126	J M G Software Int'l.	55
534	Jameco Electronics	223
521	Juki Industries of America	21
121	JVB Electronics	289
485	Kalglo Electronic Company Inc.	277
331	KSOFT	60
354	Kuzel Computer Software	283
*	Kwik Software	139
462	Langley St. Clair Inc.	38, 77
191	Lawyers Microcomputer	271
472	Leading Edge Products Inc.	226
155	LEDS Publishing Co. Inc.	57
135	Lindbergh Systems	47
31	LNW Research Corp.	CIV
535	Lobo Drives Int'l	39
561	Logical Systems Inc.	252
385	Logix	204
115	Lynn Computer Service	105
527	Magicomp	14
319	Manx	57
241	Marathon Software	248
250	Marymac	61
513	Mechanix Illustrated	275, 191
199	Mega-Byte	236
398	MESC	285
132	Micro 80 Inc.	242
149	Micro Architect Inc.	247
47	Microcomputer Business Systems	111
171	Micro Control Systems	49
*	Micro Data Supplies	9, 10, 11
313	Micro Equipment	285
564	Micro Logic Corp.	237
96	Micro Management Systems	249
162	Micro Mega	243
*	Micro Price	219
546	Micro Projects Engineering Inc.	275
526	Micro Software Systems	65
499	Micro-Tax	104
426	Micro-Design Inc.	211
429	Micro-Design Inc.	239
463	Micro-Design Inc.	191
434	Micro-Ed	159
157	Micro-Images	117
464	Micro-Labs	251
293	Microcomputer Applications	104
563	Microcomputer Applications	244
84	Micromatic Programming Corp.	267
312	Microsette Co.	147
380	Microtech Exports Inc.	279
*	Midwest Computer Wholesaler	194
137	Miller Microcomputer Services	122
572	Mini-Vac Inc.	257
*	Misosys	60, 97
575	Misosys	248
574	Modular Software Assoc.	250
411	Montezuma Micro	259
416	Montezuma Micro	63
577	Montezuma Micro	246
23	Mt. Olympus Software	253
*	Mumford Micro Systems	269
533	NEBS Computer Forms	119
255	New Classics Software	103
232	Nocona Electronics	235
54	Nodvill Software	283
541	Northern Technology Corp.	263
565	Northern Technology Corp.	234
*	NRI Schools	121
562	Obsidian Computer Systems	234
36	Omnisoft Research	40, 224
195	Omnitek Computers Int'l. Inc.	236
193	OFS Inc.	290
151	Orion Instruments	256
3	PC Newsletter	161
555	PMC Industries	236
207	Pacific Exchanges	153, 159, 205, 279, 290
547	PAECO	275
122	Pan American Electronics	60
582	Panelgraphic Corp.	254
324	Pel/Tec	172
127	Penguin Products	61
*	Percom Data Company	3
124	Perry Computers	245
176	Personal Computer Products	208, 279
509	Phone Line	51
314	Pickam Software	36
290	Pickles and Trout	155
160	Pioneer Software	151
554	PocketInfo	254
560	Powersoft Products	244
11	Practical Peripherals	81
260	Pro/Am Software	255
308	Professional Tax Software	102
449	Prof. Jones/Frogg House	283
248	Programmers & Assoc. Inc.	256
143	Progressive Electronics	95
1	Prosoft	205
2	Prosoft	207
13	Prosoft	209
98	Prosoft	31
194	Quant Systems	175
552	R & R Concepts	246
78	R & S Software	99
344	Radio Shack	7
296	Rainbow, The	253
559	Ramona Enterprises	242
350	Ram Rom Corporation	206
*	Realty Software Company	283
129	Remsoft Inc.	210
246	Renrad Systems	153
568	Ring King Visibles	254
388	R.I.S.T.	271
518	Rizzo Data Systems	205
452	Robert E. Litke	281
*	Rocky Mountain Software	165
512	Rockware Data	173
343	Rogo Computer Products	271
*	RUN Subscriptions	195
368	Safeware	205
142	Sales Data Inc.	177, 290
*	Sandpiper Software	123
277	Saturn Electronics	265
510	Scott Tasso Associates	205
53	Selective Software	283
35	SID	192
*	Silverware/CLoad	203
12	Simutek	115
163	Simutek	253, 255, 257
288	Softbyte Computing	290
492	Softrends	50
116	Softronics Computer Systems	113, 247
57	Softshell	179
28	Software Exchange	206
327	Software Support	42, 43
42	South Bay Software	191
571	South Bay Word Processing	234
92	Spiral Enterprises	289
506	Star Micronics	CII
43	Star Software	275
442	Stevens Computer Center	263
71	SubLogic Communications Corp.	273
285	Sun Research Inc.	277
456	Sunlock Systems	119
189	Tab Sales	281
15	Telesoft	183
59	Texas Computer Systems	133, 135, 145
72	Three State Data	205
81	Total Access	229
430	Transaction Storage Systems	91
489	Triple-D Software	97
227	Trisoft	285
522	Two/Sixteen Magazine	290
332	United Software Associates	178
304	Unlimited Software	250
556	Veritas Technology	234
*	Vespa Computer Outlet	231
73	Videotronics of Sarasota	205
335	Virginia Micro Systems	177
10	VR Data Corp.	143
576	VR Data Corp.	238
90	Walonick Associates Inc.	36
309	Walonick Associates Inc.	255
*	Wayne Green Books	
	Rest of 80	99
	Selectric Interface	261
	Shelf Boxes	257
	TRS-80/Z80	163
	TRS-80 Controller	287
	Wayne Green Books	216
238	Western Micro Systems	162
179	Western Operations	285
226	William A. Fink	289
337	Wittsoft	151
573	Woodtec	254
341	Wordfind Division	263
567	Wordmovers Inc.	238
158	XYZT Computer Dimensions Inc.	212
156	York 10	114

For further information from our advertisers, please use the Reader Service card.

The GAMER'S CAFE

by Rodney Gambicus

The Mercedes project

Never disable Break," Mercedes was saying. "The whole point of *WarGames* is that you should never disable Break."

Max and I were standing in the back of Kresge Auditorium on the MIT campus, crowded among the people auditing Mercedes' class in freshman Basic. First-term teaching fellows don't usually attract 450 students.

"Amazing. I thought I knew all about the Print statement," Bill Gates said beside me.

"She didn't just correct my homework assignment. She wrote a whole multi-tasking window routine in the margin," Scott Adams murmured. Ten guys in IBM blue suits nodded attentively behind him, and Steve Wozniak was about to say something when there was a mad scramble to see what Mercedes was writing on the chalkboard.

After class, we dragged Mercedes away from her pupils—"Geez, correcting papers," she sighed. "It's worse than judging the one-line contest"—and had lunch at Quincy Market. Max keeps getting turned down for a Visa card, but I had some money left over from our visit to Peterborough.

"So how's everyone at *80 Micro*?" Mercedes asked with her mouth full. Pizza, lemonade, and chocolate chip cookies. What a combination.

"The editors are putting entries on the Big Board," I said. "Amy Campbell for Fury, and Rob Mitchell for Arex."

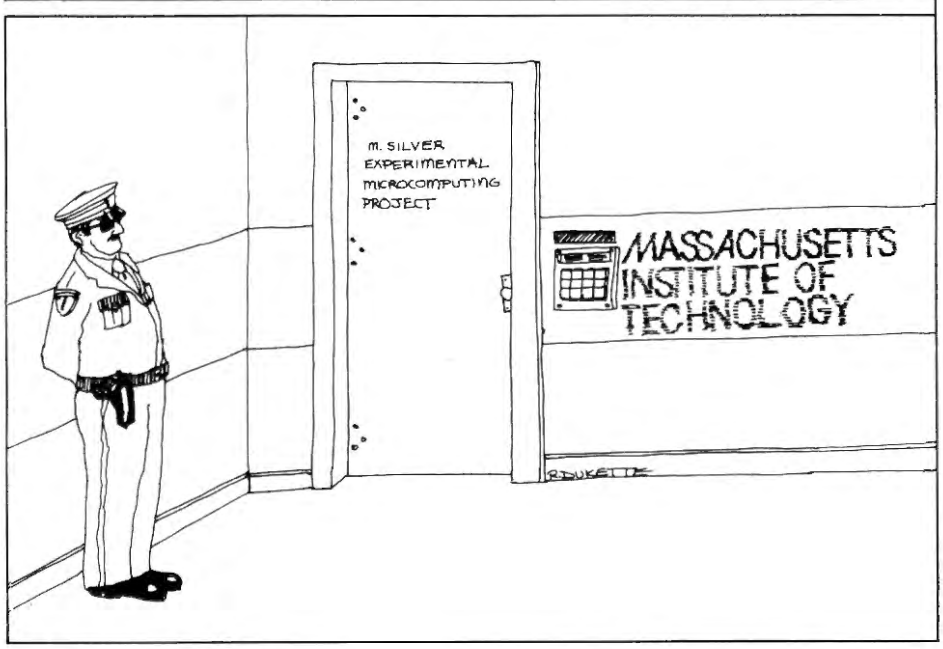
"Pencil pushers," Max muttered. "I could beat them."

"And they don't have the copy of Deathmaze we thought they had," I continued. "What are we going to do about all these letters asking for help?"

" 'How do I get to level 5? I've been known to mutter "Inverted telephone" in my sleep! I'm going crazy!' " Mercedes read. "Bill McGrath, Philadelphia, PA."

"And we've got letters about Asylum II and some other adventures," I said.

"Ask readers who've solved them to write in and become Gamer's Cafe consultants," Mercedes suggested. "You guys are going to need a data base you can call on."



"Helping adventurers," Max groused. "I'm against the whole idea."

"Did you ever find the safe in Deadline, Max?" Mercedes asked sweetly.

Max snarled and bit into his pizza.

"You know, I missed you guys," Mercedes said.

* * * * *

Back at MIT, Mercedes led us past seven security checks and into the basement of the Lincoln Laboratory. "This Ph.D. project is really neat," she beamed. "The only time I ever got to try any hardware work with you guys was changing a tire."

"What exactly are you doing?" I asked, looking askance at what appeared to be a graphite pile. "Your postcard said you'd borrowed a Model 4 from your dad's Radio Shack dealership."

"It's just an upgrade," she said, punching a combination on buttons beside a vault door. "The professors here liked it when I started doing 80-column software stuff with SilverDOS 6.66, and we started talking about whether 8-bit machines were obsolete and what you could do with a Z80A-based system—"

Here Max and I stopped to gape at the object in the middle of the room ahead, even as Mercedes nimbly stepped over the three-foot-diameter cables attached to it. We'd never seen a Model 4 vibrating and hovering a few inches above the table.

"—so a bunch of us started working on the Mercedes Mach 4," she continued. "Don't touch anything, will you?"

* * * * *

"A 3,000 MHz clock speed," I mumbled.

"Yeah, but it doesn't have a Model III mode," Max pointed out. "Wouldn't boot my Bable Terror disk."

"CRAM," I recalled. "Catalytic Random Atomic Memory."

"Wouldn't give back my Bable Ter-

You've Got TOTAL ACCESS™

TO YOUR COMPUTER HARDWARE & SOFTWARE NEEDS. CALL ROSE TODAY!

AEROCOMP DISK DRIVES

External drives for TRS80 Mod. I or III, IBM PC & TI 99/4A are complete with power supply & enclosure.

40 Track Single Side (Tandon) $199
40 Track SS "Flippy" (MPI) 239
40 Track Dual Head (Tandon/MPI) 279
80 Track SS (MPI) 299
80 Track SS "Flippy" (MPI) 329
80 Track Dual Head (Tandon) 379
Color Computer Add-On Drives (2nd & 3rd) 199

8" EXPANSION BOX

Complete system with power supply & fan (slimline)
Two 8" Single Side $699
Two 8" Double Side 849

***All New! Half-High Drives Available Now. Call For Prices.**

BARE DRIVES

Internal drives for TRS80 Mod. III, IBM PC & TI 99/41 (controller required)

40 Track SS (Tandon) $169
40 Track Dual Head (Tandon/MPI) 249
80 Track SS (MPI) 269
80 Track Dual Head (Tandon) 339
8 inch Single Side Thinline 260
8 inch Dual Head Thinline 375

MODEL III DRIVES

Complete internal drive kits with 40 track drives, disk controller, power supply, all hardware & cables.

Drive Kit Only (no drives) $199
One Drive System Kit 369
Two Drive System Kit.....539

MODEL I DOUBLE DENSITY CONTROLLER

AEROCOMP "DDC" $99
AEROCOMP "DDC" w/LDOS 169
AEROCOMP "DDS" 49
(Double dens. data separator for Percom Doubler, LNDoubler or Superbrain
AEROCOMP "SDS" 29
(Single dens. data separator)

MISCELLANEOUS DRIVE STUFF

TRSDOS 2.3 Disk & Manual $20
LDOS (Mod. I or III) 119
NEWDOS/80, 2.0 (Mod. I or III) 129
Diskettes (10 in library box) 23
MX80 Ribbons $9
Drive Power Supply & Enclosure (5.25") ... 59
2-Drive cable 24
4-Drive cable 34
Extender cable 13

© Total Access 1983

MICRO DECISION

$1299

64K CP/M 2.2, two serial ports
MBASIC - WordStar - Logicalc
BaZic - Correct-IT
12" Green Video 80 x 25
Double Density (200K) Drive

FRANKLIN ACE1000
Uses APPLE Software
Call, it may be cheaper by now
$999

brother
EM-1 Electronic Typewriter
Choose Either One
HR1 PRINTER
$799

EPSON FX-80
160cps Friction/Tractor ($32 Option)
10,12,16.5 cpi
+ Doublewide 6,8,12 1pi
$569

TRS-80 SPECIAL EQUIPMENT

80 x 24 Video Board for the Model III... $199
112K CP/M 2.2 for the Model III..... $399
16K Memory, 200nsec, Guar 1 yr ..... 8/$12
64K Memory, 200nsec, Guar 1 yr ..... 8/$48
12" Green Phosphor Monitor $87

SOFTWARE

Super Utility Plus 3.0 by Kim Watt $59
Alcor PASCAL, Model I or III 169
P&T CP/M for the Mod II 159
P&T CP/M for the Mod 16 189
P&T CP/M for the Hard Disk 199
All SNAPPWARE **10%**OFF

I have lots of other software. Call me now for your needs. All at discount.

MEDIA & SUPPLIES

8" disks SS DblDen, Guar. Forever $29
8" disks DS DblDen, Same Guarantee 39
5" Flipsort, holds 75 disks 19
8" Flipsort, same deal 29
5" Library boxes $2.50
8" Library boxes $3.50
5" or 8" Head cleaning kit 9
Tractor paper, letter size 2900 sheets 25

LNW COMPUTERS

128K LNW-80 Model II, Both NTSC & RGB outputs. RS232 and parallel printer port. Uses both 5" and 8" drives. Works on all known TRS-80 DOS's. Comes with DOSPLUS. Also works with CP/M 2.2 which is included at no extra cost. Now a FREE 12" GREEN PHOSPHOR monitor and cable included. All for the low price of $1695

PRINTERS & OTHER ACCESSORIES

ANADEX DP-9500A or 9501A $1239
ANADEX DP-9620A, 200 cps 1399
ANADEX WP-6000, 284 cps, NLQ 2695
PROWRITER, 120 cps, 10" Friction/Tractor...375
PROWRITER 2, 120 cps, 15" Fric/Trac ... 669
STARWRITER F-10, 40 cps Daisy Wheel..1250
PRINTMASTER F-10, 55 cps Daisy 1499
Rutishauser Bidirectional Tractor 199
Rutishauser Sheet Feeder 895

PERIPHERALS –

32K LNW Expansion Interface w/RS232...$329
Mod III RS232 complete, ready to install... 79
Signalman Mk I Modem 300 baud, direct connect 89

Please add $5 handling charge to all orders under $24

ORDER NOW! TOLL FREE 800-527-3582

Write or call. Toll free lines are for orders only. Texas residents call 214/458-1966 and deduct $2.00 from your order. If you need technical information or service use the Texas number. Prices are subject to change without notice and are mail order only. I accept VISA or MASTERCARD, you can send a check or money order (allow a couple of weeks for personal or company checks to clear) or order COD (cash, certified check or money order only). Shipping is not included unless otherwise indicated Please add $5 handling charge to all orders under $24. Texas orders add 5% tax. No tax added on shipments outside Texas. Order up – I need the money!

TOTAL ACCESS™
P.O. BOX 790276
DALLAS, TX 75379
214-458-1966 ↙81

NEXT DAY SHIPMENT on all in stock Merchandise.

↙ See List of Advertisers on Page 227

ror disk, either," Max continued. "Nothing left but the write-protect tab."

"One duodecagigabyte," I said dazedly.

"Shall we look at the mail? Max Marble of Chantilly, VA, writes 'I am not, I repeat, not any relation to Mad Max.' That Cousin Marble. Always such a kidder."

Mercedes had gone off for a meeting with her advisor, and Max was trying to talk me out of my stupor over the Mach 4.

"Everything's expensive in Brisbane, Australia," he read. "Mike Bach says that a Model 100 without modem is $1,099 and a copy of *80 Micro* is $6.70. No wonder Alan Bond spent so much to win the America's Cup."

" 'Just an upgrade,' " I repeated. " 'It's just an upgrade.' "

"Speaking of which, here's an upgrade to Defense Command from Paul Jacoby of Burnsville, MN," Max noted. "You load the game—I guess he has the tape version—and respond to the second *? with /6681. Then, from Ready, you enter FOR P=28000 TO 28090: POKE P,129: NEXT: SYSTEM and press enter. Respond to the *? prompt with /18750 and you're back in the game.

"That Cousin Marble. Always such a kidder."

"This changes the aliens," he read. "Except for the ones that look like T-shirts, they become long rods that reach about halfway down the screen. You have to shoot either straight up the center of the rod or just to the right of it, and be careful not to get between two aliens going opposite directions. And don't stay directly under the Evil Flagship when you hit it.

"Paul says you can replace the 129 with 130 or 131, or, 'for masochists only,' 128," Max finished.

* * * * *

"That 128 is for masochists only," I

The Big Board

Alien Cresta	6,913	Mike Bach, Brisbane, Australia
Apple Panic	287,620	Mary Phinney, Stockbridge, MI
Arex	875,030	Rob Mitchell, Peterborough, NH
Assault	97,457	Zagros Sadjadi, Petaluma, CA
Astroball	317,240	Stefan Kunze, Moers, W. Germany
Attack Force	1,732,820	Dave Smith, Raleigh, NC
Bable Terror	8,857	Mad Max
Barricade	17,520	Troy Scrapchansky, Uncasville, CT
Caterpillar	362,883	Alvah Werner, New Albany, OH
Centipedes	94,836	Belinda Chron, Tempe, AZ
Chicken	12,035	Noble Chowchuvech, Demarest, NJ
Clash	174,300	Zagros Sadjadi, Petaluma, CA
Convoy	34,770	Rick Sayre, Stockton, CA
Cosmic Fighter	806,280	Robert Newman, Stoney Creek, Ont.
Crazy Painter	1,087,000	Mike Beebe, Sacramento, CA
Cyborg	317,000	Robert Cavin, Laredo, TX
Danger in Orbit	69,640	Steve Sustacek, Danube, MN
Defense Command	128,230	Bette Dufraine, Bolton, CT
Demise/Defend	165,000	David Russell, Ardrossan, Scotland
Demon Seed	103,160	Markus Blum, Ludwigshafen, W. Germany
Desert Peril	84,400	Jay McLain, Clatskanie, OR
Devil's Tower	25,700	Rick Sayre, Stockton, CA
Dungeon Escape	6,531	Donald Tindall, Littleton, CO
Firebird	46,400	Mike Bach, Brisbane, Australia
Flying Saucers	2,186	Stuart Lory, Victoria, B.C.
Fortress	515,925	Greg Samson, Loudonville, NY
Frogger	400,900	Shawn Roberts, Oklahoma City, OK
Fury	46,120	Amy Campbell, Peterborough, NH
Galactic Empire	2,010	Mike Bach, Brisbane, Australia
Galaxy Invasion Plus	3,000,000	Shawn Lipman, Nelspruit, S. Africa
Gauntlet	58,360	David Schwartz, San Jose, CA
Ghost Hunter	43,190	Lance Smith, Auckland, N.Z.
Gobbleman	64,310	Mike Bach, Brisbane, Australia
Hamburger Sam	34,300	Mark Adams, Tampa, FL
Hoppy	70,381	Mike Bach, Brisbane, Australia
Insect Frenzy	691,156	Tommy Seniuk, Vegreville, Alta.
Invaders from Space	655,360	Darren Cotter, Oceanside, CA
Jovian	148,300	Greg Samson, Loudonville, NY
Jungle Boy	851,900	Zagros Sadjadi, Petaluma, CA
Killer Gorilla	28,312	Alex Poon, Baton Rouge, LA
Laserball	72,530	Neil Matson, Panama City, FL
Laser Defense	1,504,610	Greg Samson, Loudonville, NY
Leaper	144,500	Tommy Seniuk, Vegreville, Alta.
Lunar Lander	18,000	Graham Williams, Ballaarat, Australia
Mad Mines	10,220	Gorman Miller, Titusville, FL
Martian Patrol	30,496	David Schwartz, San Jose, CA
Meteor Mission 2	124,990	Andy Anderson, Orangeville, Ont.
Missile Attack	44,000	Raimo Hansen, Mesa, AZ
Monster Invaders	32,620	Troy Scrapchansky, Uncasville, CT
Olympic Decathlon	10,856	Adrie van Geffen, Hoogvliet, Netherlands
Outhouse	1,000,000	Kyle Hoyt, Titusville, FL
Panik	85,075	Mark Owens, Houston, TX
Penetrator	585,460	David Schwartz, San Jose, CA
Penguin	39,250	Mark Adams, Tampa, FL
Planetoids	56,450	Carl Pflanzer, Gillette, NJ
Rear Guard	195,240	John Hope, Kingston, Ont.
Robot Attack	143,250	Mark Fertig, Northville, MI
Sea Dragon	610,180*	Robert Fitzwilliam, Houston, TX
Sky Sweep	1,000,540	Tommy Seniuk, Vegreville, Alta.
Space Castle	69,750	Rick Sayre, Stockton, CA
Space Intruders	14,030	Ron Johnstone, Emporia, KS
Space Warp (Level 8)	261	Jer McLanahan, New Canaan, CT
Star Blazer	52,750	Mark Adams, Tampa, FL
Stellar Escort	625,000	Kevin Josephson, Chilliwack, B.C.
Super Nova	2,138,710	Mark Fertig, Northville, MI
Swamp Wars	59,130	Farhad Abrishami, Silver Spring, MD
Temple of Apshai	390	Carl Pflanzer, Gillette, NJ
Time Bandit	14,460	Mark Adams, Tampa, FL
Time Runner	89,479	Mad Max
Venture	58,550	Darren Cotter, Oceanside, CA
Voyager 1	833	Farhad Abrishami, Silver Spring, MD
Weerd	61,180	Tommy Seniuk, Vegreville, Alta.
Wild West	33,220	Mike Bach, Brisbane, Australia

*Expert mode: 339,080 (David Smith, Kingwood, TX).

Gamer's Cafe readers are invited to submit their high scores, preferably with screen photos, for these and other Model I/III/4 games. Sorry, but we are no longer accepting entries for Color Computer games and, due to known bugs or ridiculously high scores, the following: Alien Defense, Armored Patrol, Bounceoids, Dig Out, Eliminator, Galaxy Invasion, Liberator, Paddle Pinball, Scarfman, Skyscraper, and Strike Force.

muttered, pulling the van off Route 128 ("America's Technology Highway") and looking for another place to park the Cafe. We'd done brisk business in the Wang Laboratories parking lot at lunch hour, but some security guy had chased us away into the traffic. Four lanes of people looking for a Burger King.

It was our second day in Boston; Mercedes had canceled her office hours and we were discussing our immediate future.

"I think you should hang around here for a while," she said. "I'm supposed to teach Assembly language next and do a couple of graduate seminars, and I have to stay and work on the Mach 4. The physics and engineering departments are going to help with the storage."

"What do you have in there, anyway?" I asked. "Double-density drives? Quad-density drives?"

"My advisor calls them 'warp drives,' " Mercedes shrugged.

"I can imagine," Max said. "Denser than a black hole."

"Don't be ridiculous," Mercedes said. "A light gray hole, maybe. The lab says they should cause only minor sidereal effects in the immediate vicinity of the machine—"

"Getting back to business," I said, "we probably should wait a while before going on the road again. Give players one more month to write us before we take all those games with scores people say are impossible off the Big Board. Cosmic Fighter, Penetrator, Missile Attack, Space Warp, Venture."

"Do you know how to get off Storrow Drive, Rodney?" Mercedes asked. "We've gone under the Arthur Fiedler Footbridge four times."

At that moment, the radio went dead and I jammed on the brakes as a traffic light ahead turned blank. Within seconds, horns were honking and people were leaning out of apartment windows, shouting "Another blackout!"

"Geez!" Mercedes smacked her seat angrily. "This is the second time they've booted the Mach 4 without my being there. I've *told* them we won't have enough power until we launch Silversat and get the solar panels working. And the microwave transmitter—"

"I think we should stay in Boston for a little while," Max told me.

"I'm not sure it'll be safe," I said. ■

NEW PRICES ...
LOWER THAN EVER !

LNW-80 Model II

128K, 5"/8" DISK CONTR., RGB COLOR, HI-RES GRAPHICS, RS 232, PAR PRINTER PORT, 80x24 DISPLAY, 1 YEAR WARRANTY, PLUS

MICROSOFT BASIC, LNW BASIC, DOS+ 3.4, CPM 2.2, CHART-X GRAPHICS, MICROTERM, ELECTRIC PENCIL, ELECTRIC SPREADSHEET, PROF. BUSS. ACCTING (general ledger, accts. pay., accts. rec., payroll)

$1,595

LNW SYSTEM EXPANSION II

UPGRADE YOUR MOD 1 OR PMC-80/81 WITH DISK CONTROLLER · RS 232 · PARALLEL PRINTER PORT · 32K 200 NS MEMORY · GOLD CONNECTORS · TRANSFORM · CASE · CABLE

$339

EXPANSION INTERFACES

MICRO DESIGN MDX-2	$449
MICRO DESIGN MDX-3	$289
LNW DOUBLER w. DOS+ 3.4	$189
DOUBLE DENSITY MULTIPLIER	$95

PRINTERS

C-ITOH

	PAR	SER
GORILLA	$195	$195
PROWRITER 8510 10"	$349	$520
PROWRITER 1550 15"	$579	$710
F1040 CPS DAISEY WHEEL SER OR PAR		$1,145
F1055 CPS DAISEY WHEEL SER OR PAR		$1,475
F10 TRACTOR FEED		$195

SILVER REED (Daisey Wheel)

EXP 500 14 CPS 10' Carriage	$430
EXP 550 17 CPS 15" Carriage	$639

OKIDATA

80 80CPS	$315
82A 120CPS	$365
92P 160CPS	$475

EPSON

RX80	$370
FX80	$520
MX80 III	$359
MX100	$599

SMITH CORONA TPI $450

TOSHIBA #1350 $1,595

MODEMS

SIGNAL MAN MKI RS237	$85
J-CAT	$104
SMART CAT 212	$399

COMPUTERS

IBM 64K 2 DISK	$2,595
SANYO MBC555 (IBM COMPATABLE)	$895
SYSCOM II (APPLE COMPATABLE)	$565
PMC81 (TRS-80 COMPATABLE)	$475
TRS-80 MODLE 4 2DISK 64K.....	$1,699
TIMEX-SINCLAIR 1000	$55

CRT MONITORS

GORILLA-AMBER OR GREEN	$94
TAXAN GREEN	$125
TAXAN AMBER	$139
AMDEK 300G GREEN	$139
AMDEK 300A AMBER	$149
AMDEK 310A (IBM)	$179

COLOR MONITORS

TAXAN RBGI Medium Res.	$299
TAXAN RBG II High Res.	$460
TAXAN RBG III Super High Res.	$535
AMDEK COLOR I	$325
AMDEK COLOR III	$

DISK DRIVES

TANDON

	Bare	Compl
TM100-1 40 TR S/S	$159	$199
TM100-2 40 TR D/S	$225	$269
TM101-4 80 TR D/S	$330	$375
TM848 8" SLIM LINE S/S	$395	$525
TM848 8" SLIM LINE D/S	$475	$625

TEAC (Slimline)

FD55A 40TR S/S	$209	$249
FD55B 40TR D/S	$280	$
FD55F 80TR D/S	$275	$315

APPLE COMPATIBLE DRIVE (Shugart)	$199
DRIVE CONTROLLER CARD	$75

SOFTWARE

LAZYWRITER	$159
ELECTRIC WEBSTER	$1.19
DOS PLUS 3.4	$89
DOS PLUS 3.5	$110
MULTI DOS	$89
SUPER UTILITY 3.2	$65
OMNITERM	$78
NEWSCRIPT	$114

24 HOUR TOLL FREE ORDERS
VISA/MASTER CHARGE ONLY:
(800) 633-2252 EXT 720

ALL QUESTIONS:(313) 538-1112

MICHIGAN RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX-POSTAGE-CALL FOR CHARGES-PRICES ARE DISCOUNTED FOR CASH AND MONEY ORDER (NON CERTIFIED CHECKS ALLOW 2 WEEKS TO CLEAR) MASTER CARD AND VISA ADD 3% NO C O D NO NET TERMS

VESPA COMPUTER OUTLET
16727 Patton Detroit MI 48219

by Amee Eisenberg

It's a Load 80 year

January, the start of a new year; the Romans symbolized it with the two-faced god, Janus. He looks forward and backward simultaneously, and epitomizes my feelings at this time of year. It is a time to reevaluate the past, then plan for the future.

Looking over my Load 80 collection for 1983, I realize what a blockbuster year it was. From psychological testing tools to stock market analysis programs, we've run them all.

An overview of the highlights has to include the TRS-80 version of Turtle Graphics that ran in February (TURTLE/BAS). This teaching tool lets the youngest of programmers draw on the screen, save his creation, and recall it later.

March was something to roar about—not only did we have the data base management program that won our Reader's Choice Award (AIDS III/BAS), we also featured a LISP compiler (LISP/BAS) that lets you explore this exciting language. (LISP is currently the language of choice among Artificial Intelligence researchers.)

April rounded out your data base manager with subsystems for sorting (MERGE3/BAS), formatting and printing (MAPS3/BAS), and calculating (CALCS3/BAS). And let me remind you about MINICALC/BAS, the spreadsheet program we ran in May.

August was fun and games. Arcade-type games, adventure games, two-player games, and solitaire games; any way you like to play it, Load 80 had it.

But in September, we got back down to business. Featured that month was a communications terminal package for your Model III/4. The six programs comprising UTERM make your micro a terminal for talking to the big data bases.

But enough, you know what you liked this year. My goal was always (and continues to be) to put together a product containing the most interesting, most functional, and most fun programs run in each month's *80 Micro*. I hope you enjoyed them.

Welcome to New Subscribers

Load 80 cassettes and disks are not like any other software you can buy because they contain a wider variety of programs. But all the programs do not necessarily run on your computer. The popularity of the TRS-80 encouraged us to make Load 80 support over a half dozen disk operating systems (DOSes), a gaggle of editor/assemblers, and three models of computer (I, III, and 4). This means I can't put together a ready-to-run product (though I try).

You must determine, by reading the Key Box that accompanies each article, whether the program is appropriate for your machine. Sometimes a little manipulation will make a program run on your system. I try to inform you of these changes in my column. In the coming months, I'll try to cover the hows and whys of converting programs from one machine to another.

Before you decide that a program doesn't work, read the article thoroughly. Because our programs are written by our readers, the error-trapping routines aren't always as sophisticated as those in commercial programs. If this is the case, the article tells you how to avoid crashing the program. If you have serious problems, call or write me (if you include your phone number, I'll call you).

We Aim to Please

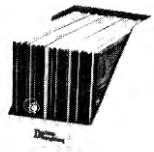
I am constantly looking for ways to make our product serve you better. Changes this past year include better documentation, a new transfer utility for Load 80 disks, and supplying our machine-language programs in assembled, ready-to-run format. Sometimes, I'm limited in what I can do by the software I have available. For instance, source code provided to me from an EDTASM Disk editor/assembler can't be written to tape. If you're inconvenienced by this, write to me and I'll try to make some special arrangement.

Plans for the future? The title program that appears each month will expand to include information about the programs, instead of just the copyright. Of course, we'll keep abreast of the TRS-80 market, and you may see some changes in our documentation. And as always, we want to provide our subscribers with the best software and support possible. ■

Article	Page	Cassette File Spec	Disk File Spec	Comments
Side A				
		A	TITLE/BAS	Basic
Touch or Sound Typer	88	B	TOSTYPER/BAS	Basic
Dot Talk	94	C	BRAILLE/BAS	Basic
The Taxman Cometh	100	D	TAXMAN/BAS	Basic
Tape It Easy	112	E	DATAPE/BAS	Basic
Tape It Easy	112	F	TAPE16/BAS	Basic
Side B				
Tape It Easy	112	G	TAPE32/BAS	Basic
Tape It Easy	112	H	TAPE48/BAS	Basic
Synthetically Speaking—Part I	142	I	LIST1/BAS	Basic
The Bucks Start Here	160	J	BUCKS/BAS	Basic

January 1984 Load 80 directory.

MAKE IT EASY TO SAVE your copies of 80micro®



Your magazine library is your prime reference source—keep it handy and keep it neat with these strong library shelf boxes. They are made of white corrugated cardboard and are dust resistant. Use them to keep *all* your magazines orderly yet available for constant reference.

Self-sticking labels are available for the following:

80 Micro	*73 Magazine*	*Radio Electronics*
Microcomputing	*QST*	*Personal Computing*
inCider	*CQ*	*Byte*
Desktop Computing	*Ham Radio*	*Interface Age*

One box (BX1000) is $2.00, 2-7 boxes (BX1001) are $1.50 each, and 8 or more boxes (BX1002) are $1.25 each. Be sure to specify which labels we should send.

Call **TOLL-FREE** for credit card orders:

1-800-258-5473

Or use the order form in this magazine and mail to:

80micro®

Attn: Book Sales, Peterborough, NH 03458

☐SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES $2.00 per order up to and including a quantity of eight 25¢ for each additional box ordered.☐

MOVING?

Let us know 8 weeks in advance so that you won't miss a single issue of **80 Micro**.

Attach old label where indicated and print new address in space provided. Also include your mailing label whenever you write concerning your subscription. It helps us serve you promptly.

☐ Extend my subscription one additional year for only $24.97.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐Bill me

Canada and Mexico $27.97/1 year only US funds drawn on US bank.
Foreign surface $44.97/1 year only US funds drawn on US bank.
Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

80 MICRO

If you have no label handy, print OLD address here.

AFFIX LABEL

Name_____

Address _____

City_____ State_____ Zip _____

print NEW address here.

Name_____

Address _____

City_____ State_____ Zip _____

P.O. Box 981 ● Farmingdale NY 11737

1981 1982 1983

LOAD 80 CASSETTES & DISKS - Back Issues

If you have not yet ordered any Load 80 tapes or disks and wish you had, don't worry. We are now offering a "BACK ISSUE" inventory clearance. You can order nearly any Load 80 starting from September of 1982 to date. We do have limited quantities, so order early to avoid disappointment! Back issues of *80 Micro* are also available. With complete documentation found in the companion magazine, you should have no difficulty loading any of the programs listed on Load 80.

Please send the following:

	Month	Year		Month	Year
Cassettes			**Disks**		

Prices

LOAD 80 cassettes $11.47 each.

LOAD 80 Diskettes $21.47 each

Price includes postage and handling.

Foreign Airmail, please add an additional .45¢ per item.

US. Funds drawn on U.S. Banks only.

☐**Check/Money Order** ☐**MC** ☐**AE** ☐**VISA**

Name: _____

Address:_____

City:_____ State:_____ Zip:_____

Card#:_____ Exp. Date:_____

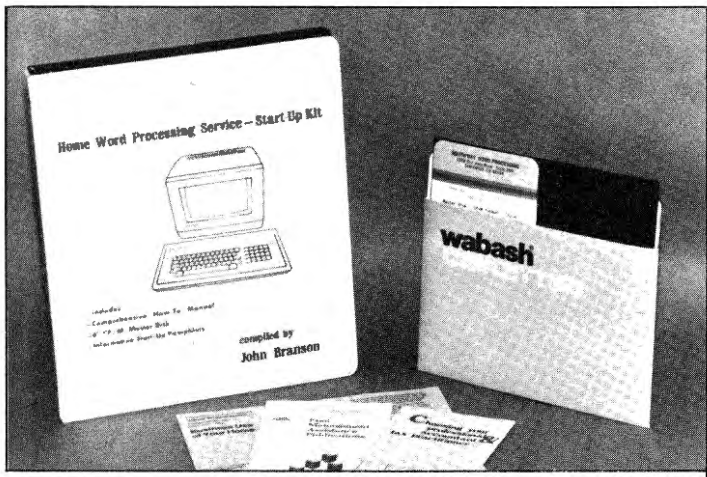
Signature:_____

Please Allow 3-4 Weeks Delivery

LOAD 80 • Debbie Walsh • 80 Pine Street • Peterborough, NH 03458 **1-84**

NEW PRODUCTS

edited by S.F. Tomajczyk



Let your word processing program pay your bills.

Starting Your Own Business

Use your computer and your typing skills to make money with the Home Word Processing Service Start-Up Kit. This informational package describes in detail how to start your own word processing service. It includes a comprehensive manual and several pamphlets, in addition to the software. This software gives you sample start-up, marketing, and operating plans that you can implement in your venture.

Priced at $29.95, the Word Processing Start-Up Kit comes with a full money-back guarantee and is sold by South Bay Word Processing at 1558 Oro Vista Road, Suite 290, San Diego, CA 92154, 619-575-8381.

Reader Service ✓ 571

Logical Upgrade

The Norcom TC-III is a new replacement logic board assembly for the Model I that provides you with full Model III performance. It features dual-density floppy disk controller, 48K RAM, optional on-board RS-232, parallel printer port, and dual speed cassette I/O. It also has reverse video character set, on-board audio driver for a speaker, and high readability character font.

All known software and accessories for the Model III will run on the TC-III, including machine-language programs. And all cassette, disk, printer, and I/O bus connectors match those on the Model III. The Norcom TC-III costs $399 and requires installation. The RS-232 option, fully assembled, costs $50. Both are sold by Northern Technology Corporation, 2350 Brickvale Drive, Elk Grove, IL 60007, 312-860-1772.

Reader Service ✓ 565

Dual Processor Option

The 8088 Dual Processor Option (DPO) is a 16-bit CPU board for your Model II, 12, or 16. It lets you run MS-DOS, CP/M-86, CP/M Plus, Xenix, CP/M 2.2, RM/COS, MP/M II, and Concurrent CP/M-86 on your computer system.

The DPO card contains an Intel 8088 microprocessor for its CPU. The 8088 provides the 16-bit addressing capability, processing power and instruction set of the 8086 while supporting the I/O requirements of the 8-bit bus architecture found in your TRS-80.

Although the DPO card by itself is a single processor unit, when installed in your TRS-80, the combination of this card and the existing Z80 CPU results in a dual processor environment.

The standard 8088 DPO comes with 128K of RAM that you can upgrade to 256K. The DPO resides in one slot in your TRS-80 motherboard and coexists with the resident Z80 board. It can also coexist with Radio Shack's optional high resolution graphics and MC68000 upgrade boards.

Prices range from $999 for a 5 MHz DPO board with 128K RAM to $1,649 for an 8 MHz DPO board with 256K RAM. Support for the Radio Shack 8 Megabyte and 12 Megabyte hard disks, including a back-up/restore utility program, is an available option. For further information, contact Veritas Technology Inc., 2375 Zanker Road, Suite 245, San Jose, CA 95131, 408-263-0646.

Reader Service ✓ 556

File Scrambler

Protect your financial projections, R&D reports, and bidding proposals from prying eyes with Super Encryptor, a file scrambling program that operates under MS-DOS and CP/M. The program makes your user files unreadable to anyone without the correct password. Several levels of security are available, with the highest level requiring from an expert programmer hours of mainframe computer time to have even a chance at cracking the password.

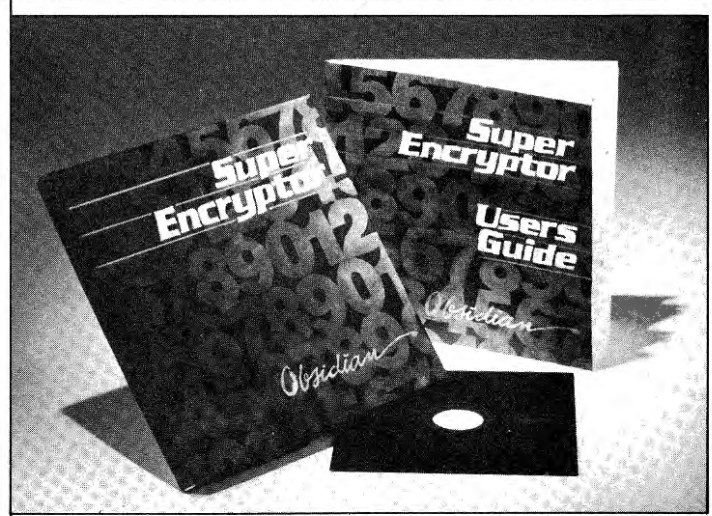
Super Encryptor retails for $49.95 from Obsidian Computer Systems, 236 North Santa Cruz Ave., Suite 243, Los Gatos, CA 95030, 408-395-7900.

Reader Service ✓ 562

AC Line Filter

The Superguard AC Line Filter/Transient Surge Suppressor is designed to protect your computer, audio equipment, and data from ac line noise, transients, and high-voltage surges. The unit eliminates EMI/RFI common and differential mode noise to 70 decibels, and high voltage and energy spikes to 70 joules (6,500 amps; 780,000 watts).

Made of all UL listed components, the Superguard comes with six 3-wire grounded outlets, six-foot 3-wire shielded ac line cord, 15 amp resettable circuit breaker, main on/off switch, and an indicator light. The off-white painted case is constructed of

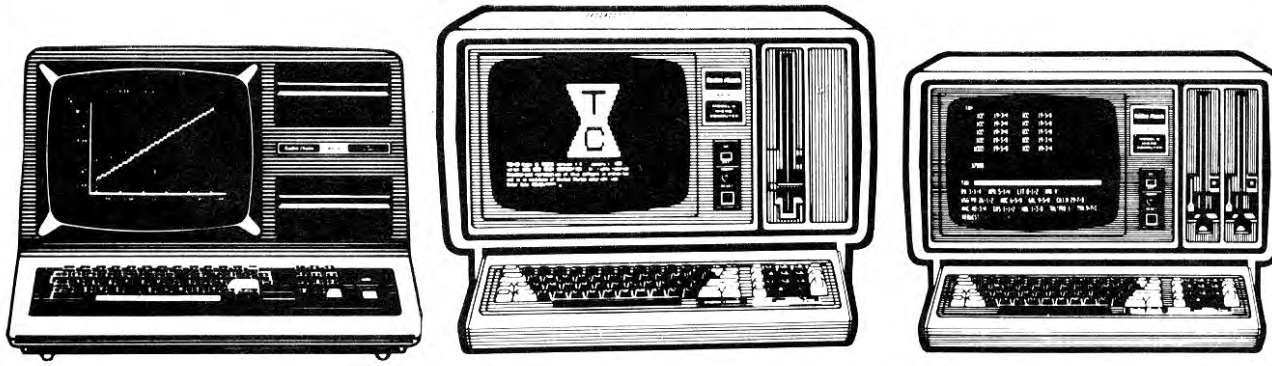


Protect your files from prying eyes by scrambling them with Super Encryptor.

NOCONA

ELECTRONICS

MODEL 4 **MODEL 16** **MODEL 12**



66K COLOR COMPUTER	299.00
16K MODEL 4	799.00
64K MODEL 4 2 DR RS 232	1579.00
64K MODEL 4 PORTABLE	1399.00
80K MODEL 12 1 DR	2499.00
80K MODEL 12 2 DR	3149.00
256K MODEL 16 1 DR	3898.00
256K MODEL 16 2 DR	4498.00
256K MODEL 16 1 DR W/HD	5439.00
8K MODEL 100 PORTABLE	649.00
24K MODEL 100 PORTABLE	799.00
12 MEG HD MOD 12/16	2369.00
5 MEG HD MODEL III/4	1579.00
1 DR. EXP. MOD 12/16	1049.00

DMP 100 PRINTER	299.00
DMP 120 PRINTER	399.00
DMP 200 PRINTER	499.00
DMP 420 PRINTER	699.00
DMP 500 PRINTER	1029.00
DMP 2100 PRINTER	1519.00
DWP II DAISY WHEEL	1499.00
DWP 210 DAISY WHEEL	599.00
DWP 410 DAISY WHEEL	1059.00
DWP 210 TRACTOR FEED	120.00
DWP 410 TRACTOR FEED	179.00
DWP II TRACTOR FEED	199.00
PARALLEL PRINTER SWITCH	96.00
62K PRINTER CONTROLLER	200.00

100% RS COMPONENTS NO FOREIGN DRIVES OR MEMORY FULL WARRANTY
ALL RS SOFTWARE 20% OFF CATALOG PRICE
CASHIERS CHECK OR MONEY ORDER MUST ACCOMPANY ALL ORDERS

(817) 825-4027

NOCONA ELECTRONICS • BOX 593 • NOCONA, TX 76255

232

See List of Advertisers on Page 227

DISKETTES
maxell
REG. PRICE
28.95 5¼" SS/DD SOFT SECTOR
39.50 5¼" DS/DD SOFT SECTOR
1 Buy 2 to 4 Boxes Get a Library Case With Ea. Box Free $4.50 VALUE
or 10% OFF REG. PRICE
HOLIDAY GRAB BAG
VERBATIM 5¼ SS/DD SOFT SECT. 23.95
MEMOREX 5¼ SS/DD SOFT SECT. 23.50
3M - SCOTCH 5¼ SS/DD SOFT SECT. 22.50
2 maxell Buy 5 to 9 Boxes Get a Plastic Storage Flip n File Box (Holds 75 Mini-Disks) Free $35.00 VALUE
or 15% OFF REG. PRICE
3 maxell Buy 10 Boxes Get a Complete Computer Maintenance Kit Free $45.00 VALUE
or 25% OFF REG PRICE
Add $2.00 Handling in USA
C.O.D.
5% Tax in Fla. Only
APO/Box No's & Canada Add 3.50 Shipping
MEGA BYTE INDUSTRIES
4699 S.W. 45th Street
Ft Lauderdale, Florida 33314
305-587-1130
1-800-327-1013
Allow one week delivery. This offer may be retracted anytime.
199

OMNITEK COMPUTERS INTERNATIONAL, INC.
1300 MAIN STREET TEWKSBURY, MASS 01876
617-851-4580 195

CBM64	CALL
Verbatim 5.25" D.I.	25.00
5¼" Head Cleaning Kits	4.00 each or 3 for $10.00
Okidata Microline 80	299.00
Okidata Microline 82A	399.00
Okidata Microline 83A	599.00
Okidata Microline 92 (160 C.P.S.) corresponds mode	479.00
Okidata Microline 93	699.00
New BMC Printer	299.00
13" Green Monitor	99.00
B.M.C. 13" Color Monitor	299.00
Epson FX80 FT	539.00
Epson MX-100	599.00
Radio Shack M/4 w/64K	999.00
Radio Shack M/4 w/64K and 2 40 Trk	1699.00
and RS232	1787.00
40 track economy drive Power Supply with case	179.00
Tandon drives with Power Supply and case	
40 track singlehead	249.00
dual head	339.00
80 track singlehead	299.00
dual head	399.00
5.25" Power Supply and case	39.00
*BASF 40 track D.D. 5¼" new disk drive, as is, no return	89.00
8" Power Supply and case	95.00 or 10 for 850.00
Call for popular D.W. Printer Prices	
Full Commodore Line	CALL
BX-80 Printer	279.00

OMNITEK COMPUTERS INTERNATIONAL, INC.
TRS-80 is a reg. trademark of Tandy Corp. Prices are for mail order only TERMS: Check, money order, Mastercard and Visa accepted. F.O.B. Tewksbury-freight extra. Minimum $5.00 S & H. Mass residents add 5% sales tax. Write for FREE CATALOG

steel for additional shielding, and measures 5 by 4½ by 9½ inches. It weighs a mere 7 pounds.

The Superguard is priced at $249 from PMC Industries Inc., 9353 Activity Road, San Diego, CA 92126, 619-695-3520.

Reader Service ✓ 555

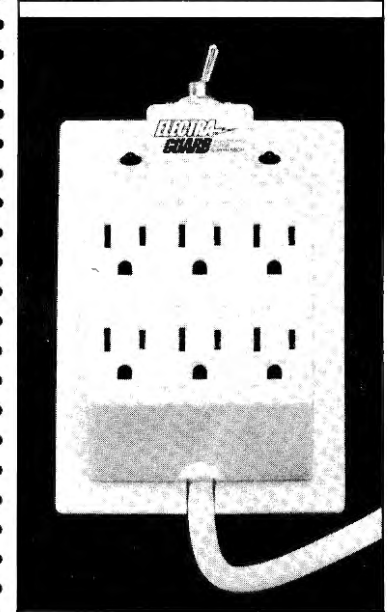
Surge Suppressor

Without surge protection, power line fluctuations can be expensive and damaging. You can prevent computer memory loss, destruction of delicate circuitry, and false logic misregistration with Computer Power Solutions' new Electra-Guard System 6. It is a solid-state clamping device that eliminates sub-microsecond overvoltage transients from your electrical circuit.

The System 6 expands your standard outlet to provide six outlets. It can handle six devices with a combined load not exceeding 1,875 watts. A 6-foot power cord gives you extended reach from the wall outlet to your equipment. Continuous protection is indicated by illuminated red and green lights. When off, the red light indicates circuit failure, while the green light off indicates improper ground.

Compatible with both 50 Hz and 60 Hz power mains, the Electra-Guard System 6 costs $69.95 from Computer Power Solutions Inc., 8800 49th St., Suite 203, Pinellas Park, FL 33565, 813-544-8801, 800-237-6010.

Reader Service ✓ 579



Electra-guard, an electronic surge and spike suppressor.

Tapping Data

The RS-232 Data Tap lets you monitor the data transmitted from or received by your computer and its peripherals. Three RS-232 connectors, one male and two female, let you insert the Data Tap in the RS-232 line. One of the female connectors is supplied for the Tap. You can use this Tap Connector to drive a printer, CRT, or any other receiving RS-232 device.

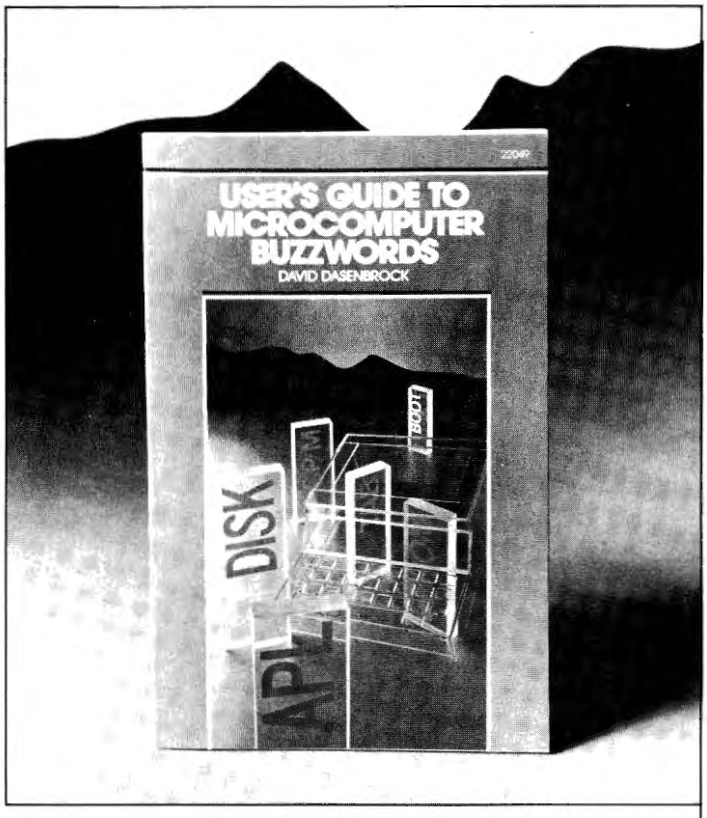
You can route the main transmit data line, receive data line, or both to the Tap Connector. This connector is set in the loop-back mode so that it doesn't rely on the main line handshake signals for proper operation.

The RS-232 Data Tap costs $34.95 plus $1.75 for shipping and handling. For further information, contact B&B Electronics, P.O. Box 475, Mendota, IL 61342, 815-539-5827.

Reader Service ✓ 551

Algorithm Reference Chart

If you write programs that sort, search, sample, shuffle, or plot lines, you can get the corresponding algorithms instantly from the Basic Algorithms Micro Chart. The two-sided, 8½- by 11-inch reference chart is made of credit-card plastic and lists



Hackers and beepers: Now you can understand what they're saying.

useful algorithms in minimal Basic, including four ways to sort. Each entry includes the algorithm's function, advantages, speed, and method of operation.

The program cores are designed for easy translation into other languages, including Assembly language. If you are involved in graphics, a 3 by 5 dot matrix character set is also included on the card in both visual and encoded forms.

These reference cards cost $5.95 each plus $1 for postage from Micro Logic Corp., P.O. Box 174, 100 Second St., Hackensack, NJ 07602, 201-342-6518.

Reader Service ✓ 564

Say What?

Demystify your child's computer jargon, or pick up a few new phrases yourself with the *User's Guide to Microcomputer Buzzwords* by David H. Dasenbrock. This book is written for people who don't necessarily care what happens inside a computer, but who want to be able to communicate with people who do.

This guide gives you the origins and meanings of hundreds of computer terms. Dasenbrock covers everything from "abort" to "Z80" in clear, concise language accompanied by photos, line drawings and charts.

This illustrated guide sells for $9.95 from Howard W. Sams & Co. Inc., 4300 West 62nd St., Indianapolis, IN 46268, 317-298-5400.

Reader Service ✓ 550

File Security

For centuries secret messages have been encrypted to prevent unauthorized reading. Now you can do the same thing for important and classified files with Secure, a CP/M cryptographic program. This program lets you transform your files into garbled characters that can only

COLOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Eigen Systems

DISK COLORCOM/E

The Intelligent Communications Package

COLORCOM/E, the most popular smart terminal program for the Color Computer, has just gotten smarter. In fact, from now on, we're going to call it The Intelligent Terminal program.

The new DISK **COLORCOM/E** contains a unique COMMAND MODE that allows you to set up complete communications sessions in advance. Anything you normally do from the keyboard DISK **COLORCOM/E** can do all by itself. Log-on, log-off, read and store messages, disconnect, transmit and receive files, dial auto-dial modems, – anything! DISK **COLORCOM/E** will even make decisions based upon how the host responds.

Here are some examples of how YOU might want to use the new DISK **COLORCOM/E.**

- Call your favorite bulletin board, download all messages addressed to you, log off, and write the messages to a disk file. AND do all of this with one keystroke!
- Call Dow Jones, log on and get the latest prices on your favorite stocks, and then log off. Again all with ONE keystroke.
- With an Autodial modem let **COLORCOM/E** Make your calls for you at 3:00 A.M. when rates are cheap. Then read the results with your morning coffee.

In addition we've added 64K support and your choice of number of characters per line. Of course you still get the regular **COLORCOM/E** features such as upload/download, graphics, easy storing and printing of data, and much more. For 16, 32 or 64K disk systems.

COLORCOM/E Disk $49.95

COMPLETE YOUR WORD PROCESSOR

SPELL – RITE

THE Cassette Spelling Verifier

You've got the best word processor. Now complete your system with the best spelling verifier. Spell-Rite is a convenient, fast way to insure that all of your documents are letter perfect Spell-Rite was designed specifically for cassette-based word processors. Like Yours!

Spell-Rite is EASY to use, completely menu driven.

Spell-Rite is FAST! You can verify a 1000 word document in under 9 minutes - including cassette I/O.

Spell-Rite is COMPLETE. It comes with its own 10,000 + word dictionary which you can expand. Also included is a superb manual.

Spell-Rite works with any word processor that generates ASCII tape files, such as Color Scripsit, Super Color Writer and Telewriter 64. 32K of RAM and Extended Basic are required.

Cassettes and manual $59.95

Send check or money order for total purchase price, plus $1.50 S&H. Charge cards: Include all embossed information.

☐ Spell-Rite ☐ Send Free Catalog ✓154

☐ Disk Colorcom/E

SEND to

Eigen Systems

P.O. Box 180006
Austin, Texas 78718
(512) 837-4665

Name

Address

3

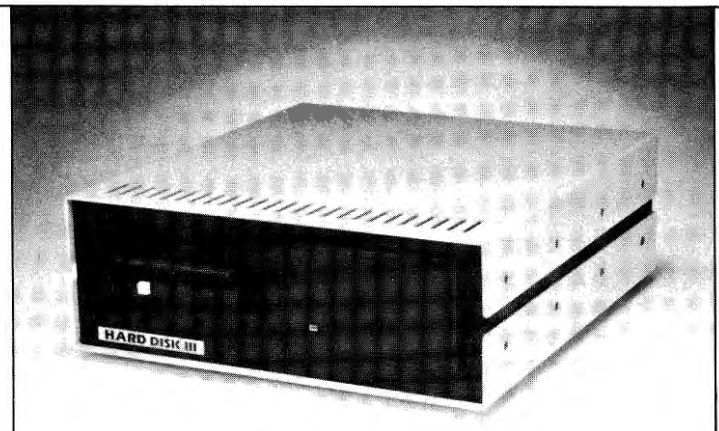
be unscrambled with the same keys that scrambled them in the first place. For extra protection, you can encrypt a file more than once.

Encryption is useful when you send private files by electronic mail. And it is far better than using passwords. Secure costs $49.95 and is available from computer dealers nationwide. For the name of your local dealer, contact Wordmovers Inc., 15818 Hawthorne Blvd., Lawndale, CA 90260, 213-542-7351.

Reader Service ✓ 567

Hard Disk III

The VR Data Hard Disk III is a 5¼-inch Winchester disk subsystem that's compatible with your Model I, III, or 4. It is available in single- or dual-drive configurations, and provides you with storage capabilities of 5 to 30 or more megabytes.



VR Data's Hard Disk III: a powerful subsystem for your computer.

The Hard Disk III features an intelligent disk controller with an on-board microprocessor that provides your computer with a high level command set (e.g., read sector, write sector, format drive, etc.). Its power supply runs on 50 or 60 Hz and is jumper selectable for 115- or 230-volt operation.

The vital statistics of the Hard Disk III 5 Mbyte system include 345/435 TPI, 3,600 rpm, 612 tracks, 3 microsecond track-to-track access time, 8.3 microsecond average latency, 15 microsecond head settling, and 8,000 hours mean time between failure. It measures 14 inches wide by 15 inches deep by 5½ inches high.

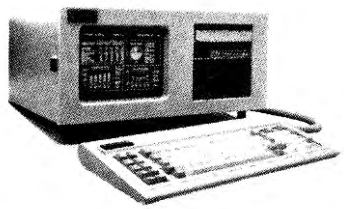
Prices start at $995 for the 5 Mbyte subsystem, including case, power supply, cables, and mounting hardware fully assembled, tested, and burned in. For further information, contact VR Data, 777 Henderson Blvd., Folcroft, PA 19032, 800-345-8102, 215-461-5300. Adapters, which include all hardware and software to run your TRS-80, are priced at $150 and up.

Reader Service ✓ 576

Continued on p. 242

COOSOL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

COLUMBIA DATA MPC



- COLUMBIA System Includes: IBM COMPATIBLE Dual Floppies, 128K RAM, Two RS-232 Serial ports, Centronic Printer port, IBM Compatible Keyboard, Hi-Res Color Graphics Card, Green or Amber Monitor and more with $3,000 Software bundle. COLUMBIA LOW TOTAL PRICE .... CALL

OTHER COMPUTERS

- EAGLE II Business Computer ..... CALL
- EAGLE III Business Computer ..... CALL
- EAGLE IV Business Computer ..... CALL
- EAGLE 1630 Computer ..... CALL
  All EAGLE CPUs Includes Software Bundles
- NEC PC-8001A, PC-8012A, PC-8031A, JB-1201, PC-8023 w/Software... (NEC SYSTEM) $1995
- NEC PC-8800 8-BIT or 16-BIT w/Software ..... CALL
- NEC APC SYSTEM 16 bit ..... CALL
- SANYO MBC-1000 with Bundled Software $1595
- SANYO MPC-3000 with Bundled Software ..... CALL
- SANYO—NEW PC ..... CALL

SOFTWARE

- STONEWARE ..... CALL
- SUB LOGIC—FLIGHT SIMULATOR ... $33
- VISI CORP—VISICALC $239
- ASTON-TATE D BASE II $465
- CONTINENTAL ACCOUNTING..... CALL
- I U S EASY WRITER $89
- LOTUS ..... CALL
- MICRO PRO WORD STAR $372

MONITORS

COLOR RGB & OTHER MONITORS

- NEC JB-1205MA AMBER..... CALL
- NEC JC-1203DH(A) Hi-Res RGB $599
- NEC JB-1201 Green ..... CALL
- AMDEK Hi-Res RGC and others ..... CALL
- PRINCTON GRAPHICS Hi-Res RGB . CALL
- TAXAN Hi-Res RGB and others..... CALL

MODEMS

- HAYES SMARTMODEM (300 BAUD).. $227
- HAYES SMARTMODEM (300 & 1200) CALL
- HAYES CHRONOGRAPH $199
- NOVATION J-CAT $120
- NOVATION 212 AUTO-CAT ..... CALL
- SIGNALMAN MARK I and others .... CALL
- U.D.S. Series Modems ..... CALL

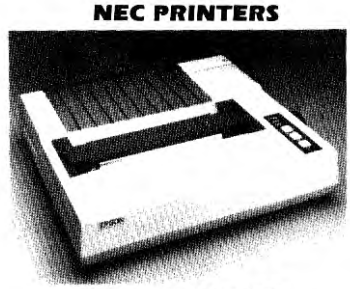
CARDS

- AMDEK RGB COLOR II INTERFACE . $169
- M&R ENTERPRISES RGB INTERFACE $69
- VIDWX VIDEOTERM CARD $285
- B P O 16K EPSON, OKIDATA, NEC... $159
- WIZARD IPL..... $85
- OTHER APPLE CARDS ..... CALL

PRINTERS

- EPSON FX Series..... CALL
- EPSON RX-80 w/GRAFTRAX + ... CALL
- EPSON MX-100, 80, & F/T w/GRAFTRAX + ... CALL
- OKIDATA 82A $420
- OKIDATA 83A, 84A ..... CALL
- OKIDATA 92, 93, 2350, & 2410..... CALL
- NEC 3550 ..... CALL
- NEC 3510, 3515, 3520, 3525, & 3530.. CALL
- NEC 7710, 7715, 7720, 7725, & 7730.. CALL
- NEC PC8023A-C..... $449

NEC PRINTERS



OTHER PRINTERS

- BROTHERS HR-1 Serial or Parallel ... $799
- COMREX CR-1 Serial or Parallel..... CALL
- DAISYWRITER 2000 w/48K Buffer ... CALL
- TOSHIBA P1350-P or P1350-S..... $1649
- SILVER-REED EXP550-P or EXP550-S..... CALL
- GEMINI 10X...$355, GEMINI 15..... $499
- C.ITOH 8510 Parallel or Serial ..... CALL
- C.ITOH 1550 Parallel or Serial ..... CALL
- C.ITOH F10-40 and F10-55 Parallel or Serial..... CALL

CALL 7 DAYS (800) 854-8498 Calif. (714) 545-2216

COOSOL, INC., P.O. Box 2642, Costa Mesa, CA 92626-2642

Computer Baron 3017 Harbor Blvd., Costa Mesa, CA 92626 (714) 979-2488 ✓105

THE RS-232

MODEL III **MODEL 4**

State of the art technology in board design, our direct replacement of Radio Shack's* internal RS-232 board, mounts inside the Model III or 4 on the existing brackets. All cables, screws and complete mounting instructions are included. Non-technical people will find that installation is quick, straight forward and simple requiring less than 15 minutes to complete.

Total compatability with Radio Shack* and all existing software is maintained. Software programmable baud rates from 50 to 19,200 baud are supported along with programmable word length, stop bits, and parity. May be utilized in either half of full duplex operation.

Outstanding Value
At Only $69.95
Guaranteed One Full Year
Dealer Inquiries Invited

CompuLogic
4831 SOUTH HAMPTON RD LB41
DALLAS, TEXAS 75232
214/330-1332

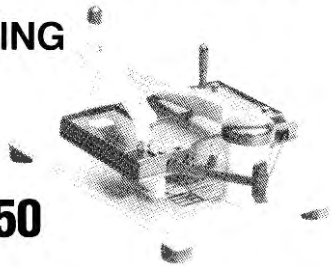
Please forward payment by a cashier's check or money order.
Visa or Mastercharge also accepted.
Add $3.00 shipping & handling
(Foreign orders quoted on request)

✓86

E-ZEE INKER

STOP THROWING AWAY FABRIC RIBBONS

$39.50



Stop throwing away used fabric ribbons. Re-ink them yourself with the E-ZEE INKER. The E-ZEE INKER can re-ink almost any cartridge type fabric ribbon in only a few minutes. And you can do most reel to reel ribbons with an optional attachment. All without fuss! Without mess!

- **Versatile**
- **Simple to Use**
- **No fuss...No Mess**
- **Economical**

The E-ZEE INKER uses a proven capillary type inking system. This ink especially formulated to provide many pages of "like new" print from your ribbon. Ink cost is only a few cents per ribbon. Most ribbons can be re-inked three times or more.

Most ribbons are mounted on the E-ZEE INKER in seconds! The E-ZEE INKER is a precision compact machine. It is fully assembled, with complete instructions. The E-ZEE INKER is approximately 6"×8"×4" high. And you get two ounces of ink with every E-ZEE INKER. Additional ink may be purchased in 4 ounce bottles.

CUT RIBBON COST

BORG INDUSTRIES
PO Box 508
Janesville, Iowa 50647

Order Toll Free 800-553-2404
In Iowa 319-987-2976
VISA/MC accepted

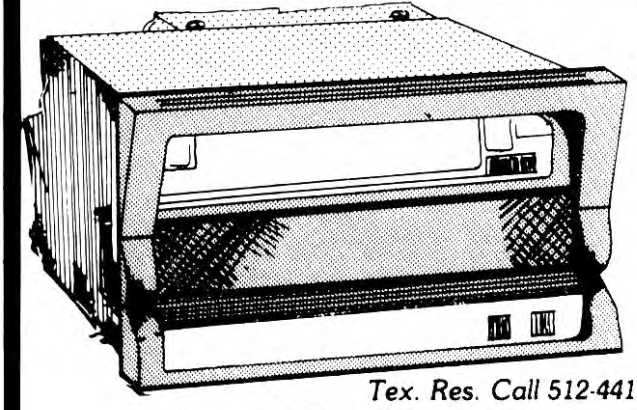
✓256

MICRO DESIGN INTRODUCES

REMOVABLE

WINCHESTER HARD DISK SYSTEM

For the TRS-80, IBM & Apple Computer



FEATURES

- *Approximately nine times faster than standard floppy disk drives*
- *Mix & Match Fixed & Removable drives for a custom system*
- *Up to 45 megabyte on-line storage* • *Built-in error detection & correction.*

Starting At **$1799.95**

MICRO DESIGN

Tex. Res. Call 512-441-7890

6301 Manchaca Rd. Suite B • Austin, TX 78745

1-800-531-5002

✓429

See our other ads on pages 211 & 191.

MODEL 4 DRIVE KITS $299

MODEL 4 STUFF
MODEL 4 COMPUTERS

all include an RS232

No charge for shipping on any Compukit Computers
64K one single headed drive . . . . . *$1495.*
64K two single headed drives . . . . . *$1695.*
64K two double headed drives . . . . . *$1895.*
128K systems add only . . . . . *$99.*

MODEL 4 64K UPGRADE $62.95
64K TO 128K UPGRADE $82.95

prime grade pre-tested RAM with instructions

MODEL 4/III RS232 KIT $69.95

completed and tested ready for installation

Model I, III, 4 green phosphor antiglare CRT Kit $89.

a complete new CRT, not a filter

MODEL 4 DISK DRIVE UPGRADE KITS

All of the Compukit Model 4 Disk Drive Upgrade Kits contain these features that other companies usually do not provide. Switching power supplies * Tandon disk drives * 64K of Model 4 RAM * Sound * and an Easy to Use installation Manual. Requires only a screwdriver (no soldering) The no drive upgrade kit . . . . . $299.
One drive upgrade kit . . . . . $499.
Two drive upgrade kit . . . . . $699.
Two double headed drive kit . . . . . $899.

MODEL III to MODEL 4 UPGRADE $750.

Converts your Model III into a Model 4 (except for Cabinet and disk drives). Includes new keyboard, 64K RAM, Sound, and free installation (required). Ship us any working Model III, even if it's not all factory equipment, and get back a Model 4, in your case.

MODEL 4 SOUND UPGRADE $29.95

No soldering required, Includes instructions

COMPUKIT DOCTOR $29.95
Disk based diagnostic software package for the Model I, III, and 4

MODEL III DISK DRIVE UPGRADE KITS

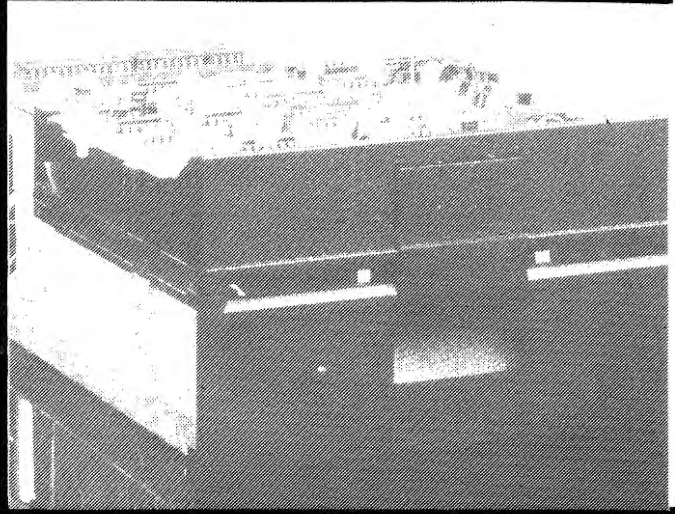
All of the Compukit Model 3 Disk Drive Upgrade Kits contain these features that other companies usually do not provide. Switching power supplies * Tandon disk drives * 32K of Model III RAM * Compukit Doctor * and an Easy to Use installation Manual. Requires only a screwdriver (no soldering).
The no drive upgrade . . . . . $279.
One drive upgrade kit . . . . . $479.
Two drive upgrade kit . . . . . $679.
Two double headed drive kit . . . . . $879.

TANDON DISK DRIVES

Perfect for replacement or add on drive for Any 5" drive system.
TM100-1 40 Track Single Sided . . . . . $199.
TM100-2 40 Track Double Sided . . . . . $299.
TM50-1 20ms trk-trk Single Sided Thinline . . . . . $149.
TM50-1 6ms trk-trk Single Sided Thinline . . . . . $169.
TM50-2 6ms trk-trk Double Sided Thinline . . . . . $219.
TM55-2 microprocessor Double Sided Thinline . . . . $249.
Single case with extenders with drive above $49.95
Dual case with extenders for drives above $79.95
Two Drive Cable $24.95

64K COCO KIT $62.95

COCO DRIVE O
$379.
with a Tandon Thinline
SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE
DUAL DRIVES $529.



COMPUKIT CORPORATION

ordering Information
We accept Visa, Mastercard, Wire Transfers, and Certified Checks for quickest shipping. Orders received on personal checks are held for clearance.

1-713-480-6000 order line 1-800-231-6671
16206D Hickory Knoll, Houston, Texas 77565

COMPLETE MODEL III/IV

HARD DRIVE $1095.

COMPLETE PRIMARY DRIVES
MODEL III & IV

5 MEG $1095.
10 MEG $1395.
15 MEG $1695.

MODEL I & LNW

5 MEG $1145.
10 MEG $1445.
15 MEG $1745.

COMPLETE SYSTEM FEATURES
TANDON DISK DRIVES
WESTERN DIGITAL 1002 DRIVE CONTROLLER
ONE YEAR WARRANTY
SWITCH SELECTABLE HOST
POWER ONE HD POWER SUPPLY
HD COOLING FAN
SIZE 8-1/4"X6-1/2"X13"
ALL DRIVES RATED AFTER FORMAT
COMPLETE READY TO PLUG IN (JUST ADD YOUR DOS)
SUPPORTS NEWDOS 80 V2.5, DOSPLUS 3.4f, 4.0, 3.5, IV, LDOS, and soon TRSDOS 6.0

SECONDARY DRIVES

5 MEG $695.
10 MEG $995.
15 MEG $1295.
(READY TO PLUG INTO YOUR PRIMARY DRIVE)

NEW!

33 MEG MODEL PRIMARY HARD DRIVE (BY QUANTUM) $2395.
MODEL I & LNW $2445.

NEW PRODUCTS

READY FALL 83 *CALL ON AVAILABILITY*
21 MEG TAPE ***$649.***
Will Work on any Hard Drive System That uses DOSPLUS or NEWDOS

MODEL 3/4 BOOT ROM ***$39.95***
ALLOWS YOU TO BOOT DIRECTLY FROM YOUR HARD DRIVE FOR DOSPLUS and NEWDOS SYSTEMS ONLY

MULTIPLEXER $995.

ALLOWS UP TO 4 COMPUTERS TO ACCESS A HDS HARD DRIVE
Includes Master Control Unit and Cable / Host Adapters for externally connecting 2 Computers

HARD DRIVE SPECIALIST *a division of Compukit Corporation*

1-800-231-6671 ***1-713-480-6000*** ***16206D Hickory Knoll Houston, Texas 77059*** ↙455

↙ See List of Advertisers on Page 227

Continued from p. 238

Model 4 Accountant

Model 4 owners will be pleased to learn that the Peachtree Series 4 accounting software is now available for your system. It consists of a General Ledger, Accounts Payable, and Accounts Receivable.

The General Ledger supports 99 departments, master and subsidiary accounts, optional departmental income statements, automatic posting of transactions from the AR and AP, and user-defined financial reports.

Accounts Payable features cash requirements forecast by due date, aging reports, control reports for audit trails, and distribution of each invoice to up to eight general ledger accounts. The Accounts Receivable supports balance forward, open credit reconciliation, printing of statements and invoices, and detail or summary aging reports.

The Peachtree Series 4 package costs $495 for the floppy disk version and $595 for the hard disk version, both from Compu-Systems Software, 212 Skylark Court, Norman, OK 73069, 405-377-8570.

Reader Service ✓ 580

Subroutine Library

Save hours of programming and debugging time on your Model II, 12, or 16 with USS: Universal Subroutine System from Ramona Enterprises (1133 Taft St., Rockville, MD 20850, 301-340-8100). USS is a Basic language library of over 200 subroutines that perform over 2,000 different operations.

It includes subroutines that create menus, format screens and subscreens, produce graphs, accept and check various inputs, perform benchmark timing, calculate mathematical functions not available in Basic, perform conversions, and many other operations. You can produce boxes, borders, or blinking messages with a single instruction line.

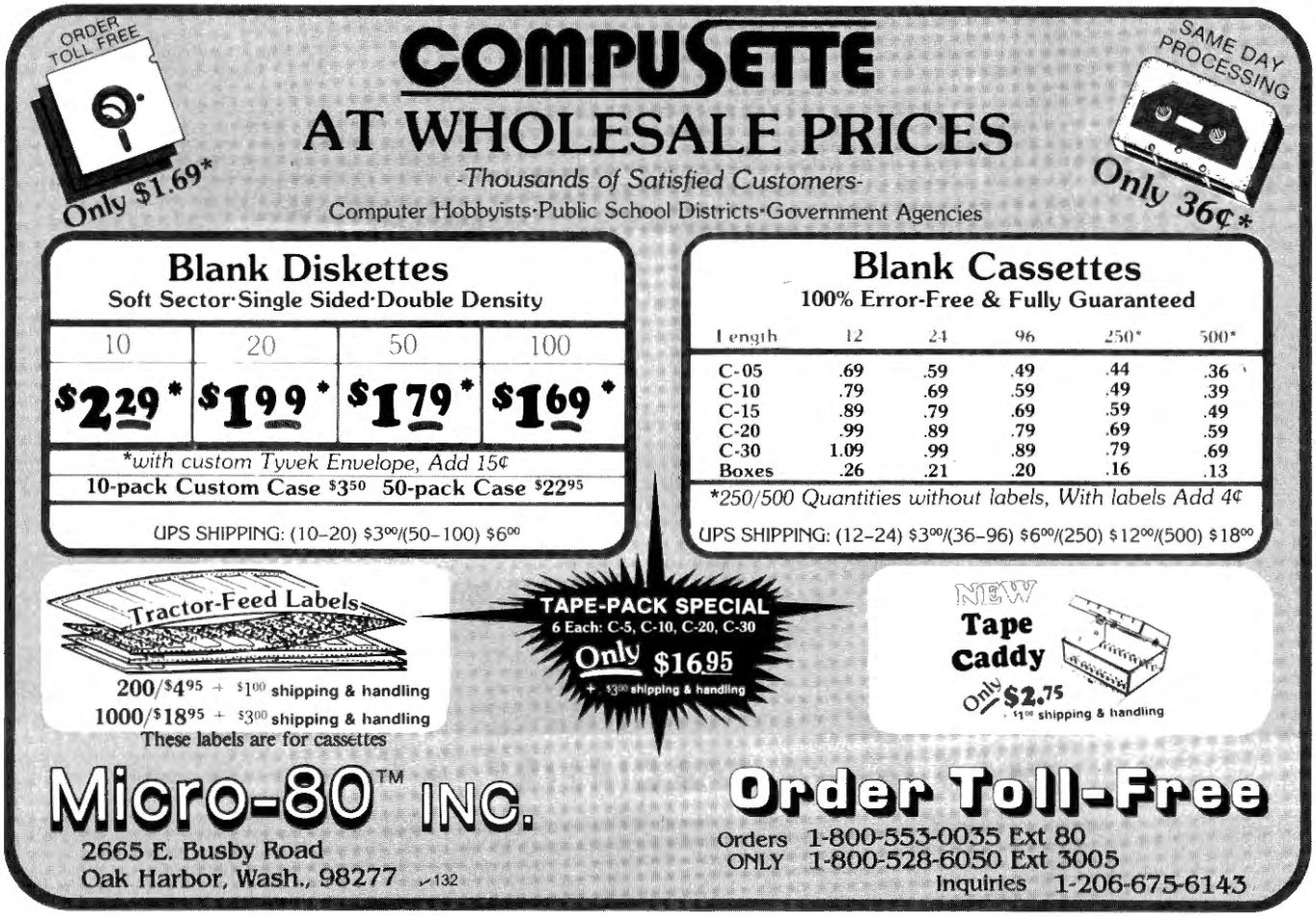
You don't need any machine-language programming skill, and no modifications are made to your operating system or to the Basic language interpreter. The Universal Subroutine System costs $125 including a 200-page manual with complete instructions, indexes of the subroutines, and specification sheets for each subroutine. Each sheet contains instructions for use, examples, and restriction.

Reader Service ✓ 559

Be Your Own Boss

Everyone has thought of going into business for himself at one time or another. Now you can do it and put your computer knowledge to use with help from John Zarrella's book, *High-Tech Consulting*. This 167-page paperback gives you essential information on how to establish yourself as a paid computer consultant.

Zarella describes the qualifications you need to become a successful consultant and discusses finding work, setting up a consulting busi-



MODEL 100 OWNERS

Tired of Waiting for Slow Cassettes?

HOLMES ENG. has solved your problem with -- the PMD-100 Portable Micro Drive

The PMD-100 is a HIGH SPEED Storage System for SAVING and LOADING programs and files on the M100 Microcomputer.

USER FRIENDLY menu driven software and a Rom based operating system make the PMD as *fast and easy to use as a* floppy disk.

$349.95
DRIVE INCLUDES:
Wafer tapes, battery charger, coiled cable, operating instructions

KEY FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Up to 70K Storage per wafer.
- Fast Data Storage/Retrieval (Nearly as fast as disks)
- Portable & light weight
- ROM based operating system
- Connects to RS232 Port
- Rechargable Battery
- Replacable wafer tapes
- 16K Ram Buffer

IM-100
8K RAM MODULES
$75.00 each
$70.00 each (2 or more)
Up to 32K upgrade
Plugs into M100 sockets
Easy to install

HOLMES ENGINEERING, INC.

Bus. Hours: 8-5:30 (MST) Mon.-Fri.
10-2:00 (MST) Sat. (sales only) ↙153

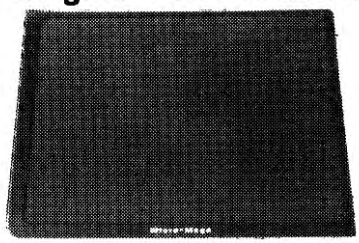
5175 Green Pine Drive Salt Lake City, Utah 84123
(801) 261-5652 or 24 Hr. BBS (801) 263-1103

VISA MasterCard

Call For Dealer Nearest You
Dealer Inquiries Invited
Full warranty on all products
Add shipping/handling $10.00 U.S. and Canada. All others add 15%. Prices subject to change without notice.

for the TRS-80 from Micro-Mega

The Original GREEN-SCREEN



The eye-pleasing Green-Screen fits over the front of your TRS-80 Video Display and gives you improved contrast with reduced glare. You get bright luminous green characters and graphics like those featured by more expensive CRT units.

Don't confuse the Original Green-Screen with a piece of thin film stuck to the face of your video tube, such as that advertised by others. The Original Green-Screen is mounted in a full frame perfectly matched to the color and texture of the TRS-80 Video Display. It is attached with adhesive strips which do not mar your unit in any way.

The full frame design of the Original Green-Screen "squares off" the face of your video display and greatly improves the overall appearance of your system.

(Specify whether for Model I, Model III, or Model IV)

THE GREEN-SCREEN..... *$15.95*
Add $1.50 for postage and handling.

Terms: Check or money order, no CODs or credit cards, please. Add amount shown for postage and handling to price of the item. All items shipped within 48 hours by first class or priority mail. Virginia residents, add 4% sales tax. ↙162

Micro-Mega · P.O. Box 6265 · Arlington, Va 22206

TRS-80™ "CAN YOU BUY DIRECT?"

WILL YOU PAY TOO MUCH?

Ask About Our
"30 DAYS
Buy-Back-Policy"

SAVE SALES TAX*
PLUS DISCOUNT
*TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD ONLY 4%

FORT WORTH COMPUTERS

WE ARE SERIOUS ABOUT SAVING YOU MONEY

(Located 30 miles from Fort Worth)
377 Plaza • GRANBURY • NR FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76048

TOLL FREE NUMBER: 1-800-433-S-A-V-E
Monday thru Friday — 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Texas Time
(Order Inquiries/Customer Service &) IN TEXAS: 817-573-4111 ↙214

TM: TRADE MARK OF RADIO SHACK

VISA MasterCard American Express Card

↙ See List of Advertisers on Page 227

NEW LOWER PRICES
RIBBON CARTRIDGES

PRINTER MAKE, MODEL NUMBER Contact us if your printer is not listed. We have ribbons FOR MOST PRINTERS	RIBBON SIZE Inches by Yards	NEW REPLACEMENT CARTRIDGES Price each in quantity of 3	6	12	RIBBON LOOPS L = Loop Z = Zip-Pack P = Pancake Cart. Not Included 6	12
ANADEX 9500	½ x 30	10.00	9.50	9.25	L 30.00	51.00
C. ITOH Prowriter	½ x 14	8.00	7.50	7.25		
DIABLO Hytype II Nylon	5/16 x 17	5.25	4.75	4.50		
DIABLO Hytype II Multi.	5/16 x 135	5.25	4.75	4.50		
EPSON MX70/MX80/FX80	½ x 20	5.50	5.00	4.75	Z 24.00	45.00
EPSON MX100	½ x 25	9.50	9.00	8.75	Z 24.00	45.00
IDS Microprism 480	5/16 x 11.5	6.75	6.25	6.00		
IDS Paper Tiger 460/560	½ x 35	7.00	6.50	6.25		
IDS Prism	¼ x 40	7.50	7.00	6.50		
NEC 5500/7700 Nylon	½ x 15	6.00	5.50	5.25	L 24.00	45.00
Spinwriter Multistrike	¼ x 133	5.75	5.25	5.00	P 18.00	33.00
Spinwriter Multi. High Yield	¼ x 133	6.00	5.50	5.25		
3500 Multistrike	½ x 14	6.75	6.25	6.00		
OKIDATA Microline 84	½ x 40	5.50	5.00	4.75		
80, 82, 83, 92, 93 Dual Spool	½ x 12	3.00	2.50	2.25		
RADIO SHACK LP 1/2/4	9/16 x 16				Z 18.00	33.00
LP 3/5	½ x 13	6.25	5.75	5.50	L 24.00	45.00
LP 6/8 - DMP 400	5/16 x 11.5	6.75	6.25	6.00		
DMP 2100	5/16 x 29	8.00	7.50	7.25		
DW 2 - DWP 410 Multi.	¼ x 130	6.00	5.50	5.25	P 18.00	33.00
SMITH CORONA TP-1/TP-2	Multistrike	8.00	7.50	7.25		
QUME Nylon or Multistrike	Call or Write — All Sizes Available					

CHECK – MONEY ORDER – COD –

All orders shipped U.S. mail. FREE shipping on prepaid orders for USA zip codes.
VISA/MC add $1.50 (include exp. date). COD add $3.00
Foreign must be US funds – Call for Shipping Charges
Phone 5 p.m. - 9 p.m. EST Monday - Friday & 9 a.m. - 6 p.m. Saturday

(302) 492-8463
No Sales Tax

ADEL COMPUTER MART
DEPT 10 BOX 195
HARTLY, DE 19953

356

THE COMPUTER EXPRESS
32 E. Main Street, Milan, Michigan 48160

SALE THIS MONTH ONLY
TRS-80 MODEL IV 100% R/S
** 1575.00 **

WHY BUY FROM COMPUTER EXPRESS??

* 5 YEARS IN MICRO-MAILORDER BUSINESS
* FULL LINE COMPUTER EQUIPMENT CO.
* 100% GUARANTEED QUALITY PRODUCTS
* SPECIALIST IN COMPUTER SET-UP
* TRADE-IN'S WELCOME
* EXTENDED WARRENTY PLAN
* SERVICE & SUPPORT
* ALL AROUND NICE FOLKS!!

Radio Shack® DEALER

$ $ $ $ $ $ Save

CORDLESS PHONE
*CONTEST *
(313) 439-2474

TRS-80

138

ness, the consultant lifestyle, interfacing with clients, setting rates, and collecting payments.

High-Tech Consulting costs $18.95 from Microcomputer Applications, 827 Missouri St., Fairfield, CA 94533, 707-422-1622, 707-422-1465. Also available is the *Consultant's Log*, a 32-page monthly recordkeeping logbook. Each log contains space for you to record mileage, time spent on each consulting project, and entertainment expenses for a complete month.

Reader Service ✓ 563

Label Your Chip

In the past you've had to hunt around with a magnifying glass to identify such things as Reset, VCC, VMA, Clock, or any of the 64 pins that make up your 68000's pin configuration. Now you can rest your eyes by labeling your 68000 microprocessor chip with labels from Computer System Associates Inc. (7562 Trade St., San Diego, CA 92121, 714-566-3911).

The labels attach directly to the 68000 and line up perfectly with the 16-bit chip's pin-out arrangement. They are clearly numbered and marked with respect to each pin's function. The labels cost $13 for a pack of 10.

Reader Service ✓ 557

Inside Super Utility Plus

There's no need to second guess how to properly use Super Utility Plus 3.0 anymore, now that *Inside Super Utility Plus Series 3.0* is available. This guide delves into the intricacies of Super Utility Plus written from the viewpoint of a user, Paul Wiener.

The book describes many of the things that may not be immediately clear to you, explains why you might want to do certain things with Super Utility Plus, how to do them, and details a step-by-step procedure for rescuing disks. There is also a special section for handling various kinds of NEWDOS80 problems as well.

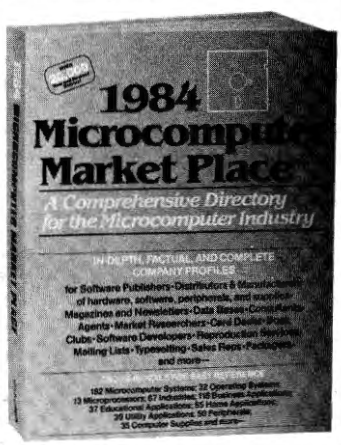
Inside Super Utility Plus does not replace the user's manual, but rather expands on it. It sells for $19.95 from Powersoft Products, 11500 Stemmons Expressway, Suite 125, Dallas, TX 75229, 214-484-2976.

Reader Service ✓ 560

Anything and Everything

You can have the entire computer market in your hand with The Microcomputer Market Place from Dekotek. This comprehensive directory contains in-depth company profiles of over 2,000 software publishers; 175 distributors; 100 data base publishers; 750 manufacturers of systems, peripherals, and supplies; and 400 specialty listings that include consultants, agents, market research companies, duplicating services, and more.

Cross-Indexes give easy reference to microcomputers, peripherals, micropro-



Everything you need to know about the computer industry is in this directory.

PERRY COMPUTERS

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-248-3823

TRS-80 COMPUTERS

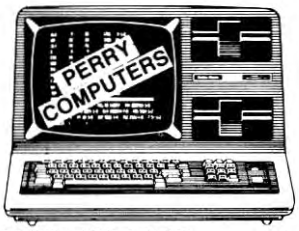
100% PURE RADIO SHACK

COLOR COMPUTERS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
26-3003 64K Color Computer	$ 399.00	$ 295.00
26-3026 16K Color II Non Extended Basic	$ 219.95	$ 149.00
26-3027 16K Color II Extended Basic	$ 319.95	$ 210.00
26-3022 O Drive Color Computer	$ 399.95	$ 310.00
26-3023 1,2,3 Color Drives	$ 279.95	$ 230.00
26-3029 O Drive Color Computer II	$ 399.95	$ 310.00
26-3025 Color Mouse	$ 49.95	$ 42.50
26-3030 OS-9 With Editor Assembler	$ 69.95	$ 59.50
26-3008 Joysticks (Pair)	$ 24.95	$ 21.00

MODEL 100 COMPUTERS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
26-3801 8K Model 100 Computer	$ 799.00	$ 650.00
26-3802 24K Model 100 Computer	$ 999.00	$ 790.00
26-3804 AC Adaptor	$ 5.95	$ 5.00
26-3805 Accoustic Coupler	$ 39.95	$ 34.00
26-3816 8K Memory Expansion	$ 119.95	$ 95.00
26-1409 Printer Cable	$ 14.95	$ 12.70
26-1410 Modem Cable	$ 19.95	$ 17.00
26-3809 Briefcase	$ 49.95	$ 42.50
26-1183 Bar Code Reader	$ 99.95	$ 85.00



MODEL 4 COMPUTERS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
26-1067 Model 4 16K Computer	$ 999.00	$ 685.00
26-1068 Model 4 64K 1 Drive Computer	$1699.00	$1400.00
26-1069 Model 4 64K 2 Drive Computer	$1999.00	$1585.00
26-1122 64K Memory Expansion	$ 149.00	$ 125.00
26-1127 0 Drive Model 4 Computer	$ 649.00	$ 550.00
26-1163 1 Drive Model 4 Computer	$ 239.00	$ 205.00
26-1130 5 Meg Hard Drive Primary	$1999.00	$1680.00
26-1131 5 Meg Hard Drive Secondary	$1799.00	$1549.00
26-1123 Model 3 to Model 4 Upgrade	$ 799.00	$ 675.00

MODEL 12 & 16 COMPUTERS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
26-4004 Model 12 80K 1 Drive Computer	$3199.00	$2575.00
26-4005 Model 12 80K 2 Drive Computer	$3999.00	$3150.00
26-6004 Model 16B 256K 1 Drive Computer	$4999.00	$4000.00
26-6005 Model 16B 256K 2 Drive Computer	$5798.00	$4510.00
26-6006 Model 16B 256K 15Meg HD Computer	$6999.00	$5950.00
26-6010 Model 12 To Model 16 Upgrade	$1499.00	$1275.00
26-4152 12 Meg Hard Drive Primary	$2995.00	$2550.00
26-4153 12 Meg Hard Drive Secondary	$1995.00	$1990.00

RADIO SHACK PRINTERS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
26-1250 DWP 410 Daisy Wheel Printer	$1295.00	$1100.00
26-1252 DMP 500 Dot Matrix Printer	$1295.00	$1100.00
26-1253 DMP 100 Dot Matrix Printer	$ 399.00	$ 300.00
26-1254 DMP 200 Dot Matrix Printer	$ 699.00	$ 575.00
26-1255 DMP 120 Dot Matrix Printer	$ 499.00	$ 400.00
26-1256 DMP 2100 Dot Matrix Printer	$1995.00	$1600.00
26-1257 DWP 210 Daisy Wheel Printer	$ 799.00	$ 660.00
26-1158 DW II Daisy Wheel Printer	$1995.00	$1600.00
26-1267 DMP 420 Dot Matrix Printer	$ 999.00	$ 850.00

PRINTERS, SOFTWARE & ACCESSORIES

Epson Printers	$ CALL
Okidata Printers	$ CALL
Gemini 10X Printer	$ 300.00
Gemini 15 Printer	$ 465.00
C. Itoh 8510 Printer	$ 400.00
C. Itoh 1550 Printer	$ 670.00
C. Itoh F10 40 cps	$1300.00
C. Itoh F10 55 cps	$1600.00
Hayes Modems	$ CALL
All Radio Shack Software	15% OFF

We have been in the Computer Business for over 5 years. Our Goal is to satisfy you the customer. Please write or call (517) 625-4161 for free price list.

Complete line of computer accessories. Please call for current prices.

PERRY COMPUTERS

FOR ORDERS CALL 1-800-248-3823

Dept. No. A-1 137 NORTH MAIN ST PERRY, MI 48872

FOR INFORMATION CALL (517) 625-4161

Baudy House
Computer Products
950 Scott Lake Road ● Pontiac, Michigan 48054
(313) 683-8388

UTILITYS MODEL 1 & 3

Super Utility Plus 3.1 ... **$59.95**
Lazy Writer still only... **$145.00**
Zorloff II word pro..... **$69.95**

COMPUTER & MODEMS

Model 4 complete with RS232 64K 2disk drives **$1699.00**
Model 100 8k with modem cable and comuserve **$775.00**
Lynx modem..... **$245.00**
Hayes 300 modem..... **$245.00**
Hayes 1200 modem... **$545.00**

★ GAMES ★

Panik (disk)..... **$17.95**
Panik (cass) **$15.00**
Defiance (disk)..... **$19.95**
Hyper light patrol..... **$12.00**
Demon seed..... **$19.95**

PRINTERS

Epson FX-80 only **$549.95**
C. Itoh Prowriter 8510... **$375.00**
Epson Print Buffer..... **$139.95**
Epson ribbons 2 for..... **$12.50**

DISKETTES

Verbatim Data Life Diskettes
1 Box..... **$27.00**
2 Boxes **$25.00**
5 boxes or more..... **$24.75**
10 boxes **$24.25**
No name disks ss/dd ... **$19.95**

SLIM LINE DRIVES

40 track single sided ... **$205.00**
40 track double sided... **$275.00**
80 track single sided ... **$315.00**
Single power/case..... **$45.00**
Double case/power..... **$65.00**

Mutildos 1/3 Operating system only **$85.00**
Newdos/80 1/3 Operating system only **$125.00**
Dosplus 3.5 Operating system only **$115.00**

Shipping add $3.00 to order in U.S. out of U.S. Add $5.00 Most orders shipped in 24 hours. Prices subject to change Visa/Master Card, Checks accepted. Checks need 10 days to clear C.O.D.s add $2.00 to order.

✓184

MODEL 100
Magnificent 7 Program Package

1. **Bank Finance**
   - *Six Functions--It will keep your interest*
2. **Calendar**
   - *It's Forever*
3. **Sliding Numbers**
   - *1 or 2 Players--Graphics & Sound*
4. **Bio--Rhythm**
   - *Graphic Sine Waves*
5. **Vegas Slots**
   - *Even the arm moves--Graphics & Sound*
6. **Vegas Blackjack**
   - *Dealer's hole card face up or down--Graphics & Sound*
7. **Vegas 5 card Draw Poker**
   - *The most popular machine in Vegas--Graphics & Sound*

FEATURING:
- *Professional Quality*
- *Rapid Response*
- *Minimum Use of Memory Space*
- *Eye-Popping Graphics with syncronized sound effects*
- *Audio cassette instructions for each program*

MINIMUM HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS
- **8 K Model 100 w/cassette recorder**

ENTIRE COLLECTION ONLY
~~$27.77~~ Regular Price
$19.95 Special
+ $2.00 Shipping & Handling----U. S.
+ $5.00 Shipping & Handling---Foreign
Indiana Residents add 5% Sales Tax

MasterCard VISA

COMPLETE COMPUTER SERVICES
8188 HEATHER DRIVE
NEWBURGH, IN. 47630
(812) 853-5140

✓150

cessors, operating systems, and computer supplies. The indexes also let you locate software companies by application areas, and, as a bonus, a month-by-month calendar of 165 industry meetings and exhibits is listed with relevant information.

The 1984 Microcomputer Market Place costs $75 per copy from Dekotek Inc., 2248 Broadway, New York, NY 10024, 212-799-6602.

Reader Service ✓ 569

Model 4 CP/M

Model 4 owners, relax. CP/M 2.2 is now available for your microcomputer. This operating system requires either 64K or 128K of RAM, and features a configuration program for 35-, 40-, 77-, and 80-track single- or double-sided drives and a Format utility that builds over 52 different disk formats. One special feature of interest is an Interchange utility that reads, writes, or copies over 20 popular disk formats including IBM, Kaypro, Osborne, and Xerox.

Other features include full utilization of the function keys, 4 MHz clock speed, ADM-3A emulation, and reverse video. The manufacturer compressed the system code to occupy only the first two tracks of the disk, leaving 170K for data storage.

The CP/M 2.2 operating system costs $199 complete with all utilities and a 300-page user's manual from Montezuma Micro, Redbird Airport Hangar #8, Dallas, TX 75232, 800-527-0347 (US), 800-442-1310 (TX).

Reader Service ✓ 577

Rest and Recuperation

Programming or word processing for hours on end is stressful and fatiguing, especially on your legs, feet, and back. One way to reduce this stress is with Rest 'n Roll, an ergonomically designed footrest. The platform is biomechanically designed to interact with your feet by moving when you move—no stooping over to make adjustments. If you flip it over, you'll find 35 birch massager balls to soothe your tired feet.

Made of solid oak or walnut, and weighing a mere 7 pounds, you can take the Rest 'n Roll wherever you go. It costs $198 from R and R Concepts, 241 Conejo Road,

Give your feet a break with Rest 'n Roll.

FREE

business software directory

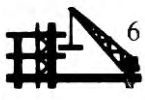
- Radio Shack's Model 1, 2, 3 & 16
- CPM: Xerox, Alto...
- IBM Personal Computer & compatibles

"(DBMS) is GREAT!" -publisher of 80-US

"(GL) superior to either the Osborne (SBSG & Taranto) or Radio Shack... MAIL-X has a greater capacity...more flexible than (R.S.)" -columnist of 80-microcomputing

"imperceptively fast...(DBMS) is a good and reliable workhorse" -publisher of Interface Age

Data base manager, integrated accounting package (AR, AP, GL & Payroll), inventory, word processing, and mailing list. Compare and be selective! Top-quality software at mass-production prices!



Micro Architect Inc.
6 Great Pine Ave. Burlington, MA 01803
617-273-5658
149

Introducing
SECURITY VALUE MONITOR
TRS 80 MODEL I, II, III, 4, 12

- COMPLETELY MENU DRIVEN
- FAST AUTO-RETRIEVAL OF MARKET QUOTES FROM **DOW JONES NEWS/RETRIEVAL®**
- ABILITY TO RUN AT 300 OR 1200 BAUD
- INSTANT UPDATING OF EACH PORTFOLIOS' MARKET VALUE
- HANDLE ANY COMBINATION OF STOCKS, OPTIONS, WARRANTS, BONDS, MUTUAL FUNDS OR U.S. TREASURY BILLS
- HANDLE LONG AND SHORT POSITIONS
- EASY ACCESS TO **DOW JONES NEWS/RETRIEVAL'S®** FULL MENU OF INFORMATION SERVICES
- PRINTS ANALYSIS OF EACH PORTFOLIO

VISA **PRICE $249.95** MasterCard

6/83 SVM
NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
PHONE ( ) _____
☐ CHECK ☐ MONEY ORDER ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD
CARD NO. _____ EXP. DATE _____

TO ORDER CALL
(803) 787-7256
TELEX 466528

OR MAIL COUPON TO:
EHLEN ENTERPRISES
6319 BRIARWOOD RD.
COLUMBIA, SC 29206

*Account Purchased Separately from Dow Jones & Co., Inc.
DOW JONES NEWS/RETRIEVAL is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Co., Inc. 325

Computer Systems

2095.00

Model 4 128K 2 Disks & RS-232C
Gemini 10X Printer & Cable
Hayes Smartmodem 300 & Cable
SoftPac & TRSDOS 6.0

2095.00

Model 4 64K 2 Disks & RS-232C
Okidata ML-82A Printer & Cable
Hayes Smartmodem 300 & Cable
SoftPac & TRSDOS 6.0

Accessories

Okidata ML-82A	$389.00
Okidata ML-83A	$569.00
Okidata ML-84P	$969.00
Okidata ML-92	$459.00
Okidata ML-93	$749.00
Gemini 10X	$319.00
Gemini 15X	$449.00
Silver-Reed EXP500	$449.00
Silver-Reed EXP550	$659.00
Prowriter	$Call
Prowriter 2	$Call
Starwriter F-10	$Call
Printmaster F-10	$Call
Corvus 6 MG. Disk	$1599.00
Corvus 11 MG. Disk	$2299.00
Corvus 20 MG. Disk	$2999.00
Percom 5 MG. Disk	$1499.00
Percom 10 MG. Disk	$1799.00
Percom 15 MG. Disk	$2099.00
Percom 20 MG. Disk	$2499.00
Hayes Smartmodem 300	$209.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	$499.00
U.S. Robotics Auto Link 300	$199.00
U.S. Robotics Auto Link 1200	$399.00

Softronics
COMPUTER SYSTEMS
918-749-6211
2300 E. 14th Suite #201
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74104

Include 3% shipping. $1.00 minimum. OK residents add 5% tax. Call for prices on other products. Prices and availability subject to change. Open 10 a.m. to 6 p.m. BBS available 4 p.m. to 11 a.m. 918-749-6524. 116

Santa Barbara, CA 93103, 805-966-0101.

Reader Service ✓ 552

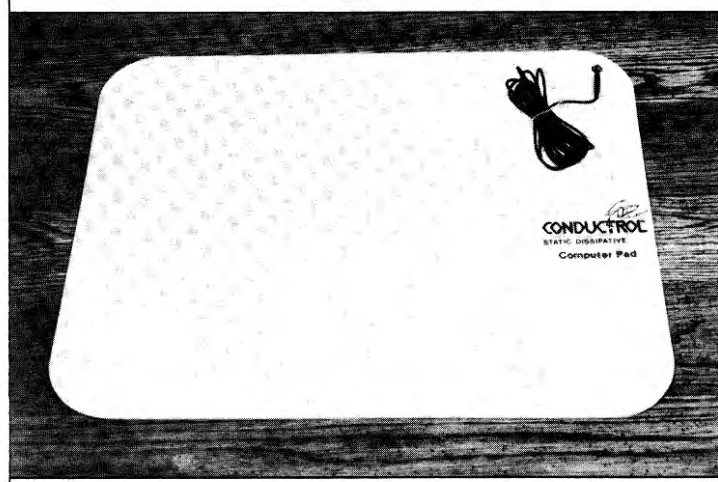
Read All About It!

If you currently use LDOS 6.0, you'll be pleased to learn that its principal author has written *The Programmer's Guide to LDOS/TRSDOS Version 6*. This 214-page book answers all your questions about LDOS. Topics discussed include disk drive input/output interfacing, the DOS directory structure, disk file access and control, an operating system overview, device input/output interfacing, and interfacing via supervisory calls.

The appendix covers topics such as memory bank switching, system disk boot track, disk load module format, interrupt task processor interfacing, and eight other topics. The appendix also includes three complete filter programs.

This comprehensive book costs $20 plus $1 shipping from Misosys, P.O. Box 4848, Alexandria, VA 22303, 703-960-2998 (9 a.m.–6 p.m. M–F).

Reader Service ✓ 575



Eliminate damaging static electricity with Conductrol, a static dissipative pad.

Computer Pad

Conductrol is a new static-dissipative pad designed to protect your computer and other sensitive electronic equipment against electrostatic discharge. It measures 24 by 26 inches and is made of electrostatically conductive PVC material. Installation is simple: just place it under your computer.

Available in a putty-color vinyl grain finish, the Conductrol costs $49 plus shipping from Controlled Conductivity Corp., 88 Spring St., Boston, MA 02132, 617-327-1900.

Reader Service ✓ 553

Speedy Basic!

A common complaint voiced by most programmers and end users is the slowness

$ WITH $

MASTER BUDGET

THE COMPLETE HOME BUDGET SYSTEM FOR THE NEW COMPUTER USER OR THE VETERAN

MASTER BUDGET IS AN EASY-TO-USE PROGRAM SPECIFICALLY DESIGNED FOR THE HOME USER TO KEEP UP WITH THE HOME BUDGET. HELPS TO KEEP YOU FROM OVER SPENDING. IT ALLOWS YOU TO SEE AT A GLANCE WHERE YOUR MONEY IS REALLY GOING – AND SHOWS YOU WHERE IT SHOULD GO. YOU ESTIMATE YOUR INCOME AND EXPENSES. AS YOU INPUT YOUR ACTUAL INCOME AND EXPENSES, YOU GET INSTANT SUMMARIES AND ANALYSIS WITH THE OPTION OF A PRINTED COPY FOR LATER REFERENCE. **MASTER BUDGET** CAN BE STARTED AT ANY TIME DURING THE CALENDAR YEAR. AND NOT ONLY IS IT EFFECTIVE, BUT IT IS GUARANTEED USER-FRIENDLY.

$39.95
INCLUDES DISC
DOCUMENTATION
REQUIRES 48K
FOR:

TRS - 80
MI - MIII - MIV
APPLE

VISA — COD — MC
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

DOES NOT REQUIRE A DEGREE IN ACCOUNTING OR PROGRAMMING TO RUN. A FEW MINUTES WITH THE DOCUMENTATION WILL ENABLE YOU TO RUN THE PROGRAM LIKE AN EXPERT. WHY PAY AN ACCOUNTANT TO KEEP UP WITH YOUR BUDGET WHEN **MASTER BUDGET** WILL DO IT AND YOU PAY FOR IT ONLY ONCE. INDIVIDUAL ORDERS TURNED AROUND IN ONE DAY.

TOTAL SUPPORT FROM

MARATHON SOFTWARE Dept. M

P. O. Box 1349
Jacksonville, Texas 75766
214/586-8212

✓ 241

It's Simple. . . **CALL AND SAVE MONEY**

1-800-841-0860

CONVENIENT ORDER ENTRY
GA. INFO. 912-377-7120

"Telemarketing Works For You"

EPSON PRINTERS
RX-80 RX-80 F/T
FX-80 FX-100
$CALL

Hayes®
SMART MODEMS
300 1200
IBM PC 1200B
Novation
$CALL

TRS-80 COMPUTERS
• PURE RADIO SHACK EQUIPMENT •

UP TO **20%** AND MORE
DISCOUNT
CALL FOR PRICES
ON COMPLETE LINE

IBM COMPATIBLES
YOUR CHOICE
EAGLE PC
AND OTHERS
$CALL

APPLE COMPATIBLES
FRANKLIN
Albert
$CALL

•••MONITORS•••
QUADRAM
PRINCETON
TAXAN
BMC & USI
$CALL

TRS-80 PRINTERS
COMPLETE LINE FROM $199

SCM SMITH CORONA
TP-I DAISY WHEEL PRINTER
FROM $CALL

star
GEMINI 10X & 15
PRINTERS
FROM $CALL

C. Itoh
$CALL
Transtar
$CALL

OKIDATA PRINTERS
FROM **$CALL**
MICROLINE SERIES
•83A
•84P •92P •93P
PACEMARK 2350P

commodore
CALL FOR BEST PRICES
C64 AND EQUIPMENT

NOTICE
ALL PRODUCTS WE SELL ARE BRAND NEW AND COVERED BY THE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFIC WARRANTIES. COPIES AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST.
WE DO NOT SELL ANY USED, RECONDITIONED, FOREIGN OR INFERIOR MODIFIED EQUIPMENT.
PRICES AND PRODUCTS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

QUADRAM CORPORATION
GRAPPLER+

HOBBY ROBOTS
FROM
$329

FREE
UPON REQUEST
•DISCOUNT PRICE LIST & INFORMATION KIT
WRITE
MICRO MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS
TELEMARKET DEPT. # 4

AST & COLORPLUS BOARDS
$CALL

Verbatim
NEW PRODUCTS
$CALL

Since 1978

- PIONEER IN DIRECT TO CONSUMER SALES OF MICRO COMPUTERS AND ELECTRONICS
- NAME BRAND PRODUCTS
- LARGE INVENTORIES
- NEXT DAY SHIPMENT ON MOST PRODUCTS

Micro Management Systems, Inc.
2803 Thomasville Road East
Cairo, Georgia 31728
(912) 377-7120

DISCOUNT PRICES
BUY DIRECT
TELEMARKET DEPT. 4

96

See List of Advertisers on Page 227

of Disk Basic. Well, that has changed since the appearance of The Analyst, a utility that speeds up most Basic programs by 15–50 percent.

The Analyst first analyzes your Basic program while it runs. After it displays the results, you simply add a DIM statement to speed up the program. The DIM statement arranges the variables in descending order of frequency. This enables Basic to find frequently used variables more quickly, thus speeding up your program.

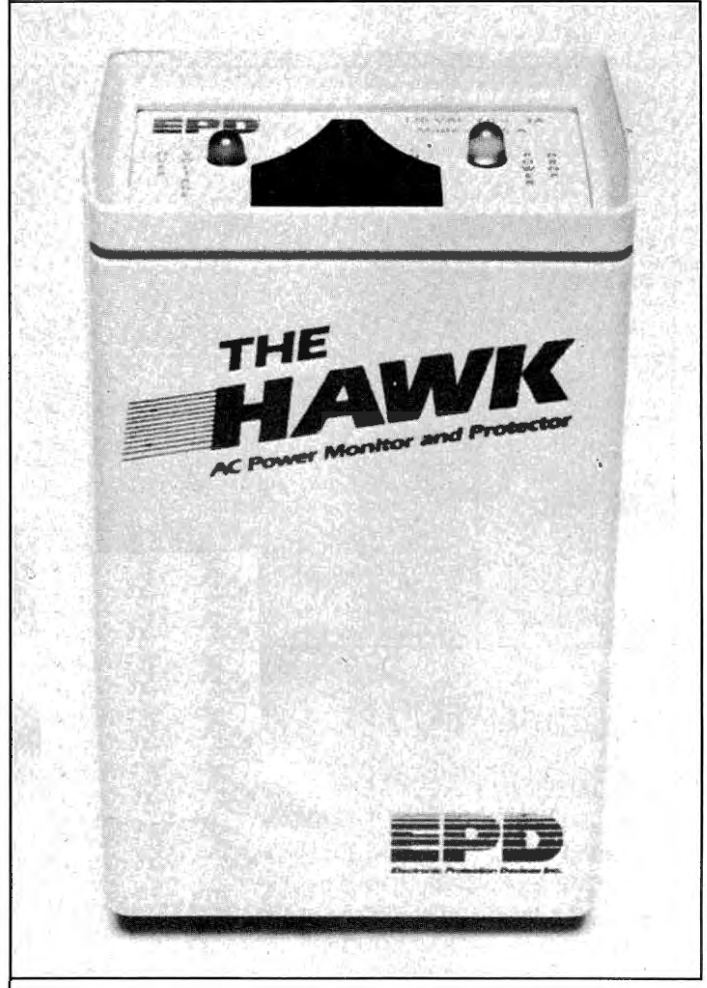
The Analyst is available for the Models I and III for $24.95 ($26.95 in CA) plus $2.50 shipping from Modular Software Associates, 209 18th St., Huntington Beach, CA 92648, 714-960-6668.

Reader Service ✓ 574

Filtering Electricity

The Hawk AC Power monitor and Protector protects your computer and its peripherals from voltage transients and surges while filtering electrical noise. It features two LEDs and a switch-selectable audible alarm that instantly signals when a 15 percent power surge or sag occurs.

Small enough to fit inside a briefcase, the Hawk is rated at 15 amps and 120 volts. To use it, plug it into any wall outlet, place the switch into the normal, alarm, reset, or check mode, and plug your equipment into it. The Hawk costs $195 and comes with a unique insurance program underwritten by Lloyds of London. For more information, contact Electronic Pro-



A surge suppressor that keeps a hawk's eye on your electric power source.

MODEL 4 OWNERS

PEACHPAK 4 ACCOUNTING FOR YOUR MODEL 4

Now, for the first time, TRS-80 Model 4 owners can buy professional accounting software to run under TRSDOS 6.0. This is the Peachtree Series 4 accounting package which has been one of the most popular CP/M based accounting packages for several years. The package includes:

* **General Ledger**
  - Up to 800 accounts
  - 1000 transactions per period
  - 99 departments / optional departmental income statements
  - User defined financial statements

* **Accounts Receivable**
  - 500 Accounts
  - 700 transactions per period
  - Posts transactions to GL
  - Mixed open-item and balance-forward accounts

* **Accounts Payable**
  - 500 Vendors
  - 500 transactions per period
  - Auto or manual select of invoices to pay
  - Prints checks and detailed stubs

All three packages for just $495.00

These packages have been adapted to TRSDOS 6.0 by **Compu-Systems Software** and include the standard CP/M packages with the TRSDOS 6.0 diskettes and complete documentation.

COMPU-SYSTEMS SOFTWARE
212 Skylark Ct.
Norman, OK 73069
(405) - 377-8570

Call or write for brochures on these and other **Compu-Systems Software** products. ✓447

ENTER... DISCOUNT PR... EXCLUSIVE OFFER... CASSETTES · DISKS · CAR... BONUS COUPONS · LATEST RE... EDUCATIONAL · BUSINESS SOFTWAR...

UNLIMITED SOFTWARE, INC.

Presents

DISK-OF-THE-MONTH CLUB

Tape • Cartridge • Disk

NO OBLIGATION • SEND FOR DETAILS NOW

SAVE UP TO 40%

UNLIMITED SOFTWARE, INC.
DISK-OF-THE-MONTH CLUB
P.O. BOX 3223 LODI, N.J. 07644 ✓304

NAME

STREET ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

I own the _____ computer
with cassette ☐ disk ☐

"It walks you thru"
BalAccount™

A powerful, fully supported accounting program for: Home, Business, Classroom

includes:

DIRECTORY • JOURNAL • LEDGER

- Precise, easy-to-follow, step by step instructions displayed • self editing
- Available for TRS80*, Apple-II*, IBM-PC
- Realistically priced at **$34.95**

prepaid postage for U.S. addresses

To order call or write
Balmoral Inc
12 Marlin Rd., West Roxbury, MA 02132
Phone (617) 323-8073

VISA MasterCard

FREE BROCHURE

*TRS 80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp
*IBM PC is a trademark of IBM Corp
*Apple II is a trademark of Apple Corp

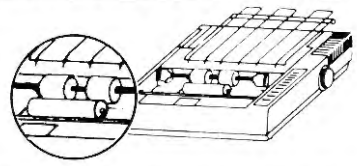
Balmoral™

✓ 210

GOOD NEWS FOR EPSON MX-80 and RX-80 OWNERS

MICRO-GRIP FRICTION FEED

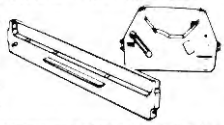
Add inexpensive friction feed to your MX-80 or RX-80. Easily installed with screwdriver, no soldering. Does not disturb tractor feed. Also fits printers based on Epson design such as IBM PC, Commodore and H-P Dot Matrix printers.



Wt. 1 lb. ONLY $39.95/ea.

CARTRIDGE RIBBONS FOR . . .

EPSON MX 70/80	$5.00/ea.	RS LP III, V	$5.85/ea.
EPSON MX 100	9.75/ea.	RS LP VI, VIII	7.00/ea.
RS Daisy Wheel II M/S	5.75/ea.	RS DMP 400	5.50/ea.
RS LP I, IV (Zip Pack)	2.75/ea.	DIABLO Hytype II M/S	4.50/ea.
RS LP I, II, IV (Cart.)	5.85/ea.	OKIDATA 84	5.00/ea.



PRESSURE SENSITIVE LABELS

ONE ACROSS 3-1/2" x 15/16"
ONLY $2.70/M
Order in increments of 5,000

COMPUTER PAPER

MINI PACKS

9-1/2" x 11" Blank, 20 lb. 1 pt., 1000/ctn.
(Extra fine perforations r. & l.) **ONLY $16.25/ctn.**
14-7/8" x 11" 1/2" Green Bar, 15 lb. 1 pt., 1500/ctn.
ONLY $25.00/ctn.

STANDARD PACKAGING

9-1/2" x 11" Blank, 15 lb. 1 pt. 3300/ctn. **ONLY $26.00/ctn.**
14-7/8" x 11" 1/2" Green Bar, 15 lb. 1 pt., 3500/ctn.
ONLY $40.00/ctn.

ALL COMPUTER SUPPLIES AT DISCOUNT PRICES

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

We require a minimum order of $10.00, not including shipping charges. Prices effective 7/1/83 and subject to change without notice. To keep prices competitive we operate on cash basis. Credit extended to Federal agencies, but all other institutions and individuals send payment with order; our prices DO NOT include shipping. No C.O.D. orders accepted. We ship via UPS or motor freight. Include street address, we don't ship to P.O. boxes. Freight charges added to credit card purchases. No merchandise returned without prior written authorization from us. Merchandise ordered in error or not wanted is subject to 25% restocking charge and limited to merchandise credit only.

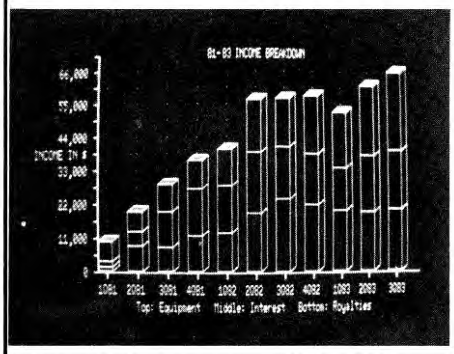
VISA MasterCard

Send for our Free Brochure of Computer Supplies. Ask for Catalog No. DP-50.

BILL COLE ENTERPRISES, INC. ✓ 180
P.O. BOX 60 • DEPT. 80/1 WOLLASTON, MA 02170-0060 617-963-5510
For Credit Card Orders ONLY! Call Toll Free 1-800-225-8249

Bizgraph™ Now for Mod III and 4

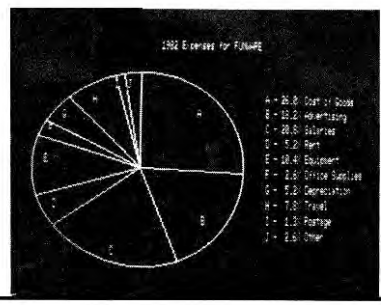
The Grafyx Solution™ for your Business

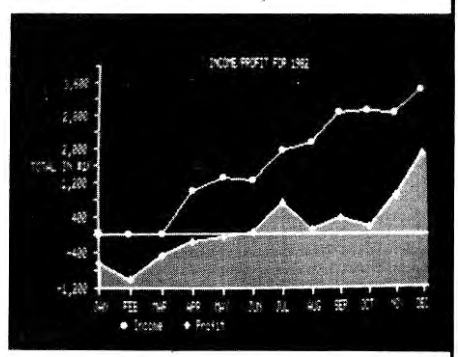


Powerful Graphics. BIZGRAPH is a self-prompting business graphing program designed to work exclusively with Grafyx Solution. Micro-Labs' Grafyx Solution is a plug-in, clip on board which gives you 98,304 points in a 512 × 192 matrix. That's sixteen times as many points as a standard Model III! Improve your business with clear, accurate graphs. Perfect for managers, small businessmen and analysts. The BIZGRAPH package can display Line Graph, Bar Chart, Pie Chart, Area Plot, Histogram Plot, and Scatter Plot. Data can be entered from the keyboard or disk files - including VisiCalc*.

Quality Grafyx. Select graph type, enter data or file name, s lect options, and a graph is quickly displayed in amazingly fine detail. Multiple data sets can be combined on one graph. Another unique eature is the ability to display the hi-res screen along with the normal text and low-res screen.

Versatile Grafyx. BIZGRAPH is a flexible program providing automatic





labeling of X and Y axis points using 85 characters/line. Forecasting future trends is possible using line fitting, quadratic, and third order linear regression analysis. Data smoothing using moving averages is also possible. The finished graph can be saved on disk or printed on any of 20 popular printers.

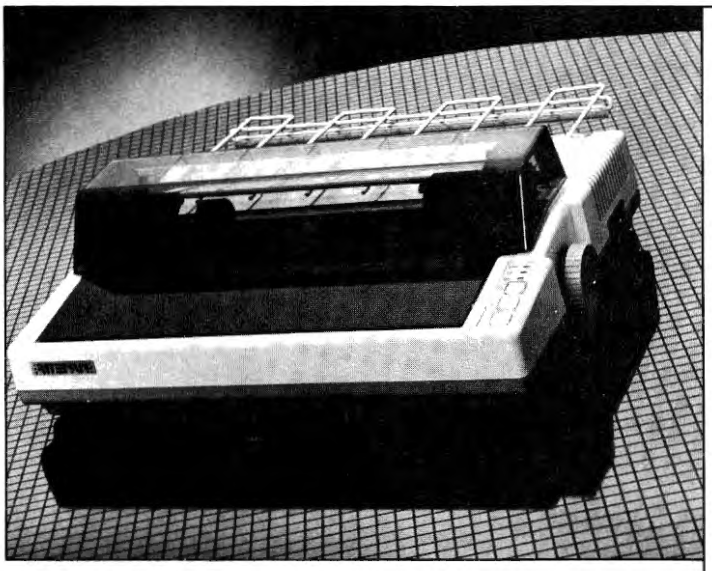
The Grafyx Solution package is shipped from stock and includes the board, 44 programs, and a 54 page manual all for $299.95. The BIZGRAPH program, sample graphs, and manual is $98. Shipping is free on pre-paid or COD orders. (Tx. res. add 5% sales tax.)

*VisiCalc/Registered TM VisiCorp

✓ 464

VISA MasterCard **MICRO-LABS, INC.** 214-235-0915
902 Pinecrest, Richardson, Texas 75080

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 227



Take it with you: the Riteman printer with standard tractor feed and cover.

tection Devices Inc., 217 Bear Hill Road, PO Box 673, Waltham, MA 02254, 617-891-6602, 800-343-1813.

Reader Service ✓ 570

Look to the Stars

The Greeks and Romans used to look to the stars for guidance and revelations. Ancient mariners depended on the stars for navigation. Now you, too, can look to the stars for fun and recreation with help from the Astronomy Pac. This program enables you to identify and locate any star or constellation in the night sky.

The Astronomy Pac generates its own almanac data and contains detailed information on 58 of the most prominent stars. This lets you print the location of these stars for any time until the year 2000 from any location on earth. Astronomy Pac's star identification program determines the star and constellation you should observe after you enter the time, date, your approximate position, and the star's height and azimuth.

This astronomy program comes complete with software, instructions, astrolab, compass, and H.A. Rey's book, *The Stars*. It is ideal for both beginner and advanced astronomer. The Astronomy Pac costs $59.95 for Model I, III, or 4 cassette, and is sold by Celestial Software, 3010 Warrington Ave., Lakeland, FL 33803, 813-686-3311.

Reader Service ✓ 581

Briefcase-Sized Printer

The problem with most portable computers is that you have to wait until you get back to your home or office to print your notes and letters. All that changes with the Riteman printer. It's a high-quality dot-matrix printer that fits into a briefcase. It measures approximately 3 by 10½ by 14 inches, and weighs 11 pounds.

The Riteman printer prints 120 characters per second in its bidirectional mode, and comes with automatic friction feed. Its high-quality ribbon cassette is guaranteed for one million impressions. Other features include a tractor feed unit with a custom-smoked plexiglass cover, printing starting at one inch from the top of the page, and upper-/lowercase characters with descenders.

Available with Centronics-parallel interface, the Riteman printer is priced at $499 from Inforunner, 1621 Stanford St., Santa Monica, CA 90404, 213-453-8731.

Reader Service ✓ 558

It's a Smal World After All

Previously available to only OEM hardware or software distributors, Smal-LDOS is now available to all you hackers at less than half the price of the full LDOS system. This sophisticated operating system contains all of the popular LDOS commands. The system includes several functions, such as job control language, keyboard type-ahead, and a printer forms controller. The package also includes an advanced version of Disk Basic (LBASIC) for the serious programmer.

Smal-LDOS is available for the Models I, III, and 4 for $59. Contact Logical Systems Inc. for further information at 8970 North 55th St., P.O. Box 23956, Milwaukee, WI 53223, 414-355-5454.

Reader Service ✓ 561

Lock 'em Up!

Protect your floppy disks from unauthorized use with the MDT070, a locking storage system for 5¼-inch magnetic media. It safely stores up to 70 disks. The MDT070 features a locking hinged lid, two built-in carrying handles, and interior disk dividers. The rugged tray is injection

FREE SHIPPING

Epson/Smith-Corona Printers

RX80 $425
FX80 550
FX100 685

TRS 80 Parallel Printer Cable (with purchase of printer) $20.00

TRS 80 Parallel Printer Cable (without printer purchase) $39.95

TRS-80 MOD III, IV Disk Controller

Includes Disk, Controller, RS232 Power Supply, Mounting Hardware, Cables and Instruction Manuals

$199 Complete

DATA—MAIL ✓ 310
P.O. Box 818, Reseda, CA 91335
1-800-635-5555 (213) 993-4801

FREE 5 MEG HARD DRIVE

from

Mt. Olympus SOFTWARE

Just purchase one of our integrated software packages at our low price of $2495. and we will install it on a 5 Meg hard drive ready to plug in and go. Now available for the TRS-80 Mod III/4 and soon IBM-PC. Over 30 types of businesses and professions supported. We also carry Local area and multiplexed networks. Call or write for our current list of applications.

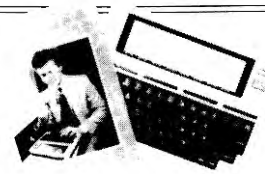
CALL 203-828-0359

869 Mill Street
E. Berlin, CT 06023

↙23

Dealer inquiries invited

The Perfect Companion For Your New Portable Computer



There's a new and exciting computer on the block — Radio Shack's TRS-80* Model 100 Portable Computer. It promises to be one of the most significant advances in personal computing of the 1980's!

And, now, there's a new and just-as-exciting magazine specifically devoted to your Portable Computer. It is called **PCM—The Portable Computing Magazine**, and it is published by the same people who bring you the most popular Color Computer magazine in the world — **the Rainbow**.

PCM—The Portable Computing Magazine sells for $3 per copy and $28 a year by subscription. If, after seeing your first issue, you find it is not for you, just let us know. We'll happily, cheerfully and immediately refund your entire subscription payment. We're that confident that you'll love PCM. After all, it is **The Portable Computing Magazine!**

PCM
THE PORTABLE COMPUTING MAGAZINE

9529 U.S. Highway 42
P.O. Box 209
Prospect, KY 40059
(502) 228-4492

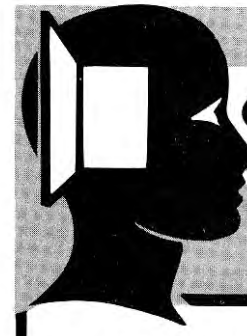
YES! Sign me up for a year (12 issues) of **PCM—The Portable Computing Magazine**

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ *State* _____ *Zip* _____

☐ Payment Enclosed
Charge ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
Account # _____ Interbank # (MC only) _____
Signature _____ Card Expiration Date _____

Subscriptions to **PCM—The Portable Computing Magazine** are $28 a year in the United States. Canadian and Mexican rate is $35 U.S. Surface rate elsewhere $64 U.S. Air mail $85 U.S. All subscriptions begin with the current issue. Please allow 5-6 weeks for first copy

↙296



CopyArt II

WILL CHANGE THE WAY YOU THINK ABOUT YOUR TRS-80!

THE MOST POWERFUL WORD PROCESSOR AND ALL PURPOSE COMPUTER PROGRAM AVAILABLE FOR THE TRS-80.

LOOK AT ALL THESE FEATURES

1. **INSERT** characters, words, lines, paragraphs or other files.
2. **DELETE** characters, words, lines, paragraphs.
3. **COLUMNS.** CopyArt II can be instructed to print your text from one to six columns. Super easy to use! No complicated commands. Great for doing newsletters, magazine layouts etc. NO MORE CUT AND PASTE!
4. **SORTING.** Sort lines of text by any field. Sorts up to 650 items in less then 7 seconds. Sort indices, table of contents, names, words or whatever in descending or ascending order. Used with CopyArt's math function it is great for small Inventories, Receivables, Payables etc.
5. Screen widths from 32-255 characters wide. Screen widths can be changed to allow formatting your text as you want.
6. **MATH.** Built in MATH function for doing calculations on columns or rows. Used with the SORT command, CopyArt II can do a small inventory of 200-300 items, or keep track of small receivables or payables, general ledgers or home financial reports. Super floating point precision up to 32 digits!
7. *GRAPHICS. CopyArt has a built in graphics program that allows inserting graphics within your text. Drawings, graphs, illustrations, cartoons etc. may be used within newsletters or company reports. Graphics commands include: Plot between points, Circles, Squares, Fill, Erase, Draw, Move, Pixel cursor controls and more.
8. *GRAPHIC CHARACTERS. CopyArt has a built in graphics character generator. Used for typesetting large letters from 3 to 25 times normal size! Yes, you can even print characters down the page as well as across. Black on white or white on black.
9. **JUSTIFICATION** is fully supported. *Proportional spaced justify is supported.
10. *SUPER or SUB-SCRIPT.
11. UNDERLINING.
12. BOLDFACTING.
13. *CHANGE CHARACTER SIZE or PITCH within your document. Character size changes for dot matrix printers with capability. Pitch change for daisy wheel printers with capability.
14. HELP. Help is available for all the commands at the touch of a key while using the word processor. Super for training inexperienced secretaries. Great reminder for experienced people as well. MENU DRIVEN Help for over 45 commands.

CopyArt II Continues on the next page . . .

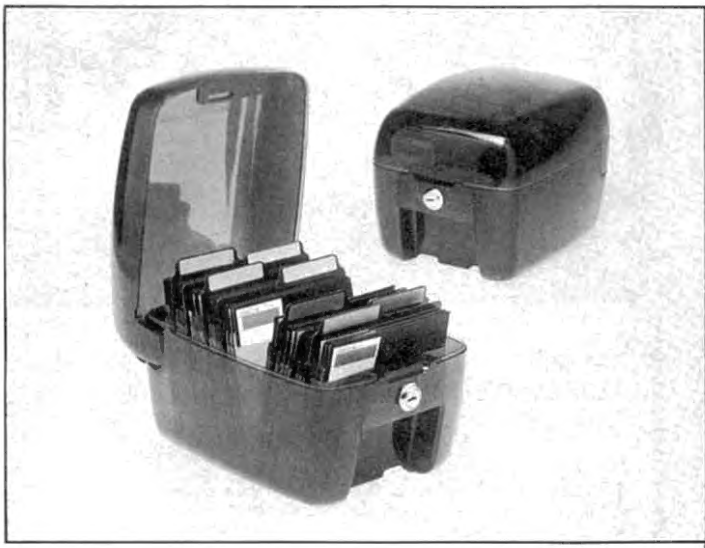
COD and Credit Cards
CALL TOLL FREE to order:
1-800-528-1149

SIMUTEK

↙163 Computer Products Inc.

SIMUTEK COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC., 4897 E. SPEEDWAY BLVD., TUCSON, AZ 85712, (602) 323-9391
DEALER, DISTRIBUTOR, & PRINTER/MANUFACTURER INQUIRIES INVITED
TRS-80 and Scripsit are TM of Radio Shack a Tandy corp.
***Indicates printer must have capability to do function.**

↙ See List of Advertisers on Page 227



Keep your disks under lock and key with the MDT070.

molded of high-impact plastic for maximum protection of your valuable data.

The MDT070 has a suggested retail price of $24.95 from Ring King Visibles Inc., 2210 Second Ave., P.O. Box 599, Muscatine, IA 52761, 319-263-8144.

Reader Service ✓ 566

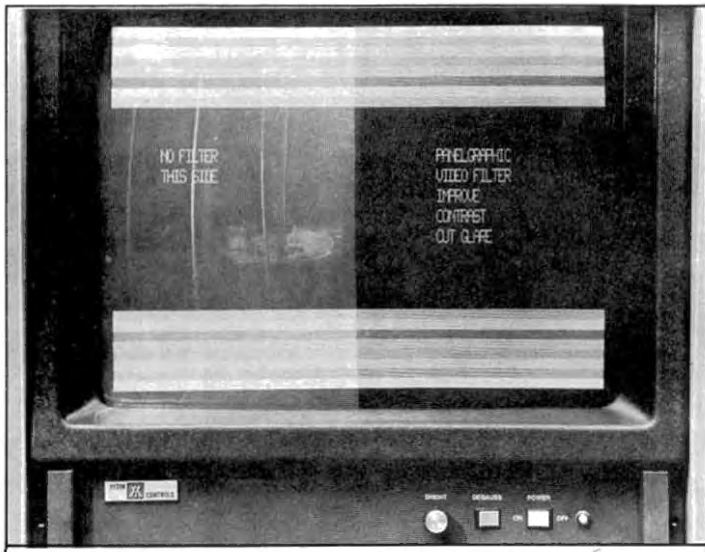
Cutting Through the Glare

There's nothing worse than not being able to see your monitor screen because of glare. You can't escape it, no matter how you turn your head or move the monitor. Well, now you can fight the glare with Panelgraphic Video Filters.

These transparent neutral-gray thermoformed filter panels increase the ratio of the luminance of the excited phosphor to the background without sacrificing your display resolution. Also, a coating of Vueguard 901-AG is applied to the filter to reduce glare. This coating is steel-wool abrasion and chemical resistant. A special transparent coating on the rear of the filter prevents Newton rings.

Available in a wide variety of colors including green and amber, the video filters cost $21.56 for a 5-inch filter; $25.75 for 25 inches; $31.90 for 12–15 inches; $44.03 for 19 inches; and $51.38 for 21 and 25 inches. For additional information, contact Panelgraphic Corp., 10 Henderson Drive, West Caldwell, NJ 07006, 201-227-1500.

Reader Service ✓ 582



You can see the difference that Panelgraphic Video filters make in cutting annoying glare.

Hardwood and Hardware

Once you've bought a printer, your next move is to find a suitable printer stand. Woodtec makes a hardwood-veneered, all-wood printer and monitor stand for your system. They glue the joints for extra strength and resistance to vibration.

The stands are available in walnut, teak, or oak finish stains and come completely assembled for your immediate use. Prices start at $38.95 for a 16½-inch wide stand for the MX-80 or FX-80 printers, and $40.95 for the 24½-inch wide printer stand. Monitor stand prices start at $44.95 for their 11- by 9½- by 21-inch stand.

For further information, contact Woodtec, 320 West Maple, Box 445, Arkansas City, KS 67005, 316-442-7000.

Reader Service ✓ 573

Hardwood veneer, all wood printer stand from Woodtec.

Pocket Manager

PocketPert is a graphics project manager program that runs on both the Radio Shack PC-2 and Sharp PC-1500 pocket computers. It depicts the interrelationships of the tasks in your project by graphing PERT and GANTT charts.

To use, you simply enter the data describing the best, worst, and expected completion times for each of up to 25 tasks in your project. The program takes over and calculates the critical path and draws the charts on the computer's four-color pen plotter. The critical path through the project is identified and drawn in a different color. The program calculates slack times and 50 percent and 95 percent expected completion times.

PocketPert costs $29.95 on tape cassette from PocketIn-

DISnDATa

The Only Disassembler That Even Tracks Down DATA!!!

- Outputs: instead of the meaningless "equivalent",

```
" H37F7  DEFM 'Cass? '          " AB25  LD   B,E
         DEFB 03H       "               LD   H,C
                                        LD   (HL),E
                                        LD   (HL),E
                                        CCF
                                        JR   NZ,$+5    ", etc.
```

- **AUTOMATICALLY** identifies such data areas.
- Outputs fully-labeled Radio Shack* or APPARAT** EDTASM*-format code to display, printer, cassette, or disk. (Printer output fully paginated.)
- Relocates itself to any desired RAM area, up or down by as little as one byte or as many as required.
- Loads programs from cassette or disk and displays entry points.
- Runs on TRS-80 Model I (Level II), Model III, or Model 4 (in Model III mode), 16K or more, cassette or disk.

#1354-12 (Model I/III cassette, Version 2) $34.95
#1354-22 (Model III/4 diskette, TRSDOS* format, Version 2) $39.95

* Registered Trademark, Tandy Corp. ** Registered Trademark, APPARAT, Inc.

REPLiCAS

- Copies virtually **all** formats of cassette files!!!
- **AUTOMATICALLY** senses input cassette density!!! (Model III)
- Allows Mod. III user selection of output density, each file.

#1366-10 (Model I/III cassette) $19.95

Professional Software for both Novice and Expert

Pro/Am Software

To order, phone (513) 435-4480 (M-F, 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. EST), or send check or money order to:

Pro/Am Software
220 Cardigan Road
Centerville, Ohio 45459

Visa and MasterCard accepted. When ordering via card include card number, expiration date, your name, address and phone number.

U.S. Funds only. Add $2.00 shipping (U.S.) $5.00 (overseas) per item.
C.O.D. orders $3.00 additional per item.
Ohio residents please add 6% Sales Tax.

✓260

Quality Software

StatPac™

A comprehensive **Statistical Analysis Package** similiar to mainframe SPSS.* $285.00

DataWriter™

The best **Data Base Manager** available for the TRS-80. A complete filing system that works independently or with your word processor. Handles any kind of information. **Versatile** and **Easy To Use.** $145.00

Special Report

How To Market Your Software at the national level. Don't give 80% of your profit to publishers. Learn how to do it yourself and make money. Comprehensive report by an author who has done it both ways. $25.00

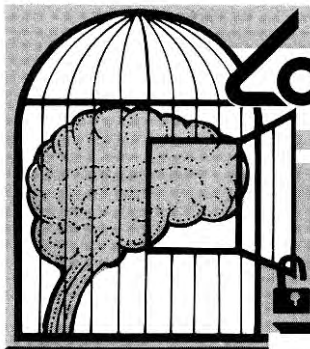
For more information contact:

Walonick Associates
5624 Girard Av. S.
Minneapolis, MN 55419
612-866-9022

*SPSS is a trademark of SPSS, Inc.

For the TRS-80

✓309



CopyArt II

WILL CHANGE THE WAY YOU THINK ABOUT YOUR TRS-80!

MORE REASONS YOU SHOULD CONSIDER MOVING UP TO OUR COMPREHENSIVE PROGRAM...

15. SUPER EASY TO LEARN editing features. Logical key choices.
16. Hyphenation
17. SPELLING checkers like the 74,000 word Scripsit Dictionary work great with CopyArt II.
18. CHAINING. Chain files together to make books or manuals hundreds of pages long.
19. CENTERING.
20. HEADERS and FOOTERS. You can even put graphics within headers for super page layouts.
21. PAGE NUMBERING. Page numbers can appear at the top or bottom of the page.
22. DOS COMMANDS from within the editor. Kill files, check free space or get directories easily.
23. CUSTOMIZED PRINTER driver. Since your printer has features that other printers don't, CopyArt II will be supplied with the printer driver of your choice below. Each printer driver is custom made to provide you with commands for each of your printer's fine capabilities. If you have more than one printer, order other printer drivers for only $19.95 each. Printer drivers are available for:

- Radio Shack LP IV, V, VI, VII, VIII and Daisy Wheel II
- Epson MX-80, MX-80/FT, MX-100 with or without graftrax.
- Okidata Microline 80, 82a, 83a and 84
- NEC 8023
- Smith Corona Daisy Wheel TP-1
- Brother Daisy Wheel
- C-itoh Starwriters and Prowriters all, 85 10A, 1550
- PMC Printer
- Centronics 737, 739
- Diablo 620

OTHERS COMING SOON. Call if you don't see your printer!

24. Unprotected diskette. Unlimited backups can be made.
25. MAILIST/MAILMERGE INCLUDED. CopyArt II comes with a mailist program that stores over 2,000 names on a MOD III diskette. These names can be sorted by any field and have a special field for your code. You can make PERSONALIZED FORM LETTERS that will take the following codes from the mailist and insert them in your text. FIELDS INCLUDE: Mr. or Ms., Last name, First name, Business name, City, State, up to 9 digit ZIP code and your own special 2 character code. ANY OF THESE fields can be inserted within your form letter wherever you want. You can print form letters or mailing labels to all the people on your list or to specific codes only. CopyArt makes it easy.

CopyArt II **Continues on the next page...**

COD and Credit Cards
CALL TOLL FREE to order:
1-800-528-1149

SIMUTEK

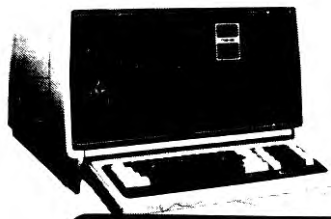
✓163 Computer Products Inc.

SIMUTEK COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC., 4897 E. SPEEDWAY BLVD., TUCSON, AZ 85712, (602) 323-9391
DEALER, DISTRIBUTOR, & PRINTER/MANUFACTURER INQUIRIES INVITED
TRS-80 and Scripsit are TM of Radio Shack a Tandy corp.
*Indicates printer must have capability to do function.

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 227

XENIX
MULTI-USER SOFTWARE

PACKAGES AVAILABLE FOR **TRS-80 MODEL 16**



$500.
per package

Available for TRS-80 Model 12 & Model II
Single user

- General Ledger
- Accounts Payable
- Accounts Receivable
- Payroll
- Inventory / Invoicing
- Job Costing

(Modifications Available)

1-214-341-9874

THE PROGRAMMER & ASSOCIATES INC.
10802 Forest Lane, Suite 110
Dallas, Texas 75243

↙248

NEW PRODUCTS

fo Corp., P.O. Box 152, Beaverton, OR 97075, 503-649-8145.

Reader Service ↙ 554

¿Hablas Español?

Now you can do word processing on your Model I or III in Spanish with Computer Software Curriculum's new Spanish language character generator chip. The computer accesses Spanish characters only when you need them; otherwise, your normal character set appears without any special program loading.

Installation is simple and requires no soldering if you own a keyboard that has been modified for upper-/lowercase. However, if your keyboard still has its original character set, the installation procedure requires some minor soldering.

The Spanish language character chip costs $99 for the Model I and $79 for the Model III from Computer Software Curriculum, 1604 Limestone Trail, Fort Worth, TX 76134, 817-293-2282. In addition to this chip, you can order new character chips in any language within the constraints of the CPU. Write for further information.

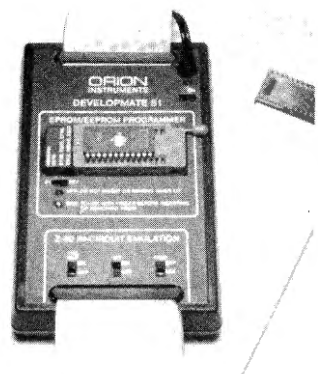
Reader Service ↙ 578

The Lazy Writing Method

Lazy Writer, a popular word processing program from AlphaBit Communications Inc. (13349 Michigan Ave., Dearborn, MI 48126, 313-581-2896), is now avail-

CONVERT YOUR TRS-80 MODEL I, III, OR 4 INTO A

DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM



Now you can develop Z-80 based, stand-alone devices such as games, robots, instruments and peripheral controllers, by using your TRS-80 as a development system. The DEVELOPMATE plugs into the expansion connector of your TRS-80 and adds **PROM PROGRAMMING** and **IN-CIRCUIT-EMULATION** capabilities to your system (with or without expansion interface).

Complete instructions and sample schematics are included to help you design your own simple stand-alone microcomputer systems. THESE SYSTEMS CAN BE AS SIMPLE AS FOUR ICs: one TTL circuit for clock and reset, a Z-80, an EPROM, and one peripheral interface chip.

When the In-Circuit-Emulation cable is plugged into the Z-80 socket of your stand-alone system, the system becomes a part of your TRS-80: You can use the full power of your editor/assembler's debug and trace program to check out both the hardware and the software. Simple test loops can be used to check out the hardware, then the system program can be run to debug the logic of your stand-alone device.

Since the program is kept in TRS-80 RAM, changes can be made quickly and easily. When your stand-alone device works as desired, you use the Developmate's PROM PROGRAMMER to copy the program into a PROM. With this PROM, and a Z-80 in place of the emulation cable, your stand-alone device will work by itself.

The DEVELOPMATE is extremely compact: Both the PROM programmer and the In-Circuit-Emulator are in one small plastic box only 3.2" x 5.4". A line-plug mounted power supply is included. The PROM programmer has a "personality module" which defines the voltages and connections of the PROM so that future devices can be accommodated. However, the system comes with a "universal" personality module which handles 2758, 2508 (8K), 2716, 2516 (16K), 2532 (32K), as well as the new electrically alterable 2816 and 48016 (16K EEPROMs).

The COMPLETE DEVELOPMATE 81, for Model I, with software, power supply, emulation cable, TRS-80 cable, and "universal" personality module $329

DEVELOPMATE 83, Model III/4 version, same as above $329
PM2 PERSONALITY MODULE for 2732A EPROM $15
PM3 PERSONALITY MODULE for 2764 EPROM $15

ORION Instruments ↙151

172 Otis Avenue, Dept. M, Woodside, CA 94062
(415) 851-1172

Master Charge and Visa phone orders accepted
California residents please add 6½% sales tax.

able for your Model 4. It takes full advantage of the Model 4's 24- by 80-character display. Text created with this version is compatible with text created on the 16- by 64-character version on the Models I and III.

The Model 4 version costs $175 for new buyers, and comes with two complete sets of programs: one to use on any Model III operating system, the other for TRSDOS 6.0. Current Lazy Writer users can buy the new Model 4 programs for $39.95.

AlphaBit also makes a special version of Lazy Writer for the Lobo MAX-80, which also has the 24- by 80-character display. It operates under the LDOS operating system. Prices are the same as listed above.

Reader Service ✓ 568

DIFFERENT TRACK

A clean computer is a happy computer.

Crummy Keyboard?

Take a look at your computer keyboard. See all that dust and lint between the keys? Don't try to wipe it away with a dust cloth; that won't do the job. Instead, grab hold of the Mini-Vac and suck it all up! The Mini-Vac is a lightweight, quality constructed vacuum cleaner that removes minute particles of dust and debris from hidden or hard-to-reach areas.

The Mini-Vac comes with two interchangeable wands, two fine bristle brushes, and a cloth vacuum bag. It can be either ac or dc powered. It's perfect for cleaning your camera, computer equipment, tape deck, turntable, and other equipment.

This compact and portable vacuum costs $29.95 with a 90-day guarantee from Mini-Vac Inc., P.O. Box 3981, Glendale, CA 91201, 213-244-6777.

Reader Service ✓ 572

New Products listings are based on information supplied in manufacturers' press releases. 80 Micro *has not tested or reviewed these products and cannot guarantee any claims.*

NOW ONLY $99.00

CopyArt II

WILL CHANGE THE WAY YOU THINK ABOUT YOUR TRS-80!

26. SIMPLE CURSOR commands. Simply use the arrow keys to move your cursor around the text. The screen will scroll both vertically and horizontally. Shift arrows take you to the beginning or end instantly.
27. Hi-Resolution graphics supported.
28. COMPLETE MARGINS CONTROL. You tell CopyArt II what margins you desire. You can even change margins within the same text. You may also have parts of your text with 2 columns, some with one etc. It's super easy to use.
29. BASIC PROGRAMS can be edited easily. CopyArt is really useful for inserting graphics within quoted strings to give your programs super animation without the hastle of calculating the CHR$ of the graphics!
30. VISICALC files can be loaded into CopyArt II to be manipulated easily. Great when you want to accompany your Visicalc reports with written reports, GRAPHS and BOLDFACING etc. Visicalc reports up to 255 wide can be loaded.
31. SPECIAL SCRIPSIT FILE LOADER. Allows you to load your old Scripsit files without having to save them in ASCII. Copyart will also load Pencil files and other normal ASCII files.
32. Similar to Scripsit. If you have used Scripsit, you can use Copy Art in minutes.
33. CONTROL CODES. Lets you insert special printer control codes in your text. CODES between 0 and 255.
34. BLOCK MOVE. Simple and powerful block move. Lets you move paragraphs or lines of text around easily. No complicated marker settings required.
35. FIND/REPLACE/REPEAT. Lets you find a string of characters and replace them with any other string of characters up to 20,000 times! WILDCARD search also supported.
36. Professional Manual in easy to understand English.

Copyart II requires a TRS-80 Model I or III, (or PMC-80 or LNW), 48k and 2 disk drives with Newdos-80, Ldos, Multidos, Dosplus or TRSDOS. Double density disk drives recommended for the Model I.

CopyArt II THIS PROGRAM DOES IT ALL!

PLEASE SPECIFY which COMPUTER and PRINTER you have when ordering.

Copyart 11 with one printer driver 99.00
Additional printer drivers ..... 19.95 each

Copyart I owners. Updates available. To registered owners for $15.00.

COD and Credit Cards
CALL TOLL FREE to order:
1-800-528-1149
Or send check or money order to:

SIMUTEK
Computer Products Inc.

✓ 163

SIMUTEK COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC., 4897 E. SPEEDWAY BLVD., TUCSON, AZ 85712, (602) 323-9391
DEALER, DISTRIBUTOR, & PRINTER/MANUFACTURER INQUIRIES INVITED
TRS-80 and Scripsit are TM of Radio Shack a Tandy corp.
*Indicates printer must have capability to do function.

1983 Load 80 Index

January

Article	Page	Program	Annotation
Planetary Orbits	156	ORBITS/BAS	Locate a planet
New Tricks for an Old Dog	200	WORDPROC/BAS	Enhance Hinrichs' word processor
Outbreak	216	BREAKOUT/BAS	Arcade game
Judge 80	221	PINEDRBY/BAS	Derby timer
DSAVE	232	DSAVE/SRC DSAVE/CMD	Save machine-language disk files to tape
Windchill Determiner	238	WINDCHLL/BAS	Determine how cold you'll be
Building a Better Adventure	268	PAKSTR/BAS	Write an adventure
Penram	276	PENRAM/SRC PENRAM/CMD	Easy RAM editor
Bit Smitten—Part IV	316	FORMATER/BAS TIMER/BAS	Set up title pages
Drossdos/8E	342	DROSSDOS/BAS	KTI and DOSes
Bastep	352	BASTEP/BAS BASTEP/SRC BASTEP/CMP	Single-stepping monitor for Basic
Feedback Loop	400	WEATHER/BAS	Forecast weather
Fun House	412	LEAPYEAR/BAS PCALENDR/BAS SANDSTME/BAS	Secret time passage Perpetual calendar Sands of time

February

Article	Page	Program	Annotation
Quest for the Key of Nightshade	85	NIGHTSHD/BAS	Assembly-language adventure game
Project Deep Dive	96	DEEPDIVE/BAS	Submarine game
Super Draw	108	SUPRDRAW/BAS	Sketch-pad CRT
TRS-Turtle	116	TURTLE/BAS	Teaching tool
Boxer	134	BOXER/SRC	Fight the computer
Foreign Flag Quiz	149	FLAGS/BAS	Identify the flags
Cass-80	152	CASS80/BAS	Bulletin board
Math Countdown	160	MATHCDWN/BAS	Programming lesson
Math Fun	184	PRESKOOL/BAS PRESKOOL/SRC	Learn addition and subtraction
Screen Format Program Generator	296	PROGGEN/BAS	Let your computer format for you

March

Article	Page	Program	Annotation
Computer Security with a Credit Card	74	PASSCARD/SRC TIMEDLAY/SRC	A security system for your TRS-80
CP/M Cheap	112	CPMBOOT/SRC	A CP/M mod for $5
Inside AIDS-III	136	AIDS3/BAS	Data-base manager
Print @ Graphics	164	PRINTAT/BAS	Demo programs for graphics
LISP Basically Speaking—Part I	176	LISP/BAS	Lisp compiler

March continued

Article	Page	Program	Annotation
CC DLoad	190	DLOAD/SRC	Link the CoCo to the Model I
Time Warp	218	TIMEWARP/BAS	Destroy the time gates
Seeker	272	SEEKER/BAS	Print to LPRINT convert
Compac	280	COMPAC/SRC	Terminal package

April

Article	Page	Program	Annotation
Tee Off!	108	GOLF/BAS	Golf game
Batter Up!	130	BASEBALL/BAS	Play ball
Inside AIDS-III—Part II	168	CALCS3/BAS MERGE3/BAS MAPS3/BAS	Math, Print, and Sort functions for AIDS-III
Bowl Statistician	218	BOWLSTAT/BAS	Bowling statistics
Graphics on the Line Printer VII	306	LP7GRFX/BAS	Line Printer VII graphics
Reload 80	404	L80TORS/BAS	Converts Apparat source code to EDTASM format

May

Article	Page	Program	Annotation
The Next Step	28	NXTSTEP1/SRC NXTSTEP2/BAS NXTSTEP3/SRC NXTSTEP4/BAS NXTSTEP5/BAS NXTSTEP6/SRC NXTSTEP7/BAS NXTSTEP8/SRC NXTSTEP9/BAS	Explore screen routines
MX-80 Driver	125	MXDRIVE/SRC	Use SuperScripsit with the MX-80
MiniCalc	140	MINICALC/BAS	Matrix in business
Rapid Prints	198	NETWORK/BAS LOADNET/BAS INTEGNET/BAS	Fortran and Basic art Integer calculation
The Printer as a Paintbrush—Part I	218	DOTS1A/BAS DOTS1B/BAS DOTS2A/BAS DOTS2B/BAS DOTS3/BAS DOTS4A/BAS DOTS4B/BAS DOTS5A/BAS DOTS5B/BAS	Use dot-addressable graphics
3-D Printer Graphics	236	LOADSURF/BAS SURF/BAS	Fancy graphics
Mini-Micro Text Editor	290	MINEDIT/BAS	Edit using less than 200 bytes

THE WAIT IS OVER

CP/M®

EXCLUSIVELY FOR THE

TRS-80®

Model 4

Now, for the first time, unleash the powerful features resident in your Model 4 computer. Open up the vast store of CP/M software such as WordStar®, dBASE II and Multiplan™, along with thousands of others.

- Includes INTERCHANGE ™, a utility that allows reading, writing and copying 20 different manufacturers' disk formats such as IBM, KAYPRO, OSBORNE, XEROX, etc.
- Includes MEMLINK™, a unique feature that uses the optional 64K RAM memory as a fast disk drive.
- Complete with all these CP/M utilities; ASM, DDT, DUMP, ED, LOAD, PIP, STAT and SYSGEN.
- Operates at the 4Mhz clock in the standard Model 4 mode.
- NO HARDWARE MODIFICATIONS. Just insert the disk and boot.
- NO COPY PROTECTION. Backups may be made for your own use and protection.
- The CONFIGURATION program supports a full range of 5-1/4" disk drives: 35, 40, 77 and 80 tracks, single and dual sided in any combination as well as the standard Model 4 drives.
- Includes MODEM 7, a powerful public domain communications program for file transfer and remote data base access such as CompuServ and the Source.
- Supports 80 x 24 video, reverse video, direct cursor addressing and more.
- Utilizes the Model 4 function keys and allows user defined keys.
- Auto Execute command for turnkey applications.
- FORMAT utility permits up to 52 disk formats to be constructed, all menu driven.
- Fast backup routine with verify for mirror image copies.
- All support programs are menu driven for ease of use.
- Ready to run in the standard 64K Model 4. The additional, extra cost, 64K RAM upgrade not required.
- Complete with over 250 pages of comprehensive user documentation.

AVAILABLE NOW FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT.....$ 199.95

The full line of MicroPro software is now available formatted for the Model 4 using our CP/M. Each disk is already configured and ready to run. Just install the printer of your choice and go.

WordStar® Fast memory mapped version	$250	InfoStar™ Advanced DBMS	$250
MailMerge® Multi-purpose file merging program	125	ReportStar™ Report generator & file manipulator	175
SpellStar® 20,000 word proofreader on a disk	125	DataStar™ Data entry and retrieval package	150
StarIndex™ Creates index and table of contents	95	SuperSort® Fast and flexible sorting is yours	125
WordStar Professional. All the above for only	450	CalcStar™ Advanced electronic spreadsheet	95

ORDER INFORMATION

Call now and your order will be shipped at once from our Dallas warehouse. We accept American Express, MasterCard, Visa, and most any other form of payment known to man. Credit cards are not charged until your order is shipped. Add $4 UPS surface shipping and handling on orders within the 48 States. No State Sales Tax on software or shipments delivered outside of Texas. No refunds. Defective items are replaced upon return, postpaid.

ORDER NOW . . . TOLL FREE

800-527-0347

800-442-1310

The Toll Free lines are for orders only.
Specifications subject to change without notice.

128K MEMORY UPGRADE

Our upgrade includes 64K of 150nsec RAM, genuine PAL® chip and instructions for installation. This kit will upgrade your 64K Model 4 to 128K and allow the use of our MEMLINK and TRSDOS 6.x MEMDISK. Comes with a full 1 year guarantee.

A BARGAIN AT ONLY $99.95

© Copyright Montezuma Micro 1983

CP/M is a Trademark of Digital Research, Inc.; Interchange and Memlink are Trademarks of Montezuma Micro; TRS-80 is a Trademark of the Tandy Corporation; WordStar, MailMerge, SpellStar, StarIndex, InfoStar, ReportStar, DataStar, SuperSort and CalcStar are Trademarks of MicroPro International Corporation. Multiplan is a Trademark of Microsoft.

AD #883

MONTEZUMA MICRO

214-339-5104
Redbird Airport, Hangar #18
P.O. Box 32027
Dallas, Texas 75232

✓ 411

"WE KEEP YOU RUNNING"

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

May continued

Article	Page	Program	Annotation
Dvorak Meets Scripsit	294	DVORDOKE/BAS	Who needs Qwerty?
Jet Bomber	298	JETBOMB1/BAS JETBOMB2/BAS	Arcade game
Billy and the Electric Troll	320	GOATGAME/BAS	Learn number patterns
Business Graphics	326	BUSGRAPH/BAS	Bar and line graphs
Fun House	362	MAZE/BAS BARRIER/BAS	Maze generator Maze game

June

Article	Page	Program	Annotation
The Next Step	24	NXTSTEP/BAS NXTSTEP/SRC	Changing Basic
Drivers and DCBs	68	FLASH/SRC	ROM subroutines
Apple Core Emulator	78	APPLE/SRC AP6502SM/SRC	Learn to program in 6502
The 80 Goes Color—Part II	116	COLOR10/SRC COLORDMO/BAS	Programming with USR routines
Flow Chart Generator	246	FLOW/BAS	Go with the flow
Ordering Via Recursive Routines	300	PERMOFN/BAS	Calculate number combinations
Robot Reader	302	ROBOTRDR/BAS	Analyze text
Fun House	330	FIZZBUZZ/BAS WORD/BAS TAFFY/BAS	Counting Game Make words Guess the word

July

Article	Page	Program	Annotation
The Next Step	24	NXTSTEP1/SRC NXTSTEP9/BAS	Flip routine
A Pascal Primer	94	CRIB/PAS	Cribbage game
Which Way the Wind Blows	130	WEATHER/BAS	Predict the weather
Fortran Breakout	186	BREAKOUT/FOR USRLIB/MAC	Game written in Fortran
Profile File Transfer	290	XFER/PRO	Use Profile data in new files

August

Article	Page	Program	Annotation
Armageddon	86	ARMAGEDN/BAS	Arcade game
Lost On the Great Barrier Reef	92	BARRIER/BAS	Adventure game
Muddy Pig Simulator	120	PIGS/BAS	Snag the pigs
Micro Melodies	182	MELODY/BAS	Musical memory game
Collegiate Capers	212	PCHASE/BAS	Role-playing game
Attack of the TRS-80	226	TRS1/BAS TRS2/BAS	Fantasy adventure game
Strip Blackjack	256	STRIPBJ/BAS	Take it off...
Light Cycle	268	LGHTCYCL/BAS	Two-player game

September

Article	Page	Program	Annotation
The Business of Planning	74	MONTE/BAS	Defeat business problems
Project Assessment Technique	128	PAT/BAS	Calculate the rate of return
Spacemap	184	SPACEMP1/SRC	Disk directory, track-by-track
Talk to the Big Guys	230	UT1/SRC UT2/SRC UT2/SRC UT3/SRC UT4/SRC UT5/SRC UT6/SRC	This dumb terminal lets you talk with minis and mainframes

October

Article	Page	Program	Annotation
Ephemeris for Comets and Minor Planets	90	EPEHM/BAS	Locate comets and asteroids

October continued

Article	Page	Program	Annotation
Molecular Matters	100	HMO/BAS	Model III chemistry
What's Up and When	114	SIDEREAL/BAS	Celestial expertise
Sorting in Place	172	INPLACE/BAS	Sorting without a disk file
Brief Exposures	236	TACH/BAS	Test short-term memory
In Search of...	244	WORDSEAR/BAS	Word search puzzles
Datatp	252	DATATP/BAS DATATP/CMD DATATP/SRC	Simplify data handling on tape
Catching Rays	256	SUNFINDR/BAS	Locate the sun

November

Article	Page	Program	Annotation
Bars and Stripes Forever	104	BARCODE/BAS	Industrial bar codes
Check-Out UPCs	114	UPC/SRC	Print UPCs with an MX-80
Decoding Bar Codes	128	DEMO1/BAS DEMO2/BAS DEMO3/BAS	The Model III reads bar codes
Graftrax Art Palette	140	MAINART/BAS TRAINART/BAS BIRDPREY/BAS PMOTION/BAS	Full-color art
Make Your Word(s) Count	204	COUNT/SRC	Count the words in a Scripsit file
Straddle the Market	242	STRADDL/BAS	Introduction to stock options
Prime Mission	256	PRIME/BAS	Save the Earth

December

Article	Page	Program	Annotation
Assembly-Language Disk I/O	88	DISKIO/CMD	Disk input/output commands
Channels of Communication	140	SATCOM/BAS	Satellite receiver
Real World Control—Part II	152	CMDTBL/SRC ALARM/SRC CLOCK/SRC CMDTBL/CMD SPRINK/CMD ALARM/CMD CLOCK/CMD SPRINK/SRC	Run your house with your Model III
Chameleon Code	170	CONVERT/BAS	Convert object code to data lines

Color Load 80 Index

January–March Index

January

Article	Page	Program	Annotation
Mailing List	126	MAILIST	Update mailing list
Dog Fight	192	DOGFIGHT	Be a fighter pilot
Denominational Computation	227	CHURCH-B	Church finance program
CC Monitor	252	MINIMON	Enter the CoCo's guts
Repairing a Disk Crash	292	QUIKBK2 QUIKBK1	Save your programs
Discipline for the DIR command	298	DIRUTIL	Design your directory
When OK Isn't	348	NOTOKAY	Change the OK prompt

February

Article	Page	Program	Annotation
Music Composer	104	COMPOSE	Save music on tape
The Lair of Kraken	124	KRAKEN	Adventure game

February continued

Article	Page	Program	Annotation
Byte Cycles	132	CYCLES	Light-cycle race game
States and Capitals	166	STATES 32 STATES 16	Refresh your memory
Cassette Index	224	CASSINDX	Save loading time
Convergem	256	CONVERGE	Adjust monitor color
Drop Your Color Computer into Disk Drive	282	COLORZAP COLORMNU PAGER ZERORAM VIDPTCH	Snazzy disk utilities
Color Life	314	COLRLIFE	Community development
Color Computer	332	MERGE	Chain tape programs

March

Article	Page	Program	Annotation
Testing Your New RAM	150	MEMTST 32	Locate problems in newly added RAM
Scholastic Bowl	328	GAMSHO 16 GAMSHO 4	Hold college meets

April–June Index

April

Article	Page	Program	Annotation
Commander Flynn in Color	242	FLYNN45 FLYNN46	Harry Flynn adventures
Color Disk Directory	285	DISKDIR	Master disk directory
Moving Window	296	WINDOW	Look through RAM
Soccer Anyone	322	SOCCER	Two-player game
Return to the Castle	326	CASTLE	Fantasy game

May

Article	Page	Program	Annotation
Color Computer Light Pen	110	LGHTPEN1 LGHTPEN2	Build a light pen, run these programs
Color Computer Color Code Combo	254	CCODE	One or two player logic game

June

Article	Page	Program	Annotation
Color Sketchpad	110	DRAW	Use keyboard to draw
Better CoCo Graphics	164	GRAPHIC	Graphics editor for CoCo video screens
Bustout	296	BSTOUT	Arcade game

August–October Index

August

Article	Page	Program	Annotation
Rat Maze	110	RAT	Be a lab animal
Kings and Castles	246	INSTRUC KINGS	"Kings and Catapults" for the CoCo

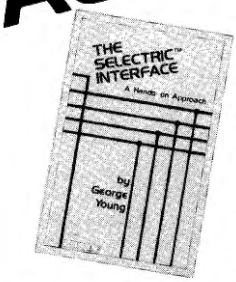
September

Article	Page	Program	Annotation
The Color Key	30	EXPGRAPH	Plot expenses

October

Article	Page	Program	Annotation
Physically Astronomycal	148	TIME WEIGHT SSTARS WSTARS	Learn about physics as you tour the stars

THE SELECTRIC™ INTERFACE



Daisy wheel quality without daisy wheel expense.

You need the quality print that a daisy wheel printer provides but the thought of buying one makes your wallet wilt. *The Selectric™ Interface*, a step-by-step guide to interfacing an IBM Selectric I/O Writer to your microcomputer, will give you that quality at a fraction of the price. George Young, co-author of *Microcomputing* magazine's popular "Kilobaud Klassroom" series, offers a low-cost alternative to buying a daisy wheel printer.

The Selectric™ Interface includes:

- step-by-step instructions
- tips on purchasing a used Selectric™
- information on various Selectric™ models, including the 2740, 2980, and Dura 1041
- driver software for Z80, 8080, and 6502 chips
- tips on interfacing techniques

With *The Selectric Interface* and some background in electronics, you can have a high-quality, low-cost, letter-quality printer. Petals not included.

Credit card orders call TOLL-FREE 1-800-258-5473. Or mail your order with payment plus $1.50 shipping and handling to: Wayne Green Inc. Attn: Retail Book Sales, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Dealer inquiries invited.

ISBN 0-88006-051-4 128 pages **$12.97**

☐ Yes, I want **Selectric Interface** (BK7388). Enclosed is $12.97 per copy plus $1.50 for shipping and handling.

☐ MASTER ☐ VISA ☐ AMEX

Card # _____ Expires _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State and Zip _____

All orders shipped UPS if complete street address is given. **341B8S**

1983 Review Index

Books

Product	Manufacturer	Author	Issue:Page
Alien Defense Commented	Soft Sector Marketing Inc.	Ratzlaff, John	4/83:69
Apple Crunch	Hearst Corp.	Stauffer, Don	2/83:56
BASIC Programming for the Classroom Teacher	Teachers College Press	Gasiorowski, Mary	9/83:42
BASICally Speaking	Reston Publishing Co.	Gasiorowski, Mary	10/83:80
Bits 'n Bytes About Computing: A Computer Literacy Primer	Computer Science Press	Gasiorowski, Mary	1/83:46
Computer Art and Animation for the TRS-80	Prentice-Hall Inc.	Ramella, Richard	10/83:52
Computer Programming for Kids and Other Beginners on the TRS-80 Computer	Sterling Swift Publishing Co.	Gasiorowski, Mary	9/83:42
Electronically Speaking	Howard W. Sams & Co. Inc.	Weintraub, Jerome I.	11/83:57
Everything You Always Wanted to Know About Home Computers	PolyGram Records	Grevstad, Eric	6/83:48
Genie in the Computer, The	John Wiley & Sons	Ramella, Richard	9/83:46
Grammatical Man	Simon and Schuster	Mello, John P.	4/83:62
Information Society as Post Industrial Society, The	World Future Society	Mello, John P.	1/83:61
Interface Projects for the TRS-80 (Model III)	Prentice-Hall Inc.	Shade, Gary A.	5/83:64
Legal Care For Your Software	Nolo Press	Oppedahl, Carl	8/83:76
Machine Language Disk I/O & Other Mysteries	IJG Inc.	Harrell, John B.	4/83:49
Microcomputers in Large Organizations	Prentice-Hall Inc.	Daniel, Timothy	8/83:60
MicroRef	Educational Systems Inc.	Robinson, Dan	10/83:58
Plus Explained	Crest Software	Keller, Wynne	6/83:53
Reader's Guide to Microcomputer Books, The	Golden-Lee Book	Grevstad, Eric	11/83:84
Solving the Computer Contract Dilemma	Hayden Book Co.	Oppedahl, Carl	8/83:76
Standard Pascal User Reference Manual	W.W. Norton & Company	Harrell, John B.	8/83:64
To Catch a Mouse Make a Noise Like a Cheese	Prentice-Hall Inc.	Daniel, Timothy	4/83:52
TRS-80 Color Programs	Dilithium Press	Calle, Carlos	3/83:68
TRS-80 Data Communications Systems	Prentice-Hall Inc.	Neibauer, Alan	10/83:68
TRS-80 for Kids from 8 to 80	Howard W. Sams & Co. Inc.	Ramella, Richard	9/83:62
TRS-80 Model I, III, and Color Computer Interfacing Projects	Howard W. Sams & Co. Inc.	Shade, Gary A.	8/83:82
TRS-80 Pocket Handbook	Tandy/Radio Shack	Mello, John P.	5/83:57
TRSDOS 2.3 Decoded & Other Mysteries	IJG Inc.	Harrell, John B.	6/83:50
Using Scripsit	Wadsworth Electronic Publishing Co.	Tomajczyk, Stephen F.	12/83:56
What Do You Do After You Plug It In?	Howard W. Sams & Co. Inc.	Gasiorowski, Mary	11/83:76

Hardware

Product	Manufacturer	Author	Issue:Page
103/212 Smart Cat	Novation Inc.	Langevin, R.A.	12/83:146
4 × 10	BT Enterprises	*80 Micro* Tech Staff	4/83:82
Atomtronics Disk Controller Board	Atomic City Electronics	Norman, Scott L.	3/83:101
BT-1000 Expansion Interface	Basic Technology	Norman, Scott L.	7/83:48
BT-1020 Real Time Clock/Calendar	Basic Technology	Norman, Scott L.	7/83:48
Centronics 122 Graphics Printer	Centronics Inc.	Commander, Jake	4/83:66
Chatterbox	VoiceTech Industries	Savage, Earl	1/83:50
Color-Graf	Solectronics	Douglass, Bruce Powel	5/83:55
Computex Model 326	Computex	*80 Micro* Tech Staff	4/83:82
D-92 Printer	Data Impact Products Inc.	Kepner, Terry	6/83:56
DX-2D Double Density Disk Controller	Holmes Engineering Inc.	Decker, Jack	4/83:72
Echo GP Speech Synthesizer	Street Electronics Corp.	Douglass, Bruce Powel	2/83:58
Endicott Joystick	Endicott Software	Calle, Carlos	3/83:53
Epson FX-80	Epson America Inc.	Bishop, Dan	7/83:42
Finger Print	Dresselhaus Computer Products	Neibauer, Alan	11/83:82
Gemini 10 Printer	Star Micronics Inc.	Mello, John P.	5/83:70
Gemini 15 Printer	Star Micronics Inc.	Mello, John P.	5/83:70
Grafyx Solution, The	Micro-Labs Inc.	Dyk, Harley	1/83:65
IDS 480 Microprism Printer	Integral Data Systems Inc.	Dixon, Bradford N.	9/83:120
Jarb Dual Joystick	Jarb Software Inc.	Calle, Carlos	3/83:53
J-Cat	Novation Inc.	Langevin, R.A.	12/83:146
Kraft Joystick	Kraft Systems	Calle, Carlos	3/83:53
Mapper III	Omikron	Kepner, Terry	12/83:122
Max-80	Lobo Drives International	Langevin, R.A.	7/83:122
MDX-4	Micro-Design	Patrick, Mel	3/83:46

ATTENTION TRS-80* OWNERS! DON'T SCRAP YOUR MODEL I... CONVERT IT INTO A MODEL III WORK-ALIKE

WITH DISK CONTROLLER, 48K RAM RS-232 AND ALL OTHER MODEL III FEATURES**

The **Norcom TC-III** is a replacement for the entire Model I electronics which perfectly fits into your original Model I enclosure.

Features

- Uses Mod I keyboard, case, monitor & power supply
- Includes full 48K memory, disk controller, printer & external I/O ports same as Model III
- All Model III features plus reverse video & output to drive external speaker with no additional hardware
- Uses Model III Basic ROMS or other EPROMs
- Runs Model III software
- No expansion interface needed—it's all built-in
- RS-232 add-in accessory board available
- Keyboard with joy-stick port available—make your own portable

Assembled & Tested TC-III with Basic ROMS $399.00 — Factory Conversion of your Model I $499.00

Deluxe Keyboard with Numeric Pad $99.00
Deluxe Keyboard without Numeric Pad $79.00
RS-232 Interface Board—fits inside case $49.00

Model III & Model IV Accessories

- Character Gen. ROM replacement—18m Font-Rev. Video $20.00
- RS-232 Interface Kit—A perfect fit in your computer $59.00

**RS-232 is optional. *TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

NTC NORTHERN TECHNOLOGY CORP. ✓541
2350 Brickvale Dr., Elk Grove Village, Ill. 60007
312-860-1772

B Y T E M I C R O
O N A B S K E E P
A U T O T R O N E
R U N D A T A O N
D O C L O C K E A
I N T G O S U B M
F O R M A T I M E

Enjoy Word find games?

Put FINDWORD to work!

- Solves word find puzzles
- Menu driven system
- User manual included
- Money back guarantee

Specify MOD I or MOD III
32K & 1 disk. Printer optional

$49.95 plus $4.00 S & H
Credit cards welcome

VISA MasterCard

WORDFIND DIVISION
2700 REVERE SUITE 115
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77098
1-409-245-7692

✓341

260-1069

ONLY **159.00**

For a limited time we are selling **Radio Shack Model 4's** for a special low price.

All orders must be prepaid certified check.

Allow two weeks for delivery.

Stevens' Computer Center

Radio Shack Dealer #B094

P. O. Box 525
Phoenixville, PA 19460

✓442

CONVERT YOUR SERIAL PRINTER TO PARALLEL

The UPI serial printer interfaces allow an ASCII serial printer to be connected to the parallel printer port on TRS-80 Models I, II and III.

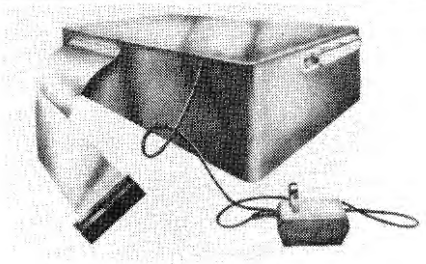
Software compatibility problems are totally eliminated because the TRS-80 "Thinks" that a parallel printer has been attached. No machine language driver needs to be loaded into high memory. VISACALC, SCRIPSIT, BASIC, FORTRAN, etc. all work as if a parallel printer was in use.

The UPI interfaces are completely self contained and ready to use. A 34 conductor cable and connector plugs onto the parallel printer port of the Model I expansion interface or onto the parallel printer port on the back of Models II and III. A DB25 socket mates with the cable from your serial printer. The UPI interfaces convert the parallel output of the TRS-80 printer port into serial data in both the RS232-C and 20 MA. loop formats.

BINARY DEVICES
11560 TIMBERLAKE LANE
NOBLESVILLE, IN 46060
(317) 842-5020

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy

✓106



Switch selectable options include:

- Linefeed after Carriage Return
- Handshake polarity (RS232-C)
- Nulls after Carriage Return
- 7 or 8 Data Bits per word
- 1 or 2 Stop Bits per word
- Parity or no parity
- ODD or EVEN parity

NEW LOWER PRICES

Switch selectable from 110-9600 BAUD

UPI-3VB for models 1, 3 or 4	$ 99.95
UPI-2VB for models 2 or 12	$ 99.95
UPI-3VB-6 for models 1, 3 or 4 with 6 ft. cable	$109.95
UPI-2VB-6 for models 2 or 12 with 6 ft. cable	$109.95

All prices U.S. funds. VISA, MASTER CARD, COD, Purchase Orders accepted from schools, major corporations, and government agencies. Shipping and Handling on U.S. orders $4.00. Ten day return period. Ninety day warranty.

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 227

MF-1 Expansion Mainframe	Holmes Engineering Inc.	Decker, Jack	4/83:72
Microbuffer	Practical Peripherals Inc.	Dye, L.W.C.	2/83:69
Microspooler	Consolink Corp.	Jarvela, Mare-Anne	12/83:54
Mikeegraphic Graphic System	Mikee Electronics Corp.	Commander, Jake	2/83:68
Model 100	Tandy/Radio Shack	Berman, John	7/83:158
Model 12	Tandy/Radio Shack	Hawkes, Jim	5/83:133
Model 16	Tandy/Radio Shack	Hawkes, Jim	2/83:228
Model 4	Tandy/Radio Shack	Vose, G. Michael	8/83:100
Model MC-10 Micro Color Computer	Tandy/Radio Shack	Woodbury, Beve	9/83:38
MT160 Dot-Matrix Printer	Mannesmann Tally	Kepner, Terry	10/83:58
MTI Mod III Plus Winchester	Microcomputer Technology Inc.	*80 Micro* Tech Staff	4/83:82
MXPLUS	Dresselhaus Computer Products	Dye, L.W.C.	2/83:69
Okidata Microline 84 Printer	Okidata Corp.	Kepner, Terry	4/83:69
Pocket Computer Model PC-4	Tandy/Radio Shack	Goodwin, David	11/83:45
Prometheus 5 Hard Disk System	Computex	Ratzlaff, John	8/83:50
Radio Shack DMP-2100	Tandy/Radio Shack	Latham, Jerry L.	11/83:69
Radio Shack Joysticks	Tandy/Radio Shack	Calle, Carlos	3/83:53
SeeBee	Systems Enhancement Engineering	Perelman, Charles R.	7/83:50
Shuffleboard III	Memory Merchant	Kepner, Terry	12/83:122
Spectrum Joystick	Spectrum Projects	Calle, Carlos	3/83:53
SPOOL/64	Apparat Inc.	Kepner, Terry	3/83:70
TC-8C High Speed Cassette System	JPC Products Co.	Norman, Scott L.	5/83:72
TRS-80 Model I Double Density Disk Kit	Tandy/Radio Shack	Oppedahl, Carl	5/83:282
UDS 212 A/D Direct Connect	Universal Data Systems	Langevin, R.A.	12/83:146
VID-80	Holmes Engineering Inc.	Kepner, Terry	12/83:122
Wico Command Control	Wico Corp.	Calle, Carlos	3/83:53

Software

Product	*Manufacturer*	*Author*	*Issue:Page*
Alcor Pascal	Alcor Systems	Douglass, Bruce Powel	1/83:146
ALE Editor and Assembler	The Alternate Source	Oppedahl, Carl	10/83:76
ARCDOS	Tandy/Radio Shack	Trojak, Joseph E.	8/83:188
Arex	Adventure International	Campbell, Amy	11/83:50
Author I	Tandy/Radio Shack	Imbier, Edward A.	2/83:46
Autogrammar	Roklan Software	Perelman, Charles R.	4/83:70
Bable Terror	Funsoft Inc.	Patnode, Lynne	6/83:42
Banner Machine, The	Virginia Micro Systems	Grevstad, Eric	11/83:54
Basic Answer, The	Logical Systems Inc.	Vose, G. Michael	2/83:48
Benchmark 3.0M, The	Metasoft Corp.	Perelman, Charles R.	11/83:77
Beyond-Basic	Excalibur Software	Kepner, Terry	1/83:110
Black Death (Krell Educational Game Pak)	Krell Software	Maloney, Eric	1/83:62
Businesspak +	Portable Computer Support Group	Oppedahl, Carl	12/83:65
C.C. Mailer	Trans Tek	Norman, Scott L.	1/83:46
C.C. Merger	Trans Tek	Norman, Scott L.	1/83:46
Clean Slate	Advanced Operating Systems	Robinson, Dan	10/83:73
Color Caterpillar	Soft Sector Marketing Inc.	Calle, Carlos	8/83:54
Color FLEX 5.0:1, 5.0:2	Frank Hogg Laboratory Inc.	Norman, Scott L.	3/83:101
Color Pilot	Tandy/Radio Shack	Calle, Carlos	6/83:45
CopyArt II	Simutek Computer Products	Robinson, Dan	3/83:44
Crusaders	Computer Shack	Quindry, Thomas L.	11/83:52
Cyberchess Chess Improvement System	Cyber Enterprises	Kepner, Terry	5/83:76
Data-Writer	Software Options Inc.	Robinson, Dan	3/83:58
DBASIC 1.0	Frank Hogg Laboratory Inc.	Norman, Scott L.	2/83:58
Deadline	Infocom Inc.	Grevstad, Eric	6/83:40
Demon Seed	Trend Software	Nadeau, Michael E.	4/83:56
Dig Out	Computer Shack	Ruth, Mary E.	9/83:50
Displayed Video Games	Displayed Video	Grevstad, Eric	7/83:68
DOSPLUS 3.5	Micro-Systems Software Inc.	Harrell, John B.	10/83:160
DOSPLUS 4.0 Hard Disk Operating System	Micro-Systems Software Inc.	Ratzlaff, John	8/83:50
DOSPLUS II	Micro-Systems Software Inc. and Powersoft	Huston, Art	6/83:148
Dot Writer 1.5	J.F. Consulting	Commander, Jake	5/83:47
Doughflo	Alphanetics	Douglass, Bruce Powel	2/83:64
Draw	Lichen Software	Quindry, Thomas L.	11/83:86
Early Games	Counterpoint Software	Stauffer, Don	8/83:61
EDM Macro Editor	The Alternate Source	Oppedahl, Carl	10/83:76
Emperor	Computer Shack	Quindry, Thomas L.	11/83:50
ENBase	Southern Software/Allen Gelder Software	Keller, Wynne	7/83:53
Executive Calculator, The	MCS Software	Ecker, Michael W.	9/83:44
FED—The LDOS File Editor	Logical Systems Inc.	Harrell, John B.	11/83:61
Filter Package #1	Logical Systems Inc.	Harrell, John B.	11/83:61
Filter Package #2	Logical Systems Inc.	Harrell, John B.	11/83:61
Forms III	The Small Computer Company	Keller, Wynne	9/83:62
Forthwrite	Miller Microcomputer Services	Keller, Wynne	1/83:100
Galaxy Invasion Plus	Big Five Software	Maloney, Eric	3/83:68
Gauntlet	Computer Shack	Ruth, Mary E.	9/83:50
Graphics Enhanced Basic	Autel Electronics	Douglass, Bruce Powel	2/83:52

SATURN Electronics Company Inc.

NEW PRODUCT

THE INTRONICS EPROM PROGRAMMER NEWLY DESIGNED UNIT ENCLOSED IN MOLDED PLASTIC CASE

- Plugs into ROM pack slot. Uses tape base software (option of on board ROM)
- No personality modules required
- No switches to fiddle with
- Will program 2500, 2700 and 68700 series EPROM
- High quality zero insertion force EPROM socket
- Gold plated contact (Text Tool™)

REGULAR PRICE $140.00
INTRODUCTORY PRICE
$110.00

Offer expires 1/01/84

YOUR SOURCE FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER

64K COLOR COMPUTER	$349
DRIVE 0 FOR COCO	$329
DRIVE 1 FOR COCO	$229
DISK CONTROLLER FOR COCO	$139
EXTENDED BASIC ROM	$ 89
SATURN RS-232 EXPANDER	$ 30
SATURN SERIAL INTERFACE	$ 70
POWER-ON L.E.D. KIT	$ 6
FRONT RESET SWITCH KIT	$ 7
BBS SOFTWARE FOR COCO	$200
LIBRARY CASE (HOLDS 50 DISKS)	$ 23
NEW MULTI-COLOR RAINBOW DISKS	$ 25
ELEPHANT DISKS SSDD	$ 23
8 PRIME 64K RAM-CHIPS	$ 50
GEMINI 10X PRINTER	$299
HAYES SMART MODEM 300	$199
NEW DELTA 10 PRINTER FROM STAR	$CALL

UPGRADE YOUR MODEL IV
VERY REASONABLY PRICED

F-A-S-T UPGRADE SERVICES ... $CALL

AVAILABLE FROM: MasterCard VISA

Saturn Electronics Inc.
62 Commerce Drive
Farmingdale, NY 11735
(516) 249-3388 ↙277

*Text Tool is a trademark of 3M
Add 4% shipping and handling. Dealer inquiries invited.

TOOLKIT

for

Model II & Model III

Designed by James Penn, this easy to use – machine language program runs on 1 drive - 32k [up] & requires NO knowledge of DOS

DECODE - CHANGE - REMOVE
ANY disk or file password

CHANGE - REMOVE
Disk IDs, SYStem & limited backup attributes - PROTection levels.

SORT - COPY
disk directories

Specify Mod II (2.0) or Mod III (1.3)

$39.95 *

available from

Stewart Software
(901) 767-8914 ↙450

P.O.Box 573 Memphis, TN 38101

***add $ 1.25 shipping**
TN residents add 6¾% sales tax

MC, Visa & Amex are welcome
Dealer inquiries are invited

COTTAGE SOFTWARE

PACKER: Machine language program that edits all or part of your Basic program to run faster, save memory, or ease editing. The 5 options include UNPACK—unpacks multiple statement lines into single statements maintaining logic, inserts spaces and renumbers lines. SHORT—deletes unnecessary words, spaces, and REM statements. PACK—packs lines into maximum multiple statement lines, including all branches. MOVE—moves line or blocks of lines to any new location on program. On 2 cassettes for 16K, 32K, & 48K
For TRS-80 Mod I or III Level II or Disk Basic ... $29.95

SYSTEM TAPE DUPLICATOR: Copy your SYSTEM format tapes. Includes verify routines. The Model III version allows use of both 500 and 1500 baud cassettes speeds.
For TRS-80 Model I or III Level II $15.95

CASSETTE LABEL MAKER: A mini word processor to print cassette labels on a line printer. Includes 50 peel - and - stick labels on tractor feed paper.
For TR-80 Model I of III Level II & Printer $17.95

PRINT TO LPRINT TO PRINT: Edits your Basic program in seconds to change all Prints to LPrints (except Print@ or Print#) or LPrints to Prints. Save edited version.
For TR-80 Model I or III Level II $12.95

FAST SORT ROUTINES: for use with Radio Shack's Accounts Receivable, Inventory Control I, and Disk Mailing List Systems for Model I Level II Sorts in SECONDS! You'll be amazed at the time they can save. Supplied on data diskette with complete instructions.
FAST SORT for Accounts Receivable $19.95
FAST SORT for Inventory Control I $19.95
FAST SORT for Disk Mailing List (specify data diskette of cassette for 1 drive system) $14.95
ALL THREE ROUTINES $44.95

Prices subject to change without notice. Call or write for a complete catalog. Dealer inquiries invited. VISA and Mastercharge accepted. Foreign order in US currency only. Kansas residents add 3% sales tax.

On-line catalog in Whichita FORUM-80: 316-682-2113
Or call our 24 hour phone (316) 683-4811 or write:

COTTAGE SOFTWARE
614 N. HARDING ↙187
WICHITA, KANSAS 67208

TRS-80™ is a trademark of Tandy Corporation

THE BYTE GENERAL

3 Sierks Lane
Roslyn Harbor, NY 11576

24 Hour Order Lines

516-625-0920
516-338-4083 ↙382

FREE SHIPPING IN THE U.S.A.

TRS-80:

Model 4, 16k	$849
Model 4, 64k, 1 Drive	$1320
Model 4, 64k, 2 Drives, RS-232	$1575
Model 100 Portable 8k	$659
Model 100 Portable 24k	$830

Covered by The R/S 90 Day Warrenty.

Elephant Diskettes:

#1 SS/SD Soft	$15.95
#2 SS/DD Soft	$18.95
#5 DD/DD Soft	$25.95
#10 DS/SD Soft 96tpi	$28.95

Modems:

Signalman Mark I	$74
Signalman 300/1200	$259
Smartmodem 300	$199
Smartmodem 1200	$479
Smartmodem 1200B IBM Version	$449.95
Novation J-Cat	$119
Smart Cat 300/1200	$420

Printers:

Prowriter 8510ap	$354
Prowriter 1550	Call
Prowriter Ribbons	$7
F10-40cps	$1125
F10-55cps	$1339
Tractor for F10	$189
Bananna Printer	$189

Practical Peripherals:

Epson Buffer Par/Ser. (Epson)	$119.95
Microbuffer Inline Par/Ser. 32k	$209.95
Microbuffer Inline Par/Ser. 64k	$239.95

Look Around, Find The Best Prices And The General Will Beat Them.

FREE SHIPPING

Dealer Inquiries Invited

TERMS OF SALE: There is a 2% Service Charge for Mastercard or Visa. COD Orders Add $2.50. Orders Under $30 please add $2 shipping and handling.

GRASP	Misosys Software	Knight, Charles P.	5/83:46
Gridstar	GridSoft Inc.	Jenkins, Avery	11/83:44
Home Accountant, The	Continental Software	Daniel, Timothy	9/83:56
Incoprop Rental Property Investment Program	E-Z Software	Sparks, Leslie E.	1/83:58
Instant Assembler	Mumford Micro Systems	Schauert, William J.	12/83:46
Interpro Flexible Mailing List	Interpro Corp.	Held, Jim	4/83:120
Intersoft C	Intersoft Unlimited	Archer, Rowland	2/83:198
I/O Monitor	Logical Systems Inc.	Harrell, John B.	11/83:61
ISSI General Ledger Program	International Software Sales Inc.	Perelman, Charles R.	4/83:58
JBUG Monitor	JPC Products Co.	Norman, Scott L.	5/83:72
Jovian	Computer Shack	Nadeau, Michael E.	3/83:70
Key Commander	Interpro Corp.	Ashley, Peter	3/83:52
Kuzel Games	Kuzel Computer Services	Jarvela, Mare-Anne	10/83:53
Kwikdraw	Lichen Software	Quindry, Thomas L.	11/83:86
Last One, The	D.J. 'Al' Systems Ltd.	Perelman, Charles R.	7/83:69
Lazy Writer Extensions	AlphaBit Communications Inc.	Robinson, Dan	8/83:74
LED—The LDOS Text Editor	Logical Systems Inc.	Harrell, John B.	11/83:61
Liberator	Computer Shack	Nadeau, Michael E.	9/83:41
Library Support Option	XYZT Computer Dimensions Inc.	Steur, R. Walter	10/83:48
ListMaker	Reader's Digest	Keller, Wynne	11/83:176
Log Electronic Notebook	KSoft	Nadeau, Michael E.	1/83:57
Maxi Mail	The Business Division	Held, Jim	8/83:141
Maxi Stat	The Business Division	Harrell, John B.	9/83:50
MEMDISK	Logical Systems Inc.	Harrell, John B.	11/83:61
MicroTerm	Micro-Systems Software Inc.	Vose, G. Michael	6/83:41
Mindwarp	Quality Software and Consulting Inc.	Grevstad, Eric	5/83:58
Model 100 Games #1	SilverWare	Grevstad, Eric	12/83:50
Model II Games	Maryland Model II Games	Perelman, Charles R.	9/83:48
Monty Plays Scrabble	Tandy/Radio Shack	Maloney, Eric	12/83:38
Newbasic 2.1	Modular Software Associates	Green, Richard	12/83:42
Nodvill Diet Program	Nodvill Software	Tomajczyk, Stephen F.	6/83:53
Omikron CP/M	Omikron	Harrell, John B.	12/83:61
Optimal Manager	Transpower Corp.	Perelman, Charles R.	9/83:64
Options-80	Options-80	Goldstein, Frederick	1/83:54
Pac-Droids	Programmer's Guild	Leichtman, Kerry	1/83:45
PLAN80 2.5	Business Planning Systems	Perelman, Charles R.	5/83:64
Postman (version 2) with Postwriter	Alger Software	Held, Jim	6/83:180
PowerDOT	Powersoft	Green, Richard	10/83:80
POWER! 3.03	COMPUTING!	Perelman, Charles R.	8/83:56
Producer, The	Texas Computer Systems	Keller, Wynne	3/83:62
Project Manager	Tandy/Radio Shack	Kreinbring, Jeff	10/83:70
Promise!	SofTrends Inc.	Keller, Wynne	11/83:176
Propack	The Small Computer Company	Keller, Wynne	7/83:64
Prosort III	The Small Computer Company	Keller, Wynne	9/83:62
ProTrade—The Professional Tool for Stock and Option Trading	Nevins Microsystems Inc.	Goldstein, Frederick	8/83:80
Quic-N-Easi Pro	Standard MicroSystems Inc.	Quindry, Thomas L.	3/83:92
Quill	Growth Associates	Norman, Scott L.	11/83:68
Random Basic	Computerware	Norman, Scott L.	4/83:198
Runcalc	Home Run Computer Products	Tomajczyk, Stephen F.	4/83:48
Scribe Editor	Computerware	Norman, Scott L.	4/83:198
Search for Elsoliado, The	Adventure International	Nadeau, Michael E.	11/83:52
Sneak Thief	Soft Sector Marketing Inc.	Quindry, Thomas L.	8/83:60
Softcomm Smart Terminal	Stewart Software	Patrick, Mel	11/83:48
Speed-Up Kit 2.X	Racet Computes Ltd.	McCall, Caddy	11/83:72
Starcross	Infocom Inc.	Sheldon, Ken	7/83:47
STAR-DOS	Star-Kits	Norman, Scott L.	4/83:54
Statistician, The	Quant Systems	Dunkelberg, John	12/83:39
Strike Force	Melbourne House Software Inc.	Nadeau, Michael E.	3/83:67
Structured Assembler and Linker	Blackbeard Associates	Douglass, Bruce Powel	8/83:68
Super	Institute for Scientific Analysis	Keller, Wynne	5/83:80
SuperScripsit	Tandy/Radio Shack	Hix, Jeffrey	1/83:69
Super Duper	WittSoft	Kepner, Terry	5/83:82
Super Utility Plus 3.1a	Powersoft	Allen, William D.	10/83:110
Supreme Ruler	JMC Software International	Quindry, Thomas L.	7/83:60
System Diagnostic 2.0	Howe Software	Allen, William D.	5/83:60
Tallymaster 1.2	Prosoft	Steur, R. Walter	7/83:38
Telewriter 64	Cognitec	Norman, Scott L.	6/83:62
Time Runner	Funsoft Inc.	Maloney, Eric	4/83:65
Tiny Compiler	Aardvark-80	Norman, Scott L.	1/83:63
Toolbox for LDOS, The	Powersoft	Held, Jim	9/83:200
Trashman	Prosoft Software	McGarvey, Richard C.	1/83:53
TRS-80 Color Logo	Tandy/Radio Shack	Watt, Molly	7/83:220
TRS-80 Pascal 2.0	Tandy/Radio Shack	Dalton, David	10/83:52
Typitall 1.2	Howe Software	Allen, William D.	10/83:62
Ultra-Term	United Software Associates	Fason, Stewart E.	2/83:64
Utility Disk #1	Logical Systems Inc.	Harrell, John B.	11/83:61
Weerd	Big Five Software	Brown, Ronnie	9/83:50
Zorlof Word-Processing System	Anitek	Renne, Mark E.	3/83:45
ZSIM	Instant Software Inc.	Oppedahl, Carl	7/83:62

SOFTSPOOL

SOFTWARE PRINT SPOOLER

- MODEL I, DISK BASIC 32/48K
- SPOOLS LPRINT, LLIST, JKL ETC.
- SET BUFFER SIZE FROM BASIC
- MODEL III VERSION COMING SOON
- SUPPLIED ON DATA DISK $34.95

OHIO RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD SALES TAX

✓544

ELCSOFT PO BOX 302 BRUNSWICK, OH. 44212 (216) 273-1070

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE **TRS-80®** **MODEL II & 16** NOW AVAILABLE!

DISK SORT 2.0 FOR **HARD DISK** OR FLOPPIES. NEW! UP TO 15 + % FASTER — **$119.95***

TRSDOS* 2.0a & 4.1 COMPATIBLE. FILL IN THE BLANKS & GO TO IT.
WILL SORT ANY RANDOM FILE. OUTPUT OPTIONS: TAGS, TAGS & KEYS, OR COMPLETE FILE.
1,000 REC's. SORTING 15 BYTES, INCLUDING ALL DISK I/O = 2 MIN. 33 SEC's. (FLOPPY)
HARD DISK IS MUCH FASTER! NON-STOP JOB STREAM EXECUTION

BASIC CROSS REFERENCE • SAVE HOURS! — **$59.99***

- SEE USED LINE #'s/NAMES AT A GLANCE • PRODUCES NICE PROGRAM LISTING
- OTHER OPTIONS INCLUDE MAKING NEW PROGRAMS, DROPPING REMARKS

CUSTOM PROGRAMMING/SYSTEMS DESIGN

DOC. ONLY $10.00 DEDUCTIBLE ON PURCHASE

*PLUS POSTAGE AND HANDLING. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

TRS-80 & TRSDOS ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF TANDY CORP

GOOD-LYDDON DATA SYSTEMS ✓186
5486 RIVERSIDE DR. • CHINO, CA 91710 • (714) 980-4563

M/C VISA ACCEPTED

Let the
LETTER-WRITER
$WORK$ for YOU

✓383

CREATE: forms, labels and form letters.

This machine code word processor can even ADD/SUBTRACT bookkeeping columns.

Change, delete, add, insert, move, copy (characters/lines/blocks) of text fast.

SELECT: margins, page length, number of copies, tabs, center lines / page, line spacing and LEGAL PAPER LINE NUMBERING.

MODEL I users get: Model III shift key controlled upper / lower case letters!!

EASIER to USE than other systems. Only 8 keys control 96% of the LW features!!

TRY a LW for 3 MONTHS. If not satisfied return it. We will refund all but $3.50 to cover postage / handling. IF YOU CAN NOT RETURN IT, DO NOT BUY IT.

C. A. of N. Y. rates his LW purchase as "one of the best buys I have made."!

TAPE 16K Model I/III systems **$23.99**

DISK 32K Model I/III systems **$37.99**

WE PAY: tax / US postage on ALL orders.

SPECIALS

Verbatim MD525 01 disks: 10 for $25.95
Microsette C10 tape+box: 20 for $13.95

Astro-Star Enterprises
5905 Stone Hill Dr.
Rocklin, CA 95677

24 HOUR Computer Phone (916) 624-3709

Do your own taxes like an expert with TAX/SAVER®

TAX/SAVER® The tax help program for the layman and the professional.

- Privacy.
- Built-in tax aids. Answers questions like "Is my father my dependent?" and "Are my deductions reasonable?"
- Tax regulations programmed in by our team of accountants. Type in your figures and you've done your own tax return.
- Output to video or printer. (Compatible with overlays or NELCO official 1040.)
- Tax deductible.
- Manual: Tax information, lists of deductions, tax glossary.
- **TAX/SAVER®** completes long and short forms, itemized deductions, interest, dividends, business income, capital gains, income averaging, self-employment tax, and the deduction for couples when both work.
- 40% Discount on yearly updates.

Reviews and Users' Comments:

About TAX/SAVER®:

"This is a very valuable tool" — R. Perry, Personal Computing Magazine, "Tax Preparation Software", December 1981

"This is the perfect program for those doing taxes for others (. . .good for an individual, too!!) — B.M., Missoula, MT (Professional Preparer)

About TAX/FORECASTER™:

"VERY HANDY!" — T. Pettibone, "Software Critic", 1982

TAX/FORECASTER™, a quick tax planner for 1983-1984, lets you see how financial decisions will affect your taxes. Merely change one or more entries to see your tax refigured.

PROFESSIONAL TAX/FORECASTER™ adds disk storage of client files and income averaging. This tax tool is a must!

Orders will be filled in late January to allow inclusion of new tax laws.

TO ORDER:

Call collect **203-968-0933** or mail this coupon to:
Micromatic Programming Co.
Cedar Corners Station, P.O. Box 16735 ✓84
Stamford, CT 06905

Please enroll me in member's service and send:

- ☐ TAX/SAVER® @ $149.95 Manual Included
- ☐ TAX/FORECASTER™ @ $69.95
- ☐ PROFESSIONAL TAX/FORECASTER™ @ $99.95 (requires 48K)

($15. off any TAX/FORECASTER™ with TAX/SAVER®)

- ☐ Tax Form Overlays (set of 6) @ $39.95

Add $3.50 for postage and handling, CT residents add 7½% sales tax.

☐ Please send me more information

Please check one:

TRS-80* Model I	☐ 32K, 2 drives	☐ 48K, 2 drives
TRS-80* Model III	☐ 32K, 2 drives	☐ 48K, 2 drives

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Check ☐ Master Card ☐ Visa

Card No. _____ Exp.date _____

©Copyright 1983 *Registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 227

1983 Article Index

BUSINESS

Author	Title	Issue:Page	Debug	Model	Annotation
Aldrich	"Satellite Word Processing."	9/83:180		I, III, CoCo	Using your Color Computer as a satellite terminal.
Barbarello	"Financial Transactions Recorder."	9/83:140		II, 16	A data base that organizes and tallies your business deals.
Bell	"Straddle the Market."	11/83:242		I, III	An introductory program to stock options.
Busch	"Monkey Business."	5/83:324		I, II, III	KTI strikes again: a novel-writing computer.
Cangro	"The Business of Planning."	9/83:74		I, III	Using Monte Carlo analysis to defeat business problems.
Corbani	"MiniCalc."	5/83:140		I, III	Applying matrix logic to business applications.
Corbani	"Business Graphics."	5/83:326		I, III	Self-documenting subroutines that tell your company's story in graphics.
Craft & Beplat	"Decoding Bar Codes."	11/83:128		III	Programs that let your III read bar codes.
Dacus	"Reconcile with Color."	A/83:482		CoCo	Your Color Computer organizes your checkbook and reconciles bank statements.
Dixon	"Itinerary 100."	7/83:173		100	Keeps your day organized.
Fiorelli	"Inside AIDS-III."	3/83:136		I, II, III	All about the AIDS-III data-base manager.
Fiorelli	"Inside AIDS-III—Part II."	4/83:168		I, III	Round off your data-management system with MAPS-III, CALCS-III, and MERGE-III.
Ford	"Profile II Modified."	5/83:230		II	Making Profile II easier to use with minor modifications.
Haan	"What's the DIF?"	9/83:108		III	Accessing VisiCalc files from Basic for error-free reports.
Harkness	"Model II Business Bar Graphs."	A/83:538		II, 16	Produce bar graphs like those on the III.
Jarvela	"Punch Out."	7/83:172		100	A portable payroll program.
Jarvela	"The Final Notice."	7/83:176	9/83:22	100	A payment-scheduling program.
Kemball-Cook	"Build a Better Budget."	3/83:246		I	Let your computer become a financial expert.
McDowell	"Insure Your Computer."	A/83:40			How to purchase insurance for your computer.
Mendez	"Hello Bar Codes, Goodbye Keyboard?"	11/83:94			An introduction to bar codes and bar-code readers.
Nelson	"Making Labels."	A/83:240		III	Producing custom labels in Basic.
Nestor	"Service with a Smile."	7/83:240		II, 12, 16	Learn Basic programming while keeping customer records up-to-date.
Perelman	"Investment Advisor."	A/83:564		II, 16	Determines the profit margin of an investment.
Plyer	"Project Assessment Technique."	9/83:128		I, III	Calculates the rate of return and plans business alternatives.
Ring	"Chart Maker."	3/83:354		I, III	A bar-graph program to help you bring those figures into focus.
Salkind	"Selling Your Software."	1/83:104			How to put your program on the market.
Sprouse	"Mailing List Compiler."	1/83:126	5/83:27	CoCo	Color Computer mailing list program.
Thornton	"Bars and Stripes Forever."	11/83:104		III	A look at industrial bar codes, with three popular styles for your III.
Thornton	"Check-Out UPCs."	11/83:114		I, III	How to create and print UPC codes.
Trojak	"Finding the Search Solution."	12/83:110		II, III	Search text files faster with signature screening.
Welcher	"Reservation Cancellation."	3/83:276		I, III	Makes a travel agent's work easier.

C•NOTES

Author	Title	Issue:Page	Debug	Model	Annotation
Balonis	"Winning Numbers."	11/83:270		100	A program that increases your chances of winning the lottery.
Balonis	"Program Length."	12/83:246		100	A utility program that computes program length in order to manage memory space.
Barbier	"Nothing's Perfect."	8/83:209		100	A closer look at the Model 100.
Barbier	"Uploading Text to WordStar."	8/83:210		100	Transferring text files to WordStar.
Cloutier	"Disassembler."	9/83:283		100	A disassembler for the Model 100.
Deininger	"Remote Robot."	11/83:269		100	A program that controls Radio Shack's radio-controlled robot.
Dixon	"Itinerary 100."	7/83:173		100	Keeps your day organized.
Dixon	"Foxfighter."	8/83:200		100	Clear the sky of air-mines suspended over a city.
Dixon	"Mighty Write."	10/83:266		100	A word processing program for the Model 100.
Dixon	"Cram 100"	10/83:283		100	An exciting line-action game.
Eisenberg	"Monitor 100."	7/83:178		100	Taking a look inside your Model 100.

Three Good Reasons To Buy Software From Mumford Micro Systems:

1. Quality. Mumford Micro has been selling software for the TRS-80 since 1978. Nobody survives in this competitive market for that long on poorly written software. Our best references are thousands of satisfied and repeat customers, but if you haven't spoken to one of them, our 10 day money-back guarantee might secure your confidence. Our rate of return? Less than one in 200.

2. Price. Quality software at exorbitant prices is no bargain. Don't be misled by our low prices. Mumford Micro is known for true value in addition to high quality.

3. Service. We are not distributors or "middle men." We are the original producers of every package we sell. If you have a problem with one of our programs, you can often call and talk to the author. On those occasions when a problem cannot be resolved on the phone, prompt technical help is available from a programmer who is intimately familiar with the program you purchased.

INSTANT ASSEMBLER

The Instant Assembler is a powerful assembly language development system for the TRS-80. If you are already an assembly language programmer, its unique design will greatly increase your productivity. If you are just getting started, there is no better assembler to help you learn machine language programming. Some of its unique features are immediate assembly, which detects syntax errors as source is entered, and a compact source format that allows you to write programs nearly three times as large as other assemblers in the same amount of memory. It will assemble to disk, tape, or directly to memory for immediate debugging with the built-in debugger, and also produces relocatable code modules that can be saved on disk or tape and linked together in memory for large or modular assemblies. You can quickly switch from assembler to debugger without losing your source. The built-in debugger will step though your programs one instruction at a time, showing each disassembled instruction and its effect on the registers and memory. It will load or save both conventional source files and its own condensed source format.

The Instant Assembler package includes six separate programs. The assembler itself includes the editor and built-in debugger. The **Linking Loader** is included in several versions for different memory sizes. A stand-alone version of the debugger (**MicroMind**) is also included. **MicroMind** can be relocated in memory and has commands to single-step, set breakpoints, display or alter registers or memory, find bytes or words, disassemble to screen or printer, convert between hex and decimal numbers, and write SYSTEM tapes. The Instant Assembler comes with a comprehensive 65 page instruction manual with many examples.

Specify Model I or Model III. TAPE INTASM 2.1 ..... $39.95 on tape
Specify Model I or Model III. DISK INTASM 2.1 ..... $49.95 on disk

TELCOM

Mumford Micro offers two telecommunications programs. **TELCOM I** has most of the features needed to communicate with bulletin boards, time share systems, or for file transfers between two disk-based micros over modems or direct wire. It is menu driven and extremely simple to use. Functions include transmit a disk file, receive a disk file, save received data on disk, examine and modify UART parameters, 8 programmable log-on messages, automatic checksum verification of accurate transmission and reception, and many more user conveniences. Supports line printers, lowercase characters, Xon/Xoff protocol, and programmable character keys.

TELCOM II is an expanded version of this program for the most demanding telecommunications applications. The terminal mode now has a help menu and a large printer spooler for high baud rates. From within the terminal mode you can load disk files into the memory buffer, type into the buffer, transmit the buffer, or view the buffer or data that has already scrolled off the screen. It has 10 different programmable messages that can each be sent with a single command for auto log-on or auto dialing, and 5 different character translation tables.

TELCOM II also includes an error correction file transfer mode which is compatible with the LYNC program available on CP/M systems and the IBM PC. **TELCOM II** will exchange disk files with any computer running this protocol (including another TRS-80 running TELCOM II), and will automatically detect and correct errors in transmission. Files can be sent to or fetched from an unattended computer. The extreme ease of use TELCOM I is known for has not been compromised. Reconfiguration of the programmable features is done internally from clear menus for fast, easy operation. Both versions of TELCOM come with complete instruction manuals, which are available separately for $5 to help you decide which program is best suited to your needs.

Specify Model I or Model III. TELCOM I ..... $39.95 on disk
Specify Model I or Model III. TELCOM II ..... $69.95 on disk

MODEL I CLOCK MOD

The SK-2 clock modification allows CPU speeds to be switched between normal, an increase of 50% or 100%, or a 50% reduction. Speeds may be changed with a toggle switch (not included) or on software command. It can be configured to return to normal speed any time a disk is active and has provisions for adding an LED to indicate when the computer is not at normal speed. It mounts inside the keyboard unit with only 4 necessary connections and is easily removed if the computer ever needs service. The SK-2 has been field proven by 3 years of use, and comes fully assembled with socketed IC's and illustrated instructions.

Model I only. SK-2 ..... $24.95

DISK INDEX

DISK INDEX will assemble a master index of your entire program library by automatically reading the program names and free space from each disk. The index may then be alphabetized or searched for any disk, program, or extension. It will alphabetize 2400 programs in less than 50 seconds and will find any program out of 2400 in less than 3 seconds. Disks or programs may be added or deleted manually, and the whole index or any selected part may be printed on paper in several different formats. The index itself may also be stored on disk for future access and update. A 48K machine will hold up to 255 disks and over 2400 programs in each file, and you may build as many files as you need. There is no limit to the number of filenames it can read on any one disk. It will run on either a Model I or Model III and catalog disks for either machine regardless of which one is running it, though Model I owners must have double density to catalog Model III disks. It will automatically recognize any DOS and disk density. **DISK INDEX** works with any operating system written for the Model I or Model III except CP/M, and is extremely fast and easy to use.

Specify Model I or Model III. DISK INDEX VERSION 3 ..... $29.95 on disk

INSIDE LEVEL II

The Programmers Guide to the TRS-80 ROMS

INSIDE LEVEL II is a comprehensive reference guide to the Model I and Model III ROMs which allows the machine language or Basic programmer to easily utilize the sophisticated routines they contain. Concisely explains set-ups, calling sequences, and variable passage for number conversion, arithmetic operations, and mathematical functions, as well as keyboard, tape, and video routines. Part II presents an entirely new composite program structure which loads under the SYSTEM command and executes in both Basic and machine code with the speed and efficiency of a compiler. In addition, the 18 chapters include a large body of other information useful to the programmer. 80 Micro said "The book has no flaws; it is a perfect gem." Byte Magazine said "I recommend this book to serious machine language programmers."

Includes updates for Model III. INSIDE LEVEL II $15.95

DEMON DEBUGGER

DEMON (for DEbugger and MONitor) is a sophisticated tool with which you can explore and debug machine language programs. It has two modes of operation. In the STEP mode, it "emulates" the operation of the Z-80 and allows you to step through any machine language program one instruction at a time, showing you the address, hexadecimal value, Zilog mnemonic, register contents, and step count for each instruction. The 19 different STEP mode commands include step, step to a branch, run in step mode at a variable rate, run for a specified number of steps, change flags or registers, execute a CALL or RST, set breakpoints in RAM or ROM, and break when a number in a defined range appears in any double register. The 26 commands in the MONITOR mode include hex arithmetic, hex to decimal conversion, block move, fill memory, find bytes, jump to address, disassemble to screen, printer, disk, or tape, load memory from disk or tape, write memory to disk or tape, full screen memory edit in hex or ASCII, and relocate other programs or itself. Screen displays may be routed to your line printer for hard copy. **DEMON** includes a comprehensive 40 page manual with many examples.

Specify Model I or Model III. DEMON ..... $29.95 on tape or disk

8748 ASSEMBLER

Assemble programs for the complete Intel MCS-48 family of microcontrollers including the 8741, 8742, 8748, and 8749 on your Model I, III, or IV. Assembles from a source file written on your text editor directly to an object file on disk. It supports the standard Intel mnemonics and features conditional assembly and listing, complete expression evaluation, ten significant characters for symbols, a complete range of pseudo-ops, and informative error messages. It comes with a comprehensive instruction manual which includes the instruction set for each component and sample listings for arithmetic and I/O subroutines. We also offer plans, schematic, and software to help you build your own inexpensive 8748 programmer. The 8748 is a readily available single chip computer that contains RAM, EPROM, clock oscillator, a counter/timer, and 27 I/O lines in a single 40 pin package. A complete computer controller can be built with this one chip, a crystal, three capacitors, and a five volt power supply.

Specify Model I or Model III. CASM48 ..... $74.95 on disk
Plans and software for an 8748 programmer ..... $29.95 on disk

MUMFORD MICRO SYSTEMS

ORDERING: Add $2.50 for postage and handling. California residents add 6% sales tax. Visa, Mastercard, and COD orders are accepted. If not completely satisfied, return your purchase within 10 days for a full refund. Be sure to specify Model I or Model III format.

Box 400-E, Summerland, California 93067 (805) 969-4557
Quality software since 1978

Eisenberg	"Consulting the I Ching."	10/83:267		100	Finding guidance to problems with the 100.
Firschein	"Harmony and Me."	11/83:265		100	A tone generator for the Model 100.
Jarvela	"Punch Out."	7/83:172		100	A portable payroll program.
Jarvela	"The Final Notice."	7/83:176	9/83:22	100	A payment-scheduling program.
Jarvela	"Subterra."	8/83:203		100	Richard Ramella's adventure game gone portable.
Jarvela	"If It's Tuesday."	9/83:285		100	A currency and measurement conversion program.
Jarvela	"To Market, To Market."	10/83:276		100	A portable shopping list program.
Jarvela	"Nag Analysis."	11/83:264		100	A program that rates horses by a handicapping system.
Oppedahl	"Make Your Own Modem Cable."	12/83:244		100	Shows how to build your own inexpensive modem cable.
Ramella	"The Year in Review."	8/83:207		100	A bar graph that displays data for a 12-month period.
Ramella	"Elapsed Time."	9/83:284		100	Marks the start and end times of a program and gives the elapsed time.
Serotta	"Blackjack."	12/83:247		100	A simulation of the popular casino card game also known as 21.
Sumner	"Inside the Model 100."	12/83:232		100	An extensive memory map for the Model 100.
Woodbury	"Gas/Oil Mileage."	7/83:170		100	Keeping track of your car's gas and oil consumption.
Woodbury	"Traveling Expenses."	7/83:171	9/83:22	100	A program that cumulatively records your travel expenses.
Woodbury	"The Rule of 78."	7/83:180		100	Calculating the interest on a loan.
Woodbury	"Intel."	8/83:201		100	A portable chess-pawn game.
Woodbury	"Renumber 100."	8/83:206		100	A renumbering utility.

COMMUNICATIONS

Author	*Title*	*Issue:Page*	*Debug*	*Model*	*Annotation*
Aldrich	"Satellite Word Processing."	9/83:180		I, III, CoCo	Using your Color Computer as a satellite terminal.
Cameron & Gould	"Compac."	3/83:280		I	A communications package for your computer.
Conviser	"The Murphy Box."	4/83:300			Use this device to diagnose your acoustic coupler's problems.
Miller	"Into the 232."	A/83:582			The scoop about the RS-232 port.
Moyer	"Auto-Dial/Auto-Answer."	A/83:300		I	An addition to your modem that lets your computer answer and dial your phone automatically.
Oppedahl	"Make Your Own Modem Cable."	12/83:244		100	Shows how to build your own inexpensive modem cable.
Payne	"Talk to the Big Guys."	9/83:230	12/83:20	III	A dumb-terminal program.
Rappaport	"Smartcat."	A/83:278		I, III	A powerful communications package for your computer.
Steele	"CASS-80."	2/83:152	5/83:26	I, III	How to have your own cassette-based bulletin board.

DATA-BASE MANAGERS

Author	*Title*	*Issue:Page*	*Debug*	*Model*	*Annotation*
Barbarello	"Financial Transactions Recorder."	9/83:140		II, 16	Organize and tally your business deals.
Eisenberg	"Aid for AIDS-III."	9/83:216		I, III	Getting the most out of this DBMS.
Fiorelli	"Inside AIDS-III."	3/83:136		I, II, III	All about the AIDS-III data-base manager.
Fiorelli	"Inside AIDS-III—Part II."	4/83:168		I, III	Round off your data-management system with MAPS-III, CALCS-III, and MERGE-III.
Ford	"Profile II Modified."	5/83:230		II	Make Profile II easier to use.
Keller	"The Data Base Explained."	A/83:32			An introduction to data bases.
Knight	"Directory Information, Please."	A/83:320	2/83:32		A flexible disk directory to meet your needs.
Mabry	"Profile File Transfer."	7/83:290	10/83:22	I, III	Put Profile data in new files.
Nestor	"Service with a Smile."	7/83:240		II, 12, 16	Learn Basic programming while keeping customer records up-to-date.
Terre	"FlexCat, Your Basic DBM."	A/83:264	5/83:27	I	A data base that meets all your filing and retrieval needs.
Townsend	"Making Hay with Arrays."	10/83:234		I, III	Random access without disk drives.
Trojak	"Finding the Search Solution."	12/83:110		II, III	Search text files faster with signature screening.

EDUCATION

Author	*Title*	*Issue:Page*	*Debug*	*Model*	*Annotation*
Albino	"Billy and the Electric Troll."	5/83:320		I, III	Let these creatures teach your children number patterns.
Bahcall	"Fun for the Younger Set."	2/83:254		I, III	Introduces your youngster to the TRS-80 with math and word programs.
Biedenweg	"Refrigerator Controller."	2/83:212		I	Control the lighting and temperature of your refrigerator for science projects.
Brackney	"TRS-Turtle."	2/83:116	6/83:23	I, III	Brings this famous teaching tool into your Tandy machine.
Cecil	"Long, Long Division."	A/83:284		I	Learning division with a patient tutor.
Christensen	"Horse Race II."	2/83:237		I, III	Revision of a previously published program: Now it's more educational.
Gillen	"Robot Reader."	6/83:302		I, II, III, 12, 16	A Basic program that analyzes text and tells you its difficulty level.
Groll	"The 2,000-Year-Old Algorithm."	3/83:332	6/83:22	I, III, CoCo	Teach your computer to find the greatest common denominator.
Haan	"Math Fun."	2/83:184		III	Learning addition and subtraction the easy way.
Hawkins	"Son of Pilot."	2/83:218		I, III	An altered version of Pilot for your use.
Jacobs	"Election."	A/83:148	5/83:26	I, III	All about the intricacies of campaigning.
Knight	"Math Hangman."	A/83:274		I, III	Develop your math skills with this game.
Krengel	"Spelling Challenger."	2/83:178		I, III	Three word programs that help increase your spelling skills.
Lacy & Gorden	"Colorful Language Instruction."	A/83:442	5/83:26	CoCo	A graphic depiction of how your mouth makes certain sounds.

R.I.S.T. Inc. ANNOUNCES
SPEECH SYNTHESIZER
ORDER NOW SALE ORDER NOW
ACT NOW Receive
$59.95 plus $4.00 sh/hd
Phrase Finder Program
Speech Synthesis Manual
FREE
TRS80 Models I, III
Apple II, II+
ZX80/81 TS1000
Com 64, VIC 20
HEAR THE POWER...
The Parrot™ R.I.S.T. Inc.
Regularly $89.95
Now Only $59.95
Complete or Starter Kits Available
*** 10 Day Money-Back Guarantee ***
Send check or M.O., COD add $1.50 to: R.I.S.T. Inc.
Dept. GZ10, 3, P.O. Box 499 Ft. Hamilton Station
Brooklyn, NY 11209 212-259-4934 ✓388
N.Y.S. RESIDENTS ADD 8¼% TAX.

Reviewers agree: quality documentation can mean success or obscurity for your program.

FORMAN AND WILLIAMS
DOCUMENTATION SERVICE

We'll evaluate your original program documentation for clarity, user-friendliness, and salability. Then, with your approval, our marketing professionals will edit, revise, or rewrite documentation to help you create a total marketing package for your Basic program.

Send your Model 1 Level II cassette or single-user Model II/12/16 8" floppy diskette, current documentation, program listing, and self-addressed, stamped envelope to

FORMAN AND WILLIAMS
3387 Del Rosa Ave., North (Suite 113)
San Bernardino, CA 92404 ✓451

Programs will be returned **only if accompanied** with sufficient return postage and envelope.
NOTE: We do not evaluate or debug programs

SPECIAL NOTE to Software Manufacturers, Computer Stores, and Mail Order Houses: send #10 SASE and your business card for information on our complete advertising and marketing services.

SYSTEM DIAGNOSTIC

Complete diagnostic tests for every component of your TRS-80™ Model 1, 3 or 4. Tests for ROM, RAM, Video Display, Keyboard, Line Printer, Cassette Recorder, Disk Drives, RS-232-C Interface. Individual tests or continuous testing mode.
System Diagnostic **$99.95**

TYPITALL

The SCRIPSIT™ Compatible Word Processor

TYPITALL is a word processing program which is upward compatible with SCRIPSIT™ for the TRS-80™ Models 1, 3 and 4. TYPITALL includes features like these: Assign any sequence of keystrokes to a single control key. See the formatted text on the screen before printing. Send the formatted text to a disk file for later printing. Merge data from a disk file during printing. Send ANY control or graphic character to the printer. Use the same version on the Model 1 or Model 3. Reenter the program with all text intact if you accidentally exit without saving the text.
TYPITALL (disk only) **$129.95**

TRS-80™ MODEL III ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

A complete course in assembly language, written for the **beginner.** Basic concepts, the Z-80 instruction set, complete Model III ROM and RAM information, programming examples, the disk controller, the TRSDOS 1.3 disk operating system, RS-232-C interface.

With the book you can also purchase **Monitor #5,** a comprehensive machine language monitor (specify Model 1 or 3).
Book only **$16.95**
Book and Monitor #5 on disk **$29.95**

SMART TERMINAL

The *intelligent* terminal program, with automatic transmission and storage of data, true BREAK key, character translations, cassette and disk files compatible with SCRIPSIT™ and Electric Pencil™. Same program supports both cassette and disk systems.
Model 1, 3 or 4 ..... **$74.95**
Model 2/12/16 (CP/M) Version **$79.95**

SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING

Based on Dome Bookkeeping Record #612, this program keeps track of income, expenses, and payroll (not in cassette version) for a small business.
Model 1/3/4 disk version **$59.95**
Model 1/3/4 cassette version **$29.95**
Model 2/12/16 or IBM/PC version **$69.95**

SMALL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

An integrated package that manages **order entry, invoicing, general ledger, accounts receivable, and inventory** for a small business. Installation package tailors the programs to your business. Requires minimum 2 floppy disk drives or hard disk, 80-column printer. Available for: TRS-80™ Models 1/3/4, 2/12/16, IBM/PC, Osborne I, Kaypro II, and many other CP/M computers.
All versions **$250.00**

24-hour TOLL-FREE Order Number:
Outside California call:
(800) 428-7825, ext. 169
Inside California call:
(800) 428-7824, ext. 169

Visa, Master Card, or COD orders only.
Add $3.00 postage & handling.
New York residents add sales tax.

Howe Software

14 Lexington Rd., New City, NY 10956
*TRS-80" is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

✓175

The Lawyer's Microcomputer

A twice monthly newsletter for lawyers using Radio Shack Computers.

For a one year subscription
$58 U.S.
$70 Canada-Mexico
$94 Foreign

R.P.W. Publishing Corp.
P.O. Box 1046A
Lexington, S.C. 29072
(803) 359-9940 ✓191

SEND AND RECEIVE
MORSE CODE

•TRIPLE SPLIT SCREEN
•SPEED: 1-200 WPM

This outstanding 4K machine language program for your Model I, III or 4 has a type ahead buffer active while copying. The computer generates the tone so only an audio amplifier is needed. A transmitter may be keyed. Send from keyboard, 8 messages, at random, or repeat. Received Morse is decoded, displayed, and printed. I/O is through the cassette interface. Morse cursors & other features.

satisfaction guaranteed or your money back

Cassette with instruction booklet only $19.95
postpaid. 16k required

ROGO Computer Products
4752 DeBeers Drive
El Paso, Texas 79924 ✓343

80micro
Single Back Issues ®

January 1980 to June 1980 ..... **3.00**
Single back issue
July 1980 to May 1983 ..... **3.50**
Single back issue
June 1983 on **4.50**
Add $1.00 per magazine for shipping.

10 or more back issues
add $7.50 per order for shipping.

Back issues•Attn. Mail Order
80 Pine St.•Peterborough, NH 03458

TRS-80 III / IV

★ BOOKKEEPER ★
Perfect For Small Business
TIME DOME Has Preloaded File

★ SCRIPSIT-MAILER ★
LETTERS - ENVELOPES - LABELS
made by Scripsit

★ SERVICE-BILLER ★
Bill By Rate Chart
From-To Date

★ BOOKKEEPING ★ MACHINE
Printed LEDGERS - STATEMENTS
1400 Accounts Receivable

$34.50 EACH PROGRAM
(714) 774-9383
H. A. K. WORKSHOP
9791 ORANGE AVE.
ANAHEIM, CA 92804 ✓287

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 227

Modney	"Michael's Game."	2/83:208	7/83:22	I, III	Overcoming computer fear with fun programs for children.
Morgenstern	"Maxwell's Demon."	8/83:234		I, III	Learning thermodynamics the fun way.
Neidenbach	"Foreign Flag Quiz."	2/83:149		I, III	Tests your knowledge of world flags.
Perelman	"B$ Sharp."	3/83:236		II, 16	Teaches your child musical note recognition.
Perry	"Color Life."	2/83:314		CoCo	Learning about the development of communities of organisms.
Stone	"The Glamour of Grammar."	A/83:228		I, III	Learn grammar rules and have fun doing it.
Welde	"States and Capitals."	2/83:166		CoCo	Learning the states and capitals.

FILE HANDLING

Author	*Title*	*Issue:Page*	*Debug*	*Model*	*Annotation*
Baker	"Using Data Files—Part I."	6/83:258		I, II, III	Learning how to handle data files correctly.
Barak	"Statements in Common."	5/83:144		I, II, III	Transferring data from one program to another.
Castor	"Cassette Operating System."	3/83:226		I, III	Data-base management with a tape-based system.
Collins	"DATATP."	10/83:252		I	A hybrid Basic and Assembly listing that simplifies tape data handling.
Faulds	"Tape File Manager."	1/83:324		I	Four routines that will speed up your buffer's reading and writing capabilities.
Ford	"Profile II Modified."	5/83:230		II	Making Profile II easier to use with minor modifications.
Haan	"What's the DIF?"	9/83:108		III	Accessing VisiCalc files from Basic for error-free reports.
Haan	"Assembly-Language Disk I/O."	12/83:88		III	Mastering Assembly-language's I/O techniques for more efficient programs.
Heusinkveld	"Color Computer Merge."	2/83:332		CoCo	Lets you concatenate your programs on tape.
Kepner	"Mod II Random Access."	2/83:280		II	A description of how the II random access really works.
Mabry	"Profile File Transfer."	7/83:290	10/83:22	I, III	An easy Basic program that puts Profile data in new files.
Murray	"Chameleon Code."	12/83:170		I	From Assembly-language to Basic in the blink of an eye.
Nestor	"Mod II File Transfer Utility."	9/83:268		II	How to transfer disk files.
Nicolettos	"Cassette Merge."	1/83:310		CoCo	Combining old Color Computer programs with new ones, and without any retyping!
Reardon	"Sorting in Place."	10/83:172		I, II, III	What to do when there's no room for a random-access disk file.
Sprouse	"Color Disk Directory."	4/83:285	8/83:28	CoCo	A master directory that helps you categorize and quickly locate programs and files.
Townsend	"Making Hay with Arrays."	10/83:234		I, III	Random access without disk drives.
Trojak	"Finding the Search Solution."	12/83:110		II, III	Search text files faster with signature screening.

FINANCE

Author	*Title*	*Issue:Page*	*Debug*	*Model*	*Annotation*
Barbarello	"Financial Transactions Recorder."	9/83:140		II, 16	A data base that organizes and tallies your business deals.
Bell	"Straddle the Market."	11/83:242		I, III	An introductory program to stock options.
Cangro	"The Business of Planning."	9/83:74		I, III	Using Monte Carlo analysis to defeat business problems.
Haan	"What's the DIF?"	9/83:108		III	Accessing VisiCalc files from Basic for error-free reports.
Kemball-Cook	"Build a Better Budget."	3/83:246		I	Let your computer become a financial expert.
Perelman	"Investment Advisor."	A/83:564		II, 16	Determines the profit margin of an investment.
Plyer	"Project Assessment Technique."	9/83:128		I, III	Calculates the rate of return and plans business alternatives.
Sprouse	"Denominational Computation."	1/83:227		CoCo	A financial statement program for the Color Computer.

FORMAT

Author	*Title*	*Issue:Page*	*Debug*	*Model*	*Annotation*
Barbarello	"Space Maker."	11/83:186		II, 16	Inserting spaces into your compressed program listings.
Belcher	"Screen Format Program Generator."	2/83:296		I, III	Lets your computer figure screen locations, field prompts, and input fields.
Chidsey	"Bit Smitten—Part VI."	1/83:316		I, III	How to create nice looking title and credit pages for your programs.
Faulds	"Tape File Manager."	1/83:324		I	Four routines that will speed up your buffer's reading and writing capabilities.
Haan	"What's the DIF?"	9/83:108		III	Accessing VisiCalc files from Basic for error-free reports.
Knight	"Directory Information, Please."	A/83:320	2/83:32		A flexible disk directory to meet your needs.
Morra	"Disk Mysteries Revealed."	A/83:44			Everything you ever wanted to know about floppy disks.

GAME

Author	*Title*	*Issue:Page*	*Debug*	*Model*	*Annotation*
Alar	"Armageddon."	8/83:86		III	Save the city from falling meteors.
Albino	"Commander Flynn in Color."	4/83:242		CoCo	Wild adventures in space.
Albino	"Billy and the Electric Troll."	5/83:320		I, III	Let these creatures teach your children number patterns.
Bell	"Micro-Melodies."	8/83:182		I, III	A new way of testing your memory—match those tunes.
Blatt	"In Search of . . ."	10/83:244		I, II, III	Hides words in diabolical puzzles.
Cataldo	"Building a Better Adventure."	1/83:268		I, III	Knowing about parsing helps you to create better games.
Cebik	"Depth Charge."	11/83:244		I, III	Destroy undersea bases.
Chermak	"Two-Person Space Bomber."	A/83:244		I	Defend your planet from bombs being dropped by an

LARGE CAPACITY ACCOUNTING PROGRAMS

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
5000+ CUSTOMERS
15000+ TRANSACTIONS
BALANCE FORWARD. 99 TRANSACT. CODES 30-60-90-120 AGED. STATEMENTS SHOW DATE/INV#/DESCRIP/AMT (WITH AGEING). SELECTIVE FINANCE CHARGES & RATES. FAST ENTRY. POSTING W/AUDIT REPORT. SUB-ACCTS. % OF CREDIT LIMIT. DATE OF LAST PAYMENT. SALES ANALYSIS, SPECIAL 90 DAY ACCOUNTS. LABELS.

GENERAL LEDGER
400+ ACCOUNTS
5000+ TRANSACTIONS/MONTH
NO OTHER SYSTEM OFFERS...
† REPORT FLEXIBILITY/CAPACITY
† DEPARTMENT P & L (UP TO 9)
† USE 100+ SUB-TOTALS
† STATEMENT OF CHANGES (ASSETS)
† PERCENT P & L + ACCOUNT DETAIL

149.95 Each ★ Both for 199.95

Both Programs...
- Run on Model 1, 3/4, LNW, LOBO
- Require Only 2 Drives
- Come with Sample Data
- ARE AVAILABLE for Hard Disk
- 100% Written in BASIC
- Require 80 Column Printer

✓355

Ask About Our Other Programs

H. D. P.
2059 West Lincoln
Oroville, CA 95965
916 - 533-5992

Add $3.00 Shipping & Handling
Postman Collects Cash If Sent COD
VISA or M/C

LARGE CAPACITY SYSTEM LARGE CAPACITY SYSTEM LARGE CAPACITY SYSTEM L
CITY SYSTEM LARGE CAPACITY SYSTEM LARGE CAPACITY SYSTEM LARGE CAPACIT
Y SYSTEM LARGE CAPACITY SYSTEM

TRS80 MODEL 4
DOSTAMER 4

Never type another DIR:1, COPY "FILENAME":1 TO "FILENAME":0, PURGE "FILENAME":0, LIST "FILENAME":1, LOAD "FILENAME" (F = 3), . . . and on and on and on!

Imagine over 200 commands that YOU define, executed with ONLY ONE OR TWO KEYSTROKES! Instant sorted directories with 1 key. Load Basic, protect memory, run your program with 2 keystrokes. List a file to the screen or the printer, print a directory, copy a file from one disk to another, copy the entire disk, and much more.

Your DOS has a lot of great features. The trouble is, you have to remember all those commands. With **DOSTAMER 4** those commands are 1 or 2 keystrokes away. Nothing to remember and nothing to forget, just use it!

We use the SPECIAL features in YOUR DOS for the GREATEST utility you'll ever want. Once you use **DOSTAMER** you'll wonder how you got along without it. Also available Model 1 & 3 for DOSPLUS, LDOS, NEWDOS80, MULTIDOS & TRSDOS 1.3 (even works on LNW & MAX 80) for $49.95 complete with the easiest instructions you'll find. By the way, **DOSTAMER** is written in FAST Z 80 machine code.

SPECIAL ✓167
INTRODUCTORY OFFER
$39.95
Toll Free Order (800) 692-5235

C D C
Serious Software for the 80's
13715 Vanowen Street, Van Nuys, CA 91405 (213) 997-9692

Model 4
Plus

$1444.

- 64K Ram
- 2 Tandon Drives
- RS 232
- Free Software
  10 Programs in all.
- 120 Day Warranty
- TRS DOS 6.0 Manual
  & Diskette
- Internal Uninteruptable
  Power Supply For
  Model 4/III . . . $299.95
- Convert the Model III to 4.
  New Case, Keyboard, CPU,
  CRT . . . $799.

Additional 64K Ram $79.00
with purchase of any computer.

Prices reflect cash discount
Visa–Mastercard add 3%

ASHLAND COMPUTER SYSTEMS
1716 Wilshire Blvd.
Ashland, KY 41101
Order Line (606) 325-2210
Mon.-Fri. 10 to 5 E.S.T.

✓514

T80-FS1 Flight Simulator

Available for Model I or Model III. $25.00 on cassette or $33.50 on disk (with enhancements) All versions require 16K.

If you order direct, please specify whether you have Model I or Model III (the media *are* different) and whether you want disk or cassette. Include $1.50 and indicate UPS or first class mail. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax. Visa and Mastercard accepted.

If you don't yet own a disk, don't fret. You can upgrade anytime. Cassette users may send back their cassette (but *not* the manual) along with $10 (first class shipping included) and receive the disk version.

See your dealer!

subLOGIC
Communications Corp.
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign, IL 61820
(217) 359-8482
Telex: 206995

✓71

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 227

					opponent.
Christensen	"Horse Race II."	2/83:237		I, III	Revision of a previously published program: Now it's more educational.
Cohn	"Fly Like an Eagle."	A/83:306	8/83:28	I	Be behind the controls of this simulation of a sailplane race.
Collura	"Categories."	A/83:200		I, III	Finding words that match the categories.
Conforti	"Muddy Pig Simulator."	8/83:120		III	Catch the muddy pig, if you can.
Cook	"Android Picture Gallery."	A/83:190		I, III	A game that keeps you dusting up the art gallery.
David	"Light Cycle."	8/83:268		I, III	Rev up your light cycle and paint your video screen.
Dixon	"Foxfighter.'	8/83:200		100	Clear the sky of air-mines suspended over a city.
Dixon	"Cram 100."	10/83:283		100	An exciting line-action game.
Efroymson	"Pick a Card. . ."	A/83:176		I	The computer becomes a magician in this exciting card game.
Finkelstein	"Turret."	3/83:326		I, III	Pit your skills against an oncoming invader.
Fisher	"Prime Mission."	11/83:256		I, III	Save the planet from attacking, vicious prime numbers.
Gulick	"Peek Pong."	2/83:310		I, III	Playing a fast table tennis game with your TRS-80.
Hague	"Bustout."	6/83:296		CoCo	A Color Computer version of the popular arcade game.
Hanson	"Outbreak."	1/83:216	6/83:22	I, III	A Basic version of the popular arcade game.
Harrell	"Fortran Breakout."	7/83:186	12/83:20	I, III	A popular arcade game converted to the TRS-80.
Hildreth	"Time Warp."	3/83:218		I, III	Destroy all the time gates and live.
Huben	"Music Composer."	2/83:104		CoCo	Store up to 200 notes on your Color Computer and save the music on tape.
Jarvela	"Subterra."	8/83:203		100	Richard Ramella's adventure game gone portable.
Johnstone	"Lost on the Great Barrier Reef."	8/83:92		I, III	An adventure that might leave you stranded.
Karr	"Maze Chase."	8/83:272		I, III	Catch the asterisk before enemies catch you.
Kime	"Batter Up!"	4/83:130		I, III	Playing baseball when you can't get out to the park.
Knight	"Math Hangman."	A/83:274		I, III	Develop your math skills with this game.
Koch	"Lunar Lander."	1/83:188		II	Model II lunar landing game.
Krengel	"Spelling Challenger."	2/83:178		I, III	Three word programs that help increase your spelling skills.
Kupchanko	"Boxer."	2/83:134		I, III	Tests your pugilistic skill in this game that pits you against the computer.
Lake	"Project Deep Dive."	2/83:96		I, III	Guide your sub through a winding tunnel filled with mines and torpedos.
Llamas	"Almazar I."	A/83:288		I, III	A multi-part adventure game.
Lott	"Model II Casino."	8/83:148	11/83:24	II	It's Las Vegas Night for the Model II.
Michaels	"Kings and Castles."	8/83:246		CoCo	Use your warriors to become Monarch of all kingdoms.
Michel	"Ultimate Joystick Interface."	A/83:592		I	A cheap and easy-to-build joystick interface.
Miller	"Byte Cycles."	2/83:132		CoCo	A joystick game a la the light cycle races in TRON.
Mills	"Strip Blackjack."	8/83:256	10/83:22, 12/83:20		Playing for high stakes in this adult version of a computer favorite.
Modney	"Michael's Game."	2/83:208	7/83:22	I, III	Overcoming computer fear with fun programs for children.
Morgenstern	"Maxwell's Demon."	8/83:234		I, III	Learning thermodynamics the fun way.
Norman	"The Lair of Kraken."	2/83:124		CoCo	Travel through an underwater palace, battling the abominable Kraken.
Parks	"Tee-Off."	4/83:108	9/83:22	I, III	A golf game in which you have to contend with the hazards and wind conditions.
Ramella	"Brainstorm."	A/83:213		I	This game challenges you with number sequences.
Riggs	"Soccer Anyone?"	4/83:322		CoCo	A fast-action, two-person game of soccer.
Rogers	"Jet Bomber."	5/83:298	8/83:26	I	A game that features screen-scrolling.
Saisi	"The Poop on PEEK."	3/83:278		CoCo	Give your arms a rest during fast games by using PEEK instead of INKEY$.
Satterfield	"Attack of the TRS-80."	8/83:226		I, III	Save a lunar colony from a crazed Model I.
Schmidt	"Quest for the Key of Nightshade."	2/83:85		I, III	An adventure game written in Assembly language.
Serotta	"Blackjack."	12/83:247		100	A simulation of the popular casino card game also known as 21.
Skapura	"Collegiate Capers."	8/83:212		I, III	College years relived and remembered.
Sutton	"Color Computer Color Code Combo."	5/83:254		CoCo	A game in which you use logic to guess the color combinations.
Toscani	"Games in Color."	A/83:416		CoCo	Color Computer games that will keep you amused and busy.
Uglum	"Rat Maze."	8/83:110		CoCo	A game that lets you feel like a laboratory animal.
Wells	"Math Countdown."	2/83:160	9/83:22	I, III	A basic-math learning game.
White	"Dogfight."	1/83:192		CoCo	You're a flying ace shooting the enemy's biplanes.
Wood	"Return to the Castle."	4/83:326		CoCo	An adventure game complete with dragons, princesses, and gold.
Wood	"Solitary Maneuvers."	A/83:440		CoCo	The Computer is your opponent in this followup to Colorful Maneuvers.

GENERAL

Author	*Title*	*Issue:Page*	*Debug*	*Model*	*Annotation*
Boyd	"Memory Exerciser."	4/83:332		II, 16	Let your computer help strengthen your memory.
Busch	"DROSSDOS/8E."	1/83:342		I, III	KTI takes on the world of disk operating systems.
Busch	"Monkey Business."	5/83:324		I, II, III	KTI strikes again: A novel-writing computer.
Dacus	"Reconcile with Color."	A/83:482		CoCo	Your Color Computer organizes your checkbook and reconciles bank statements.
Deming	"When OK Isn't."	1/83:348		CoCo	Changing your computer's prompts.
Grout	"Twinkle, Twinkle, Little Star."	2/83:270		I, III	Writing graphic poetry on your computer.
Grout	"Apple Core Emulator."	6/83:78		I, III	Shows how your TRS-80 can write and run Apple II software.
Keen & Dischert	"Channels of Communication."	12/83:140		I, III	How to access over 140 TV stations with a satellite dish.
Maloney	"Punklist."	4/83:141		I, II, III, 12, 16	Search for the perfect name for your rock group.

NOW: SIX TIMES PER YEAR!

COMPUTERS 84

↙513 **RATE BASE: 130,000**

ISSUE DATES:

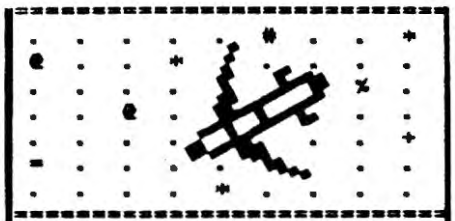
- **Nov./Dec.**
- **May/June**
- **Jan./Feb.**
- **July/Aug.**
- **Mar./Apr.**
- **Sept./Oct.**

The complete publication for the beginner or inexperienced computer owner. Targeted to reach the impressive computer market of the future... people who are planning to buy... or owners of hardware ready to upgrade. Computers 84 talks to them in plain language, explaining your products and suggesting applications.

For further information, contact:

Ed Knobloch, Advertising Director
1515 Broadway, New York, NY 10036
212-719-6572

A CBS PUBLICATION



ZIRCON ! !

↙547

* BIGGEST TRS80 SPACE GAME
* STRATEGY/ADVENTURE COMB.
* MATCH WITS WITH AN ALIEN
* NEW GALAXY EACH GAME
No 2 games ever alike
* FULL RANGE OF COMMANDS:
Phasers Capture Scan
Torps Report Build
Thrusters Dock Score
* FIVE LEVELS OF PLAY
Easy to deadly
* GALAXY CHART PRINT OPT.
* 5 GAME LENGTHS:15min-2hr

FOR TRS-80 MODELS 1,3,4
REQUIRES 48K & 1 DISK DRIVE
Get ZIRCON now for only $35
(Includes captains manual)
CHECK, COD, VISA, M.C.

PAECO IND. (Est 1964)
213 SO 21ST ST.
BHAM, AL 35233 205-323-8376

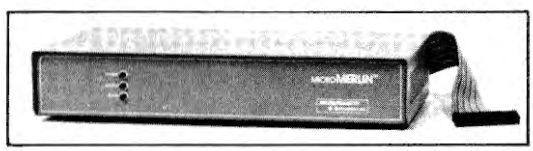
BIBLE HIGHLIGHTS 1

- Highlights of the Bible for children, kindergarten through fourth grade.
- Christian learning through animated Bible stories, games and quizes.
- Covers CREATION, JEWISH TRIBES AND LIFE OF CHRIST.

- A computer software package for TRS 80 Models III and IV. Total program over 70k bytes. 7 sections each less than 16k.
- Specify tape cassette or diskette.

- Price $19.50. Post paid. Satisfaction guaranteed.

- Send check or money order to:
STAR SOFTWARE CO.,
DEPT. M80
2315 WATERBY ST.
WESTLAKE VILLAGE
CA 91361 ↙43



$995 MICROMERLIN™

128K RAM
RS232 Serial I/O
Centronics Parallel Port
CP/M 86 or MS-DOS
Complete with Power Supply and Enclosure

Available for TRS-80 Models I, III and 4
LNW Model I

VISA MasterCard

16 BITS FOR YOUR TRS-80 WITH MICROMERLIN™

Hardware
- 5MHz 8088 16-bit μP
- 8087 co-processor
- 128K - 768K byte RAM
- 2K - 8K EPROM
- Color Graphics
- 8 Vectored Interrupts
- 3 Programmable Timers
- RS232C Serial I/O
- Centronics Printer Port

Software
- CP/M 86
- MS-DOS
- IBM PC Diskette Format
- File Transfer Utilities

NOW AVAILABLE IN MODULES:

MM64BB	microMERLIN with 64K RAM	$495.00
MMPSE	Power supply and enclosure	$150.00
MMSRL	RS232 Serial I/O	$ 39.95
MMPRL	Centronics Parallel port	$ 39.95
MM64KM	64K RAM chip set (8 pieces)	$ 99.00
MMCBL	TRS80 to microMERLIN cables	$ 25.00
MMBBD	Bare Board only	$100.00
MMROS	Rom Operating System	$ 75.00
MMCPM	CP/M86 Disk Operating System	$249.00
MMMSD	MS-DOS Disk Operating System	$249.00
MMUTL	TRSDOS File Transfer Utility	$ 99.00

Watch for Upcoming Products

Printer Spooler Option
RAM Disk Option
Multitasking O.S.

To order call 213/202-1865
Dealer Inquiries Welcome
Foreign orders specify 110/220 V ↙546

MICRO PROJECTS™ ENGINEERING, INC.

10810 W. WASHINGTON BLVD., SUITE C
CULVER CITY, CA. 90230

MicroMERLIN is a registered trademark of Micro Projects Engineering Inc. CP/M and CP/M 86 are registered trademarks of Digital Reserarch Inc. IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Inc. TRS-80 and TRSDOS are registered trademarks of the Tandy Corporation. LNW is a registered trademark of LNW Research.

↙ See List of Advertisers on Page 227

Martel & Nicholas	"Drop Your Color Computer Into Disk Drive."	2/83:282		CoCo	Upgrading your Color Computer to disk drives.
McDowell	"Insure Your Computer."	A/83:40			How to purchase insurance for your computer.
Mendez	"Hello Bar Codes, Goodbye Keyboard?"	11/83:94			An introduction to bar codes and bar-code readers.
Neibauer	"A History of Programming Languages."	7/83:228			Traces dialects' development from the days of wires and switches to the modern programming era.
Sprouse	"Denominational Computation."	1/83:227		CoCo	A financial statement program for the Color Computer.
Trojak	"Finding the Search Solution."	12/83:110		II, III	Search text files faster with signature screening.

GRAPHICS

Author	*Title*	*Issue:Page*	*Debug*	*Model*	*Annotation*
Barbarello	"Take a Letter. . ."	A/83:558		II, 16	Draw large block letters using regular size letters, any printer, and a Model II.
Belcher	"Screen Format Program Generator."	2/83:296		I, III	Lets your computer figure screen locations, field prompts, and input fields.
Berman	"Block Letters for the Mod II."	1/83:178		II, 16	Print block letter titles on your fanfold printouts.
Brackney	"TRS-Turtle."	2/83:116	6/83:23	I, III	Brings this famous teaching tool into your Tandy machine.
Calmettes	"LP VII Screen Printout."	2/83:252		I, III	Reproduces the video display on paper.
Chidsey	"Bit Smitten—Part VI."	1/83:316		I, III	Teaches you how to create nice looking title and credit pages for your programs.
Clinger	"Tiger Graphics."	A/83:326		I	Graphic techniques for the IDS Paper Tiger printer.
Cole	"The 80 Goes Color."	5/83:90		I, III	Color for the Model III.
Cole	"The 80 Goes Color—Part II."	6/83:116		I, III	USR routines to enhance your programming of color graphics.
Colle	"Color Sketchpad."	6/83:110	11/83:24	CoCo	Your Color Computer's keyboard helps you design graphics.
Commander	"Something-Or-Other 3-D."	A/83:436		CoCo	A 3-D program that features a rotating cube in two colors.
Corbani	"Business Graphics."	5/83:326		I, III	Self-documenting subroutines that tell your company's story in graphics.
Davis	"A Turn of the Screw Revisited."	5/83:246		CoCo	3-D graphics on your Color Computer.
Fowler	"Symmetrical Graphics."	5/83:104		I, III	Learn about the visual symmetry of rotations in a plane and of reflections across a line.
Freese	"Music-80."	3/83:310		I	Belt out your favorite tunes with this music interpreter.
Grant	"Mod II CRT Controller."	7/83:208		II, 12, 16	Program the Model II's chip and control up to 16 screen functions.
Harkness	"Model II Business Bar Graphs."	A/83:538		II, 16	Produce bar graphs like those on the Model III.
Hinrichs	"Rapid Prints."	5/83:198		I, III	Draw hundreds of figures, and shorten printing time with these Fortran and Basic programs.
Hinrichs	"3-D Printer Graphics."	5/83:236		I, III	Creating 3-D graphics on your dot-addressable printer.
Kalinowski	"PRINT @ Graphics."	3/83:164		I, III	Demonstration programs that help you produce graphics and improve your programming skills.
Kalinowski	"Graftrax Art Palette."	11/83:140		I, III	Programs that allow you to produce full-color printouts.
Keller	"The Printer as a Paintbrush—Part I."	5/83:218		I	Learning to use dot-addressable graphics.
Keller	"The Printer as a Paintbrush—Part II."	6/83:282		I	Reproducing the finer shading levels.
Kitsz	"3-D For Real."	A/83:427		CoCo	3-D and Color Computer graphics.
Lacy & Gorden	"Colorful Language Instruction."	A/83:442	5/83:26	CoCo	A graphic depiction of how your mouth makes certain sounds.
Myerson	"Super-Draw."	2/83:108		I, III	Turn your CRT into a sketch pad and save your drawings.
Norman	"High-Res Alphanumerics."	A/83:469		CoCo	Making your own high-res character sets on the Color Computer.
O'Dell	"The Artful Plotter."	9/83:208		III	Plotting intricate, eye-catching figures on Radio Shack's plotter/printer.
Ohs	"Flowchart Generator."	6/83:246		I, III	Makes it easier to plan your programs.
Perelman	"B$ Sharp."	3/83:236		II, 16	Teaches your child musical note recognition.
Ramella	"The Year in Review."	8/83:207		100	A bar graph that displays data for a 12-month period.
Ring	"Chart Maker."	3/83:354		I, III	A bar-graph program to help you bring those figures into focus.
Thornton	"Bars and Stripes Forever."	11/83:104		III	A look at industrial bar codes, with three popular styles for your Model III.
Thornton	"Check-Out UPCs."	11/83:114		I, III	How to create and print UPC codes.
Thume	"Better CoCo Graphics."	6/83:164	11/83:24	CoCo	Graphics editor for the Color Computer.
Tinsley	"Graphics on the Line Printer VII."	4/83:306	8/83:28	I, III	Everything you need to know about creating graphics on the LP VII.

HARDWARE

Author	*Title*	*Issue:Page*	*Debug*	*Model*	*Annotation*
Barbarello	"Model II Real-World Input-Output."	6/83:270		II	A capacitance meter that lets your computer communicate with the outside world.
Barbarello	"The Biobox."	10/83:176		II	A biofeedback interface that helps you monitor your stress.
Biedenweg	"Refrigerator Controller."	2/83:212		I	Control the lighting and temperature of your refrigerator for science projects.
Brewer	"CP/M Cheap."	3/83:112		III	A CP/M modification for $5.
Brothers & Durbin	"Computer Security with a Credit Card."	3/83:74		I	Limit computer access with a credit card.
Cameron	"Using the Model III I/O Bus."	10/83:126		III	A guide to the III's system expansion port.
Chipman	"Do-It-Yourself Computer."	3/83:298			The LNW-80: a versatile and inexpensive upgrade.
Cole	"The 80 Goes Color."	5/83:90		I, III	Color for the Model III.

DISCOUNT
MAIL ORDER

Computers at Guaranteed Low Prices*

TRS-80	ATON
EPSON	HAYES
NEC	DYSAN

Desert Sound, Inc.
of California

1-800-835-5247

Factory Authorized
Tech. on Staff
for Many Brands

TRS-80 is a Reg. Trademark of Tandy Corp.

*Call for FREE CATALOG and Price Guarantee ✓539

Calif. Res. Call 619-244-6883

POWER LINE PROBLEMS?

SPIKE-SPIKER® ...THE SOLUTION

Protects, organizes, controls computers & sensitive electronic equipment. Helps prevent software "glitches", unexplained memory loss, and equipment damage. Filter models attenuate conducted RF interference. 120V, 15 Amps. Other models available. Ask for free literature.

DELUXE POWER CONSOLE $79.95
Transient absorber, dual 5-stage filter. 8 individually switched sockets, fused, main switch, & lite.

QUAD-II $59.95
Transient absorber. Dual 3 stage filter. 4 sockets, lite.

QUAD-I $49.95
Transient absorber, 4 sockets.

MINI-II $44.95
Transient absorber, 3 stage filter, 2 sockets.

MINI-I $34.95
Transient absorber, 2 sockets.

KALGLO® ✓485
6584 Ruch Rd., Dept. 80
Bethlehem, PA 18017

VISA

215-837-0700
Out of State Order Toll Free
800-523-9685

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED • CODs add $3.00 + Ship.

WHAT THE HECK! IS THIS MANUAL TRYING TO SAY?

SuperSCRIPSIT© insert pgs for Mod III disk explains/expands training manual; ALSO combines reference manual info. Includes chart $14.00
Profile III Plus© 108 insert pgs for Mod III manual, plain English explanations/examples, 2 16x22 charts show where you're going $14.00
General Ledger insert pgs for Mod III Disk Manual. Tells HOW accounts interact and produce statements. 19x25 2-color wall chart shows Cycle, P&L, Balance Sheet, Terms $14.00
THEORY Section of GL above Whys, How Comes of GL, 20 pages of pure Gen Ledger Theory $5.00
2-COLOR 19x25 COMMAND WALL CHARTS**
Super SCRIPSIT© commands with explanations and tips in highly visible form $4.00
VisiCalc© ALL commands at a glance $4.00
GL Mod III Disk helps grasp cycle, terms, P&L & Bal Sheet (index for manual) $4.00
BASIC© most often used Mod III Disk commands with details, samples, examples $4.00
Plus Commands used to set up files, screens, reports, labels of Profile III Plus© $4.00

© - Copyrights of Tandy or VisiCorp or Microsoft

Send cash, check, money order to:
CREST SOFTWARE ✓223
2132 Crestview, Suite #6 • Durango, CO 81301
(303) 247-9518
Visa, MC accepted, include card # and expiration date.
(Add $2.00 Shipping — We use UPS)

Hello thayuh. This is Eben Flow, proprietor of the Fish or Cut Bait Company, buyer and seller of lobstah bait for 49 years. My hobbies are collecting linoleum samples, squashing flies and playing pac-person on my home computer.

But here on Martinicus Rock, off the coast of Maine, the power can be a tad erratic. So, to cure the brownout and blackout problems, and to keep them spikes and surges off my picture tube, I got me a **MAYDAY** Uninterruptible Power Supply from SUN RESEARCH. Them fellas fixed me up real good and real light on my pocketbook, too. Got me a **MAYDAY** for my mini-calcaputer with a voltage regulator and everything for only 325 clams. They even included the battery in a nice waterproof box. Handy out here, you know. Now, if **MAYDAY** would only keep them sea dogs out of my barrel. . .

MAYDAY - Protection even you can afford!

SUN RESEARCH, INC. ✓285
Box 210
New Durham, NH 03855
603/859-7110
TWX 5102974444

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 227

Cole	"The 80 Goes Color—Part II."	6/83:116		I, III	USR routines to enhance your programming of color graphics.
Cole	"Judge 80."	1/83:221	6/83:22	I	The TRS-80 becomes a soapbox derby judge.
Conroy	"Homebrew Green Screen."	A/83:588			Building your own filter for your video screen.
Conviser	"The Murphy Box."	4/83:300			Use this device to diagnose your acoustic coupler's problems.
Craft & Beplat	"Decoding Bar Codes."	11/83:128		III	Programs that let your Model III read bar codes.
Crew	"Meet the MC68000."	10/83:120		16	A look at the 16 CPU's features for Assembly programmers.
DeTray	"Your First Hardware Project."	3/83:124			An easy hardware-starter kit for the novice.
DeTray	"Hardware Hacker's Tool Kit."	3/83:156			Tools you need to start your career as a hardware hacker.
Deininger	"Remote Robot."	11/83:269		100	A program that controls Radio Shack's radio-controlled robot.
Engelhardt	"Real World, It's About Time!"	3/83:342		III	How to devise a clock that keeps real time.
Engelhardt	"Real-World Control—Part I."	11/83:216		III	Using your computer to monitor home functions.
Engelhardt	"Real-World Control—Part II."	12/83:152		III	Letting your Model III run household appliances.
Fisher	"Interrupt Your 80."	1/83:258		I	A hardware modification to interrupt your TRS-80.
Gangwisch	"Color Black Box."	4/83:232		CoCo	Untangle your RS-232 cables.
Hart	"OMNIPROM."	4/83:262		I	A nearly universal EPROM programmer.
Hartmann	"Making a Weak Link Stronger."	7/83:286			How to cope with the TRS-80's screen.
Hartmann	"Portable Word Processor."	9/83:272		III	Use the Sony Typecorder and your III to create a powerful writing combination.
Lisowski	"Circuit Board Scanner."	5/83:152		I, III	Using Scripsit to help you find PC board part locations.
Mahoney	"Build an EPROM Programmer."	6/83:200	8/83:26	CoCo	Put your favorite programs in ROM packs.
Martel & Nicholas	"Drop Your Color Computer into Disk Drive."	2/83:282		CoCo	Upgrading your CoCo to disk drives.
McGarvey	"Permanent Sound."	A/83:186		I	Installing an internal sound amplifier in your computer.
Michel & May	"Ultimate Joystick Interface."	A/83:592		I	A cheap and easy-to-build joystick interface.
Moses	"Color Computer Light Pen."	5/83:110		CoCo	Enjoy faster and easier input of data with this inexpensive light pen.
Navarrete	"Build It Yourself."	7/83:138		CoCo	A simple serial interface for the MX-80 and CoCo.
Oppedahl	"Make Your Own Modem Cable."	12/83:244		100	Build your own inexpensive modem cable.
Parris	"A Port Mapped A/D Converter."	1/83:358		I	Monitor your freezer and play Pong, too.
Schaefer	"More Memory for Peanuts."	A/83:216		III	Adding memory to your III.
Van Praag	"Hardware Hacker Help."	7/83:274			Analyzing PSI circuitry problems.

HOME/HOBBY

Author	*Title*	*Issue:Page*	*Debug*	*Model*	*Annotation*
Cole	"Judge 80."	1/83:221	6/83:22	I	The TRS-80 becomes a soapbox derby judge.
Deininger	"Remote Robot."	11/83:269		100	A program that controls Radio Shack's radio-controlled robot.
Engelhardt	"Real-World Control—Part I."	11/83:216		III	Using your computer to monitor home functions.
Engelhardt	"Real-World Control—Part II."	12/83:152		III	Letting your III run household appliances.
Freese	"Music-80."	3/83:310		I	Belt out your favorite tunes with this music interpreter.
Hoppesch	"Bowling Statistician."	4/83:218		III	Let a TRS-80 keep track of the pins.
Jarvela	"To Market, To Market."	10/83:276		100	A portable shopping list program.
Lisowski	"Circuit Board Scanner."	5/83:152		I, III	Use Scripsit to help you find PC board part locations.
Morgenstern	"Dual-Voice Music Synthesizer."	A/83:253	6/83:22, 11/83:24	I, III	How to get your computer to play multinotes.
Robichaux	"To Boldly Go. . ."	A/83:156	5/83:27	I, III	Using a computer to help find position and distances of stars.

INPUT/OUTPUT

Author	*Title*	*Issue:Page*	*Debug*	*Model*	*Annotation*
Baker	"Using Data Files—Part I."	6/83:258		I, II, III	Learning how to handle data files correctly.
Barbarello	"Model II Real-World Input/Output."	6/83:270		II	A capacitance meter that lets your computer communicate with the outside world.
Beer	"Lisp: Basically Speaking—Part III."	5/83:306			Learning about I/O methods, temporary variables, saving definitions, and more.
Cameron	"Using the Model III I/O Bus."	10/83:126		III	A guide to the III's system expansion port.
Craft & Beplat	"Decoding Bar Codes."	11/83:128		III	Programs that let your III read bar codes.
Engelhardt	"Real-World Control—Part I."	11/83:216		III	Using your computer to monitor home functions.
Haan	"Assembly-Language Disk I/O."	12/83:88		III	Mastering Assembly-language's I/O techniques for more efficient programs.
Kepner	"Mod II Random Access."	2/83:280		II	A description of how the II random access really works.
Lindsly	"Drivers and DCBs."	6/83:68		I, III	ROM subroutines that teach you all about machine-language programming.
Mabry	"Profile File Transfer."	7/83:290	10/83:22	I, III	An easy Basic program that puts Profile data in new files.
Mendez	"Hello Bar Codes, Goodbye Keyboard?"	11/83:94			An introduction to bar codes and bar-code readers.
Miller	"Into the 232."	A/83:582			The scoop about the RS-232 port.
Morra	"Disk Mysteries Revealed."	A/83:44			Everything you ever wanted to know about floppy disks.
Moses	"Color Computer Light Pen."	5/83:110		CoCo	Enjoy faster and easier input of data with this inexpensive light pen.
Moyer	"Auto-Dial/Auto-Answer."	A/83:300		I	An addition to your modem that lets your computer answer and dial your phone automatically.
Oppedahl	"Make Your Own Modem Cable."	12/83:244		100	Shows how to build your own inexpensive modem cable.
Quindry	"Easy Loader."	3/83:260		I	Basic to machine language to CLOAD.
Rucks	"Model III Relative Files."	A/83:78		III	Overcoming the drawbacks of direct-access files by using relative files accessed by the scatter technique.

NEW

FILEMATE II

A most versatile, easy-to-use, menu-driven manager for this truly Random Access Database System

TRS-80 Model I, III and 4
48K, 2 Disk Drives

- Create your own file structure
- Instant access to any record
- Select records for processing by attributes using logical AND, OR or NOT
- Transfer data from one file to another
- Merge address list with a form letter
- Edit, Sort, Calculate, Print custom reports
- Revise file structure if needs change No need to re-enter the data
- Up to 2000 records on a 40 track diskette

DATAFILE SYSTEMS
801 Welch Rd., Suite 211
Palo Alto, CA 94304
(415) 326-1447 ↙531

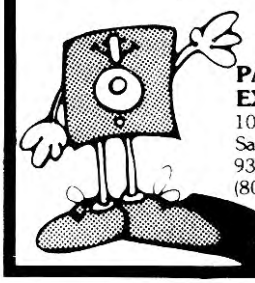
VISA — Diskette/Manual $75.00
MasterCard — Manual Only $10.00

---

wabash®

When it comes to Flexible Disks, nobody does it better than Wabash.

MasterCard, Visa Accepted.
Call Free: (800) 235-4137



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401 (In Cal. call
(805) 543-1037)

↙207

MAKE IT EASY ON YOURSELF WITH OUR

RS232 ANALYZER

Do you have a communication problem with your hardware? We found that many hardware manufacturers use different "standard" pin configurations to hook through RS232 connectors.

For example, a computer and an intelligent printer need to be hooked up, but you are unsure of exactly which signals are used or needed. You simply plug our RS232 Analyzer to the connector on the computer to determine which pins are used for what purpose, then hook the RS232 Analyzer to the printer to find which pin requirements are necessary for the two machines to communicate properly.

The RS232 Analyzer has 9 Bi-Color LEDs to monitor the 8 standard RS232 signals plus one 'spare' LED that can be connected to any pin.

If you find the pin requirements do not match, the RS232 Analyzer can be used, with it's internal switches, to match the signals as necessary on the two machines. You can then either rewire the pin connections in the RS232 connectors to match, or leave the RS232 Analyzer permanently wired in the circuit.

The convenient size makes the RS232 Analyzer a very handy tool for anyone with RS232 connector problems.

Also available: Null Modems

RS232 ANALYZER & Instructions:

$149.95

Plus $2.00 shipping & handling
(CA residents add 6.5% State sales tax)
MC/VISA/COD/CHECK OK

Phone orders call

(408) 988-0164

PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS ↙176

1400 Coleman Avenue, Suite C-18,
Santa Clara, California 95050

TRSDOS↔CP/M with REFORMATTER™

Model II users! Convert files between TRSDOS and CP/MI

- **REFORMATTER** runs under TRSDOS
- Operates on single drive system
- Converts in both directions
- CP/M operating system not needed
- All TRSDOS record lengths supported
- Initializes blank CP/M diskette
- Displays or dumps CP/M files
- Manipulates CP/M directory under TRSDOS ↙380

$249.00 from stock. CP/M↔IBM, TRSDOS↔DEC, and CP/M↔DEC versions of **REFORMATTER** also available at $249.00 from MicroTech Exports, Inc., 467 Hamilton Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301 ☐ Tel: 415/324-9114 ☐ TWX: 910-370-7457 MUH-ALTOS

SAVE MORE THAN EVER ON 3M Scotch® DISKETTES!

$1.95 ea. Qty. 20 — 5¼" SSDD (744)
5¼" DSDD (745) — **$2.70** ea. Qty. 20

5¼" SSQD—96TPI (746)	$2.89 ea.
5¼" DSQD—96TPI (747)	$3.95 ea.
(Specify soft, 10 or 16 sector.)	
8" SSSD (740)	$2.07 ea.
8" SSDD (741)	$2.54 ea.
8" DSDD (743)	$3.30 ea.
(Specify soft or 32 sector.)	

Save even more on quantity orders!
Minimum Order: 20 diskettes. Add $3.00 shipping per 200 diskettes. C.O.D. charge $1.65 additional.
Visa • Mastercard • Checks
For fast service, call
DISK WORLD!
Nationwide: 1-800-621-6827
In Illinois: 312-944-2788

DISK WORLD! ↙348
Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

Authorized Distributor
Information Processing Products — 3M

---

wabash®

six-year warranteed ↙367

DISKETTES!
$18.95/box (10)
with FREE library case!

5¼" single-side, single-density; double-density add $2/box. 8" disks comparably priced. Add $2 per order shipping. *In Illinois add 6% sales tax.* Immediate shipment on VISA, Master Card or Money Order; Add 14 days for personal checks.

CALL TOLL FREE
(800) 222-1248
In Illinois Call (312) 882-8315

DEALERS! SCHOOLS! USER GROUPS!
Call for our **low** volume discount prices!

DIGITAL IMAGES
Box 941005. Schaumburg IL 60194

↙ See List of Advertisers on Page 227

Thornton	"Bars and Stripes Forever."	11/83:104		III	A look at industrial bar codes, with three popular styles for your III.
Thornton	"Check-Out UPCs."	11/83:114		I, III	How to create and print UPC codes.
Townsend	"Rapid Random Access."	A/83:298		I, III	Find specific records quickly, even if you have 10,000 records.

INTERFACE

Author	*Title*	*Issue:Page*	*Debug*	*Model*	*Annotation*
Aldrich	"Satellite Word Processing."	9/83:180		I, III, CoCo	Use your CoCo as a satellite terminal.
Barbarello	"Model II Real-World Input-Output."	6/83:270		II	A capacitance meter that lets your computer communicate with the outside world.
Barbarello	"The Biobox."	10/83:176		II	A biofeedback interface that helps you monitor stress.
Cameron	"Using the Model III I/O Bus."	10/83:126		III	A guide to the III's system expansion port.
Cole	"Judge 80."	1/83:221	6/83:22	I	The TRS-80 becomes a soapbox derby judge.
Craft & Beplat	"Decoding Bar Codes."	11/83:128		III	Programs that let your III read bar codes.
Deininger	"Remote Robot."	11/83:269		100	A program that controls Radio Shack's radio-controlled robot.
Engelhardt	"Real World, It's About Time!"	3/83:342		III	How to devise a clock that keeps real time.
Engelhardt	"Real-World Control—Part I."	11/83:216		III	Using your computer to monitor home functions.
Engelhardt	"Real-World Control—Part II."	12/83:152		III	Letting your III run household appliances.
Hartmann	"Portable Word Processor."	9/83:272		III	Use the Sony Typecorder and your III to create a powerful writing combination.
Michel & May	"Ultimate Joystick Interface."	A/83:592		I	A cheap and easy-to-build joystick interface.
Miller	"Into the 232."	A/83:582			The scoop about the RS-232 port.
Navarrete	"Build It Yourself."	7/83:138		CoCo	A simple serial interface for the MX-80 and CoCo.
Oppedahl	"Make Your Own Modem Cable."	12/83:244		100	How to build your own inexpensive modem cable.
Parris	"A Port Mapped A/D Converter."	1/83:358		I	How to monitor your freezer and play Pong, too.
Payne	"Talk to the Big Guys."	9/83:230	12/83:20	III	A dumb-terminal program.
Van Praag	"Hardware Hacker—Part IV."	1/83:132			Combines 1982 projects in a peripheral support system.

OPERATING SYSTEMS

Author	*Title*	*Issue:Page*	*Debug*	*Model*	*Annotation*
Busch	"DROSSDOS/8E."	1/83:342		I, III	KTI takes on the world of disk operating systems.
Castor	"Cassette Operating System."	3/83:226		I, III	Data-base management with a tape-based system.
Hawkes	"Using Unix-Xenix—Part I."	11/83:212		16	All about the new operating system that gives 16-bit micros mainframe capabilities.
Odneal	"FLEX for the Color Computer."	4/83:144		CoCo	Combining the Color Computer's disk system with the versatile and inexpensive FLEX disk operating system.
Pollard	"Fast Tape Operating System."	A/83:220		I	FTOS lets you use disk commands to increase the speed of storage time in your cassette system.
Quindry	"NODOS 80."	A/83:96		I, III	Getting features of disk operating systems on cassette.

RS-232

Author	*Title*	*Issue:Page*	*Debug*	*Model*	*Annotation*
Aldrich	"Satellite Word Processing."	9/83:180		I, III, CoCo	Using your Color Computer as a satellite terminal.
Barbier	"Nothing's Perfect."	8/83:209		100	A closer look at the 100.
Bogardus	"CC DLOAD."	3/83:190		I	Linking the Color Computer to the I via the DLOAD command.
Conviser	"The Murphy Box."	4/83:300			Use this device to diagnose your acoustic coupler's problems.
Craft & Beplat	"Decoding Bar Codes."	11/83:128		III	Programs that let your III read bar codes.
Gangwisch	"Color Black Box."	4/83:232		CoCo	Stop switching your RS-232 cables around. Build this black box and leave them plugged in.
Hartmann	"Portable Word Processor."	9/83:272		III	Using the Sony Typecorder and your III to create a powerful writing combination.
Miller	"Into the 232."	A/83:582			The scoop about the RS-232 port.
Moyer	"Auto-Dial/Auto-Answer."	A/83:300		I	An addition to your modem that lets your computer answer and dial your phone automatically.
Navarrete	"Build It Yourself."	7/83:138		CoCo	A simple serial interface for the MX-80 and the Color Computer.
Oppedahl	"Make Your Own Modem Cable."	12/83:244		100	Shows how to build your own inexpensive modem cable.

SCIENCE

Author	*Title*	*Issue:Page*	*Debug*	*Model*	*Annotation*
Barbarello	"The Biobox."	10/83:176		II	A biofeedback interface that helps you monitor your stress.
Biedenweg	"Refrigerator Controller."	2/83:212		I	Control the lighting and temperature of your refrigerator for science projects.
Boyd	"Memory Exerciser."	4/83:332		II, 16	Let your computer help strengthen your memory.
Carrera	"Planetary Orbits."	1/83:156		I, III	Calculates a planet's location.
Conviser	"Physically Astronomycal."	10/83:148		CoCo	Three programs that help you understand relativity and learn about star systems.
Durell	"Brief Exposures."	10/83:236		I, III	A tachistoscope program that tests your perceptions.
Eisenberg	"Consulting the I Ching."	10/83:267		100	Finding guidance to problems with the 100.

SUPER-Q TWO™
PROGRAMMERS' UTILITIES

7 UTILITIES for $39.95 (Mod I/III, Disk, 32K+)

Chops runtime up to 60% w/o compilers. Q=quick. Cuts development time by as much as 70%. Write like a whiz, Debug like a demon, Run like a Rabbit. Just what you've been looking for.

MAP displays, prints or screen-prints sorted line & variable refs, with **COMMAND VERBS**. Fast!

VAR displays, prints or screen-prints sorted variable **VALUES**. Makes debugging a cinch!

SPEED reorganizes Variable Tables, initializes variables by search freq., for fastest runtime.

COMPRESS streamlines struct'd Basic, reduces memory overhead, allows maximum free space.

SCREEN prints screen or dumps screen to disk.

RENEW 'restores' 'newed' program, even from DOS.

HEX use hex math in dos or Basic command mode.

PLUS: Tutorial **'ELIMINATE GARBAGE COLLECTION'**.

NO EXPENSIVE SOFTWARE, JUST FACTS!

NOW ONLY $39.95
(N.J. add 6% sales tax) + 2.95 shipping
CALL TODAY or MAIL,
give Model & Mem sz

ACCURATE DATA SERVICE
P.O. Box 339
TENAFLY, NJ 07670
(201) 568-1610
VISA, MASTERCHARGE, CHECK, MONEYORDER

196

SECRETARY, STUDENTS, YOU CAN'T TYPE BIBS?

Try BIB/RITE

to produce bibliographies in a standard form* to learn or to teach a standard bibliographic form

Prompts for elements and for form, sort by author and by category, merge keyboard and disk or tape input, semiautomatic journal title entry, edit, print with heading, margins, automatic paging.

Maximum of about 150 citations in 48K, 200 for non-disk Basic. Best for fewer than 100 citations. Slow for 150-200.

Available for tape or disk use. Disk recommended. For TRS-80 Model I Level II with lower case, Model III, or Model 4 in Model III mode. Uses about 14K. Need 32K minimum and printer with caps, lowercase, and underline. Apple, CP/M with MBasic, Model II, 12, & 16 versions in process.

One computer, individual user $45.95 + $2.50 postage and handling. One computer, multiple users $150 + $2.50 postage and handling. Up to 10 user's guides for multiple users, three sent if not specified. User's Guide only (24 pp. 8½" × 11") $3.50 + $1 postage and handling. Applies to purchase.

On approval to institutions. Dealer inquiries invited.

Robert E. Litke, Ph.D.
432 Cottage Avenue
Vermillion, South Dakota 57609
Technical questions:
Phone **(605) 624-2948** evenings

452

*APA, 1983, Other forms on demand. Trademarks: TRS-80 Tandy Corp.; CP/M Digital Research; like MBasic Microsoft Corp.; Apple Computer, Inc.

YOUR TRS-80* SPECIALISTS IN CANADA

HACKER'S PARADISE

MICRO COMPUTING SERVICES LIMITED

SOFTWARE FROM
ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL
APPARAT INC.
BIG FIVE
CORNSOFT
MED SYSTEMS
FANTASTIC SOFTWARE
INFOCOM
AND MORE

EPSON PRINTERS
DISK DRIVES
BOOKS
MODEL I LOWER CASE MOD

WRITE OR PHONE FOR A FREE CATALOGUE

CMD MICRO
10447 - 124 STREET
EDMONTON, ALBERTA
T5N 1R7
PHONE 403 - 488-7109

181

VISA & MASTERCARD ACCEPTED
*TRS-80 IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP.

TRS-80*

100% Radio Shack Equipment

SAVE A BUNDLE

Order Toll Free 1-800-874-1551

FLA Residents 904-438-6507 collect

EPSON, OKIDATA, CITOH, TABCO Printer Switches

HAB SALES CO.

704 W Michigan Ave; P.O. Box 8098
Pensacola, FLA 32505

189

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.

See List of Advertisers on Page 227

Faske	"Life with the Model II."	10/83:136		II	Using your computer to examine the population cycles of a community of living organisms.
Fox	"Ephemeris for Comets and Minor Planets."	10/83:90		I, III	Projects the positions of comets and asteroids.
Harris	"Catching Rays."	10/83:256		I, III	Calculates the sun's altitude and azimuth.
Keen & Dischert	"Channels of Communication."	12/83:140		I, III	How to access over 140 TV stations with a satellite dish.
Lilly	"What's Up and When."	10/83:114		III	Finds and names any constellation you are looking for.
Morgenstern	"Maxwell's Demon."	8/83:234		I, III	Learning thermodynamics the fun way.
Perry	"Color Life."	2/83:314		CoCo	Learning about the development of communities of organisms.
Sarnow	"Molecular Matters."	10/83:100		I, III	The molecular orbital theories of chemistry made easy on the I/III.

SECURITY

Author	*Title*	*Issue:Page*	*Debug*	*Model*	*Annotation*
Brothers & Durbin	"Computer Security with a Credit Card."	3/83:74		I	Limited computer access with a credit card.
Engelhardt	"Real-World Control—Part I"	11/83:216		III	How to build a port I/O board to control your household appliances.
Engelhardt	"Real-World Control—Part II."	12/83:152		III	Letting your III run household appliances.
Lantis	"The Password Is . . ."	12/83:179		4	About removing password protection from your DOS.

SERIES

Author	*Title*	*Issue:Page*	*Debug*	*Model*	*Annotation*
Andreassen	"The Art of Encoding and Decoding."	A/83:530		II, 16	Keeping your correspondence private with code.
Andreassen	"The Art of Encoding and Decoding."	2/83:244		II, 16	Translates your cryptic files into readable form.
Andreassen	"The Magic Matrix—Cryptology, Part III."	4/83:291		II, 16	Learn the background of secret ciphers.
Andreassen	"Letter-Frequency Distribution—Cryptology, Part IV."	6/83:190		II, 16	Using letter-frequency distribution to crack ciphertext.
Andreassen	"Scrambled Alphabets—Cryptology, Part V."	11/83:234		II, 12, 16, I, III, 100	Rearranging letters to encrypt data files.
Beer	"Lisp: Basically Speaking—Part I."	3/83:176	7/83:22, 8/83:26	I, II, III, 16	All about Lisp, a language that uses objects instead of numbers.
Beer	"Lisp: Basically Speaking—Part II."	4/83:254			Learning Lisp's LAMBDA, NLAMBDA, and DEFINE atoms.
Beer	"Lisp: Basically Speaking—Part III."	5/83:306			Learning about I/O methods, temporary variables, saving definitions, and more.
Bowker	"Assembly-Language Shortcuts—Part I."	6/83:173		I, III	Simple tricks to make writing Assembly-language programs an easier process
Bowker	"Assembly-Language Shortcuts—Part II."	12/83:116		I, III	More simple tricks of Assembly-language programming.
Chidsey	"Bit Smitten—Part VI."	1/83:316		I, III	Teaches you how to create nice looking title and credit pages for your programs.
Corbani	"Basic, Faster and Readable—Part I."	6/83:104		I, III	The grammar of Microsoft Basic.
Corbani	"Basic, Faster and Readable—Part II."	7/83:200		I, III	Conditional testing and utilizing MBasic.
Corbani	"Basic, Faster and Readable—Part III."	11/83:228		I, III	How to save time by speeding up Basic loops.
Corbani	"Basic, Faster and Readable—Part IV."	12/83:174		I, III	How to make variables work for you.
Grothman	"APL Primer—Part II."	1/83:302			How to use vectors in APL on your TRS-80.
Grothman	"APL Primer—Part III."	2/83:260			A bonanza of functions for your computer.
Grothman	"APL Primer—Part IV."	3/83:200			Learn all about transposing a matrix.
Grothman	"APL Primer—Part V."	4/83:157			All about pi and trig functions, statistics, determinants, and the quadratic formula.
Keller	"The Printer as a Paintbrush—Part I."	5/83:218		I	Learning to use dot-addressable graphics.
Keller	"The Printer as a Paintbrush—Part II."	6/83:282		I	Reproducing the finer shading levels.

TECHNIQUES

Author	*Title*	*Issue:Page*	*Debug*	*Model*	*Annotation*
Andreassen	"The Art of Encoding and Decoding."	A/83:530		II	Keeping your correspondence private with code.
Andreassen	"The Art of Encoding and Decoding."	2/83:244		II, 16	Translates your cryptic files into readable form.
Andreassen	"The Magic Matrix—Cryptology, Part III."	4/83:291		II, 12, 16	Learn the background of secret ciphers.
Andreassen	"Letter-Frequency Distribution—Cryptology, Part IV."	6/83:190		II, 16	Using letter-frequency distribution to crack ciphertext.
Andreassen	"Scrambled Alphabets—Cryptology, Part V."	11/83:234		II, 12, 16, I, III, 100	Rearranging letters to encrypt data files.
Baker	"Using Data Files—Part I."	6/83:258		I, II, III	Learning how to handle data files correctly.
Berman	"Block Letters for the Mod II."	1/83:178		II, 16	Print block letter titles on your fanfold printouts.
Blair	"Towards Better Programming."	A/83:82		I, III	Improving your programming with Program Development Language and the Scientific Method.

Trend Software Package

1. Bar Charts
2. Linear Regression
3. Statistics
4. Histograms

$99.95

(Add $1.50 for S & H)
(PA Residents Add 6% Sales Tax)
Make Checks or Money Orders Payable To:

Selective Software Systems

SSS
4757 Liberty Avenue
Pittsburgh, PA 15224

↙53

— Professional —

REAL ESTATE SOFTWARE

for IBM, APPLE, TRS-80 and CPM Computers

- **PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM: $525**
  - Tenant Information
  - Late Rent Report
  - Vacancy Report
  - Expired Leases
  - Rent Statements
  - Graphics
  - Owners Report
  - Operating Statement
  - Prints Checks
  - Rent Receipts
  - Consolidated Reports
  - EASY TO USE
- **PROPERTY LISTINGS/COMPARABLES: $425**
  - — SCREEN BY →
  - 22 Items/Listing
  - Property Comparisons
  - Homes or Income
  - Max/Min Price
  - City/Memos/Codes
  - Max Price/Income
  - Max Price/Sq. Foot
  - Min Cashflow
- **REAL ESTATE ANALYSIS MODULES: $50/Module**
  - Loan Sales/Purchase
  - Home Purchase
  - Income Prop Analysis
  - Property Sales
  - Depreciation/ACRS
  - Loan Wrap Return
  - Tax Deferred Exchange
  - APR Loan Analysis
  - Loan Amortization
  - Construction Cost/Profit
- **WORD PROCESSOR — WORD STAR: $295**

RE Software Realty Company™

master charge VISA

At Computer Stores Everywhere or Order COD Direct
Cal Residents add 6½% Sales Tax
(213) 372-9419

Suite #229. 1926 S. Pacific Coast Hwy., Redondo Beach, CA 90277

MASTER HORSE HANDICAPPER™

OVER 3 YEARS IN THE MAKING
1st complete handicapping program that evaluates all variables

EVALUATES FROM RACING FORM!

Age	Gender	Post (Today)
Class	Jockey (Today)	Post (Last)
Condition	Jockey (Last)	Speed
Consistency	Length	Trainer
Earnings	Time of Year	Workouts

And gives you GRAPHIC REPRESENTATION of finish

ADAPTS TO ANY TRACK IN THE WORLD

Quickly and easily by changing data statements relating to local track records / jockeys and trainers.

COMPLETE INSTRUCTIONS INCLUDED

If you own a model I III and also enjoy a day at the races, why not combine them and make a nice profit. With a $1.75 racing form and this program you can take the "luck" out of the track and be a "consistent" winner.

Note: Specify Mod I III & Memory

Program:
- **A. Thoroughbred + Maiden 59.95/16K**
- **B. Quarterhorse + Maiden 59.95/16K**
- **C. Pace Handicap 39.95/16K**
- **D. Thoroughbred/Pace 79.95/32K**
- **E. All with One MENU 99.95/48K**

This program can be suited to 16K-48K machines TAPE or DISK

PROFESSOR JONES' FOOTBALL PREDICTOR

PROF. PIX — This complete football analysis will predict: 1) Overlays 2) Point Spreads 3) "Superplays" 4) "Over/Under" Bets. FOR NFL/USFL/COLLEGE.

	T	D
Specify Mod I/III	19.95	24.95

PROFESSIONAL SYSTEMS

LNW II (96K)

— COMPLETE SOFTWARE PACKAGE —

With/
Green Monitor
— 2 Tanden drives
— Cables, etc.
AND *ALL SOFTWARE*

retail $4109

(LNW Business Series)
General Ledger / Payroll
Accounts Payable / Accounts Receivable
Electric Spread Sheet™
Electric Pencil™ — WP program
Micro Term™ — modem program
Chart Ex — graphics pkg.
LNW Basic DOS plus 3.4 Micro Soft Basic CP/M 2.2 AND MOST POWERFUL PROGRAMS AVAILABLE
MASTER PACE HANDICAPPER by Prof. Jones

Prof. Jones' Price For Whole System **$2195** "Lowest Price in Book" ready to plug in

New **Master Dog Analysis™**
Prof. Jones' complete system will make your track days enjoyable ..... **$99.95** complete

New **Deluxe Horse Handicapper™**
Everything on program E. and Also 1) runs full 14 horse field, 2) contains printer mode, 3) provides escape w/out data loss ..... **$129.95** complete

New **Master Bettor™**
a **must** for all master handicappers using Prof. Jones' systems ..... **$59.95** complete

71% "IN MONEY" FOR 1983

MASTER DOG ANALYSIS™

Complete Greyhound Handicapper

Condition	Post (Today)	Kennel	
Distance	Post (Last)	··move	
Grade	Speed		
Weight	Start		

$99.95 complete with instructions

Send check / money order / VISA / Mastercharge (Include expiration date) to:

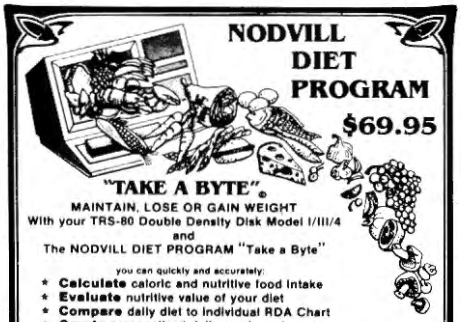
Prof. Jones
1114 N. 24th St.
Boise, ID 83702

FAST SHIPPING ↙449
Or call and place order at (208) 342-6939

VISA MasterCard

TERMS: FREE SHIPPING ALL SOFTWARE.
Add $6.00 hardware / C.O.D. Add $6.00 / Add 3 weeks personal checks / Add 4.5% ID residents / Add $6.00 outside U.S.A. / Prices subject to change.

NODVILL DIET PROGRAM



$69.95

"TAKE A BYTE"®

MAINTAIN, LOSE OR GAIN WEIGHT
With your TRS-80 Double Density Disk Model I/III/4
and
The NODVILL DIET PROGRAM "Take a Byte"

you can quickly and accurately:
- **Calculate** caloric and nutritive food intake
- **Evaluate** nutritive value of your diet
- **Compare** daily diet to individual RDA Chart
- **Create** personalized daily meals and menus
- **Plan** varied daily menus based on sound nutrition
- **Save** records of daily meals and menus for future planning
- **Print** nutrition charts, food, meal, menu and grocery lists

"Take a Byte" is a Modular **BASIC** Program

MAIN Program Menu
(1) Recommended Daily Dietary Allowance (RDA) CHART
(2) 733 Expandable Random Access FOOD LIST Data File
(3) 28 Nutritional MEAL LIST Data File Examples
(4) 7 Balanced DAILY MENU LIST Data File Examples
(5) GROCERY LIST Program Module
(6) 25 Page USER'S MANUAL including Charts and Tables

ALL Data Files can be EXPANDED and MODIFIED systematically and flexibly to reflect your personal diet, your choice of diet book, or your doctor's suggested diet

For more information: Call: (203) 431-6449
To Order: Mail a check or money order for $69.95 to:

NODVILL Software
24 Nod Road
Ridgefield, Conn. 06877

TRS-80 is a Trademark of the Tandy Corporation

↙54

PAPER ↙46

✓ **TOP QUALITY FANFOLD BOND**
9½ x 11 size fits most computer printers
Perforated both sides, snaps out to 8½ x 11 sheets

✓ **FREE SHIPMENT - NEXT DAY**
From our CA, IL, NJ and GA warehouses

✓ **LOW PRICES** - INCLUDE REGULAR UPS

20 lb. white bond, 2500 sheets	30.95
18 lb. white bond, 3000 sheets	32.95
15 lb. white bond, 3200 sheets	32.95
20 lb. smooth-edge bond, 1000 sheets	22.95
20 lb. smooth-edge bond, 2500 sheets	39.95
20 lb. smooth-edge rag bond, 2300 sheets	89.95

CALL TOLL FREE: **1-800-628-8736**

Open M-F 7-11am & 1-5pm PST In CA, call (213) 804-1270

A-1 COMPUTER PAPER CO.
405 E. Third #206, Long Beach CA 90802

We accept checks, MO's, American Express, Visa, MC, and purchase orders subject to credit approval. For COD, add $2 per order. No orders accepted from outside continental U.S. Calif. residents add 6% tax. Satisfaction guaranteed.

CALL FOR SUPER QUANTITY DISCOUNT PRICES

Subscription Problem?

80 Micro does not keep subscription records on the premises, therefore calling us only adds time and doesn't solve the problem.

Please send a description of the problem and your most recent address label to:

80micro®
Subscription Dept.
PO Box 981
Farmingdale, NY 11737

Thank you and enjoy your subscription.

FINALLY!!

ARCADE GAMES AND GOOD GRAPHICS FOR

MODEL 2, 12, 16

$19.95 each - or two for $29.95!

Galactic Invaders . . . . . Munchman
Quest for Adventure . . . . . Meteors
Space Trek . . . . . Wormy
Computer Casino . . . . . Bust-out
The Wrath of Ken . . . . . Chess
Racer X . . . . . Othello

Call or write for full game list

KUZEL COMPUTER SERVICES
8654 W. Berwyn Ave. #3S
Chicago, Illinois 60656
(312) 399-0273 ↙354

↙ See List of Advertisers on Page 227

Bowker	"Assembly-Language Shortcuts—Part I."	6/83:173		I, III	Simple tricks to make writing Assembly-language programs an easier process.
Bowker	"Assembly-Language Shortcuts—Part II."	12/83:116		I, III	More simple tricks of Assembly-language programming.
Bunch & Lisi	"Which Way the Wind Blows."	7/83:130		I, III	A weather data base.
Cataldo	"Building a Better Adventure."	1/83:268		I, III	Knowing about parsing helps you to create better games.
Clapp	"Linear Programming."	A/83:70		I	Using linear programming to help analyze your decision problems.
Clinger	"Tiger Graphics."	A/83:326		I	Graphic techniques for the IDS Paper Tiger printer.
Corbani	"MiniCalc."	5/83:140		I, III	Applying matrix logic to business applications.
Corbani	"Basic, Faster and Readable—Part I."	6/83:104		I, III	The grammar of Microsoft Basic.
Corbani	"Basic, Faster and Readable—Part II."	7/83:200		I, III	Makes conditional tests easier by tailoring the logic to the expected input.
Cranmer	"Windchill Determiner."	1/83:238		III	Determines just how cold those winter mornings really are.
Curtis	"Teach Your CC New Words."	A/83:408		CoCo	Adding commands, statements, and functions to Color Basic.
Dihopolsky	"My Foe Flicker."	8/83:124		III	Keeping your electron gun on target, and eliminating video flicker.
Haan	"Assembly-Language Disk I/O."	12/83:88		III	Mastering Assembly-language's I/O techniques for more efficient programs.
Kalinowski	"PRINT @ Graphics."	3/83:164		I, III	Demonstration programs that help you produce graphics and improve your programming skills.
Keen & Dischert	"Programming the Model 16."	6/83:244		16	Everything you need to know about programming the 68000 chip.
Keil	"Saving Strings."	9/83:116		I, III	A very fast and powerful INKEY$ routine.
Lindsly	"Drivers and DCBs."	6/83:68		I, III	ROM subroutines that teach you all about machine-language programming.
McTernan	"Optimize Your Code."	1/83:270		I	Making your programs run faster with help from a stopwatch.
Miller	"Compress It."	3/83:336		I, II, III, CoCo	Squeeze a 12K program into a 4K computer.
Mills	"Partially Disabled Break."	1/83:197	5/83:27	I, III	Salvation for accidentally hitting the break key.
Nicolettos	"Cassette Merge."	1/83:310		CoCo	Combining old Color Computer programs with new ones, and without any retyping!
Payne	"Talk to the Big Guys."	9/83:230	12/83:20	III	A dumb-terminal program.
Plyer	"Project Assessment Technique."	9/83:128		I, III	Calculates the rate of return and plans business alternatives.
Reardon	"Secret Ciphers."	3/83:208		I, II, III	A public-key cipher system that is almost unbreakable.
Reardon	"Sorting in Place."	10/83:172		I, II, III	What to do when there's no room for a random-access disk file.
Rideout	"Using DEFFN."	A/83:196		I, III	Save memory and simplify your programs with the DEFFN statement.
Rifkin	"Self-Modifying Programs."	3/83:252		I, III	Gets rid of clumsy duplications of code.
Rucks	"Model III Relative Files."	A/83:78		III	Overcoming the drawbacks of direct-access files by using relative files accessed by the scatter technique.
Saisi	"The Poop on PEEK."	3/83:278		CoCo	Give your arms a rest during fast games by using PEEK instead of INKEY$.
Sensicle	"Cassette Index."	2/83:224		CoCo	Shortens your Color Computer's loading time to less than 20 seconds.
Sprouse	"Mailing List Compiler."	1/83:126	5/83:27	CoCo	Color Computer mailing list program.
Stover	"Ordering Via Recursive Routines."	6/83:300		I, II, III, CoCo	Recursive routines that calculate all possible number combinations in a small amount of code.
Tinis	"Tee-Totaler."	4/83:236		I, III	Become your golf league's record keeper.
Townsend	"Rapid Random Access."	A/83:298		I, III	Find specific records quickly, even if you have 10,000 records.
Weide	"Testing Your New RAM."	3/83:150		CoCo	Locating the problem of why your added memory doesn't work.
Whitney	"Coping with Cassettes."	A/83:590			Maintenance procedures for your cassette recorder.
Wood	"Expanded Color Capabilities."	A/83:486		CoCo	Display four colors on your Color Computer's screen at one time.

TUTORIAL

Author	*Title*	*Issue:Page*	*Debug*	*Model*	*Annotation*
Andreassen	"The Art of Encoding and Decoding."	A/83:530		II, 16	Keeping your correspondence private with code.
Andreassen	"The Art of Encoding and Decoding."	2/83:244		II, 16	Translates your cryptic files into readable form.
Andreassen	"The Magic Matrix—Cryptology, Part III."	4/83:291		II, 16	Learn the background of secret ciphers.
Andreassen	"Letter-Frequency Distribution—Cryptology, Part IV."	6/83:190		II, 16	Using letter-frequency distribution to crack ciphertext.
Andreassen	"Scrambled Alphabets—Cryptology, Part V."	11/83:234		II, 12, 16, I, III, 100	Rearranging letters to encrypt data files.
Barden	"Assembly-Language Primer."	A/83:16	6/83:23	I, III	Making the plunge into Assembly language.
Beer	"Lisp: Basically Speaking—Part I."	3/83:176	7/83:22, 8/83:28	I, II, III, 16	All about Lisp, a language that uses objects instead of numbers.
Beer	"Lisp: Basically Speaking—Part II."	4/83:254			Learning Lisp's LAMBDA, NLAMBDA, and DEFINE atoms.
Beer	"Lisp: Basically Speaking—Part III."	5/83:306			Learning about I/O methods, temporary variables, saving definitions, and more.
Bowker	"Assembly-Language Shortcuts—Part I."	6/83:173		I, III	Simple tricks to make writing Assembly-language programs an easier process.

TURNKEY EXPERTS

$1399
MODEL 4
Configured with
64K & 2 Drives
6 month warranty

QUALITY DISKETTES
$17.85 Box of 10 SSDD

The Incredible BUSINESS PACKAGE for Model 3 & 4, includes:

-Word Processing -Utilities
-Accounting -Invoicing
-Inventory -Order Entry
-User Definable DATABASE
$299 Complete !!!

1 MB Mitsubishi Drive - **$269**
96 tpi DSDD w/ 6 mo warranty

Guaranteed True DW Printer
$439 ✓ 313

MEC MICRO EQUIP CORP
Micro Equipment Corp.
245 W. Wieuca Rd. Ste 100
Atlanta, GA. 30342
(404) 843-3128

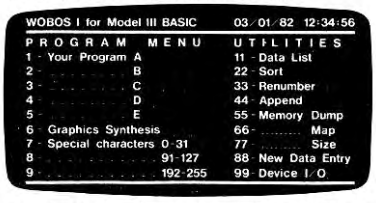
TRS-80*

WOBOS™ I

WESTERN OPERATIONS

Basic Operating System

WOBOS I is a menu driven, prestructured program in BASIC that provides access to over 30 utility functions during development or actual use of a program. Its unique layout allows you to develop your programs within a well organized environment that provides a very strong foundation to build upon. You always had to start from scratch before but now, after loading WOBOS I, you'll start with several K of subroutines and system utilities. Imagine what this can do for your productivity! WOBOS I is not an accessory to your program. It actually becomes its foundation!



Illustrated above is the Primary Menu of WOBOS I for Model III. In addition to the features shown, the DEVICE I/O generates a separate 9-choice menu that will allow you to compile, update, sort and output your data files. It also includes a utility that will save both the DATA and WOBOS I on tape and/or disk.
With controllable SOUND!

"Once you've used it, you'll never write another program without it!"

Please specify your complete TRS-80 system when ordering. WOBOS I comes with an Instruction Manual and it is supplied on
- Cassette for all tape systems (upgradable to disk) $35
- Cassette transferable to disk for Model I disk systems $35
- Diskette for Model III and Color Computer disk systems $40

Shipped First Class Airmail at no extra charge if you mention this ad.

ORDER PHONE
(503) 289-1133 VISA MasterCard

SEND CHECK, MONEY ORDER OR NUMBER AND EXPIRATION DATE OF YOUR CREDIT CARD TO:

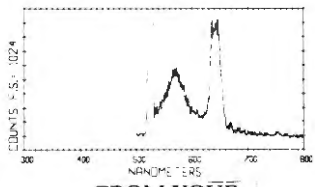
WESTERN OPERATIONS ✓ 179
395 N. Hayden Bay Drive, Portland, Oregon 97217

Dedicated to Excellence since 1976

*TRS-80 is a TM of TANDY CORP.

EPSON GRAPHICS

RHODAMINE WT 200 PPT



FROM YOUR

BASIC•FORTRAN•PL-1•PASCAL PROGRAMS

Grafpac-80 will read data from a disk file on your system and convert it to a hi-resolution plot or graph. Grafpac-80 plots up to 960 dots across and ±32000 dots vertically on the Epson MX-80—that's ±25 pages!!

Grafpac-80 commands include: circle, ellipse, two and three dimensional data, pen up/down, plot/move relative or absolute, single character or string plotting with rotation and size control, border generation, and many more...

Grafpac-80 is available for CP/M on 8 inch disk, TRS-DOS (model I and III) on 5¼ inch disk. Requires 48K memory. TRS-DOS systems need two disks.*

Prices: **TRS-DOS I & III ...$49.95**
CP/M $69.95
(Please include $3.00 shipping charge with all orders)

*A version is available for TRS-DOS users with one disk, however, you must send us a copy of your TRS-DOS and include $10.00 for copying.

M.E.S.C.
Parkhurst Drive
Salisbury, MD 21801
(301) 742-7333 ✓ 398

The following are registered trademarks: CP/M Digital Research; TRS-DOS, TRS-80 Tandy Corp.; MX-80-Epson Corp.

MODEL 16 68000 BASIC

TriSoft is pleased to announce the availability of 68K-BASIC for all computers operating under CP/M-68K. Model-16 owners using TriSoft CP/M-68K will find 68K-BASIC to be a valued addition to their system.

68K-BASIC is a BASIC language compiler and run-time system designed to be upward compatible with the features of most other BASIC language implementations. 68K-BASIC has several enhancements not normally found in BASIC that greatly increase the programmer's productivity. At the same time it also makes program maintenance much easier. The major enhancements are:

1) Indexed file structure built in
2) Alpha-numeric program labels
3) Long variable names
4) Numeric formatting
5) MAPPED variable structures
6) Line numbers not needed
7) Terminal control independence
8) Device independence
9) Automatic variable type conversion
10) Machine language subroutine calls

68K-BASIC $299.00

TriSoft
4102 Avenue G
Austin, Texas 78751
(512) 453-2233
(800) 531-5170

VISA MasterCard

✓ 227

CP/M-68K™ Digital Research
Model-16™ Tandy

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 227

Brothers	"Assembly Language Made Simple—Part I."	12/83:74		I, III	An introduction to writing Assembly programs: How the Z80 processes instructions.
Busch	"Nine Programming Tricks."	A/83:56			Shortcuts to faster Basic programming.
Chidsey	"Bit Smitten—Part VI."	1/83:316		I, III	Teaches you how to create nice looking title and credit pages for your programs.
Colle	"Color Sketchpad."	6/83:110	11/83:24	CoCo	Your Color Computer's keyboard helps you design graphics.
Corbani	"Basic, Faster and Readable—Part I."	6/83:104		I, III	The grammar of Microsoft Basic.
Corbani	"Basic, Faster and Readable—Part II."	7/83:200		I, III	Conditional testing and utilizing MBasic.
Corbani	"Basic, Faster and Readable—Part III."	11/83:228			How to save time by speeding up Basic loops.
Corbani	"Basic, Faster and Readable—Part IV."	12/83:174		I, III	How to make variables work for you.
Crew	"Meet the MC68000."	10/83:120		16	A look at the 16 CPU's features for Assembly programmers.
DeTray	"Your First Hardware Project."	3/83:124			An easy hardware-starter kit for the novice.
DeTray	"Hardware Hacker's Tool Kit."	3/83:156			Tools you need to start your career as a hardware hacker.
Eisenberg	"Aid for AIDS-III."	9/83:216		I, III	Getting the most out of this data-base manager.
Engelhardt	"Take It Off."	12/83:177		4	How to crack TRSDOS 6.0's password so that you can erase utilities and clear disk space.
Esposito	"Binary Breakfast."	A/83:50		I, III, CoCo	Understanding the binary system your computer uses.
Grant	"Mod II CRT Controller."	7/83:208		II, 12, 16	Program the II's chip and control up to 16 screen functions.
Grothman	"APL Primer—Part II."	1/83:302			How to use vectors in APL on your TRS-80.
Grothman	"APL Primer—Part III."	2/83:260			A bonanza of functions for your computer.
Grothman	"APL Primer—Part IV."	3/83:200			Learn all about transposing a matrix.
Grothman	"APL Primer—Part V."	4/83:157			All about pi and trig functions, statistics, determinants, and the quadratic formula.
Hansen	"How to Buy a Printer."	A/83:572			Good advice on how to select a printer.
Harrell	"A Pascal Primer."	7/83:94	11/83:24	I, III	Learning Pascal while playing cribbage.
Harrell	"Fortran Breakout."	7/83:186	12/83:20	I, III	A popular game speeded up with Fortran.
Hawkes	"Using Unix-Xenix—Part I."	11/83:212		16	All about the new operating system that gives 16-bit micros mainframe capabilities.
Keen & Dischert	"Ribbon Rewind."	A/83:586			Save money by rewinding multistrike carbon ribbons for your Daisy Wheel II printer.
Keller	"The Data Base Explained."	A/83:32			An introduction to data bases.
Kepner	"Mod II Random Access."	2/83:280		II	A description of how the II random access really works.
Martel & Nicholas	"La Plume de Ma Tante."	7/83:78	11/83:24		An overview of popular computer languages.
Martel	"Repairing a Disk Crash."	1/83:292		CoCo	Rescuing Color Computer disk crashes.
Mendez	"Hello Bar Codes, Goodbye Keyboard?"	11/83:94			An introduction to bar codes and bar-code readers.
Miller	"Into the 232."	A/83:582			The scoop about the RS-232 port.
Morra	"Disk Mysteries Revealed."	A/83:44			Everything you ever wanted to know about floppy disks.
Myers	"AND...OR...NOT."	A/83:178		I, III	Everything you ever wanted to know about Boolean logic.
Neibauer	"A History of Programming Languages."	7/83:228			Traces dialects' development from the days of wires and switches to the modern programming era.
Odneal	"FLEX for the Color Computer."	4/83:144		CoCo	Combining the Color Computer's disk system with the versatile and inexpensive FLEX disk operating system.
Ohs	"Flowchart Generator."	6/83:246		I, III	Makes it easier to plan your programs.
Perry	"Cobol on Your 80."	A/83:366			An introductory to learning Cobol.
Robinson	"Word Processing Guide."	A/83:28			Finding the word processor that meets your needs.
Saisi	"The Poop on PEEK."	3/83:278		CoCo	Give your arms a rest during fast games by using PEEK instead of INKEY$.
Salkind	"Selling Your Software."	1/83:104			How to put your program on the market.
Scarpelli	"How to Copyright."	1/83:154			All about copyrighting your programs.
Schaefer	"More Memory for Peanuts."	A/83:216		III	Adding memory to your III.
Sumner	"Inside the 100."	12/83:232		100	An extensive memory map for the 100.
Townsend	"Making Hay with Arrays."	10/83:234		I, III	Random access without disk drives.
Trojak	"Finding the Search Solution."	12/83:110		II, III	Search text files faster with signature screening.
Van Praag	"Hardware Hacker Help."	7/83:274			Analyzes PSI circuitry problems.
Vose	"Suppress Those Demon Transients."	A/83:578			How to protect your equipment and data from power surges and transients.
Vose	"The Art of Documentation."	1/83:117			How to write clear and precise manuals for your programs.
Weersing	"The Sum of its Parts."	A/83:60			How to go about writing a Basic program.

UTILITY

Author	*Title*	*Issue:Page*	*Debug*	*Model*	*Annotation*
Baker	"PENRAM."	1/83:276		I	A machine-language utility to edit random access memory.
Balewski	"Super Spooler."	A/83:144		I	Use your computer while it's printing.
Balonis	"Program Length."	12/83:246		100	Compute program length to manage memory space on the 100.
Barak	"Statements in Common."	5/83:144		I, II, III	Transferring data from one program to another.
Barbarello	"Take a Letter..."	A/83:558		II, 16	Draw large block letters using regular size letters, any printer, and a II.
Barbarello	"Space Maker."	11/83:186		II, 16	Inserting spaces into your compressed program listings.
Barbarello	"BRKSEL."	A/83:534		II	Disable the break key with this program.
Belcher	"Screen Format Program Generator."	2/83:296		I, III	Figure screen locations, field prompts, and input fields.

Dealers . . . SELL

Selling *80 Micro* will make money for you. Consider the facts:

Fact 1: Selling *80 Micro* increases store traffic—our dealers tell us that *80 Micro* is one of the hottest-selling computer magazines on the newsstands.

Fact 2: There is a direct correlation between store traffic and sales—increase the number of people coming through your door and you'll increase sales.

Fact 3: Fact 1 + Fact 2 = INCREASED ALE, which means more money for you. And that's a fact.

For information on selling *80 Micro*, call 800-343-0728, (In NH Call 924-9471) and speak with Ginnie Boudrieau, our bulk sales manager. Or write to her at *80 Micro*, Route 101 & Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

80micro®

80 Pine Street Peterborough, NH 03458

800-343-0728

MOVING?

Let us know 8 weeks in advance so that you won't miss a single issue of **80 Micro**.

Attach old label where indicated and print new address in space provided. Also include your mailing label whenever you write concerning your subscription. It helps us serve you promptly.

☐ Extend my subscription one additional year for only $24.97.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Canada and Mexico $27.97/1 year only US funds drawn on US bank.
Foreign surface $44.97/1 year only US funds drawn on US bank.
Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

80 MICRO

If you have no label handy, print OLD address here.

AFFIX LABEL

Name_____

Address _____

City_____ State_____ Zip _____

print NEW address here.

Name_____

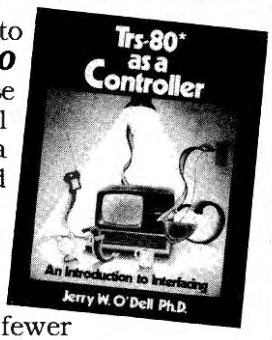
Address _____

City_____ State_____ Zip _____

P.O. Box 981 ● Farmingdale NY 11737

Wayne green books

PUT YOUR TRS-80* IN CONTROL



Interface your TRS-80 to outside devices with ***TRS-80 as a Controller.*** You can use your computer to control lights, switches, and even a small computer you build yourself.

All it takes is a minimum knowledge of electronics and programming. Circuits are simple. Most programs are fewer than fifteen lines long. The instructions are clear and fully illustrated.

Jerry O'Dell has designed these projects to be both easy and inexpensive. You don't need disk drives, plotters, digitizers or other fancy units.

All you need is a TRS-80 Model III with 16K RAM, Level II BASIC, and a few other parts that you will no doubt find useful at a later date. You can also use a Model I, with the conversions provided. The components you'll need are all readily available.

The book begins with a description of the Model III and Z80 and all the chips, circuits, prototyping boards, and other devices used in TRS-80 interfacing. There are also helpful suggestions throughout for expanding the projects into more complex applications.

BK7394 $12.97 softcover ISBN 0-88006-061-1
7 by 9 224 pp. Wayne Green Books 1983

For credit card orders, call **TOLL-FREE 1-800-258-5473** or mail your order with payment of $12.97 each plus $1.50 per book shipping and handling to: Wayne Green Books Sales, Peterborough, NH 03458.

*** TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.**

Put my TRS-80 in control.

Please rush me _____ copies of **TRS-80 as a Controller** (BK7394) at $12.97 each.

☐ Enclosed is $12.97 per copy plus $1.50 each for shipping and handling.

☐ MASTERCARD ☐ VISA ☐ AMEX MC bank #_____

Card #_____ Expires_____

Signature_____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State_____ Zip_____

All orders shipped UPS if complete street address is given.
Wayne Green Books Peterborough, NH 03458 **341B8C**

Bogardus	"CC DLOAD."	3/83:190		I	Linking the CoCo to the I via the DLOAD command.
Borrmann	"Spacemap."	9/83:184		I	A track-by-track disk directory for the I.
Busch	"Nine Programming Tricks."	A/83:56			Shortcuts to faster Basic programming.
Calmettes	"LP VII Screen Printout."	2/83:252		I, III	Reproduces the video display on paper.
Castor	"Cassette Operating System."	3/83:226		I, III	Data base management with a tape-based system.
Chidsey	"Bit Smitten—Part VI."	1/83:316		I, III	Create nice-looking title and credit pages.
Christensen	"Color Correction."	11/83:202		CoCo	A test pattern program for accurate color reproduction.
Cloutier	"Disassembler."	9/83:283		100	A disassembler for the 100.
Collins	"DATATP."	10/83:252		I	A hybrid Basic and Assembly listing that simplifies tape data handling.
Corbani	"Business Graphics."	5/83:326		I, III	Self-documenting subroutines that tell your company's story in graphics.
Craft & Beplat	"Decoding Bar Codes."	11/83:128		III	Programs that let your Model III read bar codes.
Delmarter	"Directory Assistance."	11/83:260		II	A cure for vanishing II/12/16 disk directories.
Deming	"When OK Isn't."	1/83:348		CoCo	Changing your computer's prompts.
Edwards	"Number Your Program Listings."	A/83:208		I	A machine-language routine that numbers the pages of your program listing.
Eisenberg	"Monitor 100."	7/83:178		100	Taking a look inside your 100.
Engelhardt	"Take It Off."	12/83:177		4	How to crack TRSDOS 6.0's password to erase utilities and clear disk space.
Esposito/ Ramhoff/Rowe	"40K Color Basic."	5/83:212	9/83:22	CoCo	Upgrading your CoCo to 40K.
Faulds	"Tape File Manager."	1/83:324		I	Four routines to speed up your buffer's reading and writing capabilities.
Fleck	"Extend Radio Shack's Editor/Assembler."	11/83:248		I, III	Check your object code while using EDTASM.
Gillen	"Robot Reader."	6/83:302		I, II, III, 12, 16	A Basic program that analyzes text and tells you its difficulty level.
Goodale	"Catalog Your Files."	A/83:316		I, III	A cataloging routine that maintains sequential filespecs.
Grimes	"Avoid the Dangers of Dirty Disks."	A/83:238		I	The easy way to keep your disk system clean.
Haan	"Assembly-Language Disk I/O."	12/83:88		III	Mastering Assembly's I/O techniques for more efficient programs.
Heusinkveld	"Color Computer Merge."	2/83:332		CoCo	Concatenate your programs on tape.
Hodgson	"DSAVE."	1/83:232		I	Take the risk out of saving disk files to tape.
Hope	"New Tricks for an Old Dog."	1/83:200	5/83:26	I	Modifications to Hinrichs' word processor.
Keil	"Saving Strings."	9/83:116		I, III	A fast and powerful INKEY$ routine.
Knight	"Make Your Word(s) Count."	11/83:204		I, III	Find the number of words in a Scripsit file.
Knight	"Directory Information, Please."	A/83:320	2/83:32		A flexible disk directory to meet your needs.
Kump	"Mini-Micro Text Editor."	5/83:290	8/83:26	I	A text editor that uses less than 200 bytes.
Mabry	"Profile File Transfer."	7/83:290	10/83:22	I, III	An easy Basic program that puts Profile data in new files.
Miller	"Compress It."	3/83:336		I, II, III, CoCo	Squeeze a 12K program into a 4K computer.
Moyer	"Auto-Dial/Auto-Answer."	A/83:300		I	An addition to your modem that lets your computer answer and dial your phone.
Murray	"Chameleon Code."	12/83:170		I	From Assembly to Basic in the blink of an eye.
Nestor	"Mod II File Transfer Utility."	9/83:268		II	How to transfer disk files.
Norman	"High-Res Alphanumerics."	A/83:469		CoCo	Making your own high-res character sets.
O'Connor	"Transmuter."	2/83:334		I, III	Merge programs and relabel variables.
O'Connor	"Seeker."	3/83:272		I, III	Make PRINT to LPRINT and other changes.
O'Dell	"Relocate Debug."	3/83:358		III	Move Debug so you can tinker with commercial programs.
Ohs	"Flowchart Generator."	6/83:246		I, III	Plan programs more efficiently.
Olney	"Getting the Most from the Model II."	1/83:242		II	Learn to use supervisor calls and other tricks.
Peckett	"6502 to Z80, Bit by Bit."	A/83:130		I	Convert 6502 Assembly programs to run on a Z80.
Perelman	"REM Remover."	11/83:238		I, II, III, 100	Save memory or disk space by removing your remarks.
Perelman	"Mod II Disk Index."	A/83:546	5/83:27	II, 16	Index your disks to eliminate confusion.
Phillipp	"Dvorak Meets Scripsit."	5/83:294		I	Who needed QWERTY anyway?
Pollard	"Fast Tape Operating System."	A/83:220		I	Use disk commands to speed up cassette storage.
Quindry	"NODOS 80."	A/83:96		I, III	Get DOS features on cassette.
Quindry	"Easy Loader."	3/83:260		I	Basic to machine language to CLOAD.
Rappaport	"Smartcat."	A/83:278		I, III	A powerful communications package for your computer.
Ridgway	"Datascope."	A/83:164		I	Recover data from glitched tapes or see data on tape.
Robinson	"MX-80 Driver."	5/83:125		I, III	Get your Epson to work with SuperScripsit.
Robinson	"Pencil-Plus 2.0."	5/83:154		I, III	Expanding Pencil Plus' capabilities.
Robinson	"Protected Tape Programs."	12/83:132		I, III	Two anti-copy routines that foil cassette predators.
Rohde	"VCMOD."	4/83:210		I, III	A useful editing function for VisiCalc.
Sanford	"Convergem."	2/83:256		CoCo	Adjust the color and alignment of your monitor.
Schechter	"Discipline for the DIR Command."	1/83:298		CoCo	How to get control over the DIR command.
Schweizer	"The Input Specifier."	2/83:328		II	Edit your input and save programs from crashing.
Seymour	"Teach Your Computer to Talk."	A/83:472		CoCo	An Assembly-language program that puts you and your CoCo on speaking terms.
Silver	"Disk Tiny Pascal."	A/83:392			Modifying Tiny Pascal to disk.
Smith	"BASTEP."	1/83:352		I	Catch bugs one step at a time.
Snapp	"The Garbage Collector."	1/83:180		I, II, III	Eliminating string space efficiently.
Sprouse	"Color Disk Directory."	4/83:285	8/83:28	CoCo	A master directory that helps you quickly locate programs and files.
Terre	"FlexCat, Your Basic DBM."	A/83:264	5/83:27	I	A data base that meets all your filing and retrieval needs.
Thornton	"Bars and Stripes Forever."	11/83:104		III	A look at industrial bar codes, with three popular styles for your III.

SOFTWARE for INVESTORS

STOCK MARKET ADVISOR SYSTEM — SMAS 2.0

SMAS employs both fundamental and advanced technical analysis. Its refined procedures that correlate three moving averages and other factors have been validated by applications to both stocks and portfolios.

- Sophisticated procedures yield weekly appraisals of market trend and advisories (with action price ranges) to buy, to sell, to hold, and not to buy specific stocks.
- Data base includes 196 stocks, A/D file, and 4 indexes.
- Data base stocks were selected on fundamentals.
- You can use SMAS' results the very first week.
- Metropolitan papers print data required by SMAS.
- SMAS is menu driven, with both built-in checks for accuracy and efficient utility routines.
- SMAS is especially valuable to investors seeking long-term capital gains. Minimizes emotional involvement.
- SMAS works with Nebula and printer; with TRSDOS, LDOS, NEWDOS/80, & DOSPLUS on TRS-80 (TM Tandy Corp.) Models I and III (48K). SMAS version 2.0 only $169.95 + $3.00 for shipping.*

NEBULA STOCK DATA RETRIEVAL

Nebula (Model 1, 48K, one drive, 300 baud modem, RS232, optional printer, TRSDOS 2.3 or LDOS 5.0) retrieves stock, bond, option, and T-Bill prices from Dow Jones Service. Stores symbols in data statements and returned prices & volumes on disk in data file. Automatically disconnects. **Does not need a terminal program.** Dates & times are logged for reconciling service bill. Available either for independent operation ($52.00 + $3.00 shipping) or for use with SMAS (**Special 1983 combination offer:** Only $199.95 + $6.00 shipping for SMAS 2.0 and Nebula together).*

ANDROMEDA STOCK TRADER & CALCULATOR

Andromeda records transactions, including purchase/sale prices & dates, dividends, total cost & net realization. Andromeda does not use special commands. Learning time is nil. When positions are closed, it posts transactions to the sales file. Reports include Active Security and Security Sales Summaries, Portfolio Summary, and a summary table (either 80 or 132 col.) for use with IRS Schedule D. Requires TRS-80 Model I, 48K, one drive with TRSDOS 2.3 or LDOS 5.0. Andromeda is regularly only $51.95 plus $3.00 shipping.
SAVE — Special Introductory Price through Dec. 31, 1983: Andromeda only $32.50 + $3.00 shipping.*

*Remittance by VISA, MASTERCARD, cashier's check, or M.O. brings prompt shipment. Shipment is made after personal checks clear (about 3 weeks). Software is sent insured.

↙92

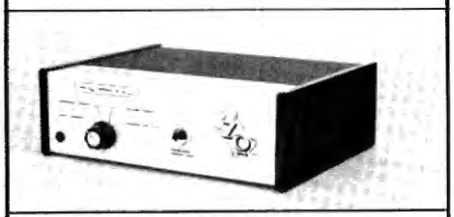
SPIRAL ENTERPRISES

Phone your order now: (817) 441-8901
P.O. Box 5219, Fort Worth, TX 76108
308 Crown Road, Willow Park, TX 76086

SPIRAL ENTERPRISES IS REGISTERED WITH THE S.E.C. AS AN INVESTMENT ADVISOR

TIME SAVING — MONEY SAVING

PRINTER BUFFER



SPOOL-Z-Q

Spool-Z-Q accepts characters at computer speed and feeds them to your printer at its much slower speed. This eliminates the time you waste waiting for your printer to finish before you can use your computer.

FEATURES

Spool-Z-Q is perfect for use with all parallel (Centronics standard) printers including Radio Shack printers. Spool-Z-Q is stand-alone, it doesn't steal power from the computer or printer. The many advanced features include automatic internal space character compression, copy and self-test functions, and a special "Pause-on-Formfeed" mode.

SIZES AND EXPANSION

Spool-Z-Q comes in 32K, 64K, and 128K character sizes. Any Spool-Z-Q can be user expanded to 64 or 128K by just plugging in chips — the sockets are already installed. There are no jumpers to fool with either, Spool-Z-Q knows how much memory is installed without being told.

15 DAY TRIAL PERIOD

You may try Spool-Z-Q with your system and, if you aren't completely satisfied, return it within 15 days for a no-hassle full refund.

FACTORY DIRECT PRICES
(Shipping included)
32K — $219
64K — $249
128K — $309
Cable to printer — $27

JVB ELECTRONICS
1601 Fulton Ave. Suite 10A
Sacramento, CA 95825
(916) 483-0709

↙121

California residents include 6% sales tax. We accept Master Card, Visa, AMEX, and C.O.D.

FOREIGN COMPUTER STORES
MAGAZINE DEALERS

You have a large technical audience that speaks English and is in need of the kind of microcomputer information the Wayne Green Publications group provides.

Provide your audience with the magazines they need and make money at the same time. For details on selling *Microcomputing, 80 Micro, Desktop Computing, inCider, HOT CoCo, RUN* and *Wayne Green Books* contact:

SANDRA JOSEPH
WORLD WIDE MEDIA
386 PARK AVE. SOUTH
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10016
PHONE-(212) 686-1520
TELEX-620430

Awesome!

USCF rated 1793/5*

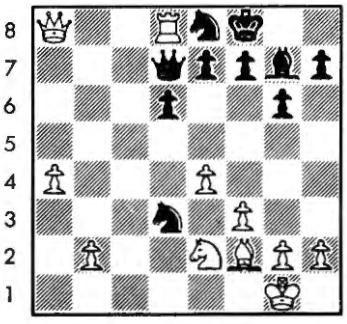
SFINKS 4.0

with user friendly features

Second Kissimmee Open Rd 2

White: Sfinks 4.0 **Black:** Human 1830

	White	Black		White	Black
1.	e2-e4	c7-c5	17.	d4-e2	d7-e5
2.	g1-f3	d7-d6	18.	d3-c2	e5-c4
3.	d2-d4	c5-d4	19.	e3-f2	b5-b4
4.	f1-b5+	c8-d7	20.	c2-b3	a6-a5
5.	b5-d7+	d8-d7	21.	d1-d4!	b7-b5
6.	f3-d4	g8-f6	22.	c3-b4	a5-b4
7.	b1-c3	g7-g6	23.	a1-c1!	c4-b6
8.	e1-g1	f8-g7	24.	c1-c8+	b6-c8
9.	c1-e3	e8-g8	25.	b3-c4	b5-d7
10.	d1-d3	a7-a6	26.	c4-b4	c8-a7
11.	c3-d5	b7-b5?	27.	b4-b8+	f6-e8
12.	d5-b6	d7-b7	28.	d4-c4	a7-c6
13.	b6-a8	b7-a8	29.	b8-a8	c6-e5
14.	f2-f3	b8-d7	30.	c4-c8	g8-f8
15.	f1-d1	f8-c8	31.	a2-a4	e5-d3
16.	c2-c3	a8-b7	32.	c8-d8!	resigns



SFINKS 4.0 CHESS, 48 K, disk only. Only $49.95. Please specify Model I, III or IV.

SFINKS 3.0 CHESS, 32K, disk or tape. Only $34.95. Please specify Model I (E.I.), III or IV.

SFINKS CHESS TUTOR, 32K disk only. Only $19.95. Please specify Model I, III or IV.

To order, please see your dealer or send check plus $2.00 shipping to:

WILLIAM FINK
Suite 24-B, 1105 N. Main St.
Gainesville, FL 32601
or call (904) 377-4847

MasterCard VISA

↙226

Florida residents add 5% sales tax.
*On Model 3 w/speedup by Holmes Eng.

↙ See List of Advertisers on Page 227

Thume	"Better CoCo Graphics."	6/83:164	11/83:24	CoCo	Graphics editor for the CoCo.
Williams	"Moving Window."	4/83:296		CoCo	Page through CoCo RAM.
Wood	"Compress, Mod II Style."	A/83:554		II, 16	Save space by taking out spaces and remarks.
Woodbury	"Renumber 100."	8/83:206		100	A renumbering utility.

WORD PROCESSING

Author	*Title*	*Issue:Page*	*Debug*	*Model*	*Annotation*
Aldrich	"Satellite Word Processing."	9/83:180		I, III, CoCo	Using your CoCo as a satellite terminal.
Barbier	"Uploading Text to WordStar."	8/83:210		100	Transferring text files to WordStar.
Dixon	"Mighty Write."	10/83:266		100	A word processing program for the 100.
Hartmann	"Portable Word Processor."	9/83:272		III	Use the Sony Typecorder and your III to create a powerful writing combination.
Hope	"New Tricks for an Old Dog."	1/83:200	5/83:26	I	Modifications to Hinrichs' word processor.
Knight	"Make Your Word(s) Count."	11/83:204		I, III	Find the number of words in a Scripsit file.
Phillipp	"Dvorak Meets Scripsit."	5/83:294		I	Who needed QWERTY anyway?
Robinson	"MX-80 Driver."	5/83:125		I, III	Get your printer to work with SuperScripsit.
Robinson	"Pencil-Plus 2.0."	5/83:154		I, III	Expanding Pencil Plus' capabilities.

SPECIAL!

Each Program now only $19.95
(Available on disk or tape)

HI-RES SCREEN DUMP Dumps video display of most programs to dot-matrix printer. Reproduces true TRS-80 graphics by converting TRS-80 code to Gemini and Epson hi-res print format.

STAR SEARCH ASTRONOMY GUIDE Instantly displays a map of the skies overhead for any date and time entered along with coordinate and scientific data.

DATA FILE MANAGER An information filing and retrieval system that includes a fast machine language sort, user-defined record format and multi-field search and totals. Also prints records to printer.

STOCK CHART GRAPHER Charts any stock's trading prices along with volume of shares traded, price moving average and relative price change.

All programs available on tape or disk for Model I, III or 4 (in III emulation mode). Disk version furnished on 35-track formatted diskette. Requires 2 drives or single drive copy utility.

Make checks payable to Softbyte Computing, P.O. Box 217, Wallingford, CT 06492. Visa/MC orders taken at (203) 785-1606 (Add 3%) or call (203) 288-2036 for COD or product information.

✓ 288

softbyte computing

ALLOWS UNLIMITED COPIES OF MOST RADIO SHACK PROGRAMS INCLUDING SCRIPSIT AND VISICALC

Comes on a disk

No Programming Experience Necessary

ONLY $15.00

BACKUP

TOLL FREE 800-835-0071

In Kansas 316 665-3611

✓ 142

SALES DATA, INC.

526 E. 4th

HUTCHINSON, KANSAS 67501

Hunting for that FILE NAME again? ✓ 193

ORGANIZED FILING SYSTEMS, INC. presents the OFS FILING SYSTEM

The O F S System© will help you organize your disk files. No more frantic searching, no more listing all disk files. Data is available at your fingertips.

The O F S Organized Filing System© is an intelligent way of identifying files on floppy or hard disk systems

The file name will tell you
who wrote the file,
what the file is about
when the file was written and
whom the file was written to.

$39.95 complete

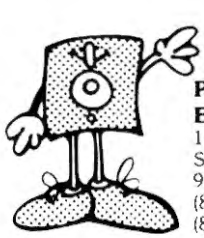
Shipping included. Mich. residents add 4% sales tax. Send check or money order to:

O F S INC., Box 40717, Detroit Michigan 48240

IBM®

FLEXIBLE DISCS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!! Call Free **(800)235-4137** for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited and C.O.D's accepted.



VISA

PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401. In Cal. call
(800)592-5935 or
(805)543-1037

✓ 207

two/sixteen magazine

The journal for business, professional and scientific members of the TRS-80 community

THE ONLY MAGAZINE FOR MODEL II & 16 USERS

two/sixteen magazine
131A East Orange St.
Lancaster, Pa. 17603
✓522 **(717) 397-3364**

Personal computer users:

FOR FREE ACCESS TO A BETTER JOB CALL CLEO.

(213) 618-8800 (408) 294-2000
(415) 482-1550 (714) 476-8800
(619) 224-8800
Standard ASCII code
Access assistance
(213) 618-1525

✓ 356

CLEO

Computer Listings of Employment Opportunities

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™

The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each **VERSABUSINESS** module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every **VERSABUSINESS™** module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any **VERSABUSINESS™** module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any **VERSABUSINESS™** module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

To Order:
Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
- add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
- add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. · *APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. · *IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. · *OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp. *CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research · *XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp.

That's what you get with the LNW80 Model 2—undoubtedly the most versatile, powerful and fully equipped microcomputer in its class today. A machine so superior in concept and design, that it will define the standards of microcomputer performance for years to come.

VERSATILITY

The LNW80 2 performs wonders with the most complete library of software available to any microcomputer on the market today. Every LNW80 2 comes complete with this outstanding library of Business Software. **LNW SMALL BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL ACCOUNTING SERIES™** General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll; **ELECTRIC SPREADSHEET™; ELECTRIC PENCIL™ WORDPROCESSOR; MICROTERM™ MODEM PROGRAM; CHART EX™ HIGH RESOLUTION BUSINESS GRAPHICS CHARTING PROGRAM; CP/M 2.2®; DOSPLUS™; LNW-BASIC™;MICROSOFT BASIC.™** In addition to a comprehensive line of LNW80 2 Software, it is also fully compatible with software from TRS80® (Models 1, 3, 4), CP/M® and Cromemco® worlds—a capability which gives you access to the most extensive and mature libraries of business, scientific, engineering and entertainment software applications. So no matter how far you expand into user applications, the LNW80 2 will expand right along with you.

POWER

The LNW80 2 performs miracles with the computing power of 96K RAM (standard) of user memory matched with a mass storage capability which handles 5¼" floppy disks and 5¼" hard disk drives. And while the unit comes with built-in controllers for 5¼" and 8" floppy disks (single/double sided, single/double density, up to 4.5 Megabytes capacity), the LNW80 2 also gives you the unique ability to read and write diskettes from a greater variety of other popular computers than does any other microcomputer. So regardless of how big you grow, you will never end up with thumb-twiddling down time while you expand to a more powerful system. The LNW80 2 will always have enough muscle to handle your biggest and toughest jobs.

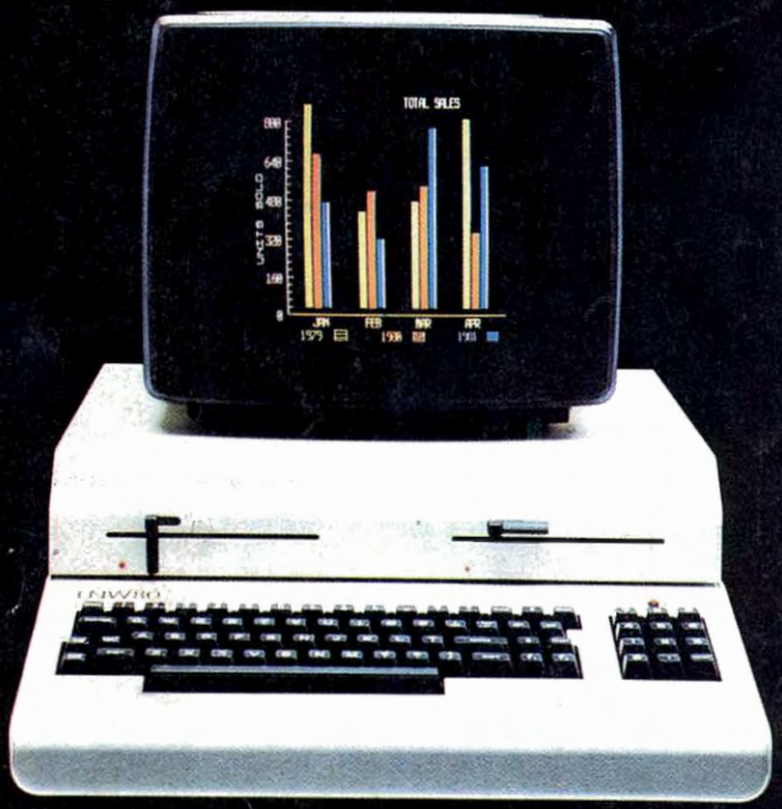
FULLY EQUIPPED

The LNW80 2 was developed to anticipate the needs of both expansion and compatibility. So the computer was designed with enough built-in features to keep you from having to spend a small fortune as you move down the road to higher levels of user sophistication. Standard features include high and low resolution graphics in both color and black-and-white, an asynchronous serial communication channel, and a wide variety of tape, printer, monitor and hardware expansion ports. In addition, the LNW80 2 contains an array of quality construction features that fully justify its remarkable one-year limited warranty.

So if you're looking for a microcomputer that will satisfy your performance needs as you grow and develop, take a long, hard look at the LNW80 2. It's the one microcomputer built to meet the challenges of tomorrow—for a long time to come.

For more information and the name of the dealer nearest you, write or telephone:

LNW Computers ⌐31
2620 Walnut, Tustin, California 92680
Telephone: 714/544-5744



STATE-OF-THE-ART ENGINEERING
STATE OF TOMORROW PERFORMANCE.

LNW COMPUTERS